

# Trinity College Bulletin

## Catalog Issue 2022-2023

August 31, 2022

Trinity College  
300 Summit Street  
Hartford, Connecticut 06106-3100  
(860)297-2000  
[www.trincoll.edu](http://www.trincoll.edu)

Trinity College is accredited by the New England Commission of Higher Education (formerly the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.).

Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the Commission should be directed to the administrative staff of the institution. Individuals may also contact:

New England Commission of Higher Education  
3 Burlington Woods Drive, Suite 100, Burlington, MA 01803-4514  
(781) 425 7785  
E-Mail: [info@neche.org](mailto:info@neche.org)

**NOTICE:** The reader should take notice that while every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of the information provided herein, Trinity College reserves the right to make changes at any time without prior notice. The College provides the information herein solely for the convenience of the reader and, to the extent permissible by law, expressly disclaims any liability that may otherwise be incurred.

Trinity College does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, religion, gender, sexual orientation, handicap, or national or ethnic origin in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other College-administered programs.

Information on Trinity College graduation rates, disclosed in compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Public Law 101-542, as amended, may be obtained by writing to the Office of the Registrar, Trinity College, 300 Summit Street, Hartford, CT 06106.

In accordance with Connecticut Campus Safety Act 90-259, Trinity College maintains information concerning current security policies and procedures and other relevant statistics. Such information may be obtained from the director of campus safety at (860) 297-2222.

# Contents

College Calendar	1
History of the College	3
Trinity College Mission Statement	4
The Curriculum	5
Special Curricular Opportunities	7
The Individualized Degree Program	19
Graduate Studies	20
Advising	26
Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree	29
Admission to the College	49
College Expenses	56
Financial Aid	60
Key to Course Numbers and Credits	62
College Academic Accommodations in Response to COVID-19	65
Interdisciplinary Minors	69
African American Studies	70
African Studies	71
Architectural Studies	72
Asian Studies	73
Classical Antiquity	74
The Classical Tradition	75
Cognitive Science	76
Community Action	77
Film Studies	79
Formal Organizations	80
French Studies	81
German Studies	82
Human Rights Studies	83
Italian Studies	84
Jewish Studies	85
Latin American Studies	86
Legal Studies	87

Literature and Psychology . . . . .	88
Marine Studies . . . . .	89
Medieval and Renaissance Studies . . . . .	91
Middle East Studies . . . . .	92
Mythology . . . . .	93
Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies . . . . .	94
Russian Studies . . . . .	95
Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Minors . . . . .	96
Urban China Studies . . . . .	97
Urban Studies . . . . .	98
Women, Gender, and Sexuality . . . . .	99

## **First-Year Seminar Program 100**

### **Academic Disciplines 107**

African Studies . . . . .	108
American Studies . . . . .	109
Anthropology . . . . .	123
Art History . . . . .	132
Asian Studies . . . . .	140
Biochemistry . . . . .	141
Biology . . . . .	143
Caribbean and Latin American Studies . . . . .	153
Chemistry . . . . .	154
Classical Studies . . . . .	161
Classics . . . . .	163
Greek . . . . .	163
Latin . . . . .	164
Classical Civilization . . . . .	166
College Courses . . . . .	170
Community Action Gateway Program . . . . .	172
Community Learning . . . . .	173
Computer Science . . . . .	177
Interdisciplinary Computing . . . . .	184
The Cities Program . . . . .	188
Economics . . . . .	190
Educational Studies Program . . . . .	208
Engineering . . . . .	216
English . . . . .	226
Environmental Science . . . . .	248
Film Studies . . . . .	258
Global Health Humanities Gateway . . . . .	266
Global Programs (Study Away) . . . . .	268
History . . . . .	271
Human Rights . . . . .	286
Humanities Gateway Program . . . . .	292
InterArts Program . . . . .	294
Interdisciplinary Science Program . . . . .	295
International Relations . . . . .	296
International Studies Program . . . . .	298
African Studies . . . . .	309
Asian Studies . . . . .	310
Caribbean and Latin American Studies . . . . .	310
Global Studies . . . . .	311
Middle East Studies . . . . .	312
Russian and Eurasian Studies . . . . .	312

Jewish Studies Program . . . . .	314
Liberal Arts Action Lab . . . . .	317
Language and Culture Studies . . . . .	318
Arabic . . . . .	326
Chinese . . . . .	328
French . . . . .	331
German Studies . . . . .	335
Hebrew . . . . .	340
Hispanic Studies . . . . .	341
Italian Studies . . . . .	351
Japanese . . . . .	355
Linguistics . . . . .	358
Russian . . . . .	358
World Literature and Culture Studies . . . . .	362
Mathematics . . . . .	364
Middle East Studies . . . . .	374
Music . . . . .	375
Neuroscience . . . . .	384
Philosophy . . . . .	397
Physical Education . . . . .	408
Physical Sciences . . . . .	412
Physics . . . . .	413
Political Science . . . . .	418
Psychology . . . . .	434
Public Policy and Law . . . . .	449
Quantitative Literacy Program . . . . .	461
Religious Studies . . . . .	462
Russian and Eurasian Studies . . . . .	470
Sociology . . . . .	471
Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Majors . . . . .	479
Studio Arts . . . . .	480
Theater and Dance . . . . .	486
Urban Studies . . . . .	497
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Program . . . . .	509
Writing and Rhetoric Program . . . . .	515
<b>Special Instructions</b> . . . . .	<b>520</b>
<b>Fellowships</b> . . . . .	<b>527</b>
<b>Prizes</b> . . . . .	<b>528</b>
<b>Endowed Lectures</b> . . . . .	<b>546</b>
<b>Corporation</b> . . . . .	<b>547</b>
<b>Presidents of the College</b> . . . . .	<b>550</b>
<b>Faculty of the College</b> . . . . .	<b>551</b>
<b>Administrators and Staff of the College</b> . . . . .	<b>574</b>
<b>Codes for Faculty Leaves</b> . . . . .	<b>584</b>

# College Calendar

## 2022

August 12	Summer Term II ends. Summer Term Library hours end
August 19	All bills for fall 2022 term must be paid in full or payment plan set up through Nelnet
September 1	President's Convocation for first-year students on the Quadrangle
September 5	Labor Day, college offices are closed
September 6	Undergraduate and graduate classes begin, Fall Term Library hours begin
September 13	Add/drop period ends for full-term and first-quarter classes, last day to declare a class Pass/Low Pass/Fail
September 13	Fall term internship for credit form due to Career and Life Design
September 27	Last day to withdraw from first-quarter courses
October 10–11	Trinity Days—the College is in session, but regular classes are not held
October 24	Mid-term
October 24	Last day to withdraw from fall term courses
October 25	First day of second-quarter classes
October 28	Second-quarter add/drop period ends
Oct. 31–Nov. 4	Advising week
November 1	Open enrollment for automatic monthly payment plan on Nelnet Campus Commerce for spring 2023
November 7	Student Accounts Office posts spring 2022 term bills (E-Billing). Paper bills will not be mailed home
November 7–15	Advance registration for Spring 2023
November 15	Last day to withdraw from second-quarter classes
November 16	Add/drop for spring 2023 term begins
November 23–27	Thanksgiving Vacation
December 12	Last day of undergraduate and graduate classes
December 10, 11, 13, 14	Review period
December 15–21	Final examinations for undergraduate and graduate students
December 16	All bills for spring 2023 term must be paid in full
December 22, 23, 29, 30	College offices and library are closed.

## 2023

January 1	College offices and library are closed.
January 3	J-Term classes begin
January 4	Last day of add/drop for J-Term, last day to declare a J-Term class Pass/Low Pass/Fail

January 6	Last day to withdraw from a J-Term course
January 16	Martin Luther King Day, College offices and library are closed
January 20	Last day of J-Term classes
January 25	Undergraduate and graduate classes begin; Spring Term Library hours begin
February 1	Add/drop period ends for full-term and third-quarter classes. Last day to declare a class Pass/Low Pass/Fail.
February 16	Last day to withdraw from third-quarter classes
February 23–24	Trinity Days—the college is in session, but regular classes are not held
March 14	Mid-term
March 14	Final day to withdraw from spring term courses
March 14	First day of fourth-quarter classes
March 18–26	Spring Vacation begins after last class on March 17; evening meal is last meal on meal plan; no graduate classes during vacation; Spring Vacation Library Hours in effect
March 27	Fourth-quarter add/drop period ends
March 31	Deadline for members of Class of 2025 to submit major declaration forms to Registrar's Office
April 3–7	Advising week
April 10–14	Advance registration for fall 2023
April 12	Last day to withdraw from fourth-quarter classes
April 15	Add/drop period for fall 2023 term begins
May 4	Last day of undergraduate and graduate classes
May 5–7	Review Period
May 5	Honors Day
May 5	General examinations for seniors in certain majors (general examinations end by the afternoon of May 5)
May 8–12	Final examinations for all undergraduate and graduate students
May 21	Commencement Exercises
May 29	Memorial Day—College offices and library are closed

Classes scheduled to meet on religious holidays will be held as usual. Students should refer to the *Student Handbook* for the College's policy on class absences resulting from participation in religious observances.

# History of the College

Trinity, originally known as Washington College (the name was changed in 1845), was chartered on May 16, 1823, becoming the second college in Connecticut (Yale University was the first) and the 61st in the nation. Although the College had a close but informal relationship with the Episcopal Church, from the beginning it did not use religious background as a factor in admissions.

The late 19th and early 20th centuries were a formative period for Trinity as the industrialization of the American economy began to be reflected in the curricula and institutional practices of the College. As the model of the modern university began to evolve, Trinity reaffirmed its commitment to remain a liberal arts college, to support expansion to a regional institution, and to increase enrollment to an optimum of 500 students. In 1968, Trinity aimed to admit a substantially larger number of underrepresented minority students; and less than a year later, the trustees voted to admit women as undergraduates for the first time. Over the next 20 years, the College expanded enrollment to 1,800 and increased faculty to more than 200. In 1995, Trinity began to devote increased attention to the needs of the surrounding neighborhoods, working to ease the social and economic problems common to American cities.

Central to that initiative is the Learning Corridor, an education complex that opened in 1997 adjacent to Trinity's campus that includes a public, Montessori-style elementary school, the first Boys & Girls Club in the country to be located at a college, and the Hartford Magnet Trinity College Academy (HMTCA), among others. The academy allows middle and high school students to stay within the same magnet school environment, and Trinity faculty help shape the curriculum with the ultimate goal of preparing all of the students for their college years at Trinity or any institution of higher education.

Amid continuing change, our commitment to liberal arts education remains steadfast. By maintaining a rigorous curriculum grounded in the liberal arts and sciences, the College can most effectively help its students discover their strengths, develop their individual potential, and prepare themselves for lives that are both personally satisfying and valuable to others. With this mission clearly in view, Trinity moves confidently into the future as one of the nation's leading independent liberal arts colleges.

# Trinity College Mission Statement

Engage. Connect. Transform.

*As the preeminent liberal arts college in an urban setting, Trinity College prepares students to be bold, independent thinkers who lead transformative lives.*

**We engage.** We foster critical, reflective engagement with scholarship and the creative arts as well as with one another and the wider world. Our location in Connecticut's capital offers excellent opportunities for engagement beyond the classroom in internships, student research, and community learning.

**We connect.** We link students, faculty, and staff to form a diverse community of learning. The connections of Hartford and Trinity College engage students as global citizens in the wider world, and a network of devoted alumni provide lifelong opportunities for Trinity graduates.

**We transform.** We combine the liberal arts with life in a diverse city, enabling students to learn what they love, to build confidence, and to become leaders and innovators. We support all members of our community in achieving their potential and in moving forward with the skills to navigate and transform a dynamic world.

Trinity College is where the liberal arts meet the real world.

*Adopted by the Trinity College Board of Trustees, October 15, 2016.*



# The Curriculum

Trinity College's curriculum prepares students for living and working in a globalizing world, leading socially meaningful and personally satisfying lives. The curriculum is premised fundamentally on close interaction between faculty and students, where collaborative learning in and out of the classroom thrives. In providing a 21<sup>st</sup> century liberal arts education, Trinity's curriculum also draws on creative and critical pedagogies, experiential offerings, as well as technology and digital media to deepen student learning. Likewise, our urban location, unique international programs, and committed global network of alumni complement the expertise and dedication of Trinity's faculty, providing students with a wealth of co-curricular resources and opportunities for engaged learning. The College's curriculum equips students with the intellectual flexibility of a general education and the capacity to become innovative thinkers.

## General Education

Fostering intellectual curiosity and core competencies, Trinity's general education curriculum is designed to give each student the freedom to explore academic interests, discover passions, and acquire the breadth of knowledge integral to a liberal arts education. Our general education curriculum has five key components:

- i *A First-Year Seminar*. All students take a first-year seminar or participate in a Gateway Program, introducing them to the intellectual life of the College and reinforcing essential academic practices, including the capacity to write compellingly and read critically, conduct research and analysis, and communicate effectively and collaboratively.
- ii *Foundational Skills*. To ensure that all students have the basic tools needed for success in today's world, students demonstrate *writing proficiency*, *quantitative literacy*, and *competency in a second language*.
- iii *Distributional Breadth*. Since one of the hallmarks of a liberal arts education is breadth of knowledge, students take at least one course in each of these fields: *the arts*, *humanities*, *natural sciences*, *numerical & symbolic reasoning*, and *social sciences*.
- iv *Writing-Intensive Courses*. In reinforcing writing and critical thinking skills throughout a student's academic life, all students complete at least two writing-intensive courses, including the first-year seminar.
- v *Global Engagement*. To have the knowledge and skills to thrive in a diverse global context, all students complete a course with a "global" focus or participate in a study-away program.

## Wellness Requirement (*for students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently*)

This holistic approach to Wellness places an emphasis on how students care for themselves, one another, and their world, establishing and sustaining positive values, habits, and behaviors during their time at Trinity and beyond. Categories of Wellness experiences include Community Health and Responsibility, Mind, Body and Spirit, and Civic and Environmental Engagement.

Candidate for the bachelor's degree must complete at least one Wellness experiences from each of the three categories and four wellness experiences total prior to graduation from Trinity. Two of the Wellness experiences must be completed by the spring semester of the sophomore year and, to encourage a variety of wellness experiences, participation in any single activity can count to a maximum of two wellness experiences total.

## **Majors and Minors**

Specialization in a given area is achieved through the majors and minors. We offer almost 40 majors and dozens of minors, both in traditional disciplines and interdisciplinary fields. Students are advised to choose majors that excite them, cultivate their personal strengths, and in which they are most likely to excel. In addition to acquiring depth in a particular field, majors and minors permit students to hone their writing, analytical, problem-solving or artistic skills; to develop close ties with a community of academic peers, and to enjoy intensive research and experiential learning opportunities. An integrating exercise, such as a seminar, thesis or final project, marks the capstone of a Trinity education.

## **Co-Curricular Enrichments**

The city of Hartford as well as our study-away sites further extend the learning possibilities, offering an abundance of co-curricular opportunities, from robust internships and student research grants to community learning projects and other forms of experiential learning and applied knowledge—essential aspects of a modern liberal arts education. Students in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and STEM disciplines all benefit from these agile offerings. Trinity's rich co-curricular experiences supplement in-class learning, reinforcing student skill sets and shaping academic and post-graduate trajectories.

# Special Curricular Opportunities

A Trinity education extends beyond traditional disciplines and interdisciplinary fields. A wide range of special curricular opportunities exists, enhancing students' learning experiences. From Gateway programs that serve as thematic learning communities for entering students to co-curricular options in the Hartford area and opportunities for studying on other campuses as well as multiple student-initiated programs, students can self-design a vibrant course of study. Some of these opportunities are listed below, showcasing the range of programs and initiatives offered by the College.

## Gateway and Related Programs

### The Cities Program

The Cities Program is a non-major, interdisciplinary curricular offering for exceptionally well-qualified entering students. It examines cities, past and present, in the United States and elsewhere, from a wide variety of humanities and social science perspectives and helps students understand contemporary urban issues in all their complexity. Participating students take two courses in their first semester expressly created for the program and not open to other students. In the second semester, students take one course created for the program and not open to other students, and one "plus" in the form of an internship, assistantship, community engagement, or urban-related course.

The Cities Program takes advantage of Trinity's location by using Hartford as a site for the close-up study of urban issues and by drawing on its rich array of intellectual and cultural resources. Students are given many opportunities to supplement their classroom learning by getting personally involved with the social, economic, and cultural issues of this city, which in many respects is a microcosm of urban America. Thus, the program attracts not only students interested in the academic study of cities in the classroom but also those with an interest in urban planning who can pursue internships in the Greater Hartford region. The program also provides special opportunities for experiential learning through city-focused summer and J-Term programs. Students with an interest in activism can leverage learning through the program to engage the manifold challenges of urban life locally and globally. The Cities Program is designed to be compatible with every major offered at Trinity, but it is also a launching pad for students to continue with an urban studies minor or major.

Approximately 15 talented and strongly motivated students are admitted to the Cities Program in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who wish to learn more about the program should request a copy of the Cities Program prospectus from the Admissions Office or contact the program's director, Professor Garth Myers. In March of each year, those applicants to the College judged to be best-qualified for the program are invited to become candidates for enrollment in it.

### Community Action Gateway Program

The Community Action Gateway offers first-year Trinity College students the opportunity to engage with the City of Hartford through community-based research and social change projects. By participating in the Gateway, students will learn about various modes of social change through experiential learning opportunities; learn how to design and execute community-based research and social impact initiatives on themes like: education, housing, economic development, social inequality, and language, culture, and identity; develop skills to identify and develop solutions to pressing social challenges; and become part of a dedicated community of faculty, students, and community partners committed to social change in and beyond Hartford.

Fifteen highly-motivated students are selected to enroll in the Community Action Gateway in each entering class. Applicants who wish to learn more about the program should contact the Admissions Office or the gateway

coordinator, Erica Crowley, Director of Community Learning. Learn more on our [website](#).

## The Global Health Humanities Gateway

The Global Health Humanities Gateway (GHHG) is a three-semester entry program that will enable first-year students to incorporate an interdisciplinary sequence of courses into their academic program, helping them achieve a broad, balanced liberal arts education. Global Health Humanities is an emerging field of study that is working to advance just and ethical health practices and policies around the world. The field seeks to better understand the human experience of health and healthcare by applying critical and analytical tools from the humanities to health-related discourses, practices, and problems. By bringing together the science and human experiences of health, the GHHG will help students develop a holistic view of the status of human health globally. This three-semester program includes: Global Health Humanities: An Introduction, Rhetorics of Health & Hartford, an elective course, and a capstone experience. Students can satisfy the capstone experience in one of two ways: complete an approved health-focused semester away at an approved global site or complete an approved semester-long, .5 credit community engagement project. The GHHG is open by invitation to a small group of carefully selected students who are talented, highly motivated, and have demonstrated interest in health, healthcare, and the humanities. The gateway program addresses healthcare workforce needs by building upon the skills that are highly valued in graduates from liberal arts colleges – strong writing and verbal communications skills, and the capacity to think critically and synthesize complex ideas – and is well suited to students with career aspirations in healthcare policy, advocacy, medical research, law, medicine, and other healthcare industry professions.

Applicants to Trinity who are interested can find further information on the [website](#) and are welcome to contact the Admissions Office and/or the GHHG co-directors Diana Paulin and Erin Frymire. Applicants to Trinity who demonstrate an interest in health and humanities are invited to apply each March. Approximately 15 students are then admitted to the program.

## The Humanities Gateway Program

The Humanities Gateway Program is a non-major, interdisciplinary curriculum that the faculty authorized for implementation in 1979. The program is intended for strongly motivated students who wish to undertake the integrated study of history, literature, and thought, from classical antiquity to the present.

The program engages outstanding students in the interdisciplinary study of key issues and problems in human society. Students take a sequence of four seminars (over the course of the first year) that focus on a specified theme, with an emphasis on the ways in which history and literature, as well as religious and philosophical ideas, can help us engage with these issues. Some representative themes explored by students in the program over the last few years have been the tension between reason and faith, modes of action and reflection and constructions of human identity in its various guises. The program builds upon the premise that the skills most highly valued in students who study the liberal arts – their strong writing skills and facility for verbal communication, as well as their capacity to think critically and synthesize complex ideas – are best developed from the outset of a student's career, and in small seminar settings that encourage engagement with texts and traditions that grapple with defining facets of human experience.

Compatible with every major at the College, The Humanities Gateway Program may be taken by students whose main orientation is toward the natural sciences, social sciences, or the arts, as well as by those primarily concerned with the humanities. The program can accommodate only a limited number of students: approximately 15 in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who are interested in the program should write the Admissions Office for further details or contact the co-director of the program, Senior Lecturer Julia Goesser Assaiante (Department of Language and Culture Studies). Interested students apply to the Humanities Gateway Program as part of their application for admission to Trinity. Applicants must answer the optional prompts in the Common Application regarding their Gateway program of choice. Invitations to join the program are sent to exceptionally well-qualified students in the spring after they are admitted to Trinity.

## InterArts Program

The InterArts Program is a special one-year curriculum for a selected group of first-year students interested in a cross-disciplinary approach to the study and practice of art. The InterArts faculty is drawn from the departments of music, theater and dance, fine arts, and creative writing. Participating students take a sequence of two seminars especially designed for the program and two arts practice courses of their own choosing (e.g., painting, dance, creative

writing, etc.). In March of each year, exceptionally well-qualified students who have been admitted to Trinity are invited to become candidates for the program. Admitted students who do not receive such an invitation, but who find the program appealing, may also become candidates by notifying one of the co-directors (Associate Professor Ethan Rutherford and Assistant Professor Lynn Sullivan) of their interest.

## **Interdisciplinary Science Program**

The Interdisciplinary Science Program (ISP) is an innovative academic program designed to broaden and enrich the study of science and mathematics by exploring the links between the scientific disciplines and their connection with the external world. This program is open to a select group of students who have exceptional scientific aptitude, who are strongly motivated to succeed academically, and who want to study science and mathematics in the context of a liberal arts education. Although the program is designed for STEM majors, it is compatible with any major at Trinity. The goal of the program is to provide participants both a broader understanding of the nature of scientific activity and the opportunity to test their interest in science by engaging in research.

Students enrolled in ISP participate in special courses distributed across three semesters. During the first semester, ISP students enroll in a special seminar. This seminar focuses on the process of discovery and includes readings from many science disciplines. In the second semester, students select from a list of research topics in the participating departments and serve as research apprentices with science faculty. Students experience scientific endeavor as a group activity and interact across disciplinary lines through weekly meetings with the entire ISP class.

The ISP culminates with a course from the humanities or social sciences that addresses some issue related to science and society. While the ISP is intended primarily for students who plan to major in the sciences, engineering, and mathematics, it is designed to be compatible with every major at the College. The three-semester sequence encourages study away.

The program can accommodate only a limited number of students: approximately 20 in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who are interested in the program should write the Admissions Office or Alison Draper, director of the Interdisciplinary Science Center, for further details. In March of each year, those applicants to the College judged to be best-qualified for the program are invited to become candidates for enrollment in it.

## **Experiential Certificates**

Experiential Certificates complement the core liberal arts experience with an integrated set of courses and immersive experiences that prepare students for their next steps after Trinity. Each Certificate consists of a total of three credits, combining both academic courses and co-curricular experiences, with at least one credit from different experience categories. Co-curricular experiences include, but are not limited to: TA-ships; peer teaching and mentorships; internships (that do not count toward a major); summer fellowships; some unpaid research with a faculty member, paid summer research; and (some 0.5 credit) J-term courses.

### **Approved Experiential Certificates**

(see current list and descriptions [here](#).)

### **Archaeological Fieldwork**

Through the experiential certificate in Archaeological Fieldwork, students develop skills in interdisciplinary archaeological research. On the Trinity college campus, they choose from a selection of courses on the study of archaeology and material culture. During the summer excavation season, they are part on a diverse group, living and working together in a UNESCO World Heritage City, learning the practice of archaeology through hands-on instruction and participation.

For more information, students should contact Professor Martha Risser.

### **Carceral Systems and Social Change**

The United States is the global leader in mass incarceration, maintaining 25% of the world's total incarcerated population and an estimated 5 million people entering U.S. jails each year. This represents an enormous challenge for public policy, politics, social justice, and human rights.

Completion of the Certificate in Carceral Systems and Social Change prepares students to envision creative and transformational justice alternatives and to advance decarceration through their pursuit of careers in law, public policy, social service, education, and the arts. Students explore these issues by taking selected courses to develop a foundational level of knowledge in how carceral systems emerge, persist, and crucially, are undone. The cocurricular/experiential component is designed in collaboration with a community partner or faculty adviser with the aim of creating dialogue between the theories taught in the courses and the practice of the social change achieved via transformative justice. Several options for completing the co-curricular/experiential component include: Human Rights/Theater and Dance courses that involve collaboration with past and present residents at York Correctional Institution for Women; programs with Justice Dance Performance Project; or outside research fellowships.

For more information, students should contact Lecturer Benjamin Carbonetti.

## **Clinical Neuroscience**

Clinical neuroscience certificate for students interested in health care or graduate school in a field related to neuroscience, including neurology, psychiatry, physical or occupational therapy, and clinical psychology. Students would be required to take 1) one of the courses that fulfills the Clinical/Cognitive track in neuroscience; 2) one semester of research in a human neuroscience setting either on or off-campus (Ayers Neuroscience Institute, Institute of Living, UConn, or permission of coordinator); and 3) one community learning experience in neuroscience either as part of a class, part of CHER, or as a volunteer/internship experience approved by the coordinator. Note that only one credit can be used to count for both this certificate and the major.

For more information, students should contact Professor Sarah Raskin.

## **Global Health and Human Ecology**

Protecting a sufficient network of the natural world is essential for our future and our health. This certificate will enable students to explore the natural landscape, from urban to wilderness, and the interdisciplinary connections between nature and health—ranging from emerging science to ethics, arts, and natural and cultural history.

The Global Health and Human Ecology certificate is particularly suitable for students that may want to continue in public policy, research, health care, land conservation and stewardship, community planning, or various forms of artistic expression. The culminating co-curricular experience is flexible and cross-disciplinary and will feature special networking opportunities among certificate participants.

For more information, students should contact Professor Susan Masino.

## **Private Governance**

The certificate in Private Governance connects scholarship and action to prepare students for postgraduate work in private organizations. Private governance is a crucial part of life. It ranges from individual responsibility and initiative (selfregulation) to informal social control and formal governance in firms and in not-for-profit organizations. It reckons with conscience, reliance, power, interest, incentives, ethics, norms, teamwork, hierarchy, competition, voice, exit, entrepreneurship, and leadership. The three components of the certificate bridge study and action. Students learn to discern motivations, analyze decisions, identify strengths and weaknesses in governance, and understand creativity, entrepreneurship, and leadership. They develop these valuable skills in real-world settings, by applying concepts from courses to their field experiences, and by working with a faculty member on research in the wild or as a mentor to new students.

Students who complete this certificate will:

- Learn ways in which theories from social science help them analyze how people form organizations to pursue collective goals.
- Observe real world examples of organizations attempting to elicit cooperative and mutually beneficial behavior among groups and individuals.
- Participate in experiential internships and/or research to observe how the social science theories they study apply in practice.

This certificate is open to any student interested in building a bridge between their area of academic focus and the study of governance and private organizations.

For more information, students should contact Professor Edward Stringham or Principal Lecturer John Alcorn.

## **Research in Mathematics**

The goal of this certificate is to enable students to combine upper-level coursework and a research experience in a structured way as they look toward graduate school or other post-Trinity experiences involving advanced mathematics. Students will complete 1) one MATH elective at the 300-level or above (beyond their major or minor); 2) a research experience guided by a faculty member, e.g., summer research or a 300-level, full credit independent study; and 3) the seminar course Reading and Research (MATH 499).

For more information, students should contact Professor Sebastian Skardal.

## **Tax Policy and Inequality**

Students in the Tax Policy and Inequality Certificate program will develop an understanding of tax policy aimed at low-income Americans and how it plays out on the ground through coursework and experiential learning connected to a low-income tax clinic. The certificate is built around POLS 310, in which students learn about tax policies and the politics behind them, and receive basic training to prepare taxes at Trinity's Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) clinic at Trinfo Café, an internet café adjacent to campus. In addition to POLS 310, students will need to complete a 1.0 credit internship at a VITA site in the Hartford Metro area (which can be done concurrently with POLS 310 or afterward), plus one additional credit, either in a leadership position at the clinic (as an RA, TA, or Assistant Site Coordinator), or by taking a related course approved by the certificate director.

For more information, students should contact Senior Lecturer Serena Laws.

## **Urban Engaged Learning**

The experiential certificate in Urban Engaged Learning enables students to develop skills in urban-focused research, engagement with community partners, and independent project management. The certificate consists of two academic credits and one co-curricular experience. The academic credits are earned through the Liberal Arts Action Lab. Students who participate in the Lab enroll in two, one-credit courses completed in one semester: 1) a research methods course; and 2) a course centered around an applied research project. The co-curricular experience consists of an urban-focused research or engagement project. Resources for these projects are available to students through grants from the Center for Urban and Global Studies and Center for Caribbean Studies, or the Center for Hartford Engagement and Research's Community Learning Research Fellows. An independently formulated and executed urban-focused research or engagement project that takes place outside of these programs will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

For more information, students should contact Gabby Nelson, Assistant Director of Urban Engaged Learning.

See the [Experiential Certificates website](#) for an updated, complete list of available Experiential Certificates.

## **Co-Curricular Options in Hartford**

### **Internships**

Internships enable the student to explore a particular interest by working for a semester in a public or private agency, business enterprise, a cultural institution (e.g., a museum), or the like. In such internships, the emphasis is on the field experience, which is supplemented by work of a more conventionally academic nature. Internships may be directly related to the student's other studies in that they afford the student an opportunity to apply skills and knowledge, or to test ideas and theories, learned in courses. In some instances, the relationship between the internship and the student's other academic work will be less direct.

Internships are co-curricular experiences typically valued at one-half of a course credit and are graded on a distinction/pass/fail basis. Before beginning such an internship, a student must file a contract with the Career and Life Design Center using the form provided by that office.

Each internship requires the student to spend a minimum of eight hours a week at the field placement, where the work will be overseen by an appropriate staff member of the agency, business, or institution; this staff member is designated as the field supervisor. In addition, the student is required to prepare suitable written work under the supervision of the internship adviser; this work often takes the form of a journal or log involving analytic summation. In the written work, the student is encouraged to reflect on the significance of the field experience and to draw interpretation and meaning from it. Finally, the student meets periodically with the internship adviser to report on the field activities. Whenever feasible, the student and the internship adviser also meet at least once with the field supervisor to discuss the student's work.

Each undergraduate degree candidate is entitled to earn up to two course credits through internships. Such credit may not be counted toward fulfillment of the requirements of a major. A student may exercise the pass/fail option in a regular course during the same semester as the internship. First-year students may not enroll in internships, just as they may not take independent studies.

Field placements are arranged through the college's Career and Life Design Center. Because one of the purposes of an internship is to afford students extramural experience, on-campus internships (i.e., those based in a department, office, or other institutional unit of the College) are generally not permitted. If questions arise about the suitability of a placement, they may be referred to the Curriculum Committee for a decision. Career and Life Design ordinarily will not approve repeated internships at the same placement and with the same field supervisor. However, a second internship at the same placement may be acceptable if the work is substantially different than that done in the first internship.

More than 200 internships in the Hartford area are available through the Career & Life Design Center; with approval, students may also locate placements in agencies that are not already listed. They may be done in and out of Hartford with private and public agencies; business and industry; cultural, educational, and health institutions; and other community groups. The coaching staff in the Career & Life Design Center assists students in locating suitable internships. (See also the Legislative Internship Program later in this section). Please contact Katie Franklin, program and marketing coordinator in the Career & Life Design Center, for further details.

## Health Fellows Program

The Trinity College Health Fellows Program is an innovative academic program offering students exceptional opportunities to participate in a clinical research project. In addition to their regular coursework, students work 30 hours per week with clinical-care physicians or other research-active health care providers in one-on-one relationships at area medical centers. This program will provide students with valuable experience in a health-care setting that can help guide their future career choices. For students interested in a career in medicine, this relevant experience will be key when applying to medical school. For students interested in a career in research, this program will make them better candidates for graduate schools. In addition, they will have learned important research skills, both specific to the placement and more general, such as formulating a hypothesis, methods of data collection, data analysis, and oral presentation, as well as manuscript preparation.

In addition to working 30 hours per week on a research project with a professional in the healthcare setting, fellows participate in a weekly seminar. The seminar is valued at one course credit and the clinical research project is assigned two course credits. Separate grades will be given for the seminar and the clinical research project. In some cases one of these course credits will count towards a major, but this is decided by the individual major departments. Students are strongly encouraged to take only one other course at Trinity. The weekly seminar covers general topics in health care, including recent advances in research and clinical applications of basic research, and readings are assigned for a weekly class discussion. As part of the site-based experience, students keep a weekly journal of experiences and produce a written summary of the research they conducted. As much as possible this takes the form of a scientific journal article. The student's research is also presented at the Trinity College Research Symposium held at the end of each spring semester. Many students go on to complete their work for a national or international conference and/or as a manuscript in the peer-reviewed literature.

The Health Fellows Program is limited to 12 students, and preference is given to juniors and seniors. It is strongly recommended that students amass a strong background in science and take statistics beforehand, and some placements carry specific additional prerequisites.

Interested students should contact the Health Fellows coordinator, Alison Draper, in September. Applications, interviews and matches between interested students and supervisors will be completed by November to allow sufficient time for paperwork, and students will begin work at the hospital with the start of classes in January. Students who participate in their junior year should bear in mind the option of remaining on site to complete a senior thesis.



## Legislative Internship Program

The Trinity College Legislative Internship is a special program designed for those students who want to participate during the spring semester in the work of the Connecticut General Assembly as part of a legislator's team. The program provides an opportunity to observe first-hand the policy making process from many perspectives, enabling interns to gain insight into the considerations involved in making important and consequential public policy. Interns will see the process of devising public policy, the intricate politics involved in crafting and trying to pass such legislation, and the day-to-day workings of a legislative office.

The Connecticut General Assembly is a part-time legislature in which most legislators have few staff members; therefore, interns have an opportunity to become an integral part of their legislators' office team, often taking on a variety of responsibilities and working closely with the legislator and/or top aide. Among other things, interns may attend committee meetings, help set up events in the legislator's district, write emails and press releases, answer calls and correspondence from constituents and help constituents with their problems with the bureaucracy, research bills, meet with lobbyists, etc. What each intern does on the job is determined mainly by the needs of the legislator and the interests of the intern.

Students who are accepted for the program can choose to participate (in the spring semester only) full-time (working 32 hours per week at the legislature), for which they will earn four course credits, or part-time (16 hours at the legislature), for which they will earn two credits. Whichever option students choose, there is a weekly seminar in which interns study the legislature in Connecticut and other states, write papers, and discuss their experiences.

Interested students must apply for the Legislative Internship Program in the fall; contact Professor Stefanie Chambers, the program director, for details. Also ask about the date of the October information session, which will answer a number of questions about the internship.

## The Center for Hartford Engagement and Research

Created in 2018, the Center for Hartford Engagement and Research (CHER) strengthens educational partnerships between Hartford's diverse communities and students, staff, and faculty at Trinity College, and evaluates campus-city relationships. CHER coordinates the work of five core programs below:

- Community Learning fosters academic connections with Hartford partners to deepen experiential learning through mutually beneficial collaboration. It also supports the Community Action first-year gateway, the Community Learning Research Fellows, and the Public Humanities Collaborative summer research program.
- Community Service and Civic Engagement creates future civic leaders by engaging students in building and maintaining strong, sustainable community partnerships in Hartford, as well as educating and involving them in a range of broader social issues.
- The HMTCA-Trinity Partnership connects the College with Hartford Magnet Trinity College Academy (HMTCA), a grade 6-12 interdistrict magnet school, with city and suburban students in an early college program.
- The Liberal Arts Action Lab engages research teams of students and faculty from Capital Community College and Trinity College to investigate questions posed by Hartford partners and propose solutions. The Action Lab is located in Trinity's downtown campus at 10 Constitution Plaza.
- Trinfo.Cafe is a neighborhood gathering space, cyber café, and community garden. Trinfo provides computer literacy training for Hartford youth, adults, small businesses, and non-profits. Events and the garden bring together residents alongside Trinity students, staff, and faculty.

Learn more about CHER programs at <https://www.trincoll.edu/cher/>.

## The Center for Urban and Global Studies

Supported by a Mellon Foundation grant and endowed funds, the Center for Urban and Global Studies (CUGS) at Trinity College was formally established in October 2007. The center plays a central role in advancing Trinity's strategic urban-global mission by linking the College's academic programs on campus, its engaged learning in the city of Hartford, and its extended educational opportunities in the world. CUGS has developed a symbiotic and mutually beneficial nexus between teaching and research through an intellectually coherent and professionally relevant urban curriculum and collaborative research involving Trinity students, faculty, and international partners. This strong

link between teaching and research distinguishes CUGS from other centers at Research I universities and liberal arts colleges. Our urban curriculum balances and integrates both interdisciplinary learning in the liberal arts tradition and practical training for careers in urban planning and related fields. The center catalyzes research projects that tackle some of the most pressing urban and global issues such as social inequality, cultural identity, and environmental degradation. The Center's research has received funding from the Henry Luce Foundation, Urban Studies Foundation, the Thomas Urban China Teaching and Research Endowment, and the Scott Michael Johnson '97 Memorial Fund for Rescue Scholars. CUGS has worked closely with a wide range of local and global partners, such as the Hartford Foundation for Public Giving, Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, the MetroHartford Alliance, Southside Institutions Neighborhood Alliance, World Affairs Council of Connecticut, Zanzibar Commission for Lands, Fudan and Tongji Universities in Shanghai, Shenzhen University in Shenzhen, the African Centre for Cities in Cape Town, University College London, and Universidad San Francisco de Quito.

The Center for Urban and Global Studies supports the Cities first-year gateway program, the Urban Studies major and minor, and the Urban China minor, while working closely with many related academic programs and administrative offices on campus, such as the International Studies Program, Office of Study Away, Liberal Arts Action Lab, and Office of Community Learning. In addition, the center administers a number of student research and engagement grant programs such as the Davis Projects for Peace, the Technos Tour Program, the Tanaka Student Research Fund, the Kelter Fund for Student Urban Research, the Grossman Research Fund for Global Studies, and the Thomas Urban China Student Research Fund. The center also administers the Kelter Postdoctoral Fellow in the Urban Studies Program, the Rescue Scholar Program, and the Thomas Urban China Visiting Professorship Program in collaboration with Fudan University. The center is directed by Garth A. Myers, Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies. More information on the center is available at <https://www.trincoll.edu/CUGS/>.

## Office of Study Away

Trinity College offers students a wide range of opportunities for international and domestic study away through Trinity's own semester, year, and summer programs and other approved external options. Trinity has partnered with a number of colleges and universities to offer students who are in good standing a wider choice of educational opportunities than can be available on one campus. See the Global Programs section of the *Bulletin* for details, as well as the list below for other inter-institutional programs. Unless noted otherwise, further information is available in the Office of Study Away or on the [website](#) and participation in these programs is arranged through that office.

Typically, students participating in these programs must arrange for their own transportation. A student receiving financial aid from Trinity may, on the basis of the costs of a program, use that aid for approved programs of foreign study and for certain domestic programs. Before electing to enroll elsewhere, a student should compare the academic calendars of Trinity and the host institution to ascertain whether scheduling conflicts will affect choices.

## The Hartford Consortium for Higher Education

In consortium with the Hartford Seminary, University of St. Joseph, St. Thomas Seminary, Goodwin College, and the University of Hartford, Trinity offers its students the opportunity to register at these nearby institutions for liberal arts courses not offered at Trinity. Cross-registration in certain modern and classical languages, religion, women's studies, and urban studies courses is available with the public members of the consortium: Capital Community College, Central Connecticut State University, Manchester Community College, Charter Oak State College, and the University of Connecticut, Hartford branch (students who have earned at least 18 course credits may not enroll in courses at Capital Community College or Manchester Community College). There is no additional expense above Trinity's full-time tuition to the student who takes a course (except for fees for certain courses) in one of these institutions as part of a regular program. Enrollment in courses through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education is on a space-available basis only. Students who wish to count courses taken through the consortium toward major or minor requirements are required to obtain permission from the department chair, program director, or minor coordinator, as appropriate, before enrolling in the course. Cross-registration forms are available in the Registrar's Office and must be approved by the registrar of Trinity College and the student's faculty adviser.

## Trinity-University of St. Joseph Program in Elementary and Secondary Education

Trinity College students may prepare for Connecticut state certification in elementary and secondary school teaching through a cooperative program with St. Joseph College under the auspices of the Hartford Consortium for Higher

Education. Interested students should consult with the director of the Educational Studies Program during their first year or early in their sophomore year (see Educational Studies Program on p. 208).

### **Wesleyan University and Connecticut College**

Exchange agreements exist with Wesleyan University and Connecticut College. The arrangement is limited to one course per term and to a course offered at either Wesleyan University or Connecticut College, but not available at Trinity. Applications should be made through the Trinity College registrar.

### **The American School of Classical Studies in Athens**

Qualified undergraduates and graduates of Trinity may be admitted to the summer session of the American School of Classical Studies Athens. Trinity graduates may take graduate work during the regular academic year. Participants in the program study Greek authors under the supervision of visiting professors from participating American colleges and universities and enjoy such opportunities as archaeological trips and participation in archaeological excavations. Interested students should contact Professor Martha Risser.

## **Student-Initiated Programs**

### **Independent study**

Any student or group of students, except first-year students, may, with the approval of a faculty member and the faculty member's department chair, undertake an independent study course. Ordinarily, the purpose of an independent study is to enable the student to explore in detail specialized subjects not covered in regular courses. A large number of students undertake independent studies each academic year. Specific notification of the independent study (even if it is identified by a course number) must be presented to the registrar on a form provided for this purpose. A student may enroll for one or two course credits each semester in this study mode. Such independent study may be included in the major program if approved by the program director or department chair. Second-semester first-year students may petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to take independent study (except internships) for credit.

### **Student-designed majors**

A student wishing to construct an individually tailored, interdisciplinary major must, in consultation with faculty members from two of the departments included in the proposed major, and with the approval of their department chairs, prepare a program of study that would constitute the major. The course of study must provide for depth and coherence and avoid superficiality. Any general examination, independent study, or research involved in the program will be evaluated by faculty members from at least two of the appropriate disciplines.

Using the appropriate Registrar's form, the student, with the faculty sponsors, submits the proposed interdisciplinary program of study to the Curriculum Committee for its approval (following the guidelines found elsewhere in the *Bulletin*). All procedures necessary to establish such a major are to be completed prior to registration for the student's fifth semester.

### **Minors**

Trinity offers over two dozen interdisciplinary minors on an elective basis. Each of them focuses on a broad theme or topic (e.g., formal organizations, human rights, legal studies) and consists of five or six courses drawn from at least three different fields. With the approval of the Curriculum Committee, students may also design their own interdisciplinary minors. For detailed information about student-designed interdisciplinary minors, see the guidelines found elsewhere in the *Bulletin*. In addition, departmental minors are offered in many disciplines.

### **Language Across the Curriculum**

Students may earn supplementary foreign language credit in a wide variety of courses across the curriculum. This option is generally open to all students who have completed the intermediate level (fourth semester or equivalent) in any foreign language currently taught at Trinity, and who are enrolled in any course in which the instructor, in

collaboration with a member of the Classical Studies or Language and Culture Studies faculty, approves a supplementary reading list in the foreign language. For example, those studying Aristotle in a philosophy course, or the Roman Empire in a history course, might study texts in Greek or Latin; those studying European history, the economy of Latin America, or Freud could do supplementary readings in French, Spanish, or German; those studying art history or modern theater might do further readings in Italian or Russian. There are many other possibilities. Upon satisfactory completion of the assigned work, students will be awarded an extra half credit. For further information, see any member of the faculty who teaches the language in question.

## Academic leave of absence

Students may plan an approved absence from Trinity for one or two semesters to undertake approved academic work abroad or in an accredited college or university with which Trinity does not have an exchange program. Complete details on application for an academic leave of absence are found in the *Student Handbook*.

## Open Semester Program

The Open Semester Program provides the opportunity to undertake a full-time independent study or internship. Under this program, each student applies for permission to engage in some form of academically acceptable independent research or study on the Trinity campus or elsewhere. Alternately, the student may serve as a full-time intern with either a government agency or private organization. Application is made to the director of urban programs after the student has secured a faculty member as an open semester sponsor. To be eligible, the student must have completed all work of the preceding term.

The program consists of one semester, usually in the student's sophomore or junior year. Four course credits (graded either pass/fail or with a letter grade at the faculty sponsor's discretion) toward meeting graduation requirements will be granted upon successful completion of such work. Students continue in regular enrollment at Trinity while engaged in an open semester. In exceptional cases, this program of research, study, or internship may be undertaken during the summer vacation period (usually for a maximum of three course credits). Only one open semester may be counted toward the 36 credits required for the baccalaureate degree.

In all instances, students undertaking the Open Semester Program should have clearly defined the educational objective to be achieved. Procedures for submitting an open semester proposal are published elsewhere in the *Bulletin*. Past open semester projects have included internships in the United Nations, the U.S. Congress, the New York City Urban Fellowship Program, theater administration, private secondary schools, a school for the deaf, public television, and programs here and abroad to combat malnutrition and infant mortality. Other open semester projects have been carried out in political campaigns, personnel research, bilingual education, regional government, urban planning, wilderness education, local history, African literature and history, and psychophysiology.

## Student-taught courses

Juniors and seniors with a special competence can add considerably to their own education and to the educational process within the College by devising and teaching a credit-bearing course. Students desiring to offer such a course must first secure the approval of a faculty supervisor. The student and faculty supervisor will then submit the course plan to the Curriculum Committee for its formal approval (following the format found elsewhere in the *Bulletin*). Such courses are open to Trinity students and faculty. The teaching student and students in the course are evaluated on a pass/fail basis by the faculty supervisor and a designated examiner, respectively.

Past student-taught courses have included "The Armenian People," "Children's Literature in Social Context," "The Criminal Justice System," "The Experience of Deafness," "Introduction to Theater Technology," "Introductory Fiction Workshop," "UNIX and the Internet," "Local Politics and Governance," and "Steel Pan Ensemble," as well as physical education courses on archery and fencing.

## Other Curricular Opportunities

### College courses

Trinity faculty occasionally offer non-departmental courses known as "college courses." These sometimes reflect the current scholarly interests of individual faculty members and may be interdisciplinary in nature. They also allow the faculty to respond quickly to student interest in subjects that are not encompassed within traditional departmental

categories. Faculty members holding extra-departmental appointments as “college professors” usually offer college courses. See College Courses on p.170.

## Trinity Days

Trinity Days are two-day periods in October and February when classes are suspended but the College remains in session. They provide a useful change in the pace of the semester and afford students blocks of time for reading and reflection; preparation for mid-term examinations; and sustained work on term papers, theses, laboratory research, and other projects. Individual advising sessions, departmental meetings with majors, rehearsals, and educational trips may be scheduled for Trinity Days, as may special community-service activities, symposia, major lectures, or other all-College events. Because the College is in session, students are expected to remain on campus during Trinity Days, and faculty members are expected to maintain their usual hours.

## January Term

In January 2014, January Term (J-Term) was launched. This program provides students the opportunity to enroll in a full-credit or half-credit course during the three weeks prior to the start of the spring semester. Additional information on courses and the program is available to students during the fall advance registration period.

## Teaching and research assistants

Faculty members sometimes elect to use teaching or research assistants. The assistant may receive up to one course credit. Guidelines for the selection and functions of teaching assistants are published elsewhere in the *Bulletin*.

## Transfer credit

Transfer credit to Trinity College is considered from two categories of institutions: regionally accredited U.S. institutions of higher education, and the liberal arts universities of other countries that are recognized by their appropriate national educational authorities and have been approved by the Trinity College Office of Study Away and the Trinity College Curriculum Committee. The Office of the Registrar evaluates transfer credit and acts on behalf of the Trinity College Curriculum Committee in granting final approval for transfer credits. Students must obtain the signature of their faculty advisers on the application for transfer credit, indicating that the students’ proposed study plans have been reviewed and recommended for transfer of credit. For more information, see the Requirements for the Bachelor’s Degree section of the *Bulletin*.

## Auditing courses

With the permission of the instructor, matriculated students may audit without credit any course or individual course meetings in the College. Audited courses will not be recorded on the student’s permanent academic record. Spouses of such students are extended the same privilege.

Non-matriculated students may also audit courses with the permission of the instructor. These students register through the Registrar’s Office as special students and pay a reduced tuition rate. Students who audit courses are not expected to do assignments or exams and may also be excluded from opportunities available to students taking the course for credit. Record of an audit for a non-matriculated student does appear on the student’s permanent academic record.

## Graduate courses

Juniors and seniors with outstanding records may elect as a part of their undergraduate program graduate courses in the departments offering such courses. Permission to register for a graduate course must be obtained from the student’s major adviser, from the instructor of the course, and from the Office of Graduate Studies. The departments have listed these courses after the undergraduate courses in the departmental course listings. For full course descriptions, see the current *Graduate Studies Bulletin*.

In exceptional circumstances, an undergraduate may be able to complete a master’s as well as a bachelor’s degree during the student’s four years at the College. For details, please contact the Office of Graduate Studies.

## **Accelerated study**

Students may elect to accelerate their undergraduate program. Through a combination of term-time and summer study, undergraduates may plan a program that will allow them to earn either the bachelor's degree in three years or (in some fields) the bachelor's and master's degrees in four years.

## **Intensive study programs**

From time to time, faculty members offer intensive study programs that enable a group of students to devote an entire semester to the study of a single large topic or a series of related topics.

There are two types of intensive study, both of which may be offered on campus or at a suitable off-campus location in the United States or abroad. The first type permits a group of 12 or more students to work for a full semester under a single instructor. For both students and the instructor, work in the program constitutes the full academic load for the semester. Together and individually they study topics of mutual interest through group seminars, supervised research, tutorials, or a combination of these approaches. In the second type of intensive study, students take three courses in related fields concurrently with an integrating seminar. The faculty members teaching the related courses also supervise the seminar. Through these programs, a student may earn up to four course credits while becoming deeply involved in a coherent body of knowledge.

# The Individualized Degree Program

The Individualized Degree Program (IDP) was created in 1973 because Trinity believes that education is an ongoing process and should recognize each student's abilities and styles of learning. The IDP is a liberal arts program for adults who are highly motivated, confident, independent, and eager to profit from self-paced learning.

The IDP offers unusual flexibility and individuality. For instance, students may take not only conventional college courses but also "study units" designed for the independent learner. All of the student's work is guided and evaluated by the professor overseeing the unit. Frequent contact with the professor is essential.

Because adult students may bring transfer credits from other institutions and must meet family and work obligations, Trinity allows students to set their own pace in order to finish the requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree.

Candidates for admission to the IDP must be at least 24 years old or self-supporting. New students are admitted for fall and spring semesters. In reviewing applications and interviewing candidates, the IDP looks for evidence of academic potential, independence, self-discipline, and motivation.

IDP students are afforded per-course tuition and need-based financial aid. Financial assistance is offered to individuals who meet eligibility requirements. The financial aid package may consist of federal loans, employment in College jobs, grants from College scholarship funds, and, federal funds. Phi Theta Kappa Scholar's from two-year colleges and/or U.S. military veterans may also take advantage of specialized financial aid programs at Trinity.

IDP students are in every way considered full-fledged members of the study body, using all of Trinity's libraries, science laboratories, computing labs, other academic resources, athletic facilities, and administrative services such as career counseling. Students may take part in all extracurricular activities, including the Student Government Association, and are eligible to receive College awards for academic excellence.

A Trinity professor oversees the program and serves as the primary adviser prior to the selection of a major. Once a student has chosen a major, much of the advising will be done by a professor from that department or program, but the IDP adviser remains available as a resource until the student graduates. Regular meetings with advisers are essential for success in the program.

Further information about the IDP may be obtained by writing, calling, or by visiting our [website](#).

# Graduate Studies

As a liberal arts college in a city, Trinity College offers a distinctive experience in graduate study. Each graduate program's curriculum is designed broadly to build core knowledge in a field and to advance essential cross-cutting skills, culminating in a capstone project or thesis. In positioning graduate students for success, we emphasize the reinforcing power of close advising and professional development. Degree programs are offered in the following disciplines:

*American studies*—Trinity's longstanding master's program in American Studies provides students with an advanced interdisciplinary understanding of the field and its research methods, engaging students in hands-on research and internships in Hartford.

The M.A. in American Studies consists of 9 course credits:

- 1 Foundational Course
  - AMST 801. Approaches to American Studies
- 1 Course in each of the Four Approaches:
  - Archival - Sampling of courses available
    - \* AMST 812. Popular Narratives of US History
    - \* AMST 845. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries
  - AMST 850. Race & Incarceration
  - Spatial - Sampling of courses available
    - \* AMST 803. American Ruins
    - \* AMST 805. Meds, Eds, Slots and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy
    - \* AMST 809. The Digital Image of the City
  - Public Humanities - Sampling of courses available
    - \* AMST 806. History & Memory of Slavery on Campus
    - \* AMST 825. Museums, Visual Culture & Critical Theory
    - \* AMST 876. The U.S. Civil War and Its Afterimage
  - Transnational - Sampling of courses available
    - \* AMST 810. Through a Queer Lens: Migrant Critiques of the U.S.
    - \* AMST 818. Change of Clothes: Global Networks and North American Clothing
    - \* AMST 853. Rise and Fall of American Slavery
- 2-3 General Electives
  - Any additional AMST courses, including any undergraduate courses with the permission of the instructors and approval of the Graduate Program Director.
- Capstone
  - 2-credit thesis, or



- 1-credit practicum

\*Two courses must be designated as meeting the Professional Development requirement.

The B.A./M.A. in American Studies at Trinity College is a distinctive opportunity for superior undergraduate students in American Studies or History to receive a B.A. in American Studies or History and a M.A. in American Studies. Admission to the 5-year program is possible at two junctures in an undergraduate's career. Truly exceptional candidates may be recruited and admitted as first-year students at Trinity College. Other outstanding students may apply for admission at the end of their second year of undergraduate study. Note that this is a highly selective program, so space is limited. For further details, contact the Faculty Director of the American Studies graduate program.

The American Studies graduate program offers a graduate certificate in Museums and Communities. Students may earn a certificate independent of, or as part of, the Master's degree program.

Requirements for American Studies Graduate Certificate – 4 credits, as follows:

- AMST 801. Approaches to American Studies.
- AMST 825. Museums, Visual Culture & Critical Theory.
- One internship: AMST 894, Museums and Communities Internship.
- One elective course.

*English*—Trinity's advanced master's program in English offers a rich variety of courses in literature, film, and media arts, deepening students' understanding of the field and culminating in either a research thesis or a pedagogical project.

The M.A. in English consists of 10 course credits.

- 1 Foundational Course
  - ENGL 800. Introduction to Graduate Study in English (1 credit)
- 1-2 Core Courses

*For students completing a thesis or thesis capstone:*

  - ENGL 801. Introduction to Literary Theory (1 credit)

*For students completing a pedagogical project as their capstone:*

  - ENGL 806. Composition Pedagogy (1 credit)
- 2 Specialized Electives
  - 1 Course in British literature
  - 1 Course in American literature
- 4 General Electives
  - Any four additional ENGL courses
- Capstone
  - 2-credit thesis; or
  - 1-credit pedagogical project

*Public policy studies*—The master's program in Public Policy at Trinity College prepares students broadly for analyzing policy issues, with the option of pursuing a focus in health care. Core courses provide a foundation in empirical and normative analysis, while electives and a capstone project focus on applied specialization.

The M.A. in Public Policy consists of 10 course credits.

- 5 Courses in Analysis and Management (choose 5 of the following 7)

- PBPL 800. Public Policy: Principles and Practice
- PBPL 806. Methods & Statistics for Policy Research
- PBPL 840. Budget Management in Public Policy
- PBPL 846. Policy Analysis
- PBPL 859. Economics of Public Policy
- PBPL 860. Public Management
- PBPL 869. Leadership in the Policy Arena

- 1 Course in Law & Ethics (choose 1 of the following 3)

- PBPL 808. Constitutional Foundations of Public Policy
- PBPL 821. Law, Policy & Society
- PBPL 830. The Federal Courts and Public Policy

- 3 Policy Electives (Sample of recent electives)

- PBPL 802. Law and Environmental Policy
- PBPL 817. Education and Immigration in the City
- PBPL 820. Policy and Health Equity
- PBPL 849. Health Care Regulation and Policy
- PBPL 870. Polarization and the Policy-Making Process

- 1 Capstone Course

- PBPL 874. Policy Practicum

The Public Policy graduate program offers a Graduate Certificate in Urban Planning, cross-listed with Urban Studies. Students may earn a certificate independent of, or as part of, the Master's degree program.

Requirements for Graduate Certificate in Urban Planning – 4 credits, as follows:

- Core Courses - 2

- URST 833/433/PBPL 833 Intro to Urban Planning
- URST 874/PBPL 874 Public Policy Practicum, or
- URST 820/320/PBPL 820 Urban Research Practicum

- Electives - 2

- URST 302/PBPL 802 Global Cities
- URST 805/AMST 805 Meds, Eds, Slots and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy
- URST 821/321/PBPL 821 Geographies of Transport
- URST 869/PBPL 869 Leadership in the Policy Arena
- URST 860/PBPL 860 Public Management

*Neuroscience*—This accelerated B.S./M.A. program is intended for superior students who have demonstrated academic excellence, already inaugurated an approved research project, and intend to continue their graduate or professional education.

Students who complete this program will acquire highly valuable research skills and strengthen their future graduate school applications.

Students are expected to complete both the B.S. and M.A. degrees within 5 years. Since courses are co-listed for graduate and undergraduate credit, students will need to take at least 4 courses for graduate credit while enrolled as undergraduate students.

*This program is restricted to Trinity College students.*

Before applying, students are expected to:

- Be an undergraduate at Trinity College in good standing who has declared their major field of study to be neuroscience;
- Have completed or about to complete at least 4 terms of study at Trinity College, with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher in all subjects and in neuroscience;
- Have completed NESC 201 Principles of Neuroscience with a grade of B- or better;
- Have completed either NESC 201 lab or NESC 301 with a grade of B- or better;
- Have completed sufficient research under the supervision of a Trinity College neuroscience faculty member who can comment on the student's abilities;
- Propose a specific research project for the thesis, approved by the same faculty member under whose supervision they have conducted research.

### **Required courses (five total)**

*Two of the following core courses:*

NESC 401/801. Neurochemistry (1 credit)

NESC 402/802. Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology (1 credit)

ENGR 316/NESC 816. Neural Engineering (1 credit)

*Three Electives, one from each of the following groups:*

– One from the following:

PSYC 334/NESC 834. Current Issues in Cognition; or

PSYC 391/NESC 891. Psychology of Language

– One from the following:

PSYC 302/NESC 302. Behavioral Neuroscience; or

NESC 362/862. Neuroethology

– One from the following:

PSYC 365/NESC 365. Cognitive and Social Neuroscience; or

PSYC 392/NESC 392. Human Neuropsychology

### **Master's degree requirements**

General requirements for master's degrees are as follows:

- Applicants for admission to a graduate degree at Trinity College must have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. Successful applicants will demonstrate evidence of academic purpose and promise, including readiness for graduate-level courses.

- All candidates must successfully complete a minimum of 10 course credits (one Trinity course credit = 3.5 credit hours at other institutions) with a cumulative grade point average of 2.667 or higher
- Up to two credits (or courses) can be transferred from other accredited graduate programs. You should obtain approval in advance for transferring credit both from the academic adviser and the dean overseeing Graduate Studies.
- No more than one C grade will be credited toward a master's degree.

Specific requirements for each program and track, the official graduate studies course schedule, application and other forms, and information about available resources for graduate students are available on the [website](#) or from the Graduate Studies Office.

## Honors in Graduate Scholarship

To be eligible for Honors in Graduate Scholarship at Trinity College, a master's candidate must have earned a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or higher. In addition, the master's thesis or final project must earn a grade of A- or higher. For students with mixed transcripts, honors will be decided on an ad hoc basis with a view toward weighting the calculation according to the grading scale by which a student has earned the majority of grades.

## Academic standing

Satisfactory academic progress in graduate studies is defined as follows:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.667
- Complete a minimum of 3 credits per calendar year
- Attempt a maximum of 15 credits total; and
- Successfully complete 80% of credits attempted

## Withdrawing from a Course

Students who wish to withdraw from a course must notify the Office of Graduate Studies in writing. Students who withdraw from a course after the second class meeting and the last day of classes will receive a grade of W on their transcript. Fees associated with withdrawing from a course are listed on the Graduate Studies website. Failure to attend class or merely notifying the instructor does not constitute official withdrawal from a course and will result in a grade of F.

## Tuition and fees

Graduate tuition and fees for 2021-2022 are as follows:

- Tuition per course credit - \$3,130 for non-degree and new students, beginning fall 2021
- Registration fee - \$50 (nonrefundable, per term enrolling in a course)

### Other Fees

- Tuition for auditing per course - \$925
- Thesis/Final Project extension fee - \$200 (payable each semester beyond the specified 1-2 terms required to complete a thesis or final project)
- Late registration fee - \$100
- Parking permit (full year) - \$110
- Returned check fee - \$40
- Application for matriculation - \$75

Information about payment options and plans, including financial aid, can be found on the [graduate studies website](#).

## **Auditors**

Those interested in taking a course without receiving academic credit may audit the course. The fee for auditing each course is \$925, in addition to the registration fee of \$50. Auditing a course is subject to space availability and the permission of the instructor. No grades are given, and an audited course cannot later count toward a degree program. Alumni interested in auditing a course should contact Julie Cloutier(860- 297-2403) in Alumni Relations.

## **Hartford Consortium for Higher Education**

Graduate students at Trinity can take courses at member institutions of the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, just as graduate students from member institutions are welcome to enroll in Trinity courses. Cross-registering for an HCHE course requires approval of the academic adviser and written notification to the Office of Graduate Studies. Registration and payment for Consortium courses is completed at the institution offering the course. Students should visit the Graduate Studies website for more information.

## **Undergraduate enrollment in graduate classes**

Trinity undergraduates who are rising juniors or seniors with an outstanding academic record may enroll in a graduate-only level course for undergraduate credit. Undergraduates admitted to graduate courses are expected to complete the same requirements as graduate students. Both the academic adviser and instructor of the graduate course must provide written approval to the Registrar's Office. Undergraduate tuition applies. Please direct additional questions to the Registrar's Office.

# Advising

## Academic advising at Trinity

At a liberal arts college like Trinity, academic advising forms a vital part of teaching and learning. This is why all faculty, formally and informally, mentor students outside of the traditional classroom. Since frequent contact between a student and the student's faculty adviser is essential to effective advising, the first-year seminar instructor also serves as the pre-major adviser. Once a student declares a major (no later than the Friday after Spring Break of the sophomore year), the student is assigned a departmental adviser. Each academic department and program of the College maintains its own system for advising its majors.

Pre-major academic advisers guide students in selecting courses that will fulfill general education requirements and allow them to explore possible majors. Advisers also help to connect students with all of the resources and opportunities of the College, making sure that each student is well placed to succeed academically. The advising relationship is a collaborative one, based on mutual respect and a commitment to learning.

## Advising for graduate study

Trinity students who wish to continue study in their academic field for a master's degree or Ph.D. are supported by a network of faculty advisers from each academic department and program. Questions about strengths of graduate schools and their suitability to the student's interests and strengths should be directed to the major adviser or the department chair.

## Advising for professional study

Recognizing that many of its students consider graduate study in professional schools, the College has designated advisers in particular fields who can support students preparing for professional study. The staff of the Career and Life Design office and other members of the appropriate committee also are available for specialized guidance. We recommend consultation early in a student's career at Trinity.

### *Preparation for health careers*

Trinity students interested in a health career are not required to select a specific academic major but are encouraged to choose a major that intellectually challenges and inspires them. For acceptance to most health professional schools (medical, dental, nursing, veterinary, etc.) students must complete a number of specific courses in biology, chemistry, English, mathematics, and physics. In addition, particular professional schools or programs may require other courses specific to that discipline. We recommend that students interested in pursuing a career in the health professions enroll in biology, chemistry, and mathematics courses in their first year. However, since the backgrounds and needs of students vary, we highly recommend that course selections be made following consultation with the chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee (HPAC). This consultation should be done by first-year students prior to registration for the first-semester courses and continue throughout the subsequent semesters.

The HPAC provides students interested in a career in the health professions with advice and information about course selection and career selection. The committee's policy is to counsel and support any student expressing an interest in pre-professional education. The HPAC cannot guarantee admission to a professional school. The adviser for graduate study in the health professions is Peter Maribei, Assistant Director of Career and Life Design, Pre-Health Advisor. The director of the Pre-Med Program and chair of the HPAC committee is Chris Swart, principal lecturer and laboratory coordinator in neuroscience.

### *Preparation for law school*

Most students enter law school either directly from Trinity or within a few years after graduation. While no specific undergraduate course work is required, the competition is keen and the quality of academic work submitted by the student must be high. Since law school applicants must demonstrate a strong background in writing and research as well as critical analysis, students are urged to include in their program of study such courses as English, American history, logic, mathematics, political science, sociology, and economics. Advisers on legal careers are Peter Maribei, pre-law advisor/career coach in Career and Life Design, Adrienne Fulco, associate professor of public policy and law, and Kevin McMahon, John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science.

### *Preparation for graduate business school*

Graduate programs in business management attract a large number of Trinity graduates, most of whom enroll after several years of work experience. In general, business schools evaluate applicants on three measures: (1) academic record, which may include Graduate Management Admission Test scores; (2) post-baccalaureate work record and work recommendations; and (3) leadership potential. Although graduate business schools have no preference for particular undergraduate majors, students should develop good oral and writing skills and undertake undergraduate courses that develop and demonstrate quantitative skills: calculus, microeconomics, macroeconomics, statistics, etc. Those interested in pursuing international business should present mastery of at least one foreign language as well as significant experience living or studying away. The advisers for graduate study in business and management are Christopher Hoag, George M. Ferris Associate Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments, and Edward Stringham, Kathryn Wasserman Davis Professor of Economic Organizations and Innovation.

### *Preparation for graduate study in architecture and related design areas*

Trinity graduates have entered programs of graduate study in architecture, planning, urban design, landscape architecture, and related design areas and are practicing professionals in these fields. Since graduate programs vary from school to school, students interested in any of these areas are advised to consult an adviser early in their college career to determine requirements. Recognizing that studio arts provide a model for artistic practice well suited to the pursuit of a career in architecture, the studio arts major may be modified to provide a “focus in architecture.” Interested students should consult with the director of studio arts before their third semester. In general, a broad liberal arts curriculum is suggested, including courses in studio art, art history, physics, mathematics, and engineering. See p. 480 for more information.

Students considering a career in these areas are encouraged to consult an adviser early in their college career. The adviser for graduate study in architecture and related design areas is Kristin Triff, associate professor of fine arts;.

## **Advising for career success**

Building on the solid and wide-ranging foundation of a liberal arts education, the Career and Life Design Center at Trinity provides students with valuable resources and tools to assist them in uncovering their interests and strengths, pursuing opportunities that augment their classroom experience, and launching successful careers. Students are encouraged to visit the Career and Life Design throughout their time at Trinity, beginning in their first year.

All students have access to a full complement of internship opportunities and job resources, individual career advising, skill and interest assessments, résumé, and cover letter preparation support, practice interviews, career seminars, and graduate and professional school application assistance. Students are connected with potential employers through on-campus interviews, off-campus recruiting events, a robust electronic job posting system, electronic résumé collections, and video-conferencing services.

In addition, and perhaps most importantly, Trinity students are connected to an extensive and powerful network of Trinity alumni in all sectors of the global economy, who willingly share their time and talents both on and off campus on a consistent basis.

## **The Center for Academic and Experiential Advising**

The Center for Academic Advising (CAEA) supplements the work of individual academic advisers to help address students’ broad-ranging academic advising needs. Run by the Center’s Associate Director and overseen by a leadership team comprised of faculty and staff, the Center for Academic and Experiential Advising is embedded in the

Bantam Network and closely engaged with relevant campus offices: Student Life, Study Away, Career and Life Design, Student Accessibility, the library, and The Counseling and Wellness Center. As they select courses, decide on a major, and begin planning their careers, students can make use of the Center's information sessions and individual consultations. The Center is also available to faculty seeking resources and advice.

The Advising Center aids in supporting students who may need extra attention in the years before declaring their major. Faculty Advising Fellows partner with the Bantam Network, allowing students to connect with a faculty member who is neither their formal adviser nor an instructor in one of their courses. Advising Fellows also convene topic-oriented advising sessions to cover students' routine procedural questions, which can allow students' individual faculty advisers more time to develop personal advising relationships with them.

The Center for Academic and Experiential Advising also supports faculty, through group meetings and individual consultations. Information sessions for faculty focus on best practices in pre-major academic advising, covering topics such as inclusive advising, special needs of international students, and others as determined by the Advising Fellows. Additionally, Advising Fellows can address individual faculty questions and connect faculty advisers to existing resources on campus.

Finally, The Center for Academic and Experiential Advising drives the implementation and continued success of Trinity's "Trinity Plus" Curriculum. This includes the oversight of co-curricular credit bearing activities, the development of the College's Experiential Certificate program, as well as the Wellness Requirement. The Center guides students through degree mapping, emphasizing all aspects of Trinity's comprehensive curricular and experiential opportunities.



# Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The bachelor of arts is the degree normally conferred by the College on an undergraduate completing the requirements for a bachelor's degree. However, a student who is graduated after completing a major or program of concentration in biology, biochemistry, chemistry, computer science, economics, engineering, environmental science, mathematics, neuroscience, physics, psychology, or in an interdisciplinary science major such as physical sciences, may elect to be awarded the bachelor of science degree provided that the department or program in question has not established different requirements for the B.A. and B.S. versions of the major. Such a choice must be made known to the registrar of the College not later than the beginning of a student's last semester of enrollment. A student who completes two (or more) majors may elect to receive the B.S. degree if at least one of those majors qualifies the student for the B.S.

It is possible to qualify for the bachelor's degree in fewer than four calendar years through accelerated enrollment in regular Trinity programs or by utilizing Advanced Placement credit and summer study. Similarly, it is possible to qualify in some subjects to receive both the bachelor's degree and the master's degree in fewer than five years.

It is the policy of the College not to award credit toward the bachelor's degree for courses taken to satisfy requirements for either the high school diploma or for graduate or professional degrees.

Except for courses that invite repeated enrollment (e.g., **MUSC 109. Jazz Ensemble**), students who repeat a course in which they received a passing grade shall receive no credit for the second enrollment but shall have both grades included in the calculation of the GPA. A repeated course does not count toward the minimum of 4 credits that a student must earn in order to remain in good academic standing.

A candidate for the bachelor's degree must have satisfied all financial obligations to the College before the degree is conferred.

*For students matriculating prior to the fall of 2021*

Candidates for the bachelor's degree must:

- Receive 36 course credits, of which at least 17.5 must be earned through completion of courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty.<sup>1</sup>
- Complete the College's general education requirements (description follows).
- Complete the requirements of a major. (A student who is completing more than one major must complete all the requirements of each major; however, if any course is required by more than one major, then that course may be applied toward fulfillment of the requirements of each major as allowed by the individual major.)
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of at least C (2.000).

Please note the following course credit limitations:

- No more than 1 course credit in physical education may be counted toward the degree.

---

<sup>1</sup>One Trinity course credit is the equivalent of 3.5 semester hours, or approximately 157.5 hours of student engagement per semester, as defined by federal guidelines. For each credit hour awarded, students generally complete no fewer than 150 minutes of in-class instructional or studio/lab time, and 9 hours of unsupervised out-of-class work per week, including final exams, final projects, take home examinations etc. Courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty include courses taken at Trinity College Rome Campus and with the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education (see names of member institutions under "Inter-institutional Programs, The Hartford Consortium for Higher Education"); as well as individual courses taught at other sites but sponsored by Trinity faculty.

- No more than 4 course credits in applied music (exclusive of **MUSC 407. Senior Recital**) may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 3 course credits in techniques and applications of theater and dance courses (**THDN 109, 209, 309**), no more than two of which may be in **THDN 109**, may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 2 course credits earned in teaching assistantships may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 2 internship credits may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 3 co-curricular course credits may be counted toward the degree.

*For students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently*

Candidates for the bachelor's degree must:

- Receive 35 course credits, of which at least 32 must be designated as *academic* credits<sup>2</sup> and 18 must be earned through completion of courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty.<sup>3</sup>
- Complete the College's general education requirements (description follows).
- Complete the College's wellness requirement (description follows).
- Complete the requirements of a major. (A student who is completing more than one major must complete all the requirements of each major; however, if any course is required by more than one major, then that course may be applied toward fulfillment of the requirements of each major as allowed by the individual major.)
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of at least C (2.000).

Please note the following course credit limitations:

- No more than 4 course credits in applied music (exclusive of **MUSC 407. Senior Recital**) may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 3 course credits in techniques and applications of theater and dance courses (**THDN 109, 209, 309**), no more than two of which may be in **THDN 109**, may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 2 course credits earned in teaching assistantships may be counted toward the degree.
- No more than 2 internship credits may be counted toward the degree.

## General education requirements

Trinity's general education requirements consist of a first-year seminar; foundational requirements in writing, quantitative literacy, and a second language; a five-part distribution requirement; writing intensive courses; and a global engagement requirement. These courses must be taken for a letter grade; they may not be taken on a Pass/Low Pass/Fail basis.

*First-year seminar requirement*—Entering first-year students are required to enroll in a first-year seminar or, for students in the following programs – The Cities Program, Community Action Gateway, Global Health Humanities Gateway, Humanities Gateway Program, InterArts Program, or Interdisciplinary Science Program<sup>4</sup> – the course designated in the program as fulfilling the first-year seminar requirement. First-year students entering the College

<sup>2</sup>Academic Credits are credits bearing the divisional designations ARTS, HUM, NAT, NUM or SOC. Additionally, First Year Seminars and Gateway courses will retain the *academic credit* designation.

<sup>3</sup>One Trinity course credit is the equivalent of 3.5 semester hours, or approximately 157.5 hours of student engagement per semester, as defined by federal guidelines. For each credit hour awarded, students generally complete no fewer than 150 minutes of in-class instructional or studio/lab time, and 9 hours of unsupervised out-of-class work per week, including final exams, final projects, take home examinations etc. Courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty include courses taken at Trinity College Rome Campus and with the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education (see names of member institutions under "Inter-institutional Programs, The Hartford Consortium for Higher Education"); as well as individual courses taught at other sites but sponsored by Trinity faculty.

<sup>4</sup>These programs are open by invitation to incoming students who are judged to be particularly well-qualified for them.

in January are exempted from this requirement if no first-year seminar is available in the spring term. The first-year seminar requirement does not apply to transfer or Individualized Degree Program (IDP) students who transfer previously earned college credits.

*Writing proficiency*—Writing is an integral part of academic work in virtually all courses at Trinity, and students are expected to write prose that is correct, clear, convincing, and appropriate to audience and purpose. Consequently, the College's Writing Center evaluates the writing proficiency of all entering students. On the basis of this evaluation, some students may be required in their first semester to take **RHET 103. College Writing** (and earn a grade of C- or higher). The continued development of students' writing abilities is supported by various programs in the Writing Center and across the curriculum. At any time during students' careers at Trinity, faculty may refer students to the Writing Center for assistance, and they may be required to enroll in writing courses or other programs of supplemental writing instruction.

*Quantitative literacy*—Because many introductory courses (especially in the natural and social sciences) assume basic quantitative skills, Trinity requires every student to demonstrate a level of mathematical proficiency equivalent to what can reasonably be expected of someone who has taken two years of high school algebra and a year of geometry. This is known at Trinity as "Quantitative Literacy."

The Trinity Aetna Quantitative Literacy Center administers the Quantitative Literacy Foundational Degree Requirement. A faculty committee reviews all entering first-year students and may require some to take **QLIT 101**. Students must earn a grade of C- or better to fulfill the requirement. The requirement must be fulfilled on Trinity's Hartford campus.

*Distribution*—To ensure suitable breadth in their programs of study, all students must earn a C- or better in at least one full-credit course (or the equivalent in fractional-credit courses) in each of the following categories:

- Arts
- Humanities
- Natural sciences
- Numerical and symbolic reasoning
- Social sciences

To allow students maximum choice, a large number of courses have been designated that may be used to satisfy each category of this requirement. Some of these courses may also be part of the student's major or minor; such courses may be double counted in fulfillment of both the distribution requirement and the requirements of the major and/or minor. After matriculating at Trinity, a student may fulfill up to two of the five distribution requirements with courses taken elsewhere, provided the registrar determines that the courses in question are appropriate to the distribution categories the student seeks to fulfill with them. The approval of the registrar should be secured before the courses are taken. Advanced Placement credit may not be used to satisfy this requirement. Courses meeting distribution requirements are indicated in the schedule of classes and the *Bulletin*.

*Second-language foundational requirement*—The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that all students possess knowledge of a language other than English. Some students will have attained the requisite degree of second-language knowledge prior to their enrollment at Trinity; others will have to take college-level language courses in order to meet the requirement.

Students will be credited with satisfying the requirement on the basis of pre-collegiate language learning if:

- they demonstrate the requisite knowledge on a Trinity-administered foreign language placement examination. The exam is offered to all entering first-year students (for students in the graduating classes of 2023, 2024 and 2025 language placement exams will be held before pre-registration in the fall and again in the spring for those who not already taken a proficiency exam); or
- they provide the Registrar's Office with official certification that they attained the indicated score for a foreign language on any of the following standardized tests: SAT II (600 or above), Advanced Placement (4 or 5), International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination (5, 6, or 7), or United Kingdom "A" Level General Certificate Examination (grade of A, B, or C); or

- they provide the Registrar's Office with official certification that they attained the indicated score in any subject on the French Baccalaureate (12-20), German Abitur (7-15), or Swiss Matura (5 or 6); or
- they successfully completed a minimum of one year of study at a secondary school where the language of instruction was a language other than English, as certified by an official transcript from the school (usually submitted as part of the student's application for admission to Trinity).

International students whose primary language is other than English will be credited, ipso facto, with meeting the requirement. Transfer students who received a letter grade of at least C- in an intermediate-level foreign language course at their previous college or university will also be credited with satisfying it.

Students not fulfilling the requirement in any of the above ways have the following options:

- If they prefer to meet the requirement by means of a language they studied in secondary school for more than one year, they will be required to complete study in that language through the 201 level, or in Latin, 203, beginning at the appropriate level as determined by the results of a placement or proficiency examination. Students who studied a language for more than one year and are allowed to start at the 101 level at Trinity will still need to complete the 201 level to fulfill the requirement. If the student took the language in high school for more than one year and took the courses more than four years before matriculating at Trinity, the student can fulfill the second language requirement by completing 101 and 102 in that same language. *Note:* If a student has studied a language for three or more years in high school, then the student may not enroll at the 101 course level in that language without explicit permission from the language section head or chair of the Language and Culture Studies department and, in the case of Latin, the chair of the Classics department.
- If they prefer to fulfill the requirement by means of a language they have not studied previously (or studied for at most one year in school), they will be required to take both halves of the introductory sequence in the language (numbered 101 and 102).
- Individualized Degree Program (IDP) students are not subject to the regular language placement policy. Their placement is decided by the department chairperson in consultation with the director of the IDP program.

Only language courses in which the student receives a letter grade of at least C- may be counted toward satisfaction of this requirement. Students are strongly advised to attend to the requirement early in their college careers.

*Writing Intensive (WI) Requirement*—To satisfy this requirement, students must pass with a letter grade of C- or better two writing-intensive (WI) courses. The WI requirement is distinct from the writing proficiency requirement, under which certain entering students are required to take **RHET 103. College Writing**.

For first-year students, the first of their two writing intensive courses is their first-year seminar or a designated course in a gateway/special program. Students who fail to earn a letter grade of at least C- in their first-year seminar or other designated WI I course are required to complete with a letter grade of at least C- a course beyond **RHET 103** with permission from the director of the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric.

All students meet the second part of this requirement by taking a designated WI course in their major field. Only courses given at Trinity qualify. A student who has more than one major may choose either major to fulfill the WI II requirement. If a student satisfactorily completes a WI course in the declared major but subsequently drops that major in favor of another one, it is not necessary for the student to take a WI course in the new major in order to satisfy the second part of the writing intensive requirement. Courses meeting this requirement are listed with the degree requirements for each major.

Transfer or Individualized Degree Program (IDP) students who transfer previously earned college credits may satisfy the first part of this requirement by means of a course taken at their previous college or university, provided that they receive Trinity transfer credit for the course, and the institution at which the course was taken officially designated it on the transcript (or in some other manner) as "writing intensive" or the equivalent. Otherwise, in order to meet the first part of the WI requirement, transfer students are required to complete with a letter grade of at least C- a course beyond **RHET 103**, no later than their second semester at Trinity and with permission from the director of the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric. Transfer students meet the second part of the requirement by taking a designated WI course in their major field.

All Individualized Degree Program (IDP) students who matriculate as first-year students may satisfy the first part of the WI requirement by means of the required IDP Transitional Seminar, provided that their grade in it is a

C- or better. An IDP student who fails to receive a grade of at least C- in the transitional seminar is required to take, within the next two semesters of enrollment, a RHET course beyond **RHET 103**.<sup>5</sup>

Any student who is required to take a “writing intensive” course as outlined above, must earn a letter grade of at least C- in it for the course to satisfy the first part of the WI requirement. If the student receives a letter grade below C-, the student will have to either repeat the course or take another one of these courses.

*Global engagement requirement*—Students satisfy this requirement by passing with a letter grade of C- or better a full-credit “global engagement” course (or the equivalent in fractional-credit courses). Included in this category are 1) courses that cover international issues (i.e., issues extending beyond territorial boundaries of any given country in their reach or impact); 2) courses that study a specific region, country, or cultural tradition outside of the United States or that engage the United States from a global perspective; 3) courses that focus on topics global in scope, including ecological change, artistic expression, urban dynamics, modernity, human rights, sports, nationalism, social movements, intellectual traditions, etc.; and 4) courses a student takes while studying away.

*Double counting*—Not wanting general education requirements to limit unduly the number of electives students may take, the faculty permits considerable multiple counting, i.e., the use of a course to satisfy more than one general education requirement. Specifically:

- First-year seminars satisfy the first part of the writing-intensive requirement as well as the seminar requirement; some seminars also count toward the distribution requirement, as do most courses in the six gateway programs.
- A global engagement course may also be used to fulfill that part of the distribution requirement in which it is classified.
- The writing-intensive course taken in a student’s major may also be applied toward the distribution requirement in which it is classified.

There are, however, some restrictions on multiple counting. No course may be classified in, or used to satisfy, more than one distribution category. Nor may a course taken to meet any of the three foundational requirements be counted toward any other requirement, with one exception: a foreign-language first-year seminar may be used toward fulfillment of the second-language foundational requirement (following the policy governing the second-language requirement) and satisfy the first part of the writing intensive requirement if the student receives a grade of C- or better.

## Concentration in major fields and interdisciplinary programs

Every candidate for the bachelor’s degree must complete a major. A student’s choice of major shall be made, at the latest, by the Friday after Spring Break of the student’s sophomore year and may be made earlier. (The deadline for IDP students is before the end of the semester in which 24 credits are attempted.) Any student who has not declared a major by the deadline will be blocked from enrolling for the following fall semester until the major declaration form has been filed with the Registrar’s Office.

In the selection of a major, a student must consult the chair of the department (or the chair’s deputy) or the director of the interdisciplinary program. The student should discuss the suitability of the intended major, obtain the chair’s approval in writing via the Declaration of Major form available at the Registrar’s Office, and outline a proper program of courses for the satisfactory completion of this major.

Ordinarily, no more than 12 courses in a single department will be required by a department or interdisciplinary major, nor will the total courses required for a major, including cognates, exceed 18. A student should not take more than 14 courses in a single department.

Majors currently established at Trinity College are: American studies; anthropology; art history; biochemistry; biology; chemistry; classical studies; computer science; economics; educational studies; engineering; English; environmental science; film studies; history; human rights studies; interdisciplinary computing; international studies; Jewish studies; language and culture studies (French studies, German studies, Hispanic studies, Italian studies, Russian, plus Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, and Japanese for Plan B only); mathematics; music; neuroscience; philosophy; physics;

---

<sup>5</sup>In those exceptional instances when a transfer IDP student is exempted from taking the transitional seminar and did not take a course at a previous institution that satisfies the first part of the WI requirement, the student must take a RHET course beyond **RHET 103** within the first two semesters of enrollment at Trinity.

political science; psychology; public policy and law; religious studies; sociology; studio arts; theater and dance; urban studies; women, gender, and sexuality; and world literature and culture studies.

Interdisciplinary majors may also be individually constructed (see Student-Designed Study under “Special Curricular Opportunities”).

*For students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently*

## Trinity Plus

These three credits, beyond the required 32 minimum academic credits, provide an opportunity for students to think about which experiences (co-curricular, academic, or a combination) would best prepare them for their next steps after Trinity. Students may take co-curricular credits in both the regular (fall and spring) semesters as well as during the J-Term and Summer sessions.

Students may satisfy the plus in various ways:

- a) Exploratory option: students would choose three credits of work from any combination of credits. This could consist of all co-curricular credits, all academic credits, or a combination.
- b) Integrated option, with experiential certificate: Integrated Experiential Certificates are 3-credit initiatives designed by academic programs and departments, consisting of both academic courses and co-curricular experiences (at least a credit of each within the three), shaped in such a way as to prepare students for success after graduation. A current list of Experiential Certificates may be found under “Special Opportunities” in the Academic Bulletin.

## Wellness Requirement

This non-credited, holistic approach to Wellness places an emphasis on how students care for themselves, one another, and their world, establishing and sustaining positive values, habits, and behaviors during their time at Trinity and beyond. Wellness categories include Community Health and Responsibility, Mind, Body and Spirit, and Civic and Environmental Engagement.

Candidate for the bachelor's degree must complete at least one Wellness experiences from each of the three categories and four wellness experiences total prior to graduation from Trinity. <sup>6</sup>Two of the Wellness experiences must be completed by the spring semester of the sophomore year and, to encourage a variety of wellness experiences, participation in any single activity can count to a maximum of two wellness experiences total.<sup>7</sup>

*The college will make reasonable accommodations to assist qualified persons in achieving access to its programs in accordance with Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.*

## Academic Policies

### Matriculation

New students are matriculated to the rights and privileges of official membership in the College body at the annual Matriculation ceremony held in the early autumn. After the ceremony, each student must sign the following pledge:

*“I promise to observe the statutes of Trinity College; to obey all its rules and regulations; to discharge faithfully all scholastic duties imposed upon me; and to maintain and defend all the rights, privileges, and immunities of the College, according to my station in the same.”*

For more information regarding the Trinity College Integrity Contract and policies on intellectual honesty, please consult the *Student Handbook*.

---

<sup>6</sup>The Wellness Requirement will be prorated for students transferring into Trinity to equal one experience required from separate categories per remaining class year.

<sup>7</sup>One Wellness experience may be earned per season of participation in Varsity athletics or club sports, and no more than two of the Wellness ‘experiences’ may be earned from participation in college athletics.

## Registration

The College calendar consists of two terms, fall and spring, which constitute the regular academic year, as well as a January term and a summer intersession of shorter duration. Normally, all students attend the fall and spring terms.

At registration in November for the spring semester and in April for the fall semester, students are required to indicate their intention to return to active academic study by enrolling in courses for the following term. The registration process involves selecting courses, obtaining approval of the faculty adviser and instructors, and enrolling in courses using TCOOnline, Trinity's online registration system. Enrollment in some courses, such as a thesis, teaching assistantships, research assistantships, and independent studies, requires the submission of the properly completed forms to the Registrar's Office. To make normal progress toward the degree, a student is expected to enroll in and complete an average of nine course credits each academic year. A normal course load for a semester is 4 to 5 course credits, but enrollment in more than 5.75 credits generally results in an additional tuition charge. Some independent courses such as independent studies, teaching assistantships, etc. may be exempt from the tuition surcharge; contact the Student Accounts Office for more information. Degree candidates must complete at least 4 course credits each term unless they are admitted to the College as part-time candidates or have the permission of the Academic Affairs Committee.

At the beginning of each term all students who intend to study in that term must "check-in" using TCOOnline. Check-in is required of all students and failure to do so by the deadline will result in a late check-in fee of \$50. The Add/Drop Period starts shortly after Advance Registration and runs through the first six class days of the next term. (An extended add/drop period occurs mid-semester for second and fourth quarter courses.) During this time, students may add courses when space is available or with the permission of the instructor. Courses dropped during the add/drop period are deleted from the transcript. Students may withdraw from courses (with a grade of W) up to and including Mid-term (the day exactly halfway through the term is marked as Mid-term on the academic calendar), except in the case of physical education or other quarter courses, which must be dropped by the Friday of the fourth full week of each quarter. Following the add/drop and withdrawal deadlines, students who wish to make changes to their enrollment must petition the Academic Affairs Committee for approval. The add/drop and withdrawal deadlines for the summer intersessions are parallel with those of the fall and spring semesters; deadlines are posted on the academic calendar and in summer registration materials.

Students occasionally are granted permission by the Academic Affairs Committee to withdraw from a course after the deadline. Permission is granted only for extenuating circumstances, which include, but are not limited to, verified, wholly unusual or unforeseen difficulty of the magnitude of serious illness or death in the immediate family, and when the student cannot complete the course by being granted an incomplete. Students who feel their circumstances warrant late withdrawal should schedule a meeting with the dean of students, who, if the dean concurs, will advise the student on the procedures for petitioning the Academic Affairs Committee. Petitions will not be approved if a student wishes to withdraw from a course simply because the student is not performing well, finds the material too difficult, has undertaken too great a workload (including coursework, co-curricular activities, and employment), etc.

Students who wish to study at a school with which Trinity has a consortial cross-registration agreement, such as the member institutions of the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, Wesleyan University, or Connecticut College, should make arrangements through the Registrar's Office.

Graduate courses may be taken by undergraduates with the written permission of the faculty adviser, the instructor, and the director of graduate studies.

Courses may be audited by degree candidates with permission of the instructor. No examinations or credit are given for audited courses. Audited courses do not appear on student transcripts. Spouses of undergraduate students may audit a course with the permission of the instructor, but are not required to register formally for the course. If spouses should wish to take courses for credit, they should seek admission as special students and will be charged the same rate special students are charged for individual courses.

## Class Attendance and Cancellation

Trinity's attendance policy is that, except in the case of incapacitating illness or injury, students are expected to attend classes regularly. There is also the understanding that individual instructors may further define attendance requirements for their specific courses. This philosophy encourages students to accept responsibility for their obliga-

tions while providing faculty members with professional discretion to determine attendance requirements appropriate to their courses.

Instructors will define the attendance requirements of each course and will announce them to the class at the beginning of the term. Additionally, instructors will inform students of their policy with regard to absenteeism for medical reasons. Penalties for excessive absence from class will be determined by the course instructor and may, at the instructor's discretion, include recommending the student's withdrawal from the course (an option available only through the Friday of the fourth full week of classes) or the issuance of a failing grade.

Students must therefore remember that they are expected to attend the first meeting of courses in which they are preregistered or, if they cannot, they must communicate with the instructor prior to the first class meeting. Instructors have the right to remove any student who fails, during the first 10 class days of the semester, to attend two class meetings of a course that meets two or more times a week or one class meeting of a course that meets once a week. The instructor may do so by notifying the registrar in writing by the end of the first 10 class days of the semester. However, students cannot assume that the faculty member will officially drop them from the class list. It is the responsibility of students officially to drop any courses they are not attending or are not planning to take.

Students who must miss a regular class meeting because of medical reasons should contact the instructor as soon as possible to determine what assignments have been missed and the work that must be made up. The expectation is that the instructor will accept the student's word in the case of absence for medical reasons, but policy may vary with the individual instructor, and the instructor has the right to request verification of the medical absence.

In the case of an extended absence for medical reasons, the student or a friend or family member should contact the Dean of Students Office so the student's instructors may be notified officially. The Dean of Students Office does not issue excuses; this is solely the prerogative of the instructor.

Students who must be absent from classes to participate in religious observances are expected to inform their instructors of such obligations at the beginning of each semester. Upon proper notifications, faculty members will permit these students to make-up exams, quizzes, assignments, etc., within a reasonable time after the absence from class.

Except when a state of emergency is declared by an appropriate governmental official, the College will maintain its regular schedule of undergraduate classes, exams, etc.

## Review Period

Toward the end of each semester, time is set aside during which no classes are held. This review period is established to enable students to finish papers and study intensively for final examinations. Students are expected to behave during this period in a way conducive to creating an atmosphere appropriate for focused study. Social events are prohibited during review period as well as during final examination periods. It is College policy that no final examinations may be scheduled before the conclusion of classes or during review period.

## Categories of Credit

1. Academic Credits (AC) are applied to courses bearing the distribution designations ARTS, HUM, NAT, NUM or SOC.<sup>8</sup>
2. Co-curricular credits (CC) are applied to TA-ships<sup>9</sup>, internships<sup>10</sup>, peer teaching, and mentorships; summer research and fellowships; and (some) short-term study.

## Grades

At any point in the semester, faculty may submit a progress report for any student who may be at risk of failing the course or is doing unsatisfactory work. A copy of all progress reports will be sent to the student, the student's

<sup>8</sup>Additionally, FYSM, Gateway courses, and department/program based academic internships will retain the academic credit designation.

<sup>9</sup>Departments may petition the Curriculum Committee to designate a TA-ship as AC. Internships which gain the AC designation may not be repeated for credit toward graduation.

<sup>10</sup>Departments may petition the Curriculum Committee to designate an internship as AC. Internships which gain the AC designation may not be repeated for credit toward graduation.



adviser, the Dean of Students Office and, if applicable, to the directors of the Quantitative and Writing Centers and other academic staff members.

Following the close of each term, the student receives a grade report. Passing grades *for students receiving academic credit* are A+, A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, pass, and low pass. Grades below C- are unsatisfactory. F denotes failure. *Courses receiving co-curricular credit* are graded on the distinction/pass/fail system. The provisional designation “incomplete” may be granted by a subcommittee of the Academic Affairs Committee when it determines that a student is unable to complete course work on time because of wholly unusual or unforeseen circumstances or for sound educational reasons.

Each semester any matriculated student may take one academic course on a pass/low pass/fail basis, provided the course is not required for the major, minor, language concentration, general education distribution requirement, writing proficiency, or quantitative literacy requirement, and provided that the student did not incur academic probation in the preceding semester. Courses taken as part of a special first-year program, such as the Gateway Programs, must also be taken for a letter grade, as must first-year seminars and classes taken in study away programs. Students may designate a maximum of four academic courses during their college careers as pass/low pass/fail. Traditional undergraduate students may not elect the pass/low pass/fail option for summer courses. The deadline to declare an academic course pass/low pass/fail is the last day of the add/drop period. In the unusual case that a class is added after the add/drop period has ended, this class must be taken on a graded basis. To change a course from pass/low pass/fail back to a letter grade, the student must sign and submit a form (available in the Registrar's Office) by that deadline. An academic course once designated as pass/low pass/fail counts toward the maximum of four pass/low pass/fail courses, even if the student should change from pass/low pass/fail to a letter grade by the last day of classes.

For students matriculating prior to the fall of 2021, the pass/fail option is the mandatory grading system for courses in physical education, exploratory internships, and student-taught courses and may be employed by the faculty sponsor of an Open Semester. Some teaching assistantships are also graded pass/fail. Pass/fail courses mentioned in this paragraph do not count toward the four-course maximum. However, students teaching or taking a student-taught course may not elect to take another course on a pass/low pass/fail basis during the same semester.

A student who has elected the pass/low pass/fail option in an academic course will have that option noted on the class list of the designated course. In such courses, a grade of “pass” will be recorded if the instructor reports a letter grade of C- or better to the registrar, whereas a grade of “low pass” will be recorded if the instructor reports a letter grade from D+ to D-. Full credit will be given for courses graded “pass” or “low pass”, no credit will be given for courses graded “fail,” and a “fail” will have the same effects on grade point average and academic standing as the regular grade of F.

If a student receives an “NGR” (“no grade received”) in a course, the NGR will automatically convert to an F if a letter grade is not submitted to replace the NGR within 15 calendar days after the last day of the final examination period.

### *Incompletes*

The provisional designation “incomplete” may be granted by a subcommittee of the Academic Affairs Committee. The deadline for requesting an incomplete is the last day of classes each semester. The following procedures govern the granting of incompletes:

1. A subcommittee of the Academic Affairs Committee composed of the chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee, an elected faculty member of the Academic Affairs Committee, and the dean of students is empowered to issue incompletes. By majority vote, the subcommittee may permit the temporary notation of “IN” to be recorded for a course by the registrar on a student's transcript.
2. A student must request an incomplete in writing through a petition addressed to the Academic Affairs Committee and submitted to the dean of students. The request must state the reasons that prevented the completion of the work; these reasons must be verifiable. If a student is incapacitated, the dean of students may submit the request to the subcommittee on the student's behalf.
3. Upon receipt of a request for an incomplete, the dean of students will verify the reasons for the incomplete and consult with the instructor. The subcommittee shall not grant an incomplete prior to consultation with the instructor and the student's academic adviser.

4. The subcommittee will grant an incomplete only when the student was unable to complete the course work for verified and wholly unusual or unforeseen difficulty of the magnitude of serious illness or death in the immediate family or for sound educational reasons. Too much work at the end of a semester does not constitute sufficient grounds for an incomplete, nor does failure to fulfill final course work, such as final examinations or papers. In such cases, the instructor will issue a grade on the basis of work completed with appropriate penalty for missing work.
5. The conditions that must be fulfilled in order to remove the incomplete will be determined by the instructor. The deadline for fulfilling these conditions and thus for removing the incomplete will be set by the subcommittee in consultation with the instructor and the student. The subcommittee will formalize in writing the conditions to be fulfilled and the date for their fulfillment in order for the registrar to remove the incomplete and for the instructor to assign a letter grade. If the student fails to meet the conditions for removing the incomplete by the date specified, the instructor will issue a grade that reflects the performance of the student including an appropriate penalty (usually an F for the missing work) for the incomplete work.
6. If no grade has been submitted by the last day of classes of the semester to which the deadline for completing work has been extended, the incomplete grade will automatically convert to an F. The dean of students will notify both the faculty member and student that the incomplete will convert to an F.
7. In very unusual cases, such as serious, prolonged illness, the designation of incomplete may be allowed to stand permanently without removal.
8. Each semester the Academic Affairs Committee will review the incompletes granted in the previous term, the reasons for granting them, and the deadlines set for their removal. This review will be for the purpose of establishing and reviewing guidelines for the subcommittee that grants incompletes to use in its deliberations.

### *Grade Point Average and Rank-in-Class*

Prior to graduation, all courses taken at Trinity shall be recorded with applicable credits and grades on the Trinity College transcript. All such courses, credits, and grades shall be counted toward the requirement of 36 course credits for the bachelor's degree and shall be included in computations of grade point average and rank-in-class.

All courses taken outside Trinity after matriculation but with the prior approval of the appropriate Trinity faculty adviser, the registrar, and when appropriate, the director of the Individualized Degree Program shall be recorded with applicable credits on the Trinity College transcript and shall be counted toward the requirements of 36 course credits for the bachelor's degree. Post-matriculation transfer grades will be indicated on the transcript but will not be included in calculations of grade point average, rank-in-class, or other academic standings. Academic courses from outside Trinity for which a grade lower than C- has been received will not be recorded. Co-curricular courses from outside Trinity for which a grade equivalent to fail has been received will not be recorded. Courses taken through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, the Twelve-College Exchange, or Trinity and (beginning January 2019) Trinity-approved study-away programs are exceptions; they will have credit, and all grades (including those below C-) earned in those programs calculated on the Trinity transcript. (NOTE: Students from the classes of 2022 and before who choose to opt out of home-school tuition for study away and be grandfathered under previous policy will be subject to the transfer credit policy for all courses taken on non-Trinity study away programs.) Pre-matriculation transfer credit will be recorded as course and credit only; no notation or calculation of the grade earned will appear on the Trinity transcript. For a full discussion of transfer credit, see the section, "Transfer Credit."

Grade point average is computed by converting each student's letter grades to their numerical equivalents (i.e., A + = 4.333, A = 4.000, A - = 3.667, etc.) on a four-point scale. Fractional course credits are evaluated accordingly in this conversion.

Rank-in-class is computed once for all classes at the end of each semester. The roster of students constituting any group when rank-in-class is computed reflects a variety of circumstances (e.g., students who transfer to Trinity, leave Trinity, participate in programs for which grades are not received). The rank-in-class is only posted to the transcript of seniors who have fulfilled all degree requirements.

### **Academic Standing**

The Academic Affairs Committee (AAC) and IDP Council (IDPC) are responsible for evaluating the academic standing of all traditional and IDP degree candidates, respectively, according to the standards established by the Faculty. At the close of each term, normally within four weeks of grade posting in the fall and spring terms and as

soon as grades are posted for the summer intersession, the AAC and IDPC meet to review each student's academic records to determine if the student meets the standards for good academic standing.

The standards for good academic standing that are reviewed are:

1. a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 (or 1.667 in the first semester); and
2. adequate progress towards degree completion, defined as completing a minimum of 7 credits by the end of the first year, a minimum of 15 by the end of the second year, and a minimum of 24 by the end of the 3rd year.

For Individualized Degree Program (IDP) students, adequate progress towards degree completion is defined as completing, during the fall and spring term, of a minimum of two-thirds of the credits attempted.

*Note: Traditional students must register for at least 4 courses in each semester to be identified as fulltime unless medically authorized to drop below.*

Students who meet the three standards are considered to be in good academic standing, a designation indicating that the student has no current academic difficulties. A petition for a waiver of the four course-credit standard for traditional students must be submitted by the student in writing to the AAC before the end of the drop/add period. Each traditional student, matriculated prior to the fall of 2021, is expected to enroll in and complete an average of nine course credits each academic year in order to earn 36 credits required for graduation, although a student may complete only eight course credits and remain in good academic standing. Traditional students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently are expected to enroll in and complete 8 or 9 course credits each academic year in order to earn 35 credits required for graduation and to remain in good academic standing. Disclosure of the student's status is governed by the published confidentiality standards as required by FERPA legislation and College policy.

A student whose work does not meet the standards for good academic standing is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation may be subject to the completion of a defined set of academic actions or may be required to withdraw from the College.

Financial aid recipients must check with the Office of Financial Aid regarding satisfactory academic progress standards and guidelines for continued eligibility of aid.

All attempted credits that appear on the transcript for the term are considered in the determination of good academic standing. Attempted credits include courses from which a student withdraws after the add/drop period, regardless of whether the withdrawal is within the W period or is a late withdrawal approved by the AAC. Attempted courses in which a student receives either a passing or failing grade are considered completed courses for the purpose of determining academic standing. Students may not receive credit for a course more than once, excepting only those courses that invite repeated enrollment (e.g., topics, independent studies, music lessons, etc.). A course for which a student has previously received credit may not be counted as an enrolled course, even though the repeated course itself may temporarily indicate an earned credit on the student's transcript. Students are responsible financially for repeated and withdrawn courses.

A student studying away from Trinity in Hartford will have the record for the period of study away reviewed upon return and will be placed on probation at Trinity according to all the standards used in the determination of academic standing at Trinity.

Grades earned at Trinity and (beginning January 2019) Trinity-approved study away programs, Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, and the Twelve College Exchange (Amherst, Bowdoin, Connecticut College, including National Theater Institute (Moscow), Dartmouth, Mount Holyoke, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley, Wesleyan, Wheaton, or Williams-Mystic Seaport) are posted to the transcript and all academic credits are factored into the GPA. (NOTE: Students from the classes of 2022 and before who choose to opt out of home-school tuition for study away and be grandfathered under previous policy will be subject to the transfer credit policy for all courses taken on non-Trinity study away programs.)

Incomplete (IN), No Grade Received (NGR) and In Progress (IP) will place the student in a review status, pending receipt of a letter grade at which time academic standing will be reevaluated by the AAC/IDPC. If a student receives an NGR in a course, the NGR will automatically convert to an F if a letter grade is not submitted to replace the NGR within 15 calendar days after the last day of the final examination period. The registrar will notify the faculty member and student that this conversion will occur. Pass/Fail grades are included in the assessment of academic standing. Remedial and English as a second language courses, and test-based credits (i.e., CLEP), are not offered nor accepted at Trinity.

### *Academic Probation, Process and Policies*

There are three stages in Trinity's Academic Probation process: a) Academic Outreach; b) Academic Warning; c) Academic Probation.

- a) Academic Outreach: Any student attempting fewer than four credits (for traditional students) or the completion during the fall and spring term of a minimum of two-thirds of the credits attempted (for IDP students); or, any student accruing a semester GPA of 2.0 or below, or a single unsatisfactory grade (D or F), will receive Academic Outreach. Students placed on Academic Outreach will have a notation added to their advising transcript noting Academic Outreach. In addition, the student and their academic adviser will be notified in writing of this academic status. Students on Academic Outreach will have a registration hold placed on their account and be required to meet with their academic adviser. For students on financial aid, a financial aid eligibility letter will be issued reminding the student of the academic requirements needed for the upcoming semester to maintain their aid.
- b) Academic Warning: Any student who receives academic outreach for two consecutive semesters, or three semesters total, will receive an Academic Warning and an associated notation will be added to the students advising transcript. In addition to the actions associated with Academic Outreach, the student will be required to meet with a representative from the Office of Student and Community Life for additional review of on-campus resources.
- c) Academic Probation: A student will be placed on academic probation by the AAC/IDPC if the student has:
  - a) not maintained good academic standing as defined above; or
  - b) accrued more than one unsatisfactory grade (D+, D, D-, or F) during a single semester.
 Students placed on Academic Probation will have a notation added to their advising transcript noting Academic Probation. In addition, the student, their academic adviser, and a Dean from the Office of Student and Community Life will be notified in writing of this academic status. Although the transcript notation will be assigned to the term during which the student's work has incurred academic probation, the student will be considered to be on academic probation in the subsequent fall or spring term of enrollment. Academic probation will be waived at most once during the first two semesters of college for a traditional student who meets the GPA and non-failure standards and completes at least three but less than the required four credits attempted.

In addition to the actions associated with Academic Outreach and Academic Warning, the student will be required to:

- a) meet with a Dean from the Office of Student and Community Life;
- b) remain enrolled throughout the period of probation. Except in cases of validated emergency or serious illness, withdrawals from the College during the term of probation may be made only up to the add/drop deadline of the term. Students who withdraw from the College prior to the add/drop deadline will continue on probation during the next fall or spring term in which they are enrolled;
- c) complete all course work by the last day of examinations with no access to incompletes.

Students placed on academic probation are encouraged to take full advantage of the many resources offered by the College. These resources include, but are not limited to, the student's faculty adviser, the Dean of Students office, the Center for Academic Advising, the Bantam Network, the peer tutors in the Aetna Quantitative Center, the peer writing associates in the Writing Center, and the Office of Student Success.

Students on academic probation who fail to attain the status of good academic standing by the end of the probationary period will be required to withdraw from the College. It is expected that all students on academic probation will be familiar with the academic regulations of the College, including the requirements for good academic standing, that they will, whenever possible, inform themselves of their own progress in their courses, and that they will avail themselves of the College's advisory and counseling resources during the period of academic probation. A student enrolled in a full-year course will not be placed on probation for credit deficiency at the end of the first term if the missing credit for the full-year course is the sole source of the credit deficiency.

### *Required Withdrawal*

If a student incurs academic probation in two consecutive terms of enrollment or in any three terms of enrollment, the AAC/IDPC may require withdrawal of the student from the College for one semester. If a student incurs one academic probation subsequent to a required withdrawal, regardless of whether or not that required withdrawal was waived, the AAC/IDPC will require withdrawal of the student from the College for one year. Students who complete all requirements for good academic standing other than point (1) above and whose semester GPA shows substantial

progress toward improving the cumulative GPA up to the required 2.0 for graduation are encouraged to petition the AAC/IDPC to waive the required withdrawal.

Required withdrawal is a suspension from the College due to academic deficiencies. Suspension is a physical separation from the College and restricts those students on required withdrawal from participating in the academic and co-curricular activities of the College. At the end of each term, required withdrawal is voted by the AAC/IDPC and noted on the student's transcript.

If the circumstances warrant it, the AAC/IDPC may grant a waiver of required withdrawal. (See section below on Petition Process for Waiver of Required Withdrawal.) A student who receives a waiver of required withdrawal will remain on academic probation and is subject to all the conditions of academic probation. Students required to withdraw who receive a grade change that might affect their current academic status shall not automatically be readmitted to the College. The AAC/IDPC shall review such cases within the context of the required withdrawal.

If possible, we strongly recommend that students complete coursework at another accredited college during the period of required withdrawal. In order to have such work credited at Trinity College, the approval of the registrar must be obtained prior to enrolling in the course(s).

Seniors in their last semester prior to graduation who suffer academic probation and are, therefore, liable to incur required withdrawal will be exempt from the withdrawal as long as all other graduation requirements have been met. However, the notation of academic probation will be entered on their permanent record.

Students required to withdraw for any of the reasons stated above are eligible to apply for readmission after a separation of one semester or a full academic year. However, each application will be considered on its merits and readmission will not be automatic. Prior to their return, students are required to meet any conditions of return voted by the AAC/IDPC and communicated to the student at the time of their required withdrawal, if applicable. The student should submit a petition for readmission through the Office of the Registrar to the AAC or through the Director of IDP to IDP Council, no later than March 1 or October 1, whichever date immediately precedes the semester in which the student intends to return. Students who are readmitted following required withdrawal will be on probation during the semester of their return and will be subject to the conditions of academic probation as explained above.

### *Notification*

When a student is placed on any stage of the academic probation process or required withdrawal, notice of this action will be given in writing to the student and the academic adviser(s) (in the case of an athlete, the coach may also be notified), in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("Buckley Amendment"). The student will be notified of the deficiency, the actions required to remedy the deficiency, the contingencies if the student fails to take appropriate actions, and the process to petition for a waiver of a required withdrawal. Usually, such notice will be given by the AAC/IDPC prior to the beginning of the probationary/required withdrawal semester and following the availability of grades for the previous term. In some instances, however, when grade and credit information is provided at irregular intervals, e.g., through grade changes, etc., such notice will be given by the AAC/IDPC in accordance with the availability of the pertinent information. Students on academic probation/required withdrawal who receive a grade change that might affect their current academic status shall not automatically be returned to good academic standing. The AAC/IDPC shall review such cases.

### *Petition Process for Waiver of Required Withdrawal*

The College recognizes that extenuating circumstances may impact the student's ability to achieve the expected academic standards. The student may petition, based on extenuating circumstances, in writing to the AAC/IDPC for continued enrollment. Given their potentially idiosyncratic nature, all extenuating circumstances cannot be specified. However, conditions such as a family tragedy, death of a close relative, or serious illness are examples of potentially extenuating circumstances. In addition, the College recognizes that for first year students, the adjustment to college may itself impact the student's performance; and such difficulties, when accompanied by demonstrated improvement, may be considered as extenuating circumstances. The student will receive written notification of the decision within 30 days of the receipt of the petition. The decision may detail the actions the student must take to remedy the loss of good academic standing and if the waiver has been granted on a conditional basis. The petition letter, supporting documentation for the college or external parties, and the AAC/IDPC decision will be maintained in the registrar's permanent academic record.

## Transfer Credits

### *Summary of General Principles and Rules*

Transfer credit to Trinity College is considered from two categories of institutions: 1) regionally accredited U.S. institutions of higher education, and 2) the liberal arts universities of other countries that are recognized by their appropriate national educational authorities. The Office of the Registrar evaluates transfer credit and acts on behalf of the Trinity Curriculum Committee in granting final approval for transfer credits. Students must obtain the signature of their faculty adviser on the application for transfer credit, indicating that the students' proposed study plan has been reviewed and recommended for transfer of credit. However, final approval of each course rests with the Office of the Registrar.

Credit is transferred on a course-by-course basis, not on a semester-by-semester basis. Course work accepted for transfer must parallel Trinity's own course offerings and/or be liberal arts in nature. Courses that primarily focus on the acquisition of technical skills related to professional training, rather than requiring exposure to the bases in literary, philosophical, interpretive, or scientific understandings fundamental to the liberal arts, will not be granted credit. Examples of non-liberal arts courses that are not transferable include, but are not limited to, business, management, marketing, advertising, public relations, crafts, public speaking, cooking, interior decorating, fashion design, and professionally oriented courses in law and medicine. Examples of other courses that are not transferable to the College include English as a second language, credit by examination, CLEP (College Level Examination Program) credit, ROTC courses, military courses, and correspondence courses. Courses taken online, via Distance Education, Internet, or through other electronic means of delivery are not accepted for transfer, *except during the summer and January intersessions*. Credit will be removed for any course already transferred if the College becomes aware that it was taken online, via Distance Education, Internet or other electronic means of delivery.

Course work that duplicates other work already credited at Trinity may not be transferred. Lower-level courses in mathematics and languages cannot be transferred subsequent to the crediting of higher-level courses in the same discipline.

Credit is not awarded for courses taken to fulfill requirements for either secondary school graduation or graduate or professional degrees.

Transfer credit will not be entered onto the student's record until all questions concerning particular courses have been resolved. Written notice that transfer credit has been posted will be provided to each student each time credit is posted by the Office of the Registrar. After credit has been transferred to a student's record at Trinity, such credit may not be removed unless the student later gains credit for a Trinity course that duplicates the earlier credit. The faculty reserves the right to examine a student on any work presented for transfer before allowing credit.

### *Transcript and Grade Requirements*

In order to be considered for transfer credit, course work must appear on the sponsoring institution's official transcript showing title, credit attempted/awarded, and grade earned for each course, that is issued by the registrar. Official transcripts must be mailed to Trinity's Office of the Registrar. Hand-delivered transcripts are not accepted.

All course titles, attempted and/or earned credits and grades received will be posted to the student's Trinity record; academic credit will be awarded at Trinity only if the grade earned is equivalent to a C- (70) or better. Co-curricular credit will be awarded at Trinity only if the grade earned is equivalent to a pass or better. Work from foreign universities must be assessed to be equivalent to a C- or better according to accepted grade conversion scales to earn credit.

Courses that are only graded on a basis of Pass/Fail, Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory, Credit/No Credit, and the like, are not accepted unless certified by the host school/program as equivalent to a C- or better.

### *Credit Limits*

The maximum course credits per academic period that may be transferred to Trinity from other institutions (either before or after matriculation at Trinity) is as follows:

1 academic year (fall and spring)	9.0
1 semester (fall or spring)	5.0
1 quarter	3.0
Summer	4.0

Credit at Trinity will not be increased over that awarded by the transcribing institution. Normally credit will not

be decreased from that awarded by the transcribing institution, but the following exceptions apply: transferred physical education courses are limited to 0.25 course credit each (the amount awarded for such courses at Trinity) and to a maximum of one course credit altogether<sup>11</sup>; courses that overlap work already credited may be accepted for partial credit.

### *Semester Hour/Quarter Hour Conversions*

The following conversions are made from semester-hour or quarter-hour systems to Trinity's course credit system:

Semester hours	Trinity course credits	Quarter hours	Trinity course credits
1	0.25	1	0.00
2	0.50	2	0.25
3 or 4*	1.00	3	0.50
5	1.50	4	0.75
6 to 8*	2.00	5	1.00
9 or 10*	3.00	6	1.25

\*Courses in science that have full laboratories and are valued elsewhere at four semester hours will transfer to Trinity as 1.25 course credits; those valued at eight semester hours will transfer as 2.5 course credits.

Credits from the host institution are not usually summed before transfer. In order that the student not lose as much credit as would be the case if credit for courses were transferred individually, the following exceptions may apply:

- Courses in the same discipline that have low fractional credit values at an institution using the quarter system (i.e., courses valued at fewer than two quarter hours) will be combined in order to attain the minimum threshold of two quarter hours for transfer credit.
- If a foreign study program awards semester hour credits, and if one-half or more of a student's courses in any semester are valued at fewer than three semester hours, then the courses valued at fewer than three semester hours for that semester will be summed. A special formula will be applied.

### *Transfer Credit Rules for Specific Disciplines*

The following rules and procedures concerning restrictions or conditions for transfer credit for courses in several disciplines also apply:

*Accounting:* A maximum of two course credits in general, introductory coursework will be accepted.

*Computer science:* Only 0.5 course credit is awarded for a programming course valued at three or four semester hours elsewhere, and one course credit is the maximum that will be awarded for programming courses.

*Economics:* Students who transfer both introductory macroeconomics and introductory microeconomics may not enroll in Economics 101, Principles of Economics, at Trinity College. Students who transfer in either introductory macroeconomics or introductory microeconomics may enroll in Economics 101, Principles of Economics at Trinity College, but will receive 0.5 course credit for the transferred course.

*Education:* Many "practical" courses are acceptable, but such courses as "Teaching Crafts" are not.

*English/writing and rhetoric:* A maximum of two course credits in introductory expository writing courses will be accepted.

*Filmmaking:* A maximum of two course credits will be accepted.

*Journalism:* A maximum of two course credits in journalism courses emphasizing writing will be accepted.

*Languages:* A lower level course in a language cannot be transferred subsequent to the crediting of higher level course in the same language.

*Mathematics:* Courses at the calculus level or higher will be accepted; courses of a lower level or those in algebra, trigonometry, pre-calculus, geometry, or statistics will be reviewed by the chairperson of mathematics to determine their eligibility for credit at Trinity College.

---

<sup>11</sup>This applies only to students matriculated prior to the fall of 2021.

A lower level course in mathematics cannot be transferred subsequent to the crediting of a higher level mathematics course.

*Physical education:* For students matriculated prior to the fall of 2021, only courses like those taught at Trinity will be transferred; credit for intercollegiate sports will not be transferred.

*Studio arts:* A student desiring credit for courses in the craft disciplines (those using fibers, metals, or clay) must receive the written approval of the director of studio arts before enrolling.

### *Post-Matriculation Transfer Credit*

Students wishing to receive transfer credit from another institution after matriculating at Trinity must receive approval in advance by completing an application for transfer credit (available from the Office of the Registrar) and obtaining all required signatures. Submitting a completed Application for Transfer Credit is the only College-approved method to ensure that particular courses will be accepted for transfer at Trinity. Informal (verbal or e-mailed) endorsements from faculty or administrators do not constitute official formal approval by the College.

The deadlines for submitting applications for transfer credit to the Office of the Registrar are as follows:

- For the fall semester or a full academic year away: May 1
- For the spring semester away: November 15
- For summer classes: at least two weeks before the summer session begins.

Official course descriptions or syllabi, in English, must be attached to the application for transfer credit; course descriptions transposed by students are not accepted. Course descriptions specific to particular internships, independent studies, and research must also be attached. If official descriptions are not available, a specially prepared summary signed by the director of the host program will be accepted.

For students matriculated prior to the fall of 2021, Trinity students who have accumulated 18 course credits toward their degree requirements may not transfer credit from two-year colleges.

For students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently, Trinity students who have accumulated 17.5 course credits toward their degree requirements may not transfer credit from two-year colleges.

Upon approval by the Registrar's Office of the Application for Transfer Credit, showing Trinity course credits to be earned upon satisfactory completion of the courses and any other special comments or notations, the student, the major department chairperson(s), and the minor coordinator(s) will be informed.

All approved post-matriculation transfer credit shall be posted with applicable credits and grades on the Trinity College transcript and shall be counted toward the requirement of 36 course credits for the bachelor's degree (except for courses that are repeated). Transfer credit will be posted only after any outstanding questions concerning particular courses are resolved.

### *Grades, GPA, and Academic Standing*

All attempted and/or earned credits and grades received via a Trinity-administered or (beginning January 2019) Trinity-approved study away program will be posted to the student's Trinity transcript, regardless of grades earned. All grades for these courses will be calculated into the grade point average and included in determining rank-in-class and academic standing, such as faculty honors, academic probation, and honors at graduation. (NOTE: Students from the classes of 2022 and before who choose to opt out of home-school tuition for study away and be grandfathered under previous policy will be subject to the transfer credit policy for all courses taken on non-Trinity study away programs. Grades for courses taken at non-Trinity study away programs will not be calculated into the grade point average for these students.)

Students who do not earn at least 4.0 course credits while participating in a study away program, or whose grade point average from such a program is less than 1.667, or who fail more than one course valued at .50 credit or greater, shall be placed on Academic Probation.

### *Major, Minor, and General Education Distribution Credit*

Students who wish to use course work that has been accepted for transfer to fulfill requirements for the major or minor must obtain the written approval of the department chairperson, program director, or minor coordinator, using the applicable section(s) of the Application for Transfer Credit. With the approval of the faculty coordinator of a minor, students may use a maximum of three courses taken elsewhere to replace courses in a six-course-credit



minor, two in a five-credit minor. Courses not approved to fulfill major or minor requirements will be considered “elective” credit at Trinity.

Students who have matriculated may fulfill no more than two general education requirements through post-matriculation transfer credit; requests may be made using the applicable section of the application for transfer credit.

### *Internships*

Internships will be awarded .50 course credit provided there is a sufficient academic component, and a grade and credit are awarded by the host school on its transcript. An internship that is an integral part of the study away program (i.e. American University Washington Semester Program, INSTEP), will transfer as 1.0 Trinity course credit as long as it is valued at three or four semester hours at the host institution and has an extensive academic component.

Internships completed away from Trinity are included in the total number of internship credits allowed towards the degree (please refer to the requirements for the bachelor's degree in the *Bulletin*).

### *Repeated Courses*

Academic course work of any kind may not be repeated for credit. Students who have already earned academic credit but need to repeat a class in order to improve the grade first earned must attach the written approval of the department chairperson for that course to the Application for Transfer Credit. If approval is granted, the original grade will continue to be included in the grade point average, and the course repeated outside Trinity will be listed with the new grade shown, but not calculated into the Trinity grade point average (unless taken at a Trinity-administered or –beginning January 2019– Trinity-approved study away site), and without credit awarded. (NOTE: For students from the classes of 2022 and before who choose to opt out of home-school tuition for study away and be grandfathered under previous policy, the repeated course will be treated as transfer credit and not calculated into the Trinity grade point average.)

### *Changes in Courses*

Once students arrive at their host program, changes in their approved study plan may occur. Students must submit changes on a new Application for Transfer Credit and forward the application directly to their Trinity faculty adviser, with the new course descriptions attached. Students may print a Transfer Credit Application from the Registrar's Web page at [www.trincoll.edu/registrar](http://www.trincoll.edu/registrar) (under Registrar's Office Forms). A photocopy of the new application for transfer credit showing approval of newly proposed courses will be mailed to the students' home address.

### *Last Semester or Academic Year Away*

Students who wish to spend the last semester of undergraduate study (or all of the senior year) away from Trinity must secure the permission of their major department chairperson, and, through the registrar, the permission of the dean of the faculty. All transfer credit requirements for students studying away for their last semester must be completed by the established senior grade submission deadline. Further instructions and deadlines are available from the Office of the Registrar.

### *Hartford Consortium for Higher Education and the Twelve-College Exchange*

All approved courses taken through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education or the Twelve-College Exchange will be posted to a student's Trinity record, regardless of grade earned. Courses graded lower than C- will be treated as similarly graded courses at Trinity. Grades for these courses will be included in calculations of GPA, rank-in-class, and other academic standing.

Students participating in the Twelve-College Exchange Program must complete the Application for Transfer Credit and receive advance approval for all courses.

Students need not complete an Application for Transfer Credit to enroll in courses in the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education; a special consortium registration form is available in the Office of the Registrar. Please refer to the current *Bulletin* for further information about consortium registration. Consortium registration is not available during the summer; students enrolling in summer coursework at a school that is a member of the Hartford Consortium must complete an Application for Transfer Credit.

### *Pre-Matriculation Transfer Credit*

For students matriculating prior to the fall of 2021, a maximum of 18 course credits taken at other institutions prior to matriculation at Trinity may be transferred to Trinity.

For students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently, a maximum of 17.5 credits (including a maximum of 1.5 co-curricular credits) taken at other institutions prior to matriculation at Trinity may be transferred to Trinity.

Pre-matriculation courses accepted for transfer will be reviewed by the Office of the Registrar for fulfillment of the Trinity general education requirements. A course description or syllabus may be requested for a course if its acceptability is in question. Transfer credit is not awarded for courses transcribed by other colleges or universities if those courses were offered as part of a college-in-high-school program (these are courses with college syllabi that are taught to secondary school students by college teachers or by college-approved secondary school teachers and with enrollment limited to secondary school students).

Transcripts of pre-matriculation work completed in foreign universities will usually be referred to a national credentials evaluation service, such as Educational Credential Evaluators in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, for evaluation and transfer credit recommendations. After Trinity has received the evaluation report, the College's transfer credit policies will be used to determine what portion of the work, if any, will be accepted for transfer credit.

### *Advanced Placement and Certain European Examinations*

Advanced Placement (AP) credit is awarded according to the departmental policies stated in the Admissions section of the *Bulletin*.

Credit for the International Baccalaureate and certain European examinations is awarded according to the policy stated in the Admissions section of the *Bulletin*.

## **Transcripts**

The Office of the Registrar provides access to transcripts only in compliance with the requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended). Students may view their own unofficial transcripts using TCOOnline, and advisers have access to advisee transcripts using TCOOnline. Requests for printed transcripts should be made to the Registrar's Office.

All transcript requests must be made in writing and include the student's signature; telephone requests and inquiries from third parties will not be honored. All financial obligations to the College must be met before transcript service will be provided. The Office of the Registrar cannot fax transcripts.

## **Faculty Honors**

To be eligible for the faculty honors list in any semester, a student must: a) achieve a semester grade point average of at least 3.667 with no individual letter grade below B-; b) complete a minimum of 4 course credits and receive letter grades for at least 4 course credits in courses taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty (or 3 graded course credits concurrent with pursuing the first semester of a 2-credit senior thesis); c) have no courses for the semester under consideration in which the final grade is pending; and d) have no disciplinary notation for academic dishonesty on the transcript. The honors list will be determined at the end of every semester, and a notation will be entered by the registrar on the transcript of each recognized student.

An IDP student who is enrolled part time for both semesters of an academic year shall be eligible for the honors list if, at the end of the academic year, the student has satisfied the above requirements by a combination of the two semesters. No course that has been counted toward a previous honors list may be counted a second time.

## **Age of majority**

The age of majority under Connecticut law is 18, except with respect to the provision and sale of alcohol, and students that age and older have the rights and responsibilities of all other adults. The College will normally communicate directly with students in matters pertaining to grades, academic credit, academic and disciplinary status, and College bills. However, at the written request of the student, bills and information on academic and disciplinary matters will be provided to parents and guardians. Under federal law, parents or legal guardians of dependent students, as defined for income tax purposes, have a right to information about their child without the student's consent.

## Irregular candidates for the degree

The category of irregular candidate exists to help certain foreign students who have been admitted to the College as regular candidates for the degree adapt to the Trinity curriculum. Students are placed in this special status only by vote of the faculty on the recommendation of the Academic Affairs Committee.

To be awarded a degree, an irregular candidate must complete all degree requirements (see Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree). The committee may require that such a student take preparatory or remedial work and may reduce the course load below the normal load of students in the class. The status of each irregular candidate will be reviewed by the committee and, on request, reported to the faculty at the end of each semester. If it appears that a student is unlikely to profit from further work at Trinity, the student, like regular undergraduates, may be required to withdraw or helped to transfer.

## Honors at graduation

The excellence of a student in the general work of college courses, or in the work of individual departments, is recognized at graduation with honors.

The two members of the senior class having the highest standing are designated, respectively, valedictorian and salutatorian. Students with letter grades in fewer than 18 course credits taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty shall not be eligible for these designations.

Students will be awarded Latin honors based on their cumulative grade point average. A grade point average between 3.667 and 3.799 will earn *cum laude*, a grade point average between 3.800 and 3.899 will earn *magna cum laude*, and a grade point average of 3.900 or higher will be awarded *summa cum laude*. Letter grades in a minimum of 18 course credits taught or supervised by Trinity College faculty are required for eligibility for these honors. Students with an incomplete on their records are automatically excluded from consideration.

Departments and programs may recommend to the faculty for honors students who have achieved excellence in eight or more designated courses. Special examinations and a satisfactory thesis may also be prescribed. Students are advised to consult the departmental chairpersons or program directors concerning specific requirements.

Honors in the major are awarded at graduation. They are noted on the Commencement program of the year in which they are awarded. Honors in the major are awarded on the basis of all of a student's work completed through and including the general examination (if required in the particular major). All courses taken after matriculation are normally used to determine a student's eligibility. (See also "Grades" earlier in this section.)

## Honors in Liberal Arts

Undergraduate students, matriculating from the fall of 2021 or subsequently, who achieve a 3.667 average in two majors from different divisions, with no more than three courses in common, may receive Honors in Liberal Arts.

## Honors in Graduate Scholarship

To be eligible for Honors in Graduate Scholarship, a master's candidate must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.750 or higher. In addition, the master's thesis or final project must earn a grade of A- or higher. For students whose transcripts contain both letter grades and the previous grades of Distinction, High Pass, Pass, etc., honors will be determined on an ad hoc basis with a view to weighing the calculation according to the grading scale by which a student has earned the majority of grades. In these cases, any grade lower than High Pass will disqualify a student for honors, regardless of the cumulative grade point average. Honors in graduate scholarship are awarded at graduation. They are noted on the student's official transcript, in the Commencement program of the year in which they are awarded.

## Honor societies

*Phi Beta Kappa*, founded in 1776, is an honor society dedicated to humane scholarship. Members are elected from among those students who have achieved highest general scholastic standing. On the basis of its charter, the chapter stipulates that persons elected to membership shall be men and women of honor, probity, and learning. Election

to Phi Beta Kappa is widely regarded as a mark of highest distinction. The Trinity chapter, known as the Beta of Connecticut, was chartered by the Yale chapter, the Alpha of Connecticut, on June 16, 1845, and is the eighth oldest chapter of Phi Beta Kappa in the United States.

*Pi Mu Epsilon*, a national mathematics honor society, was founded in 1914. The Trinity College chapter, Connecticut Delta, received its charter in 1995. Pi Mu Epsilon is an organization whose purpose is to promote scholarly activity in mathematics among students in academic institutions. Mathematics majors who have done outstanding work in mathematics and are in the top one-third of their class in their general college work are eligible for membership.

*Delta Phi Alpha*, the national German honorary society, was founded in 1929. The Trinity chapter, Delta Upsilon, was chartered on March 7, 1958. Delta Phi Alpha seeks to recognize excellence in the study of German and to provide an incentive for higher scholarship. In so doing, it aims to promote the study of the German language, literature, and civilization, and endeavors to emphasize those aspects of German life and culture which are of universal value. To qualify for membership, students must distinguish themselves scholastically both in German and in other courses and must give evidence of continuing interest in the German language and German culture.

*Psi Chi* national honor society was founded in 1929 for the purpose of advancing the science of psychology and encouraging, stimulating, and maintaining scholarship of the individual members. Trinity's chapter was reactivated in 1982 after an earlier chapter, formed in 1959, had become inactive. Members are elected for above-average performance in psychology.

*Beta Beta Beta* is an honor society that seeks to encourage scholarly attainment in the biological sciences. The society provides scholarships and awards for student research and encourages students to publish their work in the journal *BIOS*. Membership is reserved for those who indicate special aptitude and major interest in the life sciences. These students must have completed at least three courses in biology with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in those courses and be in overall good academic standing.

*Nu Rho Psi*, a national honor society in neuroscience, was founded in 2006. The purpose of Nu Rho Psi is to encourage professional excellence in scholarship; award recognition to students who have achieved excellence in scholarship; advance the discipline of neuroscience; encourage intellectual and social interaction among students, faculty, and professionals; promote career development in neuroscience; increase public awareness of neuroscience and its benefits for society; and encourage service to the community. Eligible students must have declared the neuroscience major, have completed at least three neuroscience-related courses, and have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in neuroscience courses.

*Sigma Pi Sigma*, the national physics honor society, was founded in 1921; the Trinity chapter was established in 1949. Sigma Pi Sigma exists to honor outstanding scholarship in physics; to encourage interest in physics among students at all levels; to promote an attitude of service of its members towards their fellow students, colleagues, and the public; and to provide a fellowship of persons who have excelled in physics. Students with an overall GPA of at least 3.5 who have completed at least four courses toward the physics major and have an A- average in physics courses taken at Trinity are eligible for membership.

*The Deans' Scholars* are the 25 full-time first-year students with the highest grade point averages at the end of the first year. Membership in the company of Deans' Scholars is intended both to recognize outstanding academic achievement and to encourage continued academic excellence. Students remain Deans' Scholars through the end of their sophomore year. The program began in 1999-2000.

*The Society of President's Fellows* was created in 1974 to recognize outstanding student achievement in the major. Its membership consists of one academically accomplished senior in each major offered at Trinity. The fellows, who are nominated by their respective departments and programs, meet four times a year with the president of the College to discuss academic and other topics. In 1981-1982, eight fellows initiated *The Trinity Papers*, an annual journal of undergraduate scholarship, and members of the society continue to constitute the editorial board of *The Papers*.

# Admission to the College

## General admission policy

Enrollment in the first-year class totals approximately 575 full-time students. Since the college desires to maintain a community of students with diverse backgrounds and interests, and because the number of applicants greatly exceeds the number of places available, admission is the result of a highly selective process. Applicants are evaluated on 1) their academic performance and potential, 2) their accomplishments in their schools and communities, and 3) their qualities of character and personality.

The college uses a holistic approach to student admissions with emphasis placed on high school transcripts, recommendation letters, leadership positions, work history, involvement in school and community activities, and other characteristics that predict success. Applicants should be well prepared for Trinity's academic work and have the desire to contribute to campus and community activities.

Applicants for admission must apply by completing the Common Application. Additional pertinent information about the application process and application deadlines can be found [here](#).

## Personal qualities and character

Trinity is keenly interested in attracting and admitting candidates who not only demonstrate academic strength, but also desire to take initiative, search for truth, promote social justice, and build community. We place great value in a candidate's capacity to move beyond the limits of personal achievement to involvement in the life of the community at large. We seek candidates who take an interest in the lives and welfare of others and/or place themselves in situations that call for personal initiative and leadership. We believe that such experiences develop an individual's appreciation of ethical issues and may well enhance the capacity to make a difference in the society one will enter as a college graduate.

We believe that students should aspire to develop integrity as well as intelligence during their high school years. In addition to artistic, athletic, extracurricular, and academic talent, we recognize in the admissions process the development of strong personal qualities. Our pluralistic and democratic society requires many qualities from its leaders as it seeks to meet the challenges of the years ahead; character is certainly one of them.

## Secondary school requirements

Trinity requires a diploma from and certification by an accredited secondary school or a GED. An applicant's academic program should consist of at least 16 academic units, typically including the following number of courses: English (four years), foreign language (three years), laboratory science (two years), algebra (two years), geometry (one year), and history (two years).

Because Trinity's curriculum assumes entering students will have prepared themselves academically in depth as well as in breadth, virtually all successful applicants offer considerably more work than this in college preparatory courses.

Students desiring to apply whose academic programs do not include study in the subject areas or for the number of years listed above should contact the Admissions Office for advice.

Trinity College supports the efforts of secondary school officials and governing bodies to have their schools achieve, when possible, regional accredited status to provide reliable assurance of the quality of the educational preparation of its applicants for admission.

## Standardized testing requirements

Trinity does not require the ACT of the American College Testing Program, the SAT I Reasoning Test of the College Board, or SAT II Subject Tests. If an applicant chooses to submit test scores, it is their responsibility to have scores sent to the Admissions Office. Trinity's CEEB code is 3899. Trinity's ACT code is 0598.

Trinity College requires all international applicants to demonstrate English language proficiency by submitting one of the following exams: Duolingo English Test, the International English Language Test (IELTS), or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants are required to submit official English test scores. Applicants may request a waiver of the English proficiency requirement if they meet one or more of the following criteria: they are a native speaker of English; they will have completed four years of study at a high school where English is the primary language of instruction by the time they enroll at Trinity; they are a transfer applicant who has completed a year or more of college-level courses taught in the United States.

## Early decision

Students for whom Trinity is the first-choice college, and who agree to attend if offered admission, may choose to apply under either Option 1 or Option 2 of the Early Decision Program.

Option 1: All application materials (except the mid-year secondary school report) must be received no later than November 15. Candidates will be notified of admission decisions by mid-December.

Option 2: All application materials must be received no later than January 17. Candidates will be notified of admission decisions by mid-February.

Both options require a signed statement affirming the candidate's commitment to attend Trinity if admitted. Candidates will receive one of three decisions—acceptance, deferral, or denial. Those denied admission under either early decision option will not be reconsidered as a regular decision applicant during the same admissions cycle.

## Spring Start (Spring Start)

Students who, for a variety of reasons, want to start college in the spring semester, not the fall, are invited to join the Spring Start program at Trinity. Students can apply to Spring Start by October 3 for priority consideration. Spring Start admission follows the same criteria as the general admission policy outlined [here](#).

## Regular Decision

The regular decision deadline for application to Trinity is January 17. Candidates will be notified of admission decisions by early April.

## International students

Trinity College welcomes diversity in its student body and encourages applications from international students. For admissions purposes, international students are defined as non-U.S. citizens, regardless of country of residence. Need-based financial aid is available to a limited number of students in the form of scholarships, grants, and loans. International students applying for financial aid must complete the CSS Profile. Those who do not intend to apply for need-based financial aid must complete our Statement of Finances Form.

Once enrolled, international students must pursue a full course load (four courses per semester) to be eligible for student visa sponsorship (F-1). Trinity College has been approved for attendance of nonimmigrant students under the Immigration and Naturalization Service (at Hartford on April 30, 1954, with the file number A10 037 658) and issues student visas (F-1) for enrolling full-time international students.

## Transfer admission

Students who have matriculated at a two- or four-year accredited college who wish to transfer should visit our [website](#) for information about the application process. Candidates for admission by transfer should be prepared to provide catalogues and/or syllabi describing the content of college courses already completed and presently being studied.

For spring term admission consideration, candidates are required to complete the application process by November 1. Spring admission candidates whose applications are properly completed by this deadline will receive a decision on a rolling basis by the end of November.

Students who want to begin their studies at Trinity in the fall must complete the application process by April 1. Fall admission candidates who have properly completed their applications by the April 1 deadline will receive a decision on a rolling basis by mid-May. Applicants who are not in good standing at their current or previous institutions will not be considered for admission.

A candidate for the bachelor's degree admitted by transfer must earn at least 17.5 course credits through courses taught or supervised by Trinity faculty members. As a general rule, transfer credit will be given for courses comparable to those offered in the Trinity curriculum in which the applicant has received grades of C- or better. However, the number of course credits awarded to a transfer student for work completed at another institution prior to enrollment at Trinity College shall not exceed that which the student could reasonably have earned during a comparable period of residency at Trinity, i.e., an average of nine course credits per year.

Those admitted by transfer will be notified of the credit to be transferred toward general degree requirements at Trinity and which, if any, of the five parts of the distribution requirements (see p. 31) have been satisfied by such credit. In all cases, the registrar reserves the right to award or withhold credit. After entering Trinity, transfer students may petition the appropriate faculty member regarding the use of transfer courses to satisfy major requirements or to replace up to three courses in an interdisciplinary minor. (Refer to "Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree" and "Interdisciplinary Minors" elsewhere in this catalogue.) Grades in courses taken before matriculation at Trinity are neither entered into the student's Trinity record nor included in the student's grade point average.

A full discussion of transfer credit policies is found in the "Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree" section elsewhere in this catalogue.

## Campus visits

Prospective students who are interested in visiting campus for a tour, interview, or group information session are encouraged to view the Admissions Office website for the most up-to-date campus visit offerings.

Additional scheduling questions and information can be directed to the Office of Admissions at 860-297-2180.

## Interviews

Although a personal interview is not required, this kind of meeting is a good opportunity for a mutual exchange of information. Students interested in scheduling an admissions interview are encouraged to visit the Admissions Office website for the most up-to-date interview offerings.

In the fall and early winter, interview appointments are reserved for high school seniors and students interested in transferring to Trinity. Juniors in high school will be able to register for interviews after March 1st.

## Advanced placement for first-year students

Trinity's academic departments will consider applications from entering first-year students for advanced placement. A maximum of nine course credits will be awarded for any of the exams listed below.

*Advanced Placement Program of the College Board*—Students who take the advanced placement examinations will receive credit according to the guidelines noted below. When a department indicates that it awards advanced placement credit for work that is the equivalent of specific Trinity courses (e.g., **AHIS 101, 102**), students who receive AP credit from that department may not take those courses for credit. Advanced placement credit may not be used to satisfy general education requirements except for the second language foundational requirement.

### Biology

- One course credit for a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination in Biology. (This course credit may not be counted toward the biology major, nor does it exempt students from any of the courses required for the major.)

### Chemistry

- One course credit for a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination in Chemistry. (This course credit may not be counted toward the chemistry major.)

### Classics

- One course credit for each of the Advanced Placement Examination in Latin in which a score of 4 or 5 is received.

### Computer science

- One course credit (**CPSC 110**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Computer Science Principles Exam or the AP Computer Science A Exam

### Economics

- One non-major course credit for scores of 4 or 5 in only one of the two AP Economics Exams. This does not exempt the student from taking **ECON 101** when **ECON 101** is required as a prerequisite for a course.
- One course credit (**ECON 101**) for scores of 4 or 5 in both AP Economics Exams or for scores of 5, 6, or 7 in the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Economics Examinations.
- Two course credits (**ECON 101** and a 200-level course) for scores of A or B in the "A" Level General Certificate of Education examinations in economics.

### English

- One course credit for a score of 4 or 5 on either the AP Language and Composition or the Literature and Composition Exam. (Neither can be counted toward the English major.)

### Environmental science



- One course credit (**ENVS 149L**) for a score of 4 or 5.

Fine arts/art history

- One course credit (**AHIS 101**, or **102**) for a score of 4 or 5.

History

- Effective fall 2016, one course credit each for a score of 4 or 5 for the AP European History Exam, the AP United States History Exam, or the AP World History Exam. For students entering prior to fall 2016, two course credits each for the AP European History Exam or the AP United States History Exam (credit will not be awarded for the AP World History Exam). These course credits may not be counted toward the history major or minor, nor do they exempt students from any of the courses required for the major or minor.
- Continuing students whose scores are received after the spring 2016 semester will have their exam scores evaluated under the new scale.

Mathematics

- Two course credits (**MATH 131**, **132**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP-BC Calculus Exam. One course credit (**MATH 131**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP-AB Calculus Exam. One course credit (**MATH 107**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Statistics Exam.
- No course credit will be awarded without the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination scores. However, students who have at least a year of high school calculus and who wish to obtain advanced standing in calculus may take a qualifying examination administered by the Department of Mathematics during first-year student orientation in the fall. Students who exhibit a satisfactory level of competence on this examination, as determined by the department, may receive exemption from (but not credit for) either **MATH 131** or **MATH 132**.

Language and culture studies

- One course credit for a score of 4, or two course credits for a score of 5, in each foreign language and literature exam. AP credit in language and culture studies counts toward general degree requirements only, and not toward a major under either Plan A or Plan B. Students wishing to receive one AP language or literature credit (i.e., for a score of 4) may not enroll for Trinity credit any lower than a fourth semester course in that language. Students wishing to receive two AP language or literature credits (i.e., for a score of 5) may not enroll for Trinity credit any lower than a fifth semester course in that language. Subject to departmental approval, students may opt to enroll in lower than a fourth or fifth semester course, but in order to receive College credit under such circumstances, they will not be granted AP credit. First-year students entering with AP credit are strongly urged to consult the department before finalizing their initial course selection.

Music

- One and one quarter course credits (**MUSC 101**) for a score of 4 or 5.

## Physics

Advanced Placement Exam	Score	1 credit awarded for this course:				And admission to
		PHYS-101	PHYS-102	PHYS-141	PHYS-231	
AP-C Mechanics	4 or 5			•		PHYS-231
AP-C Electricity & Magnetism	4 or 5				•	
AP-C both parts	4 or 5			•	•	PHYS-232
AP Physics 1	4	•				PHYS-102
	5	•				PHYS-102 OR PHYS-231 <sup>†</sup>
AP Physics 2	4		•			
	5		•			PHYS-231 <sup>†</sup>
AP-B (discontinued)	4 or 5	•	•			PHYS-231 <sup>†</sup>
British A-Levels	A or B			•		PHYS-231
IB Physics Higher Level	5 or 6	•	•			
	7	•	•			PHYS-231 <sup>†</sup>

<sup>†</sup> provided the student's general background in physics and mathematics is found to be satisfactory after review by the department.

- Students who wish to obtain advanced standing in physics but lack advanced placement credit may contact the chairperson of the Department of Physics and request to take a qualifying exam. Students who perform satisfactorily on this exam may, at the discretion of the department, receive placement in PHYS-231 or PHYS-232 (but no course credit).
- Students can earn no more than one advanced placement credit for exams in the PHYS-101/PHYS-141 category, and no more than one advanced placement credit for exams in the PHYS-102/PHYS-231 category. Students may not earn credit for both a course and its advanced placement equivalent, and may not earn credit for more than one introductory mechanics course (PHYS-101, PHYS-141, and their advanced placement equivalents).

## Political Science

- One course credit (**POLS 102**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP United States Government and Politics Exam.
- One course credit (**POLS 103**) for a score of 4 or 5 on the AP Comparative Government and Politics Exam.

## Psychology

- Students who receive a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination in psychology may receive one course credit towards graduation. This course credit does not exempt students from any of the courses required for the major.

All requests and applications for advanced placement should be made to the registrar before September 1 of the year of entrance. Receipt by the registrar of an advanced placement score report will be considered an application for advanced placement credit.

*Advanced placement credit for the International Baccalaureate and certain European examinations*—Students who wish to receive credit for international or foreign examinations (listed below) must have the official results sent through the mail to the registrar. Course credits, not to exceed two per subject, may be granted. A maximum of nine course credits (i.e., the equivalent of one year of advanced standing) will be given for any combination of these results.

Students must obtain written consent from the appropriate academic department(s) at Trinity. In determining whether to grant credit and how much credit to grant, an academic department may require the student to submit additional information (copies of syllabi, examination questions, etc.) and/or pass a departmentally administered examination.

The following scores must be earned:

French Baccalaureate—scores of 12-20

German Arbitur—scores of 7-15 (“befriedigend” or better)

International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examinations—scores of 5, 6, or 7, specific department equivalencies are listed below.

- Computer Science: score of 5 or higher on the IB Higher Level Computer Science examination will be awarded 1 course credit in place of CPSC 110. The credit may be counted towards the major upon submitting a written request to the department chair.
- Economics: scores of 5, 6 or 7 are equivalent to ECON 101
- Mathematics: score of 5 on Math Analysis and Approaches Higher Level is equivalent to MATH 131, scores of 6 or 7 are equivalent to MATH 131 and MATH 132
- Physics: scores of 5 or 6 are equivalent to PHYS 101 and 102, score of 7 is equivalent to PHYS 101 and 102 and admission to PHYS 231 provided the student’s general background in physics and mathematics is found to be satisfactory after review by the department.

Swiss Matura—scores of 5 or 6

United Kingdom “A” Level General Certificate Examinations—grades of A, B, or C, specific department equivalency is listed below.

- grades of A or B are equivalent to PHYS 141, placement into PHYS 231

Normally, a student who has been granted credit in a particular area may not enroll for courses at Trinity that will repeat the student’s work in the subject.

*Credit by examination*—Any department is allowed to give quantitative or qualitative credit, or both, to an entering first-year student on the basis of its own special examination.

# College Expenses

Payment for tuition, fees, room and board is due in full by the dates shown on the College calendar and prior to the start of each semester, unless an authorized monthly payment plan has been established prior to payment due date. Electronic semester bills will be displayed on the Nelnet Campus Commerce system and students and their authorized payers will be notified by e-mail when bills are ready to view. Trinity College does not print and mail paper billing statements to students. Students must set-up a parent or other payer as an “authorized payer” on their Nelnet Campus Commerce account. This gives access to a parent or other payer to view the bills through Nelnet Campus Commerce and to pay online. Please refer to the instructions on our [website](#). Subsequent monthly bills for fees (i.e.: athletic charges, library fines, parking tickets, Health Center charges, meal plan upgrades), not included in the original semester bill, may be viewed through Nelnet Campus Commerce after fees are posted to the account. Charges are payable by the due date on the billing statement. Payment by check should be made payable to Trustees of Trinity College and mailed to Trinity College, Office of Student Accounts, 300 Summit St., Hartford, CT 06106.

A monthly payment plan option is available each semester through Nelnet Campus Commerce and runs June through October for the fall semester and November through March for the spring semester. A student or any Authorized Payer can enroll in the monthly payment plan by the published enrollment dates. To enroll, go to <https://mycollegepaymentplan.com/trincoll/> to set up your monthly payment amount and use the standard billed charges found on the student accounts website.

Students who fail to pay all billed charges by the specified due dates will be considered delinquent and their accounts are subject to monthly late fees of \$100. The College reserves the right to withhold transcripts or grades, cancel or deny class registration and attendance privileges, or terminate access to campus facilities or housing. Delinquent accounts may be placed with a collection agency and assessed with all collection costs incurred by the College. A student may also be financially withdrawn from the College for failure to pay their account in full by all published due dates.

Communications regarding College expenses should be addressed to the Student Accounts and Loans Manager or by e-mail to [student-accounts@trincoll.edu](mailto:student-accounts@trincoll.edu).

## Schedule of College fees—2022-2023

	Fall	Spring	Total
Tuition	\$ 30,535	\$ 30,535	\$ 61,070
Standard Room <sup>12</sup>	5,390	5,390	10,780
Board <sup>13</sup> (traditional meal plan)	2,940	2,940	5,880
General Fee	1,215	1,215	2,430
Student Activity Fee	215	215	430
	\$ 40,295	\$ 40,295	\$ 80,590

A tuition charge of \$ 30,535 per semester will be billed for full-time study up to and including 5.75 course credits per term. Students registered for more than 5.75 credits will incur additional charges.

---

<sup>12</sup>Additional 1,540 for townhouses per term  
<sup>13</sup>Board cost will be adjusted based on student’s meal plan contract.

Credit hours	Additional tuition fee
6.0	\$ 6,786
6.25	\$ 8,482
6.50	\$ 10,178
6.75	\$ 11,875
7.0-7.75	\$ 13,571-\$ 20,358

*Cost of Credits beyond the Standard Course Load:* For 2022-2023, \$ 30,535 is charged for full-time study per semester.

Full-time study is defined as 3.00 to 5.75 course credits per term. Standard course credits carried per term are 4.5; the College allows for 1.25 additional course credits to be carried without charge. Students who register for 6.0 course credits are charged an additional \$6,786, with some exceptions. The College will exclude the following courses (up to a maximum of 1.50 credits per semester) from surcharge: teaching assistantship, research assistantship, internship, first-year mentor, thesis, independent study, Theater and Dance courses 109 and 309, private music lessons and music ensembles. Please note this exclusion is for tuition for the course credit only. Other costs associated with these courses, such as instructor fees, will be charged.

*Part-time enrollment:* All requests for part-time enrollment must be approved by the Academic Affairs Committee. After part-time status is approved, students who are enrolled for 2.75 or less credits should submit a request for part-time billing to the Student Accounts Office. These students will be charged \$20,358 (2/3 of regular tuition) for that semester.

*Repeat courses:* A fee of \$6,786 per credit will be charged for each repeated course if that course brings the student's course credit hours over the 5.75 limit.

*The College meal plan program* is mandatory for all students in campus housing except seniors. Students residing in buildings that are classified as cooking units may opt for a reduced meal plan or may drop it entirely. Please refer to the meal plan information on the following pages.

*Room Fee:* Students living in campus housing will be charged \$5,390 per semester with the exception of the Crescent Street Townhouses which will be billed at \$6,930 per semester.

*The General Fee* partially finances the operation of the student center, vocational tests, laboratory fees, and admission to athletic events.

*The Student Activity Fee* is administered by the Student Budget Committee to finance student organizations, publications, the radio station, and admission to Austin Arts Center events.

## Study away

Trinity College students enrolled in study at a Trinity College Global Site will be charged for tuition, room, meals, and fees according to the following rates for **2022-2023**:

Cape Town	\$37,840
LaMaMa	\$38,135
Rome	\$41,225
Shanghai	\$38,065
Vienna	\$38,065
Home School Tuition (Approved External Programs)	\$31,750

In order to be eligible for financial aid and academic credit, students must remain matriculated at the College while enrolled in a study away program. Trinity students who enroll in a program that is not approved by Trinity must withdraw from the College and forfeit Trinity-administered financial aid. No academic credit toward the Trinity degree will be awarded for programs not approved by the College.

## Other financial information

Course Audits—\$650 per credit.

Campus parking fee—\$220 per year (\$110 IDP / Grad)

Returned check fee—\$40 per check.

Late payment fees—the late payment fee for nonpayment of billed charges by the scheduled due dates is \$100 for each month the account remains delinquent. Please allow sufficient time for mailing if you choose to pay by paper check to ensure that the payment arrives by the due date. Subsequent late fees will be charged up to a maximum of \$500 per term.

Credit cards—Trinity College accepts MasterCard, Discover, American Express & VISA credit card payments on Nelnet Campus Commerce with a 2.75% convenience fee paid directly to the credit card processing company.

## Trinity College refund policy

### *Tuition and fees refunds*

Refunds may be requested by the student in writing or by e-mail to the Student Accounts Office. Students who officially withdraw after tuition and fees are billed, but before classes begin, will be given a full refund of all charges paid, less a \$350 administrative charge. The date of withdrawal is the date the Registrar receives written notification from the student. First-year and transfer students withdrawing prior to the start of classes should submit notice to the Director of Admissions. The refund policy also applies to charges for extra course credits. Please refer to the Office of Student Accounts and Loans' Web page.

If the official withdrawal occurs after classes begin, refunds may be affected by financial aid award adjustments and any applicable federal regulations. Tuition and fees are charged as follows and refunds processed accordingly:

<b>Date of withdrawal</b>	<b>Percentage charged</b>	<b>Percentage refunded</b>
1 day through 14 days	20 percent	80 percent
Third week	40 percent	60 percent
Fourth week	60 percent	40 percent
Fifth week	80 percent	20 percent
After fifth week	100 percent	no refund

All undergraduate students (except IDP) are billed for a tuition insurance policy offered through A.G.W. Dewar, Inc., with an opt out online waiver by specified deadline date to be excluded from the plan. This policy covers partial reimbursement for tuition and fees paid and forfeited due to a withdrawal from the term after classes begin due to medical or mental health reasons. Waiver to remove the charge of \$126 from the Fall term bill can be found at <https://tuitionprotection.com/trinity>. For additional information, please contact A.G.W. Dewar, Inc. at (617) 774-1555.

### *Withdrawal from class after the end of add/drop*

Students may add or drop course credit hours during the add/drop period. A student may withdraw from a class through the Friday of the fourth full week of classes; however, the student is financially responsible for the cost of that class, if the withdrawal occurs after the add/drop period. For example, a student who is registered for 5.75 course credit hours and withdraws from a 1.0 course credit class after the add/drop period is financially responsible for 5.75 course credit hours. If that student replaces that withdrawn class with another (1.0), the student will be financially registered for 6.75 course credit hours and will be charged accordingly.

### *Withdrawal from residential contract*

Students who participate in the housing lottery and then withdraw from housing will be subject to a monetary penalty. Students must notify the Office of Residential Life as soon as the decision is made to withdraw from a housing contract. Please consult the Residential Life Office for additional information. <https://www.trincoll.edu/bantam-network>

Room charges are assessed using the date of receipt of written notification for withdrawal from a residential contract. No room charge adjustment is made for withdrawal from housing during or after the fifth week of the contracted term. If a resident fails to occupy a residence by the first day of undergraduate classes in the term contracted for, it will be assumed that the resident has withdrawn and that a legitimate vacancy exists. Rental charges will be computed as if the resident submitted written notification of withdrawal on the first day of class and a cancellation fee will apply.

#### *Meal plan contract refunds*

Returning students will be billed for the 15 Flex plan or the meal plan from prior term enrollment. All first-year and transfer students will be billed for the 19-Traditional meal plan. Participation in the meal plan is mandatory for all students residing in campus housing. There are exceptions for members of Trinity-authorized eating clubs (St Anthony Hall, Alpha Delta Phi and Psi Upsilon), who may select a less-expensive meal plan or may drop the meal plan completely. All meal plan changes must be made in writing by email to [meal.plans@trincoll.edu](mailto:meal.plans@trincoll.edu) during the add/drop period of the semester or at the Chartwells Office located in Mather Hall.

Students adjusting their meal plan down must submit a written refund request to the Student Accounts Office if they have overpaid as a result of the change. Refunds will be processed after the meal plan add/drop period.

#### *Meal plan refunds*

Refunds will be made upon receipt of written request by the student each term and are subject to verification of available funds. Refunds will be processed beginning one week following the last day of the add/drop period.

# Financial Aid

Trinity College recognizes that the educational investment students and families face can seem overwhelming at times. Trinity is committed to its mission of providing access and opportunity to students who wish to study at Trinity, but whose family resources are insufficient to meet the total cost of education.

Central to the College's program is the concept of financial need. The College assumes that the parents and the student will partner together to accept responsibility for educational costs. Where families face financial hardship, or where resources fall short, the College will provide supplementary assistance. Almost half of Trinity's undergraduates are receiving financial help from institutional, federal, or state funds through the Office of Financial Aid.

## General information

Student financial aid packages may consist of both internal and external resources. Trinity's endowed funds, unrestricted grants and scholarships, state grant and loan aid, and federal grant and loan funds are just a few forms of financial assistance awarded to our students. Trinity offers financial aid packages that are comprised of grants and scholarships, federal loans, and federal work study. The majority of the College's financial aid is awarded on the basis of need.

Students are eligible for financial aid provided that they applied for financial aid at the point of admission, continue to have demonstrated financial need, and remain in good standing with the College. Students are expected to contribute to their educational expenses through summer savings.

## Terms of award

All financial aid is awarded on the basis of:

- *Financial need*—Financial need is determined by Trinity College and is calculated in accordance with established industry best practices. Trinity requires each applicant for assistance to file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to determine federal and state financial aid eligibility. Additionally, the CSS Profile is required to determine eligibility for institutional financial aid. The College reserves the right to require additional documentation from a family.
- *Intellectual promise*—Trinity College maintains a small amount of non-need based financial aid for students of exceptional academic ability and exceptional character.

## Method of application

In order to be given consideration for financial assistance, a candidate for the first-year class must indicate interest in financial aid on the Common Application. Candidates must submit both the FAFSA (<https://www.fafsa.gov>) and the CSS Profile (<https://www.collegeboard.org>). Candidates interested in applying only for federal and/or state financial aid need only submit the FAFSA. In either case, the College, via the Office of Financial Aid, reserves the right to require additional documentation.

## Terms for renewal of awards

Renewal of need-based financial aid is based upon the following factors:

- *Financial need*—Continued need for assistance must be demonstrated by the student and the student's family.



- *Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)*— To be eligible to receive federal Title IV, state, and institutional funds, students are required to maintain satisfactory academic progress in their course of study. SAP standards are based on cumulative measures of students' progress toward degree completion. The College has established qualitative and quantitative standards that students must meet to be eligible to receive financial aid. At the end of each semester the records of all financial aid recipients are reviewed by the Office of Financial Aid. The complete Satisfactory Academic Progress policy may be found in the Student Handbook and on the College's website. The Office of Financial Aid will provide a printed copy of the SAP policy upon request.

## Method of application

Each domestic recipient of financial aid who wishes to apply for a continuation of assistance must do so by completing the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) by March 15 of each year. All necessary renewal forms may be obtained online or from the Office of Financial Aid in late fall through early winter. Notification of renewal will usually be made beginning in May.

## Sources of supplementary assistance

Members of the financial aid team are available to counsel students and their families about financial matters as it relates to their educational costs. The College endeavors to maximize the use of its resources so that as many needy and deserving students as possible are helped each year. Students in the upper classes who wish to be considered for financial aid are urged to adhere to filing instructions and deadlines listed on the Office of Financial Aid website.

Applicants who seek aid from the College are also advised to investigate opportunities in their communities. Various states and local banks offer low-rate loan programs, and state supported scholarship programs. Numerous company and corporation scholarship plans are also open for application.

In addition, low-cost educational loans are available to student and parent borrowers through the Federal Direct Stafford Loan and Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) programs, respectively.

## Student employment

Students who are offered Federal Work-Study as part of their financial aid packages can view available positions through the college's online database known as Handshake. Ordinarily, student jobs do not require more than seven to ten hours of the student's week and will not interfere with the student's academic schedule.

There are also numerous opportunities for off-campus community service employment in the greater Hartford area. These positions can also be found through the Handshake forum. To access handshake go to: <https://trincoll.joinhandshake.com/login> and click on the button that says "Trinity College students and staff" under "sign in through your school." You will be prompted to complete your Trinity username and password. If you are having issues with your username or password – please contact the Help Desk by phone: 860-297-2007 or email: [helpdesk@trincoll.edu](mailto:helpdesk@trincoll.edu)

## Veterans

Students admitted to Trinity who intend to utilize Veteran's Educational Benefits should, upon admission to Trinity, communicate with their Regional Office of Department of Veterans Affairs (1-800-827-1000) to request an Application for Education Benefits. Veterans (or the dependents of veterans) are required to submit a Certificate of Eligibility to the Office of Financial Aid. *Please note that the certificate of eligibility must be submitted each academic year for which the student is requesting education benefits from the VA.*

Trinity College is a participant in the VA Yellow Ribbon Program (Chapter 33) for first-time undergraduate qualifying veterans. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for details.

## Financial Aid Portal

Students may check their Financial Aid status on their personalized Trinity College Financial Aid Portal at <http://fastatus.trincoll.edu> to monitor pending documents, important messages, and helpful links.

# Key to Course Numbers and Credits

Courses are identified by numbers ranging from 100 to 999. As a general rule, introductory level courses are numbered 100 to 199, intermediate level courses are numbered 200 to 299, and advanced undergraduate courses and seminars, or similar credit generating activities, are numbered 300 to 499. Individualized Degree Program (IDP) study units and projects are numbered 600 to 699. Graduate courses are numbered 800 to 999.

Independent study courses (sometimes called tutorials) are available by special arrangement. Permission of the instructor and the department chair is required. First-year students are generally ineligible to enroll in independent studies, but during their second semester they may petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to take independent study (except internships) for cause.

Most courses meet throughout the semester, and commonly earn 0.5, 1, 1.25 or 1.5 course credits. One Trinity course credit is the equivalent of 3.5 semester hours, or approximately 157.5 hours of student engagement per semester, as defined by federal guidelines. For each credit hour awarded, students generally complete no fewer than 150 minutes of in-class instructional or studio/lab time, and 9 hours of unsupervised out-of-class work per week, including final exams, final projects, take home examinations etc. Courses that meet for irregular lengths of time or earn either more or less than 1 course credit are so designated in the course description. Physical education courses meet for one-half semester and earn one-quarter course credit.

Courses that meet throughout the year and require completion of the entire course in order to earn credit for any part of the course, are hyphenated, e.g., history 498-99.

## Symbols

[ ]—course not offered in the current academic year; ordinarily will be offered within the five following semesters

L—laboratory course

TBA—instructor to be announced

## Department and Course Subject Codes

AHIS	Art History	AMST	American Studies
ANTH	Anthropology	ARAB	Arabic
ASTR	Astronomy	BIOL	Biology
CACT	Community Action Program	CCUR	Co-curricular Course
CHEM	Chemistry	CHIN	Chinese
CLAS	Classical Studies	CLCV	Classical Civilization
CLIC	Community Learning	COLL	College Course
CPSC	Computer Science	CTYP	Cities Program
ECON	Economics	EDUC	Educational Studies
ENGL	English	ENGR	Engineering
ENVS	Environmental Science	FILM	Film Studies
FORG	Formal Organizations	FREN	French
FYCO	First-year Colloquium	FYPR	First-year Program

FYSM	First-year Seminars	GHHG	Global Health Humanities
GREK	Greek	GRMN	German
HEBR	Hebrew	HFPR	Health Fellows Program
HISP	Hispanic Studies	HIST	History
HMTS	Humanities Gateway Program	HRST	Human Rights Studies
IART	InterArts Program	IDPS	IDP Seminar
INTR	Internship	INTS	International Studies
ISP_	Interdisciplinary Science	ITAL	Italian
JAPN	Japanese	JWST	Jewish Studies
LAAL	Liberal Arts Action Lab	LACS	Language and Culture Studies
LATN	Latin	LING	Linguistics
MATH	Mathematics	MUSC	Music
NESC	Neuroscience	PBPL	Public Policy and Law
PHED	Physical Education	PHIL	Philosophy
PHYS	Physics	POLS	Political Science
PORT	Portuguese	PSYC	Psychology
QLIT	Quantitative Literacy	RELG	Religious Studies
RHET	Writing and Rhetoric Program	RUSS	Russian
SOCL	Sociology	STAR	Studio Arts
STGT	Student-taught Course	THDN	Theater and Dance
URST	Urban Studies	WELL	Wellness Course
WMGS	Women, Gender, and Sexuality		

### Distribution Requirements codes

ART	Arts
ART2	Arts + Wellness: Mind, Body, & Spirit
ART3	Arts + Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement
FYR	First Year Seminar
FYR1	First Year + Arts
FYR2	First Year + Humanities
FYR3	First Year + Natural Science
FYR4	First Year + Numerical & Symbolic Reasoning
FYR5	First Year + Social Sciences
FYR6	First Year + Global Engagement
FYW3	First Yr + Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement
GLB	Global Engagement
GLB1	Arts + Global Engagement
GLB2	Humanities + Global Engagement
GLB3	Natural Science + Global Engagement
GLB4	Numerical & Symbolic Reasoning + Global Engagement
GLB5	Social Sciences + Global Engagement
HUM	Humanities
HUM1	Humanities + Wellness: Community Health & Responsibility

HUM2	Humanities + Wellness: Mind, Body, & Spirit
HUM3	Humanities + Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement
HUW2	Humanities + Writing Emphasis Part1 + Wellness: Mind, Body & Spirit
LNG	Second Language
NAT	Natural Science
NAT3	Natural Science + Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement
NUM	Numerical & Symbolic Reasoning
SOC	Social Sciences
SOC3	Social Sciences + Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement
WEA	Writing Emphasis Part1
WEA2	Writing Emphasis Part1 + Humanities
WEB	Writing Emphasis Part2
WEL1	Wellness: Community Health & Responsibility
WEL2	Wellness: Mind, Body, & Spirit
WEL3	Wellness: Civic & Environmental Engagement

# College Academic Accommodations in Response to COVID-19

## Spring 2020 Academic Accommodations

### Designating Courses Pass/Low Pass/Fail

For the spring 2020 semester only, all students were granted the option to convert the grading basis for some or all of their courses to P/LP/F. The window to complete this switch was between May 10th and June 30th. Students enrolled in Trinity Study-Away Programs as well as Approved External Provider (AEP) Programs for the spring 2020 semester had 30 days after their final grades are posted to select this option.

This option was available to all students, without prejudice, including those on academic probation. Courses for which students select the P/LP/F option do not count toward the maximum number of courses a student may take with P/LP/F grading during their Trinity career.

### Late Drop of Courses

For the spring 2020 semester only, students had until April 30 to petition the Academic Affairs committee for a late drop of one or more courses, with adviser and instructor permission. Students were able to carry a reduced course load without automatically incurring academic probation.

### Selecting an Incomplete

For the spring 2020 semester only, faculty could enter a grade of “I” for incomplete at their own discretion for any student, including those on academic probation. The “I” may remain the official grade up to 365 days, at which point the work must be completed and a grade entered, or the grade will be converted to an “F.” Extensions beyond 365 days may only be granted by the Academic Affairs Committee via petition.

### Reduction of Course Credit

For the spring 2020 semester only, with approval from the instructor and academic advisor, students could petition the Curriculum Committee to reduce a course by half its credit (i.e., 1 to 0.5; 0.5 to .25) and to receive a final grade based on the work completed at the midpoint of the semester.

### Credits Required for Graduation

Seniors who were on track to graduate in May 2020, provided all other graduation requirements have been fulfilled, were able to graduate with a minimum as 34.5 credits.

## Academic Year 2020-21 Academic Accommodations

### Designating Courses Pass/Low Pass/Fail

For the 2020–21 academic year, the final date to convert a class to P/LP/F is extended to be the midpoint of the semester. This date is October 23 in the fall 2020 semester and March 26 in the spring 2021

semester.

## Selecting an Incomplete

For the 2020–21 academic year, faculty could enter a grade of “I” for incomplete at their own discretion. The “I” may remain the official grade up to the last day of the following semester, at which point the work must be completed and a grade entered, or the grade will be converted to an “F.” Extensions beyond 365 days may only be granted by the Academic Affairs Committee via petition.

## Credits Required for Graduation

All students who are matriculated as of May 7, 2021 may graduate with a minimum as 34.5 credits, provided all other graduation requirements have been fulfilled.

## Guidelines per department

**A Pass earned in any appropriate course in the spring 2020 semester will count for the following majors and minors.**

### Majors

- American Studies
- Art History
- Biology
- Biochemistry (and Neurobiochemistry track)
- Chemistry
- English
- Film Studies
- History
- Human Rights Studies
- International Studies
- Language and Culture Studies
- Neuroscience
- Political Science
- Physics
- Psychology
- Public Policy and Law
- Sociology
- Theater and Dance
- Women, Gender, and Sexuality

## Minors

- African American Studies
- Applied Math Minor
- Architectural Studies
- Asian Studies
- Biology
- Community Action
- English
- Film Studies
- History
- Human Rights Studies
- Legal Studies
- Marine Studies
- Models & Data Minor
- Rhetoric, Writing and Media

**A Pass or Low Pass earned in any appropriate course in the spring 2020 semester will count for the following majors and minors.**

## Majors

- Educational Studies
- Jewish Studies
- Religious Studies
- Studio Arts

## Minors

- African Studies
- Chinese Language and Culture
- Jewish Studies
- Literature and Psychology
- Medieval-Renaissance
- Religious Studies
- Urban China Studies

**The following majors and minors have detailed certain specifications for courses taken Pass/Low Pass/Fail in spring 2020.**

- **American Studies Graduate Program:** A Pass earned in the American Studies Graduate Program will satisfy requirements. The program will not accept Pass/Fail for thesis work.

- **Classical Studies:** A Pass earned in Classics will satisfy the major requirements. Students may petition a Low Pass grade to program coordinators within all major tracks as well as the four minors: Greek, Latin, Classical Antiquity, and Classical Tradition.
- **Computer Science:** A Pass earned in Computer Science will satisfy the major requirements, as well as prerequisite courses that require grades of C- or better.
- **Economics:** A Pass earned in Economics will satisfy the major requirements, however students must earn above the equivalent of a B- in ECON 101.
- **Engineering:** A Pass earned in Engineering will satisfy the major requirements. Students may count only one course with a grade of Low Pass towards the major during their entire undergraduate career. This aligns with Engineering's longstanding policy of allowing students to count only one course with a D range grade towards the major.
- **English Graduate Program:** A Pass earned in the English Graduate Program will satisfy requirements. The program will not accept Pass/Fail for thesis work.
- **Environmental Science:** A Pass earned in Environmental Science will satisfy the major and minor requirements, as well as prerequisite courses for Environmental Science courses.
- **Interdisciplinary Computing:** A Pass earned in Interdisciplinary Computing will satisfy the major requirements, as well as prerequisite courses that require grades of C- or better.
- **Mathematics:** A Pass earned in Mathematics will satisfy the major requirements. For any math course that has a prerequisite requiring a grade of C- or better, the math department will accept a grade of P if the prerequisite course was taken on a P/LP/F basis. The prerequisites for Math 307 and 331, two core, writing intensive requirements for the math major, require a grade of C+ or better in either Math 205, 228, or 241. This prerequisite will remain effective, but these courses will now require a Permission of Instructor (PI) in order to register. This will allow the instructor to check the letter grade on the advising transcript to ensure that the student has met the prerequisite even if the student elected to be graded on a P/LP/F basis.
- **Mythology:** A Pass or Low Pass earned in the Mythology will satisfy the minor requirements. Students may petition a Low Pass grade to program coordinators.
- **Philosophy:** A Pass earned in Philosophy will satisfy the major requirements, however students must discuss course conversion to Pass/Low Pass/Fail with their academic adviser and/or the program chair beforehand.
- **Physics:** For Spring 2020 only, the physics department has agreed to count a grade of Pass (but not Low Pass), in any and all courses taken Pass/Fail, toward completing the major and toward fulfilling prerequisites in other physics courses. This includes courses taught in Mathematics and Chemistry that are required for our major.
- **Urban Studies:** A Pass earned in Urban Studies will satisfy the major and minor requirements, however students seeking honors via URST 497 or URST 499 must earn a letter grade of A- or better.



# Interdisciplinary Minors

Interdisciplinary minors consist of five or six courses. By faculty regulation, they must include courses in three different fields of knowledge, with no more than three courses drawn from any one field. Ordinarily, the course offerings of an academic department constitute a single field; thus, all Biology Department courses are in the field of biology, all Economics Department courses are in the field of economics, etc. In a few cases, however, a department encompasses more than one field. The Theater and Dance Department, for instance, offers courses in the separate fields of dance and theater; the Fine Arts Department includes the fields of art history and studio arts; and each of the several languages offered by the Department of Language and Culture Studies constitutes a field.

Courses in the minor may be double-counted toward the distribution requirement when they are otherwise eligible for distribution purposes. Furthermore, when the requirements of a major and minor overlap, up to two courses in the minor may be double-counted toward the major. Students may petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to undertake a self-designed interdisciplinary minor.

To declare an interdisciplinary minor, students should contact the minor's faculty coordinator. Students are advised to make the declaration in a timely fashion, but ordinarily no earlier than the second semester of the first year. Some minors specify a time after which the minor may not be undertaken.

The descriptions of the minors that follow include only the numbers and titles of the component courses; for complete course descriptions, refer to the departmental course offerings later in the *Bulletin*. **To assist students with their academic planning, courses in a minor that are offered less often than annually are marked with an asterisk (\*).** Some courses require the permission of the instructor or have an enrollment limit. See the [Schedule of Classes](#) for details.

## African American Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Diana Paulin (English and American Studies)

The African American studies minor is designed to provide students an overview of the history, cultural traditions, and political experiences of the African-American Diaspora in the United States. The minor consists of one course in each of four required disciplines, one elective at the intermediate level or above, and an integrating exercise of a senior-level seminar or independent project. All courses must be approved in advance by the coordinator. All other course requirements should be completed before embarking on the integrating exercise. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor.

### Course requirements:

- One course at the introductory or intermediate level focused on the experience of African Americans in each of the following disciplines (or in an interdisciplinary program such as American studies covering the relevant discipline):
  - History
  - English
  - Political science, educational studies, sociology, urban studies, or human rights
  - Music, art, fine art, theater and dance
- One course at the intermediate level or beyond (ordinarily 300-level or higher) on topics in African American studies or race relations in the United States, from any department or program.
- Integrating exercise consisting of one of the following:
  - One senior seminar focusing on issues pertaining to African Americans from any department or program.
  - One semester-long project on issues pertaining to African Americans under the supervision of a faculty member affiliated with the African American studies minor or approved by the coordinator.
  - Senior thesis on issues pertaining to African Americans under the supervision of a faculty member affiliated with the African American studies minor or approved by the coordinator.

## African Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Timothy Landry (Anthropology and Religious Studies)

The minor in African studies at Trinity College offers students a glimpse into the dynamism of Africa. Covering all regions of the continent and extending to the African Diaspora, the minor provides a wide range of courses in history, political science, philosophy, religion, urban studies, international studies, literature, anthropology, and sociology. By engaging historical and contemporary Africa from an interdisciplinary perspective, students are given the flexibility to tailor their minor to nurture and enhance their intellectual curiosities while gaining a critical understanding of Africa's political, cultural, and economic diversity as well as its contributions to the making of the modern world.

### Course requirements:

An undergraduate student must take six approved courses in four different categories, from three different departments/programs. All courses must be approved by the minor coordinator, who maintains a list of acceptable courses. Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to receive credit for the minor.

- 1 course at the 100 or 200 level that focuses on the experience of Africans in one of the following departments and/or interdisciplinary programs:

Anthropology  
History  
International Studies  
Philosophy  
Religion

- 1 arts-based course at any level that focuses on the arts in Africa from the following departments and/or interdisciplinary programs:

Art History  
Music  
Theater and Dance

- 2 300-level core courses—The courses must focus on the experience of Africans and be chosen from two different departments and/or programs from among the following:

History  
International Studies  
Political Science  
Religion  
Sociology  
Urban Studies

- 2 elective courses at any level that focus on the experiences of Africans and/or people of the African Diaspora from any relevant department and/or interdisciplinary program.

\*\*Two courses taken while studying away may satisfy minor requirements after consultation and approval by the coordinator. Courses taken in an African language (French, Arabic, Wolof, Zulu, Swahili, etc.) will not count towards the minor.

## Architectural Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Kristin Triff (Fine Arts)

The architectural studies minor is intended to equip the student with an understanding of the built environment, whether it is a Greek temple, a skyscraper, or a city. The minor includes historical, technological, and artistic approaches to the study of monuments and cities. Architectural history courses in the art history program, which form the basis of the minor, acquaint the student with major theoretical, cultural, stylistic, and technological developments throughout history. For those students interested in becoming architects, studio arts and architectural drawing and design courses introduce them to the skills required in architectural practice, including design, drafting, and three-dimensional thinking. The minor consists of six courses in three required disciplines, and an integrating exercise to be determined with the student's minor coordinator. All courses to be counted toward the minor must be approved by the minor coordinator. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor. Students more interested in urban studies and interdisciplinary approaches to studying the city should consult the courses listed for the Center for Urban and Global Studies. Its web site is <https://www.trincoll.edu/CUGS/>.

### Course requirements:

- Six courses representing three different fields related to the history and practice of architecture. Courses in the fields of history, anthropology, political science, urban studies, or international studies might be substituted if they have a significant architectural or urban component and are approved by the minor coordinator.
  - At least two architectural history courses
  - At least one course in studio arts
  - At least one course in architectural drawing or design
- An integrating project combining the student's three fields shall be carried out in consultation with the student's minor advisor.

### Special conditions:

- No more than two courses from the architectural studies minor may be counted toward the art history minor.

## Asian Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Reo Matsuzaki (Political Science)

The Asian studies minor examines the variety of cultural expressions of peoples living in areas of South, Southeast, East, and Central Asia, as well as in diasporic conditions. It includes study from a number of different areas such as anthropology, economics, fine arts, history, language, literature, music, philosophy, political science, religion, sociology, and theater and dance. It also encourages students to draw on their knowledge of Asian languages, as well as on their study-away experiences in Asia. The minor consists of six courses, one of which is a “capstone” course, involving an expanded writing assignment that draws upon knowledge gained in other courses taken for the minor.

### Course requirements:

- Five courses with a focus on a country within South, Southeast, East, and Central Asia, as approved by the minor coordinator, subject to the following conditions:
  - The courses must come from three different academic fields and have a central topic or theme.
  - At least one of the courses must be at the 300 level or above and must be taken at Trinity’s Hartford campus.
  - A maximum of two courses from a student’s study-away experience may be included.
  - No courses may be taken pass/fail.
  - A maximum of two Asian language courses may be counted toward this group of five courses.
- A final “capstone” course in Asian studies, taken during the student’s final year, in which the student produces an expanded final paper that draws upon knowledge gained through other courses taken for the minor, in consultation with the instructor. This course must be an upper-level (300- or 400-level) course that fulfills the “writing intensive” requirement or involves the writing of a major research paper (more than 20 pages).
- One of the above six courses may fulfill the requirements for another minor; two of the above may fulfill any requirements associated with a major.

A student’s minor program of courses must be approved by the coordinator before declaring the Asian studies minor, and students majoring in Asian studies are ineligible for the Asian studies minor.

## Classical Antiquity

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Vincent Tomasso (Classical Studies)

The purpose of the minor is to allow students to acquire a general knowledge of the ancient Mediterranean world, including the development of Jewish and Christian cultures in antiquity. Students electing this minor will have the opportunity to become acquainted with the classical achievement in diverse areas, both in departmental courses (CLAS, CLCV, GREK, LATN) and in History, Philosophy, and Religious Studies, in order to develop an integrated view of antiquity.

Six courses are required for the minor. For more information, please contact the minor coordinator.

## The Classical Tradition

Coordinator: Assistant Professor Vincent Tomasso (Classical Studies)

Participants in this minor will build upon an acquaintance with historical cultures of the ancient Mediterranean by exploring their legacy in modernity, through a mixture of six courses: some that focus on the ancient Mediterranean world and others that focus on the modern reception of “classical antiquity” through literature, performance, visual art, film, historiography, philosophy, political theory and practice, and/or Romance languages. In addition, students submit an integrating paper.

The six courses that a given student counts toward this minor will be decided through consultation with the minor coordinator, taking into account the student’s individual interests. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor (per College policy, courses taken as “pass/low-pass/fail” may not be counted toward the major or minor). For more information, please contact the minor coordinator.

## Cognitive Science

Coordinator: Associate Professor Elizabeth Casserly (Psychology)

Of what are minds made? How do people think, perceive, and feel? What is the nature of human consciousness? What is the relationship of the mind to the brain? In what ways is the human mind like, or unlike, a computer? These are a few of the central questions of cognitive science, the interdisciplinary study of the human mind. In recent years, cognitive science has undergone explosive growth. The diverse methods of cognitive science encompass, among others, thought experiments, computer simulations, brain scans, and perceptual and behavioral laboratory experiments. Cognitive scientists study robots, machine learning, the origins of human language, sensory augmentation, and the collective behavior of organisms from individual cells to members of a symphonic orchestra.

The cognitive science minor comprises six courses that explore the diverse approaches to understanding and investigating the mind. Three courses must be in the core areas of Cognitive Psychology, Neuroscience, and Philosophy of Mind, and two courses serve as electives in the wider aspects of cognitive study. An integrating exercise is also required, in the form of either a related seminar, an independent study, or an expansion of a project or thesis in the major discipline. At least one course needs to be at the 300 level or above, and all courses must be approved by the coordinator. Students must receive at least a C- in any course for it to be counted toward the minor.

### Course requirements:

- One course in each of the following core aspects of the interdisciplinary approach to cognition:
  - Cognitive Psychology (thought, memory, decision-making, etc.)
  - Neurological “hardware” (introductory course on Neuroscience, brain/behavior relationships)
  - Philosophy of the mind
- Two elective courses focused on the following other Cognitive Science topics:
  - Artificial intelligence
  - Modeling of intelligent behavior and/or systems
  - Language (or communication more broadly)
  - Decision-making
  - Other aspects of cognition (emotion, logic, argument, perception, etc.)
- Integrating exercise consisting of one of the following:
  - One upper-level seminar focusing on an interdisciplinary topic related to Cognitive Science from any department or program.
  - One credit of independent study or research assistantship on a topic related to Cognitive Science under the supervision of a faculty member affiliated with the Cognitive Science minor or approved by the coordinator.
  - If the student completes a credit-bearing senior exercise related to Cognitive Science in the major field (thesis, design project, etc.), they may augment that exercise in a way that integrates knowledge from courses taken from the minor and elaborates the connections to Cognitive Science (particularly to disciplines outside the major field).
    - \* This option can only be completed with prior permission of the minor coordinator and instructor/supervisor in the major field.
    - \* Student must register for an independent study with one of these faculty that will officially count as the Cog Sci exercise.
    - \* Suggested augmentations include an additional chapter or section in the written thesis, a presentation, or a short additional paper focusing on Cognitive Science connections.



## Community Action

Coordinator: Erica Crowley, Director of Community Learning

The Community Action minor is designed to engage students in both academic and practical work that addresses the meanings of citizenship, democracy, and community locally and globally. Through study combined with direct participation in Hartford-area community-based research and service, students will gain a deeper understanding of the role of individuals and institutions in sustaining and developing every form of community.

The minor has four components. Students begin with courses in “Communities in Theory and Practice,” to explicitly discuss the theories behind community learning and institutional engagement, and “Methods for Community Learning,” to learn formal methods that can be used to conduct community-based research. Then, students design a concentration area of three courses to develop their understanding of Community Action within the scope of their specific interests (see examples below). Finally, by participating in a capstone, students will have the opportunity to integrate the themes of their concentration with experiences in the community. Altogether, the minor comprises five courses drawn from three different fields and a capstone. (All courses must be completed with a grade of C- or better to receive credit for the minor.)

### Course requirements:

- Communities in theory and practice (select one or propose your own, with approval of Director):

CACT 101. Community Action Gateway: Envisioning Social Change

CTYP 101. Introductory Seminar in Urban Studies

URST 101. Introduction to Urban Studies

PSYC 246. Community Psychology

- Methods for community learning (select one or propose your own, with approval of Director):

ANTH 301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing

CACT 102. Community Action Gateway: Building Knowledge for Social Change

ECON 318L. Basic Econometrics (prerequisite: ECON 101 and MATH 207 or ECON 218)

ENVS 375L. Methods in Environmental Science (prerequisite: ENVS 149L and CHEM 111L)

HIST 299. What is History?

LAAL 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford

MATH 207. Statistical Data Analysis

PBPL 220. Research and Evaluation

POLS 242. Political Science Research Methods

PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis (prerequisite: PSYC 101)

RHET 208. Argument and Research Writing

RHET 225. The Rhetoric of Broad Street

SOCL 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences (prerequisite: SOCL 210, MATH 107, or MATH 207)

SOCL 227. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics

URST 301. Community Development Strategies

- Concentration areas: Students choose a unifying theme for your community action interests, and describe how three courses you have selected address it. At least one course must have a community learning component, and they should come from at least two different departments or programs. Possible themes include: architecture, design, and community life; arts and community; community development and planning; community and public planning; communities in international context; community stories in words and pictures; culture and immigration; education and public policy; environmental policy and community action; human rights, local and global; public health and policy; or social movements and social change.
- Capstone: Seniors in the minor will complete a capstone that demonstrates integration of theory, practice, methods, and themes throughout the minor. Choose one of the following:

CLIC 301. Community Action Integrated Internship—students must arrange a one-credit internship for 8 hours/week with a community organization and design an academic writing component with the faculty sponsor (usually the Director)

CLIC 400. Community Learning Research Colloquium — open to students who are accepted into Community Learning Research Fellows program, with application deadline in spring (for fall semester)

LAAL 201. Hartford Research Project — open to students accepted in Action Lab (fall or spring)

How to declare: Use the Community Action Minor Advising Guide (<https://cher.trincoll.edu/student-pathways/>) to start planning your courses. Contact the minor coordinator, Erica Crowley, Director of Community Learning, to discuss your plans.

## Film Studies

Coordinators: Associate Professor Madalene Spezialetti (Computer Science) and Principal Lecturer Karen Humphreys (Language and Culture Studies)

The interdisciplinary minor in film studies at Trinity draws on courses in film studies and production taught in sixteen of the College's departments and programs. Though the program is based in core courses that emphasize the aesthetic and theoretical traditions specific to film studies, the study of film by its very nature engages other domains and disciplines. History, politics, philosophy, psychology, culture, theater, literature, music, and visual art are all potentially implicated in the experience of film, and our courses invite students to explore the multiple dimensions of cinematic experience. The six courses required for the interdisciplinary minor in film studies are designed to ground students in three basic aspects of the field—film history, film theory, and film production—while at the same time providing the flexibility to allow for exploration of specific areas of interest within each of those aspects.

Anyone interested in discussing the film studies minor is encouraged to contact one of the coordinators.

### Course requirements:

- One core course FILM/ENGL 265. Introduction to Film Studies must be fulfilled by the end of the second year as a prerequisite for declaring the minor.
- Four additional full course credits from the three distribution areas (National Cinemas and Topics in Film History, Film Theory and Topics in Criticism, and Film Production and Related Arts), taking no more than two courses and no less than one course in any one area. At least two of the four courses taken in the distribution areas must be at the 300 level or above.
- An integrating exercise consisting of a Senior Seminar in Film Studies (400-level courses designated as such will be determined each year) or a One-Semester Senior Thesis Project (FILM 497).
- Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to have it count toward the minor.

## Formal Organizations

Coordinator: Kathryn Wasserman Davis Professor of Economic Organizations and Innovation Edward P. Stringham

Formal organizations are people organized into a social unit for the explicit purpose of achieving certain goals. Such organizations include governments, businesses, nonprofit organizations, political parties, and the court systems. They do not include informal organizations such as the family, culture, and social groups. Formal organizations are characterized by endurance beyond the participation of individuals and require detailed rules for internal operations.

The Minor now comes with a choice between two tracks—the standard five courses or the new track of six courses that includes entrepreneurship within formal organizations.

### Course requirements:

The required courses must be drawn from at least three programs or departments.

- FORG 201. Formal Organizations and Market Behavior
- A history course that demonstrates how formal organizations were developed and employed, or ECON 214. Business and Entrepreneurial History, or HIST 207. Law and Government in Medieval England.
- Three other courses drawn from the approved list available from the minor coordinator.
- A presentation given during the senior year on an interdisciplinary topic from the courses the student has completed in the minor.
- If students wish to complete the track with entrepreneurship, add:
  - FORG 291. Entrepreneurship and Markets or
  - FORG 302. Seminar in Entrepreneurship.

## French Studies

Coordinators: Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies Sara Kippur; Borden W. Painter, Jr., '58/H'95  
Professor of European History Kathleen Kete; Principal Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies Karen Humphreys

The minor in French studies has at its heart a travel-away experience in a francophone country, because living abroad is so centrally important to the understanding of another culture. This minor gives students the opportunity to integrate their study-away experience with courses taken at Trinity both before and after their study away. Students who participate in an approved program in a francophone country are strongly encouraged to pursue this minor, as are those who have taken a first-year seminar on Paris. The minor consists of six courses, with a minimum grade of C in each course.

### Course requirements:

The six required courses for the minor must be distributed as follows:

- At least two courses taken at the Trinity home campus.
- At least two courses taken as part of an approved study-away program in France on French topics or language.
- At least one French course above FREN 202 taken at the Trinity home campus.
- A capstone course completed after the return from study away that will allow students to integrate their experience away with their academic program at Trinity. Ordinarily, this course will originate in LACS. Other courses may substitute with the approval of the coordinators of the minor. Courses must be drawn from at least three categories of inquiry (the arts; history, politics, and thought; and French language and literature), as approved by the minor coordinator. A list of approved courses for each academic year will be available from the minor coordinators.

## German Studies

Coordinator: Professor Johannes Evelein (Language and Culture Studies)

The minor in German studies gives students the opportunity to explore the profound influence that German art, literature, and thought have had upon European and world culture and to integrate the various disciplines of this field of study into an understanding of the cultures of the German-speaking world.

### Course Requirements:

Students shall take six courses in three categories of inquiry (the arts; history, politics, and thought; and German language and literature), as approved by the minor coordinator, including at least one course, and no more than three, from each category. At least one of the other five must be taken from the German literature offerings (Any 200-level GRMN taught in English, 200-level GRMN literature courses, as approved by the minor coordinator, any 300-level GRMN course, and 399) at Trinity College. The German studies minor does not require the Language Proficiency Exam. Students are encouraged (although not required) to take some of their other courses in one of the study-away programs sponsored by the department. They should consult the coordinator of the minor and the director of the Office of Study Away for more information.

## Human Rights Studies

Coordinator: Director and Lecturer Benjamin Carbonetti (Human Rights)

The human rights minor provides an interdisciplinary overview of the key questions and concerns shaping the study of human rights. Students explore the complexities underlying civil, political, economic, social, and cultural rights, both in theory and practice. Drawing on a variety of perspectives and cases from around the world, including the United States, courses equip students to think comparatively and critically about a wide range of human rights issues.

The minor consists of six courses, including one introductory course, two core/specialized elective courses, two general electives, and an integrating exercise. Courses must be drawn from at least three different disciplines, and students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to receive credit for the minor.

### Course requirements:

- Introductory course (1 credit)—HRST 125. Introduction to Human Rights (fall)
- Core courses or specialized electives (2 credits)—The following core courses are offered each academic year:
  - PHIL 232. Europe as a Philosophical Idea (Spring) or PHIL 329. Decolonizing Philosophy (Fall) or PHIL 228. Animal Ethics (TBD)
  - POLS 369. International Human Rights Law (fall and spring)
- Frequently taught specialized electives include:
  - HIST 256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean
  - HRST 241. Human Rights Advocacy
  - HRST 312. Question of Justice & the Arts
  - HRST 314. Global Radicalism
  - HRST 316. Ecofeminism and Human Rights
  - HRST 323. Grounded Ways of Knowing
  - HRST 332. Understanding Civil Conflict and Its Causes and Consequences
  - HRST 348. New Beginnings: Justice Alternatives and the Arts
  - HRST 373. Human Rights through Performance: The Incarcerated
  - POLS 318 Statebuilding
- General Electives (2 credits)—A list of approved electives is available from the Human Rights Program office (70 Vernon Street) or the HRST website.
- Integrating academic internship (1 credit)—The integrating exercise consists of a human rights internship, including an academic component. For detailed instructions, please contact the Human Rights Program director.

## Italian Studies

Coordinator: Professor Dario Del Puppo (Language and Culture Studies)

The minor in Italian studies introduces students to the complexities of an area that has been traditionally significant for Western civilization and that retains a unique historical, literary, and artistic patrimony. The minor consists of six courses in three categories of inquiry that can be taken at the Hartford campus or at the Rome campus. The categories are: fine arts; history and politics; Italian language, literature, cinema, and culture. At least one course, but no more than three courses, may be taken in any one category. All courses must be approved in advance by the minor coordinator: Students must earn a minimum of C for all courses counted toward the minor.

### Course requirements:

- At least one, and no more than three, courses in the following disciplines:
  - Fine Arts
  - History and Politics
  - Language, Literature, Cinema, and Culture
- Courses in the Italian language must be beyond the introductory level (101-102) to count toward the minor.
- Students are encouraged to study away at the Rome campus, where they will be able to take courses toward the minor.
- If students choose to attend a study away program in Italy (other than the Rome Campus) they may count two courses toward the Italian Studies minor, with the approval of the minor adviser.

Majors in Italian Studies may not take this minor.



## Jewish Studies

Coordinator: Charles H. Northam Professor of History Samuel Kassow

Jewish studies involves a multi-disciplinary investigation of Jewish civilization in its many historical and geographical manifestations. The scope of the Jewish studies curriculum covers Jewish civilization from its ancient Near Eastern origins to its contemporary history and culture in Israel and the diaspora communities. This minor emphasizes various cross-cultural perspectives on, and multidisciplinary approaches to, the study of Jewish civilization.

The minor requires six courses, including one core course, proficiency in Elementary Modern Hebrew (either two Elementary Hebrew language courses or passing a proficiency exam), and three electives. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted towards the minor. In addition, students are required to complete an exercise in the integration of knowledge acquired in the courses.

### Course requirements:

- Core course (required)

RELG 109. The Jewish Tradition

- Hebrew Language (required; or passing a proficiency exam equivalent to first-year Hebrew)

HEBR 101. Elementary Modern Hebrew I

HEBR 102. Elementary Modern Hebrew II

- Electives (three courses)—Participants in the minor may choose three electives in consultation with the minor coordinator, but no more than one of these three can be advanced Hebrew language (either Intermediate or Advanced Modern Hebrew) and count towards the elective requirement. A one-credit internship may be counted as an elective.
- Integration of knowledge—To demonstrate an integration of interdisciplinary work in the Jewish studies minor, students write a paper (after taking at least four courses towards the minor) that integrates the material learned from the several courses. The paper must be 2000-2500 words and is to be submitted to the coordinator no later than eight weeks into a student's last senior semester.

Students majoring in Jewish Studies may not take this minor.

## Latin American Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Rosario Hubert (Language and Culture Studies)

The Latin American Studies minor explores the cultures of the Spanish-speaking Latin America as well as the United States. It places emphasis on developing linguistic abilities in Spanish and knowledge of Latin America from different disciplines across the curriculum. The minor consists of six courses, distributed across three distinct disciplines, one of which is a “capstone” course, involving a writing assignment that draws upon knowledge gained in other courses taken for the minor.

Students will work with the minor coordinator to determine the most coherent and beneficial series for courses leading to the capstone experience. No more than three courses may be taken in one field. Students can fulfill 2 credits with 2 courses taken at a Study Away program in any approved program in Spanish-speaking Latin America or the Caribbean. Students must earn a C- or better in each course counted towards the minor.

### Course requirements:

- 2-3 Spanish courses from the Hispanic Studies program beyond the HISP 201 level.
- 2-3 courses about Latin America from outside the Hispanic Studies program, in Social Sciences, Humanities, and/or the Arts. Courses must be distributed among separate departments.
- A capstone course with extended research paper that integrates the experience of this academic program in the form of a research project, an internship in the Hartford area conducted in English and Spanish, or a 300-level course related to Latin America. Written work in the capstone experience may be in English or Spanish, to be decided with the minor coordinator.

Hispanic Studies and International Studies majors with a Caribbean and Latin American Studies concentration are not eligible for this minor.

## Legal Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Adrienne Fulco (Public Policy and Law)

The legal studies minor introduces students to the complex ways in which law shapes and structures political, social, and economic institutions from the vantage point of several different disciplines. Students will examine how the law affects the distribution of authority, the enforcement of obligations, and the formulation of policy. Students will also learn about the reciprocal interchange between law and broader ideas such as justice, responsibility, and morality.

Students must receive a grade of C+ or higher in PBPL 123, and a grade of C- or higher in the remaining courses fulfilling the requirements of the legal studies minor. Students are expected to enroll in the minor no later than their fourth semester. No more than one course taken outside of Trinity may be counted toward the minor. Courses for the minor cannot be taken on a pass/fail basis. Students may double count one course for their major and for the legal studies minor.

### Course requirements:

Students must take a total of six courses. With the exception of the introductory course, requirements may be fulfilled with substitutions approved by the coordinator. Students must take courses from at least four programs or departments.

- Core course: PBPL 123. Fundamentals of American Law.
- Electives (disciplinary): Three courses from the approved list are required, one from each of three different disciplines or programs, at least one at the 300 or 400 level. The coordinator distributes an updated list of courses each semester to students enrolled in the minor.
- Cross-cultural elective: One course from the approved list that deals principally with the law and society of one or more countries other than the United States. The coordinator distributes an updated list of courses each semester to students enrolled in the minor. Students may fulfill this requirement with a course taken while studying away with the approval of the coordinator.
- Integrating exercise: The integrating exercise consists of one course at the 300 or 400 level. Courses are marked by an asterisk in the approved list of courses that is distributed by the coordinator each semester to students enrolled in the minor. Ordinarily, students should not take this course until they have satisfied the first two requirements listed above.

Students majoring in Public Policy and Law are ineligible for this minor.

## **Literature and Psychology**

Coordinator: Professor Katherine Lahti (Language and Culture Studies)

The literature and psychology minor devotes itself to integrating literary and psychological insights into human beings, their behaviors, and their destinies as these are represented in texts of philosophy and literary and dramatic art, and in cognitive, social, and psychoanalytic psychologies.

This minor consists of six courses approved by the coordinator as relevant to the integration of literature and psychology. Students must include courses from at least three different fields. Students take a 200-level course to begin the minor, and then progress to at least two courses at the 300 level. As a culmination, students complete a 400-level research and writing project, integrating and developing work from several previous courses in this program.

Please contact the minor coordinator for a complete list of literature and psychology courses.

## Marine Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Amber Pitt (Biology and Environmental Science)

The unifying theme for this minor is the sea and the multifaceted relationship to it enjoyed by people in the past, present, and future. The diverse influences of the sea on humankind find expression in history, literature, political science, economics, and the natural sciences. Courses in these disciplines, with the sea as common focus, provide a coherent and interdisciplinary perspective on the marine environment. This minor differs from other minors because it depends on courses offered in one of two off-campus programs, the Williams College-Mystic Seaport Maritime Studies Program and the Sea Education Association's SEA Semester program. These off-campus programs usually accept only sophomores or juniors. Acceptance into the Marine Studies minor is contingent upon admission to the Williams-Mystic or SEA Semester Programs. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor.

### Course requirements:

The marine studies minor consists of six courses—four required core courses offered by the off-campus program, and two elective courses offered at Trinity. Two courses from Group A must be successfully completed prior to enrollment in either of the off-campus programs. Because a number of the courses (\*) listed below are not offered in every academic year, it is recommended that students begin the course requirements for the marine studies minor no later than their sophomore year. The required core courses offered in the Williams-Mystic and SEA Semester programs are listed as Group B.

#### Group A. Courses in the sciences

- \* BIOL 141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation
- BIOL 182L. Evolution of Life
- \* BIOL 222L. Invertebrate Zoology
- \* BIOL 233. Conservation Biology
- CHEM 111L. Introductory Chemistry I
- ENVS 149L. Introduction to Environmental Science
- \* ENVS 230. Environmental Chemistry
- \* HIST 238. Caribbean History
- PHYS 101L. Principles of Physics I
- \* PBPL 302. Law and Environmental Policy

#### Group B. Required core courses (choose one program)

##### *Williams-Mystic Program*

Maritime history  
Literature of the sea  
Marine Ecology or Oceanographic Processes  
Marine Policy Seminar

##### *SEA Semester Program*

Marine Environmental History  
Maritime History and Culture  
Nautical Science  
Maritime Studies  
An alternative selection of courses in any given SEA semester

Integrating exercise for this minor is one of the following courses at either off-campus program:

##### *Williams-Mystic Program*

Marine Policy Seminar

##### *SEA Semester Program*

Maritime History and Culture  
Maritime Studies  
Directed Research

## Medieval and Renaissance Studies

Coordinator: Professor Jean Cadogan (Art History)

This minor provides an opportunity to study the development of European civilization from the late Roman Empire to the 17th century. Students take courses in three categories of inquiry:

- Major institutions, events, and peoples
- Ideas, thinking, and beliefs
- Forms of artistic expression

### Course requirements:

- Medieval and Renaissance core course (one course): Students must have already completed at least three courses for the minor before taking the core course. In consultation with the coordinator of the minor, students will elect a core course.
- Five courses chosen from among categories, including at least one in each of the following three categories:
  - *Major institutions, events, and people* - includes courses from the History Department covering the late antique period to 1700.
  - *Ideas, thinking, and beliefs* - includes courses from the Religious Studies and Philosophy Departments.
  - *Forms of artistic expression* - includes courses from the Art History Program and the Departments of English, Language and Culture Studies, and Music.
- All courses must be approved by the minor coordinator, who maintains a list of acceptable courses.

Trinity's study-away program in Rome also offers courses in the medieval and Renaissance periods.

## Middle East Studies

Coordinator: Professor Zayde Antrim (History and International Studies)

The interdisciplinary minor in Middle East studies is designed to foster close and critical engagement with the peoples and cultures of the region stretching from Morocco to India. It requires students to take courses in a variety of fields and encourages the pursuit of Middle Eastern languages, such as Arabic and Hebrew, as well as study away in the region. The minor consists of six courses drawn from the Middle East studies offerings of the International Studies Program (see listings elsewhere in the *Bulletin*). One of these six courses provides the framework for the integrating exercise. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor.

### Course requirements:

- The six courses must originate from a minimum of three different departments or programs.
- Two of the six courses must be at the 300 level or above, one of which may be an approved independent study, and both must be taken at Trinity.
- Up to two courses in a Middle Eastern language, whether taken at Trinity or away, may count toward the minor.
- Up to two non-language courses from a study-away program may count toward the minor.
- Integrating exercise: As a means of integrating the various approaches to, and perspectives on the study of, the Middle East represented by the six required courses for the minor, students must submit a paper of at least 15 pages or a project of similar substance to the coordinator.
  - This paper or project will be undertaken as part of the work for a course at the 300 level or above or for an approved independent study
  - This paper or project should link the material covered in that course or independent study to one or more other courses taken to fulfill the minor.
  - Students must seek the coordinator's approval for the course or independent study they wish to designate as the context for the integrating exercise by the third week of the semester in which it is to be completed.
  - Students should submit the paper or project to the coordinator after it is graded in order to fulfill the minor.

To count toward the minor, courses taken on a study-away program are subject to the approval of the coordinator. Trinity courses related to the Middle East, but not listed under the Middle East studies offerings of the International Studies Program, may count toward the minor with the approval of the coordinator.



## Mythology

Coordinator: Associate Professor Tamsin Jones (Religious Studies)

“Mythology” means “the explanation of myths”—but what is a myth? Since antiquity, people have employed stories in order to explain their social group’s particular values, practices, and beliefs: in other words, their cultural identity. A myth is thus a key element of cultural discourse and fundamental to the larger group activity of world-building. This kind of story-telling produces an understanding of the world and the group’s place within it that is based not on the results of scientific inquiry, but on tradition: what has been handed down over time as constituting “us.” Even today, myth rivals scientific inquiry in offering a meaningful lens through which people understand their lived reality and interact with the world around them, whether or not this understanding of the world accords with facts or the worldviews of other groups. As a basis for forming opinions and taking action, myths have often proven to be more powerful than facts, a phenomenon that should command our urgent attention not just for understanding other times and societies, but for understanding our own, today. In this interdisciplinary minor, students will explore how various cultural traditions, around the world and throughout history, have employed myth.

Students take six courses to fulfill this minor. Out of the six courses, at least one must be CLCV 203. Mythology, or RELG 101. Introduction to Religious Studies. Students may apply both of these courses to the minor.

Overall, the six courses must be inclusive of at least three different departments and programs. Departments and programs that typically offer courses suitable for this minor include American Studies, Anthropology, Art History, Classical Studies, English, Film Studies, History, Language & Culture Studies, Religious Studies, and Women, Gender & Sexuality. Students will consult with their minor coordinator to determine which specific courses are appropriate.

### Course requirements:

- Core Courses: CLCV 203: Mythology and/or RELG 101: Introduction to Religious Studies
- Electives: Five other courses chosen in consultation with the coordinator; altogether, the six courses must represent at least three different departments

## Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies

Coordinator: Lecturer Nicholas Marino (Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric)

*The interdisciplinary minor in Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies has been phased out and is no longer available. There is now a disciplinary minor in Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies. The requirements below are included as a courtesy to those students who have already declared an interdisciplinary minor in Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies.*

The Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies minor offers students the opportunity to develop expertise in writing for academic, professional, community, civic, and personal purposes. Core courses provide opportunities for writing in a range of genres and strive to investigate rhetoric, information technology, the politics of language, and identity. Elective courses explore social, cultural, and field-specific topics in language, persuasion, and multimedia modes of communication.

The six credit minor requires three core courses, two elective courses, and a capstone project. Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to receive credit for the minor. One study away course may qualify as an elective toward the minor if it is similar to stated core or elective courses and preapproved by the coordinator.

### Course requirements:

- Three Rhetoric and Writing courses beyond RHET 103 College Writing
- Two elective courses from two separate academic fields from the approved list of courses provided by the minor coordinator
- One integrating exercise, usually an academic internship related to media and communication (RHET 395), an independent study with a Writing program faculty member (RHET 399), a writing-related teaching assistantship (RHET 466), or a 300 level course (either a RHET or another 300-level course) approved by the director of the minor.

## Russian Studies

Coordinator: Professor Carol Any (Language and Culture Studies)

This interdisciplinary minor examines Russian society, with an emphasis on its historical development and its literature. Students will learn to use the methods of the various disciplines that constitute this field of study. Fulfillment of the minor requires completion of five courses and an approved research project. No grade lower than C- may be counted towards the minor. Students are urged to consider a semester of study away in Russia.

### Course requirements:

- HIST 226. The Rise of Modern Russia
- Three electives in Russian literature (LACS or RUSS) at the 200-level or above, with at least one at the 300-level, as approved by the minor coordinator.
- One additional elective course chosen in consultation with the minor coordinator.
- Each student must complete an approved research project that investigates some topic of interest and makes balanced use of two of the disciplines. This may be an independent study or a paper written for one of the courses. Each student is expected to make an oral presentation of the paper to other participants in the program.

Students who have learned Russian may substitute RUSS 301. Russian through Literature and Film, RUSS 302. Russian Narrative Prose, or RUSS 304. The Current Russian Media for one of the elective courses in the second requirement.

Students majoring in Russian and Eurasian studies or Russian language and literature are ineligible for this minor.

## Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Minors

The self-designed, interdisciplinary minor is for students whose exceptional intellectual interests cross disciplinary boundaries. These minors should reflect a plan of study that cannot be replicated through one of the College's existing minors. Like other interdisciplinary minors, a student-designed one must be coherent. It must include courses in two different fields of knowledge, with no more than three drawn from any one field.

The **deadline** for proposing a student-designed **minor** is *March 1* of the junior year, unless a student is spending the semester at a study-away program. The form for the [minor](#) must be completed and submitted electronically to the Curriculum Committee.

### Requirements:

- GPA Requirement: Students proposing a self-designed minor must have a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- Number of Courses: A student-designed minor should consist of 5-6 courses.
- Interdisciplinarity: A student-designed minor must include courses from at least two different disciplines.
- Advanced Courses: At least three courses in a student-designed minor must be at the advanced level (300-level or above).
- Transfer Credits: For a student-designed minor, a maximum of two courses taken elsewhere can be transferred.
- Advisers: Two faculty members from different disciplines must support the proposal and agree to oversee the integrating exercise.

### Additional Information:

A maximum of two courses may be counted toward both the minor and the student's major. In general, if a student has more than one major and/or minor, these should not be in closely allied fields.

Students interested in proposing a self-designed, interdisciplinary minor should consult as soon as possible with their current academic adviser and both prospective sponsors of the self-designed minor. Department chairs and/or program directors of the prospective sponsors will be contacted via e-mail to confirm their support of the proposed student-designed minor.

## Urban China Studies

Coordinator: Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Global Urban Studies and Sociology Xiangming Chen (Urban Studies, International Studies, and Sociology)

The interdisciplinary minor in Urban China Studies helps students understand the diverse drivers and complex consequences of transformative urban development in China from historical, contemporary, and interdisciplinary perspectives. The topics for study include rapid industrialization, massive rural-urban migration, growing regional inequality, challenges to urban planning, accelerated technological innovation, shifting cultural currents, and environmental degradation and sustainability, and China's growing impacts on global urbanization, especially in developing countries. By completing this minor, students can also understand the profound impact of rapid urbanization on China's overall development and rising influence in the global economy and environment and draw comparative lessons for other urbanizing developing countries.

### Course Requirements:

The minor consists of six courses (five in Hartford, from three disciplines, and a sixth field course, URST 313, taken in a Chinese city during the summer or January, which serves as an integrating exercise). Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor. Courses for the minor cannot be taken Pass/Fail, including the transfer credits from a study-away experience in China or elsewhere. All courses must be approved in advance by the coordinator.

- Five courses in three disciplines, at least one of which must be at 300-level, taken at Trinity's Hartford campus. One Chinese language course can be included in the five.
- A field course (URST 313) taken in China during the summer or January (and complete an associated research paper). This course serves as the integrating exercise. By permission of the minor coordinator, this field course can be substituted with 1) a summer research project in a Chinese city or in a city with a large Chinese immigrant population such as New York, or 2) an urban course with a field component taken at Trinity's study away program at Fudan University in Shanghai or an internship with an academic component in a Chinese city. The second option also requires a research paper.

With the approval of the minor coordinator, up to two courses from Trinity's study away program at Fudan University can be counted toward the minor. In addition, a one-credit class related to urban China taken at another university in China, Hong Kong, or Taiwan, or elsewhere can be accepted as one of the five courses on campus.

## Urban Studies

Coordinator: Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Garth A. Myers

This interdisciplinary minor in urban studies helps students develop a sophisticated grasp of the rapidly evolving reality of how dynamic urban centers and regions drive a global system and how cities are increasingly critical to the organization of economic, social, and cultural activities. Students are urged to take advantage of the College's growing commitment to and diverse academic strength in the field. To complete the minor, students take a total of at least six courses in three different disciplines, earning a C- or better in each course. They must also complete an integrating exercise on a central topic or theme approved by the minor's coordinator. By permission of the faculty coordinator, up to two courses from a student's study-away experience may be counted toward the minor, but study away is not required.

### Course Requirements:

Students must complete six courses with a clear and strong urban focus and content:

- A foundational course, URST 101, Introduction to Urban Studies.
- Students are required to take five other urban-related courses from three different disciplines. Several specific courses which qualify as urban courses for the minor are offered by fifteen different departments and interdisciplinary programs.
- All courses need to be approved by the minor coordinator in order to be included in a student's approved program of study for the minor.
- Students must complete an integrating exercise that synthesizes earlier urban studies work in the minor. While this exercise must be approved by the minor coordinator, it may be supervised by another faculty member participating in the program. Options for this exercise include: taking an advanced, research-oriented, urban studies course that requires a seminar paper, or its equivalent, of at least 15 to 20 pages; or the completion of an independent study involving a paper or project of similar scope focusing on the student's chosen theme or topic.
- At least two of the courses for the minor must be at the 300 level. If an appropriate 300-level course is not available, students may substitute a research-based independent study with comparable rigor.
- By permission of the faculty coordinator, up to three courses from the Cities Program, including CTYP 101, may be counted toward the minor.
- Courses that count toward the minor cannot be taken pass/fail, except transfer credits from a non-Trinity study-away experience.

## Women, Gender, and Sexuality

Coordinator: William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor in American Institutions and Values Robert Corber, Director

The minor in women, gender, and sexuality consists of six courses completed with a C- or better: two required core courses in women, gender, and sexuality; three electives in women, gender, and sexuality; and a senior seminar.

### Course Requirements:

- The core courses (recommended in sequence):

WMGS 201. Gender and Sexuality in a Transnational World

WMGS 369. Queer Studies: Issues and Controversies, or WMGS 379. Feminist and Queer Theory for a Post-Colonial World

- The electives—Students planning a minor in women, gender, and sexuality will, in consultation with the program director, select three electives listed, cross-listed, or cross-referenced with the women, gender, and sexuality program.
- WMGS 401. Senior Seminar, or an upper-level course designated by the director as the senior seminar.

# First-Year Seminar Program

First year seminars at Trinity date to the late 1960s, when they were among the first to be offered at any liberal arts college. Our first-year seminars are small, discussion-rich classes where students and their professor engage one another and wrestle intellectually with a topic. Driven by a faculty member's passion for a subject, the seminars cultivate curiosity, introducing first-year students to academic habits of mind. Students practice critical reading and analysis, use writing as a mode of learning, and develop essential skills in research and documentation. Writing in a first-year seminar occurs regularly, takes various forms, and improves by means of revision and feedback. The intimacy of a first-year seminar prepares students for becoming active participants in their own learning, fostering the capacity to communicate effectively and collaboratively.

All first-year seminars carry the designation of being "Writing Intensive" courses. To graduate from Trinity College, a student must take at least two "Writing Intensive" courses, one of which must be a first-year seminar. For students enrolled in one of the Gateway Programs (The Cities Program, Community Action Gateway, Global Health Humanities Gateway, Humanities Gateway Program, InterArts Program, or Interdisciplinary Science Program), their program's core course counts as the first-year seminar.

The seminar professor also serves as the student's academic adviser until a major is declared, no later than the Friday after spring break of the sophomore year. In addition to a first-year adviser, students enjoy the support of a peer academic mentor and a broad network of academic resources. The mentor is an academically successful upper-class student who attends each seminar meeting and is trained to help meet the needs of first-year students. Additionally, each seminar has a dedicated network of academic resources attached to it, including a writing associate, first-year librarian, and student technology assistant.

**CTYP-101-01. Introductory Seminar in Urban Studies**— This seminar provides a general introduction to the interdisciplinary field of urban studies. Using a variety of Western and non-Western cities as illustrative examples, the course aims to give a broad survey and understanding of the distinctive characteristics of urban places. Students will learn definitions, concepts, and theories that are fundamental to the field. Topics covered include the role of planning in shaping cities, the economic structure and function of cities, the evolution of urban culture, community organization and development, gentrification and urban renewal, and urban governance policy. This writing-intensive course will engage students in learning how to do research in urban studies, and students will produce a set of smaller papers and a term paper that reflects the breadth and depth of their introductory understanding of the field. (FYR5) –Myers

**FYSM-101-01. BFF or Strange Bedfellows? Cohorts, Compromise and Political Destiny**— Is the enemy of your enemy your friend, or will you need to make friends with your enemies? Will you use rhetoric, reason, persuasion, or just plain violence to get what you want? Leave your twenty-first century American sensibilities behind as you assume the roles of a member of an Athenian assembly in 403 B.C. and a member of the 1945 conference in Simla, India, to explore the timeless question of how much one should give up to get his or her political way. Using the role playing/game playing teaching paradigm of "Reacting to the Past," your character's political successes, failures and compromises will shape the outcome of "history." (FYR) –Spezialetti

**FYSM-105-01. Prohibitions**— This seminar tackles two questions: Why do we outlaw some consensual behaviors by adults? And should we? We will examine "vices" (alcohol, drugs, and gambling), "repugnant markets" (commerce in sex, organs for transplantation, and adoption), and prohibitions against guns, advertising, and open international labor migration. Students will learn fundamentals of social science and will practice constructing perspicuous arguments. To punctuate the course, students will conduct policy debates during Trinity's Common Hour. This is an experimental First-Year seminar that mixes traditional seminar meetings, public debates, multimedia instruction,



and workshops in which students will learn to create polished virtual presentations of their final projects. (FYR) –Alcorn

**FYSM-110-01. Designing Your Future Work**— In this course, students will apply design thinking and career development theory to better understand the link between their liberal arts education and their life after college. Students will identify individual goals, assess their skills and talents, explore career options, analyze the job market, effectively use employment search tools, and contemplate and investigate how meaning and purpose can be infused into any career. Students will rely on self-reflection and understanding the value of experiential education in the exploration and decision-making process. Students will evaluate how to design their lives in the changing landscape of work. Through readings, class discussions, and assignments, students will design a plan that will guide their career and academic decision making throughout the remainder of their Trinity College experience. (FYR) –Catrino

**FYSM-112-01. Animal Minds**— This course serves as an introduction to philosophical questions about the mental life and cognitive capacities of non-human animals. What is my dog thinking? How can I know? Do animals have language? Are birds afraid of heights? Do animals make sacrifices for each other? What does the world look like to animals that see many more (or fewer) colors than we do? What does the world “look” like to animals that “see” with their noses or ears, rather than their eyes? Finally, we will tie these questions together as we embark on an extended deep-sea exploration of the origins of consciousness. We will learn how key evolutionary developments - eyes that track, bodies that move - led to the development of our own rich inner mental lives. (FYR) –Theurer

**FYSM-116-01. Women and Philosophy**— The thoughts of women have of course been present since the beginning of the Western philosophical tradition; however, for various reasons, their contributions to the discipline have often been discounted, marginalized, or simply ignored. This course will focus on texts from the Western philosophical tradition that showcase the work of women, or address the theme of femininity. Authors and ideas will include Sappho (on love), Hannah Arendt (on evil), Simone de Beauvoir (on ethics, femininity, and human action), Simone Weil (on God and war), Rebecca Solnit (on time, memory, and death), Judith Butler (on political agency), and more. What will be seen is that the intellectual contributions of women have been instrumental to the development of Western philosophy. (FYR) –Ewegen

**FYSM-123-01. Human Rights in Photography, Film, and Pop Culture**— This course will explore a variety of human rights issues through the medium of photography, film, and popular culture. Topics include a mix of intense topics such as photography in war and more light hearted issues such as comedy and viral memes. (FYR) –Carbonetti

**FYSM-127-01. Exploring the 1960s**— This seminar considers the 1960s through an examination of the decade’s music, literature, film, and politics. We will discuss each year of the decade and explore, among other topics, the war in Vietnam, the Civil Rights Movement, the social revolution of the counterculture, and the transformation from colonialism to independence of much of Africa. The decade’s extraordinary diversity of literature and arts will take center stage in our discussions, as we listen to, read, and view iconic works, including the music of Motown, the British invasion, and Woodstock; *A Clockwork Orange*, *To Kill a Mockingbird*, and *Why We Can’t Wait*; and films *Lawrence of Arabia*, *Dr. Strangelove*, and *Guess Who’s Coming to Dinner*. (FYR) –Woldu

**FYSM-129-01. Acts of Adaptation: From Stage to Screen and Everything in Between**— Adaptation, the act of translating and transforming a story from one medium into another, is the basis for many of our most popular entertainment works. Hollywood has long looked to the theatre for inspiration and adapted dramatic texts for the silver screen. And blockbuster Broadway musicals like *Wicked*, *Hamilton*, and *SpongeBob SquarePants* are drawn from existing literature and moving imagery. What are the constraints, complications, and advantages we encounter when converting oral, historical, and fictional narratives into something new? This course invites students to take up the act of adaptation as a creative practice while engaging foundational texts about this process. We will also analyze case studies of stories that have “crossed over” to address questions about an adaptation’s genre, conventions, and cultural specificity. (FYR) –Incampo

**FYSM-131-01. Landscape Photography and Conservation**— Nature photography has played a major role in conservation efforts. For example, early photographs of the American West excited the American public about these landscapes and were instrumental in the establishment of National Parks. Today photography is still used

to promote environmental causes, but it also attracts large numbers of visitors to distant, often fragile places, thus aiding in the destruction of environments that it intended to protect. This seminar will explore the role of art in conservation. Students will have opportunities to take digital photographs during afternoon and Saturday sessions. A digital camera is required for the course. Photo outings will be subject to COVID regulations. (FYR) –Geiss

**FYSM-133-01. Applied Mathematics and Planet life**— This is an introductory seminar to show students the real application of mathematics in science where closely related to human activities. The topics of the seminar include but not limited to population dynamics, epidemic modeling, ion channel modeling, atmosphere model, and so on. No advanced mathematics is required for taking this seminar, just some enthusiastic towards STEM, some courage to observe weird math symbols and some patience to learn how to talk to computers is all that needed. Students will discover the history of development of some specific areas and learn the very basic mathematics intuition behind the model. Students will also have opportunities to utilize simple algorithms to visualize result without previous coding experience. (FYR) –Ma

**FYSM-134-01. Curiosity and Madness in Western Culture**— What makes a person curious—that is, inquisitive? what makes a person a curiosity—that is, odd? how do the two meanings relate and why do curious people in literature so often appear mad? Pandora, Eve, Sherlock Holmes and Alice in Wonderland are all curious, but is curiosity good or bad? What is madness? These and related issues will motivate our explorations into British and American literature, film and art that portrays mad and curious people from Shakespeare's Hamlet to R. L. Stevenson's Mr. Hyde to the gruesome Hannibal Lector. The course will include guest lectures on madness, films and an excursion to Hartford's Cabinet of Curiosities. Students will have the opportunity to identify and discuss a curiosity of their own. (FYR) –Benedict

**FYSM-138-01. Archiving Hip Hop**— This course will shine a much-needed spotlight on the early history of hip hop and the challenges and possibilities of hip hop archival preservation in the digital age. First, we will consider the codes of conduct, principles, and practices applied by pioneers in the making of hip hop music and culture during the 1970s and 1980s. Our particular focus on New York City and Hartford will lay the groundwork for student engagement with various digital technologies geared towards assisting in the construction the Trinity International Hip Hop Festival Digital Archive. In embracing the role of the hip hop archivist, students will be exposed to the praxis of recovery and documentation facilitated through a combination of lecture, critical reading and discussion, training in oral history, metadata writing and indexing, and site visits and virtual museum tours. (FYR) –Markle

**FYSM-140-01. Mathematical Gems**— Each of you has been exposed to basic mathematics, including arithmetic, algebra, geometry and, in some cases, calculus, but there is much more to mathematics than those basic mathematical skills. In this course, we will explore some of the greatest ideas of humankind within the realm of mathematics by investigating topics that include problem solving, logic, geometry, probability, game theory, number theory, chaos, fractals, and connections to science and the arts. Although the course will be challenging, you will gain an appreciation of mathematics and discover the power of mathematical thinking in everyday life. (FYR4) –Pellico

**FYSM-141-01. Museums, Publics, and Protests**— What is the role of the museum in the 21st century? This course will survey the range of contemporary relationships - both those grounded in popular imagination and lived reality - that have developed and remain continually emergent between museums and their diverse publics. Through film case-studies, students will explore - with class discussions and written reflection responses - representations of museum institutions as sites shaped by dynamics of intrigue, fantasy, and identity-making. Through hands-on work with object and archival collections in local cultural institutions and beyond, students will develop analytical frameworks for observing and understanding the ways in which materials are taken up by and against the museum in dynamic practices of institutional transformation and protest. (FYR) –Guzman

**FYSM-142-01. Race and Capitalism**— No concept of race existed prior to colonialism. However, the conquest of the Americas, the genocide of indigenous people, and the trans-Atlantic slave trade ushered in a capitalist world economy that depends upon the construction and enforcement of racialized categories. His history is still with us today. For example, the heavily segregated city of Hartford is the insurance capital of the world, an industry first developed to insure the ships traveling the Triangle Trade between New England, Caribbean plantations, and the slave coast of Africa. This class examines the many historical connections between race and capitalism, as well as the political struggles that have sought to build anti-racist and anti-capitalist futures. Readings include Eric Williams,

Lloyd Best, Charles Mills, Silvia Federici, Stuart Hall, and others. (FYR) –Kamola

**FYSM-144-01. Food Science and Culture**— This seminar explores the physiology and neuroscience of food-seeking behavior and the impact of food preferences on our agricultural landscape. Which dietary choices are compatible with optimal health? Which are sustainable? Will climate change force diversification of our diet? Can science enhance the nutritional value of food and bring justice to the hungry? We will be guided by popular writings by scientists and journalists and consider relevant data in scientific journals. (FYR) –Guardiola-Diaz

**FYSM-147-01. The Holocaust and Memory: Text, Image, and Space**— This course will explore the origins of anti-Semitism in Central Europe, the Holocaust, and the memorialization of genocide in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. Beginning with the rise of anti-Semitism, this course will cover what led to the Holocaust and examine the trajectory of this human tragedy. Some topics will include daily life in ghettos and concentration camps, the lead up to the Final Solution, resistance, and the memory of the Holocaust in museums, monuments, and culture. The course materials will include non-fictional texts, literature, films, art and more. (FYR) –Doerre

**FYSM-149-01. George Orwell and His Times**— Novelist, journalist, soldier, social-critic, policeman, bum: more than sixty years after his death, George Orwell's stature as an interpreter of modern life is as high as it has ever been. Whether analyzing the structures of totalitarian power, or recounting the experience of his own education, or giving advice about how to write a good English sentence, Orwell let few aspects of daily existence escape his discriminating gaze. In this seminar we will read Orwell's fiction and nonfiction, as well as the work of authors in many of the fields Orwell claimed as his own (e.g. literature, economics, philosophy, and politics). We will treat Orwell critically, as both a model for our own work (as writers, as intellectuals), and as a cautionary tale. (FYR) –Rosen

**FYSM-154-01. The Poetry of Social Movements**— This first-year seminar explores the poetry of social movements. Students will consider how American Studies scholars analyze culture as a social force, an alternative archive of change over time, and a site of conflict over the meaning and memory of particular historical moments. Through close readings and discussion, students will develop their own frameworks for interpreting the poetry of social movements in specific contexts. Along with our core texts we will also engage with primary texts including poetry, music, film, magazines, and newspapers. By the end of the semester students will demonstrate a critical understanding of cultures of social justice movements, develop critical thinking and writings skills, and apply theoretical tools to interpret the materials that form the basis of our case studies. (FYR) –Camp

**FYSM-163-01. Water: the science, legacy, and looming crisis**— This seminar will examine the history of freshwater use and law in the United States. We will learn about historical and emerging contaminants in our waters, the ways in which we treat drinking water and wastewater, and research on how strained water resources are changing the way we must treat water for potable use. These topics will be viewed through the lens of climate change as “floods, droughts and other water-related hazards increase due to climate change, while the number of people experiencing ‘water stress’ continues to rise amid population growth and dwindling availability” (UN News 2021). (FYR) –Bazilio

**FYSM-168-01. The Science behind DSP**— Students in this seminar will use engineering problem-solving approaches to understand the science and quantify the challenges behind digital signal processing (DSP) systems. This course will expose students to a wide range of scientific methods that can symbolize different types of signals which can be efficiently stored, transmitted, and processed by computers. Students will apply mathematical and scientific concepts to hands-on projects with computer programming. This course also includes a series of writing assignments and a comprehensive final research paper. The required background includes proficiency in complex numbers, trigonometry, and logarithms from high school algebra and geometry. (FYR) –Cheng

**FYSM-176-01. The Science and Practice of Invention**— In this seminar, we will examine creativity and its manifestations across many disciplines, from the arts and humanities to science and engineering. We will learn about the neuroscience of the creative brain, examine the practices and results of successfully creative people, and implement and analyze our own creative processes. (FYR) –Hanson

**FYSM-177-01. The Psychology of Happiness**— We all want to be happy and experience a meaningful life,

but do we really know what happiness is? Does money make us happy, and if so, when and why? How do our relationships contribute to a feeling of meaning in life? What types of situations encourage cognitive mastery and creativity? Can happiness be learned, or is our happiness “setpoint” mostly determined by genetics? How do we, as a society, encourage generosity and altruism? The common theme for all of these topics is how we can use scholarly research in psychology to improve our everyday lives and strengthen our communities. Students will write opinion papers about scientific findings, conduct self experiments, and journal about their experiences in trying to apply these findings to their own lives. (FYR) –Helt

**FYSM-184-01. The Art of Food (Writing)**— To write about food is to write about life. This course will consider various types of food writing from a variety of perspectives, ranging from food’s cultural significance, and the rituals and artistry associated with culinary production, to issues of food justice. Field trips (to local farm, restaurants, soup kitchen) will help to contextualize and localize our readings, which will include plays, films, poems and short stories, as well as classics of culinary nonfiction (restaurant reviews, essays, memoirs, and investigative journalism). (FYR) –Wheatley

**FYSM-185-01. Sustainable Life**— Climate change is the greatest challenge of the 21st century. There is good reason for alarm, yet scientists tell us that humanity may still be able to contain the crisis if it acts swiftly. But act how? And does individual behavior matter at all? In this course we will explore what we, as individuals and collectively, can and indeed must do to contribute to a sustainable life for people and planet. We will learn from good practices found across the globe, but most importantly, we will think about the impact of our own 21st century lives and the positive change we are capable of. (FYR) –Del Puppo, Evelein

**FYSM-185-02. Sustainable Life**— Climate change is the greatest challenge of the 21st century. There is good reason for alarm, yet scientists tell us that humanity may still be able to contain the crisis if it acts swiftly. But act how? And does individual behavior matter at all? In this course we will explore what we, as individuals and collectively, can and indeed must do to contribute to a sustainable life for people and planet. We will learn from good practices found across the globe, but most importantly, we will think about the impact of our own 21st century lives and the positive change we are capable of. (FYR) –Del Puppo, Evelein

**FYSM-187-01. Race and Religion - Shaping America’s Identity and Culture**— Race and religion shape the identity of the individual and its surrounding society. But how do they do that? In this seminar, students explore past and present dynamics of how religion has been utilized in the United States to oppress and empower communities of color. We will cover the role religion has played in slavery and its abolishment, the racialization of Jewish people, and the cultural genocide of indigenous peoples as well as various religions’ impact on the Civil Rights and the Black Power movements, the emergence of liberation theologies, and BLM. (FYR) –Koertner

**FYSM-190-01. Reading the City: Perspectives on the Urban Experience**— “The City,” as both a social phenomenon and an ideal of human collaboration, evokes questions that have long engaged scholars, artists, and critics. Trinity College’s own urban setting has powerfully shaped its heritage and increasingly informs its mission. Recent events, from the COVID-19 pandemic to an accelerating cycle of urban protest movements, have only heightened our awareness of the paradoxes and inequities that persist in our cities. In this seminar, we will examine the idea and the reality of “the City” through readings from a variety of disciplines and viewpoints, exploring the promise and the perils of our urban centers. (FYR) –Fitzpatrick

**FYSM-191-01. Social Issues and Economics**— This seminar will introduce students to some of the key ideas used in modern applied economics to understand and analyze social issues. Topics will include education, healthcare, climate change, welfare programs, COVID-19, antitrust policy, etc. Students will read and engage with different type of materials (e.g. books, articles, podcasts, etc.) pertaining these topics. We will use these materials as a point of departure to discuss these issues during the seminar. We will learn how economists approach these topics as social scientists. Students will also be asked to develop their own ideas through writing assignments and make a short in-class presentation at the end of the semester. No previous exposure to economics is expected. (FYR) –Ruiz Sanchez

**FYSM-197-01. Reader’s Identity and Culture: Different Perspectives on Israeli Culture**— The course is an international academic collaboration that seeks to produce a dialogue on a reading experience based on identity

and ideology. During the semester, the students will have online meetings with Israeli students that will allow them to engage with different perspectives and mindsets. The students will examine the reading process as a subjective experience that changes according to the identity and culture of the reader. Students are exposed to ongoing societal issues and deal with varied cultural representations (literary, cinematic, and artistic) to the state of emergency in Israel. Pedagogically, learning will allow students to experiment with research and acquire essential academic habits that will help them integrate and develop tools adapted to learning in a Liberal Art College. (FYR) –Katz

**FYSM-198-01. Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction**— Daily writing exercises, wide-ranging readings, sharing work aloud as well as on the page: this seminar is for students committed to taking themselves seriously as readers and writers. “Creative nonfiction” uses elements of literary writing—characterization, description, dialogue, experiments with structure—to explore “true” stories and ideas. We’ll examine the intimate relationship between subject and form in creative nonfiction, the role of “the personal,” the nature of style and voice, the idea of “truth,” etc. In addition to reading and writing about a diverse range of published authors, students will generate their own creative nonfiction pieces, including a reflective research essay. (FYR) –Papoulis

**FYSM-199-01. Networks, Historical and Contemporary**— We use the word “network” to describe the structure of human connections in contemporary life. This course explores the way that the network has been a useful concept for historians, too. Students will read and learn to think about networks both in an abstract sense and through a range of historical examples. They will then get hands-on experience of using historical sources, working with archival material of business and personal networks from the nineteenth century. In parallel with our historical discussions, students will work closely with Career Development to think critically about networking and to start constructing their own professional networks. (FYR) –Regan-Lefebvre

**FYSM-258-01. Cinephilia and Philosophy**— This course begins with an initiation into the mysteries of cinephilia via the films of the classic American auteur Howard Hawks and proceeds into a free-ranging exploration of philosophical texts and films designed to provoke creative thought, open-ended discussion, and elegant, poetic-critical writing. With philosophers like Simone Weil, Plato, Krishnamurti, Vyasa and Lao Tze to challenge us, powerful films by Hawks, Hitchcock, Mizoguchi, Bunuel, Cuarón, Bergman, Mallick and many others to ponder, we will use the dialogical methodology of experimental cinephilia to explore fundamental themes of human life. We will also collaborate to collectively-auteur a short, life-changing masterpiece, film. (FYR) –Younger

**GHHG-101-01. Global Health Humanities: an Intro**— This course will introduce students to questions in the field linking the study of health and wellness with the study of the human conditions in fields of the humanities, such as literature and philosophy, gender and human rights, art and education, religion and environment. We will investigate how health and the practice of medicine is part of a broader understanding of what it means to care for ourselves and others and to promote wellness and the dignity of individuals and communities in ways that have both local and global implications. Students will gain insight into the various approaches to global health-related issues, such as exploring the experiences of disability, death, caregiving, wellness, and healing practices that inform scientific and medical research and practices. (FYR) –Paulin

**HMTS-115-01. Heroes of Biblical Literature**— An examination of the crucial characters in biblical history, this course will explore the narratives surrounding Abraham, Moses, David, and Jesus. These texts will be analyzed in a historically sensitive fashion to demonstrate a series of opposing conclusions. If the distinct authorship of each story will be demonstrated, then so will thematic connections be shown to span across all four narratives. Moreover, as Abraham’s elevated status balances against God’s anger toward David, and Jesus’ redemption reverses the Israelites’ Egyptian bondage, all of these characters will be united by the unanticipated suffering that follows their election. By concentrating on such paradoxical alternations, this inquiry will seek to identify the peculiar set of characteristics that define biblical heroes and anti-heroes. (FYR2) –Hornung

**IART-101-01. Art and Artists**— How does art get made? What is the nature of the artistic process? How do emotions, themes and ideas translate into artistic form? Through readings, discussion, written reflections and art viewings, this seminar explores creativity as a dynamic process sourced in the encounter between artist and world. In addition to studying a broad range of important artists, students are encouraged to develop their imaginative and intellectual resources and to experiment with various media as they participate in creative projects that call upon the skills learned in their arts practice courses. (FYR2) –Rutherford

**ISP\_-117-01. The Process of Discovery**— This first-year seminar introduces broad scientific ideas that cross traditional disciplinary boundaries. This course will examine the scientific process from the initial concept to the published result. We will examine disciplinary differences in how discoveries are made and how research is done. We will also explore writing and reporting styles and special topics such as scientific ethics and funding of research. (FYR) –Draper

# Academic Disciplines

## **African Studies**

See International Studies Program, p. [309](#).



## American Studies

Associate Professor Gac, Director; Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of American Studies Baldwin, Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of History Greenberg, Professor Hager, and Allan K. Smith and Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of English Wyss; Elting Associate Professor of American Studies and Human Rights Heatherton<sup>†</sup>, Associate Professors Paulin and Wickman; Assistant Professors Camp, Guzmán, and Nebolon<sup>†</sup>; Visiting Assistant Professor Miller; Visiting Lecturer Conway

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The American Studies major offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of American culture and society. Courses draw on a wide array of methods and emphasize the theory and practice of archival, public humanities (digital and/or public engagement), spatial, and transnational approaches. Students learn to deploy American Studies methods to understand the making and meaning of America here and abroad.

### LEARNING GOALS

The American Studies Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The American studies major requires 12 AMST courses as follows:

- 2 courses at the 200 level (one must be AMST 203)
- 4 courses at the 300 level (one must be AMST 301)
- 2 courses at the 400 level
- 4 electives at any level (a thesis may count as two elective credits)

Students who are considering a major in American studies should consult with the program director as early in their undergraduate career as possible. It is strongly recommended that students prepare themselves for the major by registering in at least one of the 200-level courses in American Studies, especially AMST 203 or AMST 210. Students are advised to plan their schedules so that they take AMST 301 as a sophomore or junior. Double majors and students with interests that intersect with disciplines outside of American Studies must consult their major adviser and American Studies director for permission to count non-American Studies courses toward the AMST major. A course will not count for the major if the grade earned is below C-.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** A major in American Studies is often able to apply one or two courses toward the major when studying away. Vienna is a good fit for American Studies majors, but many other sites work well too. Set up a meeting with an American Studies faculty member for more information.

**Honors:** To receive honors in American studies a student must earn a major GPA of at least B+ and complete four 400-level courses (earning an average of at least an A-) or a two-semester thesis (earning at least an A-).

### Fall Term

**202. Early America**— This course introduces students to major developments in the political, economic, and social history of North America from the sixteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. We will study indigenous sovereignty, encounters between Europeans and Native Americans, the founding of European colonies, the rise of the Atlantic slave trade, the Seven Years' War, the American Revolution, the spread of human enslavement, the War of 1812, Indian removal policy, U.S. wars with Native nations, westward expansion, the U.S.-Mexican War, abolitionism, and the Civil War. Students will be challenged to imagine American history within Atlantic and global contexts and to comprehend the expansiveness of Native American homelands and the shifting nature of North American borderlands. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman

**[203. Conflicts and Cultures in American Society]**— Focusing on a key decade in American life—the 1890s, for example, or the 1850s—this course will examine the dynamics of race, class, gender, and ethnicity as forces

that have shaped, and been shaped by, American culture. How did various groups define themselves at particular historical moments? How did they interact with each other and with American society? Why did some groups achieve hegemony and not others, and what were—and are—the implications of these dynamics for our understanding of American culture? By examining both interpretive and primary documents—novels, autobiographies, works of art, and popular culture—we will consider these and other questions concerning the production of American culture. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[209. African-American History]**— The experiences of African-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th-century urban North. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**223. The Prison & Public Humanities**— The United States has the world's largest prison population. This course interrogates the structures and processes that have led to this calamitous condition. It introduces students to public humanities approaches to understanding the problem of mass incarceration. It prepares students for engaged public intellectual work in oral history, journalism, and social justice advocacy, among other creative applications. Through readings, lectures, and original research, students will acquire an inventory of concepts, including: systemic racism, the carceral state, policing, and security. Throughout the course, we will ask: How have carceral resolutions of social and economic crisis been legitimated? How have public humanities scholars challenged dominant definitions of mass incarceration? Together, we will explore the dimensions of the problem and what ethical and political alternatives might be possible. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Camp

**[253. American Conscience]**— Conscience can be the inner voice of an individual; it can also be the shared voice of a society's commitment to certain norms—sometimes the same norms an individual feels driven by conscience to defy. Questions of conscience therefore involve central issues of literary study: How does individual expression interact with cultural context? How is content (what is moral?) mediated and modulated by the form of its representation (what is “my conscience” telling me?). This course explores key episodes in US history when authors and activists—from Harriet Beecher Stowe and Henry David Thoreau to Ida B. Wells and Martin Luther King—have mobilized the written word to awaken readers' consciences or reshape a collective conscience. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement's goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century's “Long Civil Rights Movement” and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Greenberg

**[265. Thinking with Things: Exploring our Material World]**— Our relationship to and interaction with things is a defining feature of the human experience. To think with things is to use objects as the primary lens of analysis. This course explores a range of object case-studies and the unique questions they present for understanding American history and contemporary society. The course centers on close-looking or building interpretations from direct material observation. Students work hands-on with objects spanning from historical texts to folk art and souvenir material to contemporary art and digital media. Object case-studies draw from diverse representations including cultural heritage debates in museums and portrayals of cultural identity performance in popular media. Students will learn to critically examine and discuss the many materials that make up our world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[284. Food and American Culture]**— What we eat and how we eat reflect more than basic physical needs, and food has long played influential roles in defining and representing American culture, identities, and nationalism. Our course will begin by examining the history of the Thanksgiving feast and conclude with contemporary movements in organic and farm-to-table eating. As we explore foods' implications for Americanism, gender, class, and age, our topics of study will include defining edibles and non-edibles, immigrant influences, food and technology, American farming, diet fads, school lunches and gardens, hunger in America and food regulations. Our class will work with the nearby Billings Forge community to learn more about food's roles in family life and social reforms, including urban renewal. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**285. Born in Blood: Violence and the Making of America**— This course explores the formations and functions of violence in the United States from 1754 to 1900. It investigates government (federal, state, and local) and individuals-and the intersection of the government and the individual-regarding military bodies, access to weapons, and legal and extralegal violent activities. Using figures from the well-known (George Washington or Abraham Lincoln) to the lesser known (Hannah Dustan or Robert Smalls), the class questions the limits and boundaries of American violence according to race, class, and gender. In the end, students will debate whether violence belongs aside liberty, democracy, freedom, and equality in the pantheon of American political and cultural ideals. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Gac

**[314. Global Radicalism]**— In the early twentieth century, struggles against racism, capitalism, and colonialism, encircled the globe. From Irish republicanism in Dublin, Bolshevism in Moscow, revolution in Mexico City, to anti-lynching crusades in Birmingham, these movements represented the largest waves of rebellion sustained by the global economy. This seminar offers an overview of these struggles and spaces. Through examination of primary and secondary sources, students will consider radical social movements from distinct yet overlapping traditions. We will discuss how radicals confronted issues of racism, gender, and nationalism in their revolutionary theories. Taking a uniquely spatial approach, we will observe how geographies of accumulation emerged alongside sites of global resistance. Throughout we will consider these debates' contemporary relevance, observing how global radicalism might be charted in our present world. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[316. Freedom & Confinement: Narratives of Captivity in Early America]**— Even as America defines itself as “the land of the free,” narratives of confinement have a prominent place in our national literature. In this class we will begin to explore this conundrum, focusing our attention on early American texts in which confinement operates as a structuring principle. We will explore ideas of imprisonment and captivity from colonial America through the nineteenth century, looking at such texts as criminal narratives compiled by ministers and others, captivity narratives, slave narratives, prison writing, and early American novels, among other texts. Along the way we will touch on issues of race and gender as well as institutions of confinement including slavery, prisons and even schools in early America, using appropriate theoretical models to frame our conversations. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Sense of Place in the Native Northeast]**— The coasts, rivers, fields, hills, villages, and cities of present-day Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia have been home for indigenous families, communities, and nations through numerous environmental, political, and economic transformations. Students will learn about the ways that Native nations of the Northeast, from Pequots to Mi'kmaq, have adapted, recreated, and reaffirmed a deep connectedness to their homelands and territories, from the fifteenth century to the present. Fields trips to local sites and archives will facilitate original historical research. Primary sources to be assigned include autobiographies, travel narratives, war histories, maps, Native American stories, and dictionaries of indigenous place names, and secondary source readings will cover major themes in Native American studies, with special emphasis on sense of place. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[324. From Civil Rights to #BLM]**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement's goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century's “Long Civil Rights Movement” and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[331. Literature of Native New England]**— Before it was New England, this was Native space. From the Wampanoags to the Mohegans, Narragansetts and Pequots, diverse Algonquian communities imbued their physical space with their own histories, traditions, and literatures. With the arrival of English settlers, Native Americans became active participants in a world deeply invested in writing and written traditions, and they marked their presence through English colonial written forms while maintaining a longstanding commitment to their own communities and lifeways. In this course we will explore the great variety of writing by and about Native Americans in this region: we will look at the long tradition of Native American literary presence in New England, from English language texts to other forms of cultural expression. The course is research intensive. Note: For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**332. Beyond the Ivory Tower: Critical Studies in Higher Ed**— Upon graduation you will be forever tied to Trinity College. Yet, during your time here, you have little opportunity to learn about higher education itself. This course will change that. While colleges and universities are often understood as “ivory towers,” insulated from the “real world,” institutions of higher education actually sit at the center of today’s politics and economy. How did we get here? With a focus on Trinity, this class explores the impact of higher education on communities both on and off campus. Together we question whether higher education, in its current form, was inevitable. We also explore whether other paths are possible. Key themes include: land acknowledgments, academic freedom, the knowledge economy, sexual assault, student debt, academic labor, campus policing, and community engagement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**[336. U.S. Colonialism Past & Present]**— What does it mean to study the United States in the world, and the world in the United States? This course considers the role of the United States within global relations of empire, capitalism, migration, and war. It also examines how U.S. domestic politics of race, gender, national identity, and social justice have evolved in relation to these transnational histories. We will explore how the existence of the U.S. nation-state is premised upon the global histories of European colonialism, indigenous displacement, and transatlantic slavery. We will analyze the cultures and consequences of U.S. empire, as well as the multiracial and transnational social movements that have contested U.S. expansion. This interdisciplinary course combines historical, literary, visual, and theoretical texts. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**357. Race and Urban Space**— Scholars and now even the larger public have conceded that race is a social construct. However, many are just beginning to fully explore how the specific dimensions and use of space is mediated by the politics of racial difference and racial identification. Therefore, this course seeks to explore how racism and race relations shape urban spatial relations, city politics, and the built environment and how the historical development of cities has shaped racial identity as lived experience. Covering the 20th century, the course examines three critical junctures: Ghettoization (1890s-1940s); Metropolitan Formation (1940s-1990s); and Neo-Liberal Gentrification (present). (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**360. Walden**— Henry David Thoreau is popularly regarded as a pioneer of social distancing, but his work speaks to contemporary life in other ways, too. He followed his conscience into conflict with federal law. He studied the natural world so fastidiously that scientists use his journals to document global warming. He made flawed but uncommonly earnest efforts to understand North America’s indigenous history. This course takes WALDEN as the starting point for an intellectual exploration ranging from Thoreau’s medieval Japanese precursor Kamo No Chomei to debates still raging about him today. Students will get to follow-or carve out for themselves-one of many paths of inquiry Thoreau’s work inspires, including Ecology & Climate, Ethics & Political Resistance, Transcendentalism & Eastern Philosophy, or Indigeneity & Deep History. (HUM3) (Enrollment limited) –Hager

**371. Excavating Island Futures: Archaeology of the Caribbean**— Moving beyond popular tropes of archaeology as an Indiana Jones adventure and of the Caribbean as a tourist playground, this course explores the material realities of archaeological practice in the study of past island culture and society. Through a multi-site case-study approach, the course considers uncertain future dynamics entangling economic and climate precarity, and questions of colonial debts and sovereignty with methods of cultural management and historical preservation. We will critically trace the historical legacies of archaeological excavation in and theoretical framings about the Caribbean. We will examine how archaeology has and continues to powerfully impact contemporary art. Students will learn to identify and analyze a wide range of Caribbean artifact types and assemblages across diverse temporal and geographic contexts. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Guzman

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**[405. Meds, Eds, Slot Machines, and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy]**— Colleges, universities, and their medical centers have become the dominant employers, real estate holders, policing agents, and educational and health care providers in major cities across the country. Meanwhile struggling areas have looked to sports stadiums and casinos as their salvation from poverty. What happened? “Meds, Eds, Slots, and Stadiums” examines a world without factories, as higher education, healthcare, and tourism have become the face of today’s urban economy. Located at the center of what has been called the “Knowledge Corridor” along I-91,

the course draws special attention to Trinity College's past and present role in shaping greater Hartford. This course counts towards the spatial requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[406. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity's turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery's many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity's and Hartford's place in slavery's vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity's past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**432. Toni Morrison's BELOVED: Past, Present, Future**— This seminar interrogates the text and contexts of Toni Morrison's powerful and challenging novel, *Beloved*, bringing historical, theoretical, and cultural analysis to bear on a single work of fiction. We will consider how Morrison crafted a story about the horrors of slavery, as well as the value of excavating stories deemed unspeakable or illegible. This course surveys critical responses to Morrison's work and considers how contemporary theories of racial formation and embodied blackness inform the novel. We will also address the novel's representation of themes that speak to Black racial formations not only in the wake of slavery, but also in the context of contemporary topics such as migration, trauma and healing, neurodiversity, radical self-love, and Afro-environmentalism. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Paulin

**[445. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— Through readings in various genres (fiction, essays, drama, poetry, memoir, etc.), this course examines how black women's literary production is informed by the experiences, conditions, identities, and histories of women of African descent in the U.S., including some who were born or have lived outside of the U.S. Among the recurring themes/issues we will discuss are the impact of class, gender, race, sexuality, ability, and geographical location on black women's writings, artistic visions, the politics and dynamics of black women's roles in families, communities, the nation, and across the globe. Writers vary each semester but may include: Maya Angelou, Octavia Butler, Roxanne Gay, Lorraine Hansberry, bell hooks, Nella Larsen, Audre Lorde, Toni Morrison, Z.Z. Packer, Suzan-Lori Parks, Ann Petry, Tracy K. Smith, and Alice Walker. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[450. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**454. The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-1877**— This course examines not only the military dimensions of the war years but also such topics as politics in the Union and the Confederacy, the presidential leadership of Lincoln and Jefferson Davis, women in the Union and Confederate war efforts, and the struggle over emancipation. The latter part of the course considers post-war political, social, and economic developments, including nearly four million African Americans' transition from slavery to freedom, the conflict over how to reconstruct the former Confederate states, the establishment of bi-racial governments in those states, and the eventual overthrow of Reconstruction by conservative white "Redeemers." Lectures and discussions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Gac

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake

substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (HUM) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the thesis adviser and the director are required for enrollment. The registration form is required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (The two course credits are considered pending in Part I of the thesis; they will be awarded with the completion of Part II.) (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Graduate Courses

**801. Approaches to American Studies**— This seminar, which is required of all American Studies graduate students, examines a variety of approaches to the field. Readings may include several “classic” texts of 18th- and 19th-century American culture and several key works of American studies scholarship from the formative period of the field after World War II, as well as more recent contributions to the study of the United States. Topics will include changing ideas about the content, production, and consumption of American culture; patterns of ethnic identification and definition; the construction of categories like “race” and “gender”; and the bearing of class, race, gender, and sexuality on individuals’ participation in American society and culture. Undergraduates who wish to enroll in this course must obtain permission of their adviser and the instructor. (HUM) –Miller

**[805. Meds, Eds, Slot Machines, and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy]**— Colleges, universities, and their medical centers have become the dominant employers, real estate holders, policing agents, and educational and health care providers in major cities across the country. Meanwhile struggling areas have looked to sports stadiums and casinos as their salvation from poverty. What happened? “Meds, Eds, Slots, and Stadiums” examines a world without factories, as higher education, healthcare, and tourism have become the face of today’s urban economy. Located at the center of what has been called the “Knowledge Corridor” along I-91, the course draws special attention to Trinity College’s past and present role in shaping greater Hartford. This course counts towards the spatial requirement. (HUM)

**[806. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity’s turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery’s many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity’s and Hartford’s place in slavery’s vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity’s past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM)

**[814. Global Radicalism]**— In the early twentieth century, struggles against racism, capitalism, and colonialism, encircled the globe. From Irish republicanism in Dublin, Bolshevism in Moscow, revolution in Mexico City, to anti-lynching crusades in Birmingham, these movements represented the largest waves of rebellion sustained by the global economy. This seminar offers an overview of these struggles and spaces. Through examination of primary and secondary sources, students will consider radical social movements from distinct yet overlapping traditions. We will discuss how radicals confronted issues of racism, gender, and nationalism in their revolutionary theories. Taking a uniquely spatial approach, we will observe how geographies of accumulation emerged alongside sites of global resistance. Throughout we will consider these debates’ contemporary relevance, observing how global radicalism might be charted in our present world. (GLB2)

**822. Beyond the Ivory Tower: Critical Studies in Higher Ed**— Upon graduation you will be forever tied to Trinity College. Yet, during your time here, you have little opportunity to learn about higher education itself. This course will change that. While colleges and universities are often understood as “ivory towers,” insulated from the “real world,” institutions of higher education actually sit at the center of today’s politics and economy. How did we get here? With a focus on Trinity, this class explores the impact of higher education on communities both on and off campus. Together we question whether higher education, in its current form, was inevitable. We also explore whether other paths are possible. Key themes include: land acknowledgments, academic freedom, the knowledge economy, sexual assault, student debt, academic labor, campus policing, and community engagement. (HUM) –Baldwin

**832. Toni Morrison's BELOVED: Past, Present, Future**— This seminar interrogates the text and contexts of Toni Morrison's powerful and challenging novel, *Beloved*, bringing historical, theoretical, and cultural analysis to bear on a single work of fiction. We will consider how Morrison crafted a story about the horrors of slavery, as well as the value of excavating stories deemed unspeakable or illegible. This course surveys critical responses to Morrison's work and considers how contemporary theories of racial formation and embodied blackness inform the novel. We will also address the novel's representation of themes that speak to Black racial formations not only in the wake of slavery, but also in the context of contemporary topics such as migration, trauma and healing, neurodiversity, radical self-love, and Afro-environmentalism. (HUM) –Paulin

**[845. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— Through readings in various genres (fiction, essays, drama, poetry, memoir, etc.), this course examines how black women's literary production is informed by the experiences, conditions, identities, and histories of women of African descent in the U.S., including some who were born or have lived outside of the U.S. Among the recurring themes/issues we will discuss are the impact of class, gender, race, sexuality, ability, and geographical location on black women's writings, artistic visions, the politics and dynamics of black women's roles in families, communities, the nation, and across the globe. Writers vary each semester but may include: Maya Angelou, Octavia Butler, Roxanne Gay, Lorraine Hansberry, bell hooks, Nella Larsen, Audre Lorde, Toni Morrison, Z.Z. Packer, Suzan-Lori Parks, Ann Petry, Tracy K. Smith, and Alice Walker. (HUM)

**[850. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is open only to History and American Studies majors, or permission of instructor. (HUM)

**854. The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-1877**— This course examines not only the military dimensions of the war years but also such topics as politics in the Union and the Confederacy, the presidential leadership of Lincoln and Jefferson Davis, women in the Union and Confederate war efforts, and the struggle over emancipation. The latter part of the course considers post-war political, social, and economic developments, including nearly four million African Americans' transition from slavery to freedom, the conflict over how to reconstruct the former Confederate states, the establishment of bi-racial governments in those states, and the eventual overthrow of Reconstruction by conservative white "Redeemers." Lectures and discussions. (HUM) –Gac

**[868. Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson]**— Nothing that precedes them in the American literary tradition quite prepares us for the poems of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson. We will steep ourselves in the verse of these two literary iconoclasts. At the same time, we will trace the critical history of both, reading essays from the 19th century to the present which have made the complex works and lives of Whitman and Dickinson more legible. The final class period will be reserved for reading selections from 20th-century poets – not all of them American – who have openly professed a debt to Whitman's and Dickinson's experimental and often exhilarating poems. Note: English 468-06 and English 868-16 are the same course. For undergraduate English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM)

**894. Museums and Communities Internship**— Matriculated American studies students have the opportunity to engage in an internship at an area museum or archive for credit toward the American studies degree. Interested students should contact the Office of Graduate Studies for more information. (HUM) –Staff

**940. Independent Study**— Selected topics in special areas are available by arrangement with the instructor and written approval of the graduate adviser and program director. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (HUM) –Staff

**953. Research Project**— Under the guidance of a faculty member, graduate students may do an independent

research project on a topic in American studies. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (HUM) –Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— (The two course credits are considered pending in Part I of the thesis; they will be awarded with the completion of Part II.) (HUM) –Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— (Continuation of American Studies 954.) (HUM) –Staff

**956. Thesis**— (Completion of two course credits in one semester). (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Philosophy 241. Race, Racism, and Philosophy]**— View course description in department listing on p. 400.

### Spring Term

**[202. Early America]**— This course introduces students to major developments in the political, economic, and social history of North America from the sixteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. We will study indigenous sovereignty, encounters between Europeans and Native Americans, the founding of European colonies, the rise of the Atlantic slave trade, the Seven Years' War, the American Revolution, the spread of human enslavement, the War of 1812, Indian removal policy, U.S. wars with Native nations, westward expansion, the U.S.-Mexican War, abolitionism, and the Civil War. Students will be challenged to imagine American history within Atlantic and global contexts and to comprehend the expansiveness of Native American homelands and the shifting nature of North American borderlands. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**203. Conflicts and Cultures in American Society**— Focusing on a key decade in American life—the 1890s, for example, or the 1850s—this course will examine the dynamics of race, class, gender, and ethnicity as forces that have shaped, and been shaped by, American culture. How did various groups define themselves at particular historical moments? How did they interact with each other and with American society? Why did some groups achieve hegemony and not others, and what were—and are—the implications of these dynamics for our understanding of American culture? By examining both interpretive and primary documents—novels, autobiographies, works of art, and popular culture—we will consider these and other questions concerning the production of American culture. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman

**209. African-American History**— The experiences of African-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th-century urban North. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Marston

**210. Doing Culture: Methods in Cultural Analysis**— Culture is not something we simply consume, inhabit or even create. Culture is serious business: pun both intended and upended. We have a dynamic relationship with the world around us and in this class we will use culture, both elite and popular, to help bridge the gap between what we do here in the “ivory tower” and how we live out there in the “real world,” hopefully changing both in the process. Here we will not take culture for granted but engage culture as a method, a tool by which to engage, analyze and critique both historical narratives and contemporary events. In this course, street life, advertisements, popular media, and clothing are interrogated as archives of dynamic meaning, arenas of social interaction, acts of personal pleasure, and sites of struggle. We will also explore what happens when a diversity of forces converge at the intersection of commerce and culture. Present day notions of popular culture, and topics such as authenticity and selling out, will be interrogated both socially and historically. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**220. Possible Earths: Histories and Cultures of Environmental Thought**— This seminar examines environmental thinking across histories and cultures in order to retrieve sources of hope and wisdom for a planetary future. Reading and discussion will foreground current humanity's vast inheritance when it comes to ways of existing in community with and knowing a living planet. Students will look critically at how texts, images, objects, and practices are historical evidence of the many ways humans have imagined natural communities and acted within them. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman



**254. Ellison's Invisible Man and the Black Modern Experience**— This class interrogates the text and contexts of Ralph Ellison's iconic novel *Invisible Man*. Specifically, bringing historical and cultural analysis to bear on a single work of fiction, this course surveys key themes in the Black modern experience from 1899 to 1950 including migration, urbanization, the black modern aesthetic, black radicalism, and black nationalism. Ultimately, Ellison crafted a text of profound social commentary through experimentation with archival evidence and literary form. This class reconstructs the intellectual, aesthetic, and historical production of an American classic. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**[260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives]**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement's goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century's "Long Civil Rights Movement" and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**301. American Studies Seminar**— This course, required for American Studies majors and ordinarily taken in the sophomore or junior year, examines central methods in the field. Situated on a theme, such as race or popular culture, seminar participants engage in archival, spatial, public humanities, and transnational approaches to the American experience. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Gac

**[303. Around the World: Basketball and Global Culture(s) Since 1891]**— This seminar follows basketball "around the world" in order to trace how culture moves. Beginning with the game's roots in the 19th-century U.S., students will analyze how basketball was subsequently shared, adopted, and adapted to a variety of settings on every continent of the globe. Throughout, attention will remain on politics: that is, basketball's role within larger struggles around power, identity, and (inter)nationalism. It will become clear that, far from "just a game," basketball is a key cultural practice through which people and groups have come to understand themselves for over a century. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[307. Early American Women's Literature]**— Although early American literature often revolves around "Founding Fathers," in this course we will examine the writing of women. Writing poetry, journals, novels, travel diaries and letters, colonial women had a lot to say about their world and were extraordinarily creative in finding ways to say it-even when the society they lived in suggested it was "improper" for them to write. Along with elite white women, Native Americans, free African Americans, slaves, and indentured servants all wrote as well. As we explore this writing, we will think about what the texts these women produced tell us about the early American experience-how people thought of their place in the world, and what role women imagined for themselves in this newly developing society. This is a research-intensive seminar. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[315. Abolition: A Global History]**— Over the past decade, a new word has emerged in the lexicon of struggle: abolition. Alongside calls to "Abolish prisons," "Abolish ICE," and "Abolish borders," organizers have challenged the horizons of political possibility. This class considers contemporary debates while situating them in a long global history. We will study how definitions of freedom, the state, and human rights have been shaped by struggles to abolish slavery in tandem with Indigenous struggles against settler colonialism. We will learn how abolition has long been defined not simply as the negation of untenable violence but as an affirmation of alternative ways of being. By engaging American Studies and Human Rights scholarship on incarceration, disability, racism, gender and sexuality, we will deepen our understanding of this language of struggle. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**319. Beyond Traditional: Contemporary Understandings of Puerto Rican Culture**— An island uniquely characterized by a liminal political status and a dominant stateside diaspora, the U.S. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico has been the subject of renewed national attention in the wake of the devastating 2017 Hurricane María and the 2019 "Verano Boricua" which saw the ousting of the governor, Ricardo Rosselló. This course interrogates Puerto Rican culture on its own terms - shifting from traditional definitions of identity formation to contemporary critiques centering historically marginalized communities amidst ongoing climate and economic precarity. Students will work hands-on analyzing diverse (im)material cultural productions, originating from the island and stateside diasporas.

Students will engage with Puerto Rican cultural workers as they develop new, critical understandings of the island's cultural legacy and its future. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Guzman

**320. Sense of Place in the Native Northeast**— The coasts, rivers, fields, hills, villages, and cities of present-day Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia have been home for indigenous families, communities, and nations through numerous environmental, political, and economic transformations. Students will learn about the ways that Native nations of the Northeast, from Pequots to Mi'kmaq, have adapted, recreated, and reaffirmed a deep connectedness to their homelands and territories, from the fifteenth century to the present. Fields trips to local sites and archives will facilitate original historical research. Primary sources to be assigned include autobiographies, travel narratives, war histories, maps, Native American stories, and dictionaries of indigenous place names, and secondary source readings will cover major themes in Native American studies, with special emphasis on sense of place. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman

**[323. Grounded Ways of Knowing: Spatial Politics & Activist Research]**— Renowned popular educator Paulo Freire once warned of teaching with false impartiality, treating societies under study as if one was not also a “participant in it.” He sought to challenge the divides separating spaces of learning from the process of learning itself. In this seminar, we will consider the questions Freire sought to ask and answer. By engaging texts in American Studies and Human Rights we will interrogate the spatial, epistemological, and social divides between the places in which we learn and the spaces we inhabit to do so. Through readings and discussion, we will consider how we might observe, engage, and challenge those divides. Students will produce a final project that interrogates these divisions as well as the many ways they might be transgressed. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**327. Racial Capitalism**— This course introduces students to critical theories of racial and class formation. Students will trace how modern racial and labor regimes came into being and how, in turn, they have impacted contemporary debates about capitalism, white nationalism, and populism. Through readings by key theorists in American Studies, students will interrogate new and evolving theories of racial capitalism. Course discussions will explore how critiques of racial capitalism have emerged out of Black freedom, anticolonial, labor, feminist, queer of color, and immigrant struggles. Throughout the course, we will screen films and engage primary sources that inform these debates. By the end of the course, students will be able to define and describe the relationships between racism, capitalism, accumulation, dispossession, and the state's regulation of gender and sexuality. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Camp

**[329. Civil War Literature]**— In this course, we will learn about the literary culture of the Civil War era (by reading Louisa May Alcott, Rebecca Harding Davis, Herman Melville, and Walt Whitman, among others) and also consider broader questions about how we read, value, and remember literary works. What makes a text “Civil War literature”? Must it have been written during the U.S. Civil War, or about events of that war, or by a person who participated in the war? And do we understand literature differently when we organize it around a historical event rather than forms, genres, or authors? We will engage with the most recent scholarship on the subject and converse (in person or via Skype) with some of the nation's leading experts on Civil War literature. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**335. Mapping American Masculinities**— This course examines the construction of masculinity in American society starting with Theodore Roosevelt's call at the turn of the twentieth century for men to revitalize the nation by pursuing the “strenuous life.” Through close readings of literary and filmic texts, it considers why American manhood has so often been seen as in crisis. It pays particular attention to the formation of non-normative masculinities (African-American, female, and gay) in relation to entrenched racial, class, and sexual hierarchies, as well as the impact of the feminist, civil rights, and gay liberation movements on the shifting construction of male identity. In addition to critical essays, readings also include *Tarzan of the Apes*, *The Autobiography of an Ex-Colored Man*, *The Great Gatsby*, *The Sun also Rises*, *Native Son*, *Another Country*, and *Kiss Me Deadly* (Spillane). Film screenings include *Kiss Me Deadly* (Aldrich), *Shaft*, *Magnum Force*, *Philadelphia*, *Brokeback Mountain*, *Cleopatra Jones*, and *Boys Don't Cry*. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**[336. U.S. Colonialism Past & Present]**— What does it mean to study the United States in the world, and the world in the United States? This course considers the role of the United States within global relations of empire, capitalism, migration, and war. It also examines how U.S. domestic politics of race, gender, national identity,

and social justice have evolved in relation to these transnational histories. We will explore how the existence of the U.S. nation-state is premised upon the global histories of European colonialism, indigenous displacement, and transatlantic slavery. We will analyze the cultures and consequences of U.S. empire, as well as the multiracial and transnational social movements that have contested U.S. expansion. This interdisciplinary course combines historical, literary, visual, and theoretical texts. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[340. American Adaptations: Contemporary Writers take on Early America]**— This course will look at the ways American writers from the nineteenth century to the present have mythologized an early American moment, looking to the past to critique or celebrate American identity through fiction and poetry. We will focus on texts concerned with early America, from works like Nathaniel Hawthorne's *The Scarlet Letter* to twentieth-century texts like *I, Tituba* by Maryse Conde and *A Mercy* by Toni Morrison. By focusing on the historical and literary context for such works, including pivotal moments like the Salem witch trials, King Philip's War, and the American Revolution and writers like Mary Rowlandson and Phillis Wheatley, we will frame our discussion of the ways the past usefully informs current conversations around race, identity, and belonging. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[340. Sports and American Society]**— This seminar addresses sports as a central thread in the American cultural fabric of the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis is placed on the sports/society intersection, with particular attention to issues of identity, capitalism, power, ethics, and globalization. Analysis is guided by a variety of cultural "texts," from films and magazine articles to the great spectacles (Olympics, World Cup, etc.) through which sports have exerted global reach. Discussion and debate is encouraged throughout; students must grapple with the political issues that have, from the beginning to the present, pervaded the sports world (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[352. Black Power/Red power: A "Long Movement" Approach to Black and Indigenous Social Movement History]**— Heeding recent scholars' calls to place Black Studies and Native American and Indigenous Studies in more active dialogue with each other, this seminar examines the Black Power and Red Power movements. Students will engage both primary and secondary sources, and attend to the ways in which these movements rejected the possibility of Black and Indigenous incorporation into the American polity and instead called for self-determination and political autonomy. Instead of limiting our consideration of Black Power and Red Power to the late 1960s and 1970s, we will take a "long movement" approach to thinking about these movements. Topics covered will include: sovereignty and self-determination, land and community control, revolutionary violence and self-defense, gender and sexuality; and solidarity. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[356. Black Disability Studies]**— This 300-level AMST seminar explores how past and present representations and perceptions of disability and blackness overlap. In response to racism and discriminatory practices, Black Americans often seek distance from the added stigma of disability (the disabled, like other marginalized communities, have often been deemed unfit for citizenship, and threatening to the stability and health of mainstream U.S. society); this strategy reinforces the power of ableism and erases the value of diverse bodies and lived experiences. By examining how Black-disabled intersectionality informs a variety of representational sites, such as fiction, poetry, film, and performance, we will work toward a fuller understanding of the shared humanity and overlapping histories that bind us as citizens of the nation and of the world. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**[406. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity's turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery's many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity's and Hartford's place in slavery's vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity's past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**425. Curating Conversations in the Public Humanities**— Scholars in the public humanities are able to facilitate conversations across multiple divides: between disciplines, over different institutional spaces, and in traditional

and non-traditional sites of knowledge production. This seminar trains students how to curate such conversations. Through readings and discussion, students will learn a variety of critical theories and methodological approaches to develop their own public humanities projects. Along with key texts, students will learn to engage different forms of evidence such as expressive culture, social movement periodicals, oral histories, museum exhibitions, podcasts, and digital archives. By the end of the semester, students will demonstrate a critical understanding of public humanities theories and practices; develop research, writing, and curating skills; and present a project to a panel of researchers, educators, and activists. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Camp

**[440. Autistic Blackness]**— How might autism and blackness be read alongside each other in a way that matters? By examining how the histories, lived experiences, and representations of autism and blackness intersect, it is possible to move beyond narrow understandings of both and create space for more diverse ways of being in our communities and in our world. What does it mean to recognize that autism is part of the neurodiversity of blackness historically and contemporaneously? What sort of creativity and meaning does the nonlabeled black autists presence add to our understanding blackness? We will examine this topic through an interdisciplinary lens that explores theoretical and historical perspectives of blackness, autism, and neurodiversity/neurodivergence, as well as primary sites of inquiry, including life writing, film, digital media, and performance/ (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[450. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed Black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers this process, including civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**[479. Revolutionary Generations: American Literature 1740-1820]**— Hannah Arendt suggested that the United States failed to remember its revolutionary tradition because it failed to talk about it. This course will recover those memories by reading the texts that founded the American rebellion, the intense arguments made in the aftermath of independence, and the passionate creative works produced in the wake of revolution. We will look beyond the context of New England to consider the roles played by Africa and the Caribbean in the cultural imagination, and we will trace how social class, race, and gender inflected the constitution of American identities in a post-1776 world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**487. Everybody's Protest Novel**— Americans don't just have social protests and reform movements, they write fiction to convince others of the rightness of their cause. This course, based on reading, lecture, and discussion, considers the context and the impact of several protest novels and plays in American history, examining the issues they protested, the means of persuasion they used, and their success (or failure). The social movements and protest fiction we will discuss will change from year to year, but will include classics such as *Uncle Tom's Cabin* (slavery); *The Jungle* (industrial working conditions); *Native Son* or *To Kill a Mockingbird* (racism); or *The Crucible* (McCarthyism). (Enrollment limited) –Greenberg

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (HUM) –Staff

**[496. U.S. Empire and the Asia/Pacific Wars]**— U.S. military involvement in Asia and the Pacific Islands has impacted the experiences of Asian and Pacific Islander communities and their diaspora since the late nineteenth

century. In this seminar, students study the history of the Asia/Pacific wars and investigate the consequences of U.S. militarism, empire, and settler colonialism in Asia and the Pacific Islands via individual research projects. Together we will examine historical narratives, government documents, and cultural texts (films, literature, musicals) to understand how U.S. wars in the Asia/Pacific region have informed notions of race, indigeneity, gender, and empire both at home and abroad. The course brings together scholarship from the fields of American Studies, Asian American Studies, Pacific Indigenous Studies, and East Asian Studies. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the thesis adviser and the director, are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (The two course credits are considered pending in Part I of the thesis; they will be awarded with the completion of Part II.) (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Graduate Courses

**[806. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity's turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery's many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity's and Hartford's place in slavery's vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity's past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM)

**825. Curating Conversations in the Public Humanities**— Scholars in the public humanities are able to facilitate conversations across multiple divides: between disciplines, over different institutional spaces, and in traditional and non-traditional sites of knowledge production. This seminar trains students how to curate such conversations. Through readings and discussion, students will learn a variety of critical theories and methodological approaches to develop their own public humanities projects. Along with key texts, students will learn to engage different forms of evidence such as expressive culture, social movement periodicals, oral histories, museum exhibitions, podcasts, and digital archives. By the end of the semester, students will demonstrate a critical understanding of public humanities theories and practices; develop research, writing, and curating skills; and present a project to a panel of researchers, educators, and activists. (HUM) –Camp

**[840. Autistic Blackness]**— How might autism and blackness be read alongside each other in a way that matters? By examining how the histories, lived experiences, and representations of autism and blackness intersect, it is possible to move beyond narrow understandings of both and create space for more diverse ways of being in our communities and in our world. What does it mean to recognize that autism is part of the neurodiversity of blackness historically and contemporaneously? What sort of creativity and meaning does the nonlabeled black autistic presence add to our understanding blackness? We will examine this topic through an interdisciplinary lens that explores theoretical and historical perspectives of blackness, autism, and neurodiversity/neurodivergence, as well as primary sites of inquiry, including life writing, film, digital media, and performance/ (HUM)

**[850. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed Black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers this process, including civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is open only to History and American Studies majors, or permission of instructor. (HUM)

**[874. Race and Realism: African American Literature Before the Harlem Renaissance]**— Coming of age in the ruins of Reconstruction, the encroachment of Jim Crow laws, and waves of great migration, African

American writers of the early 20th century shaped American literature in powerful and often-forgotten ways. Their texts, published in the decades before the Harlem Renaissance, offer an opportunity to consider how people produce literature under the pressures of structural racism; how art might respond to the terrorism of state sanctioned violence; how genres might stretch to articulate the psychological complexities of social and self identities; and how writers appeal to audiences, construct communities, forge friendships, and speak truth to power, despite institutional ambivalence and resistance to their voices. Course readings will come from Charles Chesnutt, Pauline Hopkins, Alice Dunbar Nelson, WEB Du Bois and others. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written post-1900. (HUM)

**[879. Revolutionary Generations: American Literature 1740-1820]**— Hannah Arendt suggested that the United States failed to remember its revolutionary tradition because it failed to talk about it. This course will recover those memories by reading the texts that founded the American rebellion, the intense arguments made in the aftermath of independence, and the passionate creative works produced in the wake of revolution. We will look beyond the context of New England to consider the roles played by Africa and the Caribbean in the cultural imagination, and we will trace how social class, race, and gender inflected the constitution of American identities in a post-1776 world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM)

**894. Museums and Communities Internship**— Matriculated American studies students have the opportunity to engage in an internship at an area museum or archive for credit toward the American studies degree. Interested students should contact the Office of Graduate Studies for more information. (HUM) –Staff

**[896. U.S. Empire and the Asia/Pacific Wars]**— U.S. military involvement in Asia and the Pacific Islands has impacted the experiences of Asian and Pacific Islander communities and their diaspora since the late nineteenth century. In this seminar, students study the history of the Asia/Pacific wars and investigate the consequences of U.S. militarism, empire, and settler colonialism in Asia and the Pacific Islands via individual research projects. Together we will examine historical narratives, government documents, and cultural texts (films, literature, musicals) to understand how U.S. wars in the Asia/Pacific region have informed notions of race, indigeneity, gender, and empire both at home and abroad. The course brings together scholarship from the fields of American Studies, Asian American Studies, Pacific Indigenous Studies, and East Asian Studies. (GLB2)

**940. Independent Study**— Selected topics in special areas are available by arrangement with the instructor and written approval of the graduate adviser and program director. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (HUM) –Staff

**953. Research Project**— Under the guidance of a faculty member, graduate students may do an independent research project on a topic in American studies. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (HUM) –Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— (The two course credits are considered pending in Part I of the thesis; they will be awarded with the completion of Part II.) (HUM) –Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— (Continuation of American Studies 954.) (HUM) –Staff

**956. Thesis**— (Completion of two course credits in one semester). (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Music 218. American Popular Music**— View course description in department listing on p. [381](#). –Woldu

## Anthropology

George and Martha Kellner Chair in South Asian Studies Hussain, Chair; Professor Nadel-Klein; Associate Professor Landry; Assistant Professor Guzmán; Visiting Assistant Professor DiVietro; Visiting Lecturers Beebe and Conroe

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The anthropology major at Trinity focuses on cultural anthropology, which is the interpretive study of human beings as they are culturally constituted and as they have lived in social groups throughout history and around the world. Anthropology is a comprehensive and comparative discipline that embraces human life in all of its diversity and complexity. Broad in focus, it seeks to understand in a non-ethnocentric manner why people—in both “exotic” and familiar settings—do what they do and what accounts for human differences as well as similarities. It asks how people use material and symbolic resources to solve, in often varying ways, the problems of living in the world and with each other. To arrive at their interpretations, anthropologists interweave the sciences, social sciences, and humanities, engaging in continuous dialogues with other disciplines.

Students majoring in anthropology study the discipline’s history, methodology, and contemporary concerns such as globalization, the environment, medicine and public health, urbanization, and economic upheavals. Since non-ethnocentric interpretations require familiarity with a particular cultural context, students also take courses concerning distinct ethnographic areas such as the Caribbean, China, Africa, Europe, North America, and South Asia. In addition, they take courses that emphasize issues of broad human concern, because interpretations of human similarities and differences can be achieved only through cross-cultural comparison. In selecting electives, students may choose either additional anthropology courses or appropriate courses in such cognate departments and programs as international studies, classics, religion, educational studies, music, sociology, and women, gender, and sexuality. Students will learn to write research proposals, design and carry out research projects, and analyze and disseminate research results in a variety of formats and channels.

For more details on the program’s faculty, requirements, and sources, visit our Web site at: <https://www.trincoll.edu/anthropology/>.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Anthropology Department’s learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The anthropology major requires 11 courses with a minimum grade of C-, including:

- Four core courses.

ANTH 101. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology  
ANTH 301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing  
ANTH 302. History of Anthropological Thought  
ANTH 401. Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Anthropology

- Two ethnographic courses. Examples include:

ANTH 228. Anthropology from the Margins of South Asia  
ANTH 243. Latin American and Caribbean Religions  
ANTH 305. Identities in Britain and Ireland

- Electives: Five electives in anthropology or in cognate subjects. At least one of these must be at the 300 level. Examples include:

ANTH 207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender  
ANTH 215. Medical Anthropology  
ANTH 227. Introduction to Political Ecology  
ANTH 238. Economic Anthropology  
ANTH 245. Anthropology and Global Health

## ANTH 308. Anthropology of Place

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement may be fulfilled by taking a 300- or 400-level course in anthropology.

Students considering a major in Anthropology are strongly advised to take both ANTH 300. Junior Seminar in Contemporary Anthropology and ANTH 301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing in their sophomore or junior years. Juniors studying away in the Spring semester should take the Junior seminar in their Sophomore year instead. Students must consult with their adviser to determine the exact mix of courses that will meet their particular objectives.

**ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

**Internships:** The department is a strong supporter of both half-credit exploratory and full-credit internships. Students have undertaken internship projects including studies of the anthropology of policy while working in the CT Lieutenant Governor's office; readings on the anthropology of museums while interning at the Wadsworth Atheneum; and exploring the anthropology of digital media while interning in the communications office for the Lego Group.

**Study away:** The department urges, but does not require, its students to study away for one or two semesters. Some programs offer courses the department recognizes as creditworthy toward the major: examples include Trinity programs in Capetown, and non-Trinity programs at SOAS in London, Edinburgh, the University of London, Bogaziçi University in Istanbul, DIS in Copenhagen, and Australian National University. Some students remain abroad following their program courses to collect data for a subsequent honors thesis project. Early consultation with the department chair is advised for any student who wishes to study away and intends to take courses that could count toward the major.

**Honors:** In order to be eligible for honors in anthropology, students must have a B+ grade average in the major. Students who wish to qualify for honors must write a two-credit senior thesis. The first credit is based on a one-semester independent study in the fall of their senior year. Following the successful completion of the independent study, and with approval from the department, students may register for a one credit senior thesis in the spring. Honors will be awarded to students who have an A- or better on their thesis and who have maintained at least a B+ grade average in the major.

## Fall Term

**101. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**— Anthropology as a field asks what it means to be human: how do we know what is universal to human existence? What is natural and what is cultural? How can the strange become familiar and the familiar strange? This course introduces the theory and method of cultural anthropology as applied to case studies from different geographic and ethnographic areas. Topics to be considered include family and kinship, inequality and hierarchy, race and ethnicity, ritual and symbol systems, gender and sexuality, reciprocity and exchange, globalization and social change. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Beebe, Conroe, Hussain, Nadel-Klein

**[211. Anthropology of Infectious Diseases]**— COVID-19 is only one example of how infectious diseases can change societies. This course will examine the history, transmission, global reach, and outcomes of a range of infectious diseases including plague, cholera, influenza, measles, and COVID-19. We will learn about reproductive numbers, incidence and prevalence, and risk, but also about superspreaders, antivaxxers, and intervention designers. The anthropology of infectious diseases creates social histories: we will read novels but also ethnographic accounts of human responses to infection. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**215. Medical Anthropology**— This course covers major topics in medical anthropology, including biocultural analyses of health and disease, the social patterning of disease, cultural critiques of biomedicine, and non-Western systems of healing. We will explore the major theoretical schools in medical anthropology, and see how they have been applied to specific pathologies, life processes, and social responses. Finally we will explore and critique how medical anthropology has been applied to health care in the United States and internationally. The course will sensitize students to cultural issues in sickness and health care, and provide some critical analytic concepts and tools. Prerequisite: C- or better in Anthropology 101 or other Anthropology course or permission of instructor. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Beebe

**222. Voodoo: From Africa to our Imaginations**— This course focuses on those religious traditions known



collectively as “Voodoo.” Students will examine powerful displays of spirit possession, rituals in which the ancestors raise from their graves to dance, and secretive ceremonies of devotion, healing, and resistance. Students will explore how Voodoo is practiced and in what ways racial tropes have contributed to the dehumanization of its devotees. With a focus on Benin (West Africa) and Haiti (Caribbean) we will juxtapose Western imaginations and fantasies of Voodoo to the real-lived experiences of practitioners. By examining historical and ethnographic accounts, students will learn how, despite racial stereotyping and anti-Africa sentiments around the globe, Voodoo has become one of the world’s more important religions on the global stage today. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**227. Introduction to Political Ecology**— This course covers social science approaches to issues concerning ecology, the environment, and nature. It looks at how social identities and cultural meaning are symbolically tied to the physical environment. Ecology and the environment are affected by larger political, social, and economic forces, so we will also broaden the analysis to include wider spatial and temporal scales. The course will also examine how sociology and geography relate to political ecology. Regional foci will include South and Southeast Asia, Africa, and Latin America. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**241. Women in the Caribbean**— This course explores the diverse lives of women of the Caribbean. We will begin with feminist theories of women and power and trace how those understandings have emerged and changed over time. We will use ethnographies to examine women’s lives in both historical and contemporary Caribbean settings, and explore major theoretical approaches in feminist and Caribbean anthropology. We will analyze how women’s experiences have been shaped by multiple forces, including slavery and emancipation, fertility and constructs of motherhood, gender and violence, race and identity, tourism and sex work, illness and poverty, globalization and labor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –DiVietro

**[250. Mobility and Sustainability]**— What is the relationship between mobility, community and sustainability? We will look at mobility in different cultures, ranging from hunter gathers to nomadic herders to suburban commuters. What are the characteristics of social life in cultures where people primarily walk, canoe or sail, rely on animal power, or travel in motorized vehicles? We will investigate how technological innovation, whether in the form of trains, buses, bicycles, cars or airplanes, can change people’s perceptions of both the surrounding landscape and themselves. We will also examine the kinds of infrastructure and resources needed for certain technologies of mobility, such as cars. Can we imagine motorized transport that is both environmentally and socially sustainable? Course materials will include books, articles and films. Students will conduct a mini research project related to the course. This course is not open to students who completed FYSM 179 Mobility and Sustainability. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[253. Urban Anthropology]**— This course will trace the social scientific (especially ethnographic and cultural) study of the modern city from its roots in the Industrial Revolution through the current urban transformations brought about by advanced capitalism and globalization. Why are cities organized as they are? How does their organization shape, and get shaped by, everyday practices of city inhabitants? This course will explore the roles of institutional actors (such as governments and corporations) in urban organization, and the effects of economic change, immigration, and public policy on the social organization and built environment of cities. It will examine social consequences of cities, including economic inequality, racial stratification, community formation, poverty, and urban social movements. Though it will focus on American urbanism, this course will also be international and ethnographic. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**261. Anthropological Approaches to Political Violence in Indonesia, Vietnam, Cambodia, Timor and Leste**— Southeast Asia has been both a subject of anthropological fascination and the location of some of the worst mass political violence of the 20th century. In this class, we will explore, discuss, and critique some of the ways in which this violence has been represented and rendered ethnographically. Students will get a general understanding of anthropological approaches to political violence, and—drawing on a variety of case studies from Indonesia, Vietnam, Cambodia, Timor Leste, and elsewhere— a sense of the particular histories and dynamics of violence in Southeast Asia. Assignments for the class will include regular discussion questions, short response papers, in-class presentations, a midterm essay, and an individual research project. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Conroe

**[263. Anthropology of Humor]**— This course examines humor, satire, and parody across a broad range of cultural and historical settings. Our approach is historical and ethnographic, and rests on the idea that there exist various and diverse traditions of humor, each deeply embedded in its own social and political context. We will be

exploring the ways in which specific cultural, historical, and social contexts shape how humor is created, interpreted, and responded to. At the same time, we will look at how humor can travel outside of its intended context in surprising and often-contentious ways, being revived or reinterpreted in places spatially or temporally quite distant from its context of creation. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[265. Thinking with Things: Exploring our Material World]**— Our relationship to and interaction with things is a defining feature of the human experience. To think with things is to use objects as the primary lens of analysis. This course explores a range of object case-studies and the unique questions they present for understanding American history and contemporary society. The course centers on close-looking or building interpretations from direct material observation. Students work hands-on with objects spanning from historical texts to folk art and souvenir material to contemporary art and digital media. Object case-studies draw from diverse representations including cultural heritage debates in museums and portrayals of cultural identity performance in popular media. Students will learn to critically examine and discuss the many materials that make up our world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[271. Decentering and Re-centering History: Anthropology of Museums]**— From children's movie backdrops to contemporary news headlines, museums continue to capture our public attention as cultural spaces of fantastical object storytelling and contested object ownership. What might the future of the (re)making of museum spaces tell us about the future of our relationships to social institutions and how we remember the past? We will shift between lenses of research and practice to consider issues of community engagement, digitization, and climate resiliency. We will materially trace and analyze the complex, often difficult historical legacies of these cultural institutions from a global case-study perspective. We will explore the diverse ways in which museums are being called on today to re-imagine the work that they do and the stories that they tell. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**281. Anthropology of Religion**— Introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of primitivity, the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as rites of passage, magic, sorcery, witchcraft, and divination. (May be counted toward anthropology and international studies/global studies.) (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing**— This course will acquaint students with a range of research methods commonly used by anthropologists, and with the types of questions and designs that justify their use. It will describe a subset of methods (individual and group interviewing, and observation) in more detail, and give students practice in their use, analysis, and presentation. Through accompanying readings, the course will expose students to the controversies surrounding the practice of ethnography and the presentation of ethnographic authority. Students will conduct group field research projects during the course, and will develop and write up research proposals for projects they themselves could carry out in a summer or semester. It is recommended that students have already taken an anthropology course. Seats Reserved for Anthropology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**302. History of Anthropological Thought**— This course explores the anthropological tradition as it has changed from the late 19th century until the present. Students will read works of the major figures in the development of the discipline, such as Bronislaw Malinowski, Franz Boas, Margaret Mead, and Claude Levi-Strauss. They will learn not only what these anthropologists had to say about reality, but why they said it when they did. In this sense, the course turns an anthropological eye on anthropology itself. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Nadel-Klein

**[304. Material Religion]**— This course explores the ways in which individuals from a variety of religious traditions experience religious belief, enact religious practice, and relate to the so-called "Divine" through material culture. Students will examine themes such as relics, clothing, bodies, blood, architecture, shrines, and charms. By reading ethnographic and theoretical texts, this course helps students to consider the role that material religion plays in enhancing or complicating prayer, ritual, and everyday religious piety. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[308. Anthropology of Place]**— This course explores the increasingly complex ways in which people in industrial and non-industrial societies locate themselves with respect to land and landscape. Contrary to some widespread assumptions regarding the fit between identity and place (i.e., ethnicity and nationalism), we study a range of

settings in which people actively construct, contest, and reappropriate the spaces of modern life. Through texts, seminar discussions, films, and a field-based research project as the major exercise, students will explore a number of issues, including cultural persistence and the loss of place; the meaning of the frontier and indigenous land rights struggles; gender and public space; the deterritorialization of culture (i.e., McDonald's in Hong Kong); and the cultural costs of an increasingly "fast" and high-tech world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[330. Anthropology of Food]**— Because food is necessary to sustain biological life, its production and provision occupy humans everywhere. Due to this essential importance, food also operates to create and symbolize collective life. This seminar will examine the social and cultural significance of food. Topics to be discussed include the evolution of human food systems, the social and cultural relationships between food production and human reproduction, the development of women's association with the domestic sphere, the meaning and experience of eating disorders, the connection between ethnic cuisines, nationalist movements and social classes, and the causes of famine. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**371. Excavating Island Futures: Archaeology of the Caribbean**— Moving beyond popular tropes of archaeology as an Indiana Jones adventure and of the Caribbean as a tourist playground, this course explores the material realities of archaeological practice in the study of past island culture and society. Through a multi-site case-study approach, the course considers uncertain future dynamics entangling economic and climate precarity, and questions of colonial debts and sovereignty with methods of cultural management and historical preservation. We will critically trace the historical legacies of archaeological excavation in and theoretical framings about the Caribbean. We will examine how archaeology has and continues to powerfully impact contemporary art. Students will learn to identify and analyze a wide range of Caribbean artifact types and assemblages across diverse temporal and geographic contexts. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Guzman

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chair are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Educational Studies 320. Anthropology and Education]**— View course description in department listing on p. 210. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor.

**[Linguistics 101. Introduction to Linguistics]**— View course description in department listing on p. 358.

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**— Anthropology as a field asks what it means to be human: how do we know what is universal to human existence? What is natural and what is cultural? How can the strange become familiar and the familiar strange? This course introduces the theory and method of cultural anthropology as applied to case studies from different geographic and ethnographic areas. Topics to be considered include family and kinship, inequality and hierarchy, race and ethnicity, ritual and symbol systems, gender and sexuality, reciprocity and exchange, globalization and social change. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Beebe, Conroe

**200. Western Occultism**— This course offers an introduction to Western occultism and esotericism. We will cover topics such as magic, mediation, astrology, and alchemy. Students will examine the connections between esotericism and science and explore how the esoteric sciences have been inspired by trends in Jewish Mysticism, transcendentalism, and romanticism. This course will also document the histories, rites, and practices of several

important occult practices including Hermeticism, New Age spiritualities, Neo-Paganism, Wicca, and Satanism. In so doing, students will begin to unravel the occult's hidden role in the formation of the Western world and beyond - especially as it relates to issues of class, race, and gender. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**[204. Religions of the Black Atlantic]**— Through the lens of diaspora and critical-race theory, this course explores the ways in which global trends in religious practice have affected, inspired, and forever changed the Black Atlantic world. Students will explore a variety of Afro-Caribbean religions such as Haitian Vodou, Brazilian Candomblé, Cuban Lukumi, and U.S.-based conjure/hoodoo. In so doing, students will develop an appreciation for religious diversity and an understanding of the ways in which race, capitalism, colonialism, nationality, and emerging trends in global tourism continue to affect the ways Caribbean peoples experience religion from across the region. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**205. Religions of Africa**— This course is an exploration of the ways in which Africans make sense of their worlds through religion. By reading a wide range of ethnographic and historical texts, students will consider the challenges that post-colonial politics present to understanding religion in Africa and in the diaspora. Students will examine a variety of African religious traditions ranging from indigenous practices to the ways in which Christianity and Islam have developed uniquely African beliefs. In so doing, students will frame African religions as global phenomena while considering the historical and contemporary salience of the many canonical themes found in African religion such as spirit possession, divination, healing, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, and animal sacrifice. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender**— Using texts and films, this course will explore the nature of women's lives in both the contemporary United States and a number of radically different societies around the world, including, for example, the !Kung San people of the Kalahari and the Mundurucú of Amazonian Brazil. As they examine the place of women in these societies, students will also be introduced to theoretical perspectives that help explain both variations in women's status from society to society and "universal" aspects of their status. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Nadel-Klein

**215. Medical Anthropology**— This course covers major topics in medical anthropology, including biocultural analyses of health and disease, the social patterning of disease, cultural critiques of biomedicine, and non-Western systems of healing. We will explore the major theoretical schools in medical anthropology, and see how they have been applied to specific pathologies, life processes, and social responses. Finally we will explore and critique how medical anthropology has been applied to health care in the United States and internationally. The course will sensitize students to cultural issues in sickness and health care, and provide some critical analytic concepts and tools. Prerequisite: C- or better in Anthropology 101 or other Anthropology course or permission of instructor. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Beebe

**228. Anthropology from the Margins of South Asia**— This course will examine how the northwestern and northern mountainous regions of South Asia have been constructed in the Western popular imagination, both in literary texts and in academic debates. Starting with the era of the Great Game in the late 19th century and ending with the current "war on terror," the course will explore the transformation and continuation of past social and political conditions, and their representations within the region. This will help illuminate some of the enduring themes in anthropological debates, such as culture contact; empires, territories, and resources; and human agency. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**[238. Economic Anthropology]**— We often assume that culture and the economy are separate, but all economic transactions contain cultural dimensions, and all cultural institutions exhibit economic features. This course provides an introduction to key debates and contemporary issues in economic anthropology. We will consider differences in the organization of production, distribution, and consumption in both subsistence and market economies and examine ways in which anthropologists have theorized these differences. Topics for discussion will include cultural conceptions of property and ownership, social transitions to market economies, the meanings of shopping, and the commodification of bodies and body parts such as organs and blood. Course materials will draw from ethnographic studies, newspaper articles, and documentary films. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**245. Anthropology and Global Health**— This course examines the growing collaborative and critical roles

of anthropology applied to international health. Anthropologists elicit disease taxonomies, describe help-seeking strategies, critique donor models, and design behavioral interventions. They ask about borders and the differences among conceptions of health and disease as global, international, or domestic topics. These issues will be explored through case studies of specific diseases, practices, therapies, agencies, and policies. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –DiVietro

**254. The Meaning of Work**— This course takes a cross-cultural look at the ways in which people define work in daily life. Drawing upon diverse sources, including ethnography, fiction, biography and investigative journalism, it will examine the ways in which people labor to make a living and to sustain their households. Students will consider such key questions as: What makes work meaningful? How are occupational communities formed? How is work gendered? How have global forces reshaped the nature of work? How do people experience the lack of work? Examples will be drawn from different work environments, including mining, fishing, agriculture, industry, service work, domestic work and intellectual work. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Nadel-Klein

**[261. Anthropological Approaches to Political Violence in Indonesia, Vietnam, Cambodia, Timor and Leste]**— Southeast Asia has been both a subject of anthropological fascination and the location of some of the worst mass political violence of the 20th century. In this class, we will explore, discuss, and critique some of the ways in which this violence has been represented and rendered ethnographically. Students will get a general understanding of anthropological approaches to political violence, and—drawing on a variety of case studies from Indonesia, Vietnam, Cambodia, Timor Leste, and elsewhere— a sense of the particular histories and dynamics of violence in Southeast Asia. Assignments for the class will include regular discussion questions, short response papers, in-class presentations, a midterm essay, and an individual research project. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**263. Anthropology of Humor**— This course examines humor, satire, and parody across a broad range of cultural and historical settings. Our approach is historical and ethnographic, and rests on the idea that there exist various and diverse traditions of humor, each deeply embedded in its own social and political context. We will be exploring the ways in which specific cultural, historical, and social contexts shape how humor is created, interpreted, and responded to. At the same time, we will look at how humor can travel outside of its intended context in surprising and often-contentious ways, being revived or reinterpreted in places spatially or temporally quite distant from its context of creation. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Conroe

**265. Thinking with Things: Exploring our Material World**— Our relationship to and interaction with things is a defining feature of the human experience. To think with things is to use objects as the primary lens of analysis. This course explores a range of object case-studies and the unique questions they present for understanding American history and contemporary society. The course centers on close-looking or building interpretations from direct material observation. Students work hands-on with objects spanning from historical texts to folk art and souvenir material to contemporary art and digital media. Object case-studies draw from diverse representations including cultural heritage debates in museums and portrayals of cultural identity performance in popular media. Students will learn to critically examine and discuss the many materials that make up our world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Guzman

**[281. Anthropology of Religion]**— Introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of primitivity, the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as rites of passage, magic, sorcery, witchcraft, and divination. (May be counted toward anthropology and international studies/global studies.) (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[300. Junior Seminar]**— Junior Seminar in Cultural Anthropology Anthropological thought has changed over time and paradigms have shifted. In this seminar, students will examine some of those approaches that have inspired contemporary anthropology. Focusing on anthropology from late 1900s and early 2000s, this seminar will consider such questions as: How do anthropologists understand “truth”? What value has come from a shift away from universal law and towards a focus on meaning? What does it mean to “understand” the social lives of others? And how have these questions informed new and emerging paradigms in anthropological thought. Seats Reserved for Anthropology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**308. Anthropology of Place**— This course explores the increasingly complex ways in which people in industrial and non-industrial societies locate themselves with respect to land and landscape. Contrary to some widespread assumptions regarding the fit between identity and place (i.e., ethnicity and nationalism), we study a range of settings in which people actively construct, contest, and reappropriate the spaces of modern life. Through texts, seminar discussions, films, and a field-based research project as the major exercise, students will explore a number of issues, including cultural persistence and the loss of place; the meaning of the frontier and indigenous land rights struggles; gender and public space; the deterritorialization of culture (i.e., McDonald's in Hong Kong); and the cultural costs of an increasingly “fast” and high-tech world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Nadel-Klein

**[310. Anthropology of Development]**— This seminar will explore international economic and social development from an anthropological perspective. We will critically examine concepts of development, underdevelopment, and progress. We will compare how multilateral lenders and small nongovernmental organizations employ development rhetoric and methods. We will examine specific case studies of development projects in Africa, Asia, and Latin America, asking what has been attained, and what is attainable. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[317. Anthropology of Magic, Sorcery, and Witchcraft]**— Anthropologists have explained, documented, and positioned magic, sorcery, and witchcraft as modern strategies designed to empower individuals to cope with and master an ever-globalizing world. Students will explore magic from around the globe and consider the complex relationships that exist between magic, materiality, and other cultural phenomena such as intimacy, family, and capitalism. In so doing, this class will position magic as a meaningful cultural practice that is critical to understanding how people mobilize complex symbolic systems and non-human beings to manage increasing concerns over social inequity, global economic insecurity, and distrust. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**319. Beyond Traditional: Contemporary Understandings of Puerto Rican Culture**— An island uniquely characterized by a liminal political status and a dominant stateside diaspora, the U.S. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico has been the subject of renewed national attention in the wake of the devastating 2017 Hurricane María and the 2019 “Verano Boricua” which saw the ousting of the governor, Ricardo Rosselló. This course interrogates Puerto Rican culture on its own terms - shifting from traditional definitions of identity formation to contemporary critiques centering historically marginalized communities amidst ongoing climate and economic precarity. Students will work hands-on analyzing diverse (im)material cultural productions, originating from the island and stateside diasporas. Students will engage with Puerto Rican cultural workers as they develop new, critical understandings of the island's cultural legacy and its future. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Guzman

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chair are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Anthropology**— Anthropologists are a contentious lot, often challenging the veracity and relevance of each other's interpretations. In this seminar, students will examine recent manifestations of this vexatiousness. The seminar will consider such questions as: Can culture be regarded as collective and shared? What is the relationship between cultural ideas and practical action? How does one study culture in the postmodern world of “the celluloid, global ethnoscape”? Can the practice of anthropology be fully objective, or does it demand a politics—an understanding that ideas, ours and theirs, are historically situated, politicized realities? Is domination the same everywhere? Seats Reserved for Anthropology majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[490. Research Assistantship]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit)

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.) (WEB) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

[**Educational Studies 305. Immigrants and Education**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [212](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200, or majoring in International Studies, or permission of instructor

[**International Studies 115. Postcolonial Futures: The Philippines in Southeast Asia**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [303](#).

[**International Studies 218. Women, Gender, and Family in the Middle East**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**International Studies 219. Islam in the Caribbean and Latin America**  
— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#). —Bauer

[**International Studies 234. Gender and Education**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

[**International Studies 250. Global Migration**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [305](#).

**Linguistics 101. Introduction to Linguistics**  
— View course description in department listing on p. [358](#). —Lahti

[**Music 220. Music and Human Rights**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. [381](#).

**Music 222. Investigating Music and Culture**  
— View course description in department listing on p. [381](#). —Galm

## Art History

Associate Professor Triff, Co-Chair of Fine Arts and Director of Art History; Professors Cadogan<sup>†</sup>, Curran, FitzGerald<sup>••</sup>, and Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Fine Arts Gordon; Visiting Assistant Professors Apgar, Granston, and Rothblatt; Kluger Postdoctoral Fellow Wrightson

### OVERVIEW

Students should declare the major as early as possible and no later than the deadline for major declaration in the spring of the sophomore year. At the time of declaration, each student should schedule a personal appointment with the department chair to determine the assignment of an adviser, to review the major requirements, and to plan for study away.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Art History Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The art history major requires 12 courses. No course will be accepted for major credit with a grade lower than C-.

Core courses: AHIS 101, 102, and AHIS 301; two 300-level writing intensive seminars beyond AHIS 301; one course in a non-Western field; plus six further courses in art history. These must be distributed in three groups as follows: 3 courses in Group II (Classical-1800), including the Western classical/medieval period, the Renaissance, 17th-century Europe, and 18th-century Europe; 2 courses in Group III (1800-present), including 19th-20th-21st century Europe and America; and 1 course in Group IV (Electives).

All students must complete two 300-level seminars beyond AHIS 301. AHIS 101 and 102 or a relevant introductory 200-level course are a prerequisite for many upper-level seminars. The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by AHIS 301.

Electives: Additional art history courses, studio arts, architectural drawing, and study away courses in art history not approved for specific distribution credit in the major.

General examination: Senior general examinations are required for all majors, except for honors candidates who choose to write a senior thesis (AHIS 497). The general examination is taken in May on the first of the two officially stated general examination days after the end of regularly scheduled classes. Like other graduating seniors, students taking a general examination are required to take final examinations in courses.

General examinations are graded distinction, high pass, pass, low pass, and fail, and the grade is recorded on the student's transcript. The general examination questions are distributed to students at least three months in advance of the exam. Students with a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major who receive a grade of high pass or distinction on the general examination will graduate with honors in art history.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Rome program

**Honors:** All seniors are eligible to compete for honors and may seek to earn honors in the major by pursuing one of two options: writing a senior thesis or taking the general examination. Eligible students who wish to write a senior thesis must have a GPA of 3.5 or better in the major, formulate a project in consultation with a full-time faculty member, and petition the department for admission to the thesis program before the end of classes in the second semester of their junior year. Students undertaking the senior thesis will receive a letter grade for AHIS 497 in the spring of senior year. Those whose grade is A or A- and who maintain a grade point average in art history courses of at least 3.5 shall graduate with honors in art history. Students taking the general examination who achieve a grade of high pass or distinction on the general exam and maintain a GPA in art history courses of at least 3.5 will graduate with honors in art history. All students taking a general examination will have their grade recorded on their transcript. Authorized general examinations grades are distinction, high pass, pass, low pass, fail.

**The art history minor**—the art history minor consists of 6 courses and is intended to give students a broad introduction to a wide range of objects, periods, and styles, while encouraging them to pursue further study within



a field of their choice.

The required courses include one 100-level course in the Western survey sequence (AHIS 101 or 102), one course in non-Western art (100-level or above), and four courses at the 200-level or above. Of these four courses, at least one must be a 300-level seminar.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement examination are exempt from the Western survey course (100-level) requirement, but still need to take six courses.

Courses that count toward the major and minor must earn grades of C- or better in these courses. No more than two courses may be counted from Study Abroad courses and are subject to approval by the student's minor adviser.

For students pursuing a minor in architectural studies, no more than two courses may be shared between the art history and architectural studies minor.

### Fall Term

**[101. Introduction to the History of Art in the West I]**— A survey of the history of art and architecture from the Paleolithic period to the Middle Ages, examining objects in their cultural, historical, and artistic contexts. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**102. Introduction to the History of Art in the West II**— A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present day. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Gordon, Triff

**[103. Introduction to Asian Art]**— This course introduces major artistic traditions in Asia, with a focus on China, India and Japan. We will discuss the visual features of these complex traditions and their related social and political issues by analyzing important examples of art and architecture. From the Terracotta Warriors, to Taj Mahal, to Ukiyo-e prints, we will examine art and architecture from the beginning of these Asian traditions to their early modern periods in the nineteenth century. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**201. Intro to Islamic Art/Arc**— This course introduces the visual arts of the Islamic lands through the study of selected masterpieces dating from 600-1500 AD. These will be chosen to represent a wide variety of forms, functions, regions, techniques and ideas. The course will explore all the major arts of the Islamic lands, including religious and secular architecture, the arts of the book, textiles, ceramics, metalwork and woodwork. Firsthand examination of original works of art in Boston and Springfield will be emphasized. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wrightson

**[210. Art of Zen in Japan]**— Zen, a school of Buddhism, represents quintessential values of Japanese art and aesthetic principles. This course discusses how the ideas of Zen constitute a philosophical foundation for Japanese art, by examining major works in painting, calligraphy and garden design from the 13th to 18th centuries. We discuss how Japanese aesthetics shaped the practice of Zen rituals, especially those related to meditation and the tea ceremony. Through exploring the meanings of pictorial and literary ko'an, we learn how they form visual and textual riddles based on metaphors, allusions, and wordplay. In a contextual approach, we analyze the development of form, style, and iconography in Japanese art associated with Zen, while tracing the underpinning philosophical concepts related to enlightenment, emptiness, and beauty. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[223. Medieval Art and Architecture]**— The art and architecture of the Middle Ages beginning with the emergence in the 4th century of distinct styles, subjects and forms from the Christian and pagan art of the late Roman empire to the works of the Greek East and Latin West. The course also surveys the monuments of the Carolingian Renaissance and of the Romanesque and Gothic periods in Western Europe. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[225. Heroines and Goddesses: Images of Women in Chinese Art]**— Starting in the thirteen century, Chinese women increasingly appeared in art and visual culture as saviors for those who suffer, as well as guardians of political and moral ideals. In this course we explore the portrayal of these divine and heroic women who combine traits of docile femininity and domineering presence. By tracing the formation and transformation of court ladies, woman warriors, goddesses and ghosts in Chinese art and films, we explore the development of female cults in China from the thirteen century to the modern times. We also examine the roles women play in negotiating Chinese politics and culture. The goal of this course is to provide a contextualized understanding about women in Chinese art. Course requirements include weekly readings, essay exams, presentations, and a research paper. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[236. High Renaissance Art in Italy]**— Italian painting, sculpture, and architecture from the end of the 15th century through the 16th century. Examines the work of the creators of the High Renaissance style, including Leonardo, Raphael, Michelangelo, and Titian. The emergence of mannerism in central Italy and its influences on North Italian and Venetian painters will also be explored. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[246. Art in the Age of Absolutism: The European Baroque]**— During the seventeenth century, Europe underwent a series of civil, religious, and economic upheavals which paradoxically resulted in a period of extraordinarily innovative art. This course begins with the rise of the Roman Baroque, from the disturbing realism of Caravaggio to the multi-media theatricality of Bernini, examining artistic patronage and production in the highly charged political, social, and cultural contexts of Europe during and after the Thirty Years' War. It continues with a study of the broad range of artistic response to these developments in both Southern and Northern Europe, from the elaborate state pageantry of Rubens to the intensely personal portraiture of Rembrandt. Other artists to be studied include Poussin, Le Brun, Zurbaran, Velazquez, Van Dyck, and Vermeer. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**247. Renaissance and Baroque Architecture and Urbanism**— This course explores major trends in Western architecture and urbanism from the emergence of Italian Renaissance architecture and planning to the extensive Baroque palaces at Versailles and elsewhere in absolutist Europe. Topics to be examined include the classical tradition, the influence of patronage, the rise of architecture as a profession, and the legacy of European theory and practice in North and South America during the colonial period. In addition to exploring the relationship between architectural and urban theory and form, this course will examine buildings and cities in the evolving social, political, and religious contexts of the period. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Triff

**258. Design and Everyday Life**— This course examines the history of interior architecture and the many types of utilitarian objects that different cultures have used for ceremonial and daily life. The course teaches the history of the techniques of making and the characteristics of materials which have constrained design across time and around the globe. In Fall 2022, the course will take special advantage of an exhibition at the Wadsworth Atheneum on Contemporary Art Glass and many class sessions will be field trips. The course content falls into three parts: the study of interior architecture and the relationship of design to social practices; the history of individual crafts, materials, and makers; the history of styles. The course will consider furniture, ceramics, textiles, metalwork and glass and the new materials of post-industrial living. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Gordon

**261. 19th-Century Painting and Sculpture**— A study of European painting and sculpture from the Romanticism of the late 18th century to the emergence of new directions at the end of the 19th century. The course is adapted each year to take advantage of major exhibitions. Museum visits and extensive readings will be integral to the makeup of the course. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Gordon

**[265. 19th-Century Architecture]**— The course examines developments in European and American architecture and urbanism from 1750 to 1900. Specific themes include the revival of historical styles such as the Greek and the Gothic, and their application to modern contexts; the rise of new building types, such as museums, railroad stations, prisons, and skyscrapers; the emergence of modern capitals such as Berlin, New York, London, and Paris; and the beginning of the professions of architecture and urban planning. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[271. The Arts of the United States 1650-1900]**— The course examines key artistic periods of American painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative arts from the colonial settlements to the turn of the twentieth century (ca. 1650-1900). We begin with the colonial period and the rise of portraiture and history painting during the American Revolution, witnessing how artists like John Singleton Copley forge an indigenous American style. We then focus on genre as well as landscape painting, where we explore themes of politics, race, and reverence for the land. The class examines the American coming of age at the close of the Civil War and examines the careers of such artists as Winslow Homer, Thomas Eakins, John Singer Sargent, the American Impressionists, and architects H.H. Richardson and McKim, Mead & White. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**282. 20th-Century Avant Garde in Painting and Sculpture**— This course addresses the position of art in European and American society from 1890 to 1945 when the concept of the artist as a rebel and visionary leader defined art's relation to contemporary social, political, and aesthetic issues. The movements of symbolism, expressionism, cubism, dada, and surrealism are discussed. Current exhibitions and the collection of the Wadsworth

Atheneum are used whenever appropriate. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –FitzGerald

**[286. Modern Architecture: 1900 to the Present]**— This course surveys broad developments in Western European and American architecture and urbanism from 1900 to the present. Topics include Viennese Modernism, the legacy of the Arts and Crafts movement, the Bauhaus, the International Style and the birth of Modernism, and reactions of the past 25 years. Close attention will be paid to such major figures as Le Corbusier, Frank Lloyd Wright, Walter Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, Louis Kahn, Robert Venturi and Frank Gehry. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[292. History of Photography]**— Major developments in European and American photography from 1839 to the present. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**301. Major Seminar in Art Historical Method**— Required of and limited to art history majors, as one of the first courses they take after declaring their major. Studies in the tradition and methodology of art historical research. Readings in classics of the literature of art history; discussions of major issues and meeting with scholars and museum professionals; students will pursue an active research project and present both oral reports and formal written research papers. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –FitzGerald

**[345. Artemisia Gentileschi and Women Artists in Italy, 1500-1800]**— This seminar will examine the artistic output and careers of a group of talented Italian women artists in Italy from 1500-1800, focusing on the work of Artemisia Gentileschi (1593-1654 or later). We will look at issues including the construction of female identity in the Early Modern era, the intersection of biography and personal style, and other factors that affected the course of a woman artist's career in Renaissance and Baroque Italy. The seminar is offered in conjunction with the upcoming exhibition "By Her Hand: Artemisia Gentileschi and Women Artists in Italy, 1500-1800" at the Wadsworth Atheneum. It will be jointly taught by exhibition organizer and curator Oliver Tostmann and Professor Kristin Triff. Class meetings will take place both on campus and at the Atheneum. Prerequisite: C- or better in Art History 102. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**364. Architectural Drawing**— A conceptual and practical introduction to the varied types of architectural drawings used to describe and perceive buildings. Tailored for liberal arts students, topics include geometry vs perception, freehand drawings, foreshortening, drafting measured drawings, understanding plans and sections, 3D parallel projection drawings, and setting up basic perspective views. Students study and analyze inspiring drawings and buildings from their related classes, whether Art History, Engineering or Urban Studies. The class is taught as a hands-on studio course. This class serves as a prerequisite for AHIS 365/ENGR 342. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**[371. American Art: The Art of Walt Disney]**— Walt Disney was arguably the most consequential figure in the history of American culture. This course will study his many achievements, from the making of Mickey Mouse and his pioneering work in the synchronization of screen action with music and sound effects to the creation of the destination theme park. In the 1930s he was hailed by Charlie Chaplin, Marxist muralist Diego Rivera, H. G. Wells, and President Franklin D. Roosevelt, production art from *Snow White* and the *Seven Dwarfs* entered the collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Yale and Harvard gave him honorary degrees. After WW II, academe and the culturati largely rejected him, but Americans young and old have always revered his films and those will be the prime focus of the class. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— An individual tutorial to prepare an extended paper on a topic in art history. An oral presentation of a summary of the paper will be delivered in the spring term. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for

enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.) (ART) –Staff

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to the History of Art in the West I**— A survey of the history of art and architecture from the Paleolithic period to the Middle Ages, examining objects in their cultural, historical, and artistic contexts. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Triff

**[102. Introduction to the History of Art in the West II]**— A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present day. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[103. Introduction to Asian Art]**— This course introduces major artistic traditions in Asia, with a focus on China, India and Japan. We will discuss the visual features of these complex traditions and their related social and political issues by analyzing important examples of art and architecture. From the Terracotta Warriors, to Taj Mahal, to Ukiyo-e prints, we will examine art and architecture from the beginning of these Asian traditions to their early modern periods in the nineteenth century. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[105. History of World Cinema]**— A survey of the art of the cinema examining different national schools with special attention to major commercial and avant-garde filmmakers such as Coppola, Hitchcock, Fellini, Bergman, Godard, Eisenstein, Welles, and Renoir. In order to address individual films in a broad cultural context, one film will be screened and analyzed each week. (Note: Replaces “Film as a Visual Art.”) (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[209. The Arts of China in the 20th Century]**— In this course, we will examine the development of art in China during the long 20th century, starting with the 1911 Revolution which concluded China’s imperial past and ending with the post-Mao economic policies which culminated in the 2008 Beijing Olympics. We will study major works of various formats and genres which define and redefine Chinese art. We will explore issues related to the tension between Chinese nationalism and Westernization, the adaptation of modern aesthetics and visual technologies, the conflict between state sponsorship and censorship, the changing perception of gender and self-image, the emergence of urban space and consumer culture, and the connection between art and the global economy. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**223. Medieval Art and Architecture**— The art and architecture of the Middle Ages beginning with the emergence in the 4th century of distinct styles, subjects and forms from the Christian and pagan art of the late Roman empire to the works of the Greek East and Latin West. The course also surveys the monuments of the Carolingian Renaissance and of the Romanesque and Gothic periods in Western Europe. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wrightson

**[226. Drinking, Dining, and Community in Antiquity]**— The act of eating and drinking in self-defining social groups preoccupied ancient Greek and Roman societies in ways that modern societies have inherited—although the forms of these gatherings have changed. We will study the history of banqueting in the ancient Mediterranean world, from communal feasts at religious festivals to the private Greek symposium and Roman convivium. Through artistic representations, architectural remains, archaeological finds, and literary texts, we’ll explore what kind of food and drink was consumed at these banquets, and what was offered to the dead at their tombs; the origins of reclining to dine and this custom’s social implications, and how culinary and dining practices can serve as a lens for recognizing codes of gender, otherness, status, and power in a culture. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**227. Public Art**— Art as part of public spaces or incorporated into architecture has been integral to artistic practice and civic patronage from antiquity to the present. This digital humanities course will give students the chance to create written, visual and interactive content while learning the history of art in public places from antiquity to the present. Students will curate tours and other digital features for a web catalog of public art and gain field experience working with Greater Hartford NGOs, Museums and Government. This course has a community learning component. This course is not open to first-year students. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Gordon

**[229. Israeli Art: Reflecting Israeli Culture]**— The course deals with different forms of art created in Israel from the establishment of the state in 1948 until contemporary times. Analysis of artwork provides students with an

opportunity to experience a myriad of clashing perspectives on Israeli culture and society. Utilizing a chronological perspective, combined with thematic approaches, students will gain access to Israeli cultural discourse. Through the art works, students are exposed to ongoing societal issues such as the Holocaust, military conflict, social tensions, politics, gender representation, and alterity. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[234. Early Renaissance Art in Italy]**— A study of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy from the later Middle Ages through the 15th century, with emphasis on masters such as Pisani, Giotto, Brunelleschi, Piero della Francesca, Botticelli, and Bellini. Themes of naturalism, humanism, the revival of antiquity, and the growth of science as they relate to the visual arts will be explored. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**252. 18th-Century Art and Architecture**— This course will examine the major artists, patrons, critics, and art movements of Europe in the Age of the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the reflections in the arts of the political, social, and technological changes that marked this early modern era. In early 18th-century France, we will trace the significance of the Academie Royale in Paris, of the French academy in Rome, and of state patronage and critical support for royal portraiture, secular and religious painting and the theatrical landscapes. As well as the more liberal climate that fostered the French Rococo, naturalists genre and still life painting. In Italy, we will focus on Venice and the Grand Tour. After a brief look at Goya's early career and seminal student trip to Italy, we will consider the rise of satire, history painting, and portraiture in the 18th-century England. In conclusion, we will return to Paris to trace in its art, political, and social history the waning years of the ancient regime and the onset of the French Revolution. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Gordon

**[271. The Arts of the United States 1650-1900]**— The course examines key artistic periods of American painting, sculpture, architecture, and decorative arts from the colonial settlements to the turn of the twentieth century (ca. 1650-1900). We begin with the colonial period and the rise of portraiture and history painting during the American Revolution, witnessing how artists like John Singleton Copley forge an indigenous American style. We then focus on genre as well as landscape painting, where we explore themes of politics, race, and reverence for the land. The class examines the American coming of age at the close of the Civil War and examines the careers of such artists as Winslow Homer, Thomas Eakins, John Singer Sargent, the American Impressionists, and architects H.H. Richardson and McKim, Mead & White. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[283. Contemporary Art]**— Following the Second World War, artists transformed the avant-garde tradition of their European predecessors to establish a dialogue with the mass media and consumer culture that has resulted in a wide array of artistic movements. Issues ranging from multiculturalism and gender to modernism and post-modernism will be addressed through the movements of abstract expressionism, pop, minimalism, neo-expressionism and appropriation in the diverse media of video, performance, and photography, as well as painting and sculpture. Current exhibitions and criticism are integral to the course. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[286. Modern Architecture: 1900 to the Present]**— This course surveys broad developments in Western European and American architecture and urbanism from 1900 to the present. Topics include Viennese Modernism, the legacy of the Arts and Crafts movement, the Bauhaus, the International Style and the birth of Modernism, and reactions of the past 25 years. Close attention will be paid to such major figures as Le Corbusier, Frank Lloyd Wright, Walter Gropius, Mies van der Rohe, Louis Kahn, Robert Venturi and Frank Gehry. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[292. History of Photography]**— Major developments in European and American photography from 1839 to the present. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Major Seminar in Art Historical Method]**— Required of and limited to art history majors, as one of the first courses they take after declaring their major. Studies in the tradition and methodology of art historical research. Readings in classics of the literature of art history; discussions of major issues and meeting with scholars and museum professionals; students will pursue an active research project and present both oral reports and formal written research papers. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[306. Chinese Literati Art]**— In this course, we trace the development of visual and conceptual underpinnings of Chinese art and aestheticism from the 11th to 16th century by examining seminal works of painting and calligraphy

with critical theories in Chinese literati art. Important issues for this seminar include iconology and form, concepts of political protest and self-cultivation, the allegorization of nature and antiquity, and the historiography of art history. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[311. Rise & Fall of the Aegean Bronze Age]**— How do we access the history of a period in which the primary media for representing culture and society were not literate? The art, architecture, and archaeology of the Aegean Bronze Age, especially the Minoan and Mycenaean cultures, provide tantalizing insights into the governmental structures, societal inequities, economies, wars, and religion in the region. Students will investigate the techniques and methods of Bronze Age artists and architects, as well as how their works represent race, gender, and ethnicity; the influence of foreign peoples on Aegean art and society; climate change, migrations, and piracy; and cult practices, including funerary customs through which so much of the material remains of this lost world has been preserved. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**341. Seminar in Baroque Art: Caravaggio**— This course will examine the life, work, and legacy of Michelangelo Merisi da Caravaggio (1571-1610) within the artistic and historical contexts of the Baroque era. Reviled and revered for his shockingly realistic painting style, along with his famous (but disputed) insistence on painting directly from life rather than from preparatory drawings, Caravaggio was the most influential painter of his time. Topics to be examined include Caravaggio's relationship to Counter-Reformation art and the Inquisition, his controversial religious scenes, themes of violence, eroticism and homoeroticism in his work, his working methods in light of recent technical analyses, his biographers and critical reception, and the works of his followers, or Caravaggisti, in Europe and beyond. This course fulfills the 17th century requirement in art history. Prerequisite: C- or better in Art History 102 or 246, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Triff

**364. Architectural Drawing**— A conceptual and practical introduction to the varied types of architectural drawings used to describe and perceive buildings. Tailored for liberal arts students, topics include geometry vs perception, freehand drawings, foreshortening, drafting measured drawings, understanding plans and sections, 3D parallel projection drawings, and setting up basic perspective views. Students study and analyze inspiring drawings and buildings from their related classes, whether Art History, Engineering or Urban Studies. The class is taught as a hands-on studio course. This class serves as a prerequisite for AHIS 365/ENGR 342. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**365. Elements of Architectural Design**— Echoing the curriculum in Architecture Schools but tailored for liberal arts students in a studio setting, this class teaches the basics of architectural design and language. Through sketches, hardline drawings, and model-making, students explore the fundamental principles of hierarchy, proportion, space, light, surface, order, rhythm, contrast, tectonics, craftsmanship and technique. This course includes a series of pedagogically stepped abstract projects, adding complexity and dimensions, understanding and building upon what is successful in each project, culminating with a project exploring and adding the critical concepts of site, context and program. This class is recommended for those who might consider graduate study in architecture. Prerequisite: C- or better in Art History 364. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**371. American Art: The Art of Walt Disney**— Walt Disney was arguably the most consequential figure in the history of American culture. This course will study his many achievements, from the making of Mickey Mouse and his pioneering work in the synchronization of screen action with music and sound effects to the creation of the destination theme park. In the 1930s he was hailed by Charlie Chaplin, Marxist muralist Diego Rivera, H. G. Wells, and President Franklin D. Roosevelt, production art from *Snow White* and the *Seven Dwarfs* entered the collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Yale and Harvard gave him honorary degrees. After WW II, academe and the culturati largely rejected him, but Americans young and old have always revered his films and those will be the prime focus of the class. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Apgar

**[386. Le Corbusier Beyond Europe: Architectural Modernism and Ideologies]**— Le Corbusier (Swiss and French, 1887-1965) is one of the most productive architects of the 20th century, having designed approximately 300 buildings and urban plans throughout five continents. Expanding upon recent developments in global architectural history, this seminar invites students to focus on his designs for non-European contexts including Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, India, Iraq, Japan, Russia, and Turkey. Based on the principle that this geographical shift entails a distinctive set of questions on cultural exchanges, colonialism, and postcolonialism, this course invites students to consider power

dynamics in global modernism. Prior attendance to an art or architectural history course is recommended. Students who are new to this field should reach out to the instructor for additional guidance. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— An individual tutorial to prepare an extended paper on a topic in art history. An oral presentation of a summary of the paper will be delivered in the spring term. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.) (ART) –Staff

## **Asian Studies**

See International Studies Program, p. [310](#).



## Biochemistry

Vernon K. Kriebel Professor of Chemistry Curran, Chair

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The biochemistry major is offered by the Chemistry Department, and students can choose one of two tracks, either the biochemistry track or the neurobiochemistry track. For further information concerning progress toward the major, please consult the description of the chemistry major. Majors fulfilling the biochemistry track may choose a curriculum that meets the requirements for certification by the American Chemical Society for undergraduate training in chemistry. Students wishing to be so certified must take CHEM 312L or 314L and CHEM 404. Majors fulfilling the neurobiochemistry track may choose a curriculum that meets the requirements for certification by the American Chemical Society for undergraduate training in chemistry. Students wishing to be so certified must take CHEM 309L, 312L and 314L and one course from either BIOL 224L or BIOL 227L.

Students who are considering a major in biochemistry should consult a member of the Chemistry Department faculty as soon as possible after arriving on campus. Those who intend to enter a health-related profession should consult with a member of the Health Professions Advisory Committee.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Biochemistry Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

#### Biochemistry

Eleven courses are required for the biochemistry major. A grade of at least C- must be obtained in all required courses.

Core courses: The biochemistry track consists of the following one-semester courses: CHEM 211L, 212L, 309L, 311L, 313, 316L, 320L; PHYS 231L; MATH 132. BIOL 317L may be used in place of CHEM 320L.

Electives: Two elective courses are required. One elective course must be BIOL 308L, 227L, or 224L. The second elective may be selected from any course in chemistry at the 300 level or above, or in biology at the 200 level or above. Students must take any laboratories associated with courses used to satisfy the elective requirement. Independent study and research may not be used to meet this requirement. Choice of electives should be made on the basis of the individual students' educational objectives and after consultation with the student's major adviser.

#### Neurobiochemistry

Twelve courses are required for the neurobiochemistry major. A grade of at least C- must be obtained in all required courses.

Core courses: The neurobiochemistry track consists of the following one-semester courses: CHEM 211 L, 212L, 311L, 313, 316L; PHYS 231L; MATH 132; BIOL 317L; NESC 201L, 401L.

Electives: One elective course from ENGR 311 or 316; and one elective course from BIOL 224L, BIOL 227L, CHEM 312L, CHEM 404, CHEM 410, NESC 362, NESC 402, PSYC 261 or NESC/PSYC 364. Students must take any laboratories associated with courses used to satisfy the elective requirement except for PSYC 261. Independent study and research may not be used to meet this requirement. Choice of electives should be made on the basis of the individual students' educational objectives and after consultation with the student's major adviser.

**Capstone/Senior Project:** The senior exercise for the biochemistry major (both tracks) is CHEM 316L. Students may also undertake a senior thesis. A senior thesis requires a substantial amount of laboratory work. Students contemplating writing a thesis should therefore consult with their research advisers in their junior year. A Chemistry Department thesis application form (available from the chemistry secretary) must be submitted to the chair of the department by the end of the first week of classes of the fall semester of their senior year. Chemistry faculty members will evaluate applications. Students whose thesis applications are approved will enroll in CHEM 498. Senior Thesis Part I and 499. Senior Thesis Part II for 1 credit each in the fall and spring semesters of their senior year and participate in the departmental seminar series.

Writing Requirement: The Writing Intensive Part II requirement for the biochemistry major (both tracks) is fulfilled by CHEM 311L.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IB credit:** Students with an AP Chemistry test score of 4 or better will receive one course credit. This credit can be used to fulfill graduation requirements, but it cannot be used to fulfill any Chemistry Department prerequisite.

**Study away:** Biochemistry majors wishing to study away should plan well in advance of the semester or year they intend to go away. There are a variety of programs available, and students should review the information provided by the Office of Study Away and schedule a meeting with Professor Parr, the study-away adviser in the Chemistry Department. In recent years, majors have studied in Australia and the British Isles.

In addition, students planning to study away who wish to have a course or courses counted toward partial fulfillment of the requirements for the chemistry or biochemistry major must present in writing a complete description of such courses for prior approval by the chair of the department. If approved, credit will be granted only after a satisfactory demonstration of completed work has been presented to the chair of the department. This must include a certified transcript from the institution.

**Honors:** Honors will be awarded to students with a B+ average (3.33 or better) in all courses required for the major. A student must also complete at least one course credit of laboratory research (CHEM 425) approved by the Chemistry Department and earn a grade of at least B+.

## Biology

Associate Professor Foster<sup>••</sup>, Chair; Thomas S. Johnson Distinguished Professor of Biology Blackburn<sup>†</sup>, Professors Dunlap (Acting Chair, spring) and Fleming; Associate Professors Guardiola-Diaz and Pitt; Assistant Professors Bennett, Patel, and Toscano; Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Fournier; Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Maley

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Biology is the study of the unity and diversity of life. Modern biology is a field of great breadth that includes such disciplines as molecular biology, genetics, development, physiology, zoology, botany, ecology, and evolutionary biology. As an interdisciplinary field, biology draws upon chemistry, mathematics, and physics, while intersecting with such other fields as neuroscience, psychology, anthropology, philosophy, and paleontology.

The biology major is constructed to provide students with a broad background in the field while offering opportunities for concentration in particular areas. The department has excellent facilities, and majors are strongly encouraged to conduct independent research with a faculty member. A major in biology can lead to a career in research, teaching, or the health professions, as well as in law, government, business, or management. The major also prepares students for further study in such interdisciplinary fields as biochemistry, nutrition, neuroscience, oceanography, and environmental science.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Biology Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The Biology major requires 9 BIOL courses (at least 6 with lab) and 3 cognate courses (in chemistry and mathematics). No course with a grade less than C- may be counted toward the major.

Students who are considering a major in biology should consult a member of the Biology Department as early in their undergraduate career as possible. The faculty member will help plan a sequence of courses appropriate for the student's particular interests and needs.

For both the B.A. and B.S. degrees, all candidates must complete the following requirements.

*Foundational requirement:* BIOL 182L and BIOL 183L.

Note that first year students interested in biology are strongly advised to take BIOL 182L and CHEM 111L in the fall semester, BIOL 183L, and CHEM 112L in the spring. Both BIOL 182L and BIOL 183L are required by most upper level courses in biology, so completing them in the first year allows the greatest number of course options in the second year. If necessary, students may begin the introductory series with BIOL 183L in the spring, followed by BIOL 182L in the next semester. Students are strongly advised to complete CHEM 111L and CHEM 112L by the end of their sophomore year; this provides the greatest flexibility in course choices later on.

*Breadth requirement:* One course in each of the two areas: biodiversity, and "cellular/molecular," selected from the list below.

- Biodiversity

- BIOL 215L. Botany

- BIOL 222L. Invertebrate Zoology

- BIOL 308L. Microbiology

- Cellular/molecular basis of life

- BIOL 226L. Foundations and Techniques in Molecular Biology

- BIOL 227L. Cell Biology

- BIOL 317L. Biochemistry

*Capstone requirement:* One course selected from the list below. These courses provide students with a culminating experience in the major and satisfy the senior exercise requirement. These courses also satisfy the Writing Intensive

Part II requirement for the major. Students using research in biology (BIOL 419 or BIOL 425) to satisfy the capstone requirement should inform their research adviser so that appropriate writing intensive assignments are arranged.

- BIOL 419. Research in Biology (Library), plus BIOL 403 or BIOL 404
- BIOL 425. Research in Biology (Laboratory), plus BIOL 403 or BIOL 404
- BIOL 429. Behavioral Mechanisms of Ecology
- BIOL 432. Nutrition and Brain Health
- BIOL 446. Bacterial Pathogenesis
- BIOL 456L. Biology of Communication
- BIOL 464. Molecular Genetics
- BIOL 473L. Sensory Biology

*Elective requirement:* Additional courses (200-level and above) to fulfill the 9 BIOL course (and 6 labs) requirement. You choose the courses from our course offerings, 200-level and above. These courses are intended to allow students the opportunity to explore other areas of biology in detail.

*Cognate requirement:* Required cognate courses include CHEM 111L and 112L, which should be completed no later than the end of the sophomore year, and one of the following courses in quantitative methods: MATH107, MATH 126, MATH 131, MATH 132, MATH 142, MATH 207, PSYC 221L.

Biology majors may elect to choose one of these four concentrations:

- Biomedical Sciences. Students who choose this track complete at least four (4) courses related to the structure/function of life from cells and microbes to animals and humans. This group of courses also include health-related topics such as infectious disease, bacterial pathogenesis, and brain health.
- Organismal and Evolutionary Biology. Students who choose this track complete at least four (4) courses that emphasize the evolutionary diversity of life and how the earth's organisms have adapted to their environments.
- Cellular/Molecular Biology. Students who choose this track complete at least four (4) courses related to the molecular and cellular processes that are common to all life.
- Field Biology and Ecology. Students who choose this track complete at least four (4) courses related to the interactions of organisms and their environments.

**To obtain a B.S. in Biology**, students must complete the requirements listed above but must take BIOL224 (Genetics) as well as an additional physics or chemistry course, such as PHYS 101 or CHEM 211. No course with a grade less than C- may be counted toward the B.S.

Both B.S. and B.A. degrees offer students breadth and depth in the field. The bachelor of science (B.S.) degree is recommended to undergraduates who want the strongest background in the discipline and to students who are interested in pursuing a graduate degree in the biological (or related) sciences. The bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree offers a level of flexibility and is appropriate for students with plans that do not necessarily include graduate school. Either the B.S. or B.A. degree is appropriate for students aspiring to health professions schools. If the biology major is to be used as preparation for one of the health-related professions, the student should consult with a member of the Health Professions Advising Committee (see the advising section in the *Bulletin*).

#### **Electives to round out the Biology Major:**

Elective courses are intended to allow students the opportunity to explore other areas of biology in detail. **Only ONE course outside of the Biology Department from the lists below will be accepted toward the Biology major.**

- BIOL 206L. Histophysiology
- BIOL 211L. Electron Microscopy
- BIOL 224 or 224L. Genetics
- BIOL 233. Conservation Biology
- BIOL 244. Biology of Infectious Disease
- BIOL 300. Evolutionary Thought
- BIOL 310L. Developmental Biology

BIOL 315L. Vertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 319L. Animal Physiology  
BIOL 333L. Ecology  
NESC 201 or 201L. Principles of Neuroscience: Neurobiology  
NESC 210. Neuroendocrinology  
BIOL 419 or 425, Research. Students who wish to use Research in Biology as one of their 9 majors courses must take either two semesters of BIOL 419 or 425, or one semester of either with concurrent enrollment in BIOL 403 or 404, Research Seminar.

One of the following courses may be used as an elective toward the B.A. degree if taken before beginning the introductory sequence of BIOL 182 and 183:

BIOL 119. Nutrition: Food and Fads  
BIOL 120. Genes, Clones, and Biotechnology  
BIOL 122. Toxicology  
BIOL 124. Genes and Human Disease  
BIOL 141. Global Perspectives in Biodiversity and Conservation  
NESC 101. The Brain  
NESC 262. Introduction to Animal Behavior

**Students may complete a Biology Major Concentration:**

If a student opts to fulfill a concentration in a particular area, they must complete 4 courses within any one of the groups listed below. Transfer courses may be applied toward a concentration as approved by the department chair.

Biomedical Sciences concentration:

BIOL 206L. Histophysiology  
BIOL 224. Genetics  
BIOL 227L. Cell Biology  
BIOL 244. Biology of Infectious Disease  
BIOL 308L. Microbiology  
BIOL 315L. Vertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 317L. Biochemistry  
BIOL 319L. Animal Physiology  
BIOL 432. Nutrition and Brain Health  
BIOL 446. Bacterial Pathogenesis  
BIOL 473. Sensory Biology

Organismal and Evolutionary Biology concentration:

BIOL 215L. Botany  
BIOL 222L. Invertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 300. Evolutionary Thought  
BIOL 302. Amphibian Ecology and Conservation  
BIOL 308L. Microbiology  
BIOL 315L. Vertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 319L. Animal Physiology  
BIOL 456L. Biology of Communication  
BIOL 473. Sensory Biology

Cellular/Molecular Biology concentration:

BIOL 206L. Histophysiology

BIOL 211. Electron Microscopy  
BIOL 224. Genetics  
BIOL 226L. Foundations and Techniques in Molecular Biology  
BIOL 227L. Cell Biology  
BIOL 310L. Developmental Biology  
BIOL 317L. Biochemistry  
BIOL 446. Bacterial Pathogenesis  
BIOL 464. Molecular Genetics

Field Biology and Ecology concentration:

BIOL 215L. Botany  
BIOL 222L. Invertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 233. Conservation Biology  
BIOL 302. Amphibian Ecology and Conservation  
BIOL 315L. Vertebrate Zoology  
BIOL 333L. Ecology  
BIOL 429. Behavioral Mechanisms of Ecology  
School for Field Studies (SFS) field course (as approved by the department)

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IB credit:** Students who receive a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement examination in biology may receive one course credit toward graduation. This course credit may **not** be counted toward the biology major, nor does it exempt students from any of the courses required for the major. IB credit is also not accepted for credit towards the Biology major.

**Study away:** While there are many general programs of study away for Trinity students, biology majors interested in foreign study should be aware of programs designed particularly for serious biological study outside the College. Examples of suitable programs in which Trinity students participate regularly are listed below:

- Duke University Marine Laboratory
- DIS Copenhagen
- School for Field Studies (field sites in Kenya/Tanzania, Costa Rica, Turks and Caicos Islands, Bhutan, and Australia/New Zealand)
- Organization for Tropical Studies
- Marine Biological Laboratory Semester in Environmental Science
- SEA Semester, Woods Hole

**Consortium Courses:** The Biology Department accepts biology credits for **pre-approved** courses taken from Hartford Consortium for Higher Education institutions. Students should note that Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II are transferable as a single lab course towards the major.

Upon approval from the Chair, **up to 3** biology courses taken away from Trinity College's Hartford Campus may be counted towards the biology major. Students wishing to apply more than three courses taken away from our home department should petition the Department for permission.

**Honors:** Students seeking honors must apply for the honors program in biology. This application must be in written form and should be submitted to the chair of biology before the *sixth week of classes of a student's sixth semester*. The biology faculty will act upon each application. Students seeking honors must have completed five biology courses that count toward the major by the end of their fifth semester, and their grade point average in these courses must be at least 3.3 (B+). In addition, they must demonstrate in their work a scholarly intent. Students not qualifying for the honors program after five semesters may be invited by the faculty to enter the program at a later time.

**The biology minor**—the minor in biology is an option for students who are not majoring in the subject but who wish to enhance their biological background in conjunction with other academic interests. The minor offers students the opportunity to explore one or more aspects of biology or to sample broadly from across the departmental curriculum. A minor in the subject also may help prepare students for postgraduate careers in areas related to the life sciences, including environmental consulting, scientific publishing, environmental law, nutrition, science teaching, and allied health fields. In order to declare a minor in biology and to plan a course of study, a student should meet with the chair of the Biology Department.

The minor in biology consists of 5 courses in the biological sciences (including at least 4 with labs). These 5 courses include (a) BIOL 182L and 183L and (b) 3 departmental electives (at least 2 with labs). Eligible departmental electives include all 200-, 300-, and 400-level biology courses. In addition, students may apply *1 course* from the following list toward a biology minor:

NESC 201. Principles of Neuroscience  
NESC 210. Neuroendocrinology  
NESC 432. Nutrition and Brain Health

One of the following courses may be used as an elective toward the minor if taken before beginning the introductory sequence of BIOL 182 and 183:

BIOL 120. Genes, Clones, and Biotechnology  
BIOL 124. Genes and Human Disease  
BIOL 141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation

Two semesters of BIOL 425 Research in Biology (Laboratory) may serve as one lab course. Only one of the five biology courses can be a transfer, study away, or consortium course credit except in circumstances approved by the department. No course with a grade less than C- may be counted toward the minor. As of December 2021, only BIOL 182 and BIOL 183 can be counted towards the minor in Biology while also counting toward a different major.

### Fall Term

**120. Genes, Clones, and Biotechnology**— This course will focus on the fundamental concepts of genetics and human reproduction upon which current biotechnologies are based. Topics will include patterns of heredity, the molecular biology of gene structure and function, the manipulation and analysis of DNA, genes and disease, mutation, reproduction and embryonic development. The application of this knowledge as it is used in genetic screening, gene therapy, forensic medicine, embryo cloning, the production of transgenic organisms, and other biotechnologies will be discussed. In addition, the social, legal, and ethical ramifications of these technologies will be considered. Not creditable to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fleming

**141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation**— This lecture and discussion course focuses on the current biodiversity crisis. We will discuss biological diversity and where it is found and how it is monitored, direct and indirect values of biodiversity, and consequences of biodiversity loss. Topics of discussion will also include the problems of small populations, the politics of endangered species, species invasions and extinctions, and the role of humans in these processes, design and establishment of reserves, captive breeding, and the role that the public and governments play in conserving biological diversity. Not creditable to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology. This course is not open to students who have already received a C- or better in Biology 233 (Conservation Biology). (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Pitt

**182. Evolution of Life**— This course will provide an introduction to life on Earth from an evolutionary perspective. Through lecture and discussion, we will examine evolutionary principles, inheritance, biodiversity, physiological adaptations, and ecology. The laboratory will provide the opportunity to explore biological concepts through observation, experimental design, and analysis. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Dunlap, Fournier, Maley, Toscano

**[206L. Histophysiology]**— This course provides a comprehensive survey of the structure, composition, and function of tissues and their cellular and non-cellular components. Particular emphasis is placed on structural organization and structural-functional relationships of mammal tissues, with comparisons to other vertebrates. Recent microscopic

research conducted at Trinity will also be considered. In the laboratory, students learn fundamentals of cell and tissue morphology through light microscopy and examination of electron micrographs. A background in general or organic chemistry is useful. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[215. Botany]**— An introductory study of the structure, function, development, metabolism, reproduction, dispersal, ecology, and evolution of plants. Plant/animal interactions and co-evolution will be considered. Laboratory exercises and field work are designed to involve students with important concepts discussed in lecture. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[219. Endocrinology]**— The endocrine system coordinates the activity of tissues throughout the human body by releasing potent molecules called hormones into the blood. This course is designed to provide an overview of human endocrinology by following the molecular and cellular interactions of hormones. Course topics will include anatomy of endocrine organs, classification of hormones, and biosynthesis/secretion pathways within particular endocrine organs. It will also cover the mechanisms of receptor-mediated activity and target tissue interactions as well as regulation. In order to provide context and facilitate a broad understanding of the endocrine system, the course will cover clinical aspects relevant to each endocrine organ through case studies and discussion. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L and Biology 183L or Permission of Instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**226. Foundations and Techniques in Molecular Biology**— Gene therapy, genetically-engineered crop plants, and transgenic mice are all possible because of the powerful techniques developed to manipulate nucleic acids and proteins. This course will introduce you to the fundamental methods at the heart of this technology-identification, isolation, and functional analysis of genes, advanced PCR techniques, detection of mutations, cloning, and CRISPR Cas 9 technology to name a few. The emphasis will be on the laboratory experience, with hands-on application of some of the techniques outlined. Lectures will cover current examples of research using the techniques described. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bennett

**227. Cell Biology**— A study of cell structure and function, emphasizing molecular components, metabolism, organelles, motility, and growth and division. The molecular biology of cells and the regulation of cellular processes are emphasized. Laboratory exercises will include light microscopy, molecular cellular experiments, and other experiments in cell biology. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Foster

**234. Global Change, Evolution, and Biodiversity**— This course combines lecture, discussion, and problem-solving activities with a focus on global biodiversity, its evolution and loss, and the ways in which human activities and global change have impacted the evolution of life on earth. Course topics will include species concepts and speciation, approaches to defining and quantifying biodiversity, genetic diversity as it relates to population size and gene flow, introduced and invasive species, extinction, human impacts on speciation and extinction, global cultural differences in valuing diversity, and the impacts and efficacy of conservation biology efforts. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L and Biology 183L or Permission of Instructor. (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Patel

**[244. Biology of Infectious Disease]**— The infectious disease process is multifactorial. In order to understand how bacteria and viruses cause disease, it is necessary to examine the delicate relationship that exists between the host and the infectious organism. This course will focus on understanding the human immune system in health and in disease, as well as the mechanisms employed by microorganisms to escape the immune response. A stepwise approach to the infectious process will be taken in this lecture- and discussion-based course, beginning with initial encounter between the host and the infectious agent and ending with the transmission of the agent to a new host. Although human disease will be the main focus, some infectious agents of plants and other animals will also be discussed. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (GLB3) (Enrollment limited)

**[308. Microbiology]**— A study of microorganisms that include bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic microbes. Structure, genetics, metabolism, growth and division, and prokaryotic experimental systems are examined. In addition, mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis, and human and viral pathogens are explored. Laboratory exercises will con-



sist of sterile techniques, culture, microscopy, and identification of bacterial specimens. Other exercises will involve experiments in genetic exchange. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**310. Developmental Biology Lecture**— A study of the developmental processes in animals with emphasis on vertebrates. Modern theories of development are emphasized. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L or Biology 183L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fleming

**[315L. Vertebrate Zoology]**— A broad-based survey of the biological diversity and evolution of the vertebrates. Special emphasis will be placed on functional morphology, physiology, paleontology, and ecology, as related to evolutionary history. The laboratory will introduce the student to the fundamentals of vertebrate anatomy through the dissection of such animals as the dogfish shark, the cat, and the lamprey. Other lab exercises will deal with functional analysis and reconstruction of phylogenetic relationships. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[317. Biochemistry]**— A study of the molecular reactions that sustain life. Topics include biomolecule structure and function, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, and integration and regulation of metabolic pathways. The laboratory exercises include chromatography, electrophoresis, spectroscopy and bioinformatic analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, Biology 182L and Biology 183L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**319. Animal Physiology**— This course examines the physiological mechanisms underlying four fundamental functions—movement, sensation, feeding, and reproduction. How do physiological systems operate to enable organisms to live in drastically different habitats? What are the common cellular and molecular mechanisms shared by diverse animals? The laboratory will consist of several preparations examining developmental, sensory, endocrine, and muscle physiology, followed by more detailed, independent investigations of one of these preparations. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182, Biology 183, and Chemistry 111 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Dunlap

**333. Ecology**— A study of the adaptations of organisms to their environment and of the interrelationships among organisms that determine the structure and attributes of natural populations and biological communities. Field trips and laboratory exercises use sampling methods and statistical techniques to analyze the response of organisms to their physical environment, selected population phenomena, and different natural communities. Several field trips are required during the term. It is recommended that students take Biology 215L and 222L before enrolling, but they are not prerequisites. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Toscano

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**403. Research Seminar**— Students engaged in laboratory or field research, as well as honors candidates conducting library research, will meet with the biology faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research plans, and research progress. Concurrent enrollment in either Biology 419 or 425 is required. This course is open to seniors only. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Foster

**419. Research in Biology (Library)**— Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Seniors and those using library research to satisfy the Group IV requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 403). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**425. Research in Biology**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[429. Behavioral mechanisms of ecology]**— Animal behavior provides and promotes connections across different

levels of biological organization. This course will explore how behavior functions as a link between individual physiology and broader scale population, community and evolutionary ecology. The central component of the course is to design, conduct, analyze and present behavioral ecology experiments using aquatic invertebrates as model systems. Additional course components include lectures and primary literature discussions. This is a writing intensive course and fulfills the group IV requirement for the biology major. PR: BIOL333Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 333L or Permission of Instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**431. Signal Transduction in Physiological Stress and Disease**— Stress can be physiological, biological, or psychological in nature, and can invoke both global and cell specific stress responses in an organism. In this course we will survey the literature to discuss the cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying the eukaryotic cellular stress response. Cellular stress will be explored at the level of DNA, RNA, and protein, with emphasis on some of the organelle specific stress responses. Topics will include cellular and molecular responses to hypoxic, oxidative, starvation, osmotic, sleep deprivation, and environmental stress and will rely heavily on studies involving model organisms. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIOL 182, 183 & BIOL 224,226 or 227 (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Bennett

**[464. Molecular Genetics]**— An examination of the current molecular explanations of the structure, maintenance, control, and expression of genes in both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms. Biology 227L is recommended. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 224 (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. See paragraph on teaching assistants in the description of the major. Not creditable to the major. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**[498. Senior Thesis Part 1]**— (2 course credits) (WEB)

### Spring Term

**121. Human Health and Nutrition**— This course will focus on basic human physiology and nutrition related to human health. We will examine organ systems, such as cardiovascular, kidney and liver, and explore how diet influences their function, susceptibility to chronic disease and longevity. We will discuss the standard American diet, other dietary philosophies and diet fads and explore the scientific literature to determine their effects on long term health. Throughout the course, we will explore food through in-class discussions, demonstrations and experiments, tastings, examination of menus and recipes, and cooking, and students will develop personal dietary strategies for better body function and long-term health. All levels of college science background are welcome. Not creditable to the Biology major. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Draper

**183. Cellular Basis of Life**— In this introductory level course, we will examine cells as the fundamental unit of life, discussing features common to all cells, and exploring specializations that confer unique properties to different cell types. The laboratory will provide the opportunity to explore biological concepts through observation, experimental design, and analysis. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bennett, Fleming, Fournier, Guardiola-Diaz, Maley

**[206. Histophysiology]**— This course provides a comprehensive survey of the structure, composition, and function of tissues and their cellular and non-cellular components. Particular emphasis is placed on structural organization and structural-functional relationships of mammal tissues, with comparisons to other vertebrates. Recent microscopic research conducted at Trinity will also be considered. In the laboratory, students learn fundamentals of cell and tissue morphology through light microscopy and examination of electron micrographs. A background in general or organic chemistry is useful. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**222. Invertebrate Zoology**— An introductory study of the variety, morphology, functional attributes, development, ecology, and evolution of the major groups of invertebrate animals. The laboratory includes demonstrations, dissections, and experimental observation that relate adaptations in structural patterns and physiological processes of organisms to their marine, freshwater, or terrestrial environments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L or

permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Toscano

**[223. Plant Structure: An Evolutionary and Functional Perspective]**— This course explores internal structure of plants from a functional perspective. We combine microscope studies of plant anatomy with ecophysiology to examine how variation in the cellular configurations of leaves, stems and roots reflects various adaptations to living on land. We approach increasing complexity from a phylogenetic and developmental perspective, building the plant body from embryos through flowers. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L and Biology 183L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**224. Genetics**— A study of the basic principles of genetics including the transmission and organization of the genetic material in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, the molecular biology of nucleic acids and information transfer, mutation and mutagenesis, and gene regulation. Laboratory will include techniques of genetic analysis in plants, fungi, and *Drosophila*. Selected experiments in cytogenetics, molecular genetics, and the genetics of bacteria and bacteria phage. This course may be taken without laboratory by registering for only Biology 224-01. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183L or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fleming

**224L. Genetics Laboratory**— A study of the basic principles of genetics including the transmission and organization of the genetic material in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, the molecular biology of nucleic acids and information transfer, mutation and mutagenesis, and gene regulation. Laboratory will include techniques of genetic analysis in plants, fungi, and *Drosophila*. Selected experiments in cytogenetics, molecular genetics, and the genetics of bacteria and bacteria phage. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIOL 224-01, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fleming

**[227. Cell Biology]**— A study of cell structure and function, emphasizing molecular components, metabolism, organelles, motility, and growth and division. The molecular biology of cells and the regulation of cellular processes are emphasized. Laboratory exercises will include light microscopy, molecular cellular experiments, and other experiments in cell biology. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**233. Conservation Biology**— This lecture and discussion course focuses on the science and theory of this interdisciplinary field. Biological concepts examined include biodiversity and the definition of species, patterns of species vulnerability, population dynamics of small populations, extinctions and invasions, rarity, metapopulations, conservation genetics, reserve design, captive breeding, endangered species, habitat fragmentation, and population recovery programs. Interactions between biology, human concerns regarding resource management, and the political process will also be considered. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Pitt

**[315L. Vertebrate Zoology]**— A broad-based survey of the biological diversity and evolution of the vertebrates. Special emphasis will be placed on functional morphology, physiology, paleontology, and ecology, as related to evolutionary history. The laboratory will introduce the student to the fundamentals of vertebrate anatomy through the dissection of such animals as the dogfish shark, the cat, and the lamprey. Other lab exercises will deal with functional analysis and reconstruction of phylogenetic relationships. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**317. Biochemistry**— A study of the molecular reactions that sustain life. Topics include biomolecule structure and function, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, and integration and regulation of metabolic pathways. The laboratory will provide the opportunity to explore biochemical concepts through experimental design and analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L and Biology 183L and either B- or better in Chemistry 211L or C- or better in Chemistry 212L (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Guardiola-Diaz

**[317. Biochemistry]**— A study of the molecular reactions that sustain life. Topics include biomolecule structure and function, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, and integration and regulation of metabolic pathways.

Students majoring in biochemistry or using the course to satisfy the Group II requirement for the biology major must also enroll in the lab. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, Biology 182L and Biology 183L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**404. Research Seminar**— Students engaged in laboratory research, as well as honor candidates conducting library research, will meet with the biology faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research plans, and research progress. Concurrent enrollment in either Biology 419 or 425 is required. This course is open only to senior Biology majors (0.5 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Dunlap

**419. Research in Biology (Library)**— Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Seniors and those using library research to satisfy the Group IV requirement must simultaneously enroll in the Research Seminar (Biology 403). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**425. Research in Biology**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[446. Bacterial Pathogenesis]**— This seminar will examine the intricate relationship between a bacterial pathogen and a mammalian host. Bacteria have evolved a wide array of virulence factors that allow them to circumvent host defense mechanisms and cause disease. Many of these virulence factors have been identified and studied at the molecular level. Additionally, a study of the host immune system is essential for an understanding of the ability of microorganisms to cause disease. The molecular biology of bacterial virulence as well as the host response to pathogens will be examined through readings and discussions of the primary literature. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183L and one of the following: Biology 227L, or Biology 308L, or Biology 317L, or permission of instructor (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. See paragraph on teaching assistants in the description of the major. Not creditable to the major. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**473. Sensory Biology**— This integrative course examines the cell biology, development, physiology and ecology of the senses (vision, audition, olfaction, taste and touch). We will discuss the complex ways humans gather, filter and process sensory information; and how animals sense the world quite differently. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182, and Biology 183L, and Biology 319L or Neuroscience 201, or permission of instructor. (1 - 1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Dunlap

**497. Honors Thesis**— An extended paper on the subject of the student's two-semester research project with a professor in biology, to be read by three or more members of the department. This course is open only to those biology majors who wish to qualify for honors (see paragraph on Honors in Biology in the description of the major). Simultaneous enrollment in Biology 419 or 425 and 404, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office, and approval of the instructor and chair are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Biology 419 or Biology 425 and Biology 404. (0.5 course credit) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Neuroscience 201. Principles of Neuroscience**— View course description in department listing on p. 392. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182 and 183 and Psychology 261 or Permission of Instructor. –Helt, Martinez, Puljung

**Neuroscience 201L. Principles of Neuroscience Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. 392. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183L or permission of instructor. –Swart

## **Caribbean and Latin American Studies**

See International Studies Program, p. [310](#).

## Chemistry

Vernon K. Kriebel Professor of Chemistry Curran, Chair; Scovill Professor of Chemistry Prigodich; Associate Professors Brindle, Kovarik, and Parr; Assistant Professors Bazilio, Hanson, and Puljung; Principal Lecturer Morrison; Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinators Crist and Fitzgerald; Visiting Assistant Professor Sadeghipour

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Chemistry is an interdisciplinary subject that deals with the composition, properties, and interactions of substances. It employs techniques from mathematics and physics and has applications in all of the sciences and in engineering. The discipline is typically viewed as having five major areas: analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical. The chemistry major is structured to provide a balanced presentation of these areas. Students with special interest in biological chemistry should also consider the biochemistry major.

A chemistry major can lead to a variety of careers besides chemical research. These include the health professions, teaching, law, business, and management. A chemistry major is also an excellent preparation for a number of interdisciplinary areas including biochemistry, pharmacology, material science, nutrition and food chemistry, neuroscience, toxicology, forensic science, and art conservation.

Because of the structure of the chemistry curriculum, anyone interested in pursuing the study of chemistry, whether for a major or otherwise, should contact a department faculty member as soon as possible. The faculty member will aid in planning a schedule of courses that will permit the most direct and complete fulfillment of the intended goal.

The major as outlined above covers four of the five principal divisions of chemistry. The Chemistry Department, however, strongly urges those students who wish to prepare for graduate study in chemistry to take at least two 400-level chemistry courses. Students who wish to be certified by the American Chemical Society must complete two 400-level courses. These courses must be CHEM 404. Biological Chemistry and CHEM 425. Research (Laboratory) (minimum 1 credit).

### LEARNING GOALS

The Chemistry Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The chemistry major requires 11 courses. A grade of at least C- must be obtained in all required courses.

Core courses: The following one-semester courses are required for the chemistry major: CHEM 211L, 212L, 309L, 310, 311L, 312L, 313, 314L, PHYS 231L; and MATH 132.

Electives: one 400-level chemistry course.

Capstone/Senior Project: The senior exercise for the chemistry major is CHEM 309L.

Senior Thesis: A senior thesis requires a substantial amount of laboratory work. Students contemplating writing a thesis should therefore consult with their research advisers in their junior year. A Chemistry Department thesis application form (available from the chemistry secretary) must be submitted to the chair of the department by the end of the first week of classes of the fall semester of their senior year. Chemistry faculty members will evaluate applications. Students whose thesis applications are approved will enroll in CHEM 498. Senior Thesis Part I for 1 credit in the fall semester of their senior year and participate in the departmental seminar series. Students who enroll in CHEM 498. Senior Thesis Part I in the fall will be required to enroll in CHEM 499. Senior Thesis Part II in the spring.

Writing Requirement: The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following courses: CHEM 309L or CHEM 311L.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IB credit:** Advanced Placement—Students with an AP Chemistry exam score of 4 or better will receive one course credit. This credit can be used to fulfill graduation requirements, but it cannot be used to fulfill any Chemistry Department prerequisite.

**Study away:** Chemistry or biochemistry majors wishing to study away should plan well in advance of the semester

or year they intend to go away. There are a variety of programs available and students should review the information provided by the Office of Study Away and schedule a meeting with Professor Parr, the study away adviser in the Chemistry Department. In recent years, our majors have studied in Australia and the British Isles.

In addition, students planning to study away who wish to have a course or courses counted toward partial fulfillment of the requirements for the chemistry or biochemistry major must present in writing a complete description of such courses for prior approval by the chair of the department. If approved, credit will be granted only after a satisfactory demonstration of completed work has been presented to the chair of the department. This must include a certified transcript from the institution.

**Teaching assistantship:** Students wishing to serve as teaching assistants for chemistry courses must complete the appropriate form available from the registrar. All teaching assistantships will be graded on the pass/low pass/fail basis.

**Honors:** Honors will be awarded to students with a B+ average (3.33 or better) in all courses required for the major. A student must also complete at least one course credit of laboratory research (CHEM 425) approved by the Chemistry Department and earn a grade of at least B+.

**The chemistry minor**—the minor is an option for students who wish to pair an understanding of chemistry with their major at Trinity. The minor will introduce students to four major subdivisions in chemistry (analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry) with an option to also investigate biochemistry or environmental chemistry. The minor would provide a solid preparation for students aiming to pursue graduate work in areas that encompass chemistry, like molecular biology, materials science, neuroscience, and environmental science. In order to declare a minor in chemistry and to plan a course of study, a student should meet with and discuss their plans with any faculty member in the Chemistry Department. Students completing a chemistry or biochemistry major cannot claim completion of a chemistry minor.

The minor in chemistry consists of six courses in chemistry. Four of the courses are required; two of the courses are electives. The four required courses are CHEM 211L, CHEM 309L, CHEM 311L, and CHEM 313. The elective courses can be chosen from the following list:

- CHEM 212L. Elementary Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 230L. Environmental Chemistry
- CHEM 310. Physical Chemistry II
- CHEM 312L. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 314L. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 316L. Biophysical Chemistry
- CHEM 320L. Biological Chemistry
- CHEM 403. Advanced Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 404. Advanced Biological Chemistry
- CHEM 406. Advanced Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 410. Bioanalytical Chemistry
- CHEM 418. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
- BIOL 317L. Biochemistry

If a course has a laboratory component, the laboratory is required for the minor. No course with a grade less than C- may be counted toward the minor.

### Fall Term

**111. Introductory Chemistry I and Laboratory**— The study of the major concepts and theories required for an understanding of chemical phenomena. Principal topics include atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, stoichiometry, changes of state, chemical binding, solutions, and energetics in chemical reactions. Laboratory work includes quantitative measurements of solutions, synthesis, characterization of chemicals by physical and spectroscopic methods, molecular modeling, and student-assigned projects concentrating on quantitative measurements of solutions. Course intended primarily for students with little or no previous chemistry background. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bazilio, Brindle, Fitzgerald, Parr, Prigodich, Puljung, Sadeghipour

**[111. Introductory Chemistry I]**— The study of the major concepts and theories required for an understanding of chemical phenomena. Principal topics include atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, stoichiometry, changes of

state, chemical binding, solutions, and energetics in chemical reactions. Course intended primarily for students with little or no previous chemistry background. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[111L. Introductory Chemistry I Laboratory]**— Introductory Chemistry I Laboratory Laboratory work includes quantitative measurements of solutions, synthesis, characterization of chemicals by physical and spectroscopic methods, molecular modeling, and student-assigned projects concentrating on quantitative measurements of solutions. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**170. Introduction to Forensic Science**— This course provides an overview of the techniques used in the modern forensic laboratory for the analysis of common types of physical evidence encountered at crime scenes. The nature of physical evidence, the underlying chemical and physical principles of the scientific techniques employed in analyses, and the interpretation and evidentiary value of scientific results will be studied. This course will include lectures, demonstrations, and limited laboratory work. Not creditable to the chemistry or biochemistry majors. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Morrison

**[211. Elementary Organic Chemistry I]**— A systematic study of the compounds of carbon, including methods of synthesis and correlation of chemical and physical properties with structure. Introduction to certain theoretical concepts. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**211. Elementary Organic Chemistry I & Lab**— A systematic study of the compounds of carbon, including methods of synthesis and correlation of chemical and physical properties with structure. Introduction to certain theoretical concepts. One laboratory per week emphasizing basic techniques and synthesis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Crist, Curran, Sadeghipour

**[211L. Elementary Organic Chemistry I Lab]**— Elementary Organic Chemistry I Lab Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**309. Physical Chemistry I**— A lecture and laboratory course concentrating on the development of the theory and application of thermodynamics and kinetics to chemical systems. Special consideration will be given to the theoretical treatment of solution chemistry (e.g., colligative properties, electrolyte theory). Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and Physics 231L. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hanson, Prigodich

**311. Analytical Chemistry**— A lecture and laboratory course covering the theory and practice of chemical analysis techniques in a quantitative manner. Detailed discussion of simple and complex acid-base equilibria, and complex buffer systems, will be presented, as will related solubility problems, complex metal-ligand solution equilibria, and oxidation reduction equilibria. Stoichiometry will also be addressed in a systematic way. These techniques will be applied in the laboratory, where accuracy and precision will be stressed. Emphasis will be placed on useful chemical reactions for analysis purposes. Latter stages of the course will deal with potentiometry, spectrometry, and chromatographic theory, both gas and liquid, as a separation tool with practical applications. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Kovarik

**[311. Analytical Chemistry]**— A lecture course covering the theory and practice of chemical analysis techniques in a quantitative manner. Detailed discussion of simple and complex acid-base equilibria, and complex buffer systems, will be presented, as will related solubility problems, complex metal-ligand solution equilibria, and oxidation reduction equilibria. Stoichiometry will also be addressed in a systematic way. These techniques will be applied in the laboratory, where accuracy and precision will be stressed. Emphasis will be placed on useful chemical reactions for analysis purposes. Latter stages of the course will deal with potentiometry, spectrometry, and chromatographic theory, both gas and liquid, as a separation tool with practical applications. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[311L. Analytical Chemistry Laboratory]**— A laboratory course covering the theory and practice of chemical analysis techniques in a quantitative manner. Detailed discussion of simple and complex acid-base equilibria, and complex buffer systems, will be presented, as will related solubility problems, complex metal-ligand solution equilibria, and oxidation reduction equilibria. Stoichiometry will also be addressed in a systematic way. These techniques will



be applied in the laboratory, where accuracy and precision will be stressed. Emphasis will be placed on useful chemical reactions for analysis purposes. Latter stages of the course will deal with potentiometry, spectrometry, and chromatographic theory, both gas and liquid, as a separation tool with practical applications. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L, Corequisite: CHEM 311 Lecture (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**313. Principles of Inorganic Chemistry**— A study of atomic structure, the chemical bond, and molecular and ionic structure of inorganic compounds, and an introduction to the principles of coordination chemistry. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Parr

**[320. Biological Chemistry Lecture]**— To maintain its life, a living organism depends on thousands of discrete chemical reactions to take place. In this lecture and laboratory course the nature of these chemical reactions will be surveyed and explored. Since nearly all of these reactions are catalyzed using organic and inorganic molecules, an emphasis will be placed on using mechanistic organic and inorganic chemistry to explain how this chemistry occurs. The course will begin with a survey of the bonding and structures of the major biochemical macromolecules: proteins, DNA, RNA, carbohydrates and lipids. It will then explore how living organisms use small molecules to synthesize these larger molecules, followed by how these larger molecules are recycled when they are no longer needed. The course will also explore the chemical events associated with photosynthesis and the electron transport chain. The laboratory part of the course will give students experience in protein isolation and purification, the measurement of enzyme kinetics using instrumental methods of analysis, and the characterization of human DNA using the polymerase chain reaction. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212, Biology 183 and Math 131 (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**[403. Advanced Organic Chemistry I]**— Normally (but not restricted to) topics in theoretical organic chemistry. Emphasis on recent developments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**425. Research (Laboratory)**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with the completion of a final formal paper. Participation in the weekly Friday departmental seminar series is mandatory. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chair are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. This course will be graded as Pass / Low Pass / Fail. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— (2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

### Spring Term

**111. Introductory Chemistry I and Laboratory**— The study of the major concepts and theories required for an understanding of chemical phenomena. Principal topics include atomic and molecular structure, gas laws, stoichiometry, changes of state, chemical binding, solutions, and energetics in chemical reactions. Laboratory work includes quantitative measurements of solutions, synthesis, characterization of chemicals by physical and spectroscopic methods, molecular modeling, and student-assigned projects concentrating on quantitative measurements of solutions. Course intended primarily for students with little or no previous chemistry background. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Brindle

**112. Introductory Chemistry II and Laboratory**— A continuation of Chemistry 111L with emphasis on chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, kinetics, and a presentation of the properties and reactions of selected elements. Laboratory work is devoted to the analysis of systems involving the principles and concepts studied in the classroom. To the greatest extent possible, laboratory and lecture section assignments shall remain the same as for Chemistry

111L. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 111L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bazilio, Fitzgerald, Hanson, Sadeghipour

**[112. Introductory Chemistry II]**— A continuation of Chemistry 111L with emphasis on chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, kinetics, and a presentation of the properties and reactions of selected elements. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 111L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[112L. Introductory Chemistry II Laboratory]**— Laboratory work is devoted to the analysis of systems involving the principles and concepts studied in the classroom. Preference for places in the Chem-112 labs will be given to first year students. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**155. Archaeological Chemistry**— This course is designed to introduce students to the application of chemical principles to the exploration and explication of archaeological issues. From the identification of ancient trading routes through pottery analysis to the elucidation of human interactions with the environment through investigation of human remains, this course will demonstrate the utility of chemistry and chemical methodologies to archaeological research. Not creditable to chemistry or biochemistry majors. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Parr

**[211L. Elementary Organic Chemistry I Lab]**— Elementary Organic Chemistry I Lab Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 112L. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**[212. Elementary Organic Chemistry II Lecture]**— A continuation of the lecture study begun in Chemistry 211L. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 211L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**212. Elementary Organic Chemistry II**— A continuation of the lecture and laboratory study begun in Chemistry 211L. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 211L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Crist, Curran, Sadeghipour

**[212L. Elementary Organic Chemistry II Lab]**— A continuation of the laboratory study begun in Chemistry 211 Lab. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**230. Environmental Chemistry**— This course will cover basic chemical concepts, such as polarity, volatility, and solubility, as they relate to chemical behavior in the environment. The ability to predict environmental behavior from chemical structure will be emphasized. Human and environmental toxicology will be discussed, and specific pollutants will be examined. Case studies will be used to illustrate concepts. The laboratory will emphasize techniques used for environmental analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 111L and 112L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bazilio

**310. Physical Chemistry II**— A comprehensive treatment of quantum chemistry, molecular structure, and chemical statistics. Subjects covered are designed to emphasize applications to chemical systems. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and Physics 231. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Prigodich

**312. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis**— A lecture and laboratory course in the principles and practice of the use of instruments for quantitative and qualitative chemical measurements. Theory, optimization, and application of instrumentation for spectroscopic, electrochemical, spectrometric, and hyphenated methods of analysis are presented. Applications of computer methods of analysis as well as analog and digital manipulation of electrical signals are presented. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 311L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Morrison

**[312. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis Lecture]**— A lecture course in the principles and practice of the use of instruments for quantitative and qualitative chemical measurements. Theory, optimization, and application of instrumentation for spectroscopic, electrochemical, spectrometric, and hyphenated methods of analysis are presented. Applications of computer methods of analysis as well as analog and digital manipulation of electrical signals are presented. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 311L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**314. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry**— A lecture and laboratory course devoted to the systematic study of

transition elements and main group elements, their compounds, and reactions. Topics of current interest in inorganic chemistry will be discussed. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 313. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Parr

**316. Physical Biochemistry**— A comprehensive survey of the physical methods used in the investigation of biological systems, and the models and underlying theory developed to account for observed behavior. The physical and chemical properties of amino acids, peptides, proteins, purines, pyrimidines, and nucleic acids will be examined from spectroscopic, thermodynamic, and kinetic viewpoints. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and Physics 231. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Hanson, Prigodich

**320. Biological Chemistry Lecture**— To maintain its life, a living organism depends on thousands of discrete chemical reactions to take place. In this lecture and laboratory course the nature of these chemical reactions will be surveyed and explored. Since nearly all of these reactions are catalyzed using organic and inorganic molecules, an emphasis will be placed on using mechanistic organic and inorganic chemistry to explain how this chemistry occurs. The course will begin with a survey of the bonding and structures of the major biochemical macromolecules: proteins, DNA, RNA, carbohydrates and lipids. It will then explore how living organisms use small molecules to synthesize these larger molecules, followed by how these larger molecules are recycled when they are no longer needed. The course will also explore the chemical events associated with photosynthesis and the electron transport chain. The laboratory part of the course will give students experience in protein isolation and purification, the measurement of enzyme kinetics using instrumental methods of analysis, and the characterization of human DNA using the polymerase chain reaction. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212, Biology 183 and Math 131 (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Curran

**320L. Biological Chemistry Lab**— The laboratory part of the Biological Chemistry course will give students experience in protein isolation and purification, the measurement of enzyme kinetics using instrumental methods of analysis, and the characterization of human DNA using the polymerase chain reaction. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212, Biology 183 and Math 131 (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Curran

**[399. Independent Study]**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT)

**[401. Neurochemistry]**— An interdisciplinary course investigating the chemical processes involved in central nervous system functioning and communication. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical aspects of synthesis, metabolism, and release of neurotransmitters. The role of neurochemistry in behavioral and neurological disease states will be evaluated. Current research topics in this area will also be presented. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201, Chemistry 211, or permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[404. Adv. Biol. Chem.]**— A lecture seminar course focusing on the fundamental chemistry underlying biological phenomena. Examples from the current biochemical literature will be used.

Note: This course cannot be taken for credit twice with the same instructor Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[405L. Neurochemistry Lab]**— This course provides a practical accompaniment to the Neurochemistry lecture course. Topics covered will include purification of synaptic vesicles, neurotransmitter release and degradation, and action of neurotransmitters at their receptors. Recommended to be taken with NESC 401 but can be taken separately. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201, Chemistry 211, or permission of instructor. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[406. Advanced Organic Chemistry II]**— Normally (but not restricted to) topics in organic synthesis. Emphasis on recent developments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, or concurrent enrollment. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**410. Bioanalytical Chemistry**— This seminar course is focused on the challenges and opportunities of chemical measurements in living systems and is taught from the primary literature. Students who complete the course will learn to describe how reactions in living cells differ from those that occur in vitro; compare the chemical and physical characteristics of systems that recapitulate organs or organisms with those of actual living systems; propose solutions

for making measurements in living tissues; describe the ways in which cells and organisms use chemical signals to communicate; and reliably obtain and communicate information from the primary literature (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Kovarik

**418. Nuclear Magnet Resonance**— A lecture and laboratory course that examines the principles and practice of pulsed Fourier Transform Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy (FT-NMR). Topics to be discussed include the interactions of nuclei in and with a magnetic field, net magnetization and the rotating frame, relaxation mechanisms, nuclear Overhauser enhancement, multiple pulse sequences, and two-dimensional FT-NMR. Students will also investigate these topics in an associated laboratory. There will be one lecture and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Prigodich

**425. Research (Laboratory)**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with the completion of a final formal paper. Participation in the weekly Friday departmental seminar series is mandatory. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chair are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. This course will be graded as Pass / Low Pass / Fail. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, after receiving approval for the thesis project from the Chemistry Department, is required. (2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

## Classical Studies

Associate Professor Risser<sup>•</sup>, Chair; Associate Dean and Professor Polin (Acting Chair, fall); Assistant Professor Tomasso; Visiting Assistant Professors Dugan and Higgins

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The department offers two majors:

#### Classical Studies

Trinity's Department of Classical Studies guides students in exploring a world both familiar and foreign to us today: the ancient Mediterranean world, as seen primarily through the lens of ancient Greeks and Romans. Our faculty, in collaboration with colleagues in several other departments, offer courses in languages, literature, performance, art, architecture, archaeology, history, and philosophy of the peoples and societies whose interactions created a rich network of cultural traditions whose legacy has continued to reverberate through the millennia.

Together, "classical antiquity" (rooted in Greek and Roman cultures) and "biblical antiquity" (rooted in Jewish and Christian cultures) have long served as the two pillars of humanism on which much of the "Western tradition" was built. As an integral part of our course offerings, our faculty extend students' exploration of the ancient Mediterranean world to include how modern societies have interpreted this common cultural inheritance in contemporary literature, art, architecture, screen media, performance, historiography, political theory and practice, and philosophy.

#### "Plan B"

In collaboration with our colleagues in the Department of Language and Culture Studies, Classical Studies participates in the "Plan B" major. This major enables students to integrate the study of ancient and modern languages and cultures into an individualized program of study.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Classical Studies Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Twelve (12) credits are required; students must earn a grade of at least C- in each course (per College policy, courses taken as "pass/low-pass/fail" may not be counted toward the major or minor).

**All Classical Studies** majors must complete five core courses:

**Two semesters of ancient/biblical Greek or Latin, at any level.** Most students will fulfill this requirement with two semesters of the same ancient language, which may also be used to fulfill the College's [second language requirement](#). A student who fulfills the language requirement with a single course by entering the sequence above the 100-level may take the second semester of this requirement in a different ancient language, including Biblical Hebrew (when offered by the Religious Studies Department).

**CLCV 203. Classical Mythology.** This survey course provides an introduction to classical literature and culture, as well as an introduction to classical reception studies. Typically offered every fall semester.

**CCLCV 111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology** or another material culture course approved by the department chair.

**CLAS 401. Senior Seminar.** The department's senior exercise also fulfills the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.

Remaining credits will be fulfilled with a combination of departmental courses (CLAS, CLCV, GREK, LATN) and extra-departmental electives selected in consultation with each student's adviser. These electives are customarily drawn from Anthropology, Art History, English, Film Studies, History, Language & Culture Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Women, Gender & Sexuality.

**Classical Studies majors choose one of these two concentrations:**

**Classical Language.** Students who choose this track complete at least six (6) credits worth of coursework in ancient/biblical Greek and/or Latin. Biblical Hebrew (when offered by the Religious Studies department) may be acceptable in combination with Greek or Latin, upon consultation with the major advisor. Credits earned

in fulfilling the language distribution requirement for all majors, and toward the College's second language requirement, may be applied to the six credits needed for this concentration.

**Cultures & Societies of the Ancient Mediterranean World.** Students who choose this track complete at least six (6) credits worth of coursework in English on various aspects of the many cultures and societies that compose the ancient Mediterranean world, e.g. Greek, Roman, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Jewish, and Christian cultures and societies.

**The Plan B major:** Under this plan, students may combine ancient Greek or Latin with any of the languages taught in the Department of Language and Culture Studies. A minimum of seven courses in a primary language and five in a secondary language is required, as well as two courses in a cognate field or fields (e.g., ancient art, Greek and Roman history, archaeology). A paper integrating the three fields of study must be completed in one of the primary language upper-level courses. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the primary language section's senior seminar and must be done at Trinity College.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors.** The award of honors is determined by the excellence of the candidate's work in courses and in a senior thesis written under the direction of a faculty member in the department. To earn honors, a student must earn an average of A- or better in the courses completed in fulfilling major requirements and an A- or better on the thesis, which is completed through CLAS 402 in the spring semester of the senior year.

**Preparation for graduate study.** For students who wish to pursue graduate study, command of both classical languages is essential; a reading knowledge of French and/or German is also recommended. For courses in Biblical Hebrew, see the offerings of the Religious Studies Department; for post-classical languages, see the Language and Culture Studies Department.

**Study away.** For special programs at the American School of Classical Studies in Athens, the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies at Rome, Trinity College's Rome Campus, or the summer excavations at Akko, Israel, see "Special Curricular Opportunities," p. 7. The department also recommends programs in Classics and ancient history offered by universities in the United Kingdom under the auspices of Arcadia University.

**Prizes.** Seven prizes are offered annually for achievement in Greek and Latin translation: the Williams Prize for First-Semester Greek; the Williams Prize for First-Year Greek; the Barbour Prize for Intermediate Greek; the Notopoulos Prize for Beginning Latin; the Notopoulos Prize for Intermediate Latin; the Goodwin Prize for Advanced Greek; and the Title Prize for Advanced Latin. In addition, three types of study away prize to fund J-Term and summer study are granted on the basis of an essay contest: the Williams Prize for Summer Greek Study, the Notopoulos Prize for Study of Ancient Italian Culture, and the Goodwin Prize for Study of Ancient Greek Culture. Two additional prizes are open only to senior majors: the Williams Professionalization Prize and the Notopoulos Presidential Fellow Prize. For further information, see the section on prizes.

**Minors**—Five minors are housed in the Classical Studies Department.

*Ancient/Biblical Greek*—A sequence of six courses develops linguistic skills for reading literature in ancient/Biblical Greek.

*Latin*—A sequence of six courses develops linguistic skills for reading literature in Latin.

*Classical antiquity*—The purpose of the minor is to allow students to acquire a general knowledge of the ancient Mediterranean world, including the development of Jewish and Christian cultures in antiquity. Students electing this minor will have the opportunity to become acquainted with classical antiquity in diverse areas, both in departmental courses (CLAS, CLCV, GREK, LATN) and in History, Philosophy, and Religious Studies, in order to develop an integrated view of antiquity. Students take six approved courses, at least four of which must focus on antiquity.

*Classical tradition*—In this minor, students build upon knowledge of historical cultures of the ancient Mediterranean world by exploring their legacy in modernity through literature, performance, visual art, film, historiography, philosophy, political theory and practice. In addition to departmental courses (CLAS, CLCV, GREK, LATN), some courses are accepted from Anthropology, Art History, English, Film Studies, History, Language & Culture Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Women, Gender & Sexuality. Students take six approved courses, at least four of which must focus on reception of classical antiquity in modernity.

*Mythology* (co-coordinated with Religious Studies)—In this minor, students study myth as a key element of cultural

discourse, around the world and throughout history. Storytelling is fundamental to world-building as a group activity; even today, myth offers a meaningful lens through which people understand their lived reality and interact with the world around them. Six courses are required; at least one must be CLCV 203, “Mythology,” or RELG 101, “Introduction to Religious Studies.” Students may take both. The six courses must be inclusive of at least three different departments and programs; American Studies, Anthropology, Art History, Classical Studies, English, Film Studies, History, Language & Culture Studies, Religious Studies, and Women, Gender & Sexuality often offer suitable courses. Consult with your minor coordinator.

The Classical Studies Department also contributes courses to minors in Architectural Studies, Jewish Studies, Film Studies, Literature and Psychology, and Women, Gender, and Sexuality.

### Classics

#### Fall Term

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available on the Registrar’s Office website, is required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**[401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics]**— A senior capstone course that combines seminar meetings with independent study and the writing of a final essay under the direction of a member of the department. Required of all Classics majors and open to all Classics minors (Classical Antiquity, Classical Tradition, Greek, and Latin). Approval of the chair is required. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

#### Spring Term

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available on the Registrar’s Office website, is required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics**— A senior capstone course that combines seminar meetings with independent study and the writing of a final essay under the direction of a member of the department. Required of all Classics majors and open to all Classics minors (Classical Antiquity, Classical Tradition, Greek, and Latin). Approval of the chair is required. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Risser

**402. Senior Thesis**— A continuation of Classics 401 for students pursuing honors in the Classics major. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the chair are required. (WEB) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

### Greek

#### Fall Term

**102. Introduction to Classical and Biblical Greek II**— A continuation of Greek 101. The aim of the course is to enable students to read Greek as soon as possible. Prerequisite: a Grade of C- or better in Greek 101 or Permission of the instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**[352. Vine & Cross: Paganism and Christianity in Ancient Greek Literature]**— Paganism and Christianity existed together in the ancient Mediterranean world, sometimes as distinct identities, sometimes as intertwined identities in the same person. In this course, we’ll investigate the interaction between these two identities through literature written in Greek from the eighth century BCE through the fifth century CE. Readings include the New

Testament; Homer's epic poem the *Odyssey*; the church father Justin Martyr's interpretation of paganism through the lens of Christianity; Nonnus' *Dionysiaca*, an epic celebrating the pagan wine-god Dionysus; and his "translation" of Christianity into pagan epic, *Paraphrase of the Gospel of John*. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 252. Students taking this course as GREK 352 will read selections from course texts in Greek. Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to Classical and Biblical Greek I**— A course in the fundamentals of classical Greek, designed for those who begin the language in college. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**303. From Homer to Hip-Hop**— In this course, we'll read and discuss poems attributed to the ancient Greek poet Homer, paying close attention to the texts themselves in addition to the oral culture that gave rise to them. Readings will include the heroic epics the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey*, as well as the Homeric Hymns, a collection of poems that celebrates the Greek gods. Our discussions of oral cultures will be anchored by Albert Lord's analysis of Homer's poetry via modern oral cultures, *Singer of Tales*. We'll also compare Homeric poetry to modern oral genres, such as hip-hop. The course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 303. Students taking this course as GREK 303 will read selections from course texts in Greek. Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**[338. Gender & Performance in Ancient Greek Drama]**— What does it mean to act like a woman, or a man, in ancient Athenian dramas-especially when all the roles were originally played by men? Because such performances took place at a civic festival celebrating the relationship between humans and gods, examination of orderly and disorderly social behavior has taken on a new prominence in studies of the plays of Sophocles, Euripides, and Aristophanes. We will explore the language and imagery, performance context, and social significance of the gendered representation of figures such as Helen, Lysistrata, and Ajax for fifth- and fourth-century Athens, and in recent revivals of ancient Greek drama for contemporary audiences. Students in CLCV 238 read course texts in English. Students in GREK 328 read selections from course texts in Greek. Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[351. Ancient Pulp Fiction]**— What does the phrase "ancient Greece" bring to mind? Perhaps "high brow" things like democracy, philosophy, and majestic buildings. But ancient Greeks also loved "low brow" novels, with plots about separated and reunited lovers, journeys to exotic locales, and scheming villains. In this course, we'll look at this ancient pulp fiction to explore how it engaged with the issues of the day: changing gender roles and sexuality, multiculturalism, ethnicity, and questions of taste. We'll also compare this to stories still popular today, such as the 1987 film *THE PRINCESS BRIDE*. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 251. Students taking this course as GREK 351 will read selections from course texts in Greek. Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

### Latin

#### Fall Term

**101. Fundamentals for Reading Latin**— This course focuses on the fundamental knowledge required to read and write in Latin. In addition to acquiring core vocabulary for reading major Latin authors, students learn the forms of nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, and adverbs, with a special emphasis on the flexibility of noun cases, and basic subordinate clauses. This course is suitable for students who are embarking on the study of Latin, and an



excellent review for students who have studied Latin previously. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dugan

**[105L. Latin in the Community]**— “Students will learn a curriculum designed for middle-schoolers (e.g. Aequora: Teaching Literacy with Latin) and read articles on Classics and community outreach to work with local schools (e.g. HMTCA) to support their Latin Club. This “lab” culminates in a final project (e.g. research poster or paper). Student who have taken at least one semester of Latin or Greek at Trinity are automatically eligible; students with at least one year of Latin or Greek elsewhere are eligible, with instructor’s approval. A student may enroll in this course up to four times for credit (earning up to 1 credit total toward graduation). This course may be taken for a grade or P/F. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: one semester of Latin at Trinity or one year of Latin elsewhere (e.g. in high school) (0.25 course credit) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**203. Latin in Roman Daily Life**— This course builds on Latin 101 and 102 by covering complex grammar and expanding our look into aspects of Roman culture and society as Latin speakers created it with their words. How did Latin speakers describe the spaces where they lived, worked, and worshiped the gods? How did they interact with each other as citizens and family members? We’ll read selections from ancient Latin texts and discuss their translation and interpretation. This course also prepares students for advanced Latin courses. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 102; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dugan

**305. The Emperor Nero: Murder and Mayhem**— In the lifetime of the Emperor Nero (who was in power 54-68 CE), Rome appears as a dark world of murder, mayhem, debauchery, and palace intrigue. Imperial authors including Suetonius, Tacitus, and Seneca offer compelling accounts of the trials and tribulations of the emerging imperial system. Topics to consider include the relationship between imperialism and corruption, the role of the emperor, the tension between republican ideals and autocratic realities, the problematic status of imperial women, and the historiographic and philosophical approaches of the authors. The course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 305/HIST 305. Students taking this course as LATN 305 will read selections from course texts in Latin. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 203 or any 300 level Latin course; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Higgins

**[316. Ovid’s Metamorphoses]**— This course explores one of the most influential works of art in the Western tradition: the epic weaving-together of centuries’ worth of classical mythology into one poetic masterwork by Ovid, who completed this work as his fortunes turned from celebrated poet to political exile in the twilight of the Emperor Augustus’ reign. No less controversial today than it was in antiquity, students will explore the many facets of this literary monument by reading the poem and critical writings, and through a mixture of discussion and written work. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 203 or any 300 level Latin course; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[318. Ancient Judea through Roman Eyes]**— This class is hybridized with CLCV 218, Archaeology of the Holy Land. Students taking the course for Latin credit will read some of the sources in Latin: selections from the works of Cicero, Suetonius, Tacitus, Pliny the Elder, and Pliny the Younger; Latin inscriptions; and coin legends. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 203 or any 300 level Latin course; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. Intermediate Grammar for Reading Latin**— This course begins with a brief review of material covered in LAT101, then proceeds to cover complex subordinate clauses involving the subjunctive, indirect statement, and varieties of participial constructions, in addition to further vocabulary acquisition. Students begin to read passages from ancient Latin literature, such as Julius Caesar’s Gallic Wars, Lucretius’ *De Rerum Natura*, the *Res Gestae* of Augustus Caesar, and Ovid’s *Metamorphoses*. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 101; or equivalent score on the

Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dugan

**[105L. Latin in the Community]**— “Students will learn a curriculum designed for middle-schoolers (e.g. Aequora: Teaching Literacy with Latin) and read articles on Classics and community outreach to work with local schools (e.g. HMTCA) to support their Latin Club. This “lab” culminates in a final project (e.g. research poster or paper). Student who have taken at least one semester of Latin or Greek at Trinity are automatically eligible; students with at least one year of Latin or Greek elsewhere are eligible, with instructor’s approval. A student may enroll in this course up to four times for credit (earning up to 1 credit total toward graduation). This course may be taken for a grade or P/F. Prerequisite: one semester of Latin at Trinity or one year of Latin elsewhere (e.g. in high school) (0.25 course credit) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[308. The Fall of the Roman Republic]**— In the first century BCE, the Roman Republic was plunged into chaos and civil war after Caesar made his fatal decision to cross the Rubicon. Using selections from Julius Caesar’s Civil War and contemporary letters from Cicero, Pompey and others, we will explore this tumultuous time from the perspective of the participants themselves who struggled to understand and shape the course of events in the midst of political and military turmoil. Through the contemporaneous observations of these major players, we will become eyewitnesses to the fall of the Republic and the triumph of Caesar. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 203 or any 300 level Latin course; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[366. Ancient Mediterranean Identities: Race & Ethnicity Then and Now]**— This is a course on the history of race and ethnicity in the ancient world and its influence on modern American society. We will take a language awareness approach that emphasizes the power of words and how history is framed. Students will learn about the social construction of race and ethnicity beginning from the perspective of the ancient Mediterranean up to modern classifications and issues today. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 266. Students taking this course as LATN 366 will read selections from course texts in Latin. Prerequisite: C- or better in Latin 203 or any 300 level Latin course; or equivalent score on the Latin placement exam as determined by the Classics Department; or permission of the instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[399. Independent Study]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Classical Civilization

### Fall Term

The following courses presuppose no knowledge of Greek and Latin.

**103. Ancient Worlds in Our Community**— Share your love of the ancient Mediterranean world by learning how to create fun and engaging educational programs for middle-school students! In the classroom at Trinity, students will learn about educational theories and methodologies with an emphasis on antiracist approaches to studying classical antiquity. For the community learning component, students will co-design and help implement a Classical Studies curriculum that is integrated into the 6th grade program at HMTCA, a middle school across the street from Trinity. Prerequisite: C- or better in any CLCV, LATN, GREK, course or EDUC 200, or permission of the instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dugan

**[116. The Rise and Fall of the Roman Republic]**— By about 300 BCE the Roman state had in place its republican institutions, and began the expansionist process by which the Romans came to control the Mediterranean basin. Four hundred years later, the Roman empire extended from Britain to Egypt, but the state running that empire had undergone fundamental social, political, and cultural changes. This course traces the processes that created the empire and transformed the Roman world, with special emphasis on the interplay of political and social

phenomena. We will look closely at primary sources on which our knowledge of these changes is based. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[203. Mythology]**— Generally, this course is a study of the role of myth in society; particularly, the emphasis will be laid on the body of Greek myth and its relationship to literature and art. Readings within the area of classical literature will be wide and varied, with a view to elucidating what “myth” meant to the ancient Greeks. Whatever truths are discovered will be tested against the apparent attitudes of other societies, ancient and modern, toward myth. Lectures and discussion. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[218. Archaeology of the Holy Land]**— Through a survey of arts, architecture, material remains, and written accounts, this course traces the complex past of a region regarded as Holy Land by people of several major religions. We will evaluate incongruities between written texts and physical evidence; the contentious political and religious agendas that affected studies of these lands; and evidence for the ancient societies, cultures, economies, religions, and politics that contributed to shaping the modern Middle East. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**249. Amazons Then and Now**— In ancient Greece, the Amazons were a group of female warriors who created their own society outside of ancient Greek civilization. Cultivating their legendary skills in combat, they were characterized as the archenemies of Greek culture, the opposite of its patriarchal definition of sexuality, and frequently clashed with heroes like Hercules and Theseus. In the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, Amazons have become a popular topic once again as modern societies grapple with women’s roles, the most prominent example being the superheroine Wonder Woman. In this course we’ll explore the various meanings that have been attributed to the Amazons at different times in different places, from ancient Greece to the contemporary United States in literature, art, film, and graphic novels. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**[252. Vine & Cross: Paganism and Christianity in Ancient Greek Literature]**— Paganism and Christianity existed together in the ancient Mediterranean world, sometimes as distinct identities, sometimes as intertwined identities in the same person. In this course, we’ll investigate the interaction between these two identities through literature written in Greek from the eighth century BCE through the fifth century CE. Readings include the New Testament; Homer’s epic poem the *Odyssey*; the church father Justin Martyr’s interpretation of paganism through the lens of Christianity; Nonnus’ *Dionysiaca*, an epic celebrating the pagan wine-god Dionysus; and his “translation” of Christianity into pagan epic, *Paraphrase of the Gospel of John*. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 252. Students taking this course as GREK 352 will read selections from course texts in Greek. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[274. Intro to Roman History - Imperial Transformations]**— The Roman Empire saw many changes during the six centuries between its foundation under Augustus and its transformation into the Byzantine Empire under Justinian. This course examines the ways that the empire changed in that time, in culture and religion, in territorial expansion and contraction, and in political forms. A major emphasis will be the diversity of the Roman experience during these centuries, as the empire grew to include Africans, Asians, and Europeans; Jews and Christians, as well as followers of traditional Roman religion; men and women; free and enslaved people. The course will finish with a discussion of the long transition from antiquity to the Middle Ages. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[281. Ancient Greek Philosophy]**— This course looks at the origins of western philosophy in the Presocratics, Plato, and Aristotle. Students will see how philosophy arose as a comprehensive search for wisdom, then developed into the “areas” of philosophy such as metaphysics, ethics, and political philosophy. This course fulfills part two of the writing intensive (WI) requirement for the Philosophy major. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**305. The Emperor Nero: Murder and Mayhem**— In the lifetime of the Emperor Nero (who was in power 54-68 CE), Rome appears as a dark world of murder, mayhem, debauchery, and palace intrigue. Imperial authors including Suetonius, Tacitus, and Seneca offer compelling accounts of the trials and tribulations of the emerging imperial system. Topics to consider include the relationship between imperialism and corruption, the role of the emperor, the tension between republican ideals and autocratic realities, the problematic status of imperial women, and the historiographic and philosophical approaches of the authors. The course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 305/HIST 305. Students taking this course as LATN 305 will read selections from course texts in Latin. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Higgins

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

The following courses presuppose no knowledge of Greek and Latin.

**[111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology]**— A survey of the art and archaeology of the classical world, from the Neolithic period through the Roman Empire. Topics of discussion include sculpture, pottery, painting, architecture, town planning, burial practices, and major monuments, as well as archaeological method and theory. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**203. Mythology**— Generally, this course is a study of the role of myth in society; particularly, the emphasis will be laid on the body of Greek myth and its relationship to literature and art. Readings within the area of classical literature will be wide and varied, with a view to elucidating what “myth” meant to the ancient Greeks. Whatever truths are discovered will be tested against the apparent attitudes of other societies, ancient and modern, toward myth. Lectures and discussion. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dugan

**214. Greek and Roman Architecture**— An examination of building materials and methods used in the construction of domestic, civic, and religious buildings of the Greek and Roman worlds. The way in which the functions of these buildings influenced their forms is also examined. Further topics of discussion include comparative studies of the works of individual architects, architectural adaptations to local topography, and the use of building programs for propaganda purposes. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Risser

**216. Archaeological Method and Theory**— An introduction to interdisciplinary archaeological enquiry, drawing on material selected from American studies, anthropology, art history, classics, geology, history, Middle Eastern studies, religion, and women's studies. Students will consider archaeological methods, techniques, and specific applications to various disciplines. Central to the discussion will be the uses of archaeology in reconstructing aspects of pre-historic, historical, and more contemporary human life. The course has a strong hands-on component. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Risser

**[222. Ancient Cities of the Near East, Egypt, and the Mediterranean World]**— This course traces ancient urbanism from the development of Neolithic sedentism to the massive cities of the Hellenistic kingdoms and the Roman Empire. We will examine both primary and secondary texts, together with evidence from art and archaeology, to assemble a composite view of urban life and the environmental, topographical, political, cultural, and economic factors that shaped some of the most impressive cities ever built, many of which remain major metropolitan centers today. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[227. Drinking, Dining, and Community in Antiquity]**— The act of eating and drinking in self-defining social groups preoccupied ancient Greek and Roman societies in ways that modern societies have inherited—although the forms of these gatherings have changed. We will study the history of banqueting in the ancient Mediterranean world, from communal feasts at religious festivals to the private Greek symposion and Roman convivium. Through artistic representations, architectural remains, archaeological finds, and literary texts, we'll explore what kind of food and drink was consumed at these banquets, and what was offered to the dead at their tombs; the origins of reclining to dine and this custom's social implications, and how culinary and dining practices can serve as a lens for recognizing codes of gender, otherness, status, and power in a culture. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[238. Gender & Performance in Ancient Greek Drama]**— What does it mean to act like a woman, or a man, in ancient Athenian dramas—especially when all the roles were originally played by men? Because such performances took place at a civic festival celebrating the relationship between humans and gods, examination of orderly and disorderly social behavior has taken on a new prominence in studies of the plays of Sophocles, Euripides,

and Aristophanes. We will explore the language and imagery, performance context, and social significance of the gendered representation of figures such as Helen, Lysistrata, and Ajax for fifth- and fourth-century Athens, and in recent revivals of ancient Greek drama for contemporary audiences. Students in CLCV 238 read course texts in English. Students in GREK 328 read selections from course texts in Greek. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[251. Ancient Pulp Fiction]**— What does the phrase “ancient Greece” bring to mind? Perhaps “high brow” things like democracy, philosophy, and majestic buildings. But ancient Greeks also loved “low brow” novels, with plots about separated and reunited lovers, journeys to exotic locales, and scheming villains. In this course, we’ll look at this ancient pulp fiction to explore how it engaged with the issues of the day: changing gender roles and sexuality, multiculturalism, ethnicity, and questions of taste. We’ll also compare this to stories still popular today, such as the 1987 film *THE PRINCESS BRIDE*. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 251. Students taking this course as GREK 351 will read selections from course texts in Greek. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[266. Ancient Mediterranean Identities: Race & Ethnicity Then and Now]**— This is a course on the history of race and ethnicity in the ancient world and its influence on modern American society. We will take a language awareness approach that emphasizes the power of words and how history is framed. Students will learn about the social construction of race and ethnicity beginning from the perspective of the ancient Mediterranean up to modern classifications and issues today. This course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 266. Students taking this course as LATN 366 will read selections from course texts in Latin. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[275. Ethiopia and the Ancient Mediterranean]**— This course explores Ethiopian communities during the eras of ancient Greek and Roman colonization with a special focus on how languages and literature of these times reveal a multicultural reality. The course includes a community learning component in partnership with HMTCA. This course has a community learning component. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**303. From Homer to Hip-Hop**— In this course, we’ll read and discuss poems attributed to the ancient Greek poet Homer, paying close attention to the texts themselves in addition to the oral culture that gave rise to them. Readings will include the heroic epics the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey*, as well as the Homeric Hymns, a collection of poems that celebrates the Greek gods. Our discussions of oral cultures will be anchored by Albert Lord’s analysis of Homer’s poetry via modern oral cultures, *Singer of Tales*. We’ll also compare Homeric poetry to modern oral genres, such as hip-hop. The course is taught in English and readings are in English for students taking CLCV 303. Students taking this course as GREK 303 will read selections from course texts in Greek. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**[311. Rise & Fall of the Aegean Bronze Age]**— How do we access the history of a period in which the primary media for representing culture and society were not literate? The art, architecture, and archaeology of the Aegean Bronze Age, especially the Minoan and Mycenaean cultures, provide tantalizing insights into the governmental structures, societal inequities, economies, wars, and religion in the region. Students will investigate the techniques and methods of Bronze Age artists and architects, as well as how their works represent race, gender, and ethnicity; the influence of foreign peoples on Aegean art and society; climate change, migrations, and piracy; and cult practices, including funerary customs through which so much of the material remains of this lost world has been preserved. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## College Courses

College courses are non-departmental offerings that may represent a faculty member's current research interest or a new subject with which the faculty member wishes to experiment. Such courses are often interdisciplinary in nature.

College courses ordinarily cannot be counted toward the fulfillment of the requirements of a major. College courses are taught both by people with appointments in a department and by people holding extra-departmental positions.

### Fall Term

**204. Leadership and Wilderness**— This course, for students acting as leaders for the Quest program, aims to expand and deepen two aspects of their experiences in Quest through readings, discussion, and writing. In the course students will read two books focused on leadership skills and a geologic history of wilderness in the northeast. Seminar meetings will be held before and after students participate in the outdoor component of the Quest program on the Appalachian Trail in northwest Connecticut, providing opportunities to think beforehand about and revisit afterwards issues connected with Quest. Students are expected to do the readings, participate actively in seminar discussions, and write a paper on a topic related to their experiences and reading. Participants are also required to complete successfully the field portion of the course, consisting of a 7-day wilderness/leadership training and 10-day leadership program. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Gourley

**210L. Theory of Games and Experimental Game Theory**— This course will introduce students to the theory of experimental games and the practice of experimental economics. Students will compare various game theoretical predictions with the actual behavior of players in the laboratory setting. Through experimentation, we will study the adaptation processes and learning that players exhibit in competitive strategic interactions, and the rationale behind traits such as reciprocity, fairness, trust, and altruism considered to be irrational by traditional theory. Students may not earn credit for COLL 210 and Econ 327. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**220. Research Methods and Information Resources**— Do you want to be great at researching information for your courses? Would you like to search library databases in your major as well as a librarian does? Would you like to be a Master Googler? If your answer to any of these questions is yes, then you should take this course. Information is everywhere. But, let's face it—it's not always easy to find the exact information you need, when you need it. This course will provide you with the tools and concepts to become a versatile researcher. You will learn to interpret and use a wide variety of resources, understand the ways that information is organized for researchers in different disciplines, and develop effective strategies for evaluating, managing, and sharing information. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Walsh

**399. Independent Study**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[466. Teaching Assistantship]**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit)

### Spring Term

**210L. Theory of Games and Experimental Game Theory**— This course will introduce students to the theory of experimental games and the practice of experimental economics. Students will compare various game theoretical predictions with the actual behavior of players in the laboratory setting. Through experimentation, we will study the adaptation processes and learning that players exhibit in competitive strategic interactions, and the rationale behind traits such as reciprocity, fairness, trust, and altruism considered to be irrational by traditional theory. Students may not earn credit for COLL 210 and Econ 327. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**220. Research Methods and Information Resources**— Do you want to be great at researching information for your courses? Would you like to search library databases in your major as well as a librarian does? Would you like to be a Master Googler? If your answer to any of these questions is yes, then you should take this course. Information is everywhere. But, let's face it—it's not always easy to find the exact information you need, when you

need it. This course will provide you with the tools and concepts to become a versatile researcher. You will learn to interpret and use a wide variety of resources, understand the ways that information is organized for researchers in different disciplines, and develop effective strategies for evaluating, managing, and sharing information. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Walsh

**[466. Teaching Assistantship]**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit)

## Community Action Gateway Program

Erica Crowley, Director

The Community Action Gateway offers first-year Trinity College students the opportunity to engage with the City of Hartford through community-based research and social change projects. By participating in the Gateway, students will learn about various modes of social change through experiential learning opportunities; learn how to design and execute community-based research and social impact initiatives on themes like: education, housing, economic development, language, culture, and identity, and social inequality; develop skills to identify and develop solutions to pressing social challenges; and become part of a dedicated community of faculty, students, and community partners committed to social change in and beyond Hartford.

Fifteen highly-motivated students are selected to enroll in the Community Action Gateway in each entering class. Applicants who wish to learn more about the program should contact the Admissions Office or the gateway coordinator, Erica Crowley, Director of Community Learning. Learn more at <https://cher.trincoll.edu/cact/>.

### Fall Term

**101. Envisioning Social Change**— How do different community organizations (neighborhood groups, non-profit advocates, unions, government agencies, social entrepreneurs, philanthropies, etc.) envision social change? What strategies for change do we find across the City of Hartford? How can Trinity students cultivate and engage in meaningful partnerships to promote social change? Students will investigate these and related questions through readings on community action and social impact, hands-on research and interviews with community stakeholders in Hartford, and the design of collaborative social action projects around a core theme (to be implemented in the spring semester). Students will think critically and reflexively about the root causes of social problems, the ways that power and privilege shape social change work, and how their biographies shape their understanding of and engagement with Hartford. Only first-year students are eligible to enroll in this class. (FYW3) (Enrollment limited) –Castillo

### Spring Term

**102. Building Knowledge for Social Change**— How can students and community groups effectively collaborate to develop goals and outcomes for social action projects? How can knowledge be defined and constructed collaboratively with community partners for purposes of social change? In this course, students work in collaboration with community groups to implement a project in the City of Hartford. Students learn strategies for effectively engaging with community partners and explore and reflect upon the process of producing and disseminating knowledge for social impact. Students will expand their skills through workshops on non-fiction narrative, public speaking, digital storytelling, and data visualization, facilitated by leading experts in these fields. Student groups and their community partners will share their stories about their social change projects at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: Completion of Community Action Colloquium 101 with a C- or better (SOC3) (Enrollment limited) –Crowley



## Community Learning

Erica Crowley, Director

The Office of Community Learning fosters academic collaborations between Trinity College students, staff, faculty, and local organizations in metropolitan Hartford in order to deepen learning and civic engagement. At Trinity, Community Learning courses include these three elements:

- **Experiential Learning:** Students draw meaningful connections between their liberal arts education and the lives of community partners in the Hartford area or beyond.
- **Collaborative Partnerships:** Students work with community partners in ways that benefit all participants. Students gain real-world experience; faculty enrich liberal arts courses; and community partners advance their goals through student volunteer time and/or academic research products.
- **Perspective-Building Relationships:** By learning in partnership with community members, students form relationships that deepen their current understanding of local and global issues. Encountering new perspectives that are different from one's own is a vital part of a liberal arts education.

Learn more about Community Learning on the web (<https://cher.trincoll.edu/community-learning>), including:

- **Courses:** over twenty offerings each semester across departments and programs
- **Student Pathways:** the Community Action Gateway for first-year students, and the Community Action Minor and Community Learning Research Fellows for experienced students
- **Faculty:** one-on-one and group meetings focused on course development and course assistance funds to enhance teaching and learning with Hartford community partners.

### Fall Term

**299. Art and Community**— Now in its 19th year, Art and Community is a half-credit course open to all Trinity students. Class sessions are held over Common Hour; students are scheduled for a minimum of 35 hours per semester in the arts classroom at the Hartford Montessori Magnet School (located directly across from the TC athletic fields, on Broad Street). Visual arts skills are not required; an ability to guide and mentor children aged 4-11 is crucial. This course may be taken multiple times for credit. Contact Clare Rossini for more information and a registration code. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Rossini

**[301. Community Action Integrated Internship]**— Internship or field work placement, with a required academic component to be determined by the faculty sponsor and student.

**399. Independent Study**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**400. Community Learning Fellows Research Colloquium**— This seminar offers a discussion and presentation forum for the research projects undertaken by student participants in the Community Learning Program for community-based research. (0.5 course credit) (WEL3) (Enrollment limited) –Holt

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Biology 141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation**— View course description in department listing on p. 147. –Pitt

**Educational Studies 200. Analyzing Schools**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. –Dougherty, Jones

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. –Dougherty

**Educational Studies 309. Race, Class, and Educational Policy**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. –Castillo

**English 209. Prison Literature**— View course description in department listing on p. 231. –Fisher

**Environmental Science 141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation**— View course description in department listing on p. 253. –Pitt

**Environmental Science 375. Methods in Environmental Science**— View course description in department listing on p. 253. Prerequisite: C- or better in Environmental Science 149L and Chemistry 111L. –Pitt

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**[Mathematics 128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census]**— View course description in department listing on p. 367. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101.

**Music 111. Samba Ensemble**— View course description in department listing on p. 378. –Galm

**Public Policy & Law 398. Public Policy and Law Internship and Seminar**— View course description in department listing on p. 452. –Moskowitz

**[Political Science 128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census]**— View course description in department listing on p. 420. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101.

**Psychology 295. Child Development**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Anselmi

**Urban Studies 301. Community Oriented Development Strategies to Address Urban Decline in the United States**— View course description in department listing on p. 501. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 101 or permission of instructor. –McFadden

### Spring Term

**299. Art and Community**— Now in its 19th year, Art and Community is a half-credit course open to all Trinity students. Class sessions are held over Common Hour; students are scheduled for a minimum of 35 hours per semester in the arts classroom at the Hartford Montessori Magnet School (located directly across from the TC athletic fields, on Broad Street). Visual arts skills are not required; an ability to guide and mentor children aged 4-11 is crucial. This course may be taken multiple times for credit. Contact Clare Rossini for more information and a registration code. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Rossini

**399. Independent Study**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[400. Community Learning Fellows Research Colloquium]**— This seminar offers a discussion and presentation forum for the research projects undertaken by student participants in the Community Learning Program for community-based research. (0.5 course credit) (WEL3) (Enrollment limited)

**[466. Teaching Assistantship]**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes, and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course

for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit)

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Art History 227. Public Art**— View course description in department listing on p. [136](#). This course is not open to first-year students. –Gordon

**Educational Studies 200. Analyzing Schools**— View course description in department listing on p. [212](#). –Dougherty, Jones

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. [212](#). –Dougherty

**[Educational Studies 305. Immigrants and Education]**— View course description in department listing on p. [212](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200, or majoring in International Studies, or permission of instructor

**Educational Studies 323. Critical Pedagogy**— View course description in department listing on p. [213](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. –Jones

**[English 209. Prison Literature]**— View course description in department listing on p. [239](#).

**Environmental Science 149. Introduction to Environmental Science**— View course description in department listing on p. [254](#). –Gourley, Pitt

**Hispanic Studies 280. Hispanic Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. [349](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221 or 224, or permission of instructor. –Aponte-Aviles

**Human Rights Studies 349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— View course description in department listing on p. [290](#). –Bauer

**International Studies 349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— View course description in department listing on p. [306](#). –Bauer

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Atalay, Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 202. Hartford Research Project on Public Health**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Minor

**Mathematics 128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census**— View course description in department listing on p. [370](#). Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. –Evans

**Music 111. Samba Ensemble**— View course description in department listing on p. [380](#). –Galm

**Public Policy & Law 398. Public Policy and Law Internship and Seminar**— View course description in department listing on p. [457](#). –Cole

**Political Science 128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S.**

**Census**— View course description in department listing on p. [426](#). Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. –Evans

**[Political Science 408. Senior Seminar: Racial and Ethnic Politics]**— View course description in department listing on p. [432](#). This course is open only to senior Political Science majors.

**[Writing and Rhetoric 230. Visual Rhetorics]**— View course description in department listing on p. [517](#).

**[Urban Studies 207. Learning from Hartford: Post-Industrial Urban Futures]**— View course description in department listing on p. [505](#).

## Computer Science

Associate Professor Syta, Chair; Professor Yoon<sup>•</sup>; Associate Professors Miyazaki and Spezialetti; Assistant Professor Chakrabortii; Visiting Assistant Professor Islam; Visiting Lecturer Johnson

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Computer science is a broad discipline that employs a variety of approaches in an effort to advance our understanding and use of computing. Study in computer science can range from mathematical work aimed at understanding the theoretical and practical limits of what can be computed, to experimental work aimed at understanding the functioning of existing computer languages and systems, to design work aimed at building algorithms and computer systems that help people solve problems.

The Computer Science Department offers both the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science degrees in computer science. While both degrees are designed for students undertaking an in-depth study of computer science, the degrees reflect two different visions of that goal. The B.S. degree focuses on the study of computer science and mathematics courses and is designed for students who want to pursue such interests as software engineering, scientific or mathematical computing, or graduate studies in computer science or a closely related discipline. The B.A. degree reflects a more broad-based view of computing and includes cognate courses that enable students to develop writing and reasoning skills in the context of fields other than computer science. This degree will prepare students for career paths in such areas as project management and information systems as well as postgraduate studies in law, business and medicine.

The interdisciplinary computing major is a second way of combining an interest in computing with study in another discipline. For more information about this program, see p. 184.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Computer Science Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees share some general requirements, but each also has its own additional requirements. In sum, 15 to 15 1/2 course credits are required for the major. A grade of C- or better must be maintained in all courses towards the major.

#### General requirements

For both the B.A. and B.S. degrees, all candidates must complete the following requirements.

Foundational requirement: Four courses:

- CPSC 115L. Introduction to Computing
- CPSC 203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing
- CPSC 215L. Data Structures and Algorithms
- CPSC 275L. Introduction to Computer Systems

Breadth requirement: One course in each of the three areas: *theory*, *systems* and *software*, selected from the list below.

#### *Theory*

- CPSC 219. Theory of Computation
- CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms

#### *Systems*

- CPSC 315. Systems Software
- CPSC 333. Computer Networks
- CPSC 375. High-Performance Computing

## CPSC 385. Computer Security

*Software*

CPSC 304. Computer Graphics

CPSC 310. Software Design

CPSC 316. Foundations of Programming Languages

CPSC 340. Principles of Software Engineering

CPSC 352. Artificial Intelligence

CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals

Elective requirement: Two additional courses selected from the designated elective courses listed below. At most one may be CPSC 110, and at most one may be outside computer science.

Any computer science course numbered 110, above 215 and below 399, or 415

ENGR 221L. Digital Circuits and Systems

ENGR 323L. Microprocessor Systems

MATH 228. Linear Algebra

MATH 229. Applied Linear Algebra

MATH 252. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling I

MATH 254. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling II

MATH 305. Probability

MATH 309. Numerical Analysis

MATH 314. Combinatorics and Computing

MATH 326. Graph Theory with Applications

Senior exercise: A yearlong senior seminar (CPSC 403-404<sup>14</sup>) and a yearlong senior project (CPSC 498-499), worth two course credits in total. The senior project is an independent project that is conducted under the supervision of a faculty adviser and performed in conjunction with the senior seminar.

**Requirements for the bachelor of arts degree**

In addition to the general requirements, candidates pursuing the B.A. degree must complete:

Mathematics requirement: MATH 131. Calculus I.

Cognate requirement: One additional Writing Intensive course outside computer science and one additional Numerical and Symbolic Reasoning course selected from the list below.

Any mathematics course numbered 107 or above

POLS 242. Political Science Research Methods

PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis

SOCL 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences

**Requirements for the bachelor of science degree**

In addition to the general requirements, candidates pursuing the B.S. degree must complete:

Additional elective requirement: In addition to two courses for the elective requirement, one more course selected from the designated elective courses listed above. Of the total of three elective courses, at most one may be CPSC 110, and at most one may be outside computer science.

Mathematics requirement: MATH 131. Calculus I, and MATH 132. Calculus II.

**Admission to the major**

To be admitted to the major, students must receive a grade of C- or better in CPSC 203 and CPSC 215L. Upon submission of the declaration of major form to the department chair, an adviser in the department will be assigned.

<sup>14</sup>Fulfills the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.

**ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

**AP and IB credits:** Students who scored 4 or 5 on either the AP Computer Science Principles or Computer Science A examination will be awarded 1 course credit in place of CPSC 110. Students who scored 5 or higher on the IB Higher Level Computer Science examination will be awarded 1 course credit in place of CPSC 110. The credit may be counted towards the major upon submitting a written request to the department chair.

**Study away:** Students are strongly urged to consult with their advisers as early as possible in the process of preparing to study away. Students should have completed the foundational requirement (CPSC 115L, CPSC 203, CPSC 215L, and CPSC 275L) before studying away. Students must consult with their faculty advisers to identify courses that will be acceptable for transfer credits from their study-away institutions. Students must fulfill the yearlong requirement of the senior seminar (CPSC 403-404) and the senior project (CPSC 498-499) during their senior year at Trinity.

**Graduate school preparation:** Students planning to attend graduate school in computer science are advised to take the following courses, which are needed for successful admission to and progress in graduate school: CPSC 219, CPSC 315, CPSC 316, CPSC 320, and MATH 228 or MATH 229.

**Honors:** Honors are awarded to qualified students by a vote of the faculty. Typically, honors will be awarded to students who maintain a B+ average in all computer science courses numbered 200 and above and who complete the CPSC 403-404 and CPSC 498-499 sequences with a grade of A- or better.

**Fall Term**

**115. Introduction to Computing**— A fundamental treatment of computer science topics featuring the study of the high-level programming language Python. Topics discussed will include computer architecture, programming languages, and ethical issues involved in computer use. Problem-solving techniques involved in writing programs will be studied, proper style and documentation will be required, and object-oriented program design will be introduced. A required weekly lab will involve an intensive study of programming techniques in Python. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 110 or mathematics skills appropriate for enrolling in a calculus class. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Islam

**[203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing]**— An introduction to the principles of logic and discrete mathematics required in the study of computer science. Topics covered may include: propositional and predicate logic and their relationship to general proof techniques used in computing and correctness proofs of programs; mathematical induction applied to recursion and recurrence relations; set theory with an emphasis on infinite sets used in computing; counting principles useful in analyzing graphs and trees; relations and functions and their relationship to databases and functional programming languages. Computer programs will be used to explore concepts examined in the course. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 110, or mathematics skills appropriate for enrolling in a calculus class. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**215. Data Structures and Algorithms**— A study of data structures and algorithms using a high-level programming language. The basic data structures (lists, stacks, queues, trees, and files) and basic algorithms (searching, sorting, and file management) will be introduced and implemented. Data and procedural abstraction, software design principles, and the analysis of the complexity of algorithms will be discussed. Details related to programming will be covered in a required weekly lab. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 115L. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Islam, Johnson

**275. Introduction to Computer Systems**— This course introduces the fundamental organization and structure of modern computer systems from the perspective of a programmer. Students will become more effective programmers as they learn how computer systems compile, link, and execute programs, store information, and communicate. Topics covered will include data representations, computer arithmetic, low-level representations of programs, processor organization, the memory hierarchy and management, processes, and system-level I/O. A required weekly lab will involve a series of programming exercises related to these topics. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Chakrabortii

**[304. Computer Graphics]**— An introduction to geometric and computer graphics principles needed for developing software with graphical output. General principles of designing and testing of software systems with reusable

components will be emphasized. Geometry and computer graphics topics covered will include coordinate systems, geometric transformations, windowing, curves, fractals, polyhedra, hidden lines, surfaces, color, and shading. Graphical programs that model phenomena from the natural sciences or aid the visualizing of conceptual models in computer science and mathematics will be used for examples and assignments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and Computer Science 215L. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[310. Software Design]**— Object-oriented paradigm for software analysis and design using an object-oriented programming language as a means to efficient, reliable, modular, and reusable code. Topics covered will include problem solving and design processes, design patterns, object-oriented principles and language-specific techniques, and tools for object-oriented modeling. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[315. Systems Software]**— A study of the organization and implementation of computer operating systems. Topics include operating systems organization, file systems, memory and process management, resource allocation, recovery procedures, multiprogramming, and distributed processing. The Unix operating system will be used and emphasis will be placed on how various system functions have been implemented in the Unix environment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L, 275L and 203 (or concurrent enrollment in CPSC 203) (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**340. Principles of Software Engineering**— The study of issues involved in developing large-scale software systems. Topics covered include software life cycle, system design and specification, advanced programming concepts, and techniques for software testing, debugging, and maintenance. The issues studied will be applied to team projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203). (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Spezialetti

**[372. Database Fundamentals]**— This course provides an introduction to the design and implementation of database systems. Topics include: the relational algebra and relational database models; SQL and other relational query languages; the implementation of database management systems, including indexing, concurrency control and transaction management. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203). (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**385. Computer Security**— Introduction to computer security, the practice of protecting information and computer systems from unauthorized actions. Topics covered in the course include information and computer security principles; basic adversarial models and threats; applied cryptography; network, software, operating system, and web security; real-world security protocols; policy, administration and auditing; and legal and ethical issues. Topics on privacy, anonymity, surveillance and a variety of modern, widely available tools for secure communication will also be discussed. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 203, 215L and 275L (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Syta

**399. Independent Study**— Independent work to develop maturity and initiative in the solution of a problem in the area of the student's special interests. This course may require concurrent registration in Computer Science 403 or 404. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**403. Computer Science Seminar**— Students engaged in research (Computer Science 419) or independent study (Computer Science 399) and senior exercise students will meet with computer science faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research plans, and research progress. Seniors using this course to satisfy the senior exercise requirement will be expected to complete a research or design project and make a formal presentation on its results to the seminar. The project may be an extension or revision of a project conducted in one of their other major courses. (0.5 course credit) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Chakrabortii

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff



**498. Senior Project Part 1**— This course is comprised of a research or implementation project and a final written report. This course is required for all senior computer science majors. Students must locate a project advisor and must submit a preliminary proposal to the project adviser by the last day of classes in the spring semester of the junior year. In addition to the proposal, submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long project. The course credits are considered pending in the first semester and will be awarded upon completion of the second semester. –Staff

### Spring Term

**115. Introduction to Computing**— A fundamental treatment of computer science topics featuring the study of the high-level programming language Python. Topics discussed will include computer architecture, programming languages, and ethical issues involved in computer use. Problem-solving techniques involved in writing programs will be studied, proper style and documentation will be required, and object-oriented program design will be introduced. A required weekly lab will involve an intensive study of programming techniques in Python. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 110 or mathematics skills appropriate for enrolling in a calculus class. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Spezialetti

**203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing**— An introduction to the principles of logic and discrete mathematics required in the study of computer science. Topics covered may include: propositional and predicate logic and their relationship to general proof techniques used in computing and correctness proofs of programs; mathematical induction applied to recursion and recurrence relations; set theory with an emphasis on infinite sets used in computing; counting principles useful in analyzing graphs and trees; relations and functions and their relationship to databases and functional programming languages. Computer programs will be used to explore concepts examined in the course. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 110, or mathematics skills appropriate for enrolling in a calculus class. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Islam

**215. Data Structures and Algorithms**— A study of data structures and algorithms using a high-level programming language. The basic data structures (lists, stacks, queues, trees, and files) and basic algorithms (searching, sorting, and file management) will be introduced and implemented. Data and procedural abstraction, software design principles, and the analysis of the complexity of algorithms will be discussed. Details related to programming will be covered in a required weekly lab. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 115L. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Chakrabortii, Staff

**[315. Systems Software]**— A study of the organization and implementation of computer operating systems. Topics include operating systems organization, file systems, memory and process management, resource allocation, recovery procedures, multiprogramming, and distributed processing. The Unix operating system will be used and emphasis will be placed on how various system functions have been implemented in the Unix environment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L, 275L and 203 (or concurrent enrollment in CPSC 203) (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**320. Analysis of Algorithms**— A continuation of the study begun in Computer Science 215 of the complexity of algorithms used in computing. The notions of P, NP, and NP-complete problems and of non-computability will be covered. The algorithms studied will include examples involving sorting, graphs, geometry, and combinatorics. Theoretical aspects of algorithms will be studied as well as practical aspects useful in writing programs. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203). (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**[333. Computer Networks]**— An introduction to the principles and practices of local area and wide area networking. Topics include the study of the layers of computer networking, network configurations, protocols, security, and reliability. Issues related to implementing networking configurations will be studied. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L, 275L and 203 (or concurrent enrollment in CPSC 203) (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[352. Artificial Intelligence]**— A study of basic principles and research methods in artificial intelligence. The course exposes students to selected topics in the field including pattern recognition, problem solving, theorem prov-

ing, knowledge representation, and natural language understanding by computers. The course will draw on recent advances made by cognitive scientists in each of these applications. Students are expected to study the theoretical background of an application. They will also complete several programming and simulation assignments during the semester. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203). (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[360. Deep Learning]**— The course will introduce the students to the fundamentals aspects of artificial neural networks (ANN), convolution neural networks (CNN), recurrent neural networks (RNNs), generative adversarial networks (GAN), and reinforcement learning. The focus will be primarily on the application of deep learning to realworld problems, with some introduction to mathematical foundations. Application of neural network frameworks to natural language processing (NLP), time series, computer vision, security, and data generation problems will be discussed. Python will be the primary programming language for this course. The students will work in teams towards a semester-long project using Google Tensorflow and Keras. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**372. Database Fundamentals**— This course provides an introduction to the design and implementation of database systems. Topics include: the relational algebra and relational database models; SQL and other relational query languages; the implementation of database management systems, including indexing, concurrency control and transaction management. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203). (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Johnson

**395. Sensitive Information in a Connected World**— The increasing use of computers in business, government, recreation, and almost all aspects of daily life has led to a proliferation of sensitive data that is collected, stored, and used by today's ubiquitous information systems. Consequently, concern about the ownership, control, privacy, and accuracy of these data has become a top priority. This course will explore the powers and the limitations of the existing privacy-enhancing technologies with a focus on the technical challenges of handling sensitive information as well as the corresponding legal, social, economic, and policy issues. Special attention will be paid to the recent advances and new perspectives on research in privacy technologies. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science CPSC385 or permission of the instructor (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Syta

**399. Independent Study**— Independent work to develop maturity and initiative in the solution of a problem in the area of the student's special interests. This course may require concurrent registration in Computer Science 403 or 404. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**404. Computer Science Seminar**— Students engaged in research (Computer Science 419) or independent study (Computer Science 399) and senior exercise students will meet with computer science faculty for oral presentations and critical discussions of journal papers, research plans, and research progress. Seniors using this course to satisfy the senior exercise requirement will be expected to complete a research or design project and make a formal presentation on its results to the seminar. The project may be an extension or revision of a project conducted in one of their other major courses. (0.5 course credit) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Chakrabortii

**[415. Special Topics: Data Visualization]**— Data visualization is an essential skill required in today's data-driven world and helps us to use our perception to better understand the data. In the data visualization course, we will mainly focus on understanding and extending the current state of the art in data visualization, we will explore the process of data visualization that includes data modeling, data processing(such as aggregation and filtering), mapping between data and graphical attributes and use of several data visualization software and frameworks such as D3.js, seaborn, Power BI, and Tableau. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[498. Senior Project Part 1]**— This course is comprised of a research or implementation project and a final

written report. This course is required for all senior computer science majors. Students must locate a project advisor and must submit a preliminary proposal to the project adviser by the last day of classes in the spring semester of the junior year. In addition to the proposal, submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long project. The course credits are considered pending in the first semester and will be awarded upon completion of the second semester.

**499. Senior Project Part 2**— This course is comprised of a research or implementation project and a final written report. This course is required for all senior computer science majors. Students must locate a project adviser and must submit a preliminary proposal to the project adviser by the last day of classes in the spring semester of the junior year. In addition to the proposal, submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long project. The course credits are considered pending in the first semester and will be awarded upon completion of the second semester. —Staff

## Interdisciplinary Computing

Associate Professor Syta, Chair; Professor Yoon<sup>•</sup>; Associate Professors Miyazaki and Spezialetti; Assistant Professor Chakrabortii; Visiting Assistant Professors Islam, Johnson, and Wang

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Computer technologies and computing concepts have infused virtually every area of academic study. This interdisciplinary major is designed for students who wish to combine the study of computing and computers with another academic discipline. Students can combine the study of computing with traditional academic disciplines, such as physics, chemistry, sociology, or biology, and with emerging fields that involve a substantial computing component, such as bioinformatics, cognitive science, and digital arts.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Interdisciplinary Computing learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Students who elect this major will design a course of study in consultation with two faculty advisers, one in computer science and one in the coordinate discipline. Together they must develop a coherent course of study consisting of an appropriate selection of courses in mathematics, computer science, and the coordinate discipline. The specific courses that make up the major will vary according to the particular focus of the major, but all approved majors will have the following general requirements.

#### General requirements

Computer science core: Three courses:

CPSC 115L. Introduction to Computing  
CPSC 203. Mathematical Foundations of Computing  
CPSC 215L. Data Structures and Algorithms

Computer science electives: Three courses appropriate to the coordinate discipline, to be chosen in consultation with the computer science adviser.

Mathematics: Students coordinating with a discipline in the natural or social sciences must take, at minimum, MATH 131 and one additional course from the following: any mathematics course numbered 107 or above, POLS 242, PSYC 221L and SOCL 201L (however, with economics, MATH 131 and either MATH 207 or ECON 218). Students coordinating with a discipline in the arts and humanities must take MATH 127 or be eligible to enroll in MATH 131. Additional mathematics courses are to be specified in a study plan.

Coordinate courses: Six to seven courses in the coordinate discipline to be chosen in consultation with the coordinate adviser.

Senior exercise: A yearlong senior exercise (CPSC 498-499) consisting of an approved capstone project, plus participation in the computer science senior seminar (CPSC 403-404). The senior project will involve substantial interdisciplinary research, study or development that brings coherence to the students overall course of study. It must be proposed, in consultation with two faculty advisers, one in computer science and one in the coordinate discipline, and approved by the Computer Science Department at the end of the spring term of the junior year. Both CPSC 403 and CPSC 404 fulfill the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.

#### Admission to the major

To be admitted to the major, students must receive a grade of C- or better in CPSC 203 and CPSC 215L and must submit an approved plan of study in consultation with their advisers.

### SAMPLE TRACKS

The interdisciplinary computing major provides a student with the flexibility to design a course of study that combines computing and any other discipline. The following tracks are provided as guiding examples. Unless

specified otherwise, the courses listed here do not constitute formal requirements but rather illustrate some of the specific topics that may be included in a course of study.

### **Artificial intelligence and cognitive science**

How can computers and robots be made to behave intelligently? Can the human brain and human intelligence be understood by means of computational models? What are some of the social and ethical implications posed by intelligent machines? Students interested in this area should combine psychology and philosophy courses with appropriate computer science and mathematics courses as follows:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may be chosen from: CPSC 219. Theory of Computation, CPSC 310. Software Design, CPSC 352. Artificial Intelligence, and CPSC 375. High-Performance Computing.

Mathematics: Beyond the required courses, students might take one additional course relevant to their interests.

Coordinate courses: Relevant courses in psychology and philosophy should include NESC 365. Cognitive and Social Neuroscience, PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis, PSYC 255L. Cognitive Psychology, PSYC 293L. Perception, PSYC 332L. Psychological Assessment, and PHIL 374. Minds and Brains. (See also the Psychology Department section of this bulletin on see p. [434](#).)

### **Arts and humanities**

Study of computing can be combined with almost any of the traditional humanities and art disciplines. Students interested in history could focus on the history of computing. Philosophers could focus on a wealth of interesting philosophical questions. A student interested in art or art history could focus on the increasing use and importance of computers in the art world. Combining computing with an art or humanities discipline would require eight or nine courses in the coordinate discipline plus an appropriate selection of computing courses:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may include: CPSC 110. Computers, Information, and Society, CPSC 310. Software Design, CPSC 352. Artificial Intelligence, and CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals.

Coordinate courses: Eight or nine courses in the particular discipline (e.g., history, language and culture studies).

### **Bioinformatics**

Modern molecular biology has come increasingly to rely on computers for genome sequencing, protein folding, the analysis of cell structures and processes, and for approaching many other biological problems. Students interested in this field of study should combine computer science, mathematics, and biology into a coherent plan of study that might consist of the following:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may be chosen from: CPSC 304. Computer Graphics, CPSC 310. Software Design, CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms, CPSC 352. Artificial Intelligence, CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals, and CPSC 375. High-Performance Computing.

Mathematics: In addition to MATH 131 and MATH 207, mathematically-oriented students might further take MATH 132 and one or two additional courses in mathematical modeling (MATH 252 or MATH 254).

Coordinate courses: Introductory courses in chemistry (CHEM 111L and CHEM 112L) and biology (BIOL 182L, BIOL 183L and BIOL 224L) plus two or more advanced biology courses such as BIOL 226L. Recombinant DNA Technology, BIOL 227L. Cell Biology, and BIOL 310L. Developmental Biology.

### **Digital media**

Computing capabilities have expanded the expressive potential of humans by providing software-based mechanisms to create, manipulate, present, and catalogue images, sound, and video. Students can explore the inter-relationship between computing and the arts via a course of study combining computing with the study of studio arts, fine arts, or music. A suggested course of study may include:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may include: CPSC 110. Visual Computing, CPSC 225. Event Driven Programming, CPSC 310. Software Design, and CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals.

Coordinate courses: Eight or nine courses in studio arts, art history, or music.

### **Economics and computing**

Computing technology and concepts have become increasingly important in all areas of economics and finance, from analysis to security to modeling and visualization. Study in this area might also focus on some of the economic impacts of computing in areas such as online media or intellectual property law. A course of study in this area would draw on:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may be chosen from: CPSC 310. Software Design, CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms, CPSC 333. Computer Networks, CPSC 340. Software Engineering, CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals, and CPSC 385. Computer Security.

Mathematics: In addition to MATH 131 and either MATH 207 or ECON 218, mathematically-oriented students might further take MATH 132 and one or two additional courses in mathematical modeling (MATH 252 or MATH 254).

Coordinate courses: The Economics Department requires ECON 101. Basic Economic Principles, ECON 301. Microeconomic Theory, ECON 302. Macroeconomic Theory, ECON 318. Econometrics, ECON 431. Senior Seminar, one additional 200-level economics course, and one additional 300-level economics course. (For more details, see Economics on p. 190)

### Physical sciences and engineering

Study of computing can be combined with any of the traditional physical science and engineering disciplines (e.g., chemistry, physics). There are many exciting scientific applications of computing, including data mining and analysis, data visualization, computational modeling, and other areas. Computational chemists use computers to calculate the structures and properties of molecules. Computational physicists use numerical algorithms to build models and solve problems in quantum mechanics. Students interested in an interdisciplinary course of study in this area would take six or seven courses in the coordinate discipline plus an appropriate selection of courses in mathematics and computing:

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may include: CPSC 304. Computer Graphics, CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms, CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals, and CPSC 375. High-Performance Computing.

Mathematics: In addition to MATH 131 and MATH 132, students might take MATH 207 and one or two additional courses in mathematical modeling (MATH 252 or MATH 254).

Coordinate courses: Six or seven courses in the particular physical science or engineering (e.g., chemistry, physics).

### Social sciences

Study of computing can be combined with any of the traditional social science disciplines such as sociology and political science. Study in these areas might focus on some of the social and political implications of computing in modern society, the digital divide, the open source movement, social impacts of digital media. Students interested in an interdisciplinary course of study in a social science would take six or seven courses in the coordinate discipline plus an appropriate selection of courses in mathematics and computing.

Computer science electives: Appropriate courses may be chosen from: CPSC 110. Computers, Information, and Society, CPSC 310. Software Design, CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms, CPSC 372. Database Fundamentals, CPSC 375. High-Performance Computing, and CPSC 385. Computer Security.

Coordinate courses: Six or seven courses in the particular social science (e.g., anthropology, political science, sociology).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP and IB credits:** Students who scored 4 or 5 on either the AP Computer Science Principles or Computer Science A examination will be awarded 1 course credit in place of CPSC 110. Students who scored 5 or higher on the IB Higher Level Computer Science examination will be awarded 1 course credit in place of CPSC 110. The credit may be counted towards the major upon submitting a written request to the department chair.

**Study away:** Students are strongly urged to consult with their advisers as early as possible in the process of preparing to study away. Students should have completed the core requirement (CPSC 115L, CPSC 203, and CPSC 215L) before studying away. Students must consult with their faculty advisers to identify classes that will be acceptable for transfer credits from their study-away institution. Students must fulfill the yearlong requirement of computer science seminar (CPSC 403-404) and the associated senior project (CPSC 498-499) during their senior year at Trinity.

**Honors:** Honors are awarded to qualified students by vote of the computer science faculty. Typically, to attain honors in the major, a student must have four grades of A- or better and no grade lower than B in the top eight courses counted toward the major, four of which come from computer science and mathematics courses numbered 200 or higher and four of which come from courses in the coordinate department, and complete the CPSC 403-404 and CPSC 498-499 sequences with a grade of A- or better.

## The Cities Program

Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Garth Myers, Director

The Cities Program is a non-major, interdisciplinary curricular offering for exceptionally well-qualified entering students. It examines cities, past and present, in the United States and elsewhere, from a wide variety of humanities and social science perspectives and helps students understand contemporary urban issues in all their complexity. Participating students take two courses in their first semester expressly created for the program and not open to other students. In the second semester, students take one course created for the program and not open to other students, and one “plus” in the form of an internship, assistantship, community engagement, or urban-related course.

The Cities Program takes advantage of Trinity’s location by using Hartford as a site for the close-up study of urban issues and by drawing on its rich array of intellectual and cultural resources. Students are given many opportunities to supplement their classroom learning by getting personally involved with the social, economic, and cultural issues of this city, which in many respects is a microcosm of urban America. Thus, the program attracts not only students interested in the academic study of cities in the classroom but also those with an interest in urban planning who can pursue internships in the Greater Hartford region. The program also provides special opportunities for experiential learning through city-focused summer and J-term programs. Students with an interest in activism can leverage learning through the program to engage the manifold challenges of urban life locally and globally. The Cities Program is designed to be compatible with every major offered at Trinity, but it is also a launching pad for students to continue with an urban studies minor or major.

Approximately 15 talented and strongly motivated students are admitted to the Cities Program in each entering class. Applicants for admission to Trinity who wish to learn more about the program should request a copy of the Cities Program prospectus from the Admissions Office or contact the program’s director, Professor Garth Myers. In March of each year, those applicants to the College judged to be best-qualified for the program are invited to become candidates for enrollment in it.

### Fall Term

**101. Introductory Seminar in Urban Studies**— This seminar provides a general introduction to the interdisciplinary field of urban studies. Using a variety of Western and non-Western cities as illustrative examples, the course aims to give a broad survey and understanding of the distinctive characteristics of urban places. Students will learn definitions, concepts, and theories that are fundamental to the field. Topics covered include the role of planning in shaping cities, the economic structure and function of cities, the evolution of urban culture, community organization and development, gentrification and urban renewal, and urban governance policy. This writing-intensive course will engage students in learning how to do research in urban studies, and students will produce a set of smaller papers and a term paper that reflects the breadth and depth of their introductory understanding of the field. Only students in The Cities Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (FYR5) (Enrollment limited) –Myers

**106. History of the City**— The “History of the City” is an introduction to the origins and evolutions of cities, beginning with the first urban locations in Mesopotamia and the Mediterranean. We will consider these questions: What makes a city? How did cities develop in other major civilizations such as those of China, the Islamic world, and the Americas? How did the city become a crucial engine for the development of human culture, including religion, law, commerce, education, cosmopolitanism, and empire? How have cities adapted to climate change, disease, and immigration? Through the study of primary historical sources and the image of the city in art and literature, students will acquire the historical context and vocabulary to continue their study of cities in the modern world. Only students in The Cities Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (Enrollment limited) –Elukin

### Spring Term

**200. The American City**— The course examines the evolution of American cities since the early 19th century, from early, dense centers of commerce and manufacturing to complex, sprawling metropolitan regions. It pays particular attention to Hartford as an example. Major topics include the impact of technological and economic change, attempts to control and guide development, immigration, conflicts among groups, and urban culture. The course will also track the evolution of American discourse about the cities as a social, cultural, and governance challenge, and the eternal effort to “fix” urban life. Only students in The Cities Program are allowed to enroll in



this course. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Delgado

**[201. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics]**— The 21st century is truly a global urban age characterized by the simultaneous decline and revival of post-industrial cities in the United States and the co-existence of boom and poverty in the rapidly industrializing cities in developing countries, as well as by how globalization is exerting a growing impact on urban places and processes everywhere. This course adopts an integrated and comparative approach to studying the local and global characteristics, conditions, and consequences of the growth and transformation of cities and communities. Using Hartford—Trinity’s hometown—as a point or place of departure, the course takes students to a set of world or global cities outside the United States, especially a few dynamic mega-cities in developing countries to explore the differences and surprising similarities among them. PR: URST101 or CTYP101 or SOCL 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

# Economics

Associate Professor Clark, Chair; G. Fox and Company Professor of Economics Zannoni, Associate Chair; Professor Grossberg, George M. Ferris Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments Hoag<sup>••</sup>, Ward S. Curran Distinguished Professor of Economics Ramirez, and Professor Stater<sup>†</sup>; Associate Professors Ahmed and Cömert; Assistant Professors Bent<sup>•</sup>, Halladay, Jogani, Ruiz Sanchez, Shikaki<sup>•</sup>, and Zelada-Aprili; Senior Lecturer Schneider; Visiting Assistant Professors Flaherty and Tomolonis; Visiting Lecturers Bouazza and Keshawarz

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The economics curriculum: ECON 101, ECON 301, and ECON 302 together constitute the theoretical core of the economics curriculum. As such, ECON 101 is a prerequisite for all other courses beyond the 100 level in the department, and ECON 301 and ECON 302 are different from 300-level elective courses. Students who major in economics should complete ECON 301 and ECON 302 as soon as possible after they have completed ECON 101 to ensure that they develop a sufficiently strong appreciation of the economic theory that they will be expected to apply in 300-level elective courses. Students are required to complete ECON 301, ECON 302, and ECON 431 at Trinity College. The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by the senior seminar (ECON 431) or the senior thesis (ECON 498-499). In order to enroll in ECON 101 during the first semester of their first year, students must score well enough on the Math Placement test to be recommended admission into MATH 131 Calculus I.

## LEARNING GOALS

The Economics Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

## REQUIREMENTS

Admission requirements for the economics major and the interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing—Students must declare the major no later than the Friday after spring break of their sophomore year (fourth semester at Trinity). This deadline applies to students declaring economics as their first or second major. At, or before, this time students must:

- have satisfactorily completed (i.e., with a grade of B- or better)<sup>a</sup> ECON 101;
- have satisfactorily completed (i.e., with a grade of C- or better) a 200-level elective course other than ECON 218 (or, if already in their fourth semester, be currently enrolled in a 200-level elective course);
- have satisfactorily completed (i.e., with a grade of C+ or better) ECON 301 or ECON 302 (or be currently enrolled in 301 or 302).

Students will be admitted to the majors upon submission of the declaration of major form to Professor Zannoni. At that time, an adviser in the department will be assigned.

	Bachelor of arts in economics	Bachelor of science in economics	Interdisciplinary computing major <sup>f</sup>
<b>Required core economics courses</b> (A grade of B- or better is required in ECON 101 and a grade of C+ or better is required in ECON 301 and 302) <sup>a</sup>	ECON 101 ECON 301 ECON 302	ECON 101 ECON 301 ECON 302	ECON 101 ECON 301 ECON 302
<b>Required quantitative courses</b> (A grade of C+ or better is required in ECON 218 or MATH 207)	ECON 218 or MATH 207	ECON 218 or MATH 207 MATH 131 <sup>b</sup>	ECON 218 or MATH 207

<b>Electives</b>	One 200-level economics course other than ECON 218 One any-level economics course  Four 300-level economics courses <i>and</i> ECON 431 <i>or</i> Three 300-level economics courses <i>and</i> ECON 498-499 <sup>d</sup>	One 200-level economics course other than ECON 218 ECON 312 <i>and</i> 318 <sup>c</sup> <i>or</i> ECON 318 <i>and</i> 328 <sup>c</sup> Four 300-level economics courses <i>and</i> ECON 431 <i>or</i> Three 300-level economics courses <i>and</i> ECON 498-499 <sup>d</sup>	One 200-level economics course other than ECON 218 ECON 318  One 300-level economics course <i>and</i> ECON 431
<b>Total Number of Courses</b>	11	13	8 <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup> A student must meet the B- minimum grade requirement for the major in ECON 101 the first time they take the course. If a student does not meet the minimum grade requirement for the major in ECON 301 or 302, the student may retake the course only once. If retaking the course, students must earn a B- in ECON 301 and 302. A student must also earn a C+ in ECON 218 (Introduction to Statistics) or MATH 207 to count the course towards the major.

<sup>b</sup> or any course with a prerequisite of MATH 131

<sup>c</sup> or ECON 312 and any course with ECON 312 as a prerequisite, or ECON 318 and any course with ECON 318 as a prerequisite.

<sup>d</sup> Students who complete ECON 498-499 must also complete the 0.5 credit Senior Thesis Seminar (ECON 402-403).

<sup>e</sup> In addition to requirements in computer science and mathematics.

<sup>f</sup> Interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing.

Number of courses, credits, and overall GPA required for the major and interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing: The department provides three routes to the study of economics: the B.A. (Bachelor of Arts); the B.S. (Bachelor of Science), which is more quantitative; and the interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing. Students who think they may be interested in graduate work in economics are advised to seek the B.S. in economics degree and supplement it with additional mathematics courses as explained below under the heading “Students considering pursuing graduate studies in economics.”

Important: A student must earn a B- in ECON 101 the first time they take the course to meet the requirements of the B.A., B.S., and interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing. The required intermediary theory courses (ECON 301 and ECON 302) for the B.A., B.S., and interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing may be retaken only once. If ECON 301 or ECON 302 is retaken, a grade of B- or better is required in the retaken course for completion of the major.

### The Bachelor of Arts degree in economics

Requirements for the completion of the B.A. degree are:

- a grade of B- or better in ECON 101<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 301 and ECON 302<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 218 or MATH 207;
- and a grade of C- or better in each of seven other courses, including:
  - one any level economics course;
  - one 200-level economics course other than ECON 218; and

- four additional 300-level economic courses and ECON 431, or three additional 300-level economic courses and ECON 498-499. Students who complete ECON 498-499 must also complete the 0.5 credit Senior Thesis Seminar (ECON 402-403), which does not count for major credit.

### **The Bachelor of Science degree in economics**

Requirements for the completion of the B.S. degree are:

- a grade of B- or better in ECON 101<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 301 and ECON 302<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 218 or MATH 207;
- and a grade of C- or better in each of nine other courses, including:
  - one 200-level economics course other than ECON 218;
  - ECON 312 and ECON 318, or ECON 318 and ECON 328, or ECON 312 and any course with ECON 312 as a prerequisite, or ECON 318 and any course with ECON 318 as a prerequisite;
  - MATH 131 (or any course requiring MATH 131 as a prerequisite); and
  - four additional 300-level economic courses and ECON 431, or three additional 300-level economic courses and ECON 498-499. Students who complete ECON 498-499 must also complete the 0.5 credit Senior Thesis Seminar (ECON 402-403), which does not count for major credit.

### **The interdisciplinary computing major with a track in economics and computing**

This major is designed for those students who wish to combine an interest in computers with study in economics. In addition to the course requirements in mathematics and computer science, the requirements are:

- a grade of B- or better in ECON 101<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 301 and ECON 302<sup>a</sup>;
- a grade of C+ or better in ECON 218 or MATH 207;
- and a grade of C- or better in ECON 318, ECON 431, and additionally
  - one 200-level economics course other than ECON 218; and
  - one 300-level economics course.

Core courses: See OVERVIEW and REQUIREMENTS

Electives: It is recommended that students majoring in economics select cognate courses, in consultation with their adviser, in anthropology, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, public policy, and sociology. ECON 312, ECON 318, and ECON 328 are of particular value in integrating economic theory and economic applications.

Many 300-level courses have prerequisites other than ECON 101 and students are advised to consult the course descriptions below or the course listings in the Schedule of Classes for course prerequisites. Beyond ECON 101, ECON 301, and ECON 302, courses are offered in the following areas in the department:

- Economic Growth and Development (229, 231, 317, 323)
- International Economics (315, 316)
- Mathematical and Quantitative Economics (218, 252, 312, 318, 328)
- Monetary and Financial Economics (103, 221, 243, 309, 310, 333)
- Gender and Behavioral Economics (235, 344)
- Labor, Health and Welfare (210, 217, 303, 306, 307)
- Law and Industrial Organization (308, 334)
- Urban and Environmental (209, 229, 305, 336)

- Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (202, 223, 224, 226, 339, 342, 350)
- Senior Seminars offered on a variety of economic topics (431)
- Independent Research (299, 399, 401, 490, 498-99)

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** A maximum of three credits taken away from Trinity may be earned for major credit with a maximum of two at the 300 level. Students are required to complete ECON 301, ECON 302, and ECON 431 at Trinity College. All students who wish to receive credit toward the major for courses taken away from Trinity must complete an application for transfer credit and have the course(s) approved for credit by their faculty adviser and by Professor Christopher Hoag before going away. In addition to having courses preapproved, students must earn grades of B+ or better to receive credit toward the major at the 300 level, and C+ or better to receive credit toward the major at the 200 level or lower, except that ECON 101 requires a higher grade to progress in the major (see above). Permission to receive credit toward the major for courses in other departments or work in special programs at Trinity must be approved in advance by the Economics Department.

**Honors:** To graduate with honors in economics a student must have (1) completed ECON 301 and ECON 302 with an average grade of B+ or better, with neither grade lower than a B; (2) an average grade of B+ or better in all economics courses taken at Trinity, with a grade of A- or better in at least half of those courses; (3) completed ECON 498-499, a senior thesis, with a grade of A- or better and ECON 402-403. In exceptional cases, a student who has completed ECON 498-499 but who has not met all other criteria for honors in economics may be awarded honors by a vote of the Economics Department.

**Students considering pursuing graduate studies in economics:** Students who are considering pursuing graduate study in economics should be aware of the emphasis that graduate programs in economics place on proficiency in mathematics. Graduate programs in economics place considerable weight on the applicant's score on the quantitative section of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), as well as on the student's performance in undergraduate mathematics courses and quantitatively oriented courses in economics. Students considering pursuing graduate study in economics are especially urged to discuss their interests with their advisers at the earliest possible date.

Accordingly, economics majors thinking about pursuing graduate study in economics are strongly advised to complement their economics course work with additional course work in the Mathematics Department. At a minimum, course work in mathematics should include: MATH 131 Calculus I and MATH 132 Calculus II and MATH 228 Linear Algebra. Beyond these, additional recommended course work in mathematics would include: MATH 231 Calculus III, MATH 234 Differential Equations, MATH 305 Probability, MATH 306 Mathematical Statistics, and MATH 331 Analysis I. Students are strongly urged to take ECON 312 Mathematical Economics, ECON 318 Basic Econometrics, and ECON 328 Applied Econometrics.

### Fall Term

**101. Basic Economic Principles—** An introduction to modern economic analysis. A study of the principles of production and exchange, the distribution of income, money and banking, and national income analysis. Required of all majors in economics and recommended for all students planning business, legal, or public service careers. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hoag, Jogani, Tomolonis

**103. Fundamentals of Accounting—** A review of accounting concepts and procedures, with particular emphasis on the reasoning behind methods of measuring and recording such items as depreciation and revenues. The implications of accounting theory and practice for the measurement of income and financial positions are investigated. Senior economics and coordinate majors have first choice for enrollment, then junior economics and coordinate majors, then sophomores. Senior and junior non-majors need permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Tomolonis

**202. Contemporary Macroeconomic Issues—** Is all well with modern macroeconomics? Recent events have raised many questions for macroeconomists about the way the economy works and the design of macroeconomic policy. This course examines a variety of contemporary macroeconomic issues from competing theoretical perspectives. Topics include: spending versus thrift and macroeconomic performance; the role of fiscal policy in a recession; the short and long term consequences of bailouts; and the role of money and finance in the economy. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Flaherty

**[209. Urban Economics]**— Economic analysis of urban areas in the regional setting; the study of location theory, land use and housing markets, and of current public policy issues pertaining to urban problems including urban poverty, the economics of race and metropolitan areas, urban transportation, and local public finance. The resource allocation process will be emphasized. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**210. Contemporary Micro Issues**— This course covers economic decision-making by individuals, firms and factor markets, and the role of government in designing economic policy and its impact on individuals. Topics include: Price discrimination; cartels, oligopolies, and monopolistic competition; economics of network goods; labor markets; public goods; political economy; economics, ethics and public policy; incentives; stock markets and consumer choice. Some of the questions we will try to answer among others are: Is in-state vs out-of-state tuition an example of price discrimination? Can OPEC nations collude to force up the price of oil? Why do friends so often enjoy the same musical songs? Why is it that the world is running out of so many kinds of fish? Are markets fair? Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**218. Introduction to Statistics for Economics**— As data and computing resources have become increasingly accessible, economics has become more concerned with measurement and estimation of economic phenomena. This course is designed to familiarize students with common statistical methods used in economics. Topics will include the presentation of data, descriptive statistics, probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, estimation, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bouazza

**[221. Central Banking and Financial Markets]**— Since the 1980s, financial systems in developing and developed countries have been evolving with enormous speed. During this period, central banking in many countries underwent several important changes too. The financial system and central banking cannot be understood independently of one another. On the one hand, central banking policy choices and the regulatory framework affect the financial system. On the other hand the effectiveness of central banking policies is determined by developments in the financial system. Recently, central bankers and monetary theorists have been forced to reconsider their theories and practices in response to the global financial crisis. This class focuses on the co-evolution of central banking and financial markets and the very recent changes in central banking theories and practices. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[223. Fiscal Policy in 21st Century]**— This course will explore the goals, successes, and failings of fiscal policy, i.e. government spending and taxes, to influence the performance of the macroeconomy, with a focus on the great recession of 2007-2009 and the recession caused by the COVID pandemic. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[226. Macroeconomics of Developing Countries]**— The macroeconomic structure and policy options available to developing countries differ in important ways from those in high-income countries. This course explores key macroeconomic challenges and policies for developing countries in different regions of the world. Among other topics, we will examine structural constraints to aggregate demand and supply, poverty and inequality, volatility, external crises, and fiscal and monetary policy. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**229. The Economics of Urban Growth**— What role does land and housing play in the economic growth of cities? What are the causes and consequences of government intervention in markets for land and housing? In this course, we will look at the role that real estate markets play in determining economic outcomes, the role of land use policy, the history of urban development, segregation, gentrification, and the role of housing markets and policy in generating economic inequality. We will start by examining theories of urban growth and use these frameworks to understand the development of housing markets in the United States and abroad. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Keshawar

**[231. Latin American and Caribbean Economic Development]**— This course examines and evaluates the major theories and leading issues in the study of economic growth and development in Latin America and the Caribbean during the 20th century. It focuses on the region's economic and historical links to industrialized nations as a key element in understanding the nature and direction of its economic growth and development. Topics include: theories of development; rural development and migration; state-led industrialization and structural transformation

under import-substitution industrialization (ISI); debt, stabilization, and adjustment policies; neoliberal policies such as privatization and the deregulation of financial and labor markets; and trade liberalization, particularly the proliferation of preferential trading arrangements such as the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM), the Lome Convention, and the Central American Common Market (CACM). Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**235. The Economics of Gender**— This course begins with a broad overview of how gender relates to economics and continues with a focus on the role of gender within different spheres: gender differences within the labor market, gender and education, gender in household bargaining, and historical perspectives on gender. The course will finish with a discussion on the role of gender in experimental economics. Through both readings and class discussions, we will uncover several explanations for observed gender differences and gain a critical understanding of the current research on gender and economics. Each student will have an opportunity to choose an area or sphere of interest to investigate and report on gender issues. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Halladay

**299. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**301. Microeconomic Theory**— A study of the determination of the prices of goods and productive factors in a market economy and the role of prices in the allocation of resources. Required of all majors in economics. Prerequisite: B- or better in Economics 101, and C- or better in one 200 level economics course or sophomore or higher class standing. Concurrent enrollment in Economics 301 and either Economics 101 or 302 is not allowed. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ahmed, Ruiz Sanchez

**302. Macroeconomic Theory**— An analysis of aggregate income, output, and employment, which includes the following topics: national economic accounts; theories of consumption; investment and money; Keynesian and Classical models; the monetary-fiscal debate; inflation, unemployment and growth. Required of all majors in economics. Prerequisite: B- or better in Economics 101, and C- or better in one 200 level economics course or sophomore or higher class standing. Concurrent enrollment in Economics 302 and either Economics 101 or 301 is not allowed. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Comert, Flaherty

**[303. Labor Economics]**— An examination of a number of important issues in modern labor economics. Topics include (but are not limited to): the determinants of labor supply, with special emphasis on the growth of women's labor supply during the last century; the demand for labor and the determination of wages; discrimination in labor markets. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**305. Urban Economics**— The world's population is becoming increasingly urbanized, a trend which creates economic opportunities and challenges for individuals, businesses, and governments. This course will introduce students to economic models that explain why cities form, why commercial and residential land use patterns look the way they do, and how economic reasoning can inform policies addressed at urban problems, such as traffic congestion, housing affordability, crime, and homelessness. In addition, we will study how public policies such as zoning and the provision of mass transit can help remedy market failures in the urban setting. The supply and demand model and the economic theories of the consumer and the firm will be the main tools of analysis, as will ideas from public economics such as externalities and public goods. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Keshawar

**[306. Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector]**— An examination of the role of tax and public expenditure policies as they influence the allocation and distribution of resources, and on the role of market imperfections as rationales for government policies. Emphasis is on the effects of taxation and public spending on consumer and producer choices. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[307. Health Economics]**— This course will study the characteristics of the U.S. health care system and the functioning of the health care market using the tools of microeconomic theory. The aim of the course will be to

discuss specific topics in the economics of health, including: the analysis of the causes of health-related behaviors such as obesity and substance abuse; the characteristics of the health care industry and how it is affected by insurance and medical technology; and the impact of government policies on health related behaviors and the provision of medical care. The role of preventive measures and the efficient use of limited healthcare resources will be examined in light of the recent health care reform and in light of their broader implications for public policy. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**308. Industrial Organization and Public Policy**— The course is divided into two parts. The first part consists of an examination of the structure of American industry including a critical analysis of the empirical evidence underlying the extent of competition, oligopoly, and monopoly within the United States. Comparisons are made with other industrialized nations and a number of specific industries are examined in detail. The second part of the course consists of an examination of public policy toward monopoly with specific emphasis on regulation and antitrust policies. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (Calculus is recommended, but not required) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**309. Corporate Finance**— Valuation, the development of the modern theory of finance; efficient market hypothesis; portfolio theory; capital budgeting; cost of capital; corporate securities; the securities markets; and other selected topics in finance. Prerequisite: C+ or better in either Economics 301 or Economics 302. Economics 218, 103 or Mathematics 207 are strongly recommended. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hoag

**310. Money and Banking**— An analysis of monetary theory, institutions and policy including the nature, role and significance of money, financial markets and institutions, commercial banking and the money supply process, the Federal Reserve System, and the formulation and implementation of monetary policy, monetary theory, and related policy issues. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Comert

**312. Mathematical Economics**— This course is designed to introduce students to the application of mathematical concepts and techniques to economic problems and economic theory. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or 302, and a C- or better in Mathematics 131. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Flaherty

**315. Theories of International Trade**— An examination of the major theories of international trade, beginning with the classical and neoclassical models of international trade and concluding with a survey of the various alternative models of international trade developed over the past three decades. An analysis of commercial policy, preferential trading agreements and other contemporary policy issues in the international economy will be included. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Clark

**317. Development Economics**— This course is an introduction to the economy of the developing or the lower- and middle-income countries. The course will discuss the institutional structure, the reasons for underdevelopment, and possible solutions to the unique challenges faced by the developing countries. Topics include comparative economic development, poverty, inequality, foreign aid, corruption, the situation of health, education, and the environment in developing countries. On completion of the course, a student will have an increased awareness of the challenges faced by developing countries and be able to use economic concepts to think and analyze the different issues. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Jogani

**318. Basic Econometrics with Lab**— The formulation and estimation of models; topics include a review of basic concepts and results of statistical inference, single equation regression model, functional forms, problems of estimation, and simultaneous equation models. Students must also enroll in the required lab for this course. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Zannoni

**[318. Basic Econometrics]**— The formulation and estimation of models; topics include a review of basic concepts and results of statistical inference, single equation regression model, functional forms, problems of estimation, and simultaneous equation models. The computer will be used but no experience is necessary. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)



**[323. Theories of Economic Growth]**— This course is concerned with the long-run economic growth of modern economies. Topics includes the measurement of real living standards, the Solow model of capital accumulation, models of technological change and innovation, the role of trade in fostering growth, the effect of population growth on economic growth, the influence of economic growth on natural resources, and questions about why some countries are affluent while others remain poor. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[327. Game Theory]**— This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of Game Theory. The main topics include: cooperative and noncooperative games; Nash equilibrium and alternatives to Nash equilibrium; prisoner's dilemma; sequential games with perfect and imperfect information; evolutionary and experimental game theory; Bayesian games; and bargaining games. We will also explore the role of social preferences in explaining behavior. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[334. Law and Economics]**— Legal rules of property, contract and tort law create implicit prices that incentivize individuals behavior and motivate the economic approach to the study of law. This course brings together the two disciplines of economics and law to examine fundamental rules governing an exchange economy. Topics to be covered include property law, tort law (non-criminal harm or injuries), contract law and crime. Please note, this is not a course in law but in economic analysis of the law. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[336. The Market for Green Goods]**— In many contexts, environmental and social damages can be significantly reduced if consumers substitute towards a greener version of the given products, e.g. organic food, energy efficient appliances, and green diamonds. The course will investigate alternative methods to promote green goods markets. These methods range from regulation to purely voluntary approaches taken by a firm or an entire industry. In addition, the course investigates the role of market competition, technological advances, product labeling and firm image in the development of green markets. The analysis involves the use of microeconomic theory as well as several case studies. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**339. Contemporary Issues in Macroeconomics**— This course examines two relevant and contemporary topics in macroeconomics: the macroeconomics of pandemics, and, secondly, technological change, economic growth, and living standards in the long run. Regarding the first topic, we will mainly discuss the short and long run macroeconomic effects of pandemics, the policy response to the Covid-19 pandemic in terms of both fiscal and monetary policy, and the historical lessons from previous pandemics. The second topic explores the effects of technological change on growth, employment, and living standards, including some current challenges to economic growth in relation to inequality and climate change. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Zelada-Aprili

**[341. African Economic History 1500-2000]**— This course presents the modern economic history of Africa through a series of theoretical and methodological debates. The first debate we engage-which runs through the length of the course-is the disagreement among scholars of varying theoretical perspectives over what institutions and policies have fostered and hindered economic development in Africa. We also examine whether Africa was already poorer relative to other major world regions in 1500, the long-term impacts of the slave trades on Africa's economic development, the transition to "legitimate commerce" and cash crop exports, the transformation of African economies under colonial rule, and the transition from state-led development strategies to the neoliberal reforms following the sovereign debt crises of the 1980s. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**344. Behavioral Economics**— This course introduces students to the study of the psychological, cognitive, emotional, and social factors that influence, and sometimes bias, economic decision making. It will begin with an overview of what behavioral economics is and its historical origins. This discussion will be followed by a critique of the traditional economic models of decision-making and the development of alternative behavioral models rooted in the idea that human decision-making is not always fully rational. Because experiments are a valuable and often vital tool needed to answer questions raised by behavioral economists, students will be introduced to experimental methods and have the opportunity to review the empirical research conducted by behavioral economists. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Halladay

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Independent Study in Quantitative Applications**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 312 or Economics 318 (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**402. Senior Thesis Seminar Part I**— This seminar will address the research and thesis writing process and will include workshops on writing, data and library resources. In addition, students will be asked to present preliminary work for discussion to seminar participants, and to participate in three sets of presentations to the Department during the academic year. (0.5 course credit) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ahmed

**[431. Central Banking & International Financial Crises]**— This seminar reviews the history of the international monetary and financial system, from the gold standard of the late 19th century to the response of central banks around the world to the COVID-19 pandemic. We will focus on how the theory and practice of central banking has adapted to institutional change in global financial markets. We will review the rise of the US dollar, the role of the International Monetary Fund in resolving sovereign debt crises, the causes and consequences of the 2008 US housing mortgage crisis, and the challenges the current international monetary system poses for low- and middle-income countries. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. Fiscal Policy in the United States]**— This seminar will examine the fiscal policy decisions, and the theories that guided those decisions, during two periods in United States' history. The first encompasses the American Revolution through the Civil War (1775 -1860s). The second begins with the fiscal policy controversies surrounding the New Deal through to the present day. Topics include debates over the funding of infrastructure, the creation of institutions (such as the first banks and social security), deficits and debts, and the financing of wars. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. Internal Labor Markets: Policy and Behavior within the Firm]**— This seminar explores several aspects of workplace relationships, with particular emphasis on the relationship between the firm and its employees. Among the questions we will explore are: How do compensation and promotion policies affect the firm-employee relationship? How do such policies affect relationships between employees, and how do they affect productivity? What is the difference between a desirable job and an undesirable job? Is it possible or practical for a firm to transform the design of an undesirable job to make it desirable? Can the introduction of financial incentives turn a desirable job into an undesirable one? Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**431. The Middle Class in the US Economy**— The post WWII-1990 period is marked by some of the most remarkable economic growth in US history. During this period we also saw the growth of a strong middle class. It is often taken as a truism that a healthy society requires a healthy middle class. Currently there is a concern among social scientists that the middle income class is under attack and may be diminishing. As economists, we can ask questions about how the middle class came into existence and the role it has played in the performance of the macroeconomy. We will address these questions, along with exploring the reasons for and consequences of a declining middle class and the various policy proposals that have been put forward to address this problem. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Clark

**431. How Economies Grow: Theory and Policy**— This course will focus on the mechanics of economic growth, technological change, demand constraints to growth, and sources of income and growth differences between countries. In addition to exploring the theoretical foundations of economic growth, this course will explore a range of country-specific case studies that exemplify different growth strategies and trajectories across time. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Zelada-Aprili

**431. Experimental Economics**— This seminar will introduce students to applications of experiments in economic research, focusing on many well-developed areas of laboratory-tested experiments as well as experimental methodology. We will review, discuss, and analyze some of the most influential papers written in the field of Experimental Economics and conduct classroom experiments. We will examine the motivation behind experiments, their usefulness and their limitations. This course will include topics such as experiments involving individual decision making, game theory, bargaining, trust and public choice. Finally, students will be required to develop and conduct their own experiment-based research projects. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**[431. Drug Policy]**— Humans have consumed psychoactive substances such as cannabis, opium, coca, and magic mushrooms for medicinal, religious, and recreational purposes for thousands of years. Yet, many of these substances, as well as more recent psychoactive concoctions, such as heroin and cocaine, are prohibited in contemporary societies on the grounds that they are harmful to users and others. How and why might society's view of these drugs' harmfulness have changed over time? What impact do prohibition policies have on the consumption of drugs, and what kinds of unintended consequences do these policies have for society as a whole and for marginalized groups? Are there alternative policies that can deter drug consumption with fewer unintended effects? This course will apply economic analysis to offer answers to these questions, while examining how prohibition policies have evolved over the last century, how the current framework is codified, some of the recent departures from that framework in the U.S. and around the world, and prospects for future reforms. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. The Economics of Sports]**— This seminar uses both theoretical and empirical economic analysis to examine numerous issues from the world of sports. We will utilize a wide range of economic modeling techniques to study a variety of academic papers that research how rational decision makers respond to economic incentives in various sporting contexts. Topics of study include: organizational structure of sports leagues; uncertainty of outcome hypothesis and competitive balance; pricing of naming and broadcasting rights; antitrust in sports leagues; stadium financing; the economic impact of sporting events; the sports labor market; and elements of sports contracts. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. Central Banking and Financial Innovations]**— This seminar provides a critical analysis of the rationale, behavior, and effectiveness of central banking and alternative monetary institutions. It will emphasize the Federal Reserve System and alternative monetary arrangements from historical and analytical standpoints, treating in detail the formulation and execution of monetary policy in the context of both domestic and international constraints. Attention also is given to the European Monetary Union and current issues in international monetary relations. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. Cannot be used for major credit. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistant**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Written report and formal presentation of a research project. Open to all senior majors and required of all students who wish to earn honors in economics. A student who intends to write a thesis must locate a thesis adviser, and must submit a preliminary proposal to the thesis adviser by the last day of classes in the spring semester of the junior year. A final proposal must be submitted to the thesis adviser by final registration in the fall semester of the senior year. Submission date of the thesis is the third Thursday following spring recess. Seniors who undertake Economics 498-99 will be excused from Economics 431. Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research. In addition to the final proposal, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor is required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second

semester.) Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. (2 course credits) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Mathematics 131. Calculus I**— View course description in department listing on p. 368. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination, or C- or better in Mathematics 127. –Evans, Johnston, Pellico, Schneider, Schuerger, Watson

**Mathematics 207. Statistical Data Analysis**— View course description in department listing on p. 368. Prerequisite: A suitable score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a grade of C- or better in Mathematics 107 or 127. –Fu, Mauro

### Spring Term

**101. Basic Economic Principles**— An introduction to modern economic analysis. A study of the principles of production and exchange, the distribution of income, money and banking, and national income analysis. Required of all majors in economics and recommended for all students planning business, legal, or public service careers. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Clark, Halladay, Tomolonis, Zelada-Aprili

**103. Fundamentals of Accounting**— A review of accounting concepts and procedures, with particular emphasis on the reasoning behind methods of measuring and recording such items as depreciation and revenues. The implications of accounting theory and practice for the measurement of income and financial positions are investigated. Senior economics and coordinate majors have first choice for enrollment, then junior economics and coordinate majors, then sophomores. Senior and junior non-majors need permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –

**[209. Urban Economics]**— Economic analysis of urban areas in the regional setting; the study of location theory, land use and housing markets, and of current public policy issues pertaining to urban problems including urban poverty, the economics of race and metropolitan areas, urban transportation, and local public finance. The resource allocation process will be emphasized. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[210. Contemporary Micro Issues]**— This course covers economic decision-making by individuals, firms and factor markets, and the role of government in designing economic policy and its impact on individuals. Topics include: Price discrimination; cartels, oligopolies, and monopolistic competition; economics of network goods; labor markets; public goods; political economy; economics, ethics and public policy; incentives; stock markets and consumer choice. Some of the questions we will try to answer among others are: Is in-state vs out-of-state tuition an example of price discrimination? Can OPEC nations collude to force up the price of oil? Why do friends so often enjoy the same musical songs? Why is it that the world is running out of so many kinds of fish? Are markets fair? Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**217. Economics of Health and Health Care**— Analysis of the structure of health care markets using economic principles Evaluation of current health care policies and their effects on cost, access and quality. Topics covered include the production of and demand for health and medical care; information asymmetries between patients, doctors, and payers; health insurance coverage; the effects of managed care (including HMOs) on competition, efficiency, and quality; training and practice of physicians; hospitals; prescription drug pricing; government regulations; Medicare and Medicaid; health care reform. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ruiz Sanchez

**218. Introduction to Statistics for Economics**— As data and computing resources have become increasingly accessible, economics has become more concerned with measurement and estimation of economic phenomena. This course is designed to familiarize students with common statistical methods used in economics. Topics will include the presentation of data, descriptive statistics, probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, estimation, and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bouazza

**221. Central Banking and Financial Markets**— Since the 1980s, financial systems in developing and developed countries have been evolving with enormous speed. During this period, central banking in many countries underwent several important changes too. The financial system and central banking cannot be understood independently of one another. On the one hand, central banking policy choices and the regulatory framework affect the financial system. On the other hand the effectiveness of central banking policies is determined by developments in the financial system. Recently, central bankers and monetary theorists have been forced to reconsider their theories and practices in response to the global financial crisis. This class focuses on the co-evolution of central banking and financial markets and the very recent changes in central banking theories and practices. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Comert

**224. Macroeconomics and Inequality**— US economic inequality is at record levels and is substantially greater than inequality in most other industrialized nations. This course develops key aspects of the inequality debate: how economic inequality is defined and measured, as well as the causes of income inequality in US economy and society. Topics covered will also include the macroeconomic effect of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the level of inequality. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Shikaki

**[225. The Economics of Climate Change]**— This course introduces students to economic perspectives on important environmental challenges with a focus on climate change. We will examine the efforts employed to address these challenges at the individual, institutional and government level. Topics include estimating the social cost of carbon emission, the various tools for pricing carbon, carbon justice, and induced technical change as a response to environmental regulations. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[228. American Economic History, 1865-2008]**— This course examines the growth and development of the American economy from the late 19th century to the 2008 financial crisis. The course will cover the emergence of an industrialized U.S. economy, development of the post-WWII economy and transition to a service economy. The analysis will focus on key economic sectors-money and banking, agriculture, commerce, labor, government - and their growth and development. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**229. The Economics of Urban Growth**— What role does land and housing play in the economic growth of cities? What are the causes and consequences of government intervention in markets for land and housing? In this course, we will look at the role that real estate markets play in determining economic outcomes, the role of land use policy, the history of urban development, segregation, gentrification, and the role of housing markets and policy in generating economic inequality. We will start by examining theories of urban growth and use these frameworks to understand the development of housing markets in the United States and abroad. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Keshawarz

**[243. Financial Markets and Institutions]**— The purpose of the course is to provide a basic understanding of the role of financial institutions (intermediaries) and financial markets in facilitating the flow of funds between those who supply funds and those who demand funds. Topics include the role of banks, other financial institutions, and financial markets in this process. Special attention is also given to the European Monetary Union and other aspects of the international financial system. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Big Data and Economics**— With the rise of the internet, social media, and technology, there has been a shift in the availability and the power of data. Economists now have access to “big data” that can play a role in increasing economic activity and living standards. Examples include the development of new goods and services and faster innovation through a shorter research and development cycle, as a result of more and better data. Other benefits could affect our quality of life: fewer traffic jams and easier price comparisons. This course explores both the ways that “big data” has changed our understanding of the economy as well as the ethical issues related to the collection and use of these data. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Jogani

**299. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**301. Microeconomic Theory**— A study of the determination of the prices of goods and productive factors

in a market economy and the role of prices in the allocation of resources. Required of all majors in economics. Prerequisite: B- or better in Economics 101, and C- or better in one 200 level economics course or sophomore or higher class standing. Concurrent enrollment in Economics 301 and either Economics 101 or 302 is not allowed. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Grossberg

**302. Macroeconomic Theory**— An analysis of aggregate income, output, and employment, which includes the following topics: national economic accounts; theories of consumption; investment and money; Keynesian and Classical models; the monetary-fiscal debate; inflation, unemployment and growth. Required of all majors in economics. Prerequisite: B- or better in Economics 101, and C- or better in one 200 level economics course or sophomore or higher class standing. Concurrent enrollment in Economics 302 and either Economics 101 or 301 is not allowed. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Bent, Shikaki

**303. Labor Economics**— An examination of a number of important issues in modern labor economics. Topics include (but are not limited to): the determinants of labor supply, with special emphasis on the growth of women's labor supply during the last century; the demand for labor and the determination of wages; discrimination in labor markets. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Grossberg

**305. Urban Economics**— The world's population is becoming increasingly urbanized, a trend which creates economic opportunities and challenges for individuals, businesses, and governments. This course will introduce students to economic models that explain why cities form, why commercial and residential land use patterns look the way they do, and how economic reasoning can inform policies addressed at urban problems, such as traffic congestion, housing affordability, crime, and homelessness. In addition, we will study how public policies such as zoning and the provision of mass transit can help remedy market failures in the urban setting. The supply and demand model and the economic theories of the consumer and the firm will be the main tools of analysis, as will ideas from public economics such as externalities and public goods. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Keshawar

**[306. Public Finance: Economics of the Public Sector]**— An examination of the role of tax and public expenditure policies as they influence the allocation and distribution of resources, and on the role of market imperfections as rationales for government policies. Emphasis is on the effects of taxation and public spending on consumer and producer choices. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**307. Health Economics**— This course will study the characteristics of the U.S. health care system and the functioning of the health care market using the tools of microeconomic theory. The aim of the course will be to discuss specific topics in the economics of health, including: the analysis of the causes of health-related behaviors such as obesity and substance abuse; the characteristics of the health care industry and how it is affected by insurance and medical technology; and the impact of government policies on health related behaviors and the provision of medical care. The role of preventive measures and the efficient use of limited healthcare resources will be examined in light of the recent health care reform and in light of their broader implications for public policy. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ruiz Sanchez

**[308. Industrial Organization and Public Policy]**— The course is divided into two parts. The first part consists of an examination of the structure of American industry including a critical analysis of the empirical evidence underlying the extent of competition, oligopoly, and monopoly within the United States. Comparisons are made with other industrialized nations and a number of specific industries are examined in detail. The second part of the course consists of an examination of public policy toward monopoly with specific emphasis on regulation and antitrust policies. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (Calculus is recommended, but not required) (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[310. Money and Banking]**— An analysis of monetary theory, institutions and policy including the nature, role and significance of money, financial markets and institutions, commercial banking and the money supply process, the Federal Reserve System, and the formulation and implementation of monetary policy, monetary theory, and related policy issues. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**312. Mathematical Economics**— This course is designed to introduce students to the application of mathematical

concepts and techniques to economic problems and economic theory. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or 302, and a C- or better in Mathematics 131. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Flaherty

**316. International Finance**— This course examines the major theoretical and policy issues faced by business firms, the government, and individual investors in their international financial transactions. Topics include the following: basic theories of the balance of payments, exchange rates, and the balance of trade; interest rates and interest parity; alternative exchange rate systems; and recent developments in the international money markets. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Ramirez

**[317. Development Economics]**— This course is an introduction to the economy of the developing or the lower- and middle-income countries. The course will discuss the institutional structure, the reasons for underdevelopment, and possible solutions to the unique challenges faced by the developing countries. Topics include comparative economic development, poverty, inequality, foreign aid, corruption, the situation of health, education, and the environment in developing countries. On completion of the course, a student will have an increased awareness of the challenges faced by developing countries and be able to use economic concepts to think and analyze the different issues. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**318. Basic Econometrics with Lab**— The formulation and estimation of models; topics include a review of basic concepts and results of statistical inference, single equation regression model, functional forms, problems of estimation, and simultaneous equation models. Students must also enroll in the required lab for this course. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Zannoni

**[318. Basic Econometrics]**— The formulation and estimation of models; topics include a review of basic concepts and results of statistical inference, single equation regression model, functional forms, problems of estimation, and simultaneous equation models. The computer will be used but no experience is necessary. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[323. Theories of Economic Growth]**— This course is concerned with the long-run economic growth of modern economies. Topics includes the measurement of real living standards, the Solow model of capital accumulation, models of technological change and innovation, the role of trade in fostering growth, the effect of population growth on economic growth, the influence of economic growth on natural resources, and questions about why some countries are affluent while others remain poor. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**327. Game Theory**— This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of Game Theory. The main topics include: cooperative and noncooperative games; Nash equilibrium and alternatives to Nash equilibrium; prisoner's dilemma; sequential games with perfect and imperfect information; evolutionary and experimental game theory; Bayesian games; and bargaining games. We will also explore the role of social preferences in explaining behavior. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**[328. Applied Econometrics: Micro-econometrics]**— Application and extensions of basic econometric tools. Topics include analysis of panel data, maximum likelihood estimation, analysis of discrete and limited response data, analysis of count data, sample selection, and duration of models. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 318. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**328. Applied Econometrics: Time-Series Analysis**— This course deals with econometric methods and problems that arise when data consists of observations on one or several variables over time. Topics include: autocorrelation, distributed lag and autoregressive models, ARIMA models, co-integration, and vector autoregressive correction models. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302 and a C- or better in Economics 318. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ramirez

**[334. Law and Economics]**— Legal rules of property, contract and tort law create implicit prices that incentivize individuals behavior and motivate the economic approach to the study of law. This course brings together the two

disciplines of economics and law to examine fundamental rules governing an exchange economy. Topics to be covered include property law, tort law (non-criminal harm or injuries), contract law and crime. Please note, this is not a course in law but in economic analysis of the law. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**336. The Market for Green Goods**— In many contexts, environmental and social damages can be significantly reduced if consumers substitute towards a greener version of the given products, e.g. organic food, energy efficient appliances, and green diamonds. The course will investigate alternative methods to promote green goods markets. These methods range from regulation to purely voluntary approaches taken by a firm or an entire industry. In addition, the course investigates the role of market competition, technological advances, product labeling and firm image in the development of green markets. The analysis involves the use of microeconomic theory as well as several case studies. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ahmed

**[339. Contemporary Issues in Macroeconomics]**— This course examines two relevant and contemporary topics in macroeconomics: the macroeconomics of pandemics, and, secondly, technological change, economic growth, and living standards in the long run. Regarding the first topic, we will mainly discuss the short and long run macroeconomic effects of pandemics, the policy response to the Covid-19 pandemic in terms of both fiscal and monetary policy, and the historical lessons from previous pandemics. The second topic explores the effects of technological change on growth, employment, and living standards, including some current challenges to economic growth in relation to inequality and climate change. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[340. The Practice of Macroeconomics]**— During the course, students will be guided through case studies on significant macroeconomic policy questions in the United States from the past decade. In each case, they will examine how policymakers and their preferred theories were empowered and constrained by history, law, and institutions. Students will be taught to use data to evaluate the effectiveness of proposed policies. The objectives are for students to improve their writing and research capabilities, conduct an independent project assessing a policy or macroeconomic problem of their choice, and build fluency in contemporary policy discussions within the economics community. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[341. African Economic History 1500-2000]**— This course presents the modern economic history of Africa through a series of theoretical and methodological debates. The first debate we engage-which runs through the length of the course-is the disagreement among scholars of varying theoretical perspectives over what institutions and policies have fostered and hindered economic development in Africa. We also examine whether Africa was already poorer relative to other major world regions in 1500, the long-term impacts of the slave trades on Africa's economic development, the transition to "legitimate commerce" and cash crop exports, the transformation of African economies under colonial rule, and the transition from state-led development strategies to the neoliberal reforms following the sovereign debt crises of the 1980s. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[342. Macroeconomics Since the 2007-08 Financial Crisis]**— This course explores the problems that have faced macroeconomics specifically since the 2007-08 financial crisis. Some economists reacted to that crisis by calling for a complete overhaul of the discipline, while others were satisfied with more cosmetic changes. For this course we will use the book *Evolution or Revolution? Rethinking Macroeconomic Policy after the Great Recession* (Blanchard and Summers) as a baseline for analyzing in great depth how macroeconomic thinking and practice has changed over the past decade. This will include an analysis of how policy makers reacted to the crisis and how that in turn has impacted macroeconomic research. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**350. Reading and Writing about Macroeconomics**— How do economists write about macroeconomic issues for different audiences? How do they craft and communicate arguments that will help to shape macroeconomic policy? This course will introduce students to some of today's most important macroeconomic issues and how economists discuss, debate and write about those issues. After reading and engaging critically with essays from books and articles from both academic and popular journals, students will be asked to develop their own essays and demonstrate their ability to think creatively and express economic ideas clearly in writing. The format of the course will lend itself to extensive feedback on student writing and opportunities to share student work with a broader



audience. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 302. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Bent

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 or Economics 302. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Independent Study in Quantitative Applications**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 312 or Economics 318 (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**403. Senior Thesis Seminar Part II**— This seminar will address the research and thesis writing process and will include workshops on writing, data and library resources. In addition, students will be asked to present preliminary work for discussion to seminar participants, and to participate in three sets of presentations to the Department during the academic year. (0.5 course credit) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ahmed

**[431. Central Banking & International Financial Crises]**— This seminar reviews the history of the international monetary and financial system, from the gold standard of the late 19th century to the response of central banks around the world to the COVID-19 pandemic. We will focus on how the theory and practice of central banking has adapted to institutional change in global financial markets. We will review the rise of the US dollar, the role of the International Monetary Fund in resolving sovereign debt crises, the causes and consequences of the 2008 US housing mortgage crisis, and the challenges the current international monetary system poses for low- and middle-income countries. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**431. Central Banking and Financial Innovations**— This seminar provides a critical analysis of the rationale, behavior, and effectiveness of central banking and alternative monetary institutions. It will emphasize the Federal Reserve System and alternative monetary arrangements from historical and analytical standpoints, treating in detail the formulation and execution of monetary policy in the context of both domestic and international constraints. Attention also is given to the European Monetary Union and current issues in international monetary relations. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Comert

**[431. How Economies Grow: Theory and Policy]**— This course will focus on the mechanics of economic growth, technological change, demand constraints to growth, and sources of income and growth differences between countries. In addition to exploring the theoretical foundations of economic growth, this course will explore a range of country-specific case studies that exemplify different growth strategies and trajectories across time. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**431. Topics in Urban Economics**— Students will explore selected topics in Urban Economics such as crime, education, social contagion, housing, etc. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Ahmed

**431. Experimental Economics**— This seminar will introduce students to applications of experiments in economic research, focusing on many well-developed areas of laboratory-tested experiments as well as experimental methodology. We will review, discuss, and analyze some of the most influential papers written in the field of Experimental Economics and conduct classroom experiments. We will examine the motivation behind experiments, their usefulness and their limitations. This course will include topics such as experiments involving individual decision making, game theory, bargaining, trust and public choice. Finally, students will be required to develop and conduct their own experiment-based research projects. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Schneider

**[431. Drug Policy]**— Humans have consumed psychoactive substances such as cannabis, opium, coca, and magic mushrooms for medicinal, religious, and recreational purposes for thousands of years. Yet, many of these substances, as well as more recent psychoactive concoctions, such as heroin and cocaine, are prohibited in contemporary societies

on the grounds that they are harmful to users and others. How and why might society's view of these drugs' harmfulness have changed over time? What impact do prohibition policies have on the consumption of drugs, and what kinds of unintended consequences do these policies have for society as a whole and for marginalized groups? Are there alternative policies that can deter drug consumption with fewer unintended effects? This course will apply economic analysis to offer answers to these questions, while examining how prohibition policies have evolved over the last century, how the current framework is codified, some of the recent departures from that framework in the U.S. and around the world, and prospects for future reforms. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. Economic Analysis of the Law]**— This seminar uses economic analysis to examine the structure and incentives of the legal system. We will discuss a wide variety of theoretical economic papers studying how rational decision makers respond to different incentives in the legal market structure to evaluate the optimal means to maximize social welfare. Topics we will study include: liability rules in tort law, contract enforcement and remedy, property law and involuntary transfers, economic incentives in intellectual property law, the legal process and various topics in criminal law. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[431. The Economics of Sports]**— This seminar uses both theoretical and empirical economic analysis to examine numerous issues from the world of sports. We will utilize a wide range of economic modeling techniques to study a variety of academic papers that research how rational decision makers respond to economic incentives in various sporting contexts. Topics of study include: organizational structure of sports leagues; uncertainty of outcome hypothesis and competitive balance; pricing of naming and broadcasting rights; antitrust in sports leagues; stadium financing; the economic impact of sporting events; the sports labor market; and elements of sports contracts. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**431. Long Run Economic Growth, Crisis, and Stagnation**— The graph of global economic output per capita over the past couple millennia is often likened to a hockey stick: centuries of essentially flat average growth, and then exponential growth from the Industrial Revolution onward. But can this trend continue? The shift to unprecedented economic growth has been accompanied by instability and crisis. Additionally, there are concerns around stagnating growth. Recent studies of the headwinds facing economic growth have focused on issues as wide-ranging as secular stagnation, debates about productivity and automation, demographic shifts, and sustainability and de-growth. This seminar explores these and related issues over the long run, drawing on sources spanning economic history and contemporary macroeconomics. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. This course is open to senior Economics majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Bent

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. Cannot be used for major credit. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistant**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Written report and formal presentation of a research project. Open to all senior majors and required of all students who wish to earn honors in Economics. A student who intends to write a thesis must locate a thesis adviser, and must submit a preliminary proposal to the thesis adviser by the last day of classes in the spring semester of the junior year. A final proposal must be submitted to the thesis adviser by final registration in the fall semester of the senior year. Submission date of the thesis is the third Thursday following Spring Recess. Seniors who undertake Economics 498-99 will be excused from Economics 431, Studies in Social Policies and Economic Research. In addition to the final proposal, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor is required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301 and 302. (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Mathematics 131. Calculus I**— View course description in department listing on p. [371](#). Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination, or C- or better in Mathematics 127. –Mauro, Russo

**Mathematics 207. Statistical Data Analysis**— View course description in department listing on p. [371](#). Prerequisite: A suitable score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a grade of C- or better in Mathematics 107 or 127. –Johnston, Schneider

## Educational Studies Program

Professor Dougherty, Director; Assistant Professors Castillo and Wong<sup>†</sup>; Visiting Assistant Professor Jones

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The interdisciplinary major in Educational Studies integrates the theory, policy, and practice of schooling, as well as its broader relationship with society, through collaborative learning with classrooms and communities in the city of Hartford. The program unifies our understanding of educational institutions, learning processes, youth development, and the potential for change. In addition to core courses and electives taught by Educational Studies faculty, our majors benefit from a wide array of cross-referenced courses offered by other departments and programs, including American studies, anthropology, international studies, political science, psychology, public policy, sociology, theater and dance, and others. Although the interdisciplinary major is not a teacher certification program, we also advise students across the college on pathways to teaching. Overall, the Educational Studies major is designed for students who desire a liberal arts education blended with real-world experience and research methods, whether they aspire to become educators, activists, policymakers, or simply in their role as more informed citizens.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Educational Studies Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn five credits in the core, four credits in a thematic concentration, and three other electives for a total of 12 credits counted toward the major. See specific courses in the “How to Declare a Major” section of the Educational Studies Program website at <https://commons.trincoll.edu/educ/>

#### Core sequence:

- EDUC 200. Analyzing Schools (offered each semester)
- EDUC 300. Education Reform: Past and Present (offered each year, ordinarily taken in the sophomore or junior year)
- A research methods course selected in consultation with the director, to be completed no later than the junior year (advanced courses may require prerequisites)
- A research project course selected in consultation with the director, where students conduct primary-source research on an educational studies topic using qualitative, quantitative, and historical methods, to be completed no later than the junior year
- EDUC 400. Senior Research Seminar. To fulfill the senior exercise requirement, students carry out an independent research project that builds upon acquired skills and evolving interests. The seminar provides a thematic focus as well as a continuous forum for both support and critical feedback from peers, based on our program's stated learning goals. At its conclusion, students present their work to an audience which includes a guest evaluator and other Educational Studies faculty, then revise and submit their final essay. This seminar is open to senior educational studies majors only.

**Concentration:** A student-designed thematic concentration of four courses, at least three of which must be at the 300 level or above. Previous students have designed concentrations in numerous areas (such as learning, cognition, and development; urban education; gender and schooling; sociology of education; international education). A written proposal, which delineates the links between courses in the concentration and the student's evolving interests, must be planned in consultation with the director and submitted upon declaration of the major. A complete list of EDUC and cross-referenced courses that are eligible for the concentration is available on the program website.

**Other electives:** Three other electives, either in educational studies or approved cross-referenced courses, but not necessarily linked to the student's concentration. See the complete list noted above.

Overall, at least three departments or programs (i.e., educational studies and two others) must be represented in the total number of credits. No more than six courses may be drawn from any one department or program outside of educational studies. If the research project is to be double-counted toward the concentration, then the student must

designate a fourth course to be counted toward the other electives section to maintain a total of 12 courses toward the major. Only courses in which the student earns a grade of at least C- may be counted toward the major.

**Capstone/Senior Project:** EDUC 400. The Senior Research Seminar (see above).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Students are encouraged to study away and have a variety of options for transferring credit to the Educational Studies major. Past majors have successfully transferred courses from Trinity-in-Capetown, Trinity-in-Rome, and DIS (The Danish Institute for Study Abroad). Education-related internships are available at Trinity-in-Capetown.

**Teacher preparation:** Students who desire to teach should consult with educational studies faculty about the various routes available to them, including the consortial teacher preparation program at University of Saint Joseph in West Hartford, as well as alternate route certification programs, graduate school programs, and independent school teaching opportunities. For more information, see the “Pathways to Teaching” section of the Educational Studies website.

**Double major:** Students considering a double major (such as psychology and educational studies, or sociology and educational studies) are encouraged to plan their schedules early in consultation with their advisers. Selected courses for an educational studies major may also be applied toward fulfillment of the student’s other major, if listed or approved by both departments or programs.

**Honors:** Students must complete a senior research project with a grade A- or better, and earn a GPA of at least 3.50 in core courses in the major.

### Fall Term

**200. Analyzing Schools—** This course introduces the study of schooling within an interdisciplinary framework. Drawing upon sociology, we investigate the resources, structures, and social contexts which influence student opportunities and outcomes in the United States and other countries. Drawing upon psychology, we contrast theories of learning, both in the abstract and in practice. Drawing upon philosophy, we examine competing educational goals and their underlying assumptions regarding human nature, justice, and democracy. In addition, a community learning component, where students observe and participate in nearby K-12 classrooms for three hours per week, will be integrated with course readings and written assignments. This course has a community learning component. (1.25 course credits) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dougherty, Jones

**206. Data Visualization for All—** How can charts and maps tell meaningful stories? How can they mislead us from the truth? In this introductory hands-on course, we will create data visualizations in order to better understand design principles and develop a critical analysis of the field. Students will learn skills in both quantitative reasoning and digital storytelling as we advance from beginner tools to editing code templates. For the community learning component, our class will build interactive charts and maps on a public policy issue with a Hartford-area partner organization. No coding experience is necessary, but curiosity is required. This course has a community learning component. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dougherty

**[303. Sociology of Education]—** This course will examine and apply a sociological perspective to education and schooling. It will examine the ways that formal schooling influences individuals and the ways that culture and social structures affect educational institutions. It begins by surveying texts which look at education and schooling from different viewpoints within sociological theory (including but not limited to: functionalism, rationalization, conflict theory, cultural studies, feminism, and intersectionality). The course then examines contemporary issues affecting US and international educational systems, considers proposed reforms, and discussed alternatives to schooling. In addition to weekly written assignments, students will complete a secondary data analysis project related to an educational topic of their choice. PR: EDUC200 or SOCL101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**309. Race, Class, and Educational Policy—** How do competing theories explain educational inequality? How do different policies attempt to address it? This class will consider the intersections of race, class, gender, and sexuality in the examination of educational inequality. Possible topics include economic and cultural capital, racial/gender/sexual identity formation, desegregation, multiculturalism, detracking, school choice, school-family relationships, and affirmative action. Student groups will expand upon the readings by proposing, implementing,

and presenting their research analysis from a community learning project. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Castillo

**[320. Anthropology and Education]**— The anthropology of education has a rich history of investigating the links between culture, learning, and schooling. Anthropologists studying education have sought to illuminate learning and educational achievement as social processes and cultural products that cannot be understood apart from the socio-cultural contexts in which they occur. In this upper-level seminar, we will explore selected works in the anthropology of education, both classic and contemporary, in order to understand the unique contributions anthropology makes to the study of education, and in particular, the experience of minority groups in education. We will explore topics such as race, gender, and language in education and how they have been addressed by anthropologists. Students will have an opportunity to read critically a variety of detailed ethnographic and qualitative studies focusing on formal schooling and informal education in the United States and in other countries. Reviewing these studies, we will explore the central questions: What is a cultural analysis of schooling? What unique insights does ethnography (anthropology's signature method) offer into key educational problems? And finally, how can a cultural analysis of schooling inform efforts to create a more socially just educational system? Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**400. Senior Research Seminar**— To fulfill the senior exercise requirement, students carry out an independent research project that builds upon acquired skills and evolving interests. The weekly seminar provides a thematic focus as well as a continuous forum for both support and critical feedback from peers, in preparation for a public presentation of the student's work at the end of the semester. Each year, the seminar will be organized around a broad theme in educational studies. This seminar is open to senior Educational Studies majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Jones

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**American Studies 332. Beyond the Ivory Tower: Critical Studies in Higher Ed**— View course description in department listing on p. 112. –Baldwin

**American Studies 357. Race and Urban Space**— View course description in department listing on p. 112. –Baldwin

**[American Studies 405. Meds, Eds, Slot Machines, and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy]**— View course description in department listing on p. 112.

**Anthropology 301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing**— View course description in department listing on p. 126. Seats Reserved for Anthropology majors. –Landry

**[Economics 318. Basic Econometrics]**— View course description in department listing on p. 196. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306.

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay

**Public Policy & Law 220. Research and Evaluation**— View course description in department listing on p. 451. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201, Juniors and Seniors must be PBPL majors, or permission of instructor. –Williamson

**Public Policy & Law 245. Title IX: Changing Campus Culture**— View course description in department listing on p. 451. –Fulco

**Public Policy & Law 323. The Legal History of Race Relations**— View course description in department listing on p. 452. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 123, 201, 202 or permission of instructor. –Stevens

**[Philosophy 374. Minds and Brains]**— View course description in department listing on p. 402.

**Political Science 346. Capitalism and Higher Education**— View course description in department listing on p. 424. –Kamola

**Psychology 221. Research Design and Analysis**— View course description in department listing on p. 437. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Cassery, Senland

**[Psychology 236. Adolescent Psychology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 438.

**[Psychology 255. Cognitive Psychology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 438. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101.

**Psychology 295. Child Development**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Anselmi

**Psychology 295L. Child Development Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 295, or concurrent enrollment. –Anselmi

**[Psychology 324. Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination]**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226.

**Psychology 339. Developmental Psychopathology**— View course description in department listing on p. 440. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. –Helt

**[Psychology 384. Cultural Psychology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 440. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226.

**[Sociology 214. Racism]**— View course description in department listing on p. 472. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101

**Sociology 246. Sociology of Gender**— View course description in department listing on p. 473. –Spurgas

**[Sociology 312. Social Class and Mobility]**— View course description in department listing on p. 473. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101

**[Theater & Dance 272. Arts in Education: Models for Engagement]**— View course description in department listing on p. 490.

**[Theater & Dance 345. Theater for Social Change]**— View course description in department listing on p. 491.

**Urban Studies 357. Race and Urban Space**— View course description in department listing on p. 502. –Baldwin

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 246. Sociology of Gender**— View course description in department listing on p. 510. –Spurgas

## Spring Term

**[200. Analyzing Schools]**— This course introduces the study of schooling within an interdisciplinary framework. Drawing upon sociology, we investigate the resources, structures, and social contexts which influence student opportunities and outcomes in the United States and other countries. Drawing upon psychology, we contrast theories of learning, both in the abstract and in practice. Drawing upon philosophy, we examine competing educational goals and their underlying assumptions regarding human nature, justice, and democracy. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**200. Analyzing Schools**— This course introduces the study of schooling within an interdisciplinary framework. Drawing upon sociology, we investigate the resources, structures, and social contexts which influence student opportunities and outcomes in the United States and other countries. Drawing upon psychology, we contrast theories of learning, both in the abstract and in practice. Drawing upon philosophy, we examine competing educational goals and their underlying assumptions regarding human nature, justice, and democracy. In addition, a community learning component, where students observe and participate in nearby K-12 classrooms for three hours per week, will be integrated with course readings and written assignments. (1.25 course credits) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dougherty, Jones

**206. Data Visualization for All**— How can charts and maps tell meaningful stories? How can they mislead us from the truth? In this introductory hands-on course, we will create data visualizations in order to better understand design principles and develop a critical analysis of the field. Students will learn skills in both quantitative reasoning and digital storytelling as we advance from beginner tools to editing code templates. For the community learning component, our class will build interactive charts and maps on a public policy issue with a Hartford-area partner organization. No coding experience is necessary, but curiosity is required. This course has a community learning component. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Dougherty

**[218. Special Education]**— How are children labeled (or mislabeled) as having learning and developmental disabilities, autism, or attention deficit disorder? How have definitions and diagnoses of learning disorders changed over time? How have standardized evaluations and assessments impacted those diagnoses? How does the law seek to ensure the accommodation of the needs of individuals with disabilities? Students will critically analyze research on psychology as it pertains to learners, examine special education case law and advocacy, and explore current issues in special education. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or Psychology 295 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**300. Education Reform: Past and Present**— How do we explain the rise and decline of education reform movements? How do we evaluate their level of “success” from different sources of evidence? Drawing upon primary source materials and historical interpretations, this course examines a broad array of elementary, secondary, and higher education reform movements from the mid-19th century to the present, analyzing social, material, and ideological contexts. This intermediate-level seminar explores a topic common to all branches of educational studies from both theoretical and comparative perspectives. Prerequisite: C- or better in EDUC200 or Public Policy and Law major, or permission of instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Castillo

**304. School Choice, Equity, and Democracy**— How do families choose schools for their children? How do school choice policies, such as those advancing charter schools, magnet schools, and vouchers, advance or constrain equitable access to education, particularly for poor families and families of color? What are the democratic aims of public education, and how do school choice policies advance or constrain these aims? Students will investigate these questions while developing their qualitative research skills through interview and observation experiences. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Castillo

**[305. Immigrants and Education]**— This course examines the experience of immigrants in education in comparative perspective, focusing on questions of citizenship and belonging. How do schools respond to the challenges and opportunities of large-scale migration, cultural diversity, and inequality and attempt to produce national and/or global citizens? How do immigrants in schools negotiate and respond to global and national forces as they craft their own identities and forms of belonging? We will examine the experience of immigrant groups in the United States and in several countries in Europe, including France, Spain, the U.K., and Denmark. The course will include a community learning component in which students will conduct interviews with immigrants who have been involved in U.S.



education institutions. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200, or majoring in International Studies, or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[308. Cities, Suburbs, and Schools]**— How did city dwellers' dreams of better schooling, along with public policy decisions in housing and transportation, contribute to the rise of suburbia in the 20th century? How do city-suburban disparities affect teaching and learning in classrooms today? What promise do *Sheff v O'Neill* remedies for racial isolation, such as magnet schools at the Learning Corridor, hold for the future? Students will investigate these questions while developing their skills in oral history, ethnographic fieldwork, and geographical information system (GIS) software. Community learning experiences will be integrated with seminar readings and research projects. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or participation in The Cities Program or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[322. Leadership for Educational Change]**— How do schools change? How do educational leaders effectively support change to more equitably serve students? Under what conditions can educational leaders effect meaningful organizational change? In this class, we will think about schools and districts as organizations and grapple with these questions as we learn about models for change, leadership practices, and organizational dynamics through both theoretical and practical explorations. For the class research project, students will conduct and analyze interviews with Trinity alumni who work in different educational leadership positions. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**323. Critical Pedagogy**— How do schools marginalize and exclude students from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds? How can teachers create classroom environments that are more inclusive and relevant for a diverse student body? In this course students will examine instructional practices using a critical lens. They will examine critical theory and pedagogical frameworks (such as Culturally Relevant Pedagogy, Culturally Responsive Teaching, Culturally Sustaining Pedagogy, Reality Pedagogy, and Abolitionist Teaching) to uncover equitable solutions for classroom practice. For the community-learning component, groups of students will design, conduct, and present research projects related to the implementation of these solutions. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Jones

**350. Teaching and Learning**— This seminar will explore theoretical, policy, and practical issues of teaching and learning. Who should teach in public schools, and what kind of preparation is necessary? What type of curriculum should be taught, and how do different interest groups shape that decision? How should we assess the quality of student learning? Finally, how do debates on all of these questions influence the nature of teachers' work and classroom life? For the community learning component, students will design, teach, and evaluate curricular units in cooperation with neighborhood schools and after school programs. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dougherty

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**400. Senior Research Seminar**— To fulfill the senior exercise requirement, students carry out an independent research project that builds upon acquired skills and evolving interests. The weekly seminar provides a thematic focus as well as a continuous forum for both support and critical feedback from peers, in preparation for a public presentation of the student's work at the end of the semester. Each year, the seminar will be organized around a broad theme in educational studies. This seminar is open to senior Educational Studies majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Jones

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— May be taken in continuation of Educational Studies 400 Senior Seminar, if the student has completed a project with a grade of B+ or better. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (SOC) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Economics 318. Basic Econometrics]**— View course description in department listing on p. [203](#). Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 101 and a C- or better in Economics 218 or Mathematics 207 or Mathematics 306.

**Environmental Science 286. Theory and Application of Geographic Information Systems**— View course description in department listing on p. [256](#). –Gourley

**Formal Organizations 280. College**— –Alcorn

**Hispanic Studies 280. Hispanic Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. [349](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221 or 224, or permission of instructor. –Aponte-Aviles

**[International Studies 218. Women, Gender, and Family in the Middle East]**— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**[International Studies 234. Gender and Education]**— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**[International Studies 250. Global Migration]**— View course description in department listing on p. [305](#).

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Atalay, Minor

**Public Policy & Law 220. Research and Evaluation**— View course description in department listing on p. [456](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201, Juniors and Seniors must be PBPL majors, or permission of instructor. –Moskowitz

**Public Policy & Law 331. Becoming American: Immigration and Integration Policy**— View course description in department listing on p. [456](#). –Williamson

**Political Science 335. Becoming American: Immigration and Integration Policy**— View course description in department listing on p. [429](#). –Williamson

**Psychology 221. Research Design and Analysis**— View course description in department listing on p. [443](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Casserly, Senland

**[Psychology 240. Parenting, Interpersonal Relations, and Mental Health]**— View course description in department listing on p. [443](#).

**Psychology 255. Cognitive Psychology**— View course description in department listing on p. [443](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Casserly

**Psychology 255L. Cognitive Psychology Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, or concurrent enrollment. –Casserly

**[Psychology 315. Development and Culture]**— View course description in department listing on p. [445](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226 or 295

**[Psychology 332L. Psychological Assessment]**— View course description in department listing on p. [445](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 221L and four other courses in Psychology.

**Psychology 339. Developmental Psychopathology**— View course description in department listing on p. [445](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. –Helt

**[Psychology 346. Intergroup Relations]**— View course description in department listing on p. [445](#). Prerequisite:

C- or better in Psychology 226.

**Psychology 384. Cultural Psychology**— View course description in department listing on p. [446](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. –Outten

**Sociology 201. Research Methods in the Social Sciences**— View course description in department listing on p. [475](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 –Douglas

**Sociology 214. Racism**— View course description in department listing on p. [475](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 –Williams

**Sociology 312. Social Class and Mobility**— View course description in department listing on p. [477](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 –Valocchi

**[Sociology 351. Society, State, and Power]**— View course description in department listing on p. [477](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101

**[Theater & Dance 270. Arts in Action: Moving into the Community]**— View course description in department listing on p. [495](#).

**Theater & Dance 345. Theater for Social Change**— View course description in department listing on p. [495](#). –Sledge

## Engineering

Professor Ning, Chair; Professors Cheng, Mertens, and Palladino<sup>♦♦</sup>; Associate Professor Blaise; Assistant Professors Byers and Huang<sup>♦♦</sup>; Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Fixel

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The mission of the Trinity College Engineering Department (ENGR) is to educate and inspire engineering students within the liberal arts environment so that they will possess the knowledge and vision to make significant contributions to the engineering profession and to society at large.

In keeping with this mission, the Engineering Department offers two four-year degrees in engineering: a bachelor of science in engineering, accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology ([www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)), and a bachelor of arts in engineering science.

For more than a century, Trinity has offered a rigorous program in engineering within the liberal arts setting. Trinity engineering majors develop solid backgrounds in mathematics, physical science, and engineering science and design; receive a broad education that includes substantial study in the arts, humanities, and social sciences; and undertake a broad range of independent research projects and senior capstone design projects. Trinity engineering graduates have been accepted to leading engineering graduate schools, as well as professional programs in law, business, or medicine, and they have assumed leadership positions in business and industry. In addition to providing courses for the major, the department offers introductory engineering courses that engage non-majors in the study of current topics and issues in technology and introduce engineering problem-solving methods.

The Trinity engineering program affords many opportunities, both formal and informal, for close interaction among faculty and students. For example, students are encouraged to work with faculty in independent studies and senior capstone design projects, often in areas not available in formal courses. Members of the Trinity engineering faculty promote student awareness of professional issues and sponsor student chapters of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the IEEE Engineering and Medicine in Biology Society (EMBS), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), the National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE), and the Society of Women Engineers (SWE). The Trinity Engineering Advisory Committee (TEAC), a focus group of distinguished alumni and associates, sponsors summer internships, provides advice for choosing graduate schools and career placements, and conducts annual seminars focusing on the engineering profession and on modern engineering practice.

Trinity engineering students study in the Roy Nutt Mathematics, Engineering & Computer Science Center, a modern, high-technology facility. Engineering laboratories support instruction and student projects in microprocessor system design, telecommunications, digital signal and image processing, solid state electronics, integrated circuit design, biomechanics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, thermal science, engineering instrumentation, materials science, digital logic design, robotics, and electrophysiology. The department offers students 24-hour access to labs and computer facilities. The latter include networked workstations dedicated to the design of electronic systems and data acquisition, digital signal and image processing, computer aided design, and scientific computing. All computers are connected to a high-speed, campus-wide network that offers students access to a wealth of computing resources and the Internet. Student design projects are also supported by a well-equipped machine shop.

The Trinity engineering degrees are based in the formal study of mathematics, physics, and chemistry, extended by completing engineering core courses in mechanics, material science, electrical circuits, and automatic control theory, and rounded out by a senior capstone design project. Engineering electives provide depth of study in the major. Every engineering major must demonstrate proficiency in computer-aided design, data acquisition, programming, and preparation of technical reports and presentations. To ensure significant exposure to the traditional liberal arts, each student must complete at least eight course credits in the arts, humanities, or social sciences and is expected to achieve depth of study in at least one subject area within these disciplines. Independent study or internship credits are not normally counted toward a degree in engineering. Students must obtain departmental approval before enrolling in courses to be taken at other institutions and counted toward the engineering major.

#### *The Bachelor of Science in Engineering*

The B.S. in engineering degree, accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET ([www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)), requires completion of core mathematics, science, and engineering courses; engineering electives; and a yearlong senior capstone design project. Engineering core courses and electives provide exposure to the engineering sciences

and serve as bridges linking basic mathematics and science to the creative process of engineering design. The senior capstone design project, which requires ENGR 483 and 484, engages students, working in close collaboration with their faculty advisers, in the process of creating an engineering system from inception to implementation and testing. This process requires students to consider such design criteria as economic and environmental costs and constraints, aesthetics, reliability, and complexity, and to write formal design specifications, evaluate alternatives, synthesize a system, and evaluate its performance. Firmly grounded in the traditional liberal arts, the B.S. in engineering program emphasizes a rigorous curriculum and incorporates newer fields and interdisciplinary approaches. The educational objectives of the B.S. in engineering program are the following:

- Trinity engineering graduates apply their broad liberal arts education and firm foundation in engineering fundamentals to diverse fields of endeavor.
- Early in their careers, Trinity engineering graduates pursue varied positions in industry or graduate school in engineering and related fields.
- Trinity engineering graduates demonstrate professional growth, provide leadership, and contribute to the needs of society.

Students pursuing the B.S. in engineering may choose one elective course pathway in biomedical, computer, electrical, or mechanical engineering concentrations. Concentrations provide additional engineering course selections beyond basic mathematics, science, and engineering science, to satisfy an individual's interest and prepare students to carry out the senior capstone design project. Students may design their own B.S. program in consultation with an engineering faculty adviser (refer to bachelor of science in engineering Without concentration section below). The engineering faculty adviser works with each student in tailoring a program that includes an appropriate mix of engineering science and design.

**Biomedical engineering concentration**—Built upon a solid foundation in the biological and physical sciences and core engineering areas, elective courses allow students to pursue particular interests in such areas as electrophysiology, biomechanics, biofluid dynamics, biosignal processing, or bioinstrumentation.

**Computer engineering concentration**—Courses emphasize the mathematical and physical bases for designing digital computer systems. Laboratory projects in digital logic, microprocessor systems, software design, and semiconductor electronics provide hands-on experience in integrating hardware and software.

**Electrical engineering concentration**—Courses emphasize semiconductor electronics, communication theory, digital signal processing, digital logic design, and microprocessor system design and interfacing.

**Mechanical engineering concentration**—Courses include the study of mechanical systems (statics, dynamics, solid mechanics, and fluid mechanics), and thermal systems (thermodynamics and heat transfer).

### *The Bachelor of Arts in Engineering Science*

The B.A. degree provides a flexible and interdisciplinary engineering experience for students who wish to broaden their learning horizons across disciplines in Trinity's liberal arts curriculum. The B.A. is different from the ABET-accredited B.S. degree in that it requires integration of engineering studies with significant study in such cognate areas as economics, international studies, environmental science, neuroscience, or public policy and law. Consequently the B.A. provides a strong background for students who wish to pursue careers in public service, management, or entrepreneurship, for example. Its mission is to educate students able to develop and convey solutions to multidimensional problems that require scientific, technological, global, and social perspectives with the following objectives:

- Trinity engineering graduates gain balanced background training in mathematics, science, engineering, and a broad spectrum of liberal arts curricula.
- Trinity engineering graduates integrate study of engineering subjects with depth of study in at least one cognate area chosen in consultation with faculty advisers.
- Trinity engineering graduates apply their broad liberal arts education and firm foundation in engineering fundamentals to diverse fields of endeavor.

## LEARNING GOALS

The Engineering Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

## REQUIREMENTS

### General requirements for engineering degrees—B.S. and B.A.

- No more than one engineering or concentration/cognate elective course with a grade lower than C- will be counted toward the engineering major.
- Computer programming proficiency by course (C- or better) or examination. The courses that satisfy this requirement are: ENGR 110, 301L, 323L, 357, CPSC 115, 215.
- At least eight course credits in arts, humanities, or social sciences, including at least two courses chosen to achieve depth in one subject area within these disciplines.
- The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following courses: ENGR 200, 212L, 221L, 301L, 303L, 305L, 323L, 362L, 431L, 483, or 484.

### Bachelor of science in engineering

- Basic mathematics/science core: MATH 131, 132, 231, 234; CHEM 111L; PHYS 141L, 231L, and one additional science or mathematics course approved in advance by the department chair. Students must have earned credit for at least two physics courses, one chemistry course, and four math courses contributing towards a total of eight math/science courses.
- Engineering core: ENGR 200, 212L, 225, 232, and 312.
- A yearlong senior capstone design project requiring enrollment in ENGR 483 Capstone Design-I in the fall semester and ENGR 484 Capstone Design-II in the spring semester is required.
- Beyond the general requirements listed above, students pursuing the B.S. in engineering must choose one of the options below. Completion of a concentration is noted on the final transcript.

*Biomedical engineering concentration*—BIOL 182L, BIOL 183L, ENGR 116, 301L, 311, 353, 357 (or BIOL 319L) plus three electives from either the bioelectrical focus or the biomechanical focus, not from both. Courses for the bioelectrical focus include ENGR 221L, 323L, 316 (or ENGR 346L). Courses for the biomechanical focus include ENGR 226, 325L, 362L. BIOL 183L will satisfy the natural science elective for BME concentration. BIOL 319L can only count toward one requirement.

*Computer engineering concentration*—CPSC 115L, 215L, plus one appropriate upper-level computer science course approved in advance by the department chair, and ENGR 221L, 305L, and 323L plus one appropriate engineering course 300 level or above approved in advance by the department chair.

*Electrical engineering concentration*—ENGR 221L, 301L, 303L, 305L, 323L, plus one elective chosen from the following list approved in advance by the department chair: ENGR 110, 116, 120, 226, 302, 306, 311, 316, 320, 325L, 337, 346L, 353, 357, 362L, 372L, 431L.

*Mechanical engineering concentration*—ENGR 226, 325L, 337, 362L, 372L, 431L (or 353), plus one engineering elective chosen from the following list approved in advance by the department chair: ENGR 110, 116, 120, 221L, 301L, 302, 303L, 305L, 306, 311, 316, 320, 323L, 346L, 353, 357, 431L.

*Without concentration*—Engineering electives, bearing at least seven course credits, chosen from the following list approved in advance by the department chair: either ENGR 110 or 116 or 120, 221L, 226, 301L, 302, 303L, 305L, 306, 311, 316, 320, 323L, 325L, 337, 346L, 353, 357, 362L, 372L, 431L. Electives must be chosen to ensure sufficient engineering design content.

Additional courses: Engineering majors are encouraged to select, in consultation with their faculty advisers, courses from the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences that address individual interests and broaden educational perspectives. Additional courses in physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics, and neuroscience enrich basic scientific understanding and address the special interests of students; such courses are highly recommended.

Students intending to enter graduate study in engineering are advised to elect mathematics courses beyond the four-course basic mathematics sequence. Recommended areas include probability and statistics (MATH 305, 306), linear algebra (MATH 228) or applied linear algebra (MATH 229), numerical analysis (MATH 309), and mathematical methods of physics (PHYS 300).

### Bachelor of arts in engineering science

- Basic mathematics/science core: MATH 131, 132; PHYS 141L, 231L, plus two elective courses (approved in advance by the department chair) chosen from mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, neuroscience, or computer science.
- Engineering core: ENGR 200, 221L (or 212L), 225, 232, plus three engineering electives (at least two must be above 100 level and at least one at 300 level, excluding ENGR 116, 341, and 342).
- ENGR 483: A one-semester senior capstone design project that integrates engineering with subjects from a chosen cognate area.
- Four additional courses from a cognate department or program: chosen in consultation with the faculty adviser; these courses must achieve depth of study in the cognate area (e.g., chemistry, economics, psychology, environmental science, music).

**Environmental science pathway:** The B.A. elective pathway in environmental science introduces engineering students to the fundamentals of environmental science fieldwork and methods, and provides a broad understanding of the natural environment and the impact of human behavior. It requires completion of a one-semester senior capstone design project with an environmental engineering component.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IBO credit:** AP/IBO credit is accepted, when equivalent, for the basic mathematics/science core and the arts/humanities/social science requirements for both the B.S. in engineering and the B.A. in engineering science degrees. Incoming students should consult with the department chair.

**Study away:** Engineering majors are encouraged to study away for one semester in the junior year. Students who plan to study away must contact the Engineering Department chair as early as possible, even before major declaration, to develop an individual four-year course plan.

**Honors:** To be eligible for honors for the B.S. in engineering degree the student must: (1) Earn a grade point average of at least 3.5 in all engineering courses (not including independent studies); (2) earn an overall GPA of at least 3.3; and (3) earn a grade of B+ or higher on the engineering senior capstone design project. To be eligible for honors for the B.A. in engineering science degree the student must: (1) Earn a grade point average of at least 3.5 in ALL math, science, and engineering courses that could fulfill a requirement for the B.A. (not including independent studies); (2) earn an overall GPA of at least 3.3; and (3) earn a grade of B+ or higher in ENGR 483.

### Fall Term

**110. Engineering Computation and Analysis**— This course introduces computational engineering analysis using programming languages MATLAB, C/C++, and FORTRAN. Programming techniques for numerical analysis and simulation will be emphasized through utilization of loops, arrays, logic controls, functions, and procedures. Programming projects will include solving linear equations, designing games, image processing, estimation and prediction. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fixel

**200L. Measurement, Instrumentation, and Analysis**— This half-credit engineering laboratory course will help engineering students acquire the fundamental laboratory, analysis, and fabrication skills that are essential to most engineering courses. Students will perform data acquisition, data analysis, and system design using modern engineering hardware and software tools, with an emphasis on measuring physical and material properties. Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 132 and Physics 141, or C- or better in Math 132 and concurrent enrollment in Physics 141, or permission of instructor. (0.5 course credit) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fixel

**221. Digital Circuits and Systems**— An introduction to the design of digital computers. Course content includes: binary information representation, Boolean algebra, combinational circuits, sequential machines, flip-flops,

registers, counters, memories, programmable logic, and computer organization. The laboratory emphasizes the design of digital networks. Lecture and laboratory. This course meets the Writing Part II requirement for the engineering major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 126 or 131, or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Cheng

**[221L. Digital Circuits & Systems Lab]**— The laboratory emphasizes the design of digital networks Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 126 or 131, or permission of instructor. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**[221. Digital Circuits & Systems Lecture]**— An introduction to the design of digital computers. Course content includes: binary information representation, Boolean algebra, combinational circuits, sequential machines, flip-flops, registers, counters, memories, programmable logic, and computer organization. This course meets the Writing Part II requirement for the engineering major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 126 or 131, or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**225. Mechanics I**— This introductory course in mechanics studies particle and rigid body statics. Topics include: force systems, rigid body equilibrium, analysis of structures, distributed forces, friction, and the method of virtual work. Dynamics of particles and non-constant acceleration is introduced. Engineering design is incorporated in computer oriented homework assignments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 131L or Physics 141L and Mathematics 132. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Byers

**301. Signal Processing and Applications**— This course presents digital signal processing (DSP) fundamentals and their practical applications through laboratory assignments. Topics include signal representations in continuous-time and discrete-time domains, discrete-time linear systems and their properties, the Fourier transform and fast Fourier transform (FFT) algorithm, the Z-transform, and digital filter design. This course includes laboratory experiments designed to reinforce DSP theory and to expose students to modern digital signal processing techniques, e.g., creating special audio effects, power spectrum estimation, encoding and decoding touch-tone signals, synthesizing musical instruments, frequency selective filtering, and image processing. Students gain a solid theoretical background in DSP and master hands-on applications using modern development tools. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Ning

**305. Microelectronic Circuits**— An introduction to the semiconductor physics that leads to the development of bipolar junction transistors (BJT) and field effect transistors (FET). This course also covers the development and application of device models for the analysis and design of integrated circuits using CMOS technology. Design and fabrication of fundamental digital and analog circuit devices will be introduced. Laboratory exercises will emphasize “hands-on” experience in understanding the physical behavior of semiconductor devices, and the analysis and design of microelectronic circuits. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Huang

**311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System**— This introductory course in cellular neurophysiology presents a modern and important body of knowledge in a highly integrated fashion drawing from the contributions of anatomists, physiologists, and electrical engineers. The basic biochemical properties of the membrane and sensory transduction, neural transmission, and synaptic interaction are considered in sequential order. Then the collective action of neurons in the form of compound electrical responses, and the electroencephalogram are discussed as means of understanding the neural circuitry involved in various behavioral modalities such as sleep-walking oscillation, pain modulation, etc. Particular emphasis is placed on experimental design. Ongoing research studies illustrating the concepts and techniques presented in the course will be discussed. Open to all junior and senior life science and physical science majors. This course is open only to junior and senior STEM majors, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Blaise

**312. Automatic Control Systems**— Automatic control systems with sensors and feedback loops are ubiquitous in modern designs. The emergence of powerful microcontrollers in recent decades makes control system implementation much easier and encourages more innovation. This course provides a broad coverage of control system theory for engineering majors. Essential mathematical tools to study control systems are reviewed. Course topics include mathematical modeling, solutions to system design specifics, performance analysis, state variable and transition matrix, compensator design using root-locus, and PID controller design. Analysis is focused on linear control systems



and broad applications. Linear system modeling is broadly applied to a variety of engineering systems. MATLAB and Simulink are used in assignments and team projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Blaise

**[320. Introduction to Robot Manipulation]**— Dexterous control of robot manipulators is one of the primary goals in robotics and automation. Precise and repeatable manipulation enables capabilities such as pick-and-place, sorting, and several other manufacturing tasks. Course content, assignments and projects will focus on the mathematical formulation, analysis and design of rigid-link robot manipulators. The course will introduce topics new to the engineering curriculum, such as coordinate transformation representations, homogeneous transformations, serial link and joint assignment, workspace calculation, forward and inverse kinematics of serial link mechanisms, Denavit-Hartenberg parameters, and the Jacobian (energy equivalence, velocity and force). At the conclusion of the course, students will implement the introduced mathematical and analytical tools by designing, analyzing and simulating a serial link manipulator. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**323. Microprocessor Systems**— A hands-on study of design and implementation of microprocessor based systems. Students learn the steps of translating application specifics to design criteria, choosing essential hardware components, creating system schematics, wiring complete microprocessor systems, and developing application software. This course introduces major topics in computer system architecture, anatomy of CPU function, system bus structure, memory mapping, interrupt and latency, real-time control and multi-tasking. Assembly and C/C++ language programming is introduced and extensively used in laboratory assignments. Lectures and laboratory experiments are tightly coordinated to help students become familiar with various application aspects and design challenges concerning the embedded system. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L and 221L, or permission of the instructor. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Huang

**325. Mechanics of Materials**— This course studies solid mechanics of deformable bodies, focusing on the internal effects of externally applied loads. Topics include elasticity theory, stress, strain and Young's modulus, axial, torsional, and shear stresses, Mohr's circle, analysis of beams, shafts, and columns subjected to axial, torsional, and combined loading. Finite-element analysis (FEA) is used throughout the course. Laboratory projects focus on the design of structures. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 225. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Mertens

**337. Thermodynamics**— Theoretical and applied classical engineering thermodynamics. Concepts presented include the first and second laws, properties of ideal and real substances, gas mixtures, closed and open systems, work and heat, reversible and irreversible processes, various thermodynamic cycles, and chemical reactions. Students will also complete a design and optimization of a power cycle as an individual project. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 131L or Physics 141L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Mertens

**341. Architectural Drawing**— A conceptual and practical introduction to the varied types of architectural drawings used to describe and perceive buildings. Tailored for liberal arts students, topics include geometry vs perception, freehand drawings, foreshortening, drafting measured drawings, understanding plans and sections, 3D parallel projection drawings, and setting up basic perspective views. Students study and analyze inspiring drawings and buildings from their related classes, whether Art History, Engineering or Urban Studies. The class is taught as a hands-on studio course. This class serves as a prerequisite for AHIS 365/ENGR 342. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**353. Biomechanics**— This biomedical engineering core course applies principles of engineering mechanics in the examination of human physiological systems, such as the musculoskeletal and cardiovascular systems. Topics are drawn from biosolid and biofluid mechanics, including non-Newtonian fluid rheology and viscoelastic constitutive equations; and biodynamics, such as blood flow, respiratory mechanics, gait analysis and sport biomechanics. Students are exposed to current applied biomechanics research in industry and medicine. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 225. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Palladino

**357. Physiological Modeling**— An introduction to the design and use of models and simulations in the quantitative description of physiological systems. These powerful tools are used to study membrane biophysics and neural

modeling, cardiovascular system dynamics, muscle contraction, biomechanics, insulin-blood glucose regulation and pharmacokinetics. Students develop and use mathematical models based on ordinary, nonlinear and stochastic differential equations that are solved numerically by digital computer. These models provide dynamic and steady-state information about the physiological systems under study. This course is designed for upper-level students in engineering and the life sciences. Significant engineering and software design is incorporated in homework assignments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 225 and Mathematics 234 or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Palladino

**[372. Heat Transfer]**— An introduction to the physical phenomena associated with heat transfer. Analytical and empirical techniques to study heat transfer by conduction, forced and free convection, and radiation are presented. Heat equations developed for applied conduction are solved numerically via digital computer. Students will apply design and analysis of heat transfer systems that combine conduction, convection, and radiation. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study - Robot Team**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member for students participating on the Robot Team. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[431. Experimental Design and Methods]**— This course requires junior and senior engineering students to perform significant independent engineering design using skills acquired from a broad range of previous engineering courses. Simultaneously, it provides practical experience designing, testing and using transducers for measuring mechanical properties such as displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, temperature and pressure. Transducers are interfaced to electrical and computer subsystems for data collection and subsequent numerical analysis. CAD design, machining and finite-element analysis of structures are introduced. These design principles are then applied in a term design project. The lecture part of the course is used to present new analytical theory and experimental methods, such as how to perform finite-element analysis of structures, and how to interpret spec sheets. The laboratory is used to implement and test the design projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L 225 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**483. Capstone Design I**— A research and design project, supervised by a member of the engineering faculty, that integrates knowledge from mathematics, science, and engineering courses taken for the major. Students must choose an area of study, survey the literature, determine feasibility, complete the design, and plan for implementation. Working either individually or as members of a team, students will submit full project documentation to the faculty supervisor and deliver a final oral presentation to the department. Normally elected in the fall semester. May not be taken concurrently with Engineering 484. Prerequisite: Senior engineering majors only, C- or better in ENGR200, or permission of instructor (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Byers

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

### Spring Term

**[110. Engineering Computation and Analysis]**— This course introduces computational engineering analysis using programming languages MATLAB, C/C++, and FORTRAN. Programming techniques for numerical analysis and simulation will be emphasized through utilization of loops, arrays, logic controls, functions, and procedures. Programming projects will include solving linear equations, designing games, image processing, estimation and

prediction. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**116. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering**— Biomedical engineering is a diverse, interdisciplinary field of engineering that integrates the physical and life sciences. Its core includes biomechanics, biomaterials, bioinstrumentation, physiological systems, medical imaging, rehabilitation engineering, biosensors, biotechnology, and tissue engineering. This course will highlight the major fields of activity in which biomedical engineers are engaged. A historical perspective of the field and discussion of the moral and ethical issues associated with modern medical technology is included. Seats are reserved for Sophomore and First Year Students (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Blaise

**[120. Introduction to Engineering Design: Mobile Robots]**— An introduction to the practice of engineering design. Students will complete a project that exposes them to the conceptualization, analysis, synthesis, testing, and documentation of an engineering system. Students will consider such design issues as modularity, testability, reliability, and economy, and they will learn to use computer-aided design tools. They will use laboratory instruments and develop hands-on skills that will support further project work. Only first-year students are eligible to enroll in this class. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[200L. Measurement, Instrumentation, and Analysis]**— This half-credit engineering laboratory course will help engineering students acquire the fundamental laboratory, analysis, and fabrication skills that are essential to most engineering courses. Students will perform data acquisition, data analysis, and system design using modern engineering hardware and software tools, with an emphasis on measuring physical and material properties. Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 132 and Physics 141, or C- or better in Math 132 and concurrent enrollment in Physics 141, or permission of instructor. (0.5 course credit) (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**212. Linear Circuit Theory**— The study of electric circuits in response to steady state, transient, sinusoidally varying, and aperiodic input signals. Basic network theorems, solutions of linear differential equations, LaPlace transform, frequency response, Fourier series, and Fourier transforms are covered. Both analysis and design approaches are discussed. Lecture and laboratory. This course meets the Writing Part II requirement for the engineering major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L, and C- or better or concurrent registration in Mathematics 234. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fixel, Ning

**226. Mechanics II**— This course studies particle and rigid body dynamics. Topics include: kinematics and kinetics of both particles and rigid bodies, equations of motion in rectangular, normal/tangential and polar coordinate systems, rigid body translation, rotation and general plane motion, work and energy, momentum conservation, mass moment of inertia, and free, forced, and damped vibrations. Engineering design is incorporated in projects and homework assignments. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 225. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Byers

**232. Engineering Materials**— A study of the nature, properties, and applications of materials in engineering design. An introduction to the field of material science with topics including metals, ceramics, polymers, and semiconductors combined with the unifying principle that engineering properties are a consequence of the atomic/molecular structure of materials. This course meets the Writing Part II requirement for the engineering major. C- or better in Chemistry 111 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Fixel

**[302. Image Processing and Biomedical Applications]**— This course presents an interdisciplinary introduction to image processing. The topics include image acquisition; image data structures; image operations (arithmetic, geometric, etc.); and basic problems (edge detection, enhancement, etc). These topics will expose students to the underlying methods applicable to many application contexts such as biomedical systems. Hands-on projects allow students to gain experience in applying image processing methodology to real life problems such as X-ray CT scan. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**303. Analog and Digital Communication**— This course introduces basic topics in modern communication theory, including characterization of signals in the time and frequency domains, modulation theory, information coding, and digital data transmission. Topics focus on modulation techniques, including amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, and pulse code modulation. Basic probability theory and statistics are presented to provide the tools necessary for design applications, for instance when binary data is transmitted over noisy channels. Computer

programming in a high-level language (e.g., MATLAB) is used to solve assignment problems. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L and Mathematics 234 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Cheng

**[312. Automatic Control Systems]**— Automatic control systems with sensors and feedback loops are ubiquitous in modern designs. The emergence of powerful microcontrollers in recent decades makes control system implementation much easier and encourages more innovation. This course provides a broad coverage of control system theory for engineering majors. Essential mathematical tools to study control systems are reviewed. Course topics include mathematical modeling, solutions to system design specifics, performance analysis, state variable and transition matrix, compensator design using root-locus, and PID controller design. Analysis is focused on linear control systems and broad applications. Linear system modeling is broadly applied to a variety of engineering systems. MATLAB and Simulink are used in assignments and team projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231 and Engineering 212L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[316. Neural Engineering]**— This introductory course uses an integrative and cross-disciplinary approach to survey basic principles and modern theories and methods in several important areas of neural engineering. Course topics include: neural prosthetics, neural stimulation, neurophysiology, neural signal detection, and analysis and computational neural networks. The practicalities of the emerging technology of brain-computer interface as well as other research topics in neural engineering will be discussed. Students will also have the opportunity to perform hands-on computer simulation and modeling of neural circuits and systems. Open to all junior and senior life science and physical science majors. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[323. Microprocessor Systems]**— A hands-on study of design and implementation of microprocessor based systems. Students learn the steps of translating application specifics to design criteria, choosing essential hardware components, creating system schematics, wiring complete microprocessor systems, and developing application software. This course introduces major topics in computer system architecture, anatomy of CPU function, system bus structure, memory mapping, interrupt and latency, real-time control and multi-tasking. Assembly and C/C++ language programming is introduced and extensively used in laboratory assignments. Lectures and laboratory experiments are tightly coordinated to help students become familiar with various application aspects and design challenges concerning the embedded system. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L and 221L, or permission of the instructor. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[337. Thermodynamics]**— Theoretical and applied classical engineering thermodynamics. Concepts presented include the first and second laws, properties of ideal and real substances, gas mixtures, closed and open systems, work and heat, reversible and irreversible processes, various thermodynamic cycles, and chemical reactions. Students will also complete a design and optimization of a power cycle as an individual project. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 131L or Physics 141L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**341. Architectural Drawing**— A conceptual and practical introduction to the varied types of architectural drawings used to describe and perceive buildings. Tailored for liberal arts students, topics include geometry vs perception, freehand drawings, foreshortening, drafting measured drawings, understanding plans and sections, 3D parallel projection drawings, and setting up basic perspective views. Students study and analyze inspiring drawings and buildings from their related classes, whether Art History, Engineering or Urban Studies. The class is taught as a hands-on studio course. This class serves as a prerequisite for AHIS 365/ENGR 342. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**342. Elements of Architectural Design**— Echoing the curriculum in Architecture Schools but tailored for liberal arts students in a studio setting, this class teaches the basics of architectural design and language. Through sketches, hardline drawings, and model-making, students explore the fundamental principles of hierarchy, proportion, space, light, surface, order, rhythm, contrast, tectonics, craftsmanship and technique. This course includes a series of pedagogically stepped abstract projects, adding complexity and dimensions, understanding and building upon what is successful in each project, culminating with a project exploring and adding the critical concepts of site, context and program. This class is recommended for those who might consider graduate study in architecture. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 341. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rothblatt

**346. Computational Neuroscience**— This course introduces students to computational neuroscience which represents an interdisciplinary science linking the diverse fields of neuroscience, biomedical engineering, computer science, mathematics and physics to study brain function. Through lectures, small classroom discussions and hands-on computer laboratory exercises, basic strategies for modeling single neurons and neuronal networks will be introduced, including cable theory, passive and active compartmental modeling, spiking neurons, and models of plasticity and learning. Neuronal modeling fundamentals such as the Nernst equilibrium, the Hodgkin-Huxley model and the Goldman equation will also be covered. There will be ample opportunities for students to design and simulate their own computational neuron models using computer-aided numerical simulation software packages, such as MATLAB and NEURON. Junior and senior STEM majors who have a C- or better in MATH 131 or permission of the instructor (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Blaise

**362. Fluid Mechanics**— A study of fundamental concepts in fluid mechanics, including fluid physical properties, hydrostatics, fluid dynamics, conservation of mass and momentum, dimensional analysis, pipe flow, open channel flow, and aerodynamics. Lab experiments illustrate fluid dynamic concepts and introduce the student to pressure and flow instrumentation and empirical methods. Lab projects include subsonic wind-tunnel testing of aerodynamic models and mechanical instrumentation design and fabrication. Advanced concepts such as the Navier-Stokes equations and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) are introduced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 225 and Mathematics 234 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Byers

**372. Heat Transfer**— An introduction to the physical phenomena associated with heat transfer. Analytical and empirical techniques to study heat transfer by conduction, forced and free convection, and radiation are presented. Heat equations developed for applied conduction are solved numerically via digital computer. Students will apply design and analysis of heat transfer systems that combine conduction, convection, and radiation. Prerequisite: C- or better in Engineering 212L and Mathematics 234 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Mertens

**398. Engineering Academic Internship**— An engineering academic internship is designed to: (1) provide students with the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the classroom to the work of an engineering organization or company; (2) To engage students in academic projects directly linked to the internship experience and their areas of concentration in the major. To enroll in the internship students need the permission of a faculty member, who will supervise the academic work. –Staff

**[399. Independent Study Engineering 120 Mentors]**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member for students participating as mentors for the students enrolled in ENGR120. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit)

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research supervised by a faculty member in an area of the student's special interests. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**484. Capstone Design II**— A forum for discussing the current literature especially as it relates to issues in engineering design. Each student is required to carry out a design project and to report regularly to the seminar. This course is open to senior engineering majors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Ning

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

## English

Professor Hager, Chair; Charles A. Dana Professor of English Benedict, Professor Bilston<sup>†</sup>, Allan K. Smith Professor of English Language and Literature Goldman, Professor Rosen, and Allan K. Smith and Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of English Wyss<sup>†</sup>; Professor Emerita Fisher; Associate Professors Bergren, Berry, Paulin, Rutherford, Wheatley, and Younger; Assistant Professors Bacote and Brown; Artist-in-Residence Rossini; Allan K. Smith Senior Lecturer in English Composition and Director of the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric O'Donnell; Lecturer Mrozowski; Visiting Assistant Professors Truman and Woodard; Visiting Writer Libbey

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

By majoring in English, students set out to refine their ability to comprehend works of literature, to understand how literature and culture affect one another, and to express their interpretations in speech and in writing. In order to declare a major in English, students must meet with the department chair.

### LEARNING GOALS

The English Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Number of courses, credits and overall GPA required for the major: Students may choose to concentrate in literature, in creative writing, or in literature and film, and all three concentrations are designed to equip students to achieve these goals by requiring a minimum of 12 courses divided into the categories below. A course will count toward the major if the grade earned is a C- or higher.

Concentrations/Tracks:

*Requirements for the concentration in literature*

- Take two Survey Courses. Courses on the 100-level examine broad sweeps of literary history, studying how genres develop over time. Class work emphasizes the close analysis of texts and the techniques of making focused arguments in writing. Students are encouraged to take these courses during their first two years. Courses counting toward this requirement are: ENGL 104, 105, 110, 111, 116, and 117. Alternately, HMTS 121 and HMTS 211 shall count as fulfilling the requirement.
- Take the Gateway Course required of all majors: ENGL 260: Introduction to Literary Studies. ENGL 260, by introducing students to the interpretive, writing, and research skills specific to English, provides a foundation for their advanced work in the discipline. The department strongly recommends that students take ENGL 260 before enrolling in upper-level English courses. The Writing Intensive Requirement Part II is fulfilled by ENGL 260.
- Take a 100- or 200-level elective course. These electives allow students to explore more broadly within the discipline before undertaking advanced work. Any 100- or 200-level course offered by the department may count toward this requirement. Upon petition to their advisers, students may substitute an advanced 300- or 400-level course for this requirement.
- Undertake immersive work in the traditions of American, British, and Anglophone literature. Most courses on the 300- and 400-level are small seminars emphasizing specialized study within the discipline and cultivating advanced interpretive and writing skills. Three courses counting toward this requirement must carry the designation of "research intensive." The department requires two 300/400-level courses focusing on literature written before 1700; two 300/400-level courses in literature written between 1700 and 1900; one 300/400-level course in literature written after 1900; and one 300/400-level elective.
- Attain a critical reflexivity about the study of the literature itself. These "critical reflection" courses explore the broader ramifications of what it means to study literature and cultivate a deeper understanding of one's relation, as an independent critic, to the discipline. Most courses in this category carry the prerequisite of ENGL 260. Students intending to write a thesis should fulfill this requirement (one course) by the end of junior year.

- Bring your experience as readers and critics to bear on a capstone project. The department requires a senior English major project, which may be a senior seminar or a senior thesis. Senior seminars are ordinarily restricted to senior English majors, but non-seniors may petition individual instructors for admission. Students seeking consideration for Honors must complete a two-semester capstone consisting of either a two-term thesis or a senior seminar and a one-term thesis. Students who choose to write two-semester senior theses are required to enroll in ENGL 498 Senior Thesis Part 1/Senior Colloquium in the fall of their senior year. They must also register for ENGL 499 Senior Thesis Part 2 during the spring of their senior year. Students who choose to write a one-semester, one-credit thesis enroll in ENGL 497 One-Semester Senior Thesis. These students are not required to enroll in ENGL 498 Senior Thesis Part 1/Senior Colloquium, which is primarily for those doing yearlong, two-credit theses.

The selection of courses must also take into account the following distribution requirements:

- One advanced course (excluding ENGL 260) must emphasize poetry.
- One advanced course must emphasize American literature.

*Requirements for the concentration in creative writing*

- Take one Survey Course. Courses on the 100-level examine broad sweeps of literary history, studying how genres develop over time. Class work emphasizes the close analysis of texts and the techniques of making focused arguments in writing. Students are encouraged to take these courses during their first two years. Courses counting toward this requirement are: ENGL 104, 105, 110, 111, 116, and 117. Alternately, HMTS 121 and HMTS 211 shall count as fulfilling the requirement.
- Take the Gateway Course required of all majors: ENGL 260: Introduction to Literary Studies. ENGL 260, by introducing students to the interpretive, writing, and research skills specific to English, provides a foundation for their advanced work in the discipline. The department strongly recommends that students take ENGL 260 before enrolling in upper-level English courses. The Writing Intensive Requirement Part II is fulfilled by ENGL 260.
- Take a 100- or 200-level elective course or a second survey. These electives allow students to explore more broadly within the discipline before undertaking advanced work. Any 100- or 200-level course offered by the department may count toward this requirement. Upon petition to their advisers, students may substitute an advanced 300- or 400-level course for this requirement.
- Undertake immersive work in the traditions of American, British, and Anglophone literature. Most courses on the 300- and 400-level are small seminars emphasizing specialized study within the discipline and cultivating advanced interpretive and writing skills. One course counting toward this requirement must carry the designation of “research intensive.” The department requires two 300/400-level courses focusing on literature written before 1700; two in literature written between 1700 and 1900; and one 300/400-level course in literature written after 1900.
- Cultivate your talents for imaginative writing. The department requires all those concentrating in creative writing to take ENGL 270 Introduction to Creative Writing. Some upper-level creative writing courses may require ENGL 270 as a prerequisite.
- Take at least one advanced creative writing workshop (ENGL 333, 334, 335, 336 or THDN 305 Writing for Stage and Screen, or THDN 393 Playwrights Workshop).
- Take a senior workshop (ENGL 492 or ENGL 494).
- Write a thesis (restricted to students with an A- average in the English major, or to students who have submitted a successful petition to the director of creative writing), or take a second advanced creative writing workshop (ENGL 333, 334, 335 336, or THDN 305 Writing for Stage and Screen, or THDN 393. Playwrights Workshop) in a different genre from the course taken to fulfill the advanced creative writing workshop.

The selection of courses must also take into account the following distribution requirements:

- One advanced course (excluding ENGL 260) must emphasize poetry.
- One advanced course must emphasize American literature.

*Requirements for the concentration in literature and film*

- Take one Survey Course. Courses on the 100-level examine broad sweeps of literary history, studying how genres develop over time. Class work emphasizes the close analysis of texts and the techniques of making focused arguments in writing. Students are encouraged to take these courses during their first two years. Courses counting toward this requirement are: ENGL 104, 105, 110, 111, 116, and 117. Alternately, HMTS 121 and HMTS 211 shall count as fulfilling the requirement.
- Take the Gateway Course required of all majors: ENGL 260: Introduction to Literary Studies. ENGL 260, by introducing students to the interpretive, writing, and research skills specific to English, provides a foundation for their advanced work in the discipline. The department strongly recommends that students take ENGL 260 before enrolling in any upper-level English course. The Writing Intensive Requirement Part II is fulfilled by ENGL 260.
- Cultivate an understanding of the essential problems and techniques of film interpretation. The department requires that all those concentrating in literature and film take ENGL 265 Introduction to Film Studies. Some upper-level film courses may require ENGL 265 as a pre-requisite.
- Undertake immersive work in the traditions of American, British, and Anglophone literature. Most courses on the 300- and 400-level are small seminars emphasizing specialized study within the discipline and cultivating advanced interpretive and writing skills. One course counting toward this requirement must carry the designation of “research intensive.” The department requires two 300/400-level courses focusing on literature written before 1800; and two 300/400-level courses in literature written after 1800.
- Develop and refine the interpretive theories and formal patterns students use to understand works of literature and film. The department requires that concentrators in literature and film take one of the following theory courses: ENGL 470 Film Theory: An Introduction, ENGL 401 Introduction to Literary Theory, or ENGL 301 Theories of Literary Interpretation.
- Become knowledgeable about the history of cinema. The department requires three advanced courses, at least two on the 300/400 level, in film studies. Of these courses, one must be specifically on literature and film (so designated in the *Bulletin*). Up to one of these courses may be taken in a coordinate department.
- Bring your experience as readers, critics, and viewers to bear on a capstone project. The department requires a senior English major project, which may be a senior thesis or a senior seminar in film or film and literature. Students seeking consideration for Honors must complete a two-semester capstone consisting of either a two-term thesis or a senior seminar and a one-term thesis.

The selection of courses must also take into account the following distribution requirements:

- One advanced course (excluding ENGL 260) must emphasize poetry.
- One advanced course must emphasize British literature.
- One advanced course must emphasize American literature.

**The English minor**—the student electing a minor in English will choose a concentration in either literature or creative writing. In order to declare a minor in English, the student must meet with the department chair. Only courses in which the student has received a grade of at least C- can count toward the minor in English.

*Literature concentration*

Six courses in literature:

- ENGL 260 Introduction to Literary Studies
- One survey (ENGL 104, 105, 110, 111, 116, or 117, or HMTS 121 or HMTS 211)



- One 300/400-level pre-1800 course
- One 300/400 level post-1800 course
- Two electives, at least one of which must be at the 300/400-level

The selection of courses must also take into account the following distribution requirements:

- One advanced course (excluding ENGL 260) must emphasize poetry.
- One advanced course must emphasize British literature.
- One advanced course must emphasize American literature.

#### *Creative writing concentration*

Six courses—three in literature and three in creative writing:

- ENGL 260 Introduction to Literary Studies
- Two literature courses—one must be pre-1800; one must be upper-level
- ENGL 270 Introduction to Creative Writing
- Two 300-level creative writing workshops (ENGL 333, 334, 335, 336, THDN 305, or THDN 393). The second workshop requirement may be fulfilled, with instructor permission only, by enrollment in a 400-level senior workshop.

#### **ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES:**

**AP/IB credit:** One course credit, towards the required total for graduation, for a score of 4 or 5 on either the AP Language and Composition or the Literature and Composition Exam. (Neither may be counted toward the English major.)

**Study away:** The English Department encourages its students to take the opportunity to study away, both in countries in which English is the primary language and elsewhere. Students interested in studying abroad or elsewhere in the United States should discuss questions of transferring credits, fulfilling requirements, and other related matters with the department's study-away adviser. The English Department accepts two courses for a semester away, and three courses for a year away toward the major. For the minor, the English department will accept one course taken away.

Students who have begun the English major while at Trinity may count no more than three courses originating outside the department towards fulfillment of the major. This restriction does not apply to cross-referenced courses.

**Research Methods:** The Trinity English Department offers several research intensive courses each semester, and majors have the opportunity to pursue intensive personal research through independent studies, senior theses, or in the context of their senior seminars.

**Honors:** In order to earn honors in the major, all students must attain a minimum of an A- (3.667) GPA in all English courses taken with Trinity English Department faculty counting toward major requirements. For students concentrating in creative writing, honors is earned by taking a fall-term senior workshop, and then completing a spring-term creative thesis. For literature concentrators, students must successfully complete an honors senior project, of which both semester credits will count toward the major GPA. The honors senior project in literature consists of either:

- A two-semester senior thesis.
- A senior seminar plus a one-semester senior thesis. The student may do the thesis and the seminar in either term.

**Graduate studies:** Students who plan to continue the study of English in graduate school should see the graduate study officer about special preparation, preferably in their sophomore year or early in their junior year.

## Fall Term

## Creative Writing Courses

**270. Introduction to Creative Writing**— An introduction to imaginative writing, concentrating on the mastery of language and creative expression in more than one genre. Discussion of work by students and established writers. This is a required course for creative writing concentrators. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. This course is not open to seniors. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bacote, Libbey, Rossini

**333. Creative Nonfiction**— In this writing workshop, students grow in trusting their artistic instinct, cultivating their personal voice, and exercising agency. Through experimentation and practice, they explore how to push the boundaries of creative nonfiction to tell real-life stories in authentic and unexpected ways. To broaden their notion of the genre and catalog approaches, they read the work of writers who approach storytelling as a source of power and who also innovate traditional literary forms and engage with issues of sexuality, race, class, gender, colonialism, and physical ability. As a supportive writing community, students give and receive feedback on ongoing creative work and delve into the ethical considerations that come into play when writing from real-life experience. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bacote

**334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction**— Students will write and rewrite fiction. The class is run as a workshop, and discussions are devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional writers. For English creative writing concentrators, this course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woodard

**492. Fiction Workshop**— Advanced seminar in the writing of fiction. Class discussions devoted primarily to the analysis of student fiction, with some attention to examples of contemporary short stories. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers, and an advanced creative writing workshop. This course satisfies the requirement of a 400-level workshop for creative writing concentrators, and a senior project. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 270 and one of the following English 333, 334, 335, 336, 441, Theater and Dance 305, or Theater and Dance 393. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Rutherford

**494. Poetry Workshop**— Advanced seminar in the writing of poetry. Class discussions devoted primarily to the analysis of student work, with some attention to examples of contemporary poetry. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers, and an advanced creative writing workshop. This course satisfies the requirement of a 400-level workshop for creative writing concentrators, and a senior project. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 270 and one of the following English 333, 334, 335, 336, 441, Theater and Dance 305, or Theater and Dance 393. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Berry

## Introductory Literature Courses

**104. This American Experiment, Part 1**— The America we know today has always been an experiment, defined by conflicts over land, debates about communal purpose and meaning, and the struggles of people born here and who dreaded or dreamed of coming here. This course emphasizes literary texts that have shaped-and contested-narratives of what America is and who it's for. From Indigenous stories and colonists' journals to the revolutionary texts of the new United States, from the writings of Transcendentalists and anti-slavery activists to the literature of the civil war and an abandoned Reconstruction, the works in this survey challenge students to reckon with the American present by reading and writing about its literary roots. (This course is first in a two-part sequence; students may take one part or both.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hager

**[105. This American Experiment, Part 2]**— In the United States, literary works have played crucial roles in public controversies and fueled social change. Wielding the written word and the printing press, among other media cultural producers have protested injustice and galvanized reform movements that continue to inform American voices today. Students in this course will explore how literature has responded to-and still refracts for us-the most consequential experiences of American generations past and present: Indian removal, the Civil War, and racial segregation; urbanization, mass immigration, and labor conflict; suffrage; Civil Rights, feminism, globalization,

environmental devastation, and Black Lives Matter. (This course is a continuation of ENGL 104, but students are welcome to enroll without taking ENGL 104.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**110. Inventing English Literature**— Fifteen hundred years ago, there was no such thing as English literature. The few examples of writing we have from that period are in a language that hardly anyone understands today. And yet, by the time of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance, England had developed one of the great world literatures. How did this happen? Starting with early masterpieces like *Beowulf* (in translation), we will trace the emergence of “English literature,” as we now know it. In addition to major figures like Chaucer, Milton, and Shakespeare, we’ll consider authors who fill out the historical picture. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wheatley

**209. Prison Literature**— This course examines texts, both fictional and non-fictional, written about and often in prison. While the course covers a variety of genres and historical periods, the common thread linking all the texts is that their authors were or are incarcerated. Through the works of canonical and non-canonical writers such as Thoreau, Wilde, King, Mandela, Davis, Horton, and currently incarcerated women and men, we will explore how the experience of imprisonment influences individuals, and their family, community, and society and raises questions about freedom, transgression, and human rights. This course will have a community learning component and will introduce students to some of the writers whose works we will be studying. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. This course has a community learning component. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fisher

**[231. The Rom Com]**— On the page and on the screen, the genre of the Rom-Com is today seen as fluffy and feminine, a realm of pure escape. This course takes the Rom-Com more seriously, as a genre that reflects and critiques the conventions that govern gender, sexuality, and marriage. We will examine two pivotal periods in the development of the genre: the turn of the 17th century, focusing on William Shakespeare, and the turn of the 19th century, focusing on Jane Austen. Each author’s works will be paired with film adaptations that, in reimagining their source material, challenge audiences to rethink the connections between gender, desire, race, class, and social convention. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[252. Young Adult Literature]**— According to Philip Pullman, “There are some themes, some subjects, too large for adult fiction; they can only be dealt with adequately in a children’s book.” What themes and subjects might these be? What are the implications of this argument? We will read children’s and young adult literature from the 19th-century to the present day, discussing, as we go, its origins, evolutions, and continuities. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[253. American Conscience]**— Conscience can be the inner voice of an individual; it can also be the shared voice of a society’s commitment to certain norms—sometimes the same norms an individual feels driven by conscience to defy. Questions of conscience therefore involve central issues of literary study: How does individual expression interact with cultural context? How is content (what is moral?) mediated and modulated by the form of its representation (what is “my conscience” telling me?). This course explores key episodes in US history when authors and activists—from Harriet Beecher Stowe and Henry David Thoreau to Ida B. Wells and Martin Luther King—have mobilized the written word to awaken readers’ consciences or reshape a collective conscience. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**260. Introduction to Literary Studies**— Why study literature? A practical reason: we live in a world of words and this course helps you master that world. But more importantly, literature immerses you in vast new worlds that become more meaningful as you become a better reader. Literature grapples with the fundamental problems of humanity; good, evil, pain, pleasure, love, death. We will read across centuries of English literature, in all genres, to see how great authors have addressed these problems. Through a sustained and rigorous attention to your own writing and interpretive skills, the course will leave you better prepared to explore and contribute to the written world. This course offers skills required for the English major, but welcomes anyone who wishes to become a better writer, reader, and thinker. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Brown, Rosen

**[265. Introduction to Film Studies]**— This course provides a general introduction to the study of film and focuses on the key terms and concepts used to describe and analyze the film experience. As we put this set of tools and methods in place, we will also explore different modes of film production (fictional narrative, documentary, experimental) and some of the critical issues and debates that have shaped the discipline of film studies (genre,

auteurism, film aesthetics, ideology). For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. It is also the gateway course for the literature and film concentration. This course can be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the film studies minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[279. Lockdown and Escape Stories]**— What does it feel like to be shuttered up for days or months or years? How do characters find a mental release from monotony and fear? This course explores literary representations of the experience of confinement—whether on an island, in a cellar, or in a castle—and the ways individuals escape, successfully or not. The course will enable students to explain, analyze and judge literary texts, and to express their own responses in polished and persuasive prose. Students will write analyses of the texts, and may choose to write personal narratives, poems or songs about their experiences of COVID-19 “sheltering at home.” The class will include class discussion and reading aloud via Zoom, collaborative and break-out exercises, and lectures and videos posted on Moodle. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[288. World Cinema]**— This course provides an introduction to the study of world cinema, with a focus on cinematic cultures other than those of the USA or Europe. We will begin by considering some of the theoretical questions involved in intercultural spectatorship and introducing/reviewing critical categories we can use to discuss the films. We will then proceed through a series of units based around specific cinematic cultures, focusing on movement, genres and auteurs and on the historical, cultural, and geopolitical issues that the films illuminate. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. This course can be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the film studies minor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**291. Bollywood and Beyond: An Introduction to Popular Indian Cinema**— The course provides an introduction to Indian cinema, with a focus on popular Hindi-language cinema from World War II to the present. For over 50 years Bollywood has dominated India’s domestic market and made a huge impact in markets and cultures around the world: China and other Asian countries, the former Soviet Union, Africa, the Middle East, Greece, and the diasporic audiences of the Caribbean, the United Kingdom and North America. Understanding the global popularity of Bollywood cinema requires a journey through the films into Indian aesthetics, culture, society and history, a journey that will provide you with a unique set of perspectives on the contemporary world. The course has a mandatory weekly evening screening. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. This course fulfills a film history elective requirement of the Film Studies major. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Younger

### Literature Courses

**310. Postcolonial Literature and Theory**— This course provides an introduction to Anglophone literatures produced after decolonization. We will read postcolonial theory alongside novels, short stories, poetry, graphic novels, film, and drama in order to consider how these literatures represent issues of identity, nationalism, globalization, and race. The seminar will address the effects of literary form on these fraught representations, as well as the implications of approaching literature through the lens of “postcolonialism,” as opposed to globalization studies, World Literature, transnationalism, or the study of the Global South. Readings may include theory by Homi Bhabha, Franz Fanon, Edward Said, Gayatri Spivak; and literature from Anglophone Africa, South Asia, Pacific Oceania, the Caribbean and the British Isles. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written after 1900, or a course emphasizing critical reflection. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bergren

**320. Contemporary Americans**— This course will focus on important individual collections of contemporary or near-contemporary American poetry. Rather than scanning a selected or collected volume for highlights, we’ll look at poems in their original context, considering the single volume as a unified project (a concept increasingly important to contemporary poets) rather than simply a gathering of miscellaneous pieces. Working at a rate of roughly one poet/collection per week, we’ll consider classics such as Louise Glück’s *The Wild Iris*, C.K. Williams’s *Tar*, Philip Levine’s *What Work Is*, Yusef Komunyakaa’s *Magic City*, and Jorie Graham’s *Erosion*. We will also consider at least one very recently published collection and one first or near-to-first book. These readings will be supplemented by some theory on the state of contemporary poetry from both poets and critics. For English majors, this course would fulfill the requirement of a course emphasizing poetry and/or a course emphasizing literature written after 1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berry

**322. What Is Romanticism?**— The Romantic era accounts for little over forty years of British literary history

(roughly 1789-1832). Yet in spite of its short duration, it has had an out-sized effect on conceptions of what makes good and important literature. This course explores the distinctive genres, contentious relationships, and political obsessions of the Romantic period. From newly self-interrogating poetry to the rise of the Gothic novel, from the fight to end slavery to battles over the place of women and the poor, Romantic-era writers fanned the flames of change. We will explore what parts of their aesthetic and political legacy we want to embrace, and what parts we want to remember but rebuff. Authors include Jane Austen, Olaudah Equiano, Mary Prince, Mary Shelley, and William Wordsworth, among others. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bergren

**[331. Literature of Native New England]**— Before it was New England, this was Native space. From the Wampanoags to the Mohegans, Narragansetts and Pequots, diverse Algonquian communities imbued their physical space with their own histories, traditions, and literatures. With the arrival of English settlers, Native Americans became active participants in a world deeply invested in writing and written traditions, and they marked their presence through English colonial written forms while maintaining a longstanding commitment to their own communities and lifeways. In this course we will explore the great variety of writing by and about Native Americans in this region: we will look at the long tradition of Native American literary presence in New England, from English language texts to other forms of cultural expression. The course is research intensive. Note: For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[345. Chaucer]**— A study of *The Canterbury Tales* and related writings in the context of late medieval conceptions of society, God, love, and marriage. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages]**— This course will study works in a variety of genres, from the lyric and the romance to the autobiography and the moral treatise, written by medieval women in England, Europe, and Asia. In addition to analyzing the texts themselves, we will be examining them within their social, historical, and political contexts as we discuss such issues as medieval women's literacy, education, and relationships to the male-authored literary traditions of their cultures. Through the term, we will be trying to determine the degree to which we can construct a recognizable woman's literary tradition for this period. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[352. Shakespeare]**— Through close study of a variety of Shakespeare's works and analysis of selected performances on video, this course addresses definitions of the Shakespearean and examines the constitution of Shakespearean theater. The course pays particular attention to the coherence of Shakespearean dramas around vivid patterns of imagery, to the psychology and arts of Elizabethan and Jacobean characterization, to representations of Elizabethan social and political hierarchies, and to British Renaissance poetic will synthesizing Classical, Medieval, and Celtic source materials. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**364. Reason and Feeling: Revolutions in Literature and Society c.1660-1820**— Where did the novel come from, and why did it appear? Why did self-discovery and rebellion become key topics in literature? What happens to literature when society pits feeling against reason, and new classes of people—women, middle-class writers, laborers and enslaved people—start writing and reading? In this course, we will examine the way the British poets, playwrights, journalists and fiction writers from the Restoration (1660) to the Regency (1820) re-made outdated literary forms into fresh genres to express new perceptions of identity, sexuality, society, justice, feeling, art and nature, and how a literature of revolution arose. We will also conduct original research in the database ECCO and at the Watkinson Library. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Benedict

**[368. Literature of Trauma & Resilience]**— In this course we explore a literature of fear that responds to traumatic events that we experience collectively and individually, from the nightmare world of the great plagues, contemporary and all the way back to ancient Athens; to the mass cruelties of war, slavery, violent repression and campaigns of terror (wartime bombings, genocides, femicides, "disappearances"); and to the experience of devastating personal loss that so many experience in their lives. This is both a heroic and an intimate literature, that answers at times overwhelming horror with our seemingly most humble yet enduring tool, words; sometimes of pain and grief,

shared with others; also, variously, of resistance, memory, refuge, resilience and imaginative transformation. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[373. Irish Poetry Since Yeats]**— We'll consider the blossoming of Irish poetry in English since the foundation of the Irish Free State. Given his centrality to both the state and the art form, we'll begin by considering the work of W.B. Yeats. From Yeats, we'll move up through the 20th century, looking at work by Patrick Kavanagh, Louis MacNeice, John Montague, Seamus Heaney, Michael Longley, Paul Durcan, Eamon Grennan, Eavan Boland, Paul Muldoon, Ciaran Carson, Vona Groarke, and Sinéad Morrissey. We'll consider the poems through the lens of Irish independence and cultural identity, the Troubles, tensions over religion and class, the urban/rural divide, and the place of women within the tradition. We will also consider the poems as aesthetic objects, governed by different schools and traditions within the art form, Irish or otherwise. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature after 1900 and a class that emphasizes poetry. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[383. Modern British Fiction]**— This is a course in British fiction between 1890 and 1945. The prose (novels and stories) of this period is characterized by tremendous ambition, radical experimentation, the questioning of old conventions and the creation of new ones. Authors will include Wilde, Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Woolf, and Beckett. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written after 1900. It is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— A limited number of individual tutorials in topics not currently offered by the department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**401. Introduction to Literary Theory**— This seminar is designed to provide a perspective on varied critical vocabularies, and to explore the development of literary theories and methods from classical to contemporary times. Emphasis will be placed on a broad examination of the history and traditions of literary theory, the ongoing questions and conflicts among theorists, and practical applications to the study of works in literature. Students will compose a substantial critical essay based on research and the development of their own perspective on understanding and evaluating a literary text. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Mrozowski

**422. Milton**— In this course, we will consider the works of John Milton, with attention to how his prose and poetry synthesizes long-standing intellectual and literary traditions and grapples with issues that still engage us today: the relation of men and women, the realities of loss and mortality, the concept of significant individual choice, and the power and limitations of language as the tool with which we forge an understanding of the world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wheatley

**[445. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— Through readings in various genres (fiction, essays, drama, poetry, memoir, etc.), this course examines how black women's literary production is informed by the experiences, conditions, identities, and histories of women of African descent in the U.S., including some who were born or have lived outside of the U.S. Among the recurring themes/issues we will discuss are the impact of class, gender, race, sexuality, ability, and geographical location on black women's writings, artistic visions, the politics and dynamics of black women's roles in families, communities, the nation, and across the globe. Writers vary each semester but may include: Maya Angelou, Octavia Butler, Roxanne Gay, Lorraine Hansberry, bell hooks, Nella Larsen, Audre Lorde, Toni Morrison, Z.Z. Packer, Suzan-Lori Parks, Ann Petry, Tracy K. Smith, and Alice Walker. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[448. Little Shop of Horrors: Plants in Literature and Film]**— This course engages with the plant world through novels, poetry, philosophy, comics, and film. We will track major trends in the human understanding of plants, beginning in the late eighteenth century-when poets were eager to consider the line between the plant and animal kingdoms-and ending in the twentieth century-when popular culture was more likely to categorize plants as monstrous and 'other.' In rethinking the being and meaning of plants we will necessarily revisit the idea of 'the human' and 'the animal,' employing these categories while attending to borderline cases where their utility falters.

Readings will focus on Romantic-era texts by Erasmus Darwin, William Cowper, Charlotte Smith, Wordsworth, Shelley, and Austen, before turning to horror films like “Little Shop of Horrors,” “Invasion of the Body Snatchers,” “The Thing From Another World,” “The Happening” and “The Ruins.” English 448 and English 848 are the same course. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes, and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[468. Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson]**— Nothing that precedes them in the American literary tradition quite prepares us for the poems of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson. We will steep ourselves in the verse of these two literary iconoclasts. At the same time, we will trace the critical history of both, reading essays from the 19th century to the present which have made the complex works and lives of Whitman and Dickinson more legible. The final class period will be reserved for reading selections from 20th-century poets – not all of them American – who have openly professed a debt to Whitman’s and Dickinson’s experimental and often exhilarating poems. Note: English 468-06 and English 868-16 are the same course. For undergraduate English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[473. Dickens/Chaplin]**— This course treats the work of Charles Dickens and Charles Chaplin from a critical perspective that recognizes their striking similarities. Charles Dickens was the most popular artist of the 19th century; the fictional world and characters he created made sense of modern life for millions around the world, and the adjective “Dickensian” testifies to how familiar his blend of comedy and melodrama has become. Charles Chaplin is remarkably analogous to Dickens; as the 20th century’s most popular artist, his work addressed fundamental issues of contemporary social life, and also employed a blend of comedy and melodrama that merited its own adjective: “Chaplinesque”. The course examines the evolution of these two major figures over the course of their careers. This is a research-intensive seminar. For literature and film concentrators, this course counts as a course in literature and film. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[496. Senior Seminar: What You Should Have Read]**— This is your final year as an English major. There are books and authors, that, once upon a time, you thought every English major should have read. You still haven’t. One of this seminar’s purposes is to let you to do so. One of its other purposes is to ask and answer the question: Why? Why did you think that every English major should have read this book? Why hadn’t you? Why has or hasn’t the text met your great expectations? We will also be discussing related issues such as canonicity and canon changes, the structure of the English major, and the reasons why you chose it. The students will generate (and debate) the reading list and syllabus. The instructor will generate the requirements. This course is open to senior English majors only. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**497. One-Semester Senior Thesis**— Individual tutorial in writing of a one-semester senior thesis on a special topic in literature or criticism. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and the chairperson are required. –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1/Senior Colloquium**— This course is designed to teach senior English majors the techniques of research and analysis needed for writing a year-long essay on a subject of their choice. It is intended to help the students to write such year-long theses, and to encourage them to do so. It will deal with problems such as designing longer papers, focusing topics, developing and limiting bibliographies, working with manuscripts, using both library and Internet resources, and understanding the uses of theoretical paradigms. This course is required of all senior English majors who are planning to write two-semester, year-long theses. Please refer to the department’s website for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and the chairperson are required. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (Enrollment limited) –Bergren

## Graduate Courses

**801. Introduction to Literary Theory**— This seminar is designed to provide a perspective on varied critical vocabularies, and to explore the development of literary theories and methods from classical to contemporary times. Emphasis will be placed on a broad examination of the history and traditions of literary theory, the ongoing questions and conflicts among theorists, and practical applications to the study of works in literature. Students will compose a substantial critical essay based on research and the development of their own perspective on understanding and evaluating a literary text. (HUM) –Mrozowski

**822. Milton**— In this course, we will consider the works of John Milton, with attention to how his prose and poetry synthesizes long-standing intellectual and literary traditions and grapples with issues that still engage us today: the relation of men and women, the realities of loss and mortality, the concept of significant individual choice, and the power and limitations of language as the tool with which we forge an understanding of the world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. (HUM) –Wheatley

**832. Toni Morrison's BELOVED: Past, Present, Future**— This seminar interrogates the text and contexts of Toni Morrison's powerful and challenging novel, *Beloved*, bringing historical, theoretical, and cultural analysis to bear on a single work of fiction. We will consider how Morrison crafted a story about the horrors of slavery, as well as the value of excavating stories deemed unspeakable or illegible. This course surveys critical responses to Morrison's work and considers how contemporary theories of racial formation and embodied blackness inform the novel. We will also address the novel's representation of themes that speak to Black racial formations not only in the wake of slavery, but also in the context of contemporary topics such as migration, trauma and healing, neurodiversity, radical self-love, and Afro-environmentalism. (HUM) –Paulin

**[845. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— Through readings in various genres (fiction, essays, drama, poetry, memoir, etc.), this course examines how black women's literary production is informed by the experiences, conditions, identities, and histories of women of African descent in the U.S., including some who were born or have lived outside of the U.S. Among the recurring themes/issues we will discuss are the impact of class, gender, race, sexuality, ability, and geographical location on black women's writings, artistic visions, the politics and dynamics of black women's roles in families, communities, the nation, and across the globe. Writers vary each semester but may include: Maya Angelou, Octavia Butler, Roxanne Gay, Lorraine Hansberry, bell hooks, Nella Larsen, Audre Lorde, Toni Morrison, Z.Z. Packer, Suzan-Lori Parks, Ann Petry, Tracy K. Smith, and Alice Walker. (HUM)

**[848. Little Shop of Horrors: Plants in Literature and Film]**— This course engages with the plant world through novels, poetry, philosophy, comics, and film. We will track major trends in the human understanding of plants, beginning in the late eighteenth century-when poets were eager to consider the line between the plant and animal kingdoms-and ending in the twentieth century-when popular culture was more likely to categorize plants as monstrous and 'other.' In rethinking the being and meaning of plants we will necessarily revisit the idea of 'the human' and 'the animal,' employing these categories while attending to borderline cases where their utility falters. Readings will focus on Romantic-era texts by Erasmus Darwin, William Cowper, Charlotte Smith, Wordsworth, Shelley, and Austen, before turning to horror films like "Little Shop of Horrors," "Invasion of the Body Snatchers," "The Thing From Another World," "The Happening" and "The Ruins." English 448 and English 848 are the same course. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM)

**[868. Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson]**— Nothing that precedes them in the American literary tradition quite prepares us for the poems of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson. We will steep ourselves in the verse of these two literary iconoclasts. At the same time, we will trace the critical history of both, reading essays from the 19th century to the present which have made the complex works and lives of Whitman and Dickinson more legible. The final class period will be reserved for reading selections from 20th-century poets – not all of them American – who have openly professed a debt to Whitman's and Dickinson's experimental and often exhilarating poems. Note: English 468-06 and English 868-16 are the same course. For undergraduate English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM)



**940. Independent Study**— A limited number of tutorials are available for students wishing to pursue special topics not offered in the regular graduate program. Applications should be submitted to the department chairperson prior to registration. Written approval of the graduate adviser and department chairperson is required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. –Staff

**953. Research Project**— The graduate director, the supervisor of the project, and the department chairperson must approve special research project topics. Conference hours are available by appointment. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. One course credit. –Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— –Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— Continuation of English 954 (described in prior section). –Staff

**956. Thesis**— (2 course credits) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Film Studies 305. Writing for Stage and Screen**— View course description in department listing on p. 260. –Sledge

**Film Studies 319. The Woman's Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 260. –Corber

**Film Studies 350. Film Noir**— View course description in department listing on p. 260. –Corber

**Theater & Dance 305. Writing for Stage and Screen**— View course description in department listing on p. 491. –Sledge

**[Theater & Dance 393. Playwrights Workshop]**— View course description in department listing on p. 491. Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor.

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 319. The Woman's Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 511. –Corber

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 345. Film Noir**— View course description in department listing on p. 511. –Corber

### Spring Term

#### Creative Writing Courses

**270. Introduction to Creative Writing**— An introduction to imaginative writing, concentrating on the mastery of language and creative expression in more than one genre. Discussion of work by students and established writers. This is a required course for creative writing concentrators. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. This course is not open to seniors. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bacote, Berry, Libbey, Rutherford

**[309. Speculative Fiction: Re-writing the Human]**— Speculative fiction has long explored what it means to be human and what it means to be other: aliens, monsters, cyborgs, etc. In this hybrid course, we consider how visionary writers have used the genre to interrogate the human/other binary, not only metaphorizing the ways race, gender, class, sexuality, neurodiversity, etc. delineate these categories but re-imagining the boundaries of those definitions. From Ishiguro to Delaney to Braidotti, the course combines a creative writing practice around speculative short fiction with a theory reading practice around the post/human. It also follows a few consistent questions towards enhancing our craft. How do we code the human/other in our fictional worlds? How do we imagine new possibilities for the post/human? Readings will be primarily Anglophone with a global span. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 270. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[333. Creative Nonfiction]**— In this writing workshop, we explore the genre of creative nonfiction. The term “nonfiction” implies that the writer is telling the truth—that the reader can assume and trust that the writer is describing people who are real and events that have happened. The writer strives for accuracy, even if the nature of that accuracy remains within the bounds of human limitations. The adjective “creative” refers to the fact that in creative nonfiction there is an important transformation of life into art, through the use of poetic and fictional techniques. Our readings will enhance our understanding of how creative nonfiction essays are constructed; they will also serve as springboards for writing exercises. In writing workshops, the main focus of the course, we will produce various types of creative nonfiction. For English literature concentrators, this course satisfies the requirement of an elective. For English creative writing concentrators, this course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction**— Students will write and rewrite fiction. The class is run as a workshop, and discussions are devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional writers. For English creative writing concentrators, this course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goldman

**336. Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry**— Students will do in-class exercises, and write and revise their own poems. The class is run as a workshop, and discussions are devoted to analysis of student work and that of professional writers. One requirement of this class is attendance at a minimum of two readings offered on campus by visiting writers. This course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop for creative writing concentrators. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Berry

### Introductory Literature Courses

**101. The Practice of Literature**— This course looks at the most fundamental, but also the most difficult, questions about literature: what is literature, exactly? How does literature help us understand the wider world, and what life-long skills does the reading of literature help us develop? Although these questions animate every English course, we all – professors, students – answer those questions differently. In this course multiple members of the English Department faculty will visit class and discuss how they approach questions about literature and interpretation. Expect disagreements, and be prepared, in a highly collaborative environment, to express your own strong views. Each year, our readings will be organized around a common theme, which each faculty participant will address. For English majors, this course satisfies the critical reflection requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Rosen

**[104. This American Experiment, Part 1]**— The America we know today has always been an experiment, defined by conflicts over land, debates about communal purpose and meaning, and the struggles of people born here and who dreaded or dreamed of coming here. This course emphasizes literary texts that have shaped-and contested-narratives of what America is and who it’s for. From Indigenous stories and colonists’ journals to the revolutionary texts of the new United States, from the writings of Transcendentalists and anti-slavery activists to the literature of the civil war and an abandoned Reconstruction, the works in this survey challenge students to reckon with the American present by reading and writing about its literary roots. (This course is first in a two-part sequence; students may take one part or both.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**105. This American Experiment, Part 2**— In the United States, literary works have played crucial roles in public controversies and fueled social change. Wielding the written word and the printing press, among other media cultural producers have protested injustice and galvanized reform movements that continue to inform American voices today. Students in this course will explore how literature has responded to-and still refracts for us-the most consequential experiences of American generations past and present: Indian removal, the Civil War, and racial segregation; urbanization, mass immigration, and labor conflict; suffrage; Civil Rights, feminism, globalization, environmental devastation, and Black Lives Matter. (This course is a continuation of ENGL 104, but students are welcome to enroll without taking ENGL 104.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Mrozowski

**111. Literature in the Age of Revolutions**— Over the last three hundred years, the modern world has undergone

a series of cataclysmic transformations: the rise of empires, the French revolution, the industrial revolution, the struggles of colonized peoples, and of women, for equality and dignity, the disaster of two World Wars. English literature has been centrally involved in these earth-shattering events: literature is a chronicle of change, and can itself be revolutionary, instigating major change all on its own. In this course, which begins with the rise of modern England, and then looks at major authors of the Romantic, Victorian, Modern and contemporary periods, we will consider what makes English a central world literature. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bergren

**116. “Blackness” Unveiled: Early Voices**— This course surveys African American literature in a variety of genres from the 18th to the early 20th centuries. Through the study of texts by Phillis Wheatley, Frederick Douglass, Harriet Wilson, Harriet Jacobs, William Wells Brown, Julia Collins, William and Ellen Craft, Charles Chesnutt, Paul Dunbar, Ida Wells, W.E.B. Du Bois, and others, we will explore how these writers represented and influenced the history of people of African descent in the U.S., from slavery and abolition to early struggles for civil rights; how their work has intervened in racial formation and imagined the black diaspora; how literary innovations have engaged with continuing political questions of nation, gender, sexuality, and class. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a survey. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Paulin

**[117. Black Diasporic Literature in the US, Part 2]**— This course surveys African American literature in multiple genres from the 20th-century to the present. We will examine texts by both canonical and emergent writers, such as James Weldon Johnson, Angelina Weld Grimke, Jean Toomer, Nella Larsen, Langston Hughes, Zora Hurston, Ralph Ellison, Ann Petry, James Baldwin, Lorraine Hansberry, Amiri Baraka, Octavia Butler, Rita Dove, August Wilson, Alice Walker, Audre Lorde, Toni Morrison, and others. Our discussions/strategies for reading will be informed by relevant social, historical, and political contexts. In addition to discussing issues of race, nation formation, diasporic identities, class, gender, and sexuality, we will identify/trace recurring ideas/themes, as well as develop a theoretical language to facilitate thoughtful engagement with these works. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a survey. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[209. Prison Literature]**— This course examines texts, both fictional and non-fictional, written about and often in prison. While the course covers a variety of genres and historical periods, the common thread linking all the texts is that their authors were or are incarcerated. Through the works of canonical and non-canonical writers such as Thoreau, Wilde, King, Mandela, Davis, Horton, and currently incarcerated women and men, we will explore how the experience of imprisonment influences individuals, and their family, community, and society and raises questions about freedom, transgression, and human rights. This course will have a community learning component and will introduce students to some of the writers whose works we will be studying. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. This course has a community learning component. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[221. Drama in English, Renaissance to Contemporary]**— This course surveys major figures and movements in English-language drama, from the Renaissance and Enlightenment to the experiments of twentieth century American playwrights and dramatists of the post-colonial Anglophone world. Focus on how playwrights develop new dramatic forms, techniques, and genres in response to changing social circumstances, as well as considering theories of drama and performance that illuminate the complex, interdependent relationship between stage and society. Authors may include William Shakespeare, Aphra Behn, Oscar Wilde, Eugene O'Neill, Edward Albee, Caryl Churchill, and Derek Walcott. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[222. Victorian Short Fiction]**— The Victorian period is known for its three-decker novels, but the later 19th century was a golden age for short fiction. We will examine the evolution of the short story and the novella, assessing the impact of technological advances in the printing industry, the rise of the cheap periodical, and burgeoning literacy levels. We will also look at the rapid growth of new popular genres, such as science fiction, detective fiction, adventure stories, ghost & horror stories, and feminist “New Woman” fiction. Writers to be studied include Elizabeth Gaskell, Charles Dickens, Eliza Riddell, Sheridan Le Fanu, Thomas Hardy, Mona Caird, “George Egerton,” and H.G. Wells. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[231. The Rom Com]**— On the page and on the screen, the genre of the Rom-Com is today seen as fluffy and feminine, a realm of pure escape. This course takes the Rom-Com more seriously, as a genre that reflects and critiques the conventions that govern gender, sexuality, and marriage. We will examine two pivotal periods in the

development of the genre: the turn of the 17th century, focusing on William Shakespeare, and the turn of the 19th century, focusing on Jane Austen. Each author's works will be paired with film adaptations that, in reimagining their source material, challenge audiences to rethink the connections between gender, desire, race, class, and social convention. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Young Adult Literature**— According to Philip Pullman, “There are some themes, some subjects, too large for adult fiction; they can only be dealt with adequately in a children’s book.” What themes and subjects might these be? What are the implications of this argument? We will read children’s and young adult literature from the 19th-century to the present day, discussing, as we go, its origins, evolutions, and continuities. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Truman

**260. Introduction to Literary Studies**— Why study literature? A practical reason: we live in a world of words and this course helps you master that world. But more importantly, literature immerses you in vast new worlds that become more meaningful as you become a better reader. Literature grapples with the fundamental problems of humanity; good, evil, pain, pleasure, love, death. We will read across centuries of English literature, in all genres, to see how great authors have addressed these problems. Through a sustained and rigorous attention to your own writing and interpretive skills, the course will leave you better prepared to explore and contribute to the written world. This course offers skills required for the English major, but welcomes anyone who wishes to become a better writer, reader, and thinker. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Benedict, Bergren, Wheatley

**265. Introduction to Film Studies**— This course provides a general introduction to the study of film and focuses on the key terms and concepts used to describe and analyze the film experience. As we put this set of tools and methods in place, we will also explore different modes of film production (fictional narrative, documentary, experimental) and some of the critical issues and debates that have shaped the discipline of film studies (genre, auteurism, film aesthetics, ideology). For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. It is also the gateway course for the literature and film concentration. This course can be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the film studies minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Younger

**372. Hollywood Film Directors**— This course explores and celebrates the work of classic American film directors and constitutes an introduction to the critical methodology of the auteur theory. The directors to be examined are Samuel Fuller, Howard Hawks, and Alfred Hitchcock. After an introduction to various approaches to the auteur, we will use the work of Fuller, Hawks and Hitchcock to explore the history and creative potential of these approaches. Emphasis will be given to contemporary developments that integrate a focus on auteurs with the practices of experimental cinephilia and philosophy. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200 level elective. Evening meeting time is for film viewing only. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Younger

### Literature Courses

**301. Theories of Literary Interpretation**— How and why do we read literature? Does it, should it and can it propel social change, personal growth, or individual expression? In this course, we will read the theories of writers and thinkers from Aristotle to Henry Gates Jr., from Classical to Queer theory, and apply their ideas to literary works by Austen, Shakespeare, Conrad, Equiano and others. Along the way, students will develop their personal theories of literary interpretation. For English majors, this satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing critical reflection. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Benedict

**[304. Cinephilia and Philosophy]**— This course offers a free-ranging exploration through a series of philosophical texts and films designed to challenge us and provoke creative thought, open-ended discussion, and poetic critical writing. The course will be conducted as an advanced seminar; some prior background in either philosophy or film studies is recommended, and a serious commitment to the common cinephilosophical endeavor is required. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing critical reflection. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[307. Early American Women’s Literature]**— Although early American literature often revolves around “Founding Fathers,” in this course we will examine the writing of women. Writing poetry, journals, novels, travel diaries and letters, colonial women had a lot to say about their world and were extraordinarily creative in finding

ways to say it—even when the society they lived in suggested it was “improper” for them to write. Along with elite white women, Native Americans, free African Americans, slaves, and indentured servants all wrote as well. As we explore this writing, we will think about what the texts these women produced tell us about the early American experience—how people thought of their place in the world, and what role women imagined for themselves in this newly developing society. This is a research-intensive seminar. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Contemporary Americans]**— This course will focus on important individual collections of contemporary or near-contemporary American poetry. Rather than scanning a selected or collected volume for highlights, we’ll look at poems in their original context, considering the single volume as a unified project (a concept increasingly important to contemporary poets) rather than simply a gathering of miscellaneous pieces. Working at a rate of roughly one poet/collection per week, we’ll consider classics such as Louise Glück’s *The Wild Iris*, C.K. Williams’s *Tar*, Philip Levine’s *What Work Is*, Yusef Komunyakaa’s *Magic City*, and Jorie Graham’s *Erosion*. We will also consider at least one very recently published collection and one first or near-to-first book. These readings will be supplemented by some theory on the state of contemporary poetry from both poets and critics. For English majors, this course would fulfill the requirement of a course emphasizing poetry and/or a course emphasizing literature written after 1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[323. Cinematic Modernism]**— The 30-year period from 1950-1980 is often regarded as the golden age of European cinema and World Cinema. Launched by the post-war epiphanies of Italian Neorealism, a new cinematic language, modernism, was forged by movements of young radicals and older directors eager to transcend their past achievements. Embraced by an expanding audience of cinephiles (self-educated film-lovers), modernist cinema became one of the most dynamic and significant phenomena of 20th century culture. This course offers an introduction to this essential area of film history and will situate key directors and movements within the exciting political and cultural contexts of the times. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 265 or Film 265. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[329. Civil War Literature]**— In this course, we will learn about the literary culture of the Civil War era (by reading Louisa May Alcott, Rebecca Harding Davis, Herman Melville, and Walt Whitman, among others) and also consider broader questions about how we read, value, and remember literary works. What makes a text “Civil War literature”? Must it have been written during the U.S. Civil War, or about events of that war, or by a person who participated in the war? And do we understand literature differently when we organize it around a historical event rather than forms, genres, or authors? We will engage with the most recent scholarship on the subject and converse (in person or via Skype) with some of the nation’s leading experts on Civil War literature. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[330. Sex, Violence and Substance Abuse: Mexico by Non-Mexicans]**— Some of the greatest and most lasting depictions of México in fiction, non-fiction, cinema and photography have been produced by non-Mexicans. Rather than exposing any lack of significant Mexican creators in all these genres, such works reflect the strong pull, the attraction and at times repulsion, exerted by this complicated country and culture on outsiders. We will choose readings from such twentieth and twenty-first century works such as John Reed’s *Insurgent México*, Malcolm Lowry’s *Under the Volcano*, DH Lawrence’s *The Plumed Serpent*, Graham Greene’s *The Power and the Glory*, the short-stories of Katherine Anne Porter and Paul Bowles, the novels of B. Traven, Cormac McCarthy’s *Blood Meridian*, the poetic meditations on Pre-Colombian México by recent French Nobel Prize winner Le Clézio, the contemporary México novels of the Chilean Roberto Bolaño, and, in Ana Castillo’s fiction, a U.S. Chicana’s return to México, as well as other contemporary writings. Movies will be chosen from among *A Touch of Evil*, *The Treasure of Sierra Madre*, *The Wild Bunch*, *Bring me the Head of Alfredo Garcia*, *The Night of the Iguana*, *The Three Burials of Melquiades Estrada*, and *Sín Nombre*. The emphasis will be on the prose, novels especially, with three or four movies, and a class devoted to photography. We study the works themselves, their relation to their own literary-cultural traditions, their depiction of México, and the multiple issues raised by their status as works created by “foreigners.” Supplemental readings, some by Mexicans. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written after 1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[338. Beyond Nature Worship: New Theories of Environmentalism]**— This course contextualizes the environmental movement in post-World War II America. Together we will consider how gender, race, sexuality, class, and disability affect human relationships to natural and built environments, and how those relationships are

represented. The course centers on a small roster of environmental thinkers, including Ursula Heise, Rob Nixon, Stacy Alaimo, and Elizabeth DeLoughrey, whom we will read closely, repeatedly, and in conjunction with several contemporary novels. In the spirit of Lawrence Buell's assertion that "environmental crisis involves a crisis of the imagination," the course is invested in discourses of both science and the humanities, and students with no previous college-level experience in English are welcome. (HUM3) (Enrollment limited)

**[340. American Adaptations: Contemporary Writers take on Early America]**— This course will look at the ways American writers from the nineteenth century to the present have mythologized an early American moment, looking to the past to critique or celebrate American identity through fiction and poetry. We will focus on texts concerned with early America, from works like Nathaniel Hawthorne's *The Scarlet Letter* to twentieth-century texts like *I, Tituba* by Maryse Conde and *A Mercy* by Toni Morrison. By focusing on the historical and literary context for such works, including pivotal moments like the Salem witch trials, King Philip's War, and the American Revolution and writers like Mary Rowlandson and Phillis Wheatley, we will frame our discussion of the ways the past usefully informs current conversations around race, identity, and belonging. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[343. Women and Empire]**— This course examines women's involvement in British imperialism in the 19th and 20th centuries. What part did ideologies of femininity play in pro-imperialist discourse? In what ways did women writers attempt to "feminize" the imperialist project? What was the relationship between the emerging feminist movement and imperialism at the turn of the 20th century? How have women writers in both centuries resisted imperialist axioms? How do women authors from once-colonized countries write about the past? How are post-colonial women represented by contemporary writers? Authors to be studied include Charlotte Brontë, Flora Annie Steel, Rudyard Kipling, Jean Rhys, Jamaica Kincaid, Jhumpa Lahiri, and Alexander McCall Smith. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[345. Chaucer]**— A study of *The Canterbury Tales* and related writings in the context of late medieval conceptions of society, God, love, and marriage. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages**— This course will study works in a variety of genres, from the lyric and the romance to the autobiography and the moral treatise, written by medieval women in England, Europe, and Asia. In addition to analyzing the texts themselves, we will be examining them within their social, historical, and political contexts as we discuss such issues as medieval women's literacy, education, and relationships to the male-authored literary traditions of their cultures. Through the term, we will be trying to determine the degree to which we can construct a recognizable woman's literary tradition for this period. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written before 1700. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fisher

**[358. Victorian Literature and Social Crisis]**— The nineteenth century was a period of rapid social change. The industrial revolution fundamentally transformed how people lived and worked. To some it was an age of possibility, when social mobility was possible at last. To millions it was a period of suffering, when much was promised, but delivered to just a few. This course examines socially-engaged literatures. Some writers look to the past for solace; others hope for a better future. Some see the home as a site of comfort; others see it as a prison. Some celebrate the individual, while others argue that community forms the bedrock of a fairer world. As we gain a firm foothold in these conversations, we will debate the part literature can play in times of intense upheaval. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**368. Literature of Trauma & Resilience**— In this course we explore a literature of fear that responds to traumatic events that we experience collectively and individually, from the nightmare world of the great plagues, contemporary and all the way back to ancient Athens; to the mass cruelties of war, slavery, violent repression and campaigns of terror (wartime bombings, genocides, femicides, "disappearances"); and to the experience of devastating personal loss that so many experience in their lives. This is both a heroic and an intimate literature, that answers at times overwhelming horror with our seemingly most humble yet enduring tool, words; sometimes of pain and grief, shared with others; also, variously, of resistance, memory, refuge, resilience and imaginative transformation. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Goldman

**[370. Topics in Renaissance Literature]**— This course will introduce students to English poetry, drama, and prose written between 1500 and 1700. Covering the time period from the flowering of the Renaissance through the English Civil Wars, the syllabus will be organized around the investigation of key topics and issues shaping the study of this formative period: How did canonical and non-canonical writers think about the relationship of thought and action, past and present, writing and reality? How did early modern preconceptions about race, class, and gender shape the way writers of this period thought not only about desire, sexuality, beauty, but also about religion and politics? What role did rapid development of new media technologies play (and continue to play) in the development of new genres, audiences, and ideas? Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**379. Melville**— Though a superstar during his early career, Herman Melville watched his reputation decline as his literary ambitions escalated. One review of his seventh novel bore the headline, “Herman Melville Crazy.” Not until the 20th century did even his best-known work, *Moby Dick*, attract considerable attention, but it now stands at the center of the American literary pantheon. Melville’s work merits intensive, semester-long study not only because he is a canonical author of diverse narratives—from maritime adventures to tortured romances to philosophical allegories—but also because his career and legacy themselves constitute a narrative of central concern to literary studies and American culture. Through reading and discussion of several of his major works, we will explore Melville’s imagination, discover his work’s historical context, and think critically about literary form. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hager

**399. Independent Study**— A limited number of individual tutorials in topics not currently offered by the department. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**412. Modern Poetry**— “It appears that poets in our civilization, as it exists at present, must be difficult.” When T. S. Eliot wrote these lines in 1921, “difficulty” was self-evidently a term of praise: it signaled a willingness to grapple with the intellectual, esthetic, moral, and erotic complexities of modernity. Today, however, that same difficulty gives poetry of the early 20th century its somewhat scary reputation. Why read tough texts when so much else goes down easily? A premise of this course is that the excitement, the beauty, and the sheer greatness of modern poetry are inseparable from the challenges it poses to the reader. Between 1885 and World War II, Eliot, Yeats, Pound, Crane, Moore, Bishop, Williams, Stevens, Frost, and Auden made poetry possible for modern life. We read their work. (Note: English 412 and English 812 are the same course.) For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of an advanced class in literature written after 1900. It also satisfies the requirement of a poetry course. This course is research intensive. Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Rosen

**[446. Renaissance Medicine & Literature]**— The Renaissance was a period of profound scientific discovery, especially in the realm of medicine, illness, and human physiology. In this course, we explore how Renaissance thinking on the body impacted literature, and how literary works, in turn, shaped how people thought about the implications—physical, social, ethical, even spiritual—of scientific and medical discoveries. Topics include anatomy, approaches to birth and death, the borderline between medicine and magic, Renaissance conceptions of mental health, and responses to infectious disease. Students will encounter these topics in a wide range of genres. Texts will include plays by Shakespeare and others; the poetry of John Donne and Edmund Spenser; prose accounts of witchcraft, madness, and scientific inquiry. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[455. Shakespeare and Film]**— Shakespeare has long been celebrated for his ‘universality’: for being “not of an age, but for all time”; for inventing “the human.” In this course, we will study selected films adapted from Shakespeare plays as a way to think about this idea of Shakespeare’s universality. We will begin by considering what we mean when we say he is universal, and what is at stake in describing Shakespeare as universal. We will then study a handful of Shakespeare plays and their adaptations, some of which translate Shakespeare’s plays to different times, places, and sometimes languages. Plays may be selected from *Taming of the Shrew*, *Much Ado About Nothing*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *1 Henry IV*, *Hamlet*, *King Lear*, *Cymbeline*, and *The Tempest*. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[461. World Cinema Auteurs]**— This advanced course offers an in-depth exploration of the work of major auteur-directors from the domain of World Cinema, cinema from countries other than the United States or Europe.

Three or four auteurs grouped by country, region or culture (e.g. Japan, India, Iran, Brazil, West Africa, or the Three Chinas: PRC, Hong Kong, and Taiwan) will be examined in their aesthetic, cultural and geo-political dimensions using the cutting-edge new methodologies of comparative and experimental cinephilia. Note: This is an advanced undergraduate/graduate hybrid course - while not required, some prior experience with film analysis, film theory, or World Cinema is strongly recommended. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written after 1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes, and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**468. Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson**— Nothing that precedes them in the American literary tradition quite prepares us for the poems of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson. We will steep ourselves in the verse of these two literary iconoclasts. At the same time, we will trace the critical history of both, reading essays from the 19th century to the present which have made the complex works and lives of Whitman and Dickinson more legible. The final class period will be reserved for reading selections from 20th-century poets – not all of them American – who have openly professed a debt to Whitman’s and Dickinson’s experimental and often exhilarating poems. Note: English 468-06 and English 868-16 are the same course. For undergraduate English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Mrozowski

**[474. Race and Realism: African American Literature Before the Harlem Renaissance]**— Coming of age in the ruins of Reconstruction, the encroachment of Jim Crow laws, and waves of great migration, African American writers of the early 20th century shaped American literature in powerful and often-forgotten ways. Their texts, published in the decades before the Harlem Renaissance, offer an opportunity to consider how people produce literature under the pressures of structural racism; how art might respond to the terrorism of state sanctioned violence; how genres might stretch to articulate the psychological complexities of social and self identities; and how writers appeal to audiences, construct communities, forge friendships, and speak truth to power, despite institutional ambivalence and resistance to their voices. Course readings will come from Charles Chesnutt, Pauline Hopkins, Alice Dunbar Nelson, WEB Du Bois and others. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written post-1900. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[479. Revolutionary Generations: American Literature 1740-1820]**— Hannah Arendt suggested that the United States failed to remember its revolutionary tradition because it failed to talk about it. This course will recover those memories by reading the texts that founded the American rebellion, the intense arguments made in the aftermath of independence, and the passionate creative works produced in the wake of revolution. We will look beyond the context of New England to consider the roles played by Africa and the Caribbean in the cultural imagination, and we will trace how social class, race, and gender inflected the constitution of American identities in a post-1776 world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**491. Senior Creative Writing Thesis, Part 1/Senior Colloquium**— This course is designed to teach senior English majors concentrating in Creative Writing the techniques to successfully undertake a semester-long creative project in the genre of their choice. It is intended to help the students develop the habits-of-arts required to write such theses and to provide a forum for feedback during the early stages of composition. In this course we will address issues of drafting and revision, developing a booklist, the use of research in creative work, and, finally, establishing structural and thematic coherence in a novel excerpt, poetry collection, suite of stories, one-act play, and/or screenplay. This course is required of all senior English majors who are planning to write one-semester, creative writing theses. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Berry

**497. One-Semester Senior Thesis**— Individual tutorial in writing of a one-semester senior thesis on a special topic in literature or criticism. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and the chairperson are required. –Staff



**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Individual tutorial in the writing of a year-long thesis on a special topic in literature or criticism. Seniors writing year-long, two-credit theses are required to register for the second half of their thesis for the spring of their senior year. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) –Staff

### Graduate Courses

**[806. Composition Pedagogy]**— Language and literacy have always served as lightning rods for social and political issues, as well as for conflicts of theory and practice in education. This course will explore the contemporary teaching of writing, with attention to the range of current pedagogies in US colleges. We will examine influences of 20th-century revival of rhetoric, process and post-process writing, cultural and feminist studies, cognitive theory, the digital revolution, and the implications of “the global turn” for 21st-century students and teachers of writing. (HUM)

**812. Modern Poetry**— “It appears that poets in our civilization, as it exists at present, must be difficult.” When T. S. Eliot wrote these lines in 1921, “difficulty” was self-evidently a term of praise: it signaled a willingness to grapple with the intellectual, esthetic, moral, and erotic complexities of modernity. Today, however, that same difficulty gives poetry of the early 20th century its somewhat scary reputation. Why read tough texts when so much else goes down easily? A premise of this course is that the excitement, the beauty, and the sheer greatness of modern poetry are inseparable from the challenges it poses to the reader. Between 1885 and World War II, Eliot, Yeats, Pound, Crane, Moore, Bishop, Williams, Stevens, Frost, and Auden made poetry possible for modern life. We read their work. (Note: English 412 and English 812 are the same course.) For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of an advanced class in literature written after 1900. It also satisfies the requirement of a poetry course. This course is research intensive. (HUM) –Rosen

**[846. Renaissance Medicine & Literature]**— The Renaissance was a period of profound scientific discovery, especially in the realm of medicine, illness, and human physiology. In this course, we explore how Renaissance thinking on the body impacted literature, and how literary works, in turn, shaped how people thought about the implications—physical, social, ethical, even spiritual—of scientific and medical discoveries. Topics include anatomy, approaches to birth and death, the borderline between medicine and magic, Renaissance conceptions of mental health, and responses to infectious disease. Students will encounter these topics in a wide range of genres. Texts will include plays by Shakespeare and others; the poetry of John Donne and Edmund Spenser; prose accounts of witchcraft, madness, and scientific inquiry. (HUM)

**[855. Shakespeare and Film]**— Shakespeare has long been celebrated for his ‘universality’: for being “not of an age, but for all time”; for inventing “the human.” In this course, we will study selected films adapted from Shakespeare plays as a way to think about this idea of Shakespeare’s universality. We will begin by considering what we mean when we say he is universal, and what is at stake in describing Shakespeare as universal. We will then study a handful of Shakespeare plays and their adaptations, some of which translate Shakespeare’s plays to different times, places, and sometimes languages. Plays may be selected from *Taming of the Shrew*, *Much Ado About Nothing*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *1 Henry IV*, *Hamlet*, *King Lear*, *Cymbeline*, and *The Tempest*. (HUM)

**868. Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson**— Nothing that precedes them in the American literary tradition quite prepares us for the poems of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson. We will steep ourselves in the verse of these two literary iconoclasts. At the same time, we will trace the critical history of both, reading essays from the 19th century to the present which have made the complex works and lives of Whitman and Dickinson more legible. The final class period will be reserved for reading selections from 20th-century poets – not all of them American – who have openly professed a debt to Whitman’s and Dickinson’s experimental and often exhilarating poems. Note: English 468-06 and English 868-16 are the same course. For undergraduate English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. (HUM) –Mrozowski

**[874. Race and Realism: African American Literature Before the Harlem Renaissance]**— Coming of age in the ruins of Reconstruction, the encroachment of Jim Crow laws, and waves of great migration, African

American writers of the early 20th century shaped American literature in powerful and often-forgotten ways. Their texts, published in the decades before the Harlem Renaissance, offer an opportunity to consider how people produce literature under the pressures of structural racism; how art might respond to the terrorism of state sanctioned violence; how genres might stretch to articulate the psychological complexities of social and self identities; and how writers appeal to audiences, construct communities, forge friendships, and speak truth to power, despite institutional ambivalence and resistance to their voices. Course readings will come from Charles Chesnutt, Pauline Hopkins, Alice Dunbar Nelson, WEB Du Bois and others. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written post-1900. (HUM)

**[879. Revolutionary Generations: American Literature 1740-1820]**— Hannah Arendt suggested that the United States failed to remember its revolutionary tradition because it failed to talk about it. This course will recover those memories by reading the texts that founded the American rebellion, the intense arguments made in the aftermath of independence, and the passionate creative works produced in the wake of revolution. We will look beyond the context of New England to consider the roles played by Africa and the Caribbean in the cultural imagination, and we will trace how social class, race, and gender inflected the constitution of American identities in a post-1776 world. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a course emphasizing literature written between 1700-1900. This course is research-intensive. (HUM)

**882. Shakespeare's Other "Race Plays"**— What are Shakespeare's other "race plays"? Why have there only been five go-to Shakespeare plays for discussions about race for so long? Using early modern critical race studies and Black feminism as guides, this course looks beyond the five "race plays"—Titus Andronicus, Othello, Merchant of Venice, Antony and Cleopatra, and The Tempest. Shakespeare plays such as Romeo and Juliet, Macbeth, Much Ado About Nothing, and Hamlet, texts lacking central Black, African, or Jewish figures, also permit generative discussions about race-in particular, whiteness. In this course, we will examine some of Shakespeare's other race plays in search of new racial knowledge while we discuss such topics as gender, sexuality, social class, family and more. (HUM) —Brown

**940. Independent Study**— A limited number of tutorials are available for students wishing to pursue special topics not offered in the regular graduate program. Applications should be submitted to the department chairperson prior to registration. Written approval of the graduate adviser and department chairperson is required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. —Staff

**953. Research Project**— The graduate director, the supervisor of the project, and the department chairperson must approve special research project topics. Conference hours are available by appointment. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. One course credit. —Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— —Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— Continuation of English 954 (described in prior section). —Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**American Studies 254. Ellison's Invisible Man and the Black Modern Experience**— View course description in department listing on p. [117](#). —Baldwin

**American Studies 335. Mapping American Masculinities**— View course description in department listing on p. [118](#). —Corber

**Film Studies 245. The Hollywood Musical**— View course description in department listing on p. [262](#). —Corber

**Jewish Studies 223. American Jewish Literature Since 1865**— View course description in department listing on p. [316](#). —Steiner

**[Language & Cultural Studies 218. The Task of the Translator]**— View course description in department

listing on p. [322](#). Completion of a 202 language course, or equivalent

**Religious Studies 224. American Jewish Literature Since 1865**— View course description in department listing on p. [467](#). –Steiner

**Urban Studies 254. Ellison’s Invisible Man and the Black Modern Experience**— View course description in department listing on p. [506](#). –Baldwin

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 245. The Hollywood Musical**— View course description in department listing on p. [512](#). –Corber

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 335. Mapping American Masculinities**— View course description in department listing on p. [513](#). –Corber

## Environmental Science

Professor Geiss, Director; Associate Professor Pitt; Assistant Professor Bazilio; Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Gourley; Thomas McKenna Meredith '48 Postdoctoral Fellow Kurz; Environmental Science Coordinating Committee: Professor Chambers (Political Science), Vernon K. Kriebel Professor of Chemistry Curran (Chemistry), Professor Mertens (Engineering), and Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Myers (Urban Studies and International Studies); Associate Professors Fulco (Public Policy and Law), Walden (Physics), and Wickman (American Studies and History)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Environmental science is an interdisciplinary major concerned with understanding the complex interactions between processes that shape our natural environment and human influences upon them. It draws upon the fields of biology, chemistry, physics, earth science, computer science, and engineering, and has bearings on areas such as public policy, medicine, economics, and law. This integration of several sciences fosters the exchange of information and ideas on the scientific problems and issues of the environment that range from local to regional to global. These issues have an impact on economic growth, food production, human health, and the overall quality of life for all living things. Solutions require practitioners trained to comprehend both the broad functioning of the biosphere and the way in which humans, especially through economics and public policy, both respond to and effect challenges and threats to the biosphere.

Trinity College's location in the capital of Connecticut offers a wide range of opportunities for the study of a complex urban environment and direct contact with city, state, and federal regulatory agencies. Although many people equate environmental science with the natural world, most humans live in metropolitan areas. These areas have a tremendous impact on the environment: energy, water, food, housing, and transportation. A diversity of aquatic and terrestrial habitats at several local and regional sites, including Trinity-owned acreage in eastern Connecticut, also provides students with ideal field locations for comparative rural and urban environmental studies.

**Goals**—Study within the major can be structured to meet any of the following objectives:

- Preparation for further graduate study within the sciences
- Development of a rigorous science background from which to pursue graduate-level training in a professional program such as law, planning, medicine, business, public policy, or environmental engineering
- A thorough grounding in environmental science as the principal component of a liberal arts education

### LEARNING GOALS

The Environmental Science program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Fourteen courses and an integrating experience are required for the major. Only courses with a grade of C- or better may be counted toward the major.

**Foundational courses:** Five foundational courses are required. It is recommended that students take these courses by the end of the sophomore year. Students are encouraged to take a full year of each science, including physics and a full year of mathematics. Students who plan on attending graduate school are especially encouraged to take one full year of calculus as well as additional classes in mathematics in consultation with their adviser. The physics course requirement may be met by one of the gateway courses, as outlined below for the B.S. and B.A. options.

**Core courses:** Three environmental science core courses. All three courses are required.

**Integrating Experience:** One integrating experience involving research or an internship. This half-credit requirement is designed to provide students with environmental problem-solving experience and can be met through library, field, or laboratory research or through an approved internship or independent study. Students must have their plans for completing this requirement approved by their adviser and the program director before they begin their work. To fulfill the requirement, students submit the following to their environmental science faculty adviser: a journal of their activities and experiences, a letter from their supervisor (if work is completed outside the College), and a reflection

paper. Students will also give a final, public presentation about their experience during the spring semester of their senior year as part of fulfilling this requirement. Students must satisfy this requirement during their junior or senior year.

- ENVS 399. Independent Study
- ENVS 405. Internship in Environmental Science
- ENVS 419. Research in Environmental Science (Library)
- ENVS 425. Research in Environmental Science (Laboratory)
- ENVS 497. Honors Research

Two concentration courses as outlined in table below.

Two courses from the social sciences/humanities electives list. New courses may be offered as electives.

Two other elective courses from the natural sciences or social science/humanities electives lists as outlined below for the B.S. and B.A. degree options. New courses may be offered as electives.

	Bachelor of science in environmental science	Bachelor of arts in environmental science
<b>Foundational requirement (5)</b>	<b>BIOL 182L</b> <b>CHEM 111L</b> <b>ENVS 112L</b> <b>MATH 107, 207, or 131<sup>a</sup></b> <b>PHYS 101L or 141L or one natural science gateway course<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>BIOL 182L</b> <b>CHEM 111L</b> <b>ENVS 112L</b> <b>MATH 107, 207, or 131<sup>a</sup></b> <b>PHYS 101 or 141L or one natural science gateway<sup>b</sup> or social science<sup>c</sup> course</b>
<b>Core requirement (4)</b>	<b>ENVS 149L</b> <b>ENVS 375L</b> <b>ENVS 401</b> Integrating experience	<b>ENVS 149L</b> <b>ENVS 375L</b> <b>ENVS 401</b> Integrating experience
<b>Concentration requirement (2)</b>	Any two courses: <b>ENVS 204L</b> <b>ENVS 230L</b> <b>BIOL 333L</b>	One course from the B.S. concentration requirement list; one course from the social science/humanities course list <sup>e</sup>
<b>Social sciences requirement(2)</b>	Two courses from the social science/humanities course list <sup>e</sup>	Two courses from the social science/humanities course list <sup>e</sup>
<b>Other electives (2)</b>	A minimum of two credits from the natural science electives course list <sup>d</sup>	A minimum of two credits in any combination from the natural science or social science/humanities course lists <sup>d,e</sup>
<b>Total number of courses</b>	15	15

<sup>a</sup> Or any course in mathematics with a prerequisite of MATH 131.

<sup>b</sup> Natural science gateway courses:

- ENVS 110. The Earth's Climate
- ENVS 115. Natural Disasters
- ENVS 141. Global Perspectives in Biodiversity and Conservation
- CHEM 141. Chemistry in Context
- ENGR 108. The Science and Policies of Energy and Sustainability

<sup>c</sup> Students pursuing a bachelor of arts in environmental science can also fulfill one foundation course requirement through one of the following social sciences gateway courses:

PBPL 123. Fundamentals of American Law

URST 101. Introduction to Urban Studies

<sup>d</sup> Natural sciences electives (list may change as new courses become available):

BIOL 215L. Botany

BIOL 222L. Invertebrate Zoology

BIOL 233. Conservation Biology

BIOL 234. Global Change and Evolution

BIOL 302. Amphibian Ecology and Conservation

BIOL 304. Wildlife Biology and Management

BIOL 308L. Microbiology

CHEM 211L. Elementary Organic Chemistry I

CHEM 311L. Analytical Chemistry

CHEM 312L. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis

CPSC 215L. Data Structures and Algorithms

ENGR 232L. Engineering Materials

ENGR 337. Thermodynamics

ENVS 286. Theory and Application of Geographic Information Systems\*

ENVS 305. Soil Science

ENVS 310. Environmental Geophysics

ENVS 350. Field Study in Environmental Science (1/2 credit only)

MATH 252. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling I

MATH 254. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling II

PHYS 231L. Physics II: Electricity, Magnetism and Waves

<sup>e</sup> Social science/humanities electives (list may change as new courses become available):

ANTH 227. Introduction to Political Ecology

ANTH 250. Mobility and Sustainability

ANTH 253. Urban Anthropology

ECON 209 or 305. Urban Economics

ECON 217 or 307. Health Economics

ECON 225. Economics of Climate Change

ECON 301. Microeconomic Theory

ECON 336. The Market for Green Goods

ENGL 338. Beyond Nature Worship: New Theories of Environmentalism

ENGL 360. Walden

ENGL 448. Plants in Literature and Film

ENVS 203. Religion and Climate Change

ENVS 215. Reading the Climate: From Literature to Action

HIST 219. Planet Earth

HIST 311. Sense of Place in the Native Northeast

HIST 367. Climate and History

HIST 395. History of the Alps

INTS 233. Political Geography

INTS 263. Global Environmental Politics

PBPL 220. Research and Evaluation

PBPL 302. Law and Environmental Policy

POLS 324. Environmental Issues in International Relations

PSYC 206. Environmental Psychology and Sustainability

RHET 226. Writing about Places

SOCL 227. From Hartford to World Cities

TNTB 216. Ridge-to-Reef: Conservation Policy and Practice in Northeast Tobago

URST 210. Sustainable Urban Development

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by ENVS 375L. Methods in Environmental Science and ENVS 401. Advanced Seminar in Environmental Science.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Advanced placement:** Students who have received an Advanced Placement exam score of 4 or 5 in environmental science will be excused from ENVS 149L and receive one credit toward the major. However, it is highly recommended that students take ENVS 149L as the course covers many specific local environmental issues.

**Teaching assistantship:** Students may be asked by ENVS instructors to be a teaching assistant for various courses. Students who accept this offer must register for ENVS 466. College credit, but not major credit, is given for teaching assistants, and grading is on a pass/low pass/fail basis.

**Courses at other institutions:** Students who wish major credit for coursework at other institutions should: (1) receive approval from the registrar for college credit, and (2) submit to the director of the Environmental Science Program the name of the institution, the number, title, and catalog description of the course and, if possible, the syllabus. This information must be submitted in writing before the work is initiated and formal permission must be obtained before the course can be credited toward the major at Trinity. Some students may also wish to participate in semester programs that focus on serious study of environmental science. Among the suitable programs in which Trinity students pursuing an environmental science major participate regularly are:

- School for Field Studies
- Marine Biological Laboratory Semester in Environmental Science, Woods Hole
- Duke University Marine Laboratory
- Sea Education Association, Woods Hole
- EcoQuest, New Zealand
- Danish Institute for Study Abroad
- Curtin University

Upon approval by the environmental science program director, up to three courses (plus a .5 credit research experience) taken away from Trinity may be counted toward the environmental science major. Under special circumstances, students may petition the program for permission to transfer additional courses; transfer students wishing to transfer more than three courses should petition at the time of admission.

**Honors**—Students seeking admission to the honors program in environmental science must submit a written application to the director before the sixth week of classes of their sixth semester. The Environmental Science Coordinating Committee will act on each application. Students seeking honors must have completed a minimum of five courses for the major by their fifth semester and their grade point average in these courses must be at least a B+ (3.3). Students not qualifying for the honors program after five semesters may be invited by the faculty to enter the program at a later time.

After acceptance into the honors program, students must maintain a GPA of B+ in their environmental science courses. In addition, they must perform research in environmental science (ENVS 419 or 425) for two semesters. The honors program culminates in an honors thesis (ENVS 497) and a public presentation. Upon completion of these requirements, the Environmental Science Coordinating Committee will vote to award honors to those candidates it deems qualified. Under exceptional circumstances, the coordinating committee may consider for honors research students who are not enrolled in the honors program but who produce particularly distinguished work.

**Field studies in environmental science:** Each year, environmental science faculty members conduct a 10- to 12-day field trip to a particular region of the U.S. or abroad. This trip introduces Trinity students to field methods in the environmental sciences. Students study the geology, ecology, and history of human impact on the region visited, which varies from year to year. Students also gain experience in basic field sampling techniques, observational skills, field note-taking, and methods for data analysis and interpretation. The trip occurs in either spring or late summer, depending on the destination; registration for ENVS 350 thus occurs in spring or fall semester, respectively.

**The environmental science minor**—the minor in environmental science is an option for students who do not wish to major in environmental science but wish to enhance their scientific background in conjunction with other interests in the environment. The minor provides the opportunity to apply the interdisciplinary study of environmental science across the curriculum. Specific issues addressed by courses in the minor include the conservation of biodiversity, government environmental policies, economic implications of public or private management of natural resources, ethical implications associated with human impacts on ecosystems, cultural responses to environmental change, and other environmental issues that face society in the new century. In order to declare a minor in environmental science, the student must meet with the environmental science program director.

The minor in environmental science encompasses 4 different foci in 1) Conservation and Applied Ecology, 2) Environmental Chemistry, 3) Earth Science, and 4) Climate Change. It consists of six courses requiring a grade of C- or better. The courses for the different foci are listed below. No more than three courses may be double counted toward the student's major and this minor. No more than one transfer (outside Trinity) credit may be applied to the minor. The requirements include:

<b>Conservation and Applied Ecology focus</b>	<b>Environmental Chemistry focus</b>	<b>Earth Science focus</b>	<b>Climate Change focus</b>
ENVS 149L (or AP credit)	ENVS 149L (or AP credit)	ENVS 149L (or AP credit)	ENVS 149L (or AP credit)
BIOL 182L	CHEM 111L	ENVS 112L	ENVS 110
ENVS 141 or 233	CHEM 112L	ENVS 204L	ENVS 112L
BIOL 333L or ENVS 306L	ENVS 230L	ENVS 305 or 310	ENVS 204L
<b>Two electives</b>	•	•	•
ANTH 250	CHEM 211L	ENVS 286*	ANTH 250
BIOL 217	ENVS 286*	ENVS 305	ENVS 203
ENGL 338	ENVS 305	ENVS 310	ENVS 215
ENVS 286*	HIST 219	HIST 219	ENVS 286*
ENVS 302	PBPL 302	PBPL 302	HIST 219
ENVS 304	URST 210	•	HIST 367
HIST 219	•	•	PBPL 302
PBPL 302	•	•	PHYS 101L
•	•	•	PHYS 141
•	•	•	URST 210

\*Although ENVS 286 is classified as a natural science elective for the purpose of this major and minor, the course does not satisfy the natural science distribution requirement of the College. ENVS 401 also does not satisfy the natural science distribution requirement.

### Fall Term

**[112. Introduction to Earth Science]**— The course will introduce students to the basic principles of geology, such as rock and mineral identification, the interpretation of the geological record, and the theory of plate tectonics. These principles will allow us to reconstruct the Earth's history, to interpret sedimentary records in terms of environmental change, and to assess the impact of human activity on the Earth system. Additional topics include volcanoes and igneous rocks, sedimentary environments, the Earth's climatic history, the formation of mountain ranges and continents, and an introduction to the Earth's interior. Two one-day field trips focus on the local geology and the various rock types found within the state. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)



**112. Introduction to Earth Science**— The course will introduce students to the basic principles of geology, such as rock and mineral identification, the interpretation of the geological record, and the theory of plate tectonics. These principles will allow us to reconstruct the Earth's history, to interpret sedimentary records in terms of environmental change, and to assess the impact of human activity on the Earth system. Additional topics include volcanoes and igneous rocks, sedimentary environments, the Earth's climatic history, the formation of mountain ranges and continents, and an introduction to the Earth's interior. Two one-day field trips focus on the local geology and the various rock types found within the state. (1.25 course credits) (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Gourley

**[112L. Introduction Earth Science LAB]**— Introduction Earth Science LAB (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**121. Human Dimensions of Wildlife**— This course focuses on human dimensions of wildlife use and management. For millennia, humans have relied on wildlife for food and clothing, as well as for cultural practices and inspiration. This course will explore the historical as well as contemporary human dimensions of wildlife use and management, including stakeholder engagement, hunting regulation, predator reintroductions, Indigenous knowledge, and international policy agreements. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Kurz

**141. Global Perspectives on Biodiversity and Conservation**— This lecture and discussion course focuses on the current biodiversity crisis. We will discuss biological diversity and where it is found and how it is monitored, direct and indirect values of biodiversity, and consequences of biodiversity loss. Topics of discussion will also include the problems of small populations, the politics of endangered species, species invasions and extinctions, and the role of humans in these processes, design and establishment of reserves, captive breeding, and the role that the public and governments play in conserving biological diversity. Not creditable to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology. This course is not open to students who have already received a C- or better in Biology 233 (Conservation Biology). This course has a community learning component. (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Pitt

**[305. Soil Science]**— After a brief introduction to the soil profile, its nomenclature and classification, the course will concentrate on the processes and factors that influence weathering and soil development. Topics to be covered include: physical and chemical weathering of rocks; the influences of parent material, topography, climate, and time on soil formation; and the relationships between soils and the biosphere. The remainder of the course will be taken up with the application of soils to geological and environmental problems. Two half-day field trips will familiarize students with the various soil types found in Connecticut. Prerequisite: C- or better in Environmental Science 112L (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**310. Environmental Geophysics**— This course will introduce students to near-surface geophysical techniques and their environmental applications. Lectures will provide the theory and background knowledge required to collect and interpret geophysical data. Hands-on exercises will allow students to gain experience in conducting geophysical surveys, operating equipment, and data analysis. Prerequisite: ENV5 112L and MATH 127 or higher (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Geiss

**375. Methods in Environmental Science**— A field-oriented, problem-based course covering data collection and analysis methods commonly used to conduct environmental assessments and to solve environmental problems. This course includes methods for risk assessment, land management and land use history determination, habitat analysis, bio-monitoring, soil composition analysis, soil and water chemistry analysis, and GIS mapping. A strong emphasis is placed upon research design, data manipulation, and statistical analysis, and students are required to complete significant work outside the classroom. As a culminating exercise, students prepare a final report that integrates all the topics and techniques learned throughout the course and that addresses the focal problem. This course is not open to first year students. Prerequisite: C- or better in Environmental Science 149L and Chemistry 111L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Pitt

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**405. Internship in Environmental Science**— This course allows students to meet the integrating experience requirement for the environmental science major through an approved internship. Students who wish to use an

internship toward the major must have their integrated internship contract approved by the Environmental Science Program director before the internship is begun. All students undertaking approved internships will be required to keep a detailed log of their activities, prepare a final written report and make an oral presentation of their work to the Environmental Science Program staff and students in order to complete the internship credit. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**419. Research in Environmental Science Library**— Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**425. Research in Environmental Science Laboratory**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with a final formal report to be submitted to the staff. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**497. Honors Research**— An extended paper on the subject of the student's two-semester research project with a professor in environmental science, to be read by three or more members of the program. This course is open only to those environmental science majors who wish to qualify for honors (See paragraph on honors in environmental science in the description of the major). Simultaneous enrollment in Environmental Science 419 or 425 during the spring semester of senior year, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office, and approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Biology 333. Ecology**— View course description in department listing on p. 149. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, or permission of instructor. –Toscano

**History 219. Planet Earth: Past, Present and Future**— View course description in department listing on p. 274. –Cocco, Kete, Wickman

### Spring Term

**110. The Earth's Climate**— The course will introduce students to techniques that quantify past and present climates and present a history of the earth's climate throughout geologic time. We will discuss past and future climate change, its potential causes and effects on society. (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Geiss

**[149. Intro to Environmental Science Lec]**— An introduction to interrelationships among the natural environment, humans, and the human environment, including the biological, social, economic, technological, and political aspects of current environmental challenges. This course focuses on building the scientific framework necessary to understand environmental issues. It explores the structure, function, and dynamics of ecosystems, interactions between living and physical systems, and how human enterprise affects natural systems. It also examines current issues regarding human impacts on environmental quality, including global warming, air and water pollution, agriculture, overpopulation, energy, and urbanization. (GLB3) (Enrollment limited)

**149. Introduction to Environmental Science**— An introduction to interrelationships among the natural environment, humans, and the human environment, including the biological, social, economic, technological, and political aspects of current environmental challenges. This course focuses on building the scientific framework necessary to

understand environmental issues. It explores the structure, function, and dynamics of ecosystems, interactions between living and physical systems, and how human enterprise affects natural systems. It also examines current issues regarding human impacts on environmental quality, including global warming, air and water pollution, agriculture, overpopulation, energy, and urbanization. The laboratory section, which complements lecture material, incorporates laboratory and field exercises that include a focus on Hartford and a nearby rural area. (1.25 course credits) (GLB3) (Enrollment limited) –Gourley, Pitt

**[149L. Introduction to Environmental Science Lab]**— The laboratory section, which complements lecture material, incorporates laboratory and field exercises that include a focus on Hartford and a nearby rural area. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**203. Religion and Climate Change**— Climate change has elicited a range of responses from the world's religions, based on the history of their understanding of the natural world and the relationship of human beings to it. Through an examination of texts produced by specific religious traditions and actions taken by religious communities individually and collectively, this course will evaluate the role of religion in confronting the climate change crisis. Some experience with religious modes of thought is required. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Silk

**[204. Earth Systems Science]**— Over recent centuries humans have evolved as the major agent of environmental change and are altering the global environment at a rate unprecedented in the Earth's history. This course provides the scientific background necessary for knowledgeable discussions on global change and the human impact on the environment. The major processes that affect the geo- and biosphere, as well as connections and feedback loops, will be discussed. The course also explores techniques that enable us to reconstruct short and long-term environmental changes from geological archives. Particular emphasis will be placed on climatic stability on Earth, the effects of global warming, the human threat to biodiversity, and the depletion of the ozone layer. Prerequisite: C- or better in Environmental Science 112 and Mathematics 107 or higher. (1.25 course credits) (GLB3) (Enrollment limited)

**[215. Reading the Climate: From Literature to Action]**— In this course we will read major works of contemporary environmental literature that center on the changing climate in the Anthropocene and explore the consequences of global warming: for humanity and the planet as a whole. The novels, short stories and essays—sometimes referred to as “eco-fiction”—are selected from across the globe, and we will read them as literature as well as calls for action to combat the problem that is bound to define the 21st century. We will consider the science behind the stories and examine their social, political and ethical dimensions. The questions that will stay with us throughout are: how to respond meaningfully to the urgency of climate change; and how to turn our reading into action. (HUM3) (Enrollment limited)

**216. U.S. Environmental Policy, Partisanship, and the Global Climate Crisis**— The Biden administration has set out to work with Congress to pass the most momentous environmental legislation in four decades. This legislation and accompanying regulation will require some measure of bipartisan support to be successful in the long term, but the United States finds itself at one of the most intensely partisan moments in its history. To explore the historical roots of U.S. environmental partisanship, this interactive class will explore the history of the environmental movement in the United States, including major policy milestones of the 20th century. Students will then apply this knowledge—along with insights from media and literature—to understand and ideate bipartisan solutions to green infrastructure, emissions cuts, terrestrial and marine conservation, and other pressing U.S. environmental policy challenges of today. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Kurz

**230. Environmental Chemistry**— This course will cover basic chemical concepts, such as polarity, volatility, and solubility, as they relate to chemical behavior in the environment. The ability to predict environmental behavior from chemical structure will be emphasized. Human and environmental toxicology will be discussed, and specific pollutants will be examined. Case studies will be used to illustrate concepts. The laboratory will emphasize techniques used for environmental analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 111L and 112L, or permission of instructor. Students registering for the ENVS 230 lecture must also enroll in the lab. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bazilio

**230L. Environmental Chemistry Lab**— This course will cover basic chemical concepts, such as polarity, volatility and solubility, as they relate to chemical behavior in the environment. The ability to predict environmental behavior from chemical structure will be emphasized. Human and environmental toxicology will be discussed, and specific

pollutants will be examined. Case studies will be used to illustrate concepts. The laboratory will emphasize techniques used for environmental analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 111L and 112L, or permission of instructor. Students registering for the ENVS 230 lecture must also enroll in the lab. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Bazilio

**233. Conservation Biology**— This lecture and discussion course focuses on the science and theory of this interdisciplinary field. Biological concepts examined include biodiversity and the definition of species, patterns of species vulnerability, population dynamics of small populations, extinctions and invasions, rarity, metapopulations, conservation genetics, reserve design, captive breeding, endangered species, habitat fragmentation, and population recovery programs. Interactions between biology, human concerns regarding resource management, and the political process will also be considered. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Pitt

**286. Theory and Application of Geographic Information Systems**— A lecture/lab course that focuses on the theory and application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) using the ESRI ArcGIS software package. ArcGIS is a powerful mapping tool that facilitates the compilation, analysis and presentation of spatial data for a wide variety of disciplines including the natural and social sciences and any other field that uses spatial data. This course will provide students with the fundamental skills needed to design and manage digital databases and map sets so that they may integrate GIS into future courses, research, or careers. Topics include basic and advanced navigation and functionality within the ArcGIS workspace; database management and querying; and methods of data acquisition for GIS project building. Class projects on lab computers will be an integral component of the course and will be tailored to the specific interests and goals of individual students. This course does not meet the natural science distribution requirement. (Enrollment limited) –Gourley

**[302. Amphibian Ecology and Conservation]**— Amphibians are undergoing a dramatic and rapid global decline due to a variety of factors including habitat degradation and destruction, over-exploitation, disease, and climate change. This seminar and discussion course will explore the ecology of amphibians, the causes and implications of their decline, and amphibian-focused conservation efforts. Students will gain experience reading, evaluating, presenting, and discussing peer-reviewed scientific journal articles, government documents, and non-government organization publications. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L or Biology 183L, or permission of instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[306. Applied Ecology]**— This course examines ecological concepts and theory with an emphasis on their application to solving environmental problems such as biodiversity loss and ecosystem degradation. Students will gain experience using field and computational research techniques to examine how organisms are influenced by their abiotic environment and other species. This course is not open to students who have already received a C- or better in Biology 333L. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (GLB3) (Enrollment limited)

**350. Field Study in Environmental Science**— This 10-12 day field trip to a particular region of the U.S. introduces Trinity students to field methods in the environmental sciences. Students will study the geology, ecology, and history of human impact on the region visited, which varies from year to year. Students will also gain experience in basic field sampling techniques, observational skills, field note-taking, and methods for data analysis and interpretation. Pre-trip readings and an oral presentation given during the trip are required. Camping throughout. Permission of instructor required. Does not count toward science distribution.. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**401. Advanced Seminar in Environmental Science**— This capstone seminar will engage students in the interdisciplinary study of a local environmental issue. The course will include interaction with community groups and government agencies, library research, and the collection and analysis of data to explore the connections between science, public policy, and social issues. This course does not meet the natural science distribution requirement. This course is open to senior environmental science majors and minors, and others by permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Geiss

**405. Internship in Environmental Science**— This course allows students to meet the integrating experience requirement for the environmental science major through an approved internship. Students who wish to use an internship toward the major must have their integrated internship contract approved by the Environmental Science Program director before the internship is begun. All students undertaking approved internships will be required to keep a detailed log of their activities, prepare a final written report and make an oral presentation of their work to the Environmental Science Program staff and students in order to complete the internship credit. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**419. Research in Environmental Science Library**— Students will conduct library research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing this type of independent study should plan on a full semester culminating with the completion of a final formal paper. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**425. Research in Environmental Science Laboratory**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual staff member. Students electing to pursue independent study of this type should plan on initiating the work no later than the fall of the senior year, and should also plan on no less than two semesters of study with a final formal report to be submitted to the staff. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**497. Honors Research**— An extended paper on the subject of the student's two-semester research project with a professor in environmental science, to be read by three or more members of the program. This course is open only to those environmental science majors who wish to qualify for honors (See paragraph on honors in environmental science in the description of the major). Simultaneous enrollment in Environmental Science 419 or 425 during the spring semester of senior year, submission of the special registration form available in the Registrar's Office, and approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

[**499. Independent Study**]— (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT)

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**History 367. Climate and History**— View course description in department listing on p. [284](#). –Alejandrino

## Film Studies

Associate Professor Spezialetti (Computer Science) and Principal Lecturer Humphreys (Language and Culture Studies), Co-Directors; Core Faculty: Professors Corber (Women, Gender & Sexuality) and Polin (Theater and Dance); Associate Professors Preston (Theater and Dance) and Younger (English); Visiting Assistant Professor Bemiss (Film Studies); Visiting Lecturer Mason (Film Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The interdisciplinary program in film studies at Trinity draws on courses in film studies and production taught in sixteen of the College's departments and programs. Though the program is based in core courses that emphasize both film production and the disciplinary traditions specific to film studies, the study of film engages other domains and disciplines. History, politics, philosophy, psychology, culture, theater, literature, music, and visual art are all potentially implicated in the experience of film, and the breadth of our elective course offerings invite students to explore the multiple dimensions of cinematic experience. The production aspect of the program offers students interested in filmmaking an opportunity to develop that interest through basic, advanced and specialized production courses (e.g. screenwriting, documentary), industry-based internships, a semester or year at a production program away, and the option of doing a senior production thesis. The interdisciplinary major in film studies is designed to ground students in three basic aspects of the field—film history, film theory, and film production—while at the same time providing the flexibility to allow for exploration of specific areas of interest within each of those aspects.

Anyone interested in the film program is encouraged to contact one of the directors, Madalene Spezialetti or Karen Humphreys.

### REQUIREMENTS

Students interested in declaring a major in film studies should consult with one of the film studies program directors to review the requirements and fill out the declaration form. All interdisciplinary majors in film studies are supervised by two faculty members from different disciplines. Interdisciplinary majors in film studies include a minimum of 12 courses, drawn from at least three different disciplines. Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to have it count toward the major.

**Core courses:** Majors in film studies are required to take three core courses (or approved alternates): FILM/ENGL 265. Introduction to Film Studies, FILM 201. Basic Filmmaking, and FILM/ENGL 372. Hollywood Film Directors; FILM/ENGL 265 should be taken by the end of the second year as a prerequisite for declaring the major.

**Electives:** In addition to three core courses, students majoring in film studies are required to take a total of eight additional full course credits from three distribution areas (National Cinemas and Topics in Film History, Film Theory and Topics in Criticism, and Film Production and Related Arts), taking no more than four and no less than two courses in any one area. At least four of the eight courses taken in the distribution areas must be at the 300 level or above.

**Capstone/Senior project:** Students can fulfill the capstone requirement for the major in Film Studies either by completing a senior seminar in film studies (400-level courses designated as such will be determined each year) or by completing a one-semester thesis (FILM 497) or a two-semester senior thesis (FILM 498 and FILM 499) in either Film Studies or Film Production.

Senior thesis projects are restricted to students doing a major in film studies. The senior project can either be a piece of film studies scholarship (i.e. a written thesis) or a film production (i.e. a thesis film); in either case the topic for the project is selected by the student and the project is designed in consultation with the supervising faculty member. By the end of the spring semester of their junior year, students who intend to do a senior project will consult with the program director to discuss the topic for the project and identify appropriate faculty members to supervise it. Once the topic has been developed and approved by a faculty supervisor, a proposal is submitted to the film studies program director.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Students majoring in film studies are encouraged to take advantage of Trinity's relationships with institutions away that offer courses in film studies and production. Though the full list of other study-away sites for possible film-related courses is quite extensive, they include Prague, Czech Republic (through the CIEE program

housed at the renowned Czech film school FAMU), and Perth, Australia (at Curtin University, where a semester program in film production ends with a study tour of Asia).

**Honors:** To be awarded honors for the major in film studies, students are required complete a two-semester capstone (either a Senior Seminar in Film Studies and a one-semester Thesis or a two-semester Thesis) and earn a GPA of at least 3.67 in courses counted toward the major.

### Fall Term

**175. Introduction to Recording Arts**— This is a course in the basics of recording and producing music. Students learn to use the basic tools of the production studio, including an exploration of recording techniques and standard practices encountered at professional facilities. The course also incorporates connections between listening to professional recordings and making technical decisions when capturing a musical performance. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**201. Basic Filmmaking**— A hands-on introduction to filmmaking from the perspectives of the director and editor. By designing and executing a series of short, creative production projects, students will explore how moving image techniques are used to structure meaning. Topics include composition, videography, sound, continuity editing, montage, and dramatic structure. Cameras and software are provided, and significant collaborative work is required. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bemiss

**225. Interactive Media**— Cyberspace is merging with physical space as new technologies and applications make their way into almost every phase of artistic practice, root themselves in our day-to-day lives, and mediate our relationships to our bodies. This course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience using various interactive technologies towards application in live art and performance practice. Referencing proxemics as a point of entry, areas to be covered include: an overview of new media history, remix practice, online communities, sound/video art, and interactive audio and video programming. The forms and uses of the new technologies are explored in a studio context of experimentation, embodiment, and discussion. Assignments will take the form of experimental paper writing, assemblages, installations, sound mash-ups, computer-mediated choreographies, and 'interactive' art projects. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**[228. Acting for the Screen]**— Through monologues, exercises, scene study, and individual and group work, students will experience acting for the camera. Exploring both the history and techniques of film acting, they will learn strategies that bring their on-screen performances to life. There will be required viewings, readings, as well as response and research papers. Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**247. Otherness in Italian Cinema**— From its beginnings in the early 20th C to the present, Italian Cinema has represented the social and cultural identity of the 'other' and 'otherness', that is, racial, ethnic, and sexual diversity. This course will study the representation of the different kinds of diversity in Italian film, from Neorealism to recent Italian cinema. We will examine films that deal with immigration and the current refugee crisis in the Mediterranean, but also with LGBT culture and other human rights, as well as with Italians' attitudes toward diverse groups and cultures. How does Italian film historically reflect the 'other' in Italian culture and how is film being shaped by diversity? Films include: "Paisà" (Rossellini, 1946), "Una giornata particolare" (Scola, 1977), "Mine vaganti" (Ozpetek, 2010), "Terraferma" (Crialesi, 2011). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**249. Amazons Then and Now**— In ancient Greece, the Amazons were a group of female warriors who created their own society outside of ancient Greek civilization. Cultivating their legendary skills in combat, they were characterized as the archenemies of Greek culture, the opposite of its patriarchal definition of sexuality, and frequently clashed with heroes like Hercules and Theseus. In the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, Amazons have become a popular topic once again as modern societies grapple with women's roles, the most prominent example being the superheroine Wonder Woman. In this course we'll explore the various meanings that have been attributed to the Amazons at different times in different places, from ancient Greece to the contemporary United States in literature, art, film, and graphic novels. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**252. Comparative Media Studies**— Media perform and operate across a variety of artistic, individual, and cultural zones, and as such they are increasingly fused into all facets of contemporary civilization. We process

media in our everyday interactions and media, in return, process the individual. To this end, it is impossible to fully understand our central institutions, civic and artistic practices, without understanding the associated history, theory, and processes as they operate across a variety of media arts platforms. The threefold purpose of this course is to delineate the breadth of Comparative Media Studies, establish its genealogy, and experiment with its forms. Areas of research may include civic media, mediated performance, convergence culture, virtual reality, transmedia storytelling, and the hybridization of genres. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Incampo

**[265. Introduction to Film Studies]**— This course provides a general introduction to the study of film and focuses on the key terms and concepts used to describe and analyze the film experience. As we put this set of tools and methods in place, we will also explore different modes of film production (fictional narrative, documentary, experimental) and some of the critical issues and debates that have shaped the discipline of film studies (genre, auteurism, film aesthetics, ideology). For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. It is also the gateway course for the literature and film concentration. This course can be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the film studies minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**291. Bollywood and Beyond: An Introduction to Popular Indian Cinema**— The course provides an introduction to Indian cinema, with a focus on popular Hindi-language cinema from World War II to the present. For over 50 years Bollywood has dominated India's domestic market and made a huge impact in markets and cultures around the world: China and other Asian countries, the former Soviet Union, Africa, the Middle East, Greece, and the diasporic audiences of the Caribbean, the United Kingdom and North America. Understanding the global popularity of Bollywood cinema requires a journey through the films into Indian aesthetics, culture, society and history, a journey that will provide you with a unique set of perspectives on the contemporary world. The course has a mandatory weekly evening screening. For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. This course fulfills a film history elective requirement of the Film Studies major. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Younger

**305. Writing for Stage and Screen**— The course covers the essentials of playwriting, and the specific demands of different media for dramatic writing. It is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of developing and writing scripts for film/television, and the live stage. Students will explore examples of both genres of dramatic writing and learn to write effectively in each. NOTE: This course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop for English Department creative writing concentrators. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sledge

**309. Film Production**— Major production participation in a faculty/guest directed Film Studies program film project. This course also includes a student-produced project component. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bemiss

**319. The Woman's Film**— In the 1930s Hollywood created a new genre, the woman's picture or "weepie," designed specifically for female audiences. This course examines the development of this enormously popular genre from the 1930s to the 1960s, including important cycles of women's pictures such as the female gothic and the maternal melodrama. It pays particular attention to the genre's exploration of female sexuality and its homoerotic organization of the look. It also considers the genre's role in the formation of contemporary theories of female spectatorship. Film screenings include both versions of *Imitations of Life*, *These Three*, *Stage Door*, *Blonde Venus*, *Stella Dallas*, *Mildred Pierce*, *Rebecca*, *Suspicion*, *Gaslight*, *The Old Maid*, *Old Acquaintance*, *The Great Lie*, *Letter from an Unknown Woman*, *All that Heaven Allows*, and *Marnie*. Readings by Doane, Williams, Modleski, de Lauretis, Jacobs, and White. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**[335. Screenwriting]**— This course constitutes a comprehensive introduction to the art of screenwriting. The course draws heavily on the history of the cinema and exemplary films and scripts will be examined to understand their aesthetics and craft. Starting with the basic principles of story structure, the course proceeds through a series of exercises and workshops designed to develop the skills needed to create compelling stories, complex characters, dramatic and comic dialogue, and a fully-imagined diegetic world. Prerequisite: C- or better in one of the following courses or permission of instructor: FILM 201, ENGL 265, ENGL 270. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**350. Film Noir**— This course traces the development of film noir, a distinctive style of Hollywood filmmaking inspired by the hardboiled detective fiction of Dashiell Hammett, James Cain, and Raymond Chandler. It pays particular attention to the genre's complicated gender and sexual politics. In addition to classic examples of film noir, the course also considers novels by Hammett, Cain, and Chandler. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber



**[371. American Art: The Art of Walt Disney]**—Walt Disney was arguably the most consequential figure in the history of American culture. This course will study his many achievements, from the making of Mickey Mouse and his pioneering work in the synchronization of screen action with music and sound effects to the creation of the destination theme park. In the 1930s he was hailed by Charlie Chaplin, Marxist muralist Diego Rivera, H. G. Wells, and President Franklin D. Roosevelt, production art from *Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs* entered the collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Yale and Harvard gave him honorary degrees. After WW II, academe and the culturati largely rejected him, but Americans young and old have always revered his films and those will be the prime focus of the class. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**—(0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistant**—Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**—Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[English 288. World Cinema]**—View course description in department listing on p. [232](#).

**English 334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction**—View course description in department listing on p. [230](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. –Woodard

**[English 473. Dickens/Chaplin]**—View course description in department listing on p. [235](#).

**[French 320. French Cinema]**—View course description in department listing on p. [333](#).

**Hispanic Studies 245. Latin American Film**—View course description in department listing on p. [346](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. –Torres-Castro

**[History 393. The Past as Protest and Prophecy in Postwar Japanese Cinema]**—View course description in department listing on p. [277](#).

**Language & Cultural Studies 245. Latin American Film**—View course description in department listing on p. [320](#). –Torres-Castro

**[Language & Cultural Studies 320. French Cinema]**—View course description in department listing on p. [321](#).

**Studio Arts 113. Visual Thinking: Design**—View course description in department listing on p. [481](#). –Reeds

**Theater & Dance 103. Basic Acting**—View course description in department listing on p. [488](#). –Hendrick

[**Theater & Dance 205. Intermediate Acting**][—](#) View course description in department listing on p. [489](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Theater and Dance 103 or permission of instructor.

### Spring Term

**124. New Media Practices**[—](#) This class will serve as an introduction to the foundational theories and practices associated with new media with emphasis on the interplay between performance and technology. Additionally, students will explore concepts including collage and montage, intermedia performance, virtual reality, and transmedia storytelling, among others. Creative projects will include making interactive sound and video, experimental paper writing, multimedia installations, and further explorations in the time-based arts. Class is open only to first-year and sophomore students. Seats are reserved for Sophomore and First Year Students (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Incampo

**175. Introduction to Recording Arts**[—](#) This is a course in the basics of recording and producing music. Students learn to use the basic tools of the production studio, including an exploration of recording techniques and standard practices encountered at professional facilities. The course also incorporates connections between listening to professional recordings and making technical decisions when capturing a musical performance. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**201. Basic Filmmaking**[—](#) A hands-on introduction to filmmaking from the perspectives of the director and editor. By designing and executing a series of short, creative production projects, students will explore how moving image techniques are used to structure meaning. Topics include composition, videography, sound, continuity editing, montage, and dramatic structure. Cameras and software are provided, and significant collaborative work is required. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bemiss

**210. Film Aesthetics in Practice**[—](#) This course introduces principles of practical film criticism, film aesthetic, and film theory through weekly film screenings and post-screening discussions. Students workshop those principles in the latter half of the semester by undertaking the critical task of selecting films for a Film Festival. The primary goal of the course is to position students for effective and robust dialogue about film. The requirements for this 0.5 credit course are mandatory weekly film screenings, engaged participation in post-film discussions, written responses, and full participation during the intensive and time-critical festival selection screening process. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Mason

**[225. Interactive Media]**[—](#) Cyberspace is merging with physical space as new technologies and applications make their way into almost every phase of artistic practice and root themselves in our day-to-day lives. This course is designed to provide students with an overview of new media history as well as hands-on experience using various interactive technologies towards application in live art and performance practice. Areas to be covered include: remix practice, online communities, sound/video art, and interactive audio and video programming. The forms and uses of the new technologies are explored in a studio context of experimentation and discussion. Assignments will take the form of experimental paper writing, assemblages, installations, sound mash-ups, and ‘interactive’ art projects. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**245. The Hollywood Musical**[—](#) Perhaps more than any other genre, the musical epitomized Hollywood’s “golden age.” This course traces the development of the enormously popular genre from its emergence at the beginning of the Great Depression to its decline amid the social upheavals of the 1960s. It pays particular attention to the genre’s queering of masculinity and femininity, as well as its relationship to camp modes of reception. Readings by Jane Feuer, Rick Altman, Richard Dyer, Janet Staiger, and Steven Cohan. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**[252. Comparative Media Studies]**[—](#) Media perform and operate across a variety of artistic, individual, and cultural zones, and as such they are increasingly fused into all facets of contemporary civilization. We process media in our everyday interactions and media, in return, process the individual. To this end, it is impossible to fully understand our central institutions, civic and artistic practices, without understanding the associated history, theory, and processes as they operate across a variety of media arts platforms. The threefold purpose of this course is to delineate the breadth of Comparative Media Studies, establish its genealogy, and experiment with its forms. Areas of research may include civic media, mediated performance, convergence culture, virtual reality, transmedia

storytelling, and the hybridization of genres. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**265. Introduction to Film Studies**— This course provides a general introduction to the study of film and focuses on the key terms and concepts used to describe and analyze the film experience. As we put this set of tools and methods in place, we will also explore different modes of film production (fictional narrative, documentary, experimental) and some of the critical issues and debates that have shaped the discipline of film studies (genre, auteurism, film aesthetics, ideology). For English majors, this course satisfies the requirement of a 200-level elective. It is also the gateway course for the literature and film concentration. This course can be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for the film studies minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Younger

**271. Sound Design for Film and Animation**— Change the description to: This course provides students with a foundation of techniques used in music scoring and sound design for film, animation, video games, and other various media. This is a creative course as well as a technical course to provide students with the skills to synchronize audio with video. Collaborative music scoring will be encouraged along with the exploration of a complete audio mix for video (dialogue, ADR, Foley, sound effects). The class will also engage in critical listening of landmark films and their sound designers. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**[301. Advanced Filmmaking]**— A course focused on the process of moving from film script through production to a complete film. This course will have an emphasis on conceptualization, aesthetics, advanced production techniques, directing, and finishing touches. Students in the course are expected to produce an original film project. Cameras and software are provided, and significant collaborative work is required. Prerequisite: C- or better in Film 201, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[303. Principles of Documentary Filmmaking]**— An advanced filmmaking course where students will conceive, film and finish short documentary films. The course will emphasize study and analysis of the documentary form, research, production and editorial techniques, and strategies for building trust with protagonists. Documentary specific filming techniques will be explored such as vérité shooting, effective use of available light and multi-source field recording. Cameras and software are provided. Prerequisite: C- or better in Film 201, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**304. Principles of Narrative Filmmaking**— An advanced filmmaking course where students will conceive, film and finish short narrative films. The course will emphasize study and analysis of the narrative form, story development, production and editorial techniques, and strategies for working with actors. Filmmaking craft will be explored including cinematography, picture editing and sound design. Cameras and software are provided. Prerequisite: C- or better in Film 201, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bemiss

**[306. Art of Motion Picture Editing]**— Students will strengthen their visual narrative skills through the study and practice of the editor's role in filmic storytelling. The course will include analysis of editing theory and technique as used in contemporary films, as well as their application using digital editing software. Prerequisite: C- or better in Film 201, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**335. Screenwriting**— This course constitutes a comprehensive introduction to the art of screenwriting. The course draws heavily on the history of the cinema and exemplary films and scripts will be examined to understand their aesthetics and craft. Starting with the basic principles of story structure, the course proceeds through a series of exercises and workshops designed to develop the skills needed to create compelling stories, complex characters, dramatic and comic dialogue, and a fully-imagined diegetic world. Prerequisite: C- or better in one of the following courses or permission of instructor: FILM 201, ENGL 265, ENGL 270. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Bemiss

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and program director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**American Studies 335. Mapping American Masculinities**— View course description in department listing on p. 118. –Corber

**[Art History 105. History of World Cinema]**— View course description in department listing on p. 136.

**Chinese 401. Issues in Contemporary China**— View course description in department listing on p. 330. –Shen

**[English 304. Cinephilia and Philosophy]**— View course description in department listing on p. 240.

**English 334. Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction**— View course description in department listing on p. 238. Prerequisite: C- or better in ENGL 270 or permission of instructor. –Goldman

**French 151. French Film Festival**— View course description in department listing on p. 333. –Humphreys

**[German 261. Berlin to Hollywood]**— View course description in department listing on p. 338.

**International Studies 236. Japanese Crime Literature and Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 304. –Shen

**International Studies 395. Issues in Contemporary China**— View course description in department listing on p. 307. –Shen

**Italian Studies 290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 355. –King

**Japanese 236. Japanese Crime Literature and Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 357. –Shen

**[Language & Cultural Studies 261. Berlin to Hollywood]**— View course description in department listing on p. 323.

**Language & Cultural Studies 290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 325. –King

**Psychology 293. Perception**— View course description in department listing on p. 444. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Grubb

**[Russian 301. Russian through Literature and Film]**— View course description in department listing on p. 361. Prerequisite: C- or better in one 300 level Russian course, or permission of instructor

**[Sociology 241. Mass Media, Popular Culture, and Social Reality]**— View course description in department listing on p. 476. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101

**Studio Arts 113. Visual Thinking: Design**— View course description in department listing on p. 483. –Reeds

**Theater & Dance 103. Basic Acting**— View course description in department listing on p. 492. –Sledge

**Theater & Dance 205. Intermediate Acting**— View course description in department listing on p. [493](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Theater and Dance 103 or permission of instructor. –Hendrick

**Theater & Dance 301. Directing and Devising Performance**— View course description in department listing on p. [495](#). Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor. –Incampo

**Women, Gender, and Sexuality 335. Mapping American Masculinities**— View course description in department listing on p. [513](#). –Corber

## Global Health Humanities Gateway

Associate Professor Diana Paulin (English and American Studies) and Lecturer Erin Frymire (Rhetoric and Writing), Co-Directors

The Global Health Humanities Gateway (GHHG) is a three-semester entry program that will enable first-year students to incorporate an interdisciplinary sequence of courses into their academic program, helping them achieve a broad, balanced liberal arts education. Global Health Humanities is an emerging field of study that is working to advance just and ethical health practices and policies around the world. The field seeks to better understand the human experience of health and healthcare by applying critical and analytical tools from the humanities to health-related discourses, practices, and problems. By bringing together the science and human experiences of health, the GHHG will help students develop a holistic view of the status of human health globally.

This three-semester program includes: Global Health Humanities: An Introduction, Rhetorics of Health & Hartford, an elective course, and a capstone experience. Students can satisfy the capstone experience in one of two ways: complete an approved health-focused semester away at an approved global site or complete an approved semester-long, .5 credit community engagement project. The GHHG is open by invitation to a small group of carefully selected students who are talented, highly motivated, and have demonstrated interest in health, healthcare, and the humanities. The gateway program addresses healthcare workforce needs by building upon the skills that are highly valued in graduates from liberal arts colleges — strong writing and verbal communications skills, and the capacity to think critically and synthesize complex ideas — and is well suited to students with career aspirations in healthcare policy, advocacy, medical research, law, medicine, and other healthcare industry professions.

Applicants to Trinity who are interested can find further information on the [website](#) and are welcome to contact the Admissions Office and/or the GHHG co-directors Diana Paulin and Erin Frymire. Applicants to Trinity who demonstrate an interest in health and humanities are invited to apply each March. Approximately 15 students are then admitted to the program.

### Fall Term

**101. Global Health Humanities: an Intro**— This course will introduce students to questions in the field linking the study of health and wellness with the study of the human conditions in fields of the humanities, such as literature and philosophy, gender and human rights, art and education, religion and environment. We will investigate how health and the practice of medicine is part of a broader understanding of what it means to care for ourselves and others and to promote wellness and the dignity of individuals and communities in ways that have both local and global implications. Students will gain insight into the various approaches to global health-related issues, such as exploring the experiences of disability, death, caregiving, wellness, and healing practices that inform scientific and medical research and practices. This course is open only to students in the Global Health Humanities Gateway (FYR) (Enrollment limited) –Paulin

**495. Community Engagement Project**— The community engagement project may take many forms, such as collaborating with a health-related non-profit or advocacy group or creating a publicly available resource, such as a digital exhibition. This semester-long component must be health-related and have some connection to a local community as well as to a global context. The project may be connected to a course (such as a Liberal Arts Action Lab course, or other community engaged courses), an internship, or an extracurricular activity in which the student is already enrolled/involved. The project must extend beyond the usual scope and expectations of the course, internship, or activity. It may also be an independent project not related to any other activity. Students are permitted to work in pairs if they so choose. Students will be encouraged to collaborate with Trinity's Center for Hartford Engagement and Research. All project proposals must be approved by the GHHG director(s). Students in the process of completing their projects will meet regularly with the GHHG director(s) and give a presentation of their work and our end-of-year event. This course is open only to students in the Global Health Humanities Gateway (0.5 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

### Spring Term

**201. Rhetorics of Health & Hartford**— This course utilizes rhetorical analysis as a methodology for analyzing and interpreting discourses of health and healthcare, with particular attention to how these discourses function in

Hartford. We will develop rhetorical analytical skills and examine case studies of health communication throughout the world. This work will prepare us to perform our own investigation of the rhetorics of health in Hartford. How are ideas about health communicated, to whom, and for what purposes? What perceptions or assumptions of the community are embedded in these messages? The course will include a community engagement component. This course is open only to students in the Global Health Humanities Gateway (FYR2) (Enrollment limited) –Frymire

**495. Community Engagement Project**— The community engagement project may take many forms, such as collaborating with a health-related non-profit or advocacy group or creating a publicly available resource, such as a digital exhibition. This semester-long component must be health-related and have some connection to a local community as well as to a global context. The project may be connected to a course (such as a Liberal Arts Action Lab course, or other community engaged courses), an internship, or an extracurricular activity in which the student is already enrolled/involved. The project must extend beyond the usual scope and expectations of the course, internship, or activity. It may also be an independent project not related to any other activity. Students are permitted to work in pairs if they so choose. Students will be encouraged to collaborate with Trinity's Center for Hartford Engagement and Research. All project proposals must be approved by the GHHG director(s). Students in the process of completing their projects will meet regularly with the GHHG director(s) and give a presentation of their work and our end-of-year event. This course is open only to students in the Global Health Humanities Gateway (0.5 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

## Global Programs (Study Away)

Trinity College is distinguished by a proud tradition of offering students best-in-class study away programs in urban and global locations both domestically and around the world. Approximately 60 percent of Trinity students study away for a summer, semester, or year, and the College strongly encourages all students to study away at least once prior to graduation. Trinity students can choose from approximately 80 international and domestic programs approved by the College.

The policies and procedures regarding study away are published here and on the Office of Study Away (OSA) website. Students may choose from signature programs administered by Trinity College or approved external programs.

Students who wish to pursue study away must visit the OSA website to familiarize themselves with important College information and guidelines pertaining to study away.

All students on financial aid may apply their aid to any programs approved by Trinity College (see the OSA website for a complete list of approved study-away programs). Students who receive financial aid and who plan to study away should contact the Financial Aid Office with any aid-related questions.

The following programs are sponsored by Trinity or are affiliated with the College through a consortium or partnership.

### *Trinity-Administered Programs:*

- Trinity in Cape Town (CPTN)
- Trinity in Rome (ROME)
- Trinity in Shanghai (SHAN)
- Trinity in Vienna (VIEN)
- Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Program in New York City (TLMM)

### *Trinity Faculty-Led Summer Programs (offerings vary by year):*

- Trinity in Rome summer
- Trinity in Akko (Israel)

### *Trinity Faculty-Led January Term Programs (offerings vary by year)*

## Trinity-Administered Programs

### Trinity in Cape Town

On-Site Director: Subithra Moodley-Moore; Office of Study Away Adviser: Jennifer Summerhays

Trinity in Cape Town provides students the opportunity to spend a semester or a full year in a vibrant city, experiencing a society engaged in extensive political and social change.

The Trinity in Cape Town program, in association with ISA, is affiliated with both the University of the Western Cape (UWC) and the University of Cape Town (UCT), two of South Africa's premier institutions of advanced learning.

All students are required to take the program core course, "Imagining South Africa," taught by the Trinity in Cape Town academic director. In addition, students participate in an internship for credit that places them with a local NGO or other organization. The remaining two or three courses are taken at one of the local universities, alongside South African students. University classes are taught in English, and students may select from courses in all liberal arts disciplines.

Students live in student apartments with other American and international students. Students on the program receive a comprehensive on-site orientation; go on excursions in and around Cape Town; and participate in organized program activities. All students join university clubs and organizations. These are recommended to better integrate students into the university community.

Trinity in Cape Town is offered in both the fall and spring semesters or for the full year. Grades for all courses taken by Trinity students on the Cape Town program calculate into their GPAs in the same manner that they do in Hartford.



*Trinity in Cape Town prerequisites*

Minimum 2.5 GPA; one course in African studies is highly recommended.

**Trinity College Rome Campus**

On-site Director: Stephen Marth; Office of Study Away Adviser: Caitlin Kennedy

The Trinity in Rome program offers students in all disciplines the exciting opportunity to live and learn in one of the oldest and most international cities in the world.

The Trinity College Rome Campus offers courses taught by regular and visiting Trinity faculty members that are approved as a regular part of the Trinity undergraduate curriculum and for which students thus receive Trinity credit. Grades for all courses taken by Trinity students in Rome calculate into their GPAs in the same manner that they do in Hartford. Students who wish to apply courses to their major must receive approval from their department chair. The courses are conducted in English except for those in Italian language and literature. As emphasis is placed on place-based, experiential learning, a portion of instructional time for most courses occurs in the city. Instructors lead students on site visits to cultural places of import to supplement classroom lectures.

Trinity College/Rome Campus is offered in summer, fall, and spring semesters. (Courses vary from term to term.)

*Trinity in Rome prerequisites*

3.0 GPA.

**Trinity in Shanghai**

Office of Study Away Adviser: Elizabeth Smith

The Trinity in Shanghai program offers students the exciting opportunity to live and learn in the premier economic center of China and one of the most dynamic and global megacities in the world.

The program is based at Fudan University, one of the oldest, most prestigious universities in China. It is one of China's top-ranked universities and one of the most international universities in China. Fudan University has a modern campus and a dynamic student body, offering events that range from performances, guest lecturers, and dozens of student-run clubs and activities. Located just to the north of downtown Shanghai, the university's location provides the perfect opportunity to explore the city.

All students take the program core course and Chinese language at the appropriate level (beginning, intermediate, or advanced). In addition, students have the option of enrolling in an internship course for credit.

Students complete their course selection with one to two elective courses taught in English at Fudan University.

Students are housed in shared, fully furnished, modern apartments located within walking distance to the Fudan University campus.

Trinity-in-Shanghai is offered in both the fall and spring semesters or for the full year. Grades for all courses taken by Trinity students on the Shanghai program calculate into their GPAs in the same manner that they do in Hartford.

*Trinity in Shanghai prerequisites*

2.7 minimum GPA is strongly recommended; one year of Chinese and at least one previous class in Asian studies are recommended but not required.

**Trinity in Vienna**

On-Site Director: Gerhard Unterthurner; Office of Study Away Adviser: Lindsay Oliver

Trinity's program in Vienna offers students the opportunity to study in English at the University of Vienna, one of Europe's finest institutions of higher learning. The program is appropriate for all students with an interest in Central Europe. The University of Vienna has strong curricular options in philosophy, international studies, political science, history, American studies, English, women and gender studies, human rights, public policy and law, and other areas.

The program in Vienna begins with a month long intensive German language course taught at the appropriate level. Students in the program complete the language course prior to the start of the term at the University of Vienna. This helps students with no or little previous study of German develop a solid foundation in the language. For students who have already taken German, the course improves their language skills, which may enable them to take regular courses in German (as well as in English) at the University of Vienna, depending upon their level at the conclusion of the course.

Students take the program's core course, "Thought and Culture of Vienna." This semester-long course is taught in English by Trinity in Vienna's on-site director, Gerhard Unterthurner. For their remaining courses, students enroll in regular classes at the University of Vienna taught in English, German, or another language if they have the appropriate level of proficiency. All philosophy majors take a philosophy core course as one of their university classes. This course, "Issues in Contemporary Central European Philosophy," is taught by Trinity Professor and Program Faculty Adviser Erik Vogt. The class is optional for non-philosophy majors.

In Vienna, students live in residence halls with international students. The residences are modern and comfortable with Internet access and kitchen facilities. Students live in suite-style dorms, consisting of single bedrooms and common areas. The residences are convenient to public transportation, grocery stores, cafés, and shops.

Trinity in Vienna is offered in the spring term only. Grades for all courses taken by Trinity students in Vienna calculate into their GPAs in the same manner that they do in Hartford.

### *Trinity in Vienna Prerequisites*

2.7 minimum GPA preferred.

## **Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Semester**

On-Site Director: Associate Professor of Theater and Dance Karger; Office of Study Away Adviser: Elizabeth Smith

The Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Semester in New York City provides full immersion in the NYC theater, dance, and performance communities with the goal of fostering artistic, academic, and personal growth. New York City is the "laboratory" for study and artistic exploration. Each week is dedicated to a specific theme that connects all the ideas and artistic approaches included. The semester culminates with an original student-generated ensemble performance presented by La MaMa at one of its renowned theaters.

Two full mornings per week, students attend practice classes that are designed to further their craft in particular arts interests, and study with well-known acting instructors with extensive professional experience and diverse approaches to training. Those with a focus on dance/movement are matched with an appropriate roster of classes at New York City dance institutions such as Dance New Amsterdam, Movement Research, Peridance, Steps, New Dance Group, Ballet Arts, Mark Morris Dance Center, Trisha Brown Dance Studio, Taylor Studios, Cunningham, or Ailey Extension.

Internships provide an excellent way to gain practical experience in the field and learn the business and logistical side of being an artist. Students work closely with the Trinity/La MaMa director and the collaborating internship sponsors to locate the best placement for the individual. Internship positions include everything from assisting individual artists in rehearsals to administrative work for an arts-presenting organization. Two full days per week are dedicated to internships. In addition to working with presenting venues and other nonprofit arts organizations such as museums and galleries, students also have the option of placements with individual artists and companies.

## **Trinity Summer Study Away Programs**

Trinity College offers summer program options for Trinity and visiting students. Programs include our Rome Campus Summer Program and the Trinity in Akko, Israel, in consortia with Penn State University. These programs are complemented by faculty-led programs that vary each year.

## History

Associate Professor Bayliss, Chair; Professor Antrim, Charles A. Dana Research Professor Euraque, Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of History Greenberg, Charles H. Northam Professor of History Kassow<sup>••</sup>, Borden W. Painter, Jr., '58/H'95 Professor of European History Kete, and Professor Regan-Lefebvre; Associate Professors Cocco, Elukin, Figueroa, Gac, Markle<sup>••</sup>, and Wickman; Assistant Professor Alejandrino<sup>•</sup>; Visiting Assistant Professors Marston and Rodriguez

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The history major—Historians examine the past to form a meaningful image of events previously hidden, partially understood, or deliberately misinterpreted. History is based on a foundation of documents, novels, maps, archival materials, memoirs, numbers, artifacts, and factual data combined with scholarly writings and analysis. It is a field of study that is part social science, part poetry, and always a humane quest for understanding. To know what is true about the past may be impossible, but the effort has its own rewards. The facility gained by students in interpreting the world historically can transform their consciousness and their lives. *Propicit qui respicit*: One who looks back looks forward.

Many approaches to history are introduced within the department's program. Courses on the ancient world, the Middle Ages, contemporary Europe and America, the Middle East, Africa, Asia, and Latin America and the Caribbean form the core of a curriculum designed to encourage a wide range of historical explorations. Social, cultural, intellectual, political, and transnational histories carry students across various areas and time periods.

Majors master the skills of critical reading, analysis, interpretation, and writing and are introduced to mutually reinforcing approaches to the past. Graduates go on to successful careers in academia, law, business, government, social service, and many other fields since the tools and worldview transmitted through the study of history creates a springboard for endeavors in many realms that rely on the skills a historian learns.

Courses at the 100 and 200 level are the foundation for the advanced seminars and writing courses of the major. Each is a portal that introduces fundamental historical perspectives, chronological ordering schemes, and the secondary literature that defines the fields surveyed. There are also methodology courses at this level that introduce ways of studying history and methods of engagement with primary-source materials.

One cardinal emphasis of the history major is original research based on primary-source materials and the creation of essays or theses that represent a synthesis of evidence and relevant historiographical materials. The upper tier of our major—the 300-level seminars—consists of small seminars whose goal is to foster original projects based on primary sources. Primary materials are also available in abundance on the Web and when not available locally can be obtained readily through the Library's Reference Department.

### LEARNING GOALS

The History Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Majors are required to complete 12 approved history courses with grades of C- or better. Those who select the thesis option must complete 11 approved history courses and a 2-credit thesis with grades of C- or better. At least eight of these courses, including the senior thesis and HIST 300, must be completed at Trinity or in academic programs taught or sponsored by Trinity faculty. In the interest of shaping a trajectory from lower-division to higher-division courses, students may apply a maximum of two courses at the 100 and 200 levels taken during their senior year toward the major. The award of departmental honors will be based on superior performance in history courses and in a senior thesis.

#### *Distribution Courses (5 credits)*

Students must complete five distribution courses at any level (100, 200, or 300) in order to acquire thematic, geographical, and chronological breadth in the discipline. Each requirement must be fulfilled with a distinct course:

- One course in European history
- One course in U.S. history

- One course covering a time period before 1700
- Two courses in areas other than Europe and the U.S.

*HIST 300: History Workshop (1 credit)*

This course constitutes the central pedagogical experience for all history majors. It guides students in writing a major research paper using archives and other primary sources, as well as in engaging with historiographical debates and historical analysis. It is expected that students will complete this course by the end of their junior year. History Workshop fulfills the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.

*300-level seminars (5 credits)*

Students are required to take a minimum of five 300-level seminars. All 300-level courses approved for the major are designated seminars and consist of intensive reading, discussion, and writing, either in the scholarly literature or the primary sources of a certain field, or in some combination of both. All 300-level courses fulfill the Writing Part II requirement.

*Elective (1 credit) or Thesis Option (2 credits)*

**The history minor**—the history minor is composed of six courses, which must include:

- At least two seminars at the 300 level (one of which may be HIST 300)
- At least two courses (at any level) on areas outside of the United States and Europe

Students must demonstrate competence in the historian's craft by satisfactorily completing a major research paper based on both primary and secondary sources. This is normally completed in the 300-level seminars.

Students wishing to minor in history must declare their intention to do so prior to the second semester of their junior year. Normally all courses must be taken at Trinity. Only courses in which the student has received a grade of at least C- can count toward the minor in history.

To declare the minor, contact any member of the History department.

## Fall Term

**100. Modern Britain since 1750**— This course surveys the profound and continuous ways in which Britain changed over the course of the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries: in terms of its boundaries, political system, population, economy, and culture. In 1750 'Britain' refers to an agrarian state composed of three countries, with a powerful monarchy, limited democracy and a growing empire. By 1900 Britain has become a United Kingdom, a highly industrialised and urbanised state with a massive empire and a broadening democratic system; by 2000, it has 'lost' its empire but is profoundly globalised and democratic. Why, when and how did these changes happen? This class will be as interactive lectures with particular time will be set aside for class discussions and analysis of primary sources. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Regan-Lefebvre

**[102. Europe Since 1715]**— European history from 1715 to the present. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[104. Europe in the 20th Century]**— This course will examine the upheavals of Europe's tumultuous 20th century. From the hopes of progress built on the advances of the 19th century came the destruction and despair of a century of revolution, war, genocide, oppression, and subsequent rebirth. This course will study the contours of Europe in 1914, the causes and consequences of the World War I, the weaknesses of liberal democracy in the interwar years, the allure of alternative political systems like Communism and Fascism, the outbreak of World War II and the Holocaust, attempts to rebuild Europe after the war and the creation of the social welfare state in Western Europe since 1945, and the course of events in Communist Eastern Europe culminating in the collapse of the Soviet Union. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[116. The Rise and Fall of the Roman Republic]**— By about 300 BCE the Roman state had in place its republican institutions, and began the expansionist process by which the Romans came to control the Mediterranean basin. Four hundred years later, the Roman empire extended from Britain to Egypt, but the state running that empire had undergone fundamental social, political, and cultural changes. This course traces the processes that

created the empire and transformed the Roman world, with special emphasis on the interplay of political and social phenomena. We will look closely at primary sources on which our knowledge of these changes is based. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**128. Islamic Civilization to 1517**— This course investigates the emergence of an Islamic civilization that influenced large parts of the Afro-Eurasian world from the lifetime of the Prophet Muhammad in the early seventh century through the rise of the Ottoman Empire in the fifteenth. Major topics include the formation and contestation of Islamic religious and political authority; shifting geographies of and expectations for Muslim rule; experiences of women, non-Muslims, and slaves; and trends in literature, the sciences, art and architecture, and urban life. Through a mix of scholarly articles and primary sources, special attention will be paid to the methodological challenges facing historians of this period. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**201. Early America**— This course introduces students to major developments in the political, economic, and social history of North America from the sixteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. We will study indigenous sovereignty, encounters between Europeans and Native Americans, the founding of European colonies, the rise of the Atlantic slave trade, the Seven Years' War, the American Revolution, the spread of human enslavement, the War of 1812, Indian removal policy, U.S. wars with Native nations, westward expansion, the U.S.-Mexican War, abolitionism, and the Civil War. Students will be challenged to imagine American history within Atlantic and global contexts and to comprehend the expansiveness of Native American homelands and the shifting nature of North American borderlands. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman

**[203. Urban Nightlife since 1964]**— Dance music scenes and their urban spaces are social arenas in which discriminatory norms of sexism, homophobia, racism, class elitism and ethnocentrism can be subverted and transformed. Using studies of New York City, Chicago, Berlin, London, Philadelphia, and Rio de Janeiro, we examine urban nightlife's music scenes from the mid-1960s to the present, highlighting the roles played by the evolution of social liberation movements, capitalism and international migrations. We explore innovative research in Critical Race Studies, Queer Studies, Feminist Studies, and Urban Studies that has recast nightlife as far more than banal entertainment and debauchery, viewing it instead as a force propelling broader dynamics of cultural, political, and social change. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**204. Central American Immigration to the US: History and Contemporary Situation**— This course will survey the history of immigration patterns from the five countries of Central America to the U.S. between the early 19th century and the current decade in the context of Latin American history. The countries that will be surveyed are: Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. The methodological emphasis in the lectures will be comparative. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Euraque

**207. Law and Government in Medieval England**— This course will study the evolution of English law and government in the Middle Ages from the Norman Conquest to the Stuarts. It will emphasize key concepts of common law, the nature of English kingship, the development of Parliament, the status of particular groups in English society, the evolution of governmental power, as well as some comparative material from other medieval states. The course will be taught from primary source materials with supplementary readings from secondary scholarship. Qualifies for credit in the Formal Organizations minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Elukin

**[209. African-American History]**— The experiences of African-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th-century urban North. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**216. World War II**— This is a survey of the political, military, social, cultural and economic aspects of the Second World War. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Kassow

**[217. History of Modern Europe]**— This course focuses on an examination of the evolution of European society from the 18th to the 20th centuries, with particular attention to the French and Industrial revolutions. Students study not just the history but also the historiography of such vital questions as the origin of modern ideologies, the development of mass politics, imperialism and its causes, the impact of the Russian Revolution, and the course of the modern "Thirty Years War" (1914-1945). There will be extensive consideration of differences and similarities in the transition of various European states from 'tradition' to 'modernity.' Students will also examine the relevance of

such terms as 'totalitarianism' and 'modernization' to historical study. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**219. Planet Earth: Past, Present and Future**— This course explores the effect of the natural world on human history and of humans on the natural world. Our focus is on the earth as a global system. We begin with a consideration of human and natural histories in deep time, well before the written record, and offer an argument for why those histories matter. We then examine how the historical past can be understood in the context of these planetary themes, reframing familiar events in ancient and modern history by highlighting major natural changes that accompanied them, such as the redistribution of plants and animals, the fluctuation of climate, and the development of planet-altering technologies. The course culminates in a consideration of the future planetary conditions that past and present actions may cause. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Cocco, Kete, Wickman

**223. Modern Japan: 1850-1945**— Counts as one of the survey courses for the two-semester history sequence for the Asian Studies major. This course examines the social, economic, and cultural transformations that occurred in Japan from its initial encounter with Western modernity through its rise to military superpower status in the first half of the 20th century. Students will gain a greater understanding of the problems that have shaped Japan, by exploring the challenges, conflicts, triumphs, and tragedies of modernization, industrialization, and nation-building as the Japanese experienced them in the 19th and 20th centuries. The course concludes with a detailed exploration of the road to the Pacific War and the social, political, and cultural effects of mobilization for total war followed by total defeat. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Bayliss

**[241. History of China, Shang to Ming]**— A survey focused on the development of Chinese politics, culture, and society from 1600 B.C. to the conclusion of the Ming dynasty in 1644 A.D. This course will provide a historical introduction to the growth of a unified Chinese empire with its own homogeneous intellectual tradition and will explore the empire's coexistence with an enormously varied cluster of regional cultures. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— In the 1970s and 1980s, thousands of people were "disappeared," tortured and murdered in Latin America and the Caribbean, mostly by military regimes and by para-military death-squads. The period is often characterized as perhaps the lowest point in the modern abuse of "Human Rights" in the region. This course explores how these central notions, the human and rights, have evolved in theory and in practice in the history of the Americas. The course begins with the 16th-century debates among the Spaniards over the "humanity" of Indians and enslaved Africans; it then covers distinguishing elements of the human and rights within the legal structures of the nations created after independence from Spain in the 1820s and before the more contemporary conceptions of human rights in the aftermath of the Holocaust and the crimes against humanity during WWII. Finally, the modern conception and practice of human rights defense and legal monitoring are explored in case studies in the region from the late 1940s to the 1980s. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement's goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century's "Long Civil Rights Movement" and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Greenberg

**[274. Intro to Roman History - Imperial Transformations]**— The Roman Empire saw many changes during the six centuries between its foundation under Augustus and its transformation into the Byzantine Empire under Justinian. This course examines the ways that the empire changed in that time, in culture and religion, in territorial expansion and contraction, and in political forms. A major emphasis will be the diversity of the Roman experience during these centuries, as the empire grew to include Africans, Asians, and Europeans; Jews and Christians, as well as followers of traditional Roman religion; men and women; free and enslaved people. The course will finish with a discussion of the long transition from antiquity to the Middle Ages. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**285. Born in Blood: Violence and the Making of America**— This course explores the formations and functions of violence in the United States from 1754 to 1900. It investigates government (federal, state, and local) and

individuals-and the intersection of the government and the individual-regarding military bodies, access to weapons, and legal and extralegal violent activities. Using figures from the well-known (George Washington or Abraham Lincoln) to the lesser known (Hannah Dustan or Robert Smalls), the class questions the limits and boundaries of American violence according to race, class, and gender. In the end, students will debate whether violence belongs aside liberty, democracy, freedom, and equality in the pantheon of American political and cultural ideals. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Gac

**300. History Workshop**— The Workshop seminar combines extensive readings on the topic of the seminar with a substantial research paper involving the use of primary source materials and original analysis. Prerequisite: At least one History Department course completed at Trinity. This course is primarily for History majors but permission of the instructor will allow other Trinity students interested to enroll. Prerequisite: C- or better in at least one History course completed at Trinity, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Euraque

**304. Renaissance Italy**— This course explores the origin, distinctiveness, and importance of the Italian Renaissance. It is also about culture, society, and identity in the many “Italies” that existed before the modern period. Art, humanism, and the link between cultural patronage and political power will be a focus, as will the lives of 15th- and 16th-century women and men. Early lectures will trace the evolution of the Italian city-states, outlining the social and political conditions that fostered the cultural flowering of the 1400s and 1500s. We will consider Florence in the quattrocento, and subsequently shift to Rome in the High Renaissance. Later topics will include the papacy’s return to the Eternal City, the art of Michelangelo and Raphael, and the ambitions of the warlike and mercurial Pope Julius II. Italy was a politically fragmented peninsula characterized by cultural, linguistic, and regional differences. For this reason, other topics will include: the fortunes of Venice, the courts of lesser city-states like Mantua and Ferrara, the life of Alessandra Strozzi, and the exploits of the “lover and fighter” Benvenuto Cellini. We will also look at representations of the Renaissance in film.

(HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Cocco

**[311. Sense of Place in the Native Northeast]**— The coasts, rivers, fields, hills, villages, and cities of present-day Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia have been home for indigenous families, communities, and nations through numerous environmental, political, and economic transformations. Students will learn about the ways that Native nations of the Northeast, from Pequots to Mi’kmaq, have adapted, recreated, and reaffirmed a deep connectedness to their homelands and territories, from the fifteenth century to the present. Fields trips to local sites and archives will facilitate original historical research. Primary sources to be assigned include autobiographies, travel narratives, war histories, maps, Native American stories, and dictionaries of indigenous place names, and secondary source readings will cover major themes in Native American studies, with special emphasis on sense of place. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**318. Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern History**— Through theoretical readings, historical monographs, ethnographies, novels, and films, this course explores changing discourses of gender and sexuality among Muslims in the Middle East from the foundational period of Islam to the present. Major topics include attitudes toward the body, beauty, and desire; social and legal norms for marriage, divorce, and reproduction; intersections between gender, sexuality, imperialism, and nationalism; and contemporary debates about homosexuality and women’s rights. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[324. From Civil Rights to #BLM]**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement’s goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century’s “Long Civil Rights Movement” and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**329. The Holocaust**— This seminar will study major topics in the history of the Holocaust and focus on perpetrators, bystanders and victims. Special attention will be given to historiographical controversies. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Kassow

**[332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— The creation of the apartheid state in South Africa gave birth to a litany of sociopolitical movements aimed at dismantling a system of white minority rule. In what ways can a digital archive open up a window onto this rich and dynamic history of the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa between 1948 and 1994? This course will seek to answer this question by primarily utilizing Aluka's "Struggles for Freedom in Southern Africa", a collection of over 190,000 primary and secondary sources that shed considerable light on how marginalized peoples and communities sought to realize a democratic alternative to settler colonialism during the era of decolonization in Africa. Topics such as political leadership, nonviolent civil disobedience, coalition building, state repression, armed guerilla resistance, nationalism, international solidarity and truth and reconciliation will inform the ways in which we search for sources of historical evidence contained in Aluka's digital archive. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[342. History of Sexuality]**— This course examines the ways in which notions of the body, gender, sexual desire, and sexuality have been organized over space and time. Taking as a starting point the geographical regions of the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America in the ancient and medieval periods, the course seeks to de-center discourses of Western sexual modernity. It then addresses the ways in which colonialism, racism, nationalism, and globalization have depended on and disrupted normative ideas about modern sexuality, including the hetero/homosexual binary. Throughout the course we will ask how historians use theoretical and primary sources to construct a history of sexuality. Course expectations include a final research paper. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[350. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**354. The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-1877**— This course examines not only the military dimensions of the war years but also such topics as politics in the Union and the Confederacy, the presidential leadership of Lincoln and Jefferson Davis, women in the Union and Confederate war efforts, and the struggle over emancipation. The latter part of the course considers post-war political, social, and economic developments, including nearly four million African Americans' transition from slavery to freedom, the conflict over how to reconstruct the former Confederate states, the establishment of bi-racial governments in those states, and the eventual overthrow of Reconstruction by conservative white "Redeemers." Lectures and discussions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Gac

**[356. Germany and the Great War: Destruction, Myths, and Legacy]**— The outbreak of World War I marks the end of Germany's long nineteenth century and the beginning of a chaotic twentieth century. Its defeat in the war ushered in a period of remarkable social progress, scientific and artistic achievement, as well as unprecedented political instability, which led to some of the greatest tragedies of the twentieth century. This course will examine Germany's entry into the war to its defeat and aftermath. With focus on the totality of the experience of this war in German and Austro-Hungarian regions, we will explore important historical works, primary documents, novels, films, works of art and more. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**358. Seminar on Malcolm X**— In this interdisciplinary seminar, we will seek to understand the making of El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz, most popularly known as Malcolm X, one of Black America's most important political leaders of the 20th century. How did Malcolm X define 'world revolution'? To answer this overarching question, we will critically assess autobiographical and biographical texts and academic literature as well as speeches, travel diaries, music, film, and poetry. Our goal is to situate Malcolm X within a Black radical protest tradition by taking into consideration themes and ideas that are pertinent to the study of the worldwide African Diaspora. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Markle

**376. The French Revolution**— An exploration of the Great French Revolution of 1789 that focuses on its social



and political history, beginning with the Revolution's origins in the crisis of the old regime and ending with its legacy in the nineteenth-century Europe. The course will grapple with the major historiographical debates, recently reinvigorated by an explosion of innovative scholarship on the Revolution. Topics to be examined include: the origins of the Revolution, the radicalization of the Revolution, counterrevolution, political culture and legitimacy, transformations in the civic order, the roles of different social actors (the bourgeoisie, nobles, artisans, peasants, women), the Thermidorian reaction, and the Napoleonic settlement. Students will be asked to evaluate competing interpretations and reach their own conclusions. The course will combine lecture and discussion of interpretive works and primary sources. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Kete

**[393. The Past as Protest and Prophecy in Postwar Japanese Cinema]**— Through a variety of readings and film viewings, this course explores how Japanese directors from 1945 to the present have used the past as a setting in which to voice political and social commentary about contemporary Japan. We will explore films of a variety of genres – including war films, samurai dramas, science fiction films, documentaries, avant-garde films, and anime – created over the last 65 years by directors such as Fukasaku Kinji, Ichikawa Kon, Imamura Shohei, Kurosawa Akira, Mizoguchi Kenji, Oshima Nagisa, Suzuki Seijun, Tsuburaya Eiji, and others. The readings for the course will give students an appreciation of the historical settings that the films portray, the political and social contexts in which they were produced, and an understanding of each director's political, social, and cinematic vision. These readings will allow us to discuss selected scenes of films viewed in our class meetings in a way that will highlight how postwar discourses of pacifism, internationalism, nationalism, and anti-colonialism are reflected in these cinematic works. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**395. History of the Alps**— In the 1990s the European Union recognized the Alpine region as a distinct regional unit. This course is a history of that storied region extending from the Mediterranean to the Adriatic by way of Italy, France, Switzerland, Germany, Austria and the Balkans. Topics include the 'discovery' of the Alps by European elites in the Age of Enlightenment; the Alps as archive of geological time and center of romantic science; the invention and commercialization of alpine sports; the appeal of the Alps as a place of retreat and healing, and their politicization by fascist Italy and Nazi Germany in the 1920s and 1930s respectively. We end with a consideration of the future of the region in the face of global warming and the promises of trans-nationalism. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Kete

**[397. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity's turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery's many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity's and Hartford's place in slavery's vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity's past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available on the Registrar's Office website, is required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis/Research Seminar**— A two-semester senior thesis including the required research seminar in the fall term. Permission of the instructor is required for Part I. (2 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bayliss

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

[**Classical Civilization 218. Archaeology of the Holy Land**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. 167.

**Religious Studies 231. Christianity in the Making**— View course description in department listing on p. 464.  
—Jones Farmer

## Spring Term

[**100. Modern Britain since 1750**]  
— This course surveys the profound and continuous ways in which Britain changed over the course of the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries: in terms of its boundaries, political system, population, economy, and culture. In 1750 ‘Britain’ refers to an agrarian state composed of three countries, with a powerful monarchy, limited democracy and a growing empire. By 1900 Britain has become a United Kingdom, a highly industrialised and urbanised state with a massive empire and a broadening democratic system; by 2000, it has ‘lost’ its empire but is profoundly globalised and democratic. Why, when and how did these changes happen? This class will be as interactive lectures with particular time will be set aside for class discussions and analysis of primary sources. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

[**102. Europe Since 1715**]  
— European history from 1715 to the present. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**106. Voices from the Past**— Historians try to understand major events and how societies evolve, but we are ultimately interested in recovering the experiences of people who came before us. By reading letters, memoirs, autobiographies, and trial records, historians have created a new kind of history called “micro-histories” that seek to reconstruct the lives of people from a range of societies and time periods. This seminar will introduce students to micro-histories and important historical voices. We will try to understand the lives of people from ancient Rome, medieval Europe, Renaissance Italy, Ottoman Turkey, and early modern Japan, among other times and places. By trying to understand these voices from the past, we can also learn how to make sense of our own lives. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) —Elukin

[**115. History of the Greek World: c. 1500-200 BCE**]  
— This course covers the history of the Greek world—Greece, the Aegean islands, western Asia Minor, the Black Sea, and southern Italy and Sicily—in the period between the end of the Bronze Age and the arrival of the Romans (c. 1500-200 BCE). The emergence of the polis, the Greek city-state, as the predominant way to organize political, social, economic, religious, and cultural life, and the spread of these institutions, form the central foci of the course. There will be emphasis on the reading and interpretation of primary source material through lectures, discussions, and analytical writing. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

[**117. Tokyo Story: From Fishing Village to Cosmopolitan Metropolis**]  
— This course explores the historical development of Tokyo, from its obscure, medieval origins to its present status as one of the world’s most populous and cosmopolitan cities. In spite of being destroyed on average once every 30 years by fires, natural disasters, and war—or perhaps because of this—Tokyo has sprung eternal, constantly transforming itself within shifting political, economic, and cultural contexts. This course examines the constantly transforming urban landscape and its impact on the structure of the city and the lives of its inhabitants. Topics of particular interest include: the rise of capitalism and its impact on early-modern urbanization, the impact of Western-style modernization on the organization of urban life in the 19th and 20th centuries, labor migration and its impact on urban slums, the impact of the economic “high growth” years on Japanese urban lifestyles, and the rise of Tokyo as a symbol of post-modern urban culture. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

[**135. War and Gender in Europe 1914-1945**]  
— Between 1914 and 1945, Europe was destroyed, rebuilt and destroyed once more. All aspects of society were affected and changed by the wars, including the gender order. This course will examine the breaks, as well as the continuities, in the relationship between men and women over the course of two devastating World Wars. The wars forced women to take on jobs previously restricted to men, as well as navigate the challenges of the Home Front; meanwhile, men were tasked with reintegrating into society after facing the horrors of war, often returning to a home that was much different than the one they had left. Through memoirs, scholarly texts, and film, we will explore how the wars affected conceptions of both femininity and masculinity in Europe. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[200. Hartford: Past and Present]**— Focusing on both Hartford and its region since the 1630s, this course explores key themes in American urban, social, economic, cultural, and political history, paying close attention to issues of race/ethnicity, gender/sexuality, class relations, religion, and urbanism. We first examine interactions between Native groups, English settlers, African slaves, and their descendants, from the Colonial Era to the Early Republic (1630s-1830s). We then explore urban cultures, abolitionism, European and African American migration, and Hartford's as a global financial and manufacturing center (1830s-1940s). Finally, from the 1940s to the present, topics include suburbanization, deindustrialization, racial segregation, Civil Rights movements, West Indian and Puerto Ricans migration, neoliberalism, globalization, and relations between Hartford and its suburbs. We also track Trinity College's history since 1823. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[201. Early America]**— This course introduces students to major developments in the political, economic, and social history of North America from the sixteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. We will study indigenous sovereignty, encounters between Europeans and Native Americans, the founding of European colonies, the rise of the Atlantic slave trade, the Seven Years' War, the American Revolution, the spread of human enslavement, the War of 1812, Indian removal policy, U.S. wars with Native nations, westward expansion, the U.S.-Mexican War, abolitionism, and the Civil War. Students will be challenged to imagine American history within Atlantic and global contexts and to comprehend the expansiveness of Native American homelands and the shifting nature of North American borderlands. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[204. Central American Immigration to the US: History and Contemporary Situation]**— This course will survey the history of immigration patterns from the five countries of Central America to the U.S. between the early 19th century and the current decade in the context of Latin American history. The countries that will be surveyed are: Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. The methodological emphasis in the lectures will be comparative. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**209. African-American History**— The experiences of African-Americans from the 17th century to the present with particular emphasis on life in slavery and in the 20th-century urban North. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Marston

**210. Paris: Capital of the Nineteenth Century**— In this history of Paris we explore the revolutions in politics, culture and class which usher into being one of the most dynamic and influential spaces in European and world history. Topics include the revolutions of 1830 and 1848; the rebuilding of Paris during the Second Empire; and the invention of modern art by the Impressionists and their successors. We also discuss the Commune of 1871 (in Marx's view, the first socialist revolution), the Dreyfus Affair (which brings anti-Semitism to the center stage of European politics), and the advent of the 'New Woman' whose dress and behavior crystallize a feminist challenge to the masculine politics of the age. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Kete

**[212. The Crusades and Medieval Society]**— An introductory survey of the political, social, military, and religious history of the Crusades. Using primary sources, the course will also examine how aspects of the Crusades reveal broader themes in medieval history, including: European identity, pilgrimage, religious violence, technological innovation, perceptions of non-Europeans, and the influence of the Crusades on early modern voyages of discovery. Lecture and discussion format. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[213. Modern Jewish History]**— This course will examine major trends in Jewish history since 1789. There will be particular emphasis on Jewish society in Eastern Europe and the breakdown of orthodox hegemony. Topics will include the Haskalah, the Bund, the development of Zionism, the interwar period in Eastern Europe, the Holocaust, and the State of Israel. The approach will be primarily that of intellectual history with emphasis on the secular aspect of Jewish history. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**214. Eastern Europe Since 1848**— "Eastern Europe" usually evokes images of grey buildings and Communist workers. But this points to only one historical moment of a region that has been a cosmopolitan empire, a site of new democracies, and the killing grounds of millions of Europeans. This course will explore the various "Eastern Europes" which have existed since 1848, starting with the Austro-Hungarian Empire. With its dissolution after the First World War, we will follow the history of Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia from the interwar period, through the destruction and horror of World War II, the establishment of the Soviet Bloc and finally the

fall of Communism. We will explore issues of nationalism, fascism and socialism in the Eastern European context. Readings will include contemporary novels, memoirs and film. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Rodriguez

**[216. World War II]**— This is a survey of the political, military, social, cultural and economic aspects of the Second World War. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**220. Possible Earths: Histories and Cultures of Environmental Thought**— This seminar examines environmental thinking across histories and cultures in order to retrieve sources of hope and wisdom for a planetary future. Reading and discussion will foreground current humanity's vast inheritance when it comes to ways of existing in community with and knowing a living planet. Students will look critically at how texts, images, objects, and practices are historical evidence of the many ways humans have imagined natural communities and acted within them. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Cocco, Kete, Wickman

**221. Science, Religion, and Nature in the Age of Galileo**— The astronomer Galileo Galilei's trial before the Roman Inquisition nearly four centuries ago endures as a symbol of the clash between science and religion. Undoubtedly, the rise of early modern science in 17th-century Europe provoked its share of battles, but was this the whole story? This course will lead students to consider the origin and extent of the apparently irreconcilable differences between world views. How wide was the rift between science and religion, especially before the Enlightenment? Students will be encouraged to explore this complex relationship in historical context, by weighing the coexistence of scientific curiosity and intense faith, and also by considering the religious response to the expanding horizons of knowledge. The course will highlight investigations of the heavens and the earth, thus seeking instructive comparisons between disciplines such as astronomy, botany, and geology. A number of broad themes will be the focus. These include the understanding of God and nature, authority (classical and scriptural) versus observation, the wide range of knowledge-making practices, the place of magic, and finally the influence of power and patronage. The class seeks to present a rich and exciting picture, looking forward as well to the influence of rational thinking and scientific inquiry on the making of modernity. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Cocco

**224. Postwar and Contemporary Japan**— This course examines the history of Japan, from its destruction and defeat in WWII, through its rebirth and resurgence as a "miracle economy" in the context of the Cold War in East Asia, to its attainment of economic superpower status and its recent struggles with natural and man-made disasters, population decline, and preserving a "unique" cultural identity within a globalizing world. Through lectures, discussions, and readings from primary sources, scholarly works, and novels, we will explore how the Japanese people shaped and related to drastic cultural, social and economic changes since 1945, as Japan has occupied an increasingly important place in the emerging world system. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Bayliss

**[226. The Rise of Modern Russia]**— This course will examine the history of Russia from 1825 until the present. It will include the dilemmas of modernization and social stability in Tsarist Russia, the challenges of Empire and multinational populations, the impact of the intelligentsia and the causes of the revolutions of 1905 and 1917. We will then consider topics in the rise and fall of the USSR: Lenin, Stalin, World War II, the problems of de-Stalinization and the reasons that attempts to reform the Soviet system failed. The course will also make extensive use of literary materials. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[236. Understanding the History, Culture and Politics of Latin America & the Caribbean]**— This interdisciplinary course explores major historical themes and contemporary cultural and political topics related to Latin American and Caribbean societies and cultures. The goal is to give students a panoramic view of Latin America and the Caribbean and to introduce them to various issues that are explored more deeply in upper-division courses. We will address questions of demography and geography, basic historical periods and processes, particular anthropological and cultural debates, fundamental political and gender issues, sociological approaches to daily life, aesthetic and literary movements, and the regions' positions within the historical and contemporary world economy. Open to all students, this course is required of INTS majors with a Caribbean and Latin American Studies concentration. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[238. Caribbean History]**— The location of the first encounter, conquest, and colonization of Native American peoples by Europeans, the Caribbean became a center of bitter rivalries between European imperial powers, and later in the 20th century a new, premiere location of the United States' own imperial thrust. The Caribbean's

strategic location in relation to Atlantic Ocean trade routes and its tropical climate and fertile soils were key factors in shaping these imperial rivalries and the colonial and postcolonial societies that emerged in the region. The vast experience of African slavery, the later “indentured” migration of hundreds of thousands of Asians to some colonies, and the migration of similar numbers of Europeans (especially to the Hispanic Caribbean) have shaped deeply yet unevenly the nature of Caribbean societies since the 16th century, giving the Caribbean a complex multi-ethnic, yet also heavily “Western,” cultural landscape. This course will introduce students to these and other aspects of Caribbean history, from the pre-European era, through the epics of the Haitian Revolution (1791-1804) and the Cuban Revolution of 1959, to the present. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**242. History of China, Qing to Present**— A survey of modern Chinese history in the period covering the last traditional dynastic state (1644-1911) and 20th-century China. Emphasis on the collapse of the Confucian state, China’s “Enlightenment,” and the Chinese Revolution. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Alejandrino

**[256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— In the 1970s and 1980s, thousands of people were “disappeared,” tortured and murdered in Latin America and the Caribbean, mostly by military regimes and by para-military death-squads. The period is often characterized as perhaps the lowest point in the modern abuse of “Human Rights” in the region. This course explores how these central notions, the human and rights, have evolved in theory and in practice in the history of the Americas. The course begins with the 16th-century debates among the Spaniards over the “humanity” of Indians and enslaved Africans; it then covers distinguishing elements of the human and rights within the legal structures of the nations created after independence from Spain in the 1820s and before the more contemporary conceptions of human rights in the aftermath of the Holocaust and the crimes against humanity during WWII. Finally, the modern conception and practice of human rights defense and legal monitoring are explored in case studies in the region from the late 1940s to the 1980s. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**258. The Islamic City: Places, Pasts and Problems**— This course explores the great variety of cities founded, claimed, and inhabited by Muslims from the beginnings of Islam to the present day. While there is no such thing as a prototypical “Islamic city,” this course grapples with questions of change and continuity in the organization of urban life among Muslims globally. Through a combination of lectures and discussions, we will situate cities in their historical contexts, examine their built environments, and consider the ways in which exchange, mobility, empire, revolution, and globalization have shaped urban space. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives]**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement’s goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century’s “Long Civil Rights Movement” and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[264. Slavery in Middle East History]**— This discussion-based course will examine the history of slavery in the Middle East from the rise of Islam in the seventh century to the intensification of global capitalism and European colonialism in the nineteenth century. Reading and writing assignments will consider the varieties of slavery, the geographies of slaving, and the experiences of enslaved people. Major themes will be gender, sexuality, and race. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**270. Parliamentary Debate in History and Practice**— This course introduces the history of debate in the British parliamentary tradition and the practice of debate as a collegiate extra-curricular activity. The course is a dynamic mix of lecture, seminar-style discussion and experiential learning. The course has three components: historical background to and analysis of the British parliamentary system, drawing on the emerging field of the history of rhetoric; primary source analysis of historical speeches and debates; applied sessions when students will draft and practice their own debates in teams. Written exercises include developing a ‘time-space case’ based in British history. Students will complete the course with a broader understanding of British political history, a deeper sensitivity to political rhetoric, and stronger oral and written argumentation and communication skills. No debate experience is necessary. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Regan-Lefebvre

**272. Pacific World**— The Pacific Ocean has historically been regarded as a vast and prohibitive void rather than an avenue for integration. Yet over the last five centuries motions of people, commodities, and capital have created important relationships between the diverse societies situated on the “Pacific Rim.” This course examines the history of trans-Pacific interactions from 1500 to the present. It takes the ocean itself as the principal framework of analysis in order to bring into focus large-scale processes – migration, imperial expansion, cross-cultural trade, transfers of technology, cultural and religious exchange, and warfare and diplomacy. This “oceans connect” approach to world history brings these processes into sharp relief while also allowing for attention to the extraordinary diversity of cultures located within and around the Pacific. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Alejandrino

**[275. Italian Fascism and Antifascism]**— In this course we will consider the dominant literary, cinematic, and cultural movements of the Fascist Ventennio, such as the poets of the avant-garde, futurism, Gabriele D’Annunzio, Alessandro Blasetti, and others. We will also consider the resistance to the Fascist project through the works of antifascist writers, poets, and filmmakers. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary, cinematic, and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**300. History Workshop**— The Workshop seminar combines extensive readings on the topic of the seminar with a substantial research paper involving the use of primary source materials and original analysis. Prerequisite: At least one History Department course completed at Trinity. This course is primarily for History majors but permission of the instructor will allow other Trinity students interested to enroll. Prerequisite: C- or better in at least one History course completed at Trinity, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Elukin

**302. The Knight in History**— The knight, a mounted warrior defined by his aristocratic lineage and prowess on the battlefield, was central to the society of medieval Europe. The knight began as a mounted servant in the retinue of a local strongman and evolved into the central figure of aristocratic society in the Middle Ages. The knight became the fulcrum of medieval chivalric culture, warfare, and politics. This seminar will study the changing role the knight played in medieval society by exploring a variety of primary sources, including literature, handbooks of knightly conduct, letters, sermons, chronicles and art. We will conclude by exploring how the image of the knight has survived in post-medieval culture. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Elukin

**311. Sense of Place in the Native Northeast**— The coasts, rivers, fields, hills, villages, and cities of present-day Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia have been home for indigenous families, communities, and nations through numerous environmental, political, and economic transformations. Students will learn about the ways that Native nations of the Northeast, from Pequots to Mi’kmaq, have adapted, recreated, and reaffirmed a deep connectedness to their homelands and territories, from the fifteenth century to the present. Field trips to local sites and archives will facilitate original historical research. Primary sources to be assigned include autobiographies, travel narratives, war histories, maps, Native American stories, and dictionaries of indigenous place names, and secondary source readings will cover major themes in Native American studies, with special emphasis on sense of place. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wickman

**317. Modern British Cultural History**— This seminar will explore the ways in which British culture and society have been shaped by its past global empire, from the mid-eighteenth century through the present day. Some of our discussions will center around consumables like sugar, silk and rubber, to investigate how the Empire influenced what people ate, drank and wore. We will consider how Empire shaped public spaces through monuments, zoos and exhibitions, and how it inspired public debates about race, women, Christianity and civic responsibility. We will conclude by analyzing the effects of migration from former colonies to Britain and considering the legacy of the Empire in contemporary British life. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Regan-Lefebvre

**320. Global 1001 Nights**— This seminar explores the history and global dissemination of the fantasy story collection known as the 1001 Nights. The recent success of movie adaptations of Aladdin is just one of the many waves of popularity that these stories have enjoyed over the centuries. We will begin with medieval story-telling and the circulation of the Nights in Arabic. We will then discuss its transformation into an international best-seller in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries in the context of British and French colonialism. Finally we will map its more recent reinventions in literature, film, and art across the globe. Key topics will include magic, gender, sexuality, race,

empire, and orientalism. Students will undertake a final research project. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[321. The Third Reich]**— This seminar will examine the political, social and cultural history of Nazi Germany. It will explore major historical controversies surrounding this period and also seek to define the place of Nazi Germany within German history as a whole. The seminar will study the impact of Nazism on the rest of Europe: the Holocaust, German occupation policy, economics and Nazi propaganda. The class will make extensive use of films and other documentary materials. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**325. Italy and the Mediterranean**— This seminar examines the history of Italian coasts from the Middle Ages up to the period of nineteenth-century national unification. The focus in the first instance will be the history of port cities as well as the coastal stretches that lay between urban centers of power and commerce. As the chronology shifts toward later periods, the historical investigation of shores will also develop comparisons to coastal cultures elsewhere in the world. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Cocco

**[326. Disaster Archipelago: Volcanoes, Earthquakes, Tsunamis, and the Japanese]**— Japan is one of the most seismically active countries in the world. Throughout history, people have dealt with devastation from volcanic eruptions, frequent earthquakes, and killer tsunamis. This course explores the history of these catastrophes and their aftermaths from a variety of perspectives: economic, political, social, and cultural. How have the Japanese people coped with these disasters and attempted to prepare for them, in light of shifting political contexts and evolving knowledge of the geologic mechanisms involved? Students will explore and discuss a wide variety of primary and secondary sources on Japanese ways of appreciating and dealing with disasters past and present, including memoirs, novels, and films. The course will culminate with an in-depth examination of the march 2011 tsunami and its aftermath. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**327. World Histories of Wine**— This seminar explores the history of wine, a new and growing research field in world history. We will consider how wine has been produced, traded, and consumed in both continental Europe and the “New World” since circa 1600. Topics will include: approaches to commodity history; wine, terroir and the construction of national identity; protection and global markets; technological change and modernisation; networks, trade and information exchanges; and the creation of consumers and experts. All students will write a major research paper and it is possible to gain additional course credit for Language Across the Curriculum by undertaking foreign-language research. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Regan-Lefebvre

**[332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— The creation of the apartheid state in South Africa gave birth to a litany of sociopolitical movements aimed at dismantling a system of white minority rule. In what ways can a digital archive open up a window onto this rich and dynamic history of the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa between 1948 and 1994? This course will seek to answer this question by primarily utilizing Aluka’s “Struggles for Freedom in Southern Africa”, a collection of over 190,000 primary and secondary sources that shed considerable light on how marginalized peoples and communities sought to realize a democratic alternative to settler colonialism during the era of decolonization in Africa. Topics such as political leadership, nonviolent civil disobedience, coalition building, state repression, armed guerilla resistance, nationalism, international solidarity and truth and reconciliation will inform the ways in which we search for sources of historical evidence contained in Aluka’s digital archive. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[333. Knights and Samurai: Comparative Warrior Cultures]**— The knight and samurai are the iconic images of European and Japanese society before modernity. Both were as crucial to the historical transformations of their worlds as they are misunderstood today. The knight, a mounted warrior defined by aristocratic lineage, and the samurai, a skilled swordsman and archer supposedly guided by a moral code of conduct, embody the values and contradictions of medieval Europe and Japan. We will study their rise and decline through literature, commentaries on proper warrior conduct, chronicles, and art from both medieval Europe and Japan. We will explore conceptions of masculinity, femininity, and the individual in these societies, as well as issues of honor, violence, and warfare common to both worlds, and the afterlife of these warriors in the popular culture. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[335. Chinese Environmental History]**— China’s environment has changed tremendously over the course of its history just as the environment itself has shaped that history. In this seminar, we will explore how the environment influences temporal, spatial, and cultural patterns in Chinese history and how states and societies have sought to

mold the environment to their needs and the consequences of their efforts. We will also look at the comparative and global dimensions of China's environmental history in order to illustrate how understanding the past is crucial to comprehending China's present-day ecological footprint and environmental problems. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[345. U.S. Empire and the Asia/Pacific Wars]**— U.S. military involvement in Asia and the Pacific Islands has impacted the experiences of Asian and Pacific Islander communities and their diaspora since the late nineteenth century. In this seminar, students study the history of the Asia/Pacific wars and investigate the consequences of U.S. militarism, empire, and settler colonialism in Asia and the Pacific Islands via individual research projects. Together we will examine historical narratives, government documents, and cultural texts (films, literature, musicals) to understand how U.S. wars in the Asia/Pacific region have informed notions of race, indigeneity, gender, and empire both at home and abroad. The course brings together scholarship from the fields of American Studies, Asian American Studies, Pacific Indigenous Studies, and East Asian Studies. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[350. Race and Incarceration]**— #BlackLivesMatter has brought the intersection of race and the criminal justice system into public conversation, but race has been intertwined with imprisonment since American colonization. This course begins with the ways slavery and African Americans were policed by the state, and the history of American prisons. After the Civil War, freed Black men and women sought equal rights and opportunities. In response, the justice system shifted to accommodate new forms of racial suppression. The course then considers this process, including civil rights activists' experiences with prisons, the War on Drugs' racial agenda, and Michelle Alexander's *The New Jim Crow*, which argued that the "prison-industrial complex" is the newest form of racial control. The course ends with current practices of, and challenges to, the criminal justice system. This course meets the Archival method requirement. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[352. Black Power/Red power: A "Long Movement" Approach to Black and Indigenous Social Movement History]**— Heeding recent scholars' calls to place Black Studies and Native American and Indigenous Studies in more active dialogue with each other, this seminar examines the Black Power and Red Power movements. Students will engage both primary and secondary sources, and attend to the ways in which these movements rejected the possibility of Black and Indigenous incorporation into the American polity and instead called for self-determination and political autonomy. Instead of limiting our consideration of Black Power and Red Power to the late 1960s and 1970s, we will take a "long movement" approach to thinking about these movements. Topics covered will include: sovereignty and self-determination, land and community control, revolutionary violence and self-defense, gender and sexuality; and solidarity. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[357. Germany's Roaring 1920s: "Babylon Berlin" in the Context of the Weimar Republic]**— The recent Netflix series sensation *Babylon Berlin* (2017-) has sparked renewed international attention to Germany's Weimar Republic (1918-1933). Between two world wars, the Weimar era was a time of political crisis, social revolution, and cultural boom. Today, this period continues to draw much attention and it remains one of the most fascinating periods of twentieth-century European history. This course answers why this series is so popular, and dives deeper into Weimar Republic by looking at a variety of social and cultural issues from this era, including gender relations, political extremism, race, popular culture, and art. Using the series as an introduction to the Weimar period of German history, this course will include, among others,, historical works, literary texts, and films. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[361. Public Memory and the Challenge of History in the Digital Age]**— This course explores the changing nature of public memory-the way human beings preserve, teach, and understand their pasts-in an age of revolutionary change in information technologies. Memory work tells a story about the past using the lens of the present. Digital tools, social media, and virtual reality are reshaping how we remember and interpret our community and national histories. In addition to studying the evolution of public memory, the course introduces students to cutting edge information technology to create, and reflect upon, public histories in the digital age. No prior experience with digital tools required or expected. Students will have the chance to learn new technologies to think with the ideas of the course and create public work. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**367. Climate and History**— This seminar explores how natural and anthropogenic climate change has shaped human history. We will look at how climate changes, how scholars are reconstructing past climate through interdis-



ciplinary methods, and how changes in climate play a role in effecting political, social, cultural, and technological changes. Students will have the opportunity to undertake a project in historical climate reconstruction and determine its possible implications for how we understand history. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aleandrino

**[375. Mythmaking the Italian Nation]**— This course will be dedicated to a study of the role that 19th century literary and cultural movements played in creating the myths necessary for defining an Italian nation, as well as later “revisionists” of the process of Italian state formation. Texts will include those by the pillars of Italian Romanticism: Foscolo, Manzoni, and Leopardi, as well as later “revisionist” writers like De Roberto, di Lampedusa, Sciascia, and Consolo. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**387. Everybody’s Protest Novel**— Americans don’t just have social protests and reform movements, they write fiction to convince others of the rightness of their cause. This course, based on reading, lecture, and discussion, considers the context and the impact of several protest novels and plays in American history, examining the issues they protested, the means of persuasion they used, and their success (or failure). The social movements and protest fiction we will discuss will change from year to year, but will include classics such as Uncle Tom’s Cabin (slavery); The Jungle (industrial working conditions); Native Son or To Kill a Mockingbird (racism); or The Crucible (McCarthyism). (Enrollment limited) –Greenberg

**[397. History and Memory of Slavery on Campus]**— How long do the reverberations of slavery last, and how far do they travel? While debates on the memory and legacy of slavery take the national stage, colleges and universities are reckoning with how their own histories of slavery and exploitation may have shaped their pasts and presents. It is Trinity’s turn for an honest accounting. Recent scholarship emphasizes slavery’s many facets and its far-reaching tendrils. In this course, students will discover Trinity’s and Hartford’s place in slavery’s vast social, cultural, economic, and political networks. Combining archival research and public humanities, we will create projects and archives commemorating Trinity’s past, which our community will be able to use as we plot a course for a more equitable future. This course meets the Archival method requirement. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available on the Registrar’s Office website, is required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[490. Research Assistantship]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairman are required for enrollment.

**499. Senior Thesis/Continuation**— Submission of the special registration form, available on the Registrar’s Office website, is required for enrollment. (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Religious Studies 231. Christianity in the Making]**— View course description in department listing on p. 467.

## Human Rights

Lecturer Carbonetti (Human Rights), Director; Professor Bauer<sup>•</sup> (International Studies), Professor of Political Science and Dean of the Faculty Cardenas (Political Science), Charles A. Dana Research Professor Euraque (History and International Studies), Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of History Greenberg (History), and Charles A. Dana Professor of Psychology and Neuroscience Raskin (Psychology and Neuroscience); Professors Emerita Dworin and Fisher; Elting Associate Professor of American Studies and Human Rights Heatherton<sup>†</sup> (American Studies and Human Rights), Associate Professors Markle<sup>••</sup> (History and International Studies), Matsuzaki (Political Science), and Theurer (Philosophy); Assistant Professors Aldrete (Human Rights and Language and Culture Studies) and Koertner (Religious Studies); Lecturer Frymire (Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric); Visiting Assistant Professor Bustos (Human Rights); Visiting Lecturers Lea (Human Rights) and Matias (Theater and Dance)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The study of human rights draws on multiple disciplines and perspectives to address fundamental questions relating to the humane treatment of people—theoretically, historically, and globally. Students explore the complexities underlying civil, political, economic, social, and cultural rights. For example, what are internationally recognized human rights norms, and what are their origins and controversies? Why do human rights conditions vary so widely? How and why do human rights practices change, and how can more effective human rights policies be devised? How are human rights abuses and aspirations expressed through literature and the arts? And how might we approach the study of human rights critically, questioning its assumptions and applicability across diverse contexts? Students who wish to pursue an in-depth examination of human rights issues may undertake an individually tailored, interdisciplinary major in human rights studies. Student learning in the major is supplemented by co-curricular opportunities, including lectures, films, performances, exhibits, and internships.

### REQUIREMENTS

The individually tailored, interdisciplinary major in human rights studies requires 10 courses and a senior project. No more than two courses may be double-counted toward another major or minor. Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to receive credit for the major. Declaration forms and instructions are available from the Human Rights Program director.

Core courses (3 credits): Whenever possible, the core courses should be taken sequentially. HRST/POLS 125 is generally a prerequisite for declaring the major.

HRST 125. Introduction to Human Rights (fall)

PHIL 232. Europe as a Philosophical Idea (Spring) or PHIL 329. Decolonizing Philosophy (Fall) or PHIL 228. Animal Ethics (TBD)

POLS 369. International Human Rights Law (spring)

Electives (7 credits): Electives must satisfy the following criteria: Students must take two Specialized Electives and five General Electives. No more than three electives may be from the same discipline or program, and at least four electives must be at the 300 level or above. At least one elective should focus on the United States. And at least three electives must be complementary, focusing on similar types of rights or regions of the world. Courses are selected in consultation with the program director. A full list of approved electives is available from the Human Rights Program office (70 Vernon Street) and on the HRST website. Frequently taught specialized electives include:

HRST 241. Human Rights Advocacy

HRST 312. Question of Justice & the Arts

HRST 314. Global Radicalism

HRST 316. Ecofeminism and Human Rights

HRST 323. Grounded Ways of Knowing

HRST 332. Understanding Civil Conflicts and its Causes and Consequences

HRST 348. New Beginnings: Justice Alternatives and the Arts

HRST 373. Human Rights through Performance: The Incarcerated

HIST 256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean

POLS 318. Statebuilding

**Capstone/Senior Project:** All seniors majoring in Human Rights must complete a senior thesis or project. The senior project in Human Rights is a one-semester exercise, intended to be the culmination and integration of the coursework in the major. It can take the form of a long research paper or a performance or other artistic project. In cases in which a student chooses the latter option, the performance or artistic project still must be accompanied by approximately 20 pages of written work linking the project explicitly to human rights. Senior projects are approximately 40-50 pages in length. Students can enroll on a senior project either semester senior year. Registration requires completing a special form for theses from the Registrar's Office for enrollment in HRST 497 (Senior Project).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors:** To qualify for honors, students must have a B+ overall college GPA and an A- average in all approved courses in the major, and must complete an Honors Thesis, a year-long, two-credit project. Students who believe they qualify and are interested in writing a thesis should contact the Program director before the start of the fall semester. Senior theses are approximately 80-100 pages in length. Seniors who qualify to write an honors thesis must enroll in HRST 498 in the fall. At the end of the term, they receive an "IP" ("in Progress"). In the spring, they must enroll in HRST 499; at the end of that semester, they receive a single grade for the two-credit thesis.

**Internships:** The Human Rights Program is dedicated to enabling students to explore human rights issues and learn more about human rights organizations in Hartford, their hometowns, and metropolitan areas in the United States and abroad. Our goal is to provide opportunities for human rights majors and minors in pursuit of their own individual interests with financial assistance from the Human Rights Program. Each year, the Human Rights Program selects several Trinity students who have obtained a human rights internship to be awarded stipends as they work at the organization of their choice. The internships, which offer students the opportunity to translate what they have learned in their Trinity courses to hands-on professional experiences, prove to be transformative. Students return to campus with a more sophisticated understanding of human rights issues and the world of advocacy.

**Study away:** Human Rights courses and internships can be found in a variety of Study Away Programs including Trinity's programs in Cape Town or Vienna; Trinity-approved programs in Buenos Aires; or any of the School for International Training (SIT) study away programs.

### Fall Term

**125. Introduction to Human Rights—** This course introduces students to the key concepts and debates in the study of Human Rights. For example, what are human rights standards and how have they evolved historically? Why do human rights violations occur and why is change sometimes possible? Is a human rights framework always desirable? In tackling such questions, the course surveys competing theories, including critical perspectives, applying these to a broad range of issues and concrete cases from around the world. CD:Not open to Seniors (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Carbonetti

**241. Human Rights Advocacy—** In the space of seventy-five years, the human rights movement has transformed a utopian ideal into a central element of global discourse, if not practice. This seminar critically evaluates the global (and local) human rights movement(s). Among issues considered are: What does it mean to be a human rights activist? Have advocates adequately incorporated non-western understandings of human rights? What is the role of documentation, of legal advocacy, and of social media in human rights advocacy? How do human rights advocates work with narratives and evidence to maximize impact? What have been, and are today, the most and least effective means used by advocates? What are the main challenges and dilemmas facing those engaged in rights promotion and defense? (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bustos

**260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives—** Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement's goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century's "Long Civil Rights Movement" and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Greenberg

**312. The Question of Justice and Visual Arts Accounting for Truths at Times of Trauma—** With a study of works from artists and critical readings, this course examines the role of artistic production as a tool to

help societies that face extreme conflict and bloodshed in Latin America. How does a society grapple with violence? What does art offer in considering human rights discourse such as a common truth during and after conflict? What is the role of art in the process of “transitional justice?” While this course will pay particular attention to the truth and reconciliation commissions in Argentina, Chile, Colombia, Guatemala, and Peru, it will also examine other areas of Latin America that have experienced extreme violence, real and symbolic. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aldrete

**[314. Global Radicalism]**— In the early twentieth century, struggles against racism, capitalism, and colonialism, encircled the globe. From Irish republicanism in Dublin, Bolshevism in Moscow, revolution in Mexico City, to anti-lynching crusades in Birmingham, these movements represented the largest waves of rebellion sustained by the global economy. This seminar offers an overview of these struggles and spaces. Through examination of primary and secondary sources, students will consider radical social movements from distinct yet overlapping traditions. We will discuss how radicals confronted issues of racism, gender, and nationalism in their revolutionary theories. Taking a uniquely spatial approach, we will observe how geographies of accumulation emerged alongside sites of global resistance. Throughout we will consider these debates’ contemporary relevance, observing how global radicalism might be charted in our present world. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[332. Understanding Civil Conflict and Its Causes and Consequences]**— This course surveys the many causes and consequences of civil conflict and civil war. Major themes of the course include ethnic fractionalization, natural resources, climate change, colonial legacies, institutional design, globalization, intervention, international efforts in state building, gendered violence, and human rights. The course also examines the different theoretical and methodological approaches to studying civil conflict. All seats are reserved for juniors and sophomores. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**348. New Beginnings: Justice Alternatives and the Arts**— In this seminar, we will investigate the application of the arts to populations with a focus on, but not limited to, urban youth at risk; those incarcerated; families affected by incarceration; and victims of crime. We will look at the role the arts and restorative justice play in a healing and rehabilitative process with these populations, analyzing the mission, goals, action steps, and results through research and hands-on experience. In conjunction with two Hartford-based nonprofit organizations, students will do a significant fieldwork project, entitled New Beginnings, that will include research, participation, and analysis. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Dworin, Fisher, Matias

**399. Human Rights Studies**— (SOC) –Staff

**466. Human Rights Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (1.0 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**497. Senior Project**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single term project. (WEB) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[American Studies 324. From Civil Rights to #BLM]**— View course description in department listing on p. 111. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent.

**English 209. Prison Literature**— View course description in department listing on p. 231. –Fisher

**[History 256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— View course description in department listing on p. 274.

**[History 324. From Civil Rights to #BLM]**— View course description in department listing on p. 275. This course is not open to first-year or sophomore students without instructor consent.

**[International Studies 256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— View course description in department listing on p. 300.

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**[Philosophy 246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— View course description in department listing on p. 400.

**Political Science 318. Statebuilding**— View course description in department listing on p. 422. –Matsuzaki

**Political Science 353. Authoritarianism: Politics of Domination and Resistance**— View course description in department listing on p. 424. –Matsuzaki

**[Theater & Dance 345. Theater for Social Change]**— View course description in department listing on p. 491.

### Spring Term

**[240. Post-Colonial Women’s Writing]**— How do our studies of colonial and post-colonial realities change when we examine them through the works of contemporary women novelists? How do these novelists represent the intersection of the many forces that shape African women’s experience in the face of imperialism, colonialism and its aftermaths, and patriarchy? What roles, historically, culturally, and economically, have women played or been allowed to play, either in their home countries or in the countries in which they eventually find themselves, either by force or by choice? This course will approach these questions through studying the fiction of such post-colonial novelists as Yaa Gyasi and Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie in order to consider the voices and representations of these contemporary women writers. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**242. Human Rights Studies in Performance**— Students will create cross-disciplinary art pieces (narrative, choreography, songs, and visual art) that address bridging divisions in culture and personhood based on a theme relevant to human rights. This year’s theme, ‘Lost & Found: Rebuilding Bridges,’ is a response to the challenges of the pandemic, both personally and societally. Small group cohorts will create performance pieces that will be conjoined in a culminating live or video performance. Students will be given considerable creative agency in this process of cross-disciplinary experimentation, facilitated by a team of teaching artists. They will keep journals that include their creative ideas, reflections on assigned readings, and the art works created. The course’s culminating performance will be videotaped and shared with limited audiences according to Department of Correction protocols and restrictions. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Dworin

**[260. From the Civil Rights Movement to the Movement for Black Lives]**— Have we entered a new civil rights era? What are this new movement’s goals? Who are these new activists and what political beliefs motivate them? How did we get here? This seminar tries to answer these questions by looking backward. Both the strategies and the political analyses of the Movement for Black Lives are rooted in the successes - and failures - of the civil rights movements of the past. We will study the twentieth century’s “Long Civil Rights Movement” and consider both continuities and breaks between past and present struggles for racial justice. This course is not open to those who took a similar course at the 300 level. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[315. Abolition: A Global History]**— Over the past decade, a new word has emerged in the lexicon of struggle: abolition. Alongside calls to “Abolish prisons,” “Abolish ICE,” and “Abolish borders,” organizers have challenged the horizons of political possibility. This class considers contemporary debates while situating them in a long global

history. We will study how definitions of freedom, the state, and human rights have been shaped by struggles to abolish slavery in tandem with Indigenous struggles against settler colonialism. We will learn how abolition has long been defined not simply as the negation of untenable violence but as an affirmation of alternative ways of being. By engaging American Studies and Human Rights scholarship on incarceration, disability, racism, gender and sexuality, we will deepen our understanding of this language of struggle. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**316. Ecofeminism, Intersectional Environmentalism, and Human Rights**— By examining the contributions of both ecofeminism and intersectional environmentalism this course highlights how the same ideologies and historical injustices against women, queer folk, and the environment are connected to Human Rights violations. This course is designed to provide theoretical, historical, and scientific paradigms to analyze and understand the ways in which women and queer folk are treated as inferior under Western heteronormative standards, as well as how the natural environment has been deemed inferior and separate from humans/men and culture (via capitalist ideals of progress/modernity). Using a feminist, queer, environmental justice lens, this course will further explore the connections between sexism, racism, gender and sexuality discrimination, class exploitation, and environmental destruction. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aldrete

**[323. Grounded Ways of Knowing: Spatial Politics & Activist Research]**— Renowned popular educator Paulo Freire once warned of teaching with false impartiality, treating societies under study as if one was not also a “participant in it.” He sought to challenge the divides separating spaces of learning from the process of learning itself. In this seminar, we will consider the questions Freire sought to ask and answer. By engaging texts in American Studies and Human Rights we will interrogate the spatial, epistemological, and social divides between the places in which we learn and the spaces we inhabit to do so. Through readings and discussion, we will consider how we might observe, engage, and challenge those divides. Students will produce a final project that interrogates these divisions as well as the many ways they might be transgressed. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**332. Understanding Civil Conflict and Its Causes and Consequences**— This course surveys the many causes and consequences of civil conflict and civil war. Major themes of the course include ethnic fractionalization, natural resources, climate change, colonial legacies, institutional design, globalization, intervention, international efforts in state building, gendered violence, and human rights. The course also examines the different theoretical and methodological approaches to studying civil conflict. All seats are reserved for juniors and sophomores. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Carbonetti

**349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— Provides an experiential-based introduction to the practical challenges of refugee and immigrant resettlement and integration and to the development of effective policies and implementation strategies to address them. Students will be placed with a community-based organization working with immigrants and refugees 10-12 hours a week and attend (weekly or biweekly) seminar class meetings to integrate their onsite learning experience and responsibilities with discussions of assigned readings and relevant concepts in participatory action research and diaspora studies. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Bauer

**369. International Human Rights Law**— This course offers a comprehensive survey of the evolution of international human rights law, focusing on the major actors and processes at work. Which rights do individual human beings have vis-a-vis the modern state? What is the relationship between domestic and international legal processes? Are regional human rights mechanisms like the European system more influential than international ones? More generally, how effective is contemporary international human rights in securing accountability and justice? We use specific cases and contemporary debates to study a range of treaties and emerging institutions, including ad hoc war crimes tribunals and the International Criminal Court. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Carbonetti

**373. Human Rights Through Performance: The Incarcerated**— In this course we will examine selected human rights issues through a multi-disciplinary approach that includes readings, discussion, journal writing, site visits and art-making. This semester’s study will look at life behind the razor wire-what are the human rights issues that emerge in the world of the incarcerated? Topics included in our investigation will be mass incarceration, sentencing, collateral damage, rehabilitation vs. punishment, gender-specific issues and the impact of the arts on prisoners and the institution of prison. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Lea

**399. Human Rights Studies**— (SOC) –Staff

**[466. Human Rights Teaching Assistant]**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (1.0 course credit) (SOC)

**497. Senior Project**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single term project. (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[English 209. Prison Literature]**— View course description in department listing on p. [239](#).

**[History 256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— View course description in department listing on p. [281](#).

**[History 332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— View course description in department listing on p. [283](#).

**[International Studies 250. Global Migration]**— View course description in department listing on p. [305](#).

**[International Studies 332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— View course description in department listing on p. [306](#).

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Atalay, Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 202. Hartford Research Project on Public Health**— View course description in department listing on p. [317](#). –Minor

**[Music 220. Music and Human Rights]**— View course description in department listing on p. [381](#).

**[Philosophy 246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— View course description in department listing on p. [404](#).

**Theater & Dance 345. Theater for Social Change**— View course description in department listing on p. [495](#). –Sledge



## Humanities Gateway Program

Senior Lecturer Julia Goesser Assaiante (Language and Culture Studies) and Assistant Professor Gabriel Hornung (Religious Studies), Co-Directors

Designed for talented, strongly motivated students who wish to build an intensive sense of intellectual community in their first year, the Humanities Gateway program foregrounds an integrated, interdisciplinary approach to the study of history, literature, and thought, from classical antiquity to the present.

The students who participate in the Humanities Gateway Program enroll in a closely linked sequence of four courses, taken over the course of their first year, that tackle from different angles an overarching question central to study in the humanities. Each year, the team of faculty teaching in the program choose a new topic and thematic focus. Courses in the humanities form the core of the program, and materials from other fields are also included to extend the range of the students' understanding.

Those invited to participate are chosen for their intellectual abilities, strong academic motivation, and potential to excel at a challenging program of study. The Humanities Gateway Program can accommodate approximately 15 students in each entering class. Interested students apply to the Humanities Gateway Program as part of their application for admission to Trinity. Applicants must answer the optional prompts in the Common Application regarding their Gateway program of choice. Invitations to join the program are sent to exceptionally well-qualified students in the spring after they are admitted to Trinity.

Applicants who do not receive an invitation but find the Humanities Gateway Program appealing should make their interest known to the co-director of the program, Julia Goesser Assaiante, no later than the end of March. A small number of sophomores and juniors may also enter the program; those interested in doing so should make application to Julia Goesser Assaiante by March 15 of the academic year preceding their intended period of enrollment.

### Fall Term

**114. Heroes in Antiquity**— In the ancient Greek and Roman worlds, Hercules, Achilles, Odysseus, Aeneas, and Jesus were heroic archetypes: of strength, of passion, of mind, of duty, and of wisdom. Our primary focus in this course will be investigating how ancient texts construct these characters as “heroes,” as well as how and why these characters and their narratives differ from one another. Readings may include the Shield of Herakles, the Iliad, the Odyssey, the Aeneid, and the New Testament. We will also compare these ancient conceptions of heroism to our modern understandings by discussing how and why these characters are depicted in modern media, such as the films *Troy* (Petersen 2004) and *O Brother, Where Art Thou?* (Coens 2000). Only students in the Humanities Gateway program are allowed to enroll in this course. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**115. Heroes of Biblical Literature**— An examination of the crucial characters in biblical history, this course will explore the narratives surrounding Abraham, Moses, David, and Jesus. These texts will be analyzed in a historically sensitive fashion to demonstrate a series of opposing conclusions. If the distinct authorship of each story will be demonstrated, then so will thematic connections be shown to span across all four narratives. Moreover, as Abraham's elevated status balances against God's anger toward David, and Jesus' redemption reverses the Israelites' Egyptian bondage, all of these characters will be united by the unanticipated suffering that follows their election. By concentrating on such paradoxical alternations, this inquiry will seek to identify the peculiar set of characteristics that define biblical heroes and anti-heroes. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (FYR2) (Enrollment limited) –Hornung

**[116. Women and Philosophy]**— The thoughts of women have of course been present since the beginning of the Western philosophical tradition; however, for various reasons, their contributions to the discipline have often been discounted, marginalized, or simply ignored. This course will focus on texts from the Western philosophical tradition that showcase the work of women, or address the theme of femininity. Authors and ideas will include Sappho (on love), Hannah Arendt (on evil), Simone de Beauvoir (on ethics, femininity, and human action), Simone Weil (on God and war), Rebecca Solnit (on time, memory, and death), Judith Butler (on political agency), and more. What will be seen is that the intellectual contributions of women have been instrumental to the development of Western philosophy. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (FYR2) (Enrollment limited)



**[117. Women in the Trojan War]**— In ancient Greek and Roman narratives about the Trojan War, female characters have many roles, from goddesses to war captives. We'll read and discuss these depictions, asking ourselves what these texts tell us about the positions of women in these societies, as well as re-interpretations in subsequent centuries. We'll compare and contrast the versions of characters like Helen, Briseis, Penelope, Circe, Camilla, and Penthesilea in texts such as Homer's epic poems the *ILIAD* and the *ODYSSEY*, Gorgias' rhetorical showpiece *ENCOMIUM OF HELEN*, Euripides' play *HELEN*, Dio Chrysostom's dialogue *ORATION 61*, Virgil's epic poem *AENEID*, Quintus' epic poem *POSTHOMERICA*, Pat Barker's and Madeline Miller's novels *THE SILENCE OF THE GIRLS* and *CIRCE*, and the television series *TROY: FALL OF A CITY*. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**[213. Reason and Its Discontents]**— This course traces the valorization of reason, science, and progress that occurs in European literature from the 18th century into the modern era. Some questions that will guide our engagement will be: what understanding of the human does such a vaunting of reason imply? What happens to religion and faith in the 'Age of Reason' and the modern era it helped shape? How can competing ethical, moral, or truth claims be understood if there is, indeed, a common, rational framework of understanding? What is lost, perhaps, when reason, science and progress reign unchallenged? Texts will include works from JW Goethe, Mary Shelley, Dostoevsky, Thomas Mann, Woolf, Elie Wiesel, and others. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[214. The Myth of Reason]**— Beginning with certain ancient Greek and Roman texts, the role of reason as a tool by which to rid the human mind of its epistemological prejudices, and its political bondage, will be explored. We will then examine certain texts from the pre-modern and modern periods in which the power of reason is hypertrophied. Then, we will turn to certain post-modern thinkers who call into question the power and legitimacy of reason. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**215. Quran: Ideas and Identities**— This course examines the ways the Qur'an shapes ideas and identities across numerous groups of Muslims. We will explore how the application of the Qur'an shapes the religious practice and moral landscape of Muslims universally as well as how it is utilized to speak to individual identities, including various sectarian groups across time, and contemporary voices, including feminist and queer identities and African American viewpoints. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Koertner

**[216. The European Enlightenment and Constructions of Identity]**— This course will examine the various legacies of the European Enlightenment regarding conceptions of identity, with a particular emphasis on the role of women and of race. A key aspect of the course will be to interrogate the tension between Enlightenment constructions of gender and racial identity and the concomitant valorization of universal ideals regarding rational, human subjectivity. Readings will include the works of Kant, Rousseau, Herder, Hume, Wollstonecraft, Foucault, Adorno as well as the work of contemporary scholars on the ways in which the European Enlightenment gave rise to modern ideas of race and gender. Only students in the Humanities Gateway Program are allowed to enroll in this course. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

## InterArts Program

Associate Professor Rutherford (English) and Assistant Professor Sullivan (Studio Arts), Co-Directors

The InterArts Program is a special one-year curriculum for a selected group of first-year students interested in a cross-disciplinary approach to the study and practice of art. The InterArts faculty is drawn from the college's major programs in music, theater, dance, studio arts, creative writing, and film. Participating students take a sequence of two seminars especially designed for the program and two arts practice courses of their own choosing (e.g., painting, dance, creative writing, etc.).

In March of each year, exceptionally well-qualified students who have been admitted to Trinity are invited to become candidates for the program. Admitted students who do not receive such an invitation, but who find the program appealing, may request to become candidates by notifying one of the co-directors identified above of their interest.

### Fall Term

**101. Art and Artists**— How does art get made? What is the nature of the artistic process? How do emotions, themes and ideas translate into artistic form? Through readings, discussion, written reflections and art viewings, this seminar explores creativity as a dynamic process sourced in the encounter between artist and world. In addition to studying a broad range of important artists, students are encouraged to develop their imaginative and intellectual resources and to experiment with various media as they participate in creative projects that call upon the skills learned in their arts practice courses. This course is open only to students in the InterArts Program. (FYR2) (Enrollment limited) –Rutherford

**399. Independent Study**— (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Comm Learn Integrated Colloqui 299. Art and Community**— View course description in department listing on p. 173. –Rossini

### Spring Term

**102. Art Views and Practices**— What is the role of art? Who makes it and for what purpose? What are the ideas and technologies that inform the practices of art? This seminar examines the historical forces, philosophical ideas, and/or social contexts that situate art as a potent form of cultural expression. Second semester InterArts students continue their study of important artists and art movements while they engage in creative work to further develop their art-making skills and expand their expressive capacities. This course is open only to students in the InterArts Program. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sullivan

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Comm Learn Integrated Colloqui 299. Art and Community**— View course description in department listing on p. 174. –Rossini

## Interdisciplinary Science Program

Director of the Science Center Draper, Director

The Interdisciplinary Science Program (ISP) is a special curriculum for selected students in each entering class. It is intended for those students who are judged to possess exceptional scientific and mathematical interest and aptitude and to be strongly motivated for academic success. It provides these students an opportunity to broaden their study of science and mathematics in the following ways:

- By studying the interactions between society and the work of the scientist
- By offering early research experiences under faculty supervision
- By engaging students in science as a group activity

ISP students begin the program in the fall of the first year with a first-year seminar that examines how science is done. In the second semester, students enroll in the ISP research apprenticeship, a closely mentored research experience with a faculty member they choose. To complete the program, ISP students are also required to take two semesters of course work in laboratory science in a single department, two semesters of mathematics (typically calculus and/or statistics) and a course selected from offerings in the humanities or social sciences that addresses some issue related to science and society.

The Interdisciplinary Science Program can accommodate only a limited number of students each year. Entering students or applicants for admission to the entering class who wish to be considered for enrollment in the program should notify the director of the science center by mid-February.

### Fall Term

**117. The Process of Discovery**— This first-year seminar introduces broad scientific ideas that cross traditional disciplinary boundaries. This course will examine the scientific process from the initial concept to the published result. We will examine disciplinary differences in how discoveries are made and how research is done. We will also explore writing and reporting styles and special topics such as scientific ethics and funding of research. (FYR) (Enrollment limited) –Draper

### Spring Term

**118. Interdisciplinary Science Research Apprenticeship**— Students select from a list of faculty research projects and apprentice with a faculty mentor and, sometimes, with a junior or senior student research mentor as well. Participation in a weekly seminar is required, and the course will culminate in poster presentations at the annual research symposium. Students must enroll in both ISP 118-01 and 0.5 credits of ISP 118L. Prerequisite: C- or better in Interdisciplinary Science Program 117. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Draper

**118L. Interdisciplinary Science Research Apprentice Laboratory**— (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

—

## International Relations

The study of international relations provides an integrated approach to the understanding of economic, political, and social interactions among states, supranational organizations, transnational business firms, and other non-governmental organizations operating in the transnational arena. Students of international relations investigate the factors that shape the global milieu within which interstate and transnational activities are conducted, including the concept of state sovereignty; competing state ideologies and interests; differing political, economic, and social systems; and inequalities among states resulting from variations in size, location, population, resources, infrastructure, history, and position in the international division of labor.

The study of international relations is, of necessity, a multidisciplinary undertaking. A recognized scholar in the field once described a student of international relations as “a person who regrets that he does not better understand psychology, economics, history, law, jurisprudence, sociology, geography, perhaps language, comparative constitutional organization, and so on down the list.” The curriculum of Trinity College includes a sizable number of courses in a variety of disciplines that are appropriate to a program in international relations.

Although the College offers no formal major in international relations, students may, in consultation with one or more of the faculty named below, construct a coherent sequence of courses that provides grounding in international relations or one of its subfields. Such a sequence will often be taken by students majoring in economics, history, political science, or international studies, but it may also be pursued in conjunction with various other majors. Alternatively, students may, with the sponsorship of faculty members from two different disciplines and the approval of the Curriculum Committee, carry out an individually tailored, interdisciplinary major in international relations. Students interested in this option should consult the general guidelines on student-designed majors in the *Student Handbook* and the specific guidelines on international relations given below.

### *Participating faculty*

Sonia Cardenas, Professor of Political Science and Dean of the Faculty

Carol Clark, Associate Professor of Economics

Dario A. Euraque, Charles A. Dana Research Professor of History and International Studies

Andrew Flibbert, Associate Professor of Political Science

Samuel D. Kassow, Charles H. Northam Professor of History

Anthony M. Messina, John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science

Miguel D. Ramirez, Ward S. Curran Distinguished Professor of Economics

**The individually tailored, interdisciplinary major in international relations**—The following guidelines govern proposals for individually tailored, interdisciplinary majors in international relations. Students should read them in conjunction with the section on student-designed majors, which specifies the format in which proposals are to be presented to the Curriculum Committee. As a first step in preparing a major proposal, the student should consult with Professor Clark in economics, or Professor Messina in political science, or the chair of economics or political science.

**Guidelines**—Proposals for individually tailored, interdisciplinary majors in international relations must include:

- A total of 15 to 18 courses drawn from at least three different disciplines.
- A six-course international relations core, as follows:

ECON 101. Principles of Economics

ECON 315. Theories of International Trade or ECON 316. International Finance

Another pertinent economics course at the 200- or 300-level

POLS 104. Introduction to International Relations

POLS 322. International Political Economy

Another pertinent political science course

- A group of at least eight courses drawn from a minimum of three different disciplines that examines a broad theme in international relations, such as:

Relations among industrialized nations

Relations among industrialized and post-colonial states  
Relations with post-communist states  
Regional conflicts  
Regional integration and international regimes  
Theoretical models of international relations

Typically, courses in the thematic group are chosen from the offerings in international studies, economics, history, political science, and sociology. But courses in other departments and programs may also be applicable to the student's particular thematic focus.

- A synthesizing agent, which may be either a) a one- or two-course-credit thesis, or b) an appropriate senior seminar in economics, history, or political science, or c) a general examination.

**Foreign language**—Students majoring in international relations must complete a minimum of two years of college-level work in a pertinent foreign language or submit evidence of equivalent preparation. Language courses do not count toward the 15 to 18 courses required for the major.

**Research methods**—Students of international relations are encouraged to familiarize themselves with social science research methods, typically by taking one of the following as part of the major: ANTH 301. Ethnographic Methods & Writing, ECON 318L. Basic Econometrics, POLS 241/242. Political Science Research Methods, or SOCL 201L. Research Methods in the Social Sciences. It is particularly important that students contemplating graduate work in international relations or closely related fields include one of these courses in their program.

**Study away**—Studying in another country can strengthen a student's understanding of the subject matter of international relations. Thus, students are strongly encouraged to take courses in an approved program in another country that may, with the concurrence of the faculty sponsors and the Curriculum Committee, be counted toward the requirements of an international relations major.

## International Studies Program

Associate Professor Markle<sup>••</sup>, Director, fall; Professor Antrim, Director, spring; Professor Bauer<sup>•</sup>, Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Global Urban Studies and Sociology Chen, Charles A. Dana Research Professor Euraque, and Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Myers<sup>••</sup>; Associate Professor Shen; Assistant Professors Fernández Milmanda<sup>†</sup>, Jogani, and Zhang; Patricia C. and Charles H. McGill III '63 Distinguished Visiting Assistant Professor Gunasena

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The International Studies Program examines the diversity and interdependence of the world's peoples and their institutions. Since 1969, the program has trained students to analyze the variety of human experience and to consider the challenges posed to our planet by our current circumstances and history. Because of the breadth of its purview, the program asks students to choose from one of two pathways through the major: either the study of one of five world regions (Africa; Asia; Caribbean and Latin America; Middle East; or Russia and Eurasia) or the study of global interrelations with a disciplinary or thematic focus (global studies).

All majors, whether following the area studies or the global studies pathway, must take at least one course from the program's "global core" (global studies majors take three); complete a minimum of four semesters of study in a single language other than English; complete at least one semester (or summer) of college-level study abroad; and cap their major with the INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies. Area studies majors must also take at least five courses relevant to their world region from across the Trinity curriculum, and global studies majors must choose between a disciplinary or thematic focus cluster and a comparative regions option.

### LEARNING GOALS

The International Studies Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Number of courses, credits and overall GPA required for the major:

Credits and grades—Students must earn 10 credits to complete the major. Language courses applied toward the four-semester minimum are not counted in the total credits required for the major. No course taken toward the 10-credit major may be taken pass/fail or completed with a grade of less than C-. No more than three credits earned away from Trinity's Hartford campus may be counted toward the major. Students who study abroad for more than one semester may be eligible for an exception upon consultation with the director. All required courses at the 300 level or above must be taken at Trinity.

Concentrations/Tracks:

African Studies  
Asian Studies  
Caribbean and Latin American Studies  
Global Studies  
Middle Eastern Studies  
Russian and Eurasian Studies

Core courses: All international studies majors must fulfill the following core requirements:

- The Global Core. These courses act as the gateway to the program as well as its intellectual core. All majors must take at least one course from the core, and global studies majors must take three, one of which should be at the 300 level. See the entire listing of global core courses under the global studies heading below.
- Area Courses or Focus Cluster. Students following the area studies pathway choose among the following five world regions (Africa; Asia; Caribbean and Latin America; Middle East; or Russia and Eurasia) and take five area courses according to the guidelines listed under the appropriate heading below. One of these must be at the 300 level. In certain cases, area studies majors may be allowed to fulfill this requirement by taking a 300-level course from the global core. Students following the global studies pathway choose, in consultation with their

international studies adviser, one of two options: a disciplinary/thematic focus cluster or comparative regions. The focus cluster option requires students to choose three courses from a single discipline or on a single theme, one of which must be at the 300 level. Further guidelines for the focus cluster option are supplied under the Global Studies heading below. The comparative regions option requires students to distribute six credits evenly among the area courses listed for any two of the five world regions listed below, at least one of which must be at the 300 level.

- **Language:** International studies majors are required to engage in sustained college-level language study by completing a minimum of four semesters of credit-bearing work in a single language other than English after matriculating at Trinity. One semester (or one summer) of intensive language acquisition on a study-away program counts toward this requirement as a single semester, regardless of the number of credits earned. Language courses beyond the four semester requirement may count toward the major as electives or, in some cases, as area courses. Students following the area studies pathway should select a language from the region under study in consultation with their international studies advisers.

**Electives:** Students following the area studies pathway, as well as those following the global studies pathway with the focus cluster option, choose three electives, ordinarily consisting of additional area courses, global core courses, or language courses.

**Capstone/Senior Project:** Senior Seminar in International Studies (INTS 401). Every student must complete INTS 401, ordinarily in either the fall or spring semester of the senior year. This course fulfills the Writing Intensive II requirement for the major, and its goal is for students to complete a substantial research paper that engages critically with dominant disciplinary approaches to and public discourses about the global or international sphere. Instruction will rotate among international studies faculty, each of whom will organize the course around a particular theme and/or methodological approach.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** International studies majors are required to complete at least one semester (or summer) of college-level study outside of the United States, typically by completion of an accredited study-away program selected with the aid of international studies faculty and the Office of Study Away staff. In certain cases, students may, in consultation with their international studies advisers, fulfill this requirement by completing a course with a community learning component or a globally inflected internship in the United States.

**Honors:** Prerequisites for honors are an A- average in the 10-credit major and the completion of a one-credit honors thesis, normally in the spring semester of the senior year. These will be graded on a pass/fail basis. A committee convened in early May of each year will evaluate the theses to determine which among the eligible majors will receive honors at graduation. In certain cases, theses submitted to other departments and programs may be considered for honors in international studies. Guidelines and applications for the honors thesis are made available each year on the program website and are typically due to the director in late October.

## Fall Term

**201. Gender and Sexuality in a Transnational World**— This broadly interdisciplinary course provides students with an introduction to the field of gender and sexuality studies. It pays particular attention to transnational approaches. Materials are drawn from a variety of disciplines and may include films, novels, ethnographies, oral histories, and legal cases. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**[207. Global South]**— In 1985, the South Commission reported that two-thirds of the world's people lived in distress. To rectify this, the Commission proposed a laundry list of reforms. At the same time, political and social movements in what had been the Third World grew apace. These movements and this report inaugurate the creation of the "Global South", which is both a place and a project. This course will investigate the contours of the Global South, the conferences held to alleviate its many problems (Beijing/Women, Johannesburg/Environment, Durban/Race), and the people who live in the "South". (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**218. Chinese Global Cities**— This course exposes students to a broad treatment of China's large number and diverse type of cities with established or emerging global city status and influence. China not only has the most, fastest growing, and regionally most varied cities in the world but also steers them to be global in connectivity and

capacity through top-down and decentralized policy and planning. In sequential sections, the course examines a set of general and China-specific conditions that favor or hamper global city building: scale and location, path dependency, state power vs. market dynamics, in-migration and incorporation, culture, and regional linkages and integration. The course guides students to investigate the global attributes, connections, and functions of such diverse cities as Shanghai, Shenzhen, Guangzhou, Chongqing, Xian, Yiwu, Ruili, and Horgos. Students who have taken FYSM 196 Chinese Global Cities may not enroll in this course. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Chen

**237. 20th-Century Chinese Literature**— This course is a survey of twentieth-century Chinese literature and films. It focuses on the literature, cinema, and essays of three periods in the Chinese 20th century: 1918–1949; 1949–1976; since 1976. We read works of Chinese writers such as Lu Xun, Yu Dafu, Zhang Ailing, Mao Dun, Shen Congwen, Yu Hua, Su Tong, etc., and watch selected films of significant cultural and historical meanings. Students are introduced to various essential issues of twentieth-century Chinese cultural modernity and are encouraged to explore in the Chinese context the key tensions between tradition and modernity, native and foreign, and nationalism and cosmopolitanism. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**[247. Global Inequalities]**— This course studies inequality in the contemporary world, its different types (wealth, income, gender, racial), its causes and consequences. We will look at inequality both in developing and developed countries as well as inequality in the world system. We will systematically analyze the economic, social and political transformations that have led to an increase in income inequality in the developed world in the last two decades, as well as the processes that have made possible a reduction of inequality in some regions of the developing world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[256. Human Rights in Latin America and the Caribbean: A History]**— In the 1970s and 1980s, thousands of people were “disappeared,” tortured and murdered in Latin America and the Caribbean, mostly by military regimes and by para-military death-squads. The period is often characterized as perhaps the lowest point in the modern abuse of “Human Rights” in the region. This course explores how these central notions, the human and rights, have evolved in theory and in practice in the history of the Americas. The course begins with the 16th-century debates among the Spaniards over the “humanity” of Indians and enslaved Africans; it then covers distinguishing elements of the human and rights within the legal structures of the nations created after independence from Spain in the 1820s and before the more contemporary conceptions of human rights in the aftermath of the Holocaust and the crimes against humanity during WWII. Finally, the modern conception and practice of human rights defense and legal monitoring are explored in case studies in the region from the late 1940s to the 1980s. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**260. The City in African Studies: Past, Present, and Potential**— Africa is a rapidly urbanizing region of the world; the most rapidly urbanizing by World Bank standards. Contemporary urbanization in Africa has stimulated new scholarship on the history of African cities, African urban economies, urban politics and urban identities, among other topics. African urban studies has produced some of the most thoughtful and engaged work on Africa to date. In this course we will be exploring major themes in the field of African urban studies to gain deeper appreciation of the history of African cities, their contemporary iterations, and their future possibilities. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Myers

**[263. Global Environmental Politics]**— This course tackles the most important challenge of our time: how societies may continue to develop without destroying the planet. We will focus on the causes and consequences of differences in environmental policy design and implementation at the subnational, national and international level. Looking primarily at developing countries, we will analyze how different economic, societal and state actors strive to influence policy outcomes and how these political struggles result in more or less successful initiatives to mitigate environmental depletion and climate change. Topics include, but are not limited to: water pollution, deforestation, energy policy, air pollution, overfishing, and ozone layer depletion. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[302. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of ‘developed’ and ‘developing’ worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic



and environmental globalization. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**[306. War and the Asian Diaspora]**— How has war shaped and reshaped the Asian diasporic experience in the mid to late 20th century? This course examines texts by Sri Lankan, Korean, Vietnamese and other anglophone Asian voices to examine how militarized conflict intersects with gender and sexuality to shape the politics and experiences of Asians in diaspora. We will read novels, poetry, academic articles and essays on the experiences of Asian subjects who have witnessed/survived/ been impacted by war in their homelands in order to understand the systemic and as well as everyday effects of militarization, ethnic violence and imperialism. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**310. Queer China**— This course offers an interdisciplinary perspective on non-normative gendered and sexual practices in urban(izing) China and how they have been represented, embodied, and regulated across time and space. The course will introduce students to materials-textual, visual, and audio-that span more than a hundred years from late imperial China to the present against the backdrop of modernization, urbanization, and globalization. Students will explore the different methodological, thematic, and analytic approaches to genders and sexualities in literature, cultural studies, history, and ethnographies. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**321. Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern History**— Through theoretical readings, historical monographs, ethnographies, novels, and films, this course explores changing discourses of gender and sexuality among Muslims in the Middle East from the foundational period of Islam to the present. Major topics include attitudes toward the body, beauty, and desire; social and legal norms for marriage, divorce, and reproduction; intersections between gender, sexuality, imperialism, and nationalism; and contemporary debates about homosexuality and women's rights. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[335. U.S. Colonialism Past & Present]**— What does it mean to study the United States in the world, and the world in the United States? This course considers the role of the United States within global relations of empire, capitalism, migration, and war. It also examines how U.S. domestic politics of race, gender, national identity, and social justice have evolved in relation to these transnational histories. We will explore how the existence of the U.S. nation-state is premised upon the global histories of European colonialism, indigenous displacement, and transatlantic slavery. We will analyze the cultures and consequences of U.S. empire, as well as the multiracial and transnational social movements that have contested U.S. expansion. This interdisciplinary course combines historical, literary, visual, and theoretical texts. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[342. History of Sexuality]**— This course examines the ways in which notions of the body, gender, sexual desire, and sexuality have been organized over space and time. Taking as a starting point the geographical regions of the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America in the ancient and medieval periods, the course seeks to de-center discourses of Western sexual modernity. It then addresses the ways in which colonialism, racism, nationalism, and globalization have depended on and disrupted normative ideas about modern sexuality, including the hetero/homosexual binary. Throughout the course we will ask how historians use theoretical and primary sources to construct a history of sexuality. Course expectations include a final research paper. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[350. Empire, Race, & Immigration]**— This course examines the historical and contemporary relationships between race, empire, and U.S. immigration law by studying how immigration law has shaped national and imperial projects. Which immigrant groups are deemed 'too foreign' to become American? Which are deemed 'assimilable'? How do such inclusions and exclusions define citizenship, and what do they have to do with the maintenance of borders and empire? These immigration laws have always been challenged, contested, and negotiated by activists. We will also examine the impact of global social movements that generate new definitions of belonging. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**358. Seminar on Malcolm X**— In this interdisciplinary seminar, we will seek to understand the making of El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz, most popularly known as Malcolm X, one of Black America's most important political leaders of the 20th century. How did Malcolm X define 'world revolution'? To answer this overarching question, we will critically assess autobiographical and biographical texts and academic literature as well as speeches, travel diaries, music, film, and poetry. Our goal is to situate Malcolm X within a Black radical protest tradition by taking into consideration themes and ideas that are pertinent to the study of the worldwide African Diaspora. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Markle

**[376. Latin American Politics]**— The course examines the processes of political, economic and social change that took place in Latin America in the XX and XIX Century. Topics include: the rise of populism and import-substituting industrialization, revolutions and revolutionary movements, the causes and consequences of military rule, the politics of economic reform, democratic transitions, the commodity boom, and the left turn. For each topic we will review classic political science theories and critically evaluate their applicability to Latin American countries. We will also discuss the lessons that can be drawn from Latin American cases for the study of these topics in the rest of the world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar in International Studies**— This writing intensive course functions as the capstone experience for all INTS majors. The instructor will guide INTS seniors through the process of completing a substantial research paper that engages critically with dominant disciplinary approaches to and public discourses about the “global” or “international” sphere. The instruction of this course will rotate among INTS faculty, each of whom will organize the course around a particular theme. This course is open only to seniors majoring in International Studies; other students may enroll only with permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Gunasena

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single semester thesis. This course will be graded as Pass/Fail. (SOC) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[American Studies 314. Global Radicalism]**— View course description in department listing on p. 111.

**Anthropology 101. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**— View course description in department listing on p. 124. –Beebe, Conroe, Hussain, Nadel-Klein

**Anthropology 227. Introduction to Political Ecology**— View course description in department listing on p. 125. –Hussain

**Anthropology 241. Women in the Caribbean**— View course description in department listing on p. 125. –DiVietro

**[Anthropology 253. Urban Anthropology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 125.

**Chinese 413. Advanced Chinese III**— View course description in department listing on p. 329. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 302 or equivalent. –Shen

**[Educational Studies 320. Anthropology and Education]**— View course description in department listing on p. 210. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or Anthropology 101 or permission of instructor.

**[English 288. World Cinema]**— View course description in department listing on p. 232.

**English 310. Postcolonial Literature and Theory**— View course description in department listing on p. 232. –Bergren

**[Hispanic Studies 222. Portuguese for Spanish Speakers]**— View course description in department listing on p. 345. Prerequisite: the equivalent of two semesters of study of any Romance Language (Spanish, French, Italian, Catalan)

**[Hispanic Studies 308. Workers of the Word: Translation and World Literature in Latin America]**— View course description in department listing on p. 347. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 270 or permission of instructor.

**History 128. Islamic Civilization to 1517**— View course description in department listing on p. 273. –Antrim

**History 204. Central American Immigration to the US: History and Contemporary Situation**— View course description in department listing on p. 273. –Euraque

**History 223. Modern Japan: 1850-1945**— View course description in department listing on p. 274. –Bayliss

**[History 241. History of China, Shang to Ming]**— View course description in department listing on p. 274.

**[History 332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— View course description in department listing on p. 275.

**[Human Rights Studies 314. Global Radicalism]**— View course description in department listing on p. 288.

**Political Science 103. Introduction to Comparative Politics**— View course description in department listing on p. 419. This course is not open to seniors. –Messina

**Political Science 104. Introduction to International Relations**— View course description in department listing on p. 419. This course is not open to seniors. –Hussain

**Political Science 312. Politics in the Middle East and North Africa**— View course description in department listing on p. 421. –Flibbert

**Political Science 318. Statebuilding**— View course description in department listing on p. 422. –Matsuzaki

**[Political Science 322. International Political Economy]**— View course description in department listing on p. 422.

**[Political Science 331. Comparative Politics of East Asia]**— View course description in department listing on p. 423.

**[Political Science 344. Politics of Africa]**— View course description in department listing on p. 423.

**Political Science 346. Capitalism and Higher Education**— View course description in department listing on p. 424. –Kamola

**Political Science 353. Authoritarianism: Politics of Domination and Resistance**— View course description in department listing on p. 424. –Matsuzaki

**Religious Studies 286. Islam in America**— View course description in department listing on p. 465. –Koertner

**Russian 101. Elementary Russian I**— View course description in department listing on p. 360. –Lahti

### Spring Term

**[115. Postcolonial Futures: The Philippines in Southeast Asia]**— Focusing on the Philippines, the former

US colony which provides a window on the postcolonial world and shifting US policy in Asia, this course provides an introduction to the intersectionality of area studies from an anthropological point of view. It explores the contributions of Philippine ethnography to theories of gender and development, tourism, domestic work and migrant economies, political (and religious) mobilization, and indigenous cultural studies. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[131. Modern Iran]**— This course provides an introduction to 20th-century Iranian society, culture, and politics, examining secular and religious debates over gender roles, modernity, Islamism, democracy, and the West. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**207. Global South**— In 1985, the South Commission reported that two-thirds of the world's people lived in distress. To rectify this, the Commission proposed a laundry list of reforms. At the same time, political and social movements in what had been the Third World grew apace. These movements and this report inaugurate the creation of the "Global South", which is both a place and a project. This course will investigate the contours of the Global South, the conferences held to alleviate its many problems (Beijing/Women, Johannesburg/Environment, Durban/Race), and the people who live in the "South". (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Gunasena

**211. Global Intimacies**— What is globalization? A process of homogenization and Americanization? Where does globalization happen? In the economic realm that we usually associate with the public? In contrast to these conceptualizations, this course explores diverse and contingent processes of globalization in the domestic and private spheres. Specifically, we will look at how global mobilities trouble and complicate intimate relations such as marriage, love, sex, reproduction, family making, and self-identity across culture. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**[216. Understanding the History, Culture and Politics of Latin America & the Caribbean]**— This interdisciplinary course explores major historical themes and contemporary cultural and political topics related to Latin American and Caribbean societies and cultures. The goal is to give students a panoramic view of Latin America and the Caribbean and to introduce them to various issues that are explored more deeply in upper-division courses. We will address questions of demography and geography, basic historical periods and processes, particular anthropological and cultural debates, fundamental political and gender issues, sociological approaches to daily life, aesthetic and literary movements, and the regions' positions within the historical and contemporary world economy. Open to all students, this course is required of INTS majors with a Caribbean and Latin American Studies concentration. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[218. Women, Gender, and Family in the Middle East]**— As an introduction to the lives of women in what was previously characterized as the 'men's world' of the Middle East, this course examines the impact of global sociopolitical and economic transformations on gender relations, sexuality, adolescence, family structure, local culture, and feminist movements across the Middle East and North Africa. Case studies survey gendered perspectives in a variety of ethnic/religious communities (Muslim, Jewish, Christian) and types of societies (Bedouin, agricultural, urban). (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**219. Islam in the Caribbean and Latin America**— Islam in the Caribbean and Latin America. This course provides an introduction to studying Islam, Muslim social and political life, gender/minority rights, and diaspora Islam through the lens of Muslim-minority societies in the Caribbean and Latin America, a microcosm of Islam in the world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Bauer

**[234. Gender and Education]**— What is gender equity in schooling and what impact does this have on gender equity more broadly? Different disciplinary perspectives on the impact of gender in learning, school experience, performance and achievement will be explored in elementary, secondary, post-secondary, and informal educational settings. The legal and public policy implications of these findings (such as gender-segregated schooling, men's and women's studies programs, curriculum reform, Title IX, affirmative action and other proposed remedies) will be explored. Findings on socialization and schooling in the U.S. will be contrasted with those from other cultures. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**236. Japanese Crime Literature and Film**— This course examines major works of Japanese crime literature and film from the works of Edogawa Rampo, known as the father of crime fiction in Japan, to those of contemporary writers to explore social and moral issues reflected in them. While Japanese writers and filmmakers of this genre

readily acknowledge Western influences, the literary and cinematic explorations of crime in Japan have also developed on a trajectory of their own, producing works that are easily distinguishable from those of other cultures. The course will also consider the mixing of the crime genre with others, such as ghost and science fiction genres. Works studied in this course include those of Edogawa Rampo, Akira Kurosawa, Miyuki Miyabe, Seicho Matsumoto, and Kobo Abe, as well as yakuza movies. Readings and discussion in English. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**[247. Global Inequalities]**— This course studies inequality in the contemporary world, its different types (wealth, income, gender, racial), its causes and consequences. We will look at inequality both in developing and developed countries as well as inequality in the world system. We will systematically analyze the economic, social and political transformations that have led to an increase in income inequality in the developed world in the last two decades, as well as the processes that have made possible a reduction of inequality in some regions of the developing world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[250. Global Migration]**— This course explores population mobility as an outcome of global processes and investigates its role in reconfiguring personal, cultural, social, political, and economic life. Specifically considers the impact of migration on gender relations and identities, cultural and educational practices, integration policies, individual and group rights and questions of citizenship and governance. This course has a community learning component. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[257. Global Crime Fiction]**— This course explores works of Francophone, Sinophone, American, and Japanese crime literature and films in relation to the spatial dissemination of global capitalism since late twentieth century. Students will develop skills of close reading and discourse analysis, and reach a deeper understanding of how people narrate reality in three different kinds of space: the urban, the postcolonial, and the bodily. Focused issues include migrant workers, sex slaves, drug trade, financial fraud, and environmental hazards. All instructional materials in English. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**258. The Islamic City: Places, Pasts and Problems**— This course explores the great variety of cities founded, claimed, and inhabited by Muslims from the beginnings of Islam to the present day. While there is no such thing as a prototypical “Islamic city,” this course grapples with questions of change and continuity in the organization of urban life among Muslims globally. Through a combination of lectures and discussions, we will situate cities in their historical contexts, examine their built environments, and consider the ways in which exchange, mobility, empire, revolution, and globalization have shaped urban space. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[264. Slavery in Middle East History]**— This discussion-based course will examine the history of slavery in the Middle East from the rise of Islam in the seventh century to the intensification of global capitalism and European colonialism in the nineteenth century. Reading and writing assignments will consider the varieties of slavery, the geographies of slaving, and the experiences of enslaved people. Major themes will be gender, sexuality, and race. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[302. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of ‘developed’ and ‘developing’ worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**306. War and the Asian Diaspora**— How has war shaped and reshaped the Asian diasporic experience in the mid to late 20th century? This course examines texts by Sri Lankan, Korean, Vietnamese and other anglophone Asian voices to examine how militarized conflict intersects with gender and sexuality to shape the politics and experiences of Asians in diaspora. We will read novels, poetry, academic articles and essays on the experiences of Asian subjects who have witnessed/survived/ been impacted by war in their homelands in order to understand the systemic and as well as everyday effects of militarization, ethnic violence and imperialism. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gunasena

**320. Global 1001 Nights**— This seminar explores the history and global dissemination of the fantasy story collection known as the 1001 Nights. The recent success of movie adaptations of Aladdin is just one of the many

waves of popularity that these stories have enjoyed over the centuries. We will begin with medieval story-telling and the circulation of the Nights in Arabic. We will then discuss its transformation into an international best-seller in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries in the context of British and French colonialism. Finally we will map its more recent reinventions in literature, film, and art across the globe. Key topics will include magic, gender, sexuality, race, empire, and orientalism. Students will undertake a final research project. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[328. Gender, Race and Global Popular Culture]**— This course intends to debate the reproduction of sexist and patriarchist content by the cultural industry on a global scale, as well as mediatic representation of Women of Color in the U.S. and the Global South. Approaching television productions such as reality shows, soap operas and telenovelas, students will participate in conversations around themes such as race, nationality, gender, and sexuality. It additionally opens space to explore commonalities presented by feminist resistance globally and to explore the importance of non-linear communication systems when facilitating the dialogue between minority groups in different parts of the world. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**[332. South Africa and the Anti-Apartheid Movement]**— The creation of the apartheid state in South Africa gave birth to a litany of sociopolitical movements aimed at dismantling a system of white minority rule. In what ways can a digital archive open up a window onto this rich and dynamic history of the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa between 1948 and 1994? This course will seek to answer this question by primarily utilizing Aluka's "Struggles for Freedom in Southern Africa", a collection of over 190,000 primary and secondary sources that shed considerable light on how marginalized peoples and communities sought to realize a democratic alternative to settler colonialism during the era of decolonization in Africa. Topics such as political leadership, nonviolent civil disobedience, coalition building, state repression, armed guerilla resistance, nationalism, international solidarity and truth and reconciliation will inform the ways in which we search for sources of historical evidence contained in Aluka's digital archive. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[335. U.S. Colonialism Past & Present]**— What does it mean to study the United States in the world, and the world in the United States? This course considers the role of the United States within global relations of empire, capitalism, migration, and war. It also examines how U.S. domestic politics of race, gender, national identity, and social justice have evolved in relation to these transnational histories. We will explore how the existence of the U.S. nation-state is premised upon the global histories of European colonialism, indigenous displacement, and transatlantic slavery. We will analyze the cultures and consequences of U.S. empire, as well as the multiracial and transnational social movements that have contested U.S. expansion. This interdisciplinary course combines historical, literary, visual, and theoretical texts. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[344. Global Hip Hop Cultures]**— Hip-Hop is both music and culture with a global imprint that dates back to the 1980s. This course is a reading and writing intensive course that critically examines hip-hop cultural and political formations in Africa and the African Diaspora. We begin with canonical texts that contributed to the growth of an emergent interdisciplinary field called, 'Hip-Hop Studies' in order to familiarize ourselves with a set of core concepts, discourses and frameworks that will help us assess hip-hop's global emergence. What does the globalization of African-American music and culture tell us about the power and impact of neoliberalism on post-colonial identities, culture and nation-states in the non-Western world? It is a question that will shape our discussions on race, youth, masculinity, and nationalism in contemporary urban societies. This course has a community learning component. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[348. Islamic Feminism in Global Perspective]**— This course surveys Muslim women's activism and theoretical contributions to feminist debates on gender and sexuality, across cultures from Asia, to the Americas, Europe, the Middle East and Africa, using ethnography, documentary, auto/biography, and other feminist methodologies and forms of self-expression. Particular attention will be given to gender activism organized within what participants consider to be an Islamic framework. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— Provides an experiential-based introduction to the practical challenges of refugee and immigrant resettlement and integration and to the development of effective policies and implementation strategies to address them. Students will be placed with a community-based organization working with immigrants and refugees 10-12 hours a week and attend (weekly or biweekly) seminar class meetings to integrate their onsite learning experience and responsibilities with discussions of assigned readings and relevant

concepts in participatory action research and diaspora studies. This course has a community learning component. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Bauer

**[352. Comparative Political Economy]**— This course provides a survey of the field of comparative political economy broadly defined as the comparative study of the interrelationships between politics and economics. We will review the main classic and contemporary debates in the discipline. Topics include: the relationship between political institutions and economic development, inequality and political stability, interest groups, welfare states, varieties of capitalism, the politics of taxation and international trade, and market reforms. We will look at both developed and developing countries, with an emphasis on understanding why they choose (or end up with) the policies and institutions that they have, even when in some cases these policies and institutions might hamper development. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[358. Seminar on Malcolm X]**— In this interdisciplinary seminar, we will seek to understand the making of El-Hajj Malik El-Shabazz, most popularly known as Malcolm X, one of Black America's most important political leaders of the 20th century. How did Malcolm X define 'world revolution'? To answer this overarching question, we will critically assess autobiographical and biographical texts and academic literature as well as speeches, travel diaries, music, film, and poetry. Our goal is to situate Malcolm X within a Black radical protest tradition by taking into consideration themes and ideas that are pertinent to the study of the worldwide African Diaspora. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[379. Feminist and Queer Theory for a Postcolonial World]**— Feminist and queer theory has influenced contemporary understandings of gender and sexuality globally. This course explores this body of theory specifically in relation to the processes and problematics of colonialism, postcolonialism, nationalism, and transnationalism. Readings will reflect a variety of critical perspectives and consider the intersection of gender and sexuality with race and class. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**385. Global Economic Issues**— The course will discuss the various issues of global importance, such as climate change, poverty, health, the impact of trade, and foreign aid. We will focus on the current scenario, public policies, and the debate surrounding the above issues. The course will also explore the role of market and state and compare different social systems, such as capitalism and socialism. On completion of the course, a student is expected to have an increased understanding of topics that have engaged policymakers from around the world and be equipped to participate in the policy debate (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Jogani

**395. Issues in Contemporary China**— Using materials from literature, public discourses, film, and the Internet, this course helps students become familiar with and reflect upon important cultural, political, and economic issues of the Chinese speaking world (China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore, and Chinese communities in the West). NO prior knowledge of Chinese language is required. This course is required for students who elect Chinese as the primary language in their LACS-administered Chinese major (Plan B). It also counts toward the International Studies major (as an Asian Studies area course), the LACS-administered Chinese minor, as well as the interdisciplinary Asian Studies minor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar in International Studies**— This writing intensive course functions as the capstone experience for all INTS majors. The instructor will guide INTS seniors through the process of completing a substantial research paper that engages critically with dominant disciplinary approaches to and public discourses about the "global" or "international" sphere. The instruction of this course will rotate among INTS faculty, each of whom will organize the course around a particular theme. This course is open only to seniors majoring in International Studies; other students may enroll only with permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

[490. Research Assistantship]—

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single semester thesis. This course will be graded as Pass/Fail. (SOC) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

[**American Studies 496. U.S. Empire and the Asia/Pacific Wars**]— View course description in department listing on p. 120.

**Anthropology 101. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**— View course description in department listing on p. 127. –Beebe, Conroe

**Anthropology 205. Religions of Africa**— View course description in department listing on p. 128. –Landry

**Anthropology 207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender**— View course description in department listing on p. 128. –Nadel-Klein

**Anthropology 228. Anthropology from the Margins of South Asia**— View course description in department listing on p. 128. –Hussain

**Anthropology 245. Anthropology and Global Health**— View course description in department listing on p. 128. –DiVietro

[**Anthropology 310. Anthropology of Development**]— View course description in department listing on p. 130.

[**Educational Studies 305. Immigrants and Education**]— View course description in department listing on p. 212. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200, or majoring in International Studies, or permission of instructor

[**Hispanic Studies 307. More than Just Neighbors: Spain and Italy from Early Modernity to the Present**]— View course description in department listing on p. 349. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended

[**History 204. Central American Immigration to the US: History and Contemporary Situation**]— View course description in department listing on p. 279.

**History 224. Postwar and Contemporary Japan**— View course description in department listing on p. 280. –Bayliss

**History 242. History of China, Qing to Present**— View course description in department listing on p. 281. –Alejandrino

[**History 345. U.S. Empire and the Asia/Pacific Wars**]— View course description in department listing on p. 284.

[**Jewish Studies 220. Modern Israeli Literature and Jewish Heritage**]— View course description in department listing on p. 316.

**Language & Cultural Studies 212. Border Lives**— View course description in department listing on p. 322. –Evelein

[**Language & Cultural Studies 218. The Task of the Translator**]— View course description in department



listing on p. [322](#). Completion of a 202 language course, or equivalent

**Philosophy 223. African Philosophy**— View course description in department listing on p. [404](#). –De Schryver

**Political Science 104. Introduction to International Relations**— View course description in department listing on p. [426](#). This course is not open to seniors. –Flibbert

**Political Science 256. Foundations of Comparative Political Analysis**— View course description in department listing on p. [427](#). –Matsuzaki

**Political Science 320. Autocracy in America**— View course description in department listing on p. [429](#). –Matsuzaki

**[Political Science 322. International Political Economy]**— View course description in department listing on p. [429](#).

**Political Science 380. War and Peace in the Middle East**— View course description in department listing on p. [431](#). –Flibbert

**Religious Studies 205. Religions of Africa**— View course description in department listing on p. [466](#). –Landry

**[Religious Studies 220. Islamophobia / The Fear of Islam]**— View course description in department listing on p. [467](#).

**Russian 102. Elementary Russian II**— View course description in department listing on p. [361](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Russian 101 or equivalent. –Lahti

**[Urban Studies 210. Sustainable Urban Development]**— View course description in department listing on p. [505](#).

## African Studies

Coordinator: Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor Garth Myers (Urban Studies and International Studies)

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The African studies major introduces students to the second-largest continent on the planet, which comprises over 50 independent nations and houses just short of a billion people. Culturally and ethnically diverse, Africa nonetheless is united by several social processes, including colonialism, transnationalism, and globalization. We tend to these formative social processes through an array of courses across disciplines (from history to literature, from art to politics).

## REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the African studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

- Global core course (one credit): See the global studies concentration.
- Area courses (five credits): These may be chosen from among the offerings of any department or program, as approved by the concentration coordinator, and must include at least one course at the 300 level taken at Trinity. Normally, eligible courses will mention the area or part of the area in their title.
- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of area courses from any of the area studies majors, additional global core courses, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).

- INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Asian Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Yipeng Shen • (Language and Culture Studies and International Studies)

### OVERVIEW

The Asian studies major offers an interdisciplinary framework for the examination of the societies and cultures of Asia. Students must choose to focus on China, Japan, or South Asia. The goal of the major is a comprehensive understanding of the region of choice from historical, social, and cultural perspectives, but a thorough grasp of the interrelations among regions is also crucial.

### REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the Asian studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

- Global core course (one credit): See the global studies concentration.
- Area courses (five credits): These must be chosen from among the offerings of any department or program, as approved by the concentration coordinator, and must include at least one course at the 300 level at Trinity. Normally, eligible courses will mention the area or part of the area in their title.
- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of area courses from any of the area studies majors, additional global core courses, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).
- INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Caribbean and Latin American Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Seth Markle (History and International Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The Latin American and Caribbean region is home to close to 600 million people, a diverse population that comprises indigenous peoples and groups that trace their origin to Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Middle East. It includes six of the 30 largest metropolitan regions in the world (Mexico City, Sao Paulo, Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro, Lima, and Bogotá). The Caribbean and Latin American studies major allows students to explore this vast region from a variety of perspectives, including history, literature, music, religious studies, economics, and educational studies. Faculty expertise ranges across South America, Central America, Mexico, and the Caribbean. In addition, Hartford itself represents an excellent window into the Latin American and Caribbean world, thanks to its immigrant communities from the cultures of Puerto Rico, the West Indies (including Trinidad and Jamaica), Brazil, and Peru, among others. Caribbean and Latin American Studies majors engage deeply in the region by spending a semester or year in either a Trinity or non-Trinity program in the Caribbean and/or Latin America. Students should see the Office of Study Away and their adviser to determine the best option for their course of studies.

### REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the Caribbean and Latin American studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

Global core course (one credit): See the global studies concentration.

Area courses (five credits): These must be chosen according to the following guidelines and include at least one course at the 300 level and taken at Trinity:

- Required common course: INTS 216. Understanding the History, Culture, and Politics of Latin America and the Caribbean
- Four additional Caribbean and Latin American Studies area courses offered by or cross-listed in at least three different departments. Normally, eligible courses will mention the area or part of the area in their title.
- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of additional area courses from any of the area studies majors, additional global core courses, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).
- INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Global Studies

Coordinator: Associate Professor Seth Markle (History and International Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The global studies major encourages students to grapple with the fundamental dynamics of our time through an interdisciplinary framework. We are interested in the social processes that cut across regions, the global flows that have local impacts, and the local initiatives that have global resonances.

### REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the global studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

Global core courses (three credits): These must be chosen from among the INTS offerings, as approved by the director, and must include at least one course at the 300 level taken at Trinity. The following list contains a selection of regularly offered global core courses:

INTS 201. Gender and Sexuality in a Transnational World  
 INTS 207. Global South  
 INTS 211. Global Intimacies  
 INTS 218. Chinese Global Cities  
 INTS 223. Race and Urban Inequality  
 INTS 243. Global African Diasporas  
 INTS 247. Global Inequalities  
 INTS 250. Global Migration  
 INTS 302. Global Cities  
 INTS 306. War and the Asian Diaspora  
 INTS 312. Contesting Globalization  
 INTS 314. Black Internationalism  
 INTS 316. Global Policing  
 INTS 318. Reshaping Global Urbanization  
 INTS 320. Global 1001 Nights  
 INTS 344. Global Hip Hop Cultures  
 INTS 358. Seminar on Malcolm X  
 INTS 385. Global Economic Issues

Option 1—Disciplinary or Thematic Focus Cluster (three credits) + Electives (three credits)

- Disciplinary or Thematic Focus Cluster (three credits): In consultation with their international studies advisers, global studies majors must choose three courses, one at the 300 level or above and taken at Trinity, with substantial international or cross-cultural content from a single discipline (such as anthropology, economics, environmental science, history, language and culture studies, philosophy, political science, religious studies, or

sociology) or on a single theme (ordinarily drawn from the approved courses for one of Trinity's interdisciplinary programs, such as education studies, human rights studies, urban studies, or women, gender, and sexuality studies). One of the three courses may be a methods or theory course.

- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of area courses from any of the area studies majors, global core courses, additional courses for the disciplinary or thematic cluster, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).

Option 2—Comparative Regions (six credits): Global studies majors choosing this option must distribute six credits evenly among the area courses listed for any two of the world regions comprising the area studies pathway for the International Studies Program (Africa; Asia; Caribbean and Latin America; Middle East; Russia and Eurasia). One of the courses must be at the 300 level and taken at Trinity.

INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Middle East Studies

Coordinator: Professor Zayde Antrim (History and International Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The Middle East studies major engages the region extending from Morocco to Kazakhstan. Through an interdisciplinary approach, we acquaint students with the complex hopes and struggles that animate the diverse peoples and cultures of this vast territory.

### REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the Middle East studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

- Global core course (one credit): See the global studies concentration.
- Area courses (five credits): These may be chosen from among the offerings of any department or program, as approved by the concentration coordinator, and must include at least one course at the 300 level taken at Trinity. Normally, eligible courses will mention the area or part of the area in their title.
- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of area courses from any of the area studies majors, additional global core courses, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).
- INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Russian and Eurasian Studies

Coordinator: Professor Carol Any (Language and Culture Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

From the borders of Germany to the eastern coastline of Russia, from the North Pole to the border of Afghanistan, the vast area and diverse peoples of Russia and Eastern Europe are central to an understanding of the 21st century. Energy and geopolitics clash in this crucible of modern literature and theater. The Russian and Eurasian studies major engages this enormous area culturally, socially, economically, and politically.

### REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the language and study-away requirements for all majors (see above under the introduction to international studies), the Russian and Eurasian studies major consists of 10 credits, distributed as follows:

- Global core course (one credit): See the global studies concentration.

- Area courses (five credits): These may be chosen from among the offerings of any department or program, as approved by the concentration coordinator, and must include at least one course at the 300 level taken at Trinity. Normally, eligible courses will mention the area or part of the area in their title.
- Electives (three credits): Electives may consist of area courses from any of the area studies majors, additional global core courses, or language courses in excess of the four-semester requirement (see above under the introduction to international studies).
- INTS 401. Senior Seminar in International Studies (one credit)

## Jewish Studies Program

Charles H. Northam Professor of History Kassow<sup>••</sup> (History), Director. Participating Faculty: Associate Professor Risser<sup>•</sup> (Classics); Assistant Professor Hornung (Religious Studies); Lecturer Katz (Language and Culture Studies and Jewish Studies), Acting Director, spring; Visiting Assistant Professor Steiner

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Jewish Studies is a multi-disciplinary, College-wide investigation of Jewish civilization in its many historical and geographical manifestations. The scope of the Jewish studies curriculum covers Jewish civilization from its ancient Near Eastern origins through the contemporary history and culture in Israel and the Diaspora communities around the world. It is a secular, academic program with diverse, cross-cultural emphases. For more details on the program's faculty, requirements and sources, visit our Web site at: <https://www.trincoll.edu/jewish-studies>.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Jewish Studies Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Majors are required to complete, with grades of C- or better, 12 course credits in the Jewish Studies Program.

Core courses:

RELG 109. Jewish Tradition

RELG 211. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible

HIST 213. Modern Jewish History

One course dealing with pre-modern Jewish history and society, to be approved by the Program Director

Language: All participants in Jewish studies must satisfactorily arrive at the intermediate level of Hebrew language acquisition (Biblical or modern), or pass an examination demonstrating that level of competence. Language study beyond the intermediate level can be counted as elective work.

Electives: Participants in the major may choose from any of the elective courses listed below. Students may petition the director to have elective study outside of this approved list counted. A one-credit internship may be counted as an elective.

CLCV 300. Archaeological Excavation

JWST 206. The Arab-Israeli Conflict

JWST 399. Independent Study

RELG 209. Religions in the Contemporary Middle East

RELG 214. Jews in America

RELG 307. Jewish Philosophy

RELG 308. Jewish Mysticism

Capstone/Senior project: In their senior year, majors will complete JWST 497, a one-semester, one-credit senior thesis research tutorial under the primary supervision of a participating faculty member of the Jewish Studies Program. This thesis should be initially planned in consultation with the director. In exceptional circumstances, the director can be petitioned to allow a yearlong, two-credit thesis. The course meets the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Majors are strongly encouraged to pursue foreign study, normally through either the Hebrew University in Jerusalem or Tel Aviv University.

**Honors:** The award of honors in Jewish studies will be based on excellence in the senior independent project or thesis and a grade point average of A- or better in the courses for the major.

**Minor:** Information regarding the Jewish Studies minor can be found in the Interdisciplinary Minors section of the Bulletin.

## Fall Term

**109. Jewish Tradition**— A thematic introduction to the major concepts, ritual cycles, holidays, and beliefs of Judaism. Readings and course material will be taken from classic Jewish texts as well as modern secondary sources. (May be counted toward International Studies, Middle Eastern Studies and Jewish Studies.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**[206. The Arab/Israeli Conflict]**— An examination of the dynamics of the Arab/Israeli conflict, especially since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948. The course will focus on the changing interests and positions of the parties involved: Israel, the Palestinians, the Arab states, and the important international players. It will also highlight contradictions within the major camps. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**214. Jews in America**— A social and religious history of American Judaism from pre-revolutionary to contemporary times. After examining the era of immigration and “Americanization,” the course will focus on the ethnic, religious, and social structures of American Judaism: the community center, the synagogue, and the federation. (May be counted toward American studies and Jewish studies.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (WEB) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Classical Civilization 218. Archaeology of the Holy Land]**— View course description in department listing on p. 167.

**Hebrew 101. Intensive Modern Hebrew I**— View course description in department listing on p. 341. –Katz

**Hebrew 201. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I**— View course description in department listing on p. 341. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 102 or equivalent. –Katz

**[Hebrew 202. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II]**— View course description in department listing on p. 341. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 201 or equivalent.

**[Hebrew 301. Advanced Modern Hebrew I]**— View course description in department listing on p. 341. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 202 or equivalent.

**Religious Studies 109. Jewish Tradition**— View course description in department listing on p. 463. –Steiner

**Religious Studies 211. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible**— View course description in department listing on p. 464. –Hornung

**Religious Studies 241. The Bible in Literature and Film**— View course description in department listing on p. 464. –Hornung

## Spring Term

**215. Jewish Feminism in America**— The aim of this course is to introduce students to the foundational texts of Jewish feminism in the United States from the early 1970s through the present. By “Jewish feminism,” I refer specifically to the movement by Jewish women to name and theorize injustice toward women in the Jewish tradition. This course will also address the wider historical developments that informed the intellectual trends, including Christian feminist influences. Students will emerge from the course with an appreciation of the vocabulary of Jewish

feminism, its central questions, and its historic evolution. Attention will also be paid to LGBT Jewish ideas and activism and the extent to which they relate to, and are influenced by, Jewish feminist concerns. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**[220. Modern Israeli Literature and Jewish Heritage]**— Artists, and especially writers and poets, are the seismographs and mirrors of society, anticipating and reflecting its many forces and movements. During the past two hundred years Jewish life has been profoundly affected by such forces and movements as emancipation, the Enlightenment, assimilation, Zionism, and the Holocaust. A primary focus of modern Israeli writers is the birth of the State of Israel and its ongoing struggles, internally as well as with its Arab neighbors. One of the main ways Hebrew literature captures these significant changes is through the use of biblical themes, images and archetypes which resonate through the generations.

This course will examine the ways in which modern Hebrew literature enriches and brings deeper understanding of collective Jewish experiences and detects and shapes the reality of modern Israel. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**223. American Jewish Literature Since 1865**— This course begins with a question: How would one characterize or define the tradition of American Jewish literature since 1865 – the period following the Civil War that also necessarily accounts for the first and second world wars, the polio and AIDS crises in America, U.S. responses to the Holocaust, and ongoing questions about how to balance assimilation with maintaining one's ethnic identity in U.S. cities large and small. Through close reading of the works of eight canonical American Jewish writers (two poets, two short story writers, two dramatists, and two novelists), we will consider such questions as: What makes these works Jewish? What makes these works American? What makes these works literary? (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**[229. Israeli Art: Reflecting Israeli Culture]**— The course deals with different forms of art created in Israel from the establishment of the state in 1948 until contemporary times. Analysis of artwork provides students with an opportunity to experience a myriad of clashing perspectives on Israeli culture and society. Utilizing a chronological perspective, combined with thematic approaches, students will gain access to Israeli cultural discourse. Through the art works, students are exposed to ongoing societal issues such as the Holocaust, military conflict, social tensions, politics, gender representation, and alterity. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**308. Jewish Mysticism**— An examination of the secret speculative theologies of Judaism from late antiquity to the present. The course will touch upon the full range of Jewish mystical experience: visionaries, ascetics, ecstasies, theosophists, rationalists, messianists, populists, and pietists. Readings will include classical texts (such as the Zohar) and modern secondary studies. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Hebrew 102. Intensive Modern Hebrew II**— View course description in department listing on p. 341. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 101 or equivalent. –Katz

**[History 213. Modern Jewish History]**— View course description in department listing on p. 279.

**[Religious Studies 316. The Book of Genesis]**— View course description in department listing on p. 468.



## Liberal Arts Action Lab

Interim Director of the Liberal Arts Action Lab and Lecturer in Urban Studies Minor; Postdoctoral Fellow Atalay

In the Liberal Arts Action Lab, Hartford community partners propose semester-long research projects to pursue in collaboration with student and faculty teams from Trinity and Capital Community College. Each semester, students apply to join Action Lab project teams and enroll in two courses to learn research skills and digital tools while collaborating with their partner organizations. The Action Lab is located at Trinity's downtown campus at 10 Constitution Plaza. Learn more at <https://action-lab.org>.

### Fall Term

**200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— What is the role of academic research in social change? How can students and community groups collaborate effectively to co-create, implement, and use research projects to solve social problems? In this course, students will study the theories and methods of interdisciplinary action research. Emphasizing ethical collaboration, students will learn research design strategies, methods, tools, and research tools in order to work with community partners to solve pressing problems. Students will learn to use a variety of statistical, geographic, and interview data to answer questions, make recommendations, and tell stories about the issues that are most relevant to Hartford. This course has a community learning component. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Atalay

**201. Hartford Research Project**— In this project-based class, students and faculty fellows will work in teams with Hartford community partners to research social problems and develop solutions. The projects we undertake are defined by Hartford community partners. Sample projects may include: analysis of mortgage lending disparities, focus groups on civic engagement, neighborhood public history projects, and urban development case studies. Students will learn and apply project management techniques, work collaboratively with community groups to develop research questions, select appropriate methods, and communicate results with media appropriate various audiences. This course has a community learning component. (WEL3) (Enrollment limited) –Atalay, Minor

### Spring Term

**200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— What is the role of academic research in social change? How can students and community groups collaborate effectively to co-create, implement, and use research projects to solve social problems? In this course, students will study the theories and methods of interdisciplinary action research. Emphasizing ethical collaboration, students will learn research design strategies, methods, tools, and research tools in order to work with community partners to solve pressing problems. Students will learn to use a variety of statistical, geographic, and interview data to answer questions, make recommendations, and tell stories about the issues that are most relevant to Hartford. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Atalay, Minor

**201. Hartford Research Project**— In this project-based class, students and faculty fellows will work in teams with Hartford community partners to research social problems and develop solutions. The projects we undertake are defined by Hartford community partners. Sample projects may include: analysis of mortgage lending disparities, focus groups on civic engagement, neighborhood public history projects, and urban development case studies. Students will learn and apply project management techniques, work collaboratively with community groups to develop research questions, select appropriate methods, and communicate results with media appropriate various audiences. (WEL3) (Enrollment limited) –Minor

**202. Hartford Research Project on Public Health**— In this project-based class, students and faculty fellows will work in teams with Hartford community partners to research social problems and develop solutions. The projects we undertake are defined by Hartford community partners, with an emphasis on public health and wellness. Students will learn and apply project management techniques, work collaboratively with community groups to develop research questions, select appropriate methods, and communicate results with media appropriate various audiences. (Enrollment limited) –Minor

## Language and Culture Studies

Associate Professor Kippur, Chair; Professors Any, Del Puppo, J. Evelein, Lahti, and Meléndez; Charles A. Dana Research Associate Professor Hanna, Associate Professors Hubert<sup>†</sup>, Kehrès, and Shen; Assistant Professors Aldrete, Calhoun, Provitola, and Souto Alcalde<sup>†</sup>; Principal Lecturer Humphreys; Senior Lecturers Aponte-Avilés, Di Florio, Goesser Assaiane, and Wang; Lecturers Flores, Izumi, and Katz; Visiting Assistant Professors Azzimani, Baena, Díaz, Doerre, King, and Martín De la Nuez; Visiting Lecturers Alverio, I. Evelein, Miyazaki, and Sarkissian; Ann Plato Fellow Torres-Castro

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The Department offers three majors: Plan A, Plan B, and World Literature and Culture Studies. Students who major in other areas of the curriculum, but wish to develop their linguistic skills and knowledge of foreign cultures, may choose to minor in a foreign language.

Course work completed for the major under Plans A or B, or the minor, must receive a C- or better, and students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in the appropriate language(s). First-year students planning to take a language course (other than 101) must take the placement test, administered during first-year orientation.

Upper-level courses are conducted in the foreign language unless otherwise indicated.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Language and Culture Studies Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

**Plan A major:** Under this plan, students major in a single foreign language (French, German studies, Hispanic studies, Italian studies, or Russian). Please see listings and descriptions of respective majors. Credit acquired through the Language across the Curriculum program may be applied to the cognate requirements. Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing coursework taken for the major. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401. Senior Seminar; it must be done at Trinity College. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

**Plan B major:** Under this plan, students may combine any two of the languages taught in the Department of Language and Culture Studies and the Classical Studies Department. A minimum of seven courses in a primary language and five in a secondary language is required, as well as two courses in a cognate field or fields. A paper integrating the three fields of study—primary language field, secondary language field, and some aspect of the cognate field(s)—must be completed in one of the primary language upper-level courses. Except under exceptional circumstances this project will be undertaken in the primary language section's 401 Senior Seminar, which must be done at Trinity College. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

**World Literature and Culture Studies:** This major is for students who wish to study literature across regional boundaries. Students take four to six language courses; however, literature/culture courses may be chosen from among the department's courses offered in English translation. Also required—unless arranged otherwise with the major's coordinator—is LACS 299. Language, Culture and Meaning and three related courses in another department. Please see complete description of requirements and list of courses at the end of the department listing.

Course work completed for the major under Plans A or B, or the minor, must receive C- or better, and students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency in the appropriate language(s). First-year students planning to take a language course (other than 101) must take the placement test, administered during first-year orientation.

Upper-level courses are conducted in the foreign language unless otherwise indicated.

Permission to major under Plan A or B or to opt for the language and culture studies minor must be obtained from the department chair.

Any student wishing to enroll for credit in a lower-level language sequence after having been granted credit for a course in the same language at a higher level must first obtain the written permission of the department chair.

All language skill courses may require extra lab or drill sessions at the discretion of the instructor.

Core courses: Please see listings and descriptions of respective majors.

Capstone/Senior Project: Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing coursework taken for the major. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401. Senior Seminar; it must be done at Trinity College. See full descriptions under individual language headings.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Majors and other students are urged to spend at least one semester abroad, or to enroll in a summer study-away program or a recognized summer language institute in North America. Special attention is called to the Trinity College programs in Berlin, Rome, Shanghai, Tokyo, and Vienna. The departmental contacts for these programs are, respectively, Professors Evelein, Del Puppo, Shen, Izumi, and Evelein. Brochures describing each of these programs in detail are available both through the department and the Office of Study Away.

**Honors:** Departmental honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in all courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses). A minimum grade of A- is furthermore required in the senior exercise (401).

**Language Across the Curriculum:** In addition to majoring in a language through Plan A or Plan B, or choosing a minor, there is also the opportunity to apply language skills to a wide array of courses across the entire college curriculum through the Language Across the Curriculum Program.

This option is generally open to all students who have completed the intermediate level (fourth semester, or equivalent) in any foreign language currently taught at Trinity and who are enrolled in any course outside the department in which the instructor, in collaboration with a member of the Language and Culture Studies faculty, approves a supplementary reading list in the foreign language. For example, those studying European history, the economy of Latin America, or Freud could do supplementary readings in French, Spanish, or German; those studying art history or modern theater might do further readings in Italian or Russian respectively. There are many other possibilities. Upon satisfactory completion of the assigned work, students will be awarded an extra half credit in the course in question. For further information, see any member of the department.

Courses designated with the LACS department prefix are conducted in English.

### Fall Term

**[203. Italian Design and Culture in a Global Perspective]**— This course examines the development of Italian design from antiquity to the present in a global and transnational perspective. From Roman aqueducts to the FIAT Cinquecento, from Renaissance gardens and the Italian countryside to the Bialetti coffee maker and other popular products of Italian industrial design, Italy has had an indelible impact on modern and contemporary design cultures throughout the world. Design involves more than 'form' and 'function' and aesthetics. Design also reflects how we engage with our social and physical environment. By studying the history and culture of Italian design in a global perspective moreover, we will also learn more about our own design preferences and sensibility, and how these help shape our identity. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[205. TA Workshop]**— The TA workshop supports all TAs assisting professors in LACS language courses. Students will be introduced to the profession of language teaching; they will gain familiarity with professional organizations; and they will learn basic principles and best practices of second-language teaching based on the latest research in the field. Students will engage in class observations in focused units that build on workshop readings. Students will reflect on their observations and will create sample activities for their students based on the examples provided. The workshop, conducted in English, meets once weekly and is required to earn 1.0 credits as a TA in LACS. A student's final grade for a TA credit combines the workshop (.5 TUs) and their work assisting a LACS class (.5 TUs). (0.5 course credit) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**221. Afro-European Feminisms**— This course looks at the social movements and cultural production of women and gender minorities with Afro-European identities, with an emphasis on the diasporas of North and West Africa. In addition to critical works, readings may include fiction by Léonora Miano, May Ayim, and Assia Djebar, documentaries by Amandine Gay and Dagmar Schultz, and various podcasts and interviews. Key topics will include the relationship between anticolonial struggles and contemporary activism, colonial stereotypes, the influence of US-based black feminist thought on European black feminisms, debates in feminist historiography, and cultural constructions of gender and race. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Provitola

**[223. Germany Then, Germany Now: Intro to German Studies]**— This course is designed as a survey of the most important turning points in German history and in the field of German Studies. This course will take an interdisciplinary look at the German speaking world and its people, culture, politics, and society from the Middle Ages, Thirty Years War, German Unification, WWI and WWII, the Cold War, Reunification up to the present. Questions of gender, race, identity, trauma, guilt, and memory will be explored in depth. The course work will include close readings of literary, philosophical and historical texts, films, music, art and more in order to gain a deeper knowledge of German history, and a deeper understanding of Germany as it exists today. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[237. 20th-Century Chinese Literature]**— This course is a survey of twentieth-century Chinese literature and films. It focuses on the literature, cinema, and essays of three periods in the Chinese 20th century: 1918–1949; 1949–1976; since 1976. We read works of Chinese writers such as Lu Xun, Yu Dafu, Zhang Ailing, Mao Dun, Shen Congwen, Yu Hua, Su Tong, etc., and watch selected films of significant cultural and historical meanings. Students are introduced to various essential issues of twentieth-century Chinese cultural modernity and are encouraged to explore in the Chinese context the key tensions between tradition and modernity, native and foreign, and nationalism and cosmopolitanism. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**245. Latin American Film**— In this course students will analyze landmarks of Latin American cinema in terms of social, historical, and cultural questions they raise, as well as in terms of ideological, aesthetic, and cinematographic movements to which they belong. The discussion of films will be conducted in English and will provide an academic forum for the exchange of ideas, interpretations, and critique. Students who wish to receive credit towards a Hispanic Studies major must complete all written work in Spanish. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Torres-Castro

**247. Otherness in Italian Cinema**— From its beginnings in the early 20th C to the present, Italian Cinema has represented the social and cultural identity of the 'other' and 'otherness', that is, racial, ethnic, and sexual diversity. This course will study the representation of the different kinds of diversity in Italian film, from Neorealism to recent Italian cinema. We will examine films that deal with immigration and the current refugee crisis in the Mediterranean, but also with LGBT culture and other human rights, as well as with Italians' attitudes toward diverse groups and cultures. How does Italian film historically reflect the 'other' in Italian culture and how is film being shaped by diversity? Films include: "Paisà" (Rossellini, 1946), "Una giornata particolare" (Scola, 1977), "Mine vaganti" (Ozpetek, 2010), "Terraferma" (Crialesi, 2011). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**[251. Spain and the Art of the Journey]**— Is there a difference between a tour and a journey? Or between a hike and a pilgrimage? Many people believe so, and that the difference lies in the traveler's openness to internal transformations. Spain has long been a land of travelers that, in more recent times, has also become a magnet for visitors from around world. Why has it inspired so many people go "on the move"? In this class, we will explore this rich history of comings and goings, and the ways filmmakers and writers have portrayed the mysteries of travel over time, with an eye toward helping our internal sojourner challenge the often facile "truths" of its neighbor the tourist. Taught in English (HISP credit available if written work done in Spanish). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[252. Archive Fevers]**— Why do we keep some things and throw away others? How do museums, libraries, or Netflix lists organize our artistic categories? How does our social media activity shape our online profile, and to a larger extent, our identity? At a time when popular gurus like Marie Kondo encourage us to declutter and get rid of everything; but also when photographers like Martin Parr beg us to stop taking pictures and do art with the ones we have, we are compelled to rethink the relationship between archive and memory. This course proposes a conversation about the archive: its purposes, its history, as well as its cultural representations, but above all, its constantly shifting nature. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[262. Not Just for Kids: the World of Fairytales in the German Tradition]**— For centuries fairytales have served as powerful cultural currency, transmitting ideas about morality, gender, identity, nationalism, and childhood. Running the risk that it will ruin fairytales by vivisection, this course will approach the genre of German-language fairytales from a critical perspective, taking into account their historical context, psychological and philosophical interpretations, and how certain fairytales have changed over time into their contemporary iterations. Special attention will be paid to the fairytales collected by the Brothers Grimm, while also exploring their intersections with fairytales in other cultural and historical contexts. The goal of this course is for students to explore texts with

whose content they may be familiar, in order to then gain a deeper understanding of their cultural, historical, and psychological dimensions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**266. Marx, Nietzsche, Freud**— This survey of German intellectual history from 1848 to the present will acquaint students with writings of Marx, Freud, Nietzsche, and the many others who shaped subsequent western culture and thought. Drawing upon close readings of excerpts from pivotal works, we will examine the relevance of such works in the matrix of artistic trends and historical circumstances from which they emerge. Short literary pieces (Franz Kafka, Thomas Mann) will be included. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**272. Mafia**— In contemporary societies there is an intimate contest between two kinds of social order: The rule of law and criminal organization. A remarkable instance may be found in the workings and metamorphoses of the Mafia. From its origins in Sicily, an agrarian society on the periphery of Europe, the Mafia has acquired intercontinental dimensions and a grip on high politics and finance capital. This shadowy phenomenon has been approached and explained in very different ways by historians, anthropologists, sociologists, economists, and political scientists. It has also been the subject of literature and film. We shall discuss outstanding examples of each approach and treatment. The purposes of the course are to make sense of the Mafia, to explore a basic problem of social order and to compare the different styles of reasoning and representation that characterize the various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Course requirements: seminar reports, several short papers, and full attendance and participation. (Listed as both LACS 272 and ITAL 272.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Alcorn

**275. Italian Fascism and Antifascism**— In this course we will consider the dominant literary, cinematic, and cultural movements of the Fascist Ventennio, such as the poets of the avant-garde, futurism, Gabriele D'Annunzio, Alessandro Blasetti, and others. We will also consider the resistance to the Fascist project through the works of antifascist writers, poets, and filmmakers. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary, cinematic, and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**[283. The Master and Margarita]**— Which do we love more, truth or power? How do we choose when they conflict? The Russian fantasy novel *The Master and Margarita* exposes the universal human talent for truth-avoidance. The comic narrative unfolds as the devil arrives in Moscow for a week of mischief-making. In a double plot, supernatural pranks alternate with a fictional “gospel according to the devil.” Our intensive study of this unique masterpiece will begin with background readings, including the Biblical book of Job, selections from the New Testament gospels, Goethe's *Faust*, and memoirs of communist literary culture. Author Mikhail Bulgakov's tale of humor/fantasy/theology has the unique distinction of being a cult novel as well as a literary classic. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[299. Language, Culture & Meaning]**— This course (taught in English) starts from the dual premise that culture is largely a product of communication and that, in turn, communication is a basis and record of culture. Therefore, some of the questions central to this course will be: What is language? How do the many texts around us mediate our understanding of culture? And what happens when ideas and concepts are translated from one language and one cultural context to another? Students will be able to explore these and other questions within the context of their own experience of language and communication. Given the cross-cultural nature of this course, there will be regular guest lectures by faculty from a range of other fields. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**307. Crime and Punishment**— *Crime and Punishment* is one of the classics of world literature. We will give a close reading of Raskolnikov's crime (the murder of a despicable pawnbroker) and his punishment: guilt, terror of getting caught, difficulties with his mother and sister, a lost friendship, and Petersburg—a beautiful and at the same time punishing city. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**[320. French Cinema]**— This course is designed to familiarize students with the development and art of the French cinema as seen through its important phases and movements, and in its relationship to modern France. Relevant literary and critical texts will accompany each film. Lectures and coursework will be in English. (Listed as both LACS 320-01 and FREN 320-01.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[335. Dante: The Divine Comedy]**— An intensive study of the Divine Comedy (in translation) with particular emphasis on the historical and aesthetic significance of this 'summa.' Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Italian should receive permission of the instructor. (Listed as both LACS 335 and ITAL 335.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**336. Empires of the Senses in World Literature**— Great literature stimulates the imagination and creates the illusion of transporting us to faraway places and to events that happened long ago. Different cultures throughout history have represented sensory experience differently from one another. In this course, we will discuss works of literature that raise such questions as: "Can we hear 17th C music like people did then?", "How has taste changed over time and in different cultures?", "We preserve visual artifacts of the past in museums, but how and why might we preserve past sounds and smells?" "Do race and ethnicity impact the senses and, if so, how?" Writers include: Epicurus, Lucretius, Giovanni Boccaccio, Marcel Proust, Patrick Süskind, and Toni Morrison. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppò

**[356. Germany and the Great War: Destruction, Myths, and Legacy]**— The outbreak of World War I marks the end of Germany's long nineteenth century and the beginning of a chaotic twentieth century. Its defeat in the war ushered in a period of remarkable social progress, scientific and artistic achievement, as well as unprecedented political instability, which led to some of the greatest tragedies of the twentieth century. This course will examine Germany's entry into the war to its defeat and aftermath. With focus on the totality of the experience of this war in German and Austro-Hungarian regions, we will explore important historical works, primary documents, novels, films, works of art and more. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Project**— The capstone project for the World Literature and Culture Studies major. To enroll, students must submit a completed special registration form available from the Registrar's Office. (WEB) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**212. Border Lives**— We live in a bordered world. While some national borders may seem invisible, allowing for easy crossing, others are heavily guarded-stern markers of state sovereignty and protectionism. In this course we will examine the broad political and cultural implications of borders, from the 20th century into the present. Our main focus will be on the lived experience of-and on-the border, with special attention given to transnational travel, migration (increasingly climate related), exile, and the unique cultures that emerge in borderlands. Aside from reading essential texts within the field of Border Studies, we will explore several novels, short stories and films from different parts of the world-from the Berlin Wall to the US-Mexico Border (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**[215. Reading the Climate: From Literature to Action]**— In this course we will read major works of contemporary environmental literature that center on the changing climate in the Anthropocene and explore the consequences of global warming: for humanity and the planet as a whole. The novels, short stories and essays-sometimes referred to as "eco-fiction"-are selected from across the globe, and we will read them as literature as well as calls for action to combat the problem that is bound to define the 21st century. We will consider the science behind the stories and examine their social, political and ethical dimensions. The questions that will stay with us throughout are: how to respond meaningfully to the urgency of climate change; and how to turn our reading into action. (HUM3) (Enrollment limited)

**[218. The Task of the Translator]**— Translation is one of the most critical skills for navigating our globalized world. Whether we are reading news stories from across the globe, watching Netflix shows from other languages and cultures, or studying abroad, we confront situations in which translation matters. In this course, students will develop practical skills in the art of translation, while also studying some of the crucial theories and questions that inform the

field of Translation Studies. From infamous translation controversies to contemporary debates around translation and identity, our readings and discussions will analyze the political, ethical, and cultural stakes of translating. Given the practical component of the course, in which students workshop their own translations-in-progress, an intermediate-level knowledge of any language besides English is required (completion of 202 level or equivalent). Completion of a 202 language course, or equivalent (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[234. Consuming Spaces : a Cultural History of Parisian Stores and Markets]**— Described as “the City of Light,” Paris is also hailed as the capital of luxury boutiques and prestigious fashionable shopping streets. Students will explore the urban, architectural, social and ideological development of commercial practices in the French capital through the reading of articles, literary texts, and films. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[236. Japanese Crime Literature and Film]**— This course examines major works of Japanese crime literature and film from the works of Edogawa Rampo, known as the father of crime fiction in Japan, to those of contemporary writers to explore social and moral issues reflected in them. While Japanese writers and filmmakers of this genre readily acknowledge Western influences, the literary and cinematic explorations of crime in Japan have also developed on a trajectory of their own, producing works that are easily distinguishable from those of other cultures. The course will also consider the mixing of the crime genre with others, such as ghost and science fiction genres. Works studied in this course include those of Edogawa Rampo, Akira Kurosawa, Miyuki Miyabe, Seicho Matsumoto, and Kobo Abe, as well as yakuza movies. Readings and discussion in English. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**238. Japanese Animation Films and Short Stories**— In this course, students will engage critically with the Japanese culture. Through animation films directed by Miyazaki Hayao, Kon Satoshi, and others, and modern Japanese short stories, we will examine the ideas of “basic” and perhaps “typical” Japanese cultural aspects and elements, as defined in Roger J. Davies and Osamu Ikeno’s *The Japanese Mind: Understanding Contemporary Japanese Culture*. Students are expected to think about these aspects and elements, watching animation films and reading short stories. Most importantly, however, students are required to analyze the Japanese works from a critical perspective and to write “argumentative essays” on them. By close-reading the texts (both films and literary works), students will develop sensitivities toward what flows underneath cultural representations. The coursework includes multiple drafts of term papers. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi

**253. Fantasy & Realism**— All readings and discussion will be in English. Through the enduring traditions of fantasy and realism, Russian literature has probed human dilemmas and invited self-examination. We shall read these works as art and entertainment, and also for what they help us learn about ourselves. A disturbing world of the uncanny, populated by murderous doubles, human snakes, talking dogs, ghosts, and other diabolical creatures will open up to us and haunt our imaginations. As we consider the realist and fantastic streams, we shall ultimately ask the question: can we really define the difference between them? Authors to be read include Gogol, Dostoevsky, Chekhov, and others. This course will introduce the students to some of the greatest works in the Russian literary canon. (Cross listed as RUSS/LACS 253). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Any

**[255. Crime Stories: A Study of Francophone Detective Novels and their Cinematographic Adaptations]**— Students will explore the evolution of the francophone detective novel through the works of major authors such as Gaston Leroux, Georges Simenon, Didier Daeninckx and Jean-Patrick Manchette. Emphasis will be placed upon narratological, social and political analysis. The study of film adaptations will complement the readings. The class will be conducted in English. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[261. Berlin to Hollywood]**— Through close examination of films and readings, this course will explore the influence that filmmaking during the Weimar Republic period of German history had on Hollywood and American popular culture. By looking closely at films and filmmakers, we will examine the continuities and breaks between German film and classic Hollywood film. Starting with the expressionism and new objectivity styles in Germany during the 1920s, we will move on to emigration of filmmakers from the Third Reich and their work in Hollywood. Among others, we will examine genres such as the anti-Nazi film, film noir, and comedies, as well as explore questions regarding race, gender, and ideology. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[264. Literature and the Law]**— In literature and in law, language shapes rhetorical worlds that seek to represent, constitute and interpret the actions of human beings and their world. Therefore, examining how the law is

represented in literature gives insight both into how this representation shifts to accommodate historical and cultural differences, and how central the role of narrative is to legal institutions. This course will focus on representations of the law in German-language literature from the late 18th century onward, to examine how literature relates the human condition to law, to other central cultural values (love, honor and justice), and how literature can put the law itself into question. The course will emphasize literary interrogations of National Socialist law, which take up these questions in their most urgent form. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**269. The Latest German Cinema - The New German and Austrian Film since 2000**— This course will examine how current cultural, social, and political themes and debates are reflected in contemporary German and Austrian cinema. Beginning with German Reunification this course will cover a broad range of topics that are relevant in Germany, Austria and Europe today. Of particular interest will be the issues of globalization, migration, race, gender, and the memory of World War II and the Cold War in the new millennium. Among other themes this course will address the topics of nostalgia, the historical film, the Berlin School of film making, Turkish-German cinema, a European identity, and other current topics. All course work will be done in English, and all films will be available with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Doerre

**[271. Reading the Italian Landscape]**— All cultures are rooted in geography. Using literary works, images, cartography, and digital mapping technology we will ask how the relationship between culture and geography in Italy has changed over time. Italians have adapted to living in a fragile landscape, prone to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and floods. Two world wars and industrialization have also left their mark. How, for example, have extreme weather and the climate change crisis in the Mediterranean region impacted the country? Analogous to how we will interpret the Italian landscape students will be encouraged to interpret the challenges and opportunities of their own landscapes that are like open books that tell complex tales. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**274. Food in Italian History, Society, and Art**— The saying, “A tavola non s’invecchia” (“One does not age at the supper table”), expresses the importance of food and eating for Italians. In this course, we will examine the relationship between food and culture in Italy, from the Romans to the present, through a variety of readings and tasting experiences. Topics include: the importing and exporting of different foods in antiquity as an instance of cultural and economic exchange; medieval beliefs about intellectual and physical aptitudes associated with diet; the representation of food in art, literature, and cinema; regional cuisines and cultural identities; and the language of food. We will also discuss Italian and Italian-American cuisine as the reflection of related, yet very different, cultures. (Listed as both LACS 274 and ITAL 274.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo

**[275. Italian Fascism and Antifascism]**— In this course we will consider the dominant literary, cinematic, and cultural movements of the Fascist Ventennio, such as the poets of the avant-garde, futurism, Gabriele D’Annunzio, Alessandro Blasetti, and others. We will also consider the resistance to the Fascist project through the works of antifascist writers, poets, and filmmakers. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary, cinematic, and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[277. Women, Italy, and the Mediterranean]**— This course examines the cultural, political, and social identity of women in contemporary Italy as represented in literature and in film. Italy is also a country of mass migration and, therefore, many recent migrant women from the Mediterranean region are also writing about their experience and about life in Italy. Topics include: Women writers as active agents of social and political change in patriarchal Italy, the clash of cultural identities and roles, and the impact of post-colonial theory and practice on gender in Italy. Authors and filmmakers include Ribka Sibhatu, Randa Ghazy, Gabriella Ghermandi and Cristina Ali Farah (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**279. Italian Theater As A Way Of Life**— The Nobel prize dramatist, Luigi Pirandello, argued paradoxically that art was more real than life. From Medieval sacred representations and Renaissance comedies of manner to Modernist and contemporary drama, Italian writers and performers have used theater as a vehicle of entertainment, education, and social change. This course examines the influence of Italian theater on the nation’s culture, identity, and society. Besides analyzing several ‘classics’ (Machiavelli’s *Mandragola*, Goldoni’s *La Locandiera*, Pirandello’s *Six Characters in Search of An Author*), ‘theater’, ‘drama’, and the ‘theatrical’ in a wider sense will be explored. Why



does Carnival continue to be a ritualistic event for Italians? What role do dramatic religious and secular processions still play? How has theater influenced visual media? How are gender and diversity reflected in Italian drama? (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**[281. Tolstoy's War and Peace]**— The great Russian writer Leo Tolstoy took on the whole of life within the covers of a single book and forever changed the meaning of the word “novel.” Set during Napoleon’s invasion of Russia, War and Peace places the intimate trivia of private lives on an equal footing with military strategy and philosophical reflections on “great men” in history. The obscure villager and a nation’s autocrat must face the same questions. When can we influence events and when should we submit? Is rational thought superior to instinctive action? This book argues that whether on the battlefield or in the bedroom, the answers are the same. We will immerse ourselves in this novel, exploring it as an aesthetic masterpiece and as a philosophy of life. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[288. Who Am I and Where Am I Going?]**— How many personal identities do you have? Lover, friend, brother or sister, gambler, worshipper, skeptic, liar, outsider, psychotic—we may play all of these parts simultaneously or at different times in our lives. Through discussion of literary texts, with some forays into religion and psychology, we will consider the ways in which our multiple identities shape our self-image as well as how others see us. Readings will include fiction from Dostoevsky to Alice Walker, as well as the existential philosophy of Victor Frankl, the psychological theories of Freud, and selections from the Bible. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film**— A study and discussion of Italian cinema from neorealism to the present. The course will cover both formal and thematic trends in the films of the noted postwar Italian directors Roberto Rossellini, Vittorio De Sica, and Luchino Visconti. The course will also consider the trend away from reliance on literary texts toward the development of personal expressions by such author/directors as Federico Fellini, Michelangelo Antonioni, Lina Wertmüller, Paolo and Vittorio Taviani, Maurizio Nichetti, and others. Film screenings will be in Italian with English subtitles. Lectures and coursework will be in English. Students wishing to apply this course toward the major in Italian must secure permission of the instructor. They will complete their assignments in Italian and meet with the instructor in supplementary sessions. Faithful attendance is required. (Listed as both LACS 290 and ITAL 290.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**299. Language, Culture & Meaning**— This course (taught in English) starts from the dual premise that culture is largely a product of communication and that, in turn, communication is a basis and record of culture. Therefore, some of the questions central to this course will be: What is language? How do the many texts around us mediate our understanding of culture? And what happens when ideas and concepts are translated from one language and one cultural context to another? Students will be able to explore these and other questions within the context of their own experience of language and communication. Given the cross-cultural nature of this course, there will be regular guest lectures by faculty from a range of other fields. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**324. Transgender Migrations**— This interdisciplinary course explores the concept of migration through narratives of crossing geographical and gender borders. By putting films, memoirs, novels, and graphic novels in conversation with history and sociology, we will consider the ways in which bodies are regulated by political, legal, and economic forces as they come to occupy and invent new spaces for themselves. Topics include the metaphor of “border crossing” in narratives of gender transition, interactions between global gender identities and local cultures, neoliberalism and the so-called “migrant crisis,” transgender asylum seekers and sexual rights discourse, and representations of sex work. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Provitola

**356. Germany and the Great War: Destruction, Myths, and Legacy**— The outbreak of World War I marks the end of Germany’s long nineteenth century and the beginning of a chaotic twentieth century. Its defeat in the war ushered in a period of remarkable social progress, scientific and artistic achievement, as well as unprecedented political instability, which led to some of the greatest tragedies of the twentieth century. This course will examine Germany’s entry into the war to its defeat and aftermath. With focus on the totality of the experience of this war in German and Austro-Hungarian regions, we will explore important historical works, primary documents, novels, films, works of art and more. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Doerre

**[357. Germany's Roaring 1920s: “Babylon Berlin” in the Context of the Weimar Republic]**— The recent Netflix series sensation Babylon Berlin (2017-) has sparked renewed international attention to Germany’s Weimar

Republic (1918-1933). Between two world wars, the Weimar era was a time of political crisis, social revolution, and cultural boom. Today, this period continues to draw much attention and it remains one of the most fascinating periods of twentieth-century European history. This course answers why this series is so popular, and dives deeper into Weimar Republic by looking at a variety of social and cultural issues from this era, including gender relations, political extremism, race, popular culture, and art. Using the series as an introduction to the Weimar period of German history, this course will include, among others,, historical works, literary texts, and films. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**375. Mythmaking the Italian Nation**— This course will be dedicated to a study of the role that 19th century literary and cultural movements played in creating the myths necessary for defining an Italian nation, as well as later “revisionists” of the process of Italian state formation. Texts will include those by the pillars of Italian Romanticism: Foscolo, Manzoni, and Leopardi, as well as later “revisionist” writers like De Roberto, di Lampedusa, Sciascia, and Consolo. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Project**— The capstone project for the World Literature and Culture Studies major. To enroll, students must submit a completed special registration form available from the Registrar’s Office. (WEB) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Arabic

### FACULTY

Associate Professor Hanna, Section Head; Visiting Assistant Professor Azzimani

### REQUIREMENTS

Core courses: Students choosing a Plan B major in Language and Culture Studies may elect Arabic as their secondary language. Students who do so are required to take five courses in Arabic beyond ARAB 101, including at least one course in Arabic literature and culture (ARAB 224, 225, 226).

Capstone/Senior Project: Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the language section’s 401. Senior Seminar; it must be done at Trinity College.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors:** Departmental honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in all courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses). A minimum grade of A- is furthermore required in the senior exercise (401).

**The minor in Arabic**—for students who wish to minor in Arabic, this is a sequence of five courses: ARAB 101, 102, 201, 202, and 301, designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of Arab culture and civilization. In addition, students are required to take either ARAB 224, 225, 226, or LING 101. Introduction to Linguistics, or a course in the Middle East studies of the International Studies Program. No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the minor. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted toward the minor.

To declare a minor in Arabic, contact Professor Kifah Hanna. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Middle Eastern culture are referred to the Middle East studies concentration.

## Arabic

## Fall Term

**101. Intensive Elementary Arabic I**— Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written Arabic. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic grammatical structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of class work, plus one required drill hour per week. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hanna

**201. Intermediate Arabic I**— Continuation of Arabic 102, with an introduction to Arabic composition as well as further grammatical study and conversation practice. Required lab work. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hanna

**301. Intermediate Arabic III**— Continuation of Arabic 202, introducing increasingly complex grammatical structures through culturally based materials and literary texts, with a programmed expansion of vocabulary to 1,500 words. Lab work required. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Azzimani

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Advanced Arabic I: Conversation and Composition**— This course builds on grammatical concepts acquired in elementary and intermediate courses (101-302). It introduces alternative stylistic tools for oral, aural, and writing skills with a vigorous expansion of vocabulary related to contemporary Arab culture and daily events in the Middle East. We will focus on two key areas of Arabic grammar: the root and pattern system, and complex sentence structure. Students will gain knowledge of grammatical aspects such as active and passive participles, geminate verbs, passive voice, circumstantial clauses, and nouns of place and time (to name a few) and learn more on idafas, broken plurals and superlatives and comparative forms. We will read and discuss authentic texts (short stories, newspapers, and magazine articles) and view films and various news clips in Arabic. Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 302 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Azzimani

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) . (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Spring Term

**102. Intensive Elementary Arabic II**— Designed to develop basic language skills learned in Arabic 101. Four hours of class work, plus one required drill hour per week. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 101 or equivalent. (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hanna

**202. Intermediate Arabic II**— Continuation of Arabic 201, leading to a completion of essential basic grammatical constructions as well as further conversational practice. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Azzimani

**302. Intermediate Arabic IV**— Continuation of Arabic 301, presenting alternative stylistic tools for oral and written communication, with a vigorous expansion of vocabulary. Lab work required. (Also listed under the African Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 301 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Azzimani

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the

approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**402. Advanced Arabic II: Composition and Style**— This course is a continuation of Arabic 401. We will closely read and analyze complex authentic texts in order to develop a high level of proficiency and grammatical accuracy in Modern Standard Arabic and colloquial Levantine. We will continue to vigorously focus on the root and pattern system. Students will study new grammatical aspects such as the imperative, the prohibitive, hollow and weak verbs, assimilation in and basic meanings of certain awzan, and the different types of grammatical objects (to name a few). Students will learn different styles of narration and significantly expand their vocabulary repertoire. Prerequisite: C- or better in Arabic 401 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Azzimani

**[466. Teaching Assistantship]**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) . (0.5 - 1 course credit)

## Chinese

### FACULTY

Associate Professor Shen, Section Head; Senior Lecturer Wang

### REQUIREMENTS

Core courses: Students choosing a Plan B major in language and culture studies may elect Chinese as the primary or secondary language.

Students who choose Chinese as the primary language are required to take seven courses beyond the 101 level. These seven courses must include at least one course from offerings in Chinese literature and culture (INTS/CHIN 237), and CHIN 401/INTS 395. Two courses in a cognate field or fields are also required as is a paper linking some aspect(s) of the two languages and the cognates; this paper must be completed in CHIN 401/INTS 395.

Students who choose Chinese as the secondary language are required to take five courses beyond the 101 level including at least one course from offerings in Chinese literature and culture (INTS/CHIN 237).

Capstone/Senior Project: Students are also required to complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401; it must be done at Trinity College.

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement in this major is fulfilled by one of the following courses: CHIN 401/INTS 395 or INTS/CHIN 237.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors:** Departmental honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in all courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses). A minimum grade of A- is furthermore required in the senior exercise (401).

**The minor in Chinese**—students who do not wish to major in Chinese Plan B can minor in Chinese. Students minoring in Chinese take five courses beyond CHIN 101. One of the five courses must be INTS/CHIN 237. The other four courses should be chosen from CHIN 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 401, 421, and 422. The minor will include an additional half credit of academic work to be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:

- a .5-credit *Language Across the Curriculum* unit (Please see the description of *Language Across the Curriculum* at the head of this Department's listings). A course taken abroad may count as a *Language Across the Curriculum* unit with the adviser's approval.
- a one-semester teaching assistantship (via enrollment in CHIN 466 for a half credit)
- a .5-credit integrating paper (via enrollment in CHIN 399 for a half credit)

No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the minor in Chinese. In order to successfully complete the minor, students must achieve a grade of B or above in the highest level language course or pass the proficiency test administered by the language concentration coordinator.

To declare a minor in Chinese, contact Professor Shen. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Asian cultures are referred to the Asian studies interdisciplinary minor.

## Chinese

### Fall Term

**101. Elementary Chinese I**— Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written Mandarin. About 200 characters will be learned. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Three hours of class work, plus one required drill hour. Students with previous training and background in Chinese should consult the instructor for proper placement. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wang

**102. Elementary Chinese II**— Continuation of Chinese 101, with increased emphasis on conversational practice. An additional 200 characters will be learned. Students are expected to master most of the spoken patterns by the end of the semester. Three hours of class work, plus one required drill hour. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wang

**202. Intermediate Chinese II**— Continuation of Chinese 201, with further emphasis on written and spoken development of the current idiom. Three hours of class work. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Wang

**237. 20th-Century Chinese Literature**— This course is a survey of twentieth-century Chinese literature and films. It focuses on the literature, cinema, and essays of three periods in the Chinese 20th century: 1918–1949; 1949–1976; since 1976. We read works of Chinese writers such as Lu Xun, Yu Dafu, Zhang Ailing, Mao Dun, Shen Congwen, Yu Hua, Su Tong, etc., and watch selected films of significant cultural and historical meanings. Students are introduced to various essential issues of twentieth-century Chinese cultural modernity and are encouraged to explore in the Chinese context the key tensions between tradition and modernity, native and foreign, and nationalism and cosmopolitanism. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**301. Advanced Chinese I**— Further development of skill in written and spoken Mandarin, with increasing emphasis on longer texts, additional characters, and extensive discussion. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take both 301 and 302 in sequence. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**413. Advanced Chinese III**— Students will further develop skills in written and spoken Mandarin, with increasing emphasis on longer texts, additional characters, and extensive discussion. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take both 413 and 415 in sequence. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 302 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**[101. Elementary Chinese I]**— Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written Mandarin. About 200 characters will be learned. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students

who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Three hours of class work, plus one required drill hour. Students with previous training and background in Chinese should consult the instructor for proper placement. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**102. Elementary Chinese II**— Continuation of Chinese 101, with increased emphasis on conversational practice. An additional 200 characters will be learned. Students are expected to master most of the spoken patterns by the end of the semester. Three hours of class work, plus one required drill hour. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wang

**201. Intermediate Chinese I**— This course emphasizes the continued development of skill in spoken and written Mandarin. Students will read more advanced texts, practice conversation, and be introduced to additional characters. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take both 201 and 202 in sequence. Three hours of class work. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wang

**[202. Intermediate Chinese II]**— Continuation of Chinese 201, with further emphasis on written and spoken development of the current idiom. Three hours of class work. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Advanced Chinese I]**— Further development of skill in written and spoken Mandarin, with increasing emphasis on longer texts, additional characters, and extensive discussion. In order to secure maximum proficiency, students should plan to take both 301 and 302 in sequence. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**302. Advanced Chinese II**— Concentration on advanced writing and speaking skills, further acquisition of compound characters, and further extensive practice in complex reading. (Also listed under the Asian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Issues in Contemporary China**— Using materials from literature, public discourses, film, and the Internet, this course helps students become familiar with and reflect upon important cultural, political, and economic issues of the Chinese speaking world (China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore, and Chinese communities in the West). NO prior knowledge of Chinese language is required. This course is required for students who elect Chinese as the primary language in their LACS-administered Chinese major (Plan B). It also counts toward the International Studies major (as an Asian Studies area course), the LACS-administered Chinese minor, as well as the interdisciplinary Asian Studies minor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**[421. Chinese Language and Culture Practicum I]**— This course aims to prepare advanced students for real-world China. Students will learn about a variety of topics, ranging from host/guest etiquette and cultural habits, to Chinese workplace culture and social networking strategies, to hierarchical systems and relationships. The course consists of intercultural thematic units with level-appropriate learning tasks that help advanced students refine their cultural knowledge, extend their existing language skills into live cultural practices, and acquire more up-to-date information on and a deeper understanding of modern-day Chinese society. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chinese 302 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## French

### FACULTY

Associate Professor Kippur, Section Head; Associate Professor Kehrès; Assistant Professors Calhoun and Provitola; Principal Lecturer Humphreys; Visiting Lecturer I. Evelein

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Students may major in French (Plan A major) or French and a second language (Plan B major).

### REQUIREMENTS

Plan A majors in French are required to have 11 courses beyond FREN 102.

Plan B majors whose primary concentration is French are required to have seven courses in French beyond FREN 102.

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is French are required to have five courses in French beyond FREN 102.

#### Plan A majors:

Core Courses: All Plan A majors in French are required to have 11 courses beyond FREN 102. The following five are required: FREN 241. Advanced Composition and Style; any two of the following three courses: FREN 247. Introduction to Francophone Studies; FREN 251. French Literature I: From the Middle Ages to Romanticism; FREN 252. French Literature II: Modern French Literature (no more than one of these three may be by transfer credit); at least one 300-level course whose language of instruction is French (to be taken at Trinity College); and FREN 401.

Electives: Six electives are required. Three electives can be taken in English in another discipline (numbered at other than the 100 level), focusing on France or on some aspect of Francophone studies. These courses may be found, for example, among the offerings of such departments or programs as English, history, fine arts, international studies, music, philosophy, political science, the other sections of the Language and Culture Studies Department, or the equivalents of such offerings in any approved foreign study program.

#### Plan B majors:

Plan B majors whose primary concentration is French are required to have seven courses in French beyond FREN 102; the following are required: FREN 241, two courses chosen from FREN 247, FREN 251, and FREN 252, at least one French 300-level course (to be taken at Trinity College), and FREN 401. Among the remaining two elective courses, one course in English not offered under a French rubric (numbered at other than the 100 level) focusing on France or on some aspect of Francophone study may be counted toward the major (see examples under Plan A major above).

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is French are required to have five courses in French beyond FREN 102; the following are required: FREN 241, two courses chosen from FREN 247, FREN 251, and FREN 252.

Capstone/Senior Project: The Writing Intensive Part II requirement for Plan A majors and Plan B majors whose primary concentration is French is fulfilled by FREN 401: Senior Seminar. This course culminates in a 20-25 page research paper. Students double-majoring in French and another discipline are encouraged to combine research interests; however, no part of their senior project can be translated material from coursework in another department.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** All Plan A and Plan B majors are encouraged to study in an approved program in some part of the Francophone world.

**Honors:** Students qualifying for honors in their French majors must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses counting toward the major, including FREN 401.

**The minor in French**—for students who wish to minor in French, this is a sequence of 5.5 credits beyond FREN 102 designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of Francophone culture and civilization. The five required courses in French must include FREN 281. Conversational French: Current Events and can include, but

are not limited to, FREN 251, 252, or a 300-level course in French. The additional .5 credit can be achieved through the French Film Festival course (with written work done in French), or another 1-credit French course. A maximum of one course taught in English under the Language and Culture Studies rubric may be counted toward the minor. No more than one transfer credit taken in a program other than Trinity-in-Paris may be applied to the minor.

To declare a minor in French, contact Karen Humphreys, Jean-Marc Kehrès, or Sara Kippur. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Francophone culture are referred to the French studies interdisciplinary minor.

## French

### Fall Term

**101. Elementary French I**— Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak French. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Meets 3 hours a week. Students with three or more years in high school French may not enroll in this course. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**102. French II**— Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Humphreys

**201. Intermediate French I**— Review of basic grammatical concepts and development of fundamental language skills, with increasing emphasis on written expression and spoken accuracy. Use is made of video-based presentations. Since significant linguistic progress cannot be achieved in 201 alone, students wishing to acquire proficiency should plan to take both 201 and 202 in sequence. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Humphreys, Kippur

**202. Intermediate French II**— Further reinforcement of written and spoken skills, with continuing practice in the use of complex grammatical structures and greater emphasis on the mastery of contemporary usage through extensive class discussion, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 201 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Calhoun

**241. Advanced Composition and Style**— Development of a high level of proficiency through the reading and analysis of texts and films in contemporary idiomatic French, with considerable emphasis on attainment of grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 202 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Provitola

**[244. France and “Frenchness” in Pop Culture]**— This course is an exploration of France’s culture through contemporary trends and their representation in mass media. In this class, we will reflect on a variety of topics (the #metoo movement, the climate crisis, the 2022 presidential election, debates around racism, secularism, and color blindness in France, etc.) by examining a wide array of popular media (documentary, comic books, music, tv shows, podcasts, cyberculture, and advertisements). Students will investigate the concept of “Frenchness” and explore how France’s national identity is constantly shaped, challenged, and redefined in mass culture. The course will be conducted in French and requires successful completion of FREN 241. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[247. Introduction to Francophone Studies]**— This course provides an introduction to the history, literature and culture of the Francophone world. Through a range of texts and films hailing from French-speaking countries in Africa, the Caribbean, and the Americas, we explore the legacy of colonialism and post-colonialism, and pay particular attention to issues of race, identity, language, and nationhood. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**251. French Literature I: From the Middle Ages to Romanticism**— This course is designed to introduce the student to the major authors of French literature from the Middle Ages to the 19th century. Representative works will be read in chronological order to foster a sense of literary history. Special emphasis will be placed on



techniques of literary appreciation. Class conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Kehres

**[320. French Cinema]**— This course is designed to familiarize students with the development and art of the French cinema as seen through its important phases and movements, and in its relationship to modern France. Relevant literary and critical texts will accompany each film. Lectures and coursework will be in English. (Listed as both LACS 320-01 and FREN 320-01.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**355. 18th-Century Enlightenment**— The Enlightenment can be defined as a movement of political, social, and philosophical contestation advocating the reign of reason and progress. This course will examine the manifestations of this questioning through the study of the dominant genres of the periods: plays, philosophical tales, dialogues, novels. We will also study a selection of films whose subject is the history and cultural life of 18th-century France and examine the relevance of 18th-century issues to the contemporary world. Sample reading list, *L'île des esclaves*, Marivaux, *Le Neveu de Rameau*, Diderot *Candide*, Voltaire, *Le Mariage de Figaro*, Beaumarchais, *Les Infortunes de la vertu*, Sade. Films: *Que la fête commence*, Bertrand Tavernier, *Ridicule*, Patrice Leconte, *L'Anglaise et le duc*, Éric Roemer. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 251 or 252, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Kehres

**[355. Intersectional French Feminisms]**— This course looks at French feminisms from the 1970s to the present through an intersectional lens. This interdisciplinary course will use sociological, literary, and audiovisual material to cover issues such as reproductive rights, immigration and colonization, lesbian and queer sexualities, working-class experience, and transgender identities. This class will look critically at the canon by reading it in dialogue with lesser-known texts. Possible authors and works may include essays (Helene Cixous, Monique Wittig), sociological interviews (Salima Amari), short stories (Mireille Best), comics, novels, films (Amandine Gay), archival materials, and scholarly articles. Course conducted in French. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 251 or 252, or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**356. Francophone Ghost Stories: African and Afro-Caribbean Narratives from Beyond the Grave**— Ghosts are part of modern life. The ghost, sociologist Avery Gordon reminds us, is simply a form by which something lost, or barely visible, makes itself known to us. This seminar focuses on ghostly and otherworldly narrators who tell their story from beyond the grave. During the semester, we will encounter narrators who have drowned, exploded, or been devoured by sharks: narrators whose spectral voices provide ghostly supplements to histories of slavery, colonization, gender violence, clandestine migration, and terrorism. In addition to literature and film, we will read key theoretical texts on the uncanny, haunting, African cosmogonies, and narratology. “Ghost Stories” explores how phantom narrators unsettle our understanding of narration and how literature helps us to reckon with what modern history has rendered ghostly. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 247, 251 or 252 or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Calhoun

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. French II**— Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**151. French Film Festival**— A half-credit course offered in conjunction with the annual spring French Film Festival. Class meetings and film screenings will take place from March 29 through April 4, 2020. Two mandatory workshops will take place prior to and following the festival at a time to be announced. Students are required to attend all film showings. Students taking the course for credit in French will be required to do all written work in

French and to attend French language versions of the two supplemental workshops. Course may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. (0.5 course credit) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Humphreys

**201. Intermediate French I**— Review of basic grammatical concepts and development of fundamental language skills, with increasing emphasis on written expression and spoken accuracy. Use is made of video-based presentations. Since significant linguistic progress cannot be achieved in 201 alone, students wishing to acquire proficiency should plan to take both 201 and 202 in sequence. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Humphreys

**202. Intermediate French II**— Further reinforcement of written and spoken skills, with continuing practice in the use of complex grammatical structures and greater emphasis on the mastery of contemporary usage through extensive class discussion, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 201 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Calhoun

**[234. Consuming Spaces : a Cultural History of Parisian Stores and Markets]**— Described as “the City of Light,” Paris is also hailed as the capital of luxury boutiques and prestigious fashionable shopping streets. Students will explore the urban, architectural, social and ideological development of commercial practices in the French capital through the reading of articles, literary texts, and films. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**241. Advanced Composition and Style**— Development of a high level of proficiency through the reading and analysis of texts and films in contemporary idiomatic French, with considerable emphasis on attainment of grammatical accuracy. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 202 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Humphreys

**[247. Introduction to Francophone Studies]**— This course provides an introduction to the history, literature and culture of the Francophone world. Through a range of texts and films hailing from French-speaking countries in Africa, the Caribbean, and the Americas, we explore the legacy of colonialism and post-colonialism, and pay particular attention to issues of race, identity, language, and nationhood. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Modern French Literature**— This course will be a survey of the major texts of the 19th and 20th century France. Principles of literary history and literary appreciation will be emphasized. Prerequisite: French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Kippur

**[255. Crime Stories: A Study of Francophone Detective Novels and their Cinematographic Adaptations]**— Students will explore the evolution of the francophone detective novel through the works of major authors such as Gaston Leroux, Georges Simenon, Didier Daeninckx and Jean-Patrick Manchette. Emphasis will be placed upon narratological, social and political analysis. The study of film adaptations will complement the readings. The class will be conducted in English. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**281. Conversational French: Current Events**— This course is designed for students who want to acquire greater proficiency in their oral expression and are interested in current events. We will examine current political, social, historical and educational issues as they appear in French newspapers and magazines such as L'Express, Le Monde, Le Nouvel Observateur and other online resources. Students will participate in class discussions, prepare oral reports and conduct presentations on the issues under study. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 241 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**307. Gender-Neutral, Feminist, and Non-Binary French**— How can one accommodate non-binary identities in a grammatically bi-gendered language like French? This straightforward yet complex question will guide this interdisciplinary course about literature, power, linguistics, and politics in contemporary France. We will contextualize recent virulent debates about linguistic inclusivity in France by putting them in conversation with the works of experimental feminist authors such as Anne Garréta and Monique Wittig. We will then look at works by queer and transgender authors who practice gender-neutral or non-binary writing techniques such as Adel Tincelin and Alpheratz. In addition to acquiring historical and literary knowledge, students will develop and practice their own

techniques for practicing gender-neutral, feminist, and non-binary French. Course conducted entirely in French, though a few readings will be in English. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 247, 251 or 252 or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Provitola

**[355. Literary Games in Postmodern and Contemporary Fiction]**— What makes literature “new”? This course examines the ways in which French and Francophone writers of the last century have transformed the field of fiction through playful and experimental techniques. We will study the literary games they played in their efforts to break with tradition and expand the boundaries of language, genre, and form. Through a range of texts and audiovisual materials, we will trace this idea of play across the 20th and 21st centuries, with examples taken from the nouveau roman, the OuLiPo, écriture féminine, autofiction, documentary fiction, photo-texts, and digital literature. In the spirit of the materials studied, course assignments will include traditional essays as well as more experimental writing projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 247, 251 or 252 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[355. Borders, Boundaries, and Walls: Rethinking (Im)Mobility in French and Francophone Literature]**— Who moves freely across borders? Who can return to one’s native land after leaving home? How does one’s race, gender, and social class shape access to space? These are the questions that we will explore as we consider three very different, yet intertwined forms of mobilities: tourism, immigration, and exile. If the recent covid-19 crisis has shed new light on the impact and consequences of globalized mobilities, it has also taught us that immobility can be a luxury and a privilege, therefore giving a new meaning to the walls that surround us. This seminar thus aims at developing critical awareness of what mobility and immobility means in our globalized contemporary world. Possible reading list includes works by Bachi, Chevillard, Darrieussecq, Elalamy, Laferrière, Leduc, Mabanckou, NDiaye, Sartre, and Taïa. Prerequisite: C- or better in French 247, 251 or 252 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics**— This seminar is required of all seniors majoring or minoring in French. Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major or minor, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in common in order to provide informed criticism of one another’s papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author, or genre in French studies. Prerequisite: C- or better in at least one 300-level course in French literature or the equivalent, and permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Calhoun

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## German Studies

Professor J. Evelein, Section Head; Senior Lecturer Goesser Assaiante; Visiting Assistant Professor Doerre. Additional faculty associated with the German Studies major: Kassow (History), Platoff (Music), and Smith (Political Science)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The major in German studies offers an interdisciplinary and interdepartmental approach to the study of the German-speaking world. Its goal is to develop students’ German language skills, to explore German literature both in original German and in translation, and to foster the study of a broad array of subjects in which the influences and contributions of German-speaking peoples are evident, including philosophy, history, religion, art history, performing arts, music, politics, and economics. A background in German studies provides preparation for the exploration of many fields. Knowledge of the German language may also be helpful for graduate study in a number of disciplines of the humanities, the sciences, music, and art history.

Students are encouraged to design programs of study that are coherent and meaningful, as well as diverse and innovative. They have to work closely with the adviser in planning their program.

## REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to take a total of 11 credits, seven of which must be earned within the German studies section of the Department of Language and Culture Studies. Students counting both introductory German language courses (GRMN 101 and 102) toward the major must earn a total of 12 credits, eight of which in the German studies section. German Studies requires a C or higher for a course to count toward the major.

Core courses:

- Students are required to take a total of 11 credits, seven of which must be earned within the German studies section of the Department of Language and Culture Studies. Students counting both introductory German language courses (GRMN 101 and 102) toward the major must earn a total of 12 credits, eight of which in the German studies section.
- Required courses are GRMN 201, 202, at least one 200-level course taught in English, two 300-level GRMN courses, and 401, which serves as the senior exercise; students may enroll in a second course, GRMN 200-level course taught in English, or LACS 299 in lieu of one 300-level GRMN course.
- GRMN 200-level taught in English may be applied toward the major if a substantial portion of the assignments is completed in German and the student meets regularly with the instructor.
- The remaining credits shall be earned in other departments with the major adviser's approval and with no more than two credits chosen from the same department.
- As an alternative to the credits taken in other departments, students are encouraged to enroll in the Trinity-approved program with Baden-Württemberg (Heidelberg, Tübingen, Freiburg, Konstanz, and other universities), Trinity-in-Vienna or Trinity-in-Berlin summer. Courses taken in Baden-Württemberg or Vienna count toward the major with the condition that their content be relevant to German studies and approved in advance by the major adviser. For courses to be approved, they must require a substantial amount of reading and writing in German.
- The Writing Intensive Part II requirement in the German major is fulfilled by: Any GRMN 200-level course taught in English, any 300-level GRMN course, or GRMN 401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** To maximize exposure to German language and culture, students are strongly encouraged to spend at least one semester at the Trinity-approved program of study in Baden-Württemberg or at Trinity's Global Learning Site in Vienna. Both study-away programs provide opportunities for language immersion at a major German university, as well as the chance to pursue independent study or community service while residing in a culturally and historically rich Germanic setting. For more information, visit the [Baden-Württemberg website](#) or the [Trinity-in-Vienna website](#).

**Honors:** Students qualifying for honors in the German studies major must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses required for the major, including GRMN 401. The topic for the final project for GRMN 401 will be agreed upon in consultation with the adviser.

**Language across the Curriculum:** German studies majors are encouraged to take advantage of the Language Across the Curriculum opportunity and earn an additional .5 credit toward the major. In collaboration with a member of the department, students may select supplementary readings in German that complement one or more of the courses below. Enrollment in Language across the Curriculum follows the guidelines for independent study registration.

**The minor in German**—for students who wish to minor in German, this is a sequence of six German courses designed to develop linguistic skills and to give an appreciation of the culture and civilization of German-speaking countries. Courses that count toward the German minor are GRMN 101, 102, 201, 202, any 200-level course taught

in English, any 300-level GRMN course. No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the minor. German Studies requires a C or higher for a course to count toward the minor.

To declare a minor in German, contact Professor Johannes Evelein. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of German culture are referred to the German studies interdisciplinary minor.

In the major, and in the German minor, students must demonstrate oral and written proficiency by earning the minimum grade of B in one 300-level GRMN course.

## German Fall Term

**101. Intensive Elementary German I**— This is a basic four-skill (understanding, speaking, reading, and writing) course with emphasis on developing facility in reading and speaking German within a cultural and historical context. Students with prior German language study must obtain the permission of the instructor. Students taking this course should plan to take German 102 in order to complete the study of essential vocabulary and grammar and to gain practice in speaking and in reading original texts. (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**201. Intermediate German I**— This course will aim for intermediate-level proficiency in understanding, speaking, and writing contemporary idiomatic German with emphasis on conversation. Essential grammar review, exercises, and oral reports will be based on the reading and discussion of such materials as edited TV broadcasts, letter-writing, and short essays. Since significant linguistic progress cannot be achieved in 201 alone, students wishing to acquire proficiency should plan to take both 201 and 202 in sequence. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Doerre

**[223. Germany Then, Germany Now: Intro to German Studies]**— This course is designed as a survey of the most important turning points in German history and in the field of German Studies. This course will take an interdisciplinary look at the German speaking world and its people, culture, politics, and society from the Middle Ages, Thirty Years War, German Unification, WWI and WWII, the Cold War, Reunification up to the present. Questions of gender, race, identity, trauma, guilt, and memory will be explored in depth. The course work will include close readings of literary, philosophical and historical texts, films, music, art and more in order to gain a deeper knowledge of German history, and a deeper understanding of Germany as it exists today. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[262. Not Just for Kids: the World of Fairytales in the German Tradition]**— For centuries fairytales have served as powerful cultural currency, transmitting ideas about morality, gender, identity, nationalism, and childhood. Running the risk that it will ruin fairytales by vivisection, this course will approach the genre of German-language fairytales from a critical perspective, taking into account their historical context, psychological and philosophical interpretations, and how certain fairytales have changed over time into their contemporary iterations. Special attention will be paid to the fairytales collected by the Brothers Grimm, while also exploring their intersections with fairytales in other cultural and historical contexts. The goal of this course is for students to explore texts with whose content they may be familiar, in order to then gain a deeper understanding of their cultural, historical, and psychological dimensions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**266. Marx, Nietzsche, Freud**— This survey of German intellectual history from 1848 to the present will acquaint students with writings of Marx, Freud, Nietzsche, and the many others who shaped subsequent western culture and thought. Drawing upon close readings of excerpts from pivotal works, we will examine the relevance of such works in the matrix of artistic trends and historical circumstances from which they emerge. Short literary pieces (Franz Kafka, Thomas Mann) will be included. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**[304. The Wild 18th Century: Goethe on Love, Death and the Devil]**— Johann Wolfgang von Goethe is perhaps the most influential author in German literature, and his works defined some of the most important genres of his lifetime and beyond (1749-1832). This course will explore some of Goethe's greatest masterpieces, as well as selected works by other authors of the era, in order to examine some of the fundamental philosophical and aesthetic questions of the eighteenth century. Readings will include Goethe's "Die Leiden des jungen Werther," "Faust I" and selected poems; Schiller's "Die Räuber" and selected poems; and Kleist's "Das Erdbeben in Chile." We will also focus on the life and times of Goethe in order to understand his influence and role in German and European culture.

Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**305. German-Jewish Writers**— This course will examine the contribution of Jewish writers to German literature, philosophy and culture. Of central concern will be how these writers negotiate and theorize their dual identity as Jew and German through the form and content of their writings. Issues of national, cultural and linguistic identification, acculturation, and self-criticism will be traced out through texts dating from the Enlightenment to the modern era. Readings to include: Mendelssohn, Varnhagen, Schlegel, Heine, Schnitzler, Freud, Kafka, Lasker-Schüler, Arendt, Celan. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**[313. Ideal and Reality: Constructions of Femininity in German Literature from 1750-1920]**— The ways in which men write about women, and the ways in which women write about themselves have historically often mirrored the divide between a projected ideal and a lived reality. This course will trace the dissonance between these two modes of figuring femininity in German literature from the era of *Empfindsamkeit* to the *fin de siècle* in a comparative way. The course will include an introduction to gender theory, and will then proceed to juxtapose the works of such female authors as Karoline von Günderrode, Annette von Dröste-Hulshoff, Lou-Andreas Salomé and Irmgard Keun with works by their male contemporaries, in order to engage the differences in gender coding between the predominately male, literary canon and its female counterpart. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[356. Germany and the Great War: Destruction, Myths, and Legacy]**— The outbreak of World War I marks the end of Germany's long nineteenth century and the beginning of a chaotic twentieth century. Its defeat in the war ushered in a period of remarkable social progress, scientific and artistic achievement, as well as unprecedented political instability, which led to some of the greatest tragedies of the twentieth century. This course will examine Germany's entry into the war to its defeat and aftermath. With focus on the totality of the experience of this war in German and Austro-Hungarian regions, we will explore important historical works, primary documents, novels, films, works of art and more. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the director are required for enrollment. (WEB) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. Intensive Elementary German II**— Continuation of German 101, with completion of the study of essential grammar, further vocabulary building through oral and written practice, practice in reading, and discussions of cultural contexts. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 101 or equivalent. (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evelein

**202. Intermediate German II**— Continuation of German 201, with the addition of expository material on German life and culture for discussion and writing practice. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**[261. Berlin to Hollywood]**— Through close examination of films and readings, this course will explore the influence that filmmaking during the Weimar Republic period of German history had on Hollywood and American popular culture. By looking closely at films and filmmakers, we will examine the continuities and breaks between German film and classic Hollywood film. Starting with the expressionism and new objectivity styles in Germany during the 1920s, we will move on to emigration of filmmakers from the Third Reich and their work in Hollywood. Among others, we will examine genres such as the anti-Nazi film, film noir, and comedies, as well as explore questions regarding race, gender, and ideology. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[264. Literature and the Law]**— In literature and in law, language shapes rhetorical worlds that seek to represent, constitute and interpret the actions of human beings and their world. Therefore, examining how the law is represented in literature gives insight both into how this representation shifts to accommodate historical and cultural differences, and how central the role of narrative is to legal institutions. This course will focus on representations of the law in German-language literature from the late 18th century onward, to examine how literature relates the human condition to law, to other central cultural values (love, honor and justice), and how literature can put the law itself into question. The course will emphasize literary interrogations of National Socialist law, which take up these questions in their most urgent form. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**269. The Latest German Cinema - The New German and Austrian Film since 2000**— This course will examine how current cultural, social, and political themes and debates are reflected in contemporary German and Austrian cinema. Beginning with German Reunification this course will cover a broad range of topics that are relevant in Germany, Austria and Europe today. Of particular interest will be the issues of globalization, migration, race, gender, and the memory of World War II and the Cold War in the new millennium. Among other themes this course will address the topics of nostalgia, the historical film, the Berlin School of film making, Turkish-German cinema, a European identity, and other current topics. All course work will be done in English, and all films will be available with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Doerre

**304. The Wild 18th Century: Goethe on Love, Death and the Devil**— Johann Wolfgang von Goethe is perhaps the most influential author in German literature, and his works defined some of the most important genres of his lifetime and beyond (1749-1832). This course will explore some of Goethe's greatest masterpieces, as well as selected works by other authors of the era, in order to examine some of the fundamental philosophical and aesthetic questions of the eighteenth century. Readings will include Goethe's "Die Leiden des jungen Werther," "Faust I" and selected poems; Schiller's "Die Räuber" and selected poems; and Kleist's "Das Erdbeben in Chile." We will also focus on the life and times of Goethe in order to understand his influence and role in German and European culture. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante

**[312. German Crime Stories]**— The crime story, or the Krimi, has long held an esteemed place in the literature of the German-speaking countries. While working on improving students' speaking, writing, reading, and listening skills in German, this course will introduce students to the world of crime fiction. The materials will include both literary and filmic examples of the Krimi that span a broad period of time. In addition to some works from classic German authors, we will also look at more contemporary examples that include films, television series, and short stories. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[314. Witches, Child-killers, Poisoners: Criminal Women in the German Literary Imagination]**— The literary depictions of female transgressors of legal and social norms reveal much about what a culture deems to be acceptable, feminine behavior. Occasioned by Enlightenment thought, reform movements, and shifting educational ideals, the discourse concerning the role of women in society became quite ardent in Germany during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries- and unfolded prominently through a literary engagement with deviant, criminal women. From the witches of the Brothers Grimm, to JW Goethe's Gretchen, and ETA Hoffmann's vampires, this course will trace the ways in which these depictions of female deviancy (authored almost exclusively by male authors) shaped feminine, behavioral norms into the present day. Prerequisite: C- or better in German 202 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**356. Germany and the Great War: Destruction, Myths, and Legacy**— The outbreak of World War I marks the end of Germany's long nineteenth century and the beginning of a chaotic twentieth century. Its defeat in the war ushered in a period of remarkable social progress, scientific and artistic achievement, as well as unprecedented political instability, which led to some of the greatest tragedies of the twentieth century. This course will examine Germany's entry into the war to its defeat and aftermath. With focus on the totality of the experience of this war in German and Austro-Hungarian regions, we will explore important historical works, primary documents, novels, films, works of art and more. Taught in English. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Doerre

**[357. Germany's Roaring 1920s: "Babylon Berlin" in the Context of the Weimar Republic]**— The recent Netflix series sensation *Babylon Berlin* (2017-) has sparked renewed international attention to Germany's Weimar Republic (1918-1933). Between two world wars, the Weimar era was a time of political crisis, social revolution, and

cultural boom. Today, this period continues to draw much attention and it remains one of the most fascinating periods of twentieth-century European history. This course answers why this series is so popular, and dives deeper into Weimar Republic by looking at a variety of social and cultural issues from this era, including gender relations, political extremism, race, popular culture, and art. Using the series as an introduction to the Weimar period of German history, this course will include, among others,, historical works, literary texts, and films. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**[401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics in German Studies]**— This interdisciplinary seminar, devoted to guided, individual research, is required of all seniors majoring in German Studies Plan A or Plan B (German as primary language). Each student may work on any aspect of the history, society, or culture of the German-speaking world. Coursework is conducted in German. The grade is based on seminar participation and a research project. Prerequisite: One 300 level German course and permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis**— Submission of special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the director are required for enrollment. (HUM) –Staff

## Hebrew

### FACULTY

Lecturer Katz, Section Head; Additional faculty associated with the Hebrew Studies major: Kassow (History), Steiner (Religious Studies), Hornung (Religious Studies), and Risser (Classical Studies)

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Students may major in Hebrew and a second language (Plan B major).

The major in Hebrew studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the Jewish world. Its goal is to develop students' Hebrew language skills, explore Israeli culture and Jewish heritage, and provide students with an opportunity to experience a myriad of perspectives on Israeli culture and society. Students are exposed to ongoing societal issues that influence the development of the contemporary Hebrew language and the culture in which it evolves.

### REQUIREMENTS

Core courses: Students choosing a Plan B major in language and culture studies may elect Modern Hebrew as their secondary language. Students who do so must take five courses in Modern Hebrew beyond the 101 level, including at least one course from the literature and culture offerings (such as JWST 220. Modern Israeli Literature and Jewish Heritage or JWST 229. Israeli Art and Culture).

Capstone/Senior Project: Students must complete a project synthesizing aspects of courses taken for the major and its cognates. Except under exceptional circumstances, this project will be undertaken in the language section's 401. Senior Seminar; it must be done at Trinity College.

Honors: Departmental honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in all courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses). Furthermore, a minimum grade of A- is required in the senior exercise (401).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**The minor in Modern Hebrew**—for students who wish to minor in Modern Hebrew, a sequence of five Hebrew courses: HEBR 101, 102, 201, 202, and 301, designed to develop linguistic skills. To give a more profound and



broadier appreciation of Israeli culture and civilization, students must take a Language Across the Curriculum unit as well as either JWST 220. Modern Israeli Literature and Jewish Heritage or JWST 229. Israeli Art and Culture. No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the minor.

To declare a minor in Hebrew, contact Lecturer Adi Katz. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Jewish culture are referred to the Jewish studies interdisciplinary minor.

## Hebrew

### Fall Term

**101. Intensive Modern Hebrew I**— A comprehensive introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammatical rules of Modern Hebrew will be systematically presented and reviewed. Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak modern Hebrew, this course will also include exposure to appropriate cultural materials. (Also offered under the Middle Eastern studies and Jewish studies programs.) (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Katz

**201. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I**— This course continues the development of skills in conversation, composition, and reading. Advanced grammar and syntax are introduced, as well as expanded readings from Israeli newspapers and literature. (Also offered under the Middle Eastern studies and Jewish studies programs.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Katz

**[202. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II]**— A continuation of Hebrew 201 with more advanced grammar and increased emphasis on composition and speaking as well as exposure to appropriate cultural materials. (Also offered under the Middle Eastern studies and Jewish studies programs.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Advanced Modern Hebrew I]**— Emphasis on written essays as well as on comprehension through readings and class discussion of short stories, articles, and poetry. (Also offered under the Middle Eastern studies and Jewish studies programs.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. Intensive Modern Hebrew II**— A continuation of Hebrew 101 with emphasis on increasing vocabulary, understanding, writing and speaking skills with widening exposure to appropriate cultural materials. (Also offered under the Middle Eastern studies and Jewish studies programs.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hebrew 101 or equivalent. (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Katz

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Hispanic Studies

### FACULTY

Professor Meléndez, Section Head; Associate Professor Hubert<sup>†</sup>; Assistant Professors Aldrete and Souto Alcalde<sup>†</sup>; Senior Lecturer Aponte-Avilés; Lecturer Flores; Visiting Assistant Professors Baena, Díaz, and Martín De la Nuez; Visiting Lecturer Alverio; Ann Plato Fellow Torres-Castro

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The major in Hispanic Studies is designed to foster a detailed understanding of the vast and complex mix of cultural systems that constitutes the Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian World, a space that includes the United States of America. In pursuing this goal, students work with a wide range of creative traditions. While most of the textual artifacts we work with are in Spanish, Portuguese is an increasingly important element in these areas. The overarching aim of this analytical work is to enhance students' ability to understand the multiple manifestations of Hispanic cultural production and the social and historical contexts in which they arise.

## REQUIREMENTS

Number of courses, credits and overall GPA required for the major:

Plan A majors are required to have a total of 12.5 courses (beyond HISP 102).

The Plan B majors—students who study two of the languages taught in the Department of Language and Culture Studies and the Classical Studies Department and whose primary concentration is in Hispanic studies are required to take the courses listed below (totaling 7.5 credits beyond HISP 102).

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is in Hispanic studies are required to take a total of five courses in Hispanic studies beyond HISP 102.

Core courses:

**The Plan A major:** Plan A majors are required to have a total of 12.5 courses beyond HISP 102. The required courses (totaling 9.5 credits) are to be distributed in the following manner: two courses at the 26X-level; HISP 270; HISP 280; HISP 290 (0.5); one course from another department/program related to the Hispanic world or any course in LACS; three courses at the 300 level; and HISP 401. The rest of the credits within the major are earned through elective courses. No more than three courses taken abroad can be counted towards the major. Only one 300-level course taken abroad is counted for the major. All other required courses within the major must be taken with faculty at Trinity's Hartford campus. Electives could include 201, 202, 214, 215, 221, 224, 225, 226, 227, 215, 245, certain approved courses taken abroad, or extra 300-level courses.

The rest of the credits within the major are earned through elective courses. Only one 300-level course taken during one semester abroad is counted for the major. Students who spend a year abroad in one of the official Study Away sites or in any other program approved by the Hispanic Studies section in Spain and/or Latin America may petition to have more than 3 courses count towards the Major. All other required courses within the major must be taken with faculty at Trinity's Hartford campus. Electives could include 221, 224, 226, extra 26X-level courses, certain approved courses taken abroad, or extra 300-level courses.

Spanish majors are expected to study in one of the official Study Away sites or in any other program approved by the Hispanic studies section in Spain or Latin America (see the [Office of Study Away website](#)). All students wishing to receive credit toward the major for courses taken abroad, must have taken at least one thematically appropriate (Iberian or Latin American) civilization and culture course (HISP 26X) before their departure. Careful planning in coordination with the student's adviser and the department's faculty sponsors of the sites is therefore essential.

Required courses for the Plan A major

- Three electives beyond HISP 102
- One related field course
- Two culture courses (HISP 261, 262, 263 or 264)
- HISP 270. Introduction to Cultural Analysis
- HISP 280. Hispanic Hartford
- HISP 290. Studying in the Hispanic World Colloquium (0.5 credits)

- Three HISP 300 level (upper-level seminars in Spanish)
- HISP 401 (senior seminar)
- Study abroad

**The Plan B major** (students who combine two of the languages taught in the Department of Language and Culture Studies and the Classical Studies Department): Plan B majors whose primary concentration is in Hispanic studies are required to take the following courses (totaling 7.5 credits beyond HISP 102): two courses at the 26X level, HISP 270, HISP 280, HISP 290 (0.5), three courses at the 300 level, and HISP 401. In this final exercise, if possible, the student will engage in in-depth study of a theme that integrates material from the primary and secondary fields of linguistic and cultural competence. The remaining five credits for the major will be taken in the student's secondary area of linguistic and cultural competence. Students who do not study abroad in a Spanish-speaking country must take an extra 300-level course to substitute for HISP 290.

Majors whose primary competence is Spanish are expected to study study in one of the official Study Away sites or in any other program approved by the Hispanic studies section in Spain or Latin America (see the [Office of Study Away website](#)). All students wishing to receive credit toward the major for courses taken abroad must have taken at least one thematically appropriate (Iberian or Latin American) civilization and culture course (HISP 26X) before their departure. Careful planning in coordination with the student's advisor and the department's faculty sponsors of the sites is therefore essential.

Requirements for the Plan B major with primary competence in Hispanic studies

- Two culture courses (HISP 261, 262, 263, or 264)
- HISP 270. Introduction to Cultural Analysis
- HISP 280. Hispanic Hartford
- HISP 290. Studying in the Hispanic World Colloquium (0.5 credits)
- Two HISP 300-level courses (upper-level seminars in Spanish)
- HISP 401 (Senior Seminar)

**Plan B majors**(students who combine two of the languages taught in the Department of Language and Culture Studies and the Classical Studies Department) whose secondary concentration is in Hispanic studies are required to take a total of five courses in Hispanic studies beyond HISP 102. Of these, the following must be taken with faculty at Trinity's Hartford campus: two courses in civilization and culture and two 300-level courses. In certain cases, students may request that one upper-level course taken at an approved study-away program count toward the required number of 300-level courses. Certain prerequisites for 300-level courses may be waived for Plan B majors with secondary competency in Hispanic studies at instructor's discretion.

Plan B major with secondary competence in Hispanic studies

- One elective
- Two culture courses (HISP 261, 262, 263 or 264)
- Two HISP 300 level courses (upper level seminars in Spanish)

Electives:

**The Plan A major:** The rest of the credits within the major are earned through elective courses. Only one 300-level course taken abroad can be counted towards the major. All other required courses within the major must be taken with faculty at Trinity's Hartford campus. Electives could include 201, 202, 214, 215, 221, 224, 226, 245, extra 26X-level courses, certain approved courses taken abroad, or extra 300-level courses.

Approved courses in Portuguese or Catalan may be counted as electives towards the major. Teaching assistant credits may not count towards the major or minor.

**Capstone/Senior Project:**

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement for students in either the Plan A or plan B Hispanic studies major is fulfilled by HISP 401. Senior Seminar.

**Plan A Majors:** HISP 401: Senior Seminar. In this final exercise, students will engage theoretical and critical readings around a common theme related to the Spanish-speaking world and require an analytical research paper on a specific topic related to the common theme.

**The Plan B major** (primary concentration is in Hispanic studies)—HISP 401. In this final exercise, if possible, the student will engage in an in-depth study of a theme that integrates material from the primary and secondary fields of linguistic and cultural competence.

**ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES****Study Away:**

**Plan A Majors** are expected to study in in one of the official Study Away sites or in any other program approved by the Hispanic Studies section in Spain or Latin America. All students wishing to receive credit toward the major for courses taken abroad, must have taken at least one thematically appropriate (Iberian or Latin American) civilization and culture course (HISP 26X) before their departure. Careful planning in coordination with the student's adviser is therefore essential.

Courses taken abroad will generally count as electives or "related field" credits. Students may request that one upper-level course taken at an approved study-away program count toward the required number of 300-level courses.

Students who are unable to study abroad must take an extra 300-level course to substitute for HISP 290. Approved courses in Portuguese or Catalan may be counted as electives toward the major. Teaching assistant credits may not count toward the major or minor.

**Plan B Majors** whose primary competence is Spanish are encouraged to participate in a study away program approved by the Office of Study Abroad. All students wishing to receive credit toward the major for courses taken abroad, must have taken at least one thematically appropriate (Iberian or Latin American) civilization and culture course (HISP 26X) before their departure. Careful planning in coordination with the student's adviser is essential.

**Research Methods:** The Hispanic studies section of the Department of Language and Culture Studies presumes the constructed and dynamic nature of most forms of culture, including entities as large and important as nations and states. A great deal of emphasis is placed on the role institutions play in mediating and shaping our sense of social reality.

**Honors:** To qualify for honors in Hispanic Studies majors must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses counting toward the major and achieve an A- or better in the HISP 401.

**The minor in Hispanic studies**—students who wish to minor in Hispanic studies take a minimum of 5.5 credits at the HISP 221 level and beyond to develop linguistic skills and to incur a deeper understanding of Spanish and Latin American culture and civilization.

The 5.5 credits (at the HISP 221 level and beyond) must be distributed in the following ways:

If a student studies abroad in a Spanish-speaking country, the student must take:

- four courses at Trinity (in Hartford), which must include one HISP 26X-level culture course, HISP 270, and one HISP 300-level seminar ;
- one course abroad taken in Spanish and on a topic related to Hispanic cultures; and
- HISP 290: Studying in the Hispanic World Colloquium (0.5 credits)

If the student does not study abroad in a Spanish-speaking country, the student must take a minimum of 5 credits distributed as follows:

- 5 credits at or above the HISP 221 level, which must include at least one culture course (26X level), HISP 270, and at least one 300-level seminar.

- One 0.5 credit internship with a Hartford-area organization that works with the local Hispanic community, or a second seminar at the 300 level.

No course in English under the language and culture studies rubric can be counted toward the course total. No more than two transfer courses (taken abroad or at another institution) may be applied to the minor.

To declare a minor in Hispanic studies, contact any Hispanic studies faculty member.

## Hispanic Studies

### Fall Term

**101. Elementary Spanish I**— Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak Spanish. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Generally for students with minimal or no previous experience studying Spanish. Students with 3 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Alverio, Aponte-Aviles, Flores

**102. Elementary Spanish II**— Continuation of Hispanic Studies 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions, and reading comprehension. Generally for students with 2-3 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. Students with 4 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Alverio, Aponte-Aviles, Diaz

**201. Intermediate Spanish I**— An intermediate course for those who have had at least three years of secondary school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. A thorough review of grammar combined with oral practice. In addition, there is a strong cultural component and an introduction to reading literary texts. Generally for students with 3-4 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. Students with 5 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Alverio, Aponte-Aviles, Baena, Martin De la Nuez

**202. Intermediate Spanish II**— The review of grammar begun in Hispanic Studies 201 will be completed. In addition, there will be readings and discussion of contemporary Spanish and Spanish American literature, treating varied literary and cultural selections with a view to vocabulary-building and the reinforcement of the principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis is placed on the development of competence in oral and written expression. Generally for students with 4 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aponte-Aviles

**221. Advanced Grammar and Composition**— Emphasis on composition work in conjunction with a review of grammar, especially of the more difficult and subtle aspects, together with a consideration of stylistics. The writings of selected modern Hispanic authors will serve as models. Generally for students with 5+ years or equivalent of high school Spanish. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aldrete, Aponte-Aviles

**[222. Portuguese for Spanish Speakers]**— An introductory language course designed for students with any prior knowledge of a Romance Language (Spanish, Italian, French, Catalan). Along with the fundamental communication skills—understanding, speaking, reading and writing—the course will focus on those features of Portuguese that are most difficult for Romance Languages speakers: pronunciation, idioms and grammatical structures particular to Portuguese. Students will be introduced to the cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world through readings and

authentic materials, including films, music and videotapes. Prerequisite: the equivalent of two semesters of study of any Romance Language (Spanish, French, Italian, Catalan) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**245. Latin American Film**— In this course students will analyze landmarks of Latin American cinema in terms of social, historical, and cultural questions they raise, as well as in terms of ideological, aesthetic, and cinematographic movements to which they belong. The discussion of films will be conducted in English and will provide an academic forum for the exchange of ideas, interpretations, and critique. Students who wish to receive credit towards a Hispanic Studies major must complete all written work in Spanish. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Torres-Castro

**[251. Spain and the Art of the Journey]**— Is there a difference between a tour and a journey? Or between a hike and a pilgrimage? Many people believe so, and that the difference lies in the traveler's openness to internal transformations. Spain has long been a land of travelers that, in more recent times, has also become a magnet for visitors from around world. Why has it inspired so many people go "on the move"? In this class, we will explore this rich history of comings and goings, and the ways filmmakers and writers have portrayed the mysteries of travel over time, with an eye toward helping our internal sojourner challenge the often facile "truths" of its neighbor the tourist. Taught in English (HISP credit available if written work done in Spanish). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[252. Archive Fevers]**— Why do we keep some things and throw away others? How do museums, libraries, or Netflix lists organize our artistic categories? How does our social media activity shape our online profile, and to a larger extent, our identity? At a time when popular gurus like Marie Kondo encourage us to declutter and get rid of everything; but also when photographers like Martin Parr beg us to stop taking pictures and do art with the ones we have, we are compelled to rethink the relationship between archive and memory. This course proposes a conversation about the archive: its purposes, its history, as well as its cultural representations, but above all, its constantly shifting nature. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**261. Iberian Culture I (Middle Ages to the 19th Century)**— The course is designed to provide a broad understanding of the primary cultural dynamics of the Iberian Peninsula from the Middle Ages to the 19th century. We will pay special attention to the more important cultural developments during this crucial era of Spanish history. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Martin De la Nuez

**263. Latin American Culture I (Pre-Columbian Era to Enlightenment)**— This course examines the history, societies, and cultures of the various regions that today are known as Latin America. The course moves from the major pre-Columbian civilizations, through the first encounter between Europe and these peoples, the subsequent conquest and colonization, and the first manifestations of the desire for independence. The course will concentrate specifically on how the peoples of these various regions and periods explored their social and political concerns through art, literature, and music. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Diaz

**270. Introduction to Cultural Analysis**— This course serves as a transition to advanced courses in Spanish language, culture, and literature. Students will develop analytical skills through an intense exploration of cultural production in the Hispanic world and through an examination of diverse literary genres, film, and current events. The focus will be on improving the necessary linguistic and critical thinking skills that are the fundamental foundation for literary and cultural analysis in advanced Spanish study. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221 or 224, or permission of instructor. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Melendez

**290. Studying in the Hispanic World Colloquium**— This course is designed to provide students returning from study abroad in Barcelona, Buenos Aires, and other Spanish-speaking venues (summer, semester, or year-long programs) with a forum within which they can share, compare, and process analytically and historically the difficulties, conflicts, absences, and discoveries that they experienced in their time abroad. They will then be asked to investigate how these experiences have affected their view of the social and cultural norms of U.S. culture. (Prerequisite: Study abroad in an approved program in a Spanish-speaking country.) (0.5 course credit) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aponte-Aviles

**302. Don Quixote: Ethics of Failure**— What if you discovered that to be successful you must fail over and over again, until you transform failure into personal ethics and a way of life? In this seminar we will read Cervantes's *Don Quixote*, considered the most influential and the best novel ever written, as a treatise on the ethical aspects of failure, as well as a manifesto on issues such as inequality, human rights, violence, power, and racial and gender discrimination. We will also examine Cervantes's historical period, the early-modern Spanish empire, as a way to uncover the roots of our contemporary world. *Don Quixote* is a book that will certainly change your life forever, as well as your ideas on society, politics, and the power of the individual. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baena

**[308. Workers of the Word: Translation and World Literature in Latin America]**— What makes a book a bestseller? Why do some languages get more translated than others? Is it that bad to get “lost in translation”? Translation is an intellectual as well a material practice. Every step in the translation process -from the selection of a source text, the development of a discursive strategy, or its circulation in different contexts-, is mediated by values, beliefs, and representations. Yet, all these are determined by the social and economic structure of the actors involved in it, such as publishers, distributors, printers, reviewers, and readers. Drawing on scholarship in Book History, Translation Studies, and Comparative Literature, in this course we will study the geopolitics of the translation industry by looking at cases from Latin America. (Taught in Spanish) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 270 or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**319. From Text to Stage: Performing Contemporary Latin American Theater**— The goal of this course is to transform the classroom into a theatrical space where collaboration and teamwork are paramount to learning about art and communication. We will examine a corpus of one-act plays from contemporary Spanish America and will perform one of these short plays in the target language. Beyond analyzing these texts from diverse perspectives (that is, from sociopolitical or psychological angles) the journey from text to stage will lead us to examine the intricacies and complexities of directing, acting, learning about stage and costume design, about lighting, diction and pronunciation, memorization, and publicity, among other theatrical aspects. The students will experience firsthand the double nature of theater as they participate in the transformation of a theatrical text to a performative act. Completion of a HISP 200 level Spanish course or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Melendez

**[330. From Revolution to Globalization in Mexican Literature and Culture]**— A study of the development of contemporary Mexican literature and culture focusing on artistic productions of the 1910 Revolution and its aftermath. Changes in society, politics and culture, and their impact on literature and film, lead us to reflect on globalization and its effects on current cultural productions in Mexico. Topics to be examined include: narratives of the Mexican Revolution, the changing role of women in a postrevolutionary society, migration and displacement, the Tlatelolco crisis and its repercussions, economic upheavals and the implementation of NAFTA, neoliberalism and its impact on society and culture (femicides), the fall of the PRI, and the narconovels, among others. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 270 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[356. (Counter)Imperial Subjects in Early Modern Spain: In Defense of Human Equality, Nature, Sustainability]**— During the 16th and 17th centuries Spain was a Global Empire, which following an imperial logic of endless expansion, implemented policies that put human beings and nature under siege, causing an ecological and political crisis. In this course, we will scrutinize the strategies of resistance employed by imperial subjects through the exploration of a number of topics such as the emergence of an early-modern ecological consciousness, the early-modern boom of debates on equality (debates on the right to self-preservation, on the ways to fight poverty, monetary inflation, etc.) and the revolutionary side of early modern counter-heroes (the rogue, the mystic, the bandit, the pirate.) Materials include literature works, fragments of religious and political treatises, New World Chronicles, Inquisitorial records and visual and musical works. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis— (HUM) –Staff****Spring Term**

**101. Elementary Spanish I—** Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak Spanish. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Generally for students with minimal or no previous experience studying Spanish. Students with 3 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Torres-Castro

**102. Elementary Spanish II—** Continuation of Hispanic Studies 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions, and reading comprehension. Generally for students with 2-3 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. Students with 4 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Diaz, Flores

**201. Intermediate Spanish I—** An intermediate course for those who have had at least three years of secondary school Spanish or one year of college Spanish. A thorough review of grammar combined with oral practice. In addition, there is a strong cultural component and an introduction to reading literary texts. Generally for students with 3-4 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. Students with 5 or more years of pre-college Spanish study will not be allowed to enroll in this course. Any request for exceptions should be addressed to the coordinator of Hispanic Studies. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Alverio, Baena, Martin De la Nuez

**202. Intermediate Spanish II—** The review of grammar begun in Hispanic Studies 201 will be completed. In addition, there will be readings and discussion of contemporary Spanish and Spanish American literature, treating varied literary and cultural selections with a view to vocabulary-building and the reinforcement of the principles of grammar and syntax. Emphasis is placed on the development of competence in oral and written expression. Generally for students with 4 years or equivalent of high school Spanish. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Alverio

**215. Creative Writing in Spanish—** This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of writing short fiction in Spanish. Students will examine methods of constructing narrative tension, fictional climaxes, ambiguity, character sketches, portrayals of social class, different kinds of autobiographies, dialogues, monologues, and landscape, interior and object descriptions. This course will enhance students' knowledge of Spanish language by focusing on the writing skills necessary to do so. Students will be encouraged to develop a personal style. They will be introduced to different fictional styles and will analyze vocabulary and narrative techniques of masters of the short fiction such as Ribeyro, Lispector, Borges, Cervantes or Valle-Inclán among others. Students will share and comment on each other's work in workshops and will be required to produce a final short fiction piece. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**221. Advanced Grammar and Composition—** Emphasis on composition work in conjunction with a review of grammar, especially of the more difficult and subtle aspects, together with a consideration of stylistics. The writings of selected modern Hispanic authors will serve as models. Generally for students with 5+ years or equivalent of high school Spanish. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Baena

**224. Spanish for Heritage Students—** A comprehensive course for bilingual students who demonstrate spoken



ability in Spanish but whose formal education has been in English. The course will cover all basic language skills while targeting the particular needs of bilingual students, including accentuation, homonyms, and usage of complex sentence structure. Special emphasis will be placed on reading and writing. Permission of the instructor is required. Prepares students for Hispanic Studies 221 or more advanced Hispanic studies course. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aponte-Aviles

**[240. Turbulent Tropics. Brazil and Portuguese Language]**— This course is an introduction to the languages and literatures of the Lusophone world. Weekly discussions will focus on literary and filmic production from Brazil but will also include other Portuguese-speaking regions of the globe such as Portugal, Macau, Mozambique, Angola, East Timor, and Cape Verde. Half of the class will be language-instruction, both addressed to beginners and advanced students of the language. Readings will be in Spanish and Portuguese. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**262. Iberian Culture II (The 20th Century)**— This course introduces students to the set of cultural problems that have shaped Spain's contemporary development. It will do so through the study of novels, films, and historical narrative. Special emphasis given to the cultural history of the Franco years (1939-1975) and the country's more recent transition to democracy (1975-1992). Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Baena

**264. Latin American Culture II (Independence to Present Day)**— This course focuses on the social, political, economic, and cultural development of the Latin American nations. Emphasis will be on the construction of national identities during the 19th century as well as main historic-political events of the 20th century. Discussions will be based on readings, documentaries, and feature films. Latin American newspapers on the Internet are used to inform our debates of current events. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Diaz

**270. Introduction to Cultural Analysis**— This course serves as a transition to advanced courses in Spanish language, culture, and literature. Students will develop analytical skills through an intense exploration of cultural production in the Hispanic world and through an examination of diverse literary genres, film, and current events. The focus will be on improving the necessary linguistic and critical thinking skills that are the fundamental foundation for literary and cultural analysis in advanced Spanish study. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221 or 224, or permission of instructor. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Melendez

**280. Hispanic Hartford**— This course seeks to place Trinity students in active and informed dialogue with the Hartford region's large and diverse set of Spanish-speaking communities. The course will help student recognize and analyze the distinct national histories (e.g. Peruvian, Puerto Rican, Chilean, Honduran, Cuban, Colombian, and Mexican) which have contributed to the Hispanic diaspora in the city and the entire northeastern region of the United States. Students will undertake field projects designed to look at the effects of transnational migration on urban culture, institution-building, and identity formation. (Also offered under the Latin American and Caribbean studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 221 or 224, or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aponte-Aviles

**290. Studying in the Hispanic World Colloquium**— This course is designed to provide students returning from study abroad in Barcelona, Buenos Aires, and other Spanish-speaking venues (summer, semester, or year-long programs) with a forum within which they can share, compare, and process analytically and historically the difficulties, conflicts, absences, and discoveries that they experienced in their time abroad. They will then be asked to investigate how these experiences have affected their view of the social and cultural norms of U.S. culture. (Prerequisite: Study abroad in an approved program in a Spanish-speaking country.) (0.5 course credit) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aponte-Aviles

**[307. More than Just Neighbors: Spain and Italy from Early Modernity to the Present]**— Italy has existed as a nation-state for slightly less than 150 years. For many more years than this, however, the territory it currently occupies was divided into numerous principalities. For more than four centuries starting in the early

1300s, a number of the more important of these principalities were controlled by monarchies located in today's Spain. In this course, we will analyze the rich history of Hispanic-Italian coexistence, endeavoring first to discern some of the reasons why this important history is not better known, then examining the many channels of "cultural commerce" between the peoples of the Iberian and Italian Peninsulas in the early modern and contemporary periods, as well as in the context of today in today's united Europe. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[312. Theater of Crisis: Politics, Violence & Memory in Spanish America]**— This course offers an examination of the pervasive topic of violence and its relation to politics in contemporary Spanish American theatre from the second half of the twentieth century to the present. We will center our discussions on three controversial and debated issues: 1) The complex role of politics within the discourse of theatre, 2) the implications and repercussions of staging the violence experienced by the members of society, 3) and the victims' attempts to face their violent past by preserving memory. In this way Spanish American theatre bears witness, documents, and also poeticize the struggle for human rights in the region and the need to never forget. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[317. The Limits of Language: Convergence of the Arts in Latin American Literatures]**— This seminar jump starts from Theodor Adorno's declaration that "in their contradiction, the arts merge into one another. [...] The arts converge only where each pursues its immanent principle in a pure way". This seminar pays homage to the innovation of Latin American writers who have merged other art forms into their literary expression to create referential texts. From José Juan Tablada's calligrams, to contemporary visual artists who are also writers (Verónica Gerber Bicecci and Daniela Bojórquez Vertiz), the objective of this course is to question the aesthetic impact of a text, where words end and the image begins. Theoretical readings from Adorno, Benjamin, Ludmer, Mignolo, and Giunta will guide the exploration of these convergences. Prerequisite: C- or better in Hispanic Studies 270 or permission of instructor. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[318. Conflicting Modernities: Gender, Class, and Revolution in Modern Spain (1812-1936)]**— During the so-called "long" 19th Century, Spain, like Western Europe as a whole, underwent a series of profound changes, from political, social, and industrial revolution to the challenging of its imperial hegemony; from the birth of nationalism and the modern nation state to that of modern mass-politics and mass-media; from mass-emigration to urban centers and across the Atlantic, to the entry of peasants and women into the industrial workforce. This course aims to explore and analyze these transformations through the careful reading of both popular and canonical literary and artistic sources, from Goya's contrasting visions of enlightenment during the Napoleonic Wars to the Avant-Garde authors, poets, and visual artists of the 1920's and 30's, including Federico García Lorca, Miguel Hernández, and Pablo Picasso. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**324. The Spanish Post-War Literature and Film**— The Spanish Civil War (1936-1939) severely damaged Spain's social and cultural fabric. In the seven decades since the end of the war, however, Spaniards have demonstrated that violence, poverty, and political oppression are no match for a vital literary and cultural tradition. In this course we will analyze a number of the more important literary works and films of the post-war era with an eye toward gaining an understanding the social problems and transformations that have taken place in the country during this period. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Martin De la Nuez

**353. Narratives of Border Identity**— With an emphasis on close reading of literary and cinematic texts, this course will explore the construction of physical, imaginary, metaphorical, and ideological borders in narrative and films that engage the Mexico-U.S. border. In addition to literary texts, students will devote special attention to theoretical and critical frameworks in light of the intersections of identity politics and the effects of the possible delimiting borders within Mexico. Prerequisite: HISP 260 or higher, 270 recommended (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Aldrete

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar**— Required for graduation with a major in Spanish (Plan A) or Plan B with Spanish as

primary language. In this final exercise, students will engage theoretical and critical readings around a common theme related to the Spanish-speaking world and will write a 25-page analytical research paper on a specific topic related to the common theme. This course is open to seniors only. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Melendez

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Italian Studies

### FACULTY

Professor Del Puppo, Section Head; Senior Lecturer Di Florio; Visiting Assistant Professor King

### REQUIREMENTS

Plan A majors in Italian are required to have 12 courses in Italian language, literature, and civilization.

Plan B majors whose primary concentration is Italian are required to have seven courses.

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is Italian are required to have five courses.

#### Plan A Majors:

Core courses: The following is a list of required courses for the major:

- Five language courses: ITAL 101, 102, 201, 202, and 228.
- Two 200-level interdisciplinary courses on Italian culture and civilization that are taught in English. These courses may be applied toward the major if a substantial portion of the assignments is completed in Italian.
- Two courses from the literature offerings: ITAL 314, 335, and 375.
- Two courses, one of which is at the 300 level, from other departments on an Italian-related subject. Students must consult with their faculty adviser as to which courses they can count toward the major.
- Senior seminar, ITAL 401. Special Topics.

In consultation with the faculty adviser in Italian, students matriculating at Trinity College who have background in Italian language will enroll at a more advanced level than first-year Italian (101 and 102). Students must take three interdisciplinary courses on Italian culture and civilization and three literature survey courses to complete the required 12 courses.

Capstone/Senior Project: The capstone/senior project is completed in ITAL 401.

All majors are required to pass an Italian language proficiency examination. This requirement is waived for students gaining a B or better in one of the Italian 300-level courses.

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by: ITAL 314. Contemporary Italian Literature (in Italian), ITAL 335. Dante (also LACS 335), or ITAL 401. Senior Seminar: Topics in Italian Studies (in Italian).

#### Plan B majors:

If Italian is the primary language, students are required to take seven courses, including ITAL 228, a 300-level literary survey, and ITAL 401. Special Topics.

If Italian is the secondary language, students are required to take five courses. ITAL 228 is required. For students with prior background in Italian, at least one 300-level survey course is required.

All majors are required to pass an Italian language proficiency examination. This requirement is waived for students gaining a B or better in one of the Italian 300-level courses.

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by: ITAL 314. Contemporary Italian Literature (in Italian), ITAL 335. Dante (also LACS 335), or ITAL 401. Senior Seminar: Topics in Italian Studies (in Italian).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IB credit:** Advanced Placement Students with Advanced Placement credit in Italian may count AP credit toward general degree requirements, but not for the Italian major or the Italian minor. AP credit serves as an indicator for placing students in the appropriate level courses.

**Study away:** Students majoring in Italian are encouraged to attend one of the programs at the Trinity College Rome Campus; they can apply courses taken at the Rome Campus toward the Italian major subject to approval of the faculty adviser. Please see the Rome Campus program and course descriptions in the global programs section.

**Honors:** Students qualifying for honors in the Italian major must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses counting toward the major, including ITAL 401.

**The minor in Italian**—for students who wish to minor in Italian, this is a sequence of six courses designed primarily to develop linguistic skills and an appreciation of Italian culture and civilization. These courses include, but are not limited to, the language acquisition courses (ITAL 101, 102, 201, 202), ITAL 228. Italian Language and Society, and literary survey courses. In consultation with the minor adviser, Dario Del Puppo, students may also count culture and civilization courses taught in English if they do a significant amount of the course work in Italian. In addition to the six courses, students must complete a .5 credit of Language Across the Curriculum.

To declare a minor in Italian, contact Professor Dario Del Puppo. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Italian culture are referred to the Italian studies interdisciplinary minor.

## Italian Studies

### Fall Term

**101. Elementary Italian I**— Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak Italian. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take 101 and 102 in sequence. Other than beginning students must have permission of instructor to enroll. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo, King

**102. Elementary Italian II**— Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio, King

**201. Intermediate Italian I: Conversation and Composition**— A review of basic grammar learned in the first-year intensive Italian courses (101 and 102) is integrated with oral and writing practice on topics intended to introduce students to contemporary Italian culture. There will be readings of short stories, newspaper, and magazine articles, viewings of film and video presentations, and weekly compositions and other writing assignments. In order to achieve competence in Italian, students should plan to take 201 and 202 in sequence. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**[202. Intermediate Italian II: Composition and Literature]**— The review of grammar begun in Italian 201 will be completed in this course. Students' oral and writing skills will be enhanced by further exploration of aspects of Italian culture, through a variety of texts and media. While emphasizing students' communication skills, this course aims to provide them with the basis for linguistic competence in Italian. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[203. Italian Design and Culture in a Global Perspective]**— This course examines the development of Italian design from antiquity to the present in a global and transnational perspective. From Roman aqueducts to the FIAT Cinquecento, from Renaissance gardens and the Italian countryside to the Bialetti coffee maker and other popular products of Italian industrial design, Italy has had an indelible impact on modern and contemporary design cultures throughout the world. Design involves more than 'form' and 'function' and aesthetics. Design also reflects how we engage with our social and physical environment. By studying the history and culture of Italian design in a global

perspective moreover, we will also learn more about our own design preferences and sensibility, and how these help shape our identity. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[228. Italian Language and Society]**— This course will examine the relationship between language and society in contemporary Italy and in countries with high levels of Italian migration, while also developing students' linguistic skills. Topics include: geographical, class, and generational differences in language, the effects of mass media on language, and the Italian of immigrants to the United States. As part of their coursework, students will conduct interviews with Italian Americans in the Hartford area. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**247. Otherness in Italian Cinema**— From its beginnings in the early 20th C to the present, Italian Cinema has represented the social and cultural identity of the 'other' and 'otherness', that is, racial, ethnic, and sexual diversity. This course will study the representation of the different kinds of diversity in Italian film, from Neorealism to recent Italian cinema. We will examine films that deal with immigration and the current refugee crisis in the Mediterranean, but also with LGBT culture and other human rights, as well as with Italians' attitudes toward diverse groups and cultures. How does Italian film historically reflect the 'other' in Italian culture and how is film being shaped by diversity? Films include: "Paisà" (Rossellini, 1946), "Una giornata particolare" (Scola, 1977), "Mine vaganti" (Ozpetek, 2010), "Terraferma" (Crialesi, 2011). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**272. Mafia**— In contemporary societies there is an intimate contest between two kinds of social order: The rule of law and criminal organization. A remarkable instance may be found in the workings and metamorphoses of the Mafia. From its origins in Sicily, an agrarian society on the periphery of Europe, the Mafia has acquired intercontinental dimensions and a grip on high politics and finance capital. This shadowy phenomenon has been approached and explained in very different ways by historians, anthropologists, sociologists, economists, and political scientists. It has also been the subject of literature and film. We shall discuss outstanding examples of each approach and treatment. The purposes of the course are to make sense of the Mafia, to explore a basic problem of social order and to compare the different styles of reasoning and representation that characterize the various disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Course requirements: seminar reports, several short papers, and full attendance and participation. (Listed as both LACS 272 and ITAL 272.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Alcorn

**275. Italian Fascism and Antifascism**— In this course we will consider the dominant literary, cinematic, and cultural movements of the Fascist Ventennio, such as the poets of the avant-garde, futurism, Gabriele D'Annunzio, Alessandro Blasetti, and others. We will also consider the resistance to the Fascist project through the works of antifascist writers, poets, and filmmakers. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary, cinematic, and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**[335. Dante: The Divine Comedy]**— An intensive study of the Divine Comedy (in translation) with particular emphasis on the historical and aesthetic significance of this 'summa.' Students wishing to count this course toward a major in Italian should receive permission of the instructor. (Listed as both LACS 335 and ITAL 335.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**336. Empires of the Senses in World Literature**— Great literature stimulates the imagination and creates the illusion of transporting us to faraway places and to events that happened long ago. Different cultures throughout history have represented sensory experience differently from one another. In this course, we will discuss works of literature that raise such questions as: "Can we hear 17th C music like people did then?", "How has taste changed over time and in different cultures?", "We preserve visual artifacts of the past in museums, but how and why might we preserve past sounds and smells?" "Do race and ethnicity impact the senses and, if so, how?" Writers include: Epicurus, Lucretius, Giovanni Boccaccio, Marcel Proust, Patrick Süskind, and Toni Morrison. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**101. Elementary Italian I**— Designed to develop a basic ability to read, write, understand, and speak Italian. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take 101 and 102 in sequence. Other than beginning students must have permission of instructor to enroll. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**102. Elementary Italian II**— Continuation of 101, emphasizing oral practice, consolidation of basic grammar skills, compositions and reading comprehension. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo, Di Florio

**202. Intermediate Italian II: Composition and Literature**— The review of grammar begun in Italian 201 will be completed in this course. Students' oral and writing skills will be enhanced by further exploration of aspects of Italian culture, through a variety of texts and media. While emphasizing students' communication skills, this course aims to provide them with the basis for linguistic competence in Italian. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo

**[271. Reading the Italian Landscape]**— All cultures are rooted in geography. Using literary works, images, cartography, and digital mapping technology we will ask how the relationship between culture and geography in Italy has changed over time. Italians have adapted to living in a fragile landscape, prone to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and floods. Two world wars and industrialization have also left their mark. How, for example, have extreme weather and the climate change crisis in the Mediterranean region impacted the country? Analogous to how we will interpret the Italian landscape students will be encouraged to interpret the challenges and opportunities of their own landscapes that are like open books that tell complex tales. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**274. Food in Italian History, Society, and Art**— The saying, “A tavola non s’invecchia” (“One does not age at the supper table”), expresses the importance of food and eating for Italians. In this course, we will examine the relationship between food and culture in Italy, from the Romans to the present, through a variety of readings and tasting experiences. Topics include: the importing and exporting of different foods in antiquity as an instance of cultural and economic exchange; medieval beliefs about intellectual and physical aptitudes associated with diet; the representation of food in art, literature, and cinema; regional cuisines and cultural identities; and the language of food. We will also discuss Italian and Italian-American cuisine as the reflection of related, yet very different, cultures. (Listed as both LACS 274 and ITAL 274.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Del Puppo

**[275. Italian Fascism and Antifascism]**— In this course we will consider the dominant literary, cinematic, and cultural movements of the Fascist Ventennio, such as the poets of the avant-garde, futurism, Gabriele D'Annunzio, Alessandro Blasetti, and others. We will also consider the resistance to the Fascist project through the works of antifascist writers, poets, and filmmakers. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary, cinematic, and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[277. Women, Italy, and the Mediterranean]**— This course examines the cultural, political, and social identity of women in contemporary Italy as represented in literature and in film. Italy is also a country of mass migration and, therefore, many recent migrant women from the Mediterranean region are also writing about their experience and about life in Italy. Topics include: Women writers as active agents of social and political change in patriarchal Italy, the clash of cultural identities and roles, and the impact of post-colonial theory and practice on gender in Italy. Authors and filmmakers include Ribka Sibhatu, Randa Ghazy, Gabriella Ghermandi and Cristina Ali Farah (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**279. Italian Theater As A Way Of Life**— The Nobel prize dramatist, Luigi Pirandello, argued paradoxically that art was more real than life. From Medieval sacred representations and Renaissance comedies of manner to Modernist and contemporary drama, Italian writers and performers have used theater as a vehicle of entertainment, education, and social change. This course examines the influence of Italian theater on the nation's culture, identity, and society. Besides analyzing several 'classics' (Machiavelli's *Mandragola*, Goldoni's *La Locandiera*, Pirandello's *Six Characters in Search of An Author*), 'theater', 'drama', and the 'theatrical' in a wider sense will be explored. Why does Carnival continue to be a ritualistic event for Italians? What role do dramatic religious and secular processions still play? How has theater influenced visual media? How are gender and diversity reflected in Italian drama? (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Di Florio

**290. Italian Cinema: Fiction and Film**— A study and discussion of Italian cinema from neorealism to the present. The course will cover both formal and thematic trends in the films of the noted postwar Italian directors Roberto Rossellini, Vittorio De Sica, and Luchino Visconti. The course will also consider the trend away from reliance on literary texts toward the development of personal expressions by such author/directors as Federico Fellini, Michelangelo Antonioni, Lina Wertmüller, Paolo and Vittorio Taviani, Maurizio Nichetti, and others. Film screenings will be in Italian with English subtitles. Lectures and coursework will be in English. Students wishing to apply this course toward the major in Italian must secure permission of the instructor. They will complete their assignments in Italian and meet with the instructor in supplementary sessions. Faithful attendance is required. (Listed as both LACS 290 and ITAL 290.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**[314. Contemporary Italian Literature]**— A critical reading of selected novels, short stories, poetry, and plays from the turn of the 20th century to the present. Authors include: Pirandello, Svevo, Aleramo, Montale, Ungaretti, Morante, Calvino, Petrucci, Fo, and other contemporary authors. Emphasis is on the historical and cultural context of the works and on recent trends in Italian literature. Topics include: literature during both world wars and under Fascism, modernism and postmodernism in literature, contemporary women writers, and the role of Italian intellectuals in society. All work is done in Italian. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**375. Mythmaking the Italian Nation**— This course will be dedicated to a study of the role that 19th century literary and cultural movements played in creating the myths necessary for defining an Italian nation, as well as later "revisionists" of the process of Italian state formation. Texts will include those by the pillars of Italian Romanticism: Foscolo, Manzoni, and Leopardi, as well as later "revisionist" writers like De Roberto, di Lampedusa, Sciascia, and Consolo. Our approach will be necessarily interdisciplinary. While our focus will be on literary and cultural movements, texts will include those by prominent historians as well. This course will be taught in English, and all texts will be in English. Films will be offered with English subtitles. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –King

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**[401. Senior Seminar: Topics in Italian Studies]**— This seminar is required of all seniors majoring in Italian: Plan A, Plan B (Italian as primary language.) An interdisciplinary seminar devoted to guided, individual research. Each student may work on any aspect of the history, society, or culture of Italy or of Italians in other lands. Coursework is conducted in Italian. The grade is based on seminar participation and a research project. Prerequisites: At least one 300-level course in Italian literature or equivalent and permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: C- or better in Italian 228 or equivalent. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Japanese

## FACULTY

Lecturer Izumi, Section Head; Associate Professor Shen; Visiting Lecturer Miyazaki

## REQUIREMENTS

Core courses: Students choosing a Plan B major in language and culture studies may elect Japanese as either their primary or secondary language.

Students who choose Japanese as the primary language are required to take seven courses, including at least one course from offerings in Japanese literature and culture (JAPN 234, JAPN 236, and JAPN 238), and JAPN 401 (Senior Seminar: Special Topics in Japanese). Two courses in a cognate field or fields (such as Japanese history, religion, art history) are also required, as is a paper linking some aspect(s) of the two languages and the cognates; this paper must be completed in JAPN 401.

Students who choose Japanese as the secondary language are required to take five courses, including at least one course from offerings in Japanese literature and culture (JAPN 234, JAPN 236, and JAPN 238). No more than two transfer credits may be applied to the major.

Capstone/Senior Project: The Writing Intensive Part II requirement for a Japanese Plan B major is fulfilled by JAPN 401 (Senior Seminar: Special Topics in Japanese).

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Students in the Japanese program are urged to spend a semester or a year studying in Japan. Trinity exchanges one to two students annually with Rikkyo University in Tokyo. IES Japan programs are also approved for credit transfer. Visit Trinity's [Office of Study Away website](#) for more information.

**Honors:** Departmental honors are awarded to seniors who have maintained an A- average in all courses to be counted toward their major (including cognate courses). A minimum grade of A- is furthermore required in JAPN 401.

**The minor in Japanese**—for students who wish to minor in Japanese, this is a sequence of six courses designed to develop linguistic skills as well as a basic understanding of Japanese culture and society. The six courses should be chosen from JAPN 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 411, 412, and JAPN 234, JAPN 236, or JAPN 238. To be clear, a maximum of one course in English, such as JAPN 234, JAPN 236, or 238, can count towards the six required courses. No more than one transfer credit may be applied to the minor.

To declare a major or minor in Japanese, contact Lecturer Katsuya Izumi. Students interested in cross-disciplinary approaches to the study of Asian cultures are referred to the Asian studies interdisciplinary minor.

## Japanese

### Fall Term

**101. Intensive Elementary Japanese I**— Designed to develop fundamental skill in both spoken and written modern Japanese. About 200 characters will be learned. Since all linguistic skills cannot be fully developed in 101 alone, stress will be placed on the acquisition of basic structures, which it will be the function of 102 to develop and reinforce. Students who wish to acquire significant proficiency should therefore plan to take both 101 and 102 in sequence. Four hours of classwork, plus one required drill hour. Students with prior background in Japanese must have the permission of the instructor. (Also offered under the Asian studies program.) (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi, Miyazaki

**201. Intermediate Japanese I**— This course emphasizes the continued development of skill in spoken and written Japanese. Students will acquire more advanced vocabulary, patterns, and characters, practice speaking and listening through audio/video materials, and have more exposure to cultural content. To achieve higher proficiency, students should plan to take 201 and 202 in sequence. (Also offered under the Asian Studies Program.) Prerequisite: Japanese 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi

**301. Advanced Japanese I**— This course aims at having students develop their communication skills in oral and written Japanese accurately, naturally, and fluently with increased emphasis on reading and writing. Students will expand and improve their Japanese skills acquired in the previous Japanese courses. Activities include discussing contents of dialogues and reading materials, doing role plays, writing essays on given topics, giving formal speeches in class, and having free-style conversations with TAs. Students will learn about 150 new kanji, as well as reviewing 317 kanji from prior Japanese courses. This course is also offered under the Asian Studies program. Prerequisite for the course: JAPN-202 or instructor approval. Prerequisite: Japanese 202 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)



limited) –Miyazaki

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. Intensive Elementary Japanese II**— Continuation of Japanese 101, with increased emphasis on conversational practice. An additional 120 characters will be learned. Students are expected to master most of the spoken patterns by the end of the semester. Four hours of class work, plus one required drill hour. (Also offered under the Asian studies program.) Prerequisite: Japanese 101 or equivalent. (1.5 course credits) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi, Miyazaki

**202. Intermediate Japanese II**— Continuation of Japanese 201, with further emphasis on written and spoken development of the current idiom. Three hours of class work. (Also offered under the Asian studies program.) Prerequisite: Japanese 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi

**236. Japanese Crime Literature and Film**— This course examines major works of Japanese crime literature and film from the works of Edogawa Rampo, known as the father of crime fiction in Japan, to those of contemporary writers to explore social and moral issues reflected in them. While Japanese writers and filmmakers of this genre readily acknowledge Western influences, the literary and cinematic explorations of crime in Japan have also developed on a trajectory of their own, producing works that are easily distinguishable from those of other cultures. The course will also consider the mixing of the crime genre with others, such as ghost and science fiction genres. Works studied in this course include those of Edogawa Rampo, Akira Kurosawa, Miyuki Miyabe, Seicho Matsumoto, and Kobo Abe, as well as yakuza movies. Readings and discussion in English. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Shen

**238. Japanese Animation Films and Short Stories**— In this course, students will engage critically with the Japanese culture. Through animation films directed by Miyazaki Hayao, Kon Satoshi, and others, and modern Japanese short stories, we will examine the ideas of “basic” and perhaps “typical” Japanese cultural aspects and elements, as defined in Roger J. Davies and Osamu Ikeno's *The Japanese Mind: Understanding Contemporary Japanese Culture*. Students are expected to think about these aspects and elements, watching animation films and reading short stories. Most importantly, however, students are required to analyze the Japanese works from a critical perspective and to write “argumentative essays” on them. By close-reading the texts (both films and literary works), students will develop sensitivities toward what flows underneath cultural representations. The coursework includes multiple drafts of term papers. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi

**302. Advanced Japanese II**— This course is a continuation of JAPN 301 to have students develop their communication skills in oral and written Japanese accurately, naturally, and fluently with more increased emphasis on reading and writing toward the end of the semester. Activities include discussing contents of dialogues and reading materials, doing role plays, writing essays on given topics, giving formal speeches in class, and having free-style conversations with TAs. Students will also learn about 150 new kanji. In the second half of the semester, we will start reading one or two works of short stories from Japanese literature and translating some English poems/songs into Japanese. This course is also offered under the Asian Studies program. Prerequisite for the course: JAPN-301 or instructor approval. Prerequisite: Japanese 301 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Miyazaki

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar: Special Topics**— This seminar is required of all seniors majoring in Japanese: Plan B (Japanese as primary language). Over the term, students will work collaboratively on the various papers they are writing by way of integrating exercises in their major, and the whole class will undertake a number of readings in

common in order to provide informed criticism of one another's papers. Depending on enrollment, the class may also spend part of the semester considering a special topic, author, or genre in Japanese studies. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Izumi

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Linguistics

### Fall Term

**[101. Introduction to Linguistics]**— A general introduction to the study of language. First we will study the fundamental components of language (sounds, words, sentences). We will then examine the crucial question of how words and sentences manage to mean anything. The latter part of the course will be devoted to theoretical approaches to the nature of language, to how and why languages change over time, and to the ways language determines and reflects the structures of society. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**233. Phonetics**— This course will examine speech production from the perspectives of articulation (how sounds are formed) and acoustics (waveforms and spectrographs of spoken words). Topics will include airstream mechanisms and the articulation of sounds in the world's languages, suprasegmental features (stress, tone, rhythm, pitch, intonation, etc.), phonation types, typological approaches to sound systems, and the use of phonetic analysis in research in phonology. Particular attention will be given to developing skills in phonetic transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). We will study and learn to produce all the sounds in all the world's languages. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to Linguistics**— A general introduction to the study of language. First we will study the fundamental components of language (sounds, words, sentences). We will then examine the crucial question of how words and sentences manage to mean anything. The latter part of the course will be devoted to theoretical approaches to the nature of language, to how and why languages change over time, and to the ways language determines and reflects the structures of society. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**[234. Morphology]**— This course examines how words are put together. We will learn about affixes, reduplication, and other ways words change in order to change their meaning. Special attention will be paid to the difference between inflection and derivation, how morphology relates to phonology and syntax, compound words and headedness, productivity, paradigms, morphological theory, and morphological history. At the end of the course we will use what we know to analyze the morphology of Hawaiian, Finnish, Russian, and the North Atlantic (West African) languages. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Russian

### FACULTY

Professor Lahti, Section Head; Professor Any; Visiting Lecturer Sarkissian

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Students may major in Russian (Plan A major) or Russian and a second language (Plan B major).

## REQUIREMENTS

Plan A majors are required to complete 12 credits in Russian.

Plan B majors whose primary concentration is Russian are required to complete nine courses in Russian.

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is Russian are required to complete seven courses in Russian.

**The Plan A Major:** Plan A majors are required to complete 12 credits in Russian as follows:

- Seven courses in Russian, to be chosen from among the following: RUSS 101, 102, 201, 202, 210, 270, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 320.
- Two courses in Russian literature and culture.
- A senior thesis, RUSS 497.
- Two cognate courses in Russian studies from outside the department.

Credit acquired through the Language Across the Curriculum program may also count toward the cognate requirement. Students who begin Russian in their sophomore year are encouraged to do summer work off campus at an approved program.

**The Plan B Major:** Plan B majors whose primary concentration is Russian are required to complete nine courses in Russian, as follows:

- Seven courses from the language sequence.
- One literature and culture course in translation (RUSS 284, 285, 286, 288, 357).
- The senior exercise (RUSS 497. Senior Thesis). The thesis must explore a topic that joins Russia with the student's secondary concentration.

Plan B majors whose secondary concentration is Russian are required to complete five courses in Russian from the Russian language sequence. Literature courses taught in English and cross-listed with a LACS prefix may not be counted.

Please note that some aspect of Russian literature or culture must be an integral part of the senior exercise required for the student's primary concentration.

All Russian majors (Plan A and Plan B) are required to pass the department's Russian language proficiency examination.

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement for the Plan A or Plan B Russian major is fulfilled by RUSS 497.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors:** To qualify for honors in the Russian major students must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses counting toward the major, including RUSS 497.

**The minor in Russian**—the minor in Russian develops linguistic skills as well as an appreciation of Russian culture and civilization. Students take six courses in the Russian language. In exceptional circumstances and with consent of the faculty adviser for the minor, up to two of these courses may be replaced by a course in English on Russian culture.

Russian  
Fall Term

**101. Elementary Russian I**— This course for beginners emphasizes active command of Russian through speaking, listening, reading, and writing. A web component enhances knowledge of the living language and illustrates cultural differences. This class meets three hours a week and carries one credit. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**201. Intermediate Russian I**— In this course students will gain intermediate proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. They will learn how to express themselves in Russian through regular conversation practice on topics such as the world of Russian emotions, love and marriage, music and entertainment, and other practical subjects. They will read real Russian literary texts and learn to write about their thoughts and opinions. They will learn about Russian culture by direct experience, including working with the Russian Internet. Students who take this and the next course in the series, Russian 202, will be ready to go on a study abroad program in Russia. Conducted in Russian. (Also listed under the Russian and Eurasian studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Russian 102 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Any, Sarkissian

**210. Advanced Russian Conversation**— This course will provide training in Russian oral communication and self-expression. Students will lead and participate in class discussions and debates, prepare oral reports, as well as listen to and watch Russian radio and television broadcasts. All work will be oral. The topics of conversations will include family problems and divorce, elections in the U.S. and in Russia, youth music and fashion in Russia, environmental issues, Russian beliefs in the world beyond (UFOs, ESP, etc.) and other current issues. By the end of the course, students will be able to converse in Russian on an advanced level on the ACTFL scale. (Also listed under the Russian and Eurasian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Note: Fluency in Russian is required for enrollment. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Any, Sarkissian

**[215. Topics in Russian Grammar]**— A review and a deepening of the basics of Russian grammar for students of all levels of Russian. Topics will include: the cases, the single-stem verb system, verbs of motion, participles and verbal adverbs as well as other topics that need review. The forms will be reinforced through conversation in class and written home exercises. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[283. The Master and Margarita]**— Which do we love more, truth or power? How do we choose when they conflict? The Russian fantasy novel *The Master and Margarita* exposes the universal human talent for truth-avoidance. The comic narrative unfolds as the devil arrives in Moscow for a week of mischief-making. In a double plot, supernatural pranks alternate with a fictional “gospel according to the devil.” Our intensive study of this unique masterpiece will begin with background readings, including the Biblical book of Job, selections from the New Testament gospels, Goethe’s *Faust*, and memoirs of communist literary culture. Author Mikhail Bulgakov’s tale of humor/fantasy/theology has the unique distinction of being a cult novel as well as a literary classic. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**307. Crime and Punishment**— *Crime and Punishment* is one of the classics of world literature. We will give a close reading of Raskolnikov’s crime (the murder of a despicable pawnbroker) and his punishment: guilt, terror of getting caught, difficulties with his mother and sister, a lost friendship, and Petersburg—a beautiful and at the same time punishing city. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— (HUM) –Staff

## Spring Term

**102. Elementary Russian II**— A continuation of Russian 101. Students increase their speaking, reading and writing ability through vocabulary building and learning further grammar structures. This class meets three hours a week and carries one credit. Prerequisite: C- or better in Russian 101 or equivalent. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Lahti

**202. Intermediate Russian II**— A continuation of Russian 201 in which students will develop a proficiency in Russian that will be adequate for most practical purposes. They will continue to develop their ability to converse on topics such as computers and work, dating, talking about nature, and others. They will start reading and discussing more complex literary and journalistic texts, including works by classic Russian authors. Regular writing assignments will help reinforce what they are learning. Students will continue their examination of the many sides of Russian culture, including Russian etiquette, gesture, music, television, film, etc. Successful completion of this course gives students the Russian they need in order to go to Russia for work or study. Conducted in Russian. (Also listed under the Russian and Eurasian Studies concentration of the International Studies Program.) Prerequisite: C- or better in Russian 201 or equivalent. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Any

**253. Fantasy & Realism**— All readings and discussion will be in English. Through the enduring traditions of fantasy and realism, Russian literature has probed human dilemmas and invited self-examination. We shall read these works as art and entertainment, and also for what they help us learn about ourselves. A disturbing world of the uncanny, populated by murderous doubles, human snakes, talking dogs, ghosts, and other diabolical creatures will open up to us and haunt our imaginations. As we consider the realist and fantastic streams, we shall ultimately ask the question: can we really define the difference between them? Authors to be read include Gogol, Dostoevsky, Chekhov, and others. This course will introduce the students to some of the greatest works in the Russian literary canon. (Cross listed as RUSS/LACS 253). (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Any

**[270. Russian Poetry]**— Readings in Russian poetry, including verse of the Golden and Silver Ages (the nineteenth century through 1920). Texts will be discussed from the viewpoint of their aesthetic and historical significance. Students will become familiar with the classics of Russian poetry while also developing the critical skills of being able to analyze poetry linguistically and write about it. Stylistic analysis will refine students' knowledge of grammar; extensive discussion of texts will enhance oral proficiency. All readings and discussion in Russian. NOTE: Fluency in Russian is required for enrollment. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[281. Tolstoy's War and Peace]**— The great Russian writer Leo Tolstoy took on the whole of life within the covers of a single book and forever changed the meaning of the word "novel." Set during Napoleon's invasion of Russia, War and Peace places the intimate trivia of private lives on an equal footing with military strategy and philosophical reflections on "great men" in history. The obscure villager and a nation's autocrat must face the same questions. When can we influence events and when should we submit? Is rational thought superior to instinctive action? This book argues that whether on the battlefield or in the bedroom, the answers are the same. We will immerse ourselves in this novel, exploring it as an aesthetic masterpiece and as a philosophy of life. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[288. Who Am I and Where Am I Going?]**— How many personal identities do you have? Lover, friend, brother or sister, gambler, worshipper, skeptic, liar, outsider, psychotic—we may play all of these parts simultaneously or at different times in our lives. Through discussion of literary texts, with some forays into religion and psychology, we will consider the ways in which our multiple identities shape our self-image as well as how others see us. Readings will include fiction from Dostoevsky to Alice Walker, as well as the existential philosophy of Victor Frankl, the psychological theories of Freud, and selections from the Bible. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Russian through Literature and Film]**— This course contains two segments. In one segment students strengthen their grammar and vocabulary through reading authentic literary texts. The other segment improves listening comprehension through the viewing of a Russian film. Students will view the film in installments, using video technology to replay scenes as often as necessary to achieve comprehension. Homework assignments will include film viewing in the video lab. Prerequisite: C- or better in one 300 level Russian course, or permission of instructor (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**305. Russian Culture and Civilization**— An exploration of recurring themes in Russian culture through the

examination of prose fiction, poetry, theater, film and the visual arts. Emphasis will be placed on canonical works to give students a foundation in the Russian tradition. Since cultural continuity needs to be studied in the context of cultural change, we will simultaneously do an overview of important moments in Russian history from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries. Students will write a paper every week about an aspect of Russian culture as it appears in the works we are examining. All reading, writing and discussion will be in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian 222 or permission of the instructor. (This course is also offered under the Russian and Eurasian Studies program.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Any

**[399. Independent Study]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[497. Senior Thesis]**— (HUM)

## World Literature and Culture Studies

To declare this major, please see the Coordinator, Senior Lecturer Julia Goesser Assaiante.

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Under this track, students major broadly in literary studies, and may draw upon a wide range of courses on literature and culture in translation. Using methods of literary criticism, students situate texts within their original cultural context, and also probe the act of linguistic and cultural translation that occurs when these same texts are read across cultural boundaries. Students furthermore join their study of literature to another mode of inquiry (philosophy, religion, history, psychology, or others), understanding literature in dialogue with intellectual currents, and gaining other methodological tools to help in analyzing literary texts.

To receive a proper grounding in the role of language and culture in the production and reception of literature, all students are required to take LACS 299. Study of texts need not be done in the original language; however, since all culture is language-based, students undertake language study in order to become informed interpreters of literary and cultural texts. Through language study and the foundational course, students will learn to identify blind spots in translated texts and gain the tools for an informed study of literature. The amount of required language study varies from four to six semesters and is determined by the adviser in accordance with the student's program of study. Students with strong foreign language skills are encouraged to do some or all of their textual study in the original.

Note: All courses with the LACS prefix are offered "in translation"—all readings and class sessions are in English—and no foreign language knowledge is required. Courses with prefixes such as FREN, HISP, CHIN, RUSS, etc., require foreign language knowledge.

### REQUIREMENTS

Twelve courses in fulfillment of categories A through E below:

- A. LACS 299. Between the World and You: Language, Culture and the Creation of Meaning.
- B. Four to six language courses in a single language, the exact number to be determined in consultation with the adviser. (Two upper-level courses focusing on textual study may be double-counted toward the requirement C.)
- C. Three courses in literature/culture in the Department of Language and Culture Studies.
- D. Three appropriate courses in one of the following departments: philosophy, religion, psychology, English or history. Courses in other departments may be possible with the approval of the adviser. Normally all three courses will be in a single department, but one course from another department may be approved at the discretion of the adviser.
- E. LACS 401. Senior Project. This project will normally be done in English. Students with strong language skills may elect instead to take the appropriate 401 class in the LACS department.

Note: At least three of the courses taken in the Department of Language and Culture Studies must be at the 300 level or higher.

Students may double major within the Department of Language and Culture Studies, but no more than two courses may be double counted.

**ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

**Honors:** Students qualifying for honors must attain a cumulative average of A- or better in all courses counting toward the major, including LACS 401.

## Mathematics

Associate Professor Russo, Chair; Professor Mauro; Associate Professors Sandoval, Skardal<sup>†</sup>, and Wyshinski; Assistant Professors Kuenzel<sup>†</sup>, Ma, and Watson; Lecturer Pellico; Harold L. Dorwart Visiting Assistant Professors Fu and Johnston; Visiting Assistant Professors Evans, Schneider, and Schuerger; Aetna Quantitative Center Director and Lecturer Gingras; Visiting Lecturer Babapoor

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The mathematics major is designed around a core of required courses that provides a strong foundation in both computational and theoretical mathematics. Beyond this core, electives from both pure and applied mathematics serve to accommodate students whose aspirations may include double-majoring with any of the College's other quantitative majors, pursuing graduate study in mathematics or a cognate field, or building a career that requires a strong mathematical background. Yet not all students who major in mathematics necessarily have long-term quantitative interests. Recent math majors have doubled with classics, English, language and culture studies, music, and theater and dance.

Students whose goals include graduate study in mathematics should supplement the core requirements with as many 300-level electives as possible and should consult with their mathematics adviser or with the department chair at the earliest possible date in order to plan a course of study.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Math Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

To earn a major in mathematics, students must complete a total of ten courses of at least one credit each at the 200-level or above. These courses must be selected so as to satisfy the requirements below. Note that students may elect to complete the general mathematics major which provides the student a broad foundation in both pure and applied mathematics, or may choose to complete the major with a concentration in applied mathematics. In both cases, students must earn a grade of C- or better in each course that is counted toward these requirements. (In the case of Math 205, the minimum grade requirement is C+.)

#### Requirements for General Major in Mathematics

- **Calculus requirement**  
MATH 231
- **Linear Algebra requirement**  
Either MATH 228 or MATH 229. Students may take both courses for college credit but only one may be counted towards the ten courses required for the math major.
- **Introduction to Proof requirement**  
Math 205. Students must earn a grade of C+ or better in either Math 205 or Math 228.
- **Writing Intensive Part II requirement**  
MATH 307 and MATH 331. At least one of these courses *must* be taken at Trinity.
- **Electives**
  - Students must take two elective courses at the 200-level or above. Each course must carry a minimum of one credit. At most one course may be chosen from the list of cognate courses below.
  - Students must take two additional elective mathematics courses at the 300-level or above, not including Math 399 or 497. No cognate course below will count toward the fulfillment of this requirement.
- **Capstone requirement**  
Students must take one 400-level seminar course.

#### Requirements for Concentration in Applied Mathematics



- **Calculus requirement**

MATH 231

- **Linear Algebra requirement**

Either MATH 228 or MATH 229. Students may take both courses for college credit but only one may be counted towards the ten courses required for the math major.

- **Introduction to Proof requirement**

Math 205. Students must earn a grade of C+ or better in either Math 205 or Math 228.

- **Writing Intensive Part II requirement**

MATH 309 and MATH 331. At least one of these courses *must* be taken at Trinity.

- **Differential Equation Requirement**

MATH 234

- **Electives**

- Students must take one elective course at the 200-level or above which carries a minimum of one credit. This course may be chosen from the list of cognate courses below.
- Students must take two additional elective mathematics courses at the 300-level or above, not including Math 399 or 497. No cognate course below will count toward the fulfillment of this requirement.
- Of these three electives:
  - (i) one must be either MATH 316 or MATH 334
  - (ii) another must be chosen from MATH 209, MATH 237, MATH 252, MATH 316, MATH 334

- **Capstone requirement**

Students must take one 400-level seminar course.

### List of Approved Cognate Courses

CHEM 309L. Physical Chemistry I  
 CHEM 310. Physical Chemistry II  
 CHEM 316L. Physical Biochemistry  
 CPSC 320. Analysis of Algorithms  
 ECON 312. Mathematical Economics  
 ENGR 212L. Linear Circuit Theory  
 ENGR 225. Mechanics I  
 ENGR 301L. Signal Processing and Applications  
 ENGR 303L. Analog and Digital Communication  
 ENGR 312. Automatic Control Systems  
 ENGR 337. Thermodynamics  
 ENGR 346L. Computational Neuroscience  
 ENGR 362L. Fluid Dynamics  
 PHYS 232L. Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics  
 PHYS 300. Mathematical Methods of Physics  
 PHYS 301. Classical Mechanics  
 PHYS 302. Electrodynamics  
 PHYS 304. Statistical and Thermal Physics  
 PHYS 313. Quantum Mechanics  
 PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis

Not all mathematics courses are offered each year. To help students to plan their schedules, the following describes the frequency with which each course at the 200-level and above has recently been offered. These are subject to change according to student demand.

**Courses offered every semester:** MATH 205, 207, 228, 229, 231, 234, 400

**Courses offered every year:** MATH 307, 309, 331

**Courses offered every other year:** MATH 209, 214, 237, 252, 253, 305, 306, 308, 316, 318, 326, 332, 334, 341

Although a student may begin the mathematics major as late as the fall semester of the sophomore year, the department recommends that prospective majors who have no prior calculus credit adopt the following typical schedule:

Year	Fall	Spring
First	131	132
Sophomore	231, 205	228 or 229, elective
Junior	307 or 309, elective	331, elective
Senior	elective	400 level seminar course

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** Students of mathematics have many opportunities to study away, but all of them require a certain amount of early planning. Students are *strongly encouraged* to discuss their plans with their advisers or the department chair as soon as possible since many courses in the Mathematics Department are not offered every year. Well-prepared students should consider the Budapest semester in mathematics; more information on this program can be found on the study-away website.

Many study away programs in English-speaking countries offer a wide range of mathematics courses that will count toward the major. For specific advice, please consult the department chair. Students who feel they are sufficiently proficient in a language to take mathematics courses in a foreign language should discuss this with their advisers. Students who take mathematics courses while away should be aware that universities that follow the European model cover the material in a somewhat different order than is done in the United States and that classes are primarily lectures with far less feedback from the instructor than is typical at Trinity.

**Honors:** Honors in mathematics, granted by departmental vote in the spring of the honors candidate's senior year, is earned by:

- receiving a grade of at least a B- in all mathematics courses taken at the 200-level and above,
- receiving a grade of A- or better in at least four 300-level courses excluding MATH 399 and 497, and
- writing and presenting a suitable thesis on an area of mathematics that the student finds particularly interesting.

The student must apply to the department chair for honors candidacy in the second semester of the junior year. Upon acceptance, the candidate, together with the department chair, will select an honors adviser who will supervise the honors thesis. The student will then submit a thesis proposal by the last day of classes for the spring semester of the junior year.

The honors thesis need not be one of newfound mathematical results, but it is expected to be a balance of the historical, biographical, and mathematical aspects of the topic. The project will culminate with the submission of the final draft to the honors adviser no later than one week before the last day of classes of the spring semester. A formal presentation will be given by the candidate no later than one day prior to the earlier of (1) the deadline for verification of honors, and (2) the deadline for submission of senior grades. Guidelines for the completion of the honors thesis may be obtained from the department chair.

**The applied mathematics minor**—the applied mathematics minor is designed to provide students with a strong background in the areas of mathematics that are critical for addressing both the theoretical and practical aspects of real-world problems that arise in a wide range of applications and disciplines.

This minor will require a total of 7 courses (6.75 credits), summarized as follows in foundational, core, and elective categories:

- Foundational requirements (2.75 credits)

MATH 132. Calculus II

MATH 207. Statistical Data Analysis

MATH 210. Scientific Computing in MATLAB

- Core requirements (2 credits)

MATH 229. Applied Linear Algebra

MATH 234. Differential Equations

- Electives (2 credits; chosen from the following)

MATH 209. Stochastic Processes

MATH 237. Mathematics of Finance

MATH 252. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

MATH 309. Numerical Analysis

MATH 316. Dynamical Systems

MATH 334. Partial Differential Equations

The designations above have been chosen carefully to ensure that students who complete the minor have (i) a strong foundation in a range of mathematical sciences (calculus, statistics, and computing), (ii) are proficient in the core technical skills that surface in virtually every aspect of applied mathematics (linear algebra, differential equations, and modeling), and (iii) have the opportunity to put these technical skills into practice in at least one advanced area of applied mathematics that is of specific interest to the student (finance, numerics, or dynamics).

### Fall Term

#### Courses offered through the Mathematics Department

**107. Elements of Statistics**— A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics include graphical methods, measures of central tendency and dispersion, basic probability, random variables, sampling, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. This course is not open to students with credit for Mathematics 131 or above, or who have placed into Mathematics 207 on the Mathematic Placement Examination Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. Students who qualify or have credit for Mathematics 131 or 207 are not eligible to enroll in this course. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –BabapoorDighaleh, Schneider

**114. Judgment and Decision Making**— In this course, we consider the application of elementary mathematical analysis to various procedures by which societies and individuals make decisions. Topics will include weighted and unweighted voting, apportionment of representatives, redistricting / gerrymandering, and game theory with a theme of understanding decision-making algorithms in the context of historic and modern politics in the United States and around the world. Prerequisite: satisfactory score Mathematics Placement Examination or C+QLIT 101 (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evans

**127. Functions, Graphs and Modeling**— This course will focus on the study of functions and graphs and their uses in modeling and applications. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the properties of linear, polynomial, rational piecewise, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. Students will learn to work with these functions in symbolic, graphical, numerical and verbal form. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. Students who qualify or have credit for Mathematics 131 or 207 are not eligible to enroll in this course. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Schuerger, Wyshinski

**[128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census]**— This course will use mathematical tools to analyze redistricting and elections in Connecticut and in the United States. Students will learn about the mathematics and laws of redistricting/gerrymandering and their impact on the shapes of maps and elected candidates in national and state elections. To support these goals, students will learn about the

mathematics of election forecasting, the U.S. Census, data analysis, and the geometric analysis of maps to understand the variety of components associated with the decennial redrawing of political districts. For the Community Learning component, students will interact with Connecticut legislators in Hartford to gain a first-hand understanding of the political structures and processes behind the maps and shapes of Connecticut's Congressional and Assembly districts. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**131. Calculus I**— The real number system, functions and graphs, continuity, derivatives and their applications, antiderivatives, definite integrals, and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Mathematics, natural science, and computer science majors should begin the Mathematics 131, 132 sequence as soon as possible. Not open to students who have received credit by successful performance on the Advanced Placement Examination of the CEEB (see Catalogue section "Advanced Placement for First-Year Students"). At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination, or C- or better in Mathematics 127. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evans, Johnston, Pellico, Schneider, Schuerger, Watson

**131L. Calculus I Workshop**— The Calculus I Workshop is a challenging, interactive group learning environment for interested students. Each workshop is typically based on a detailed set of worksheets which students work through in an interactive setting. Students are encouraged to "talk mathematics", thinking aloud and working with other students. Workshop problems are based on the material covered in lecture, but they are designed to stretch each student's abilities to the fullest extent. The students spend most of the workshop time collaborating in groups, grappling with difficult ideas and problems. Corequisite: Must be enrolled in Mathematics 131 concurrently. (0.25 course credit) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Sandoval, Schuerger

**132. Calculus II**— Topics concerning the Riemann integral and its applications, techniques of integration, first-order ordinary differential equations, and sequences and series. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 131, or an appropriate score on the AP Examination or Trinity's Mathematics Qualifying Examination. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Wyshinski

**205. Abstraction and Argument**— This course deals with methods of proof and the nature of mathematical argument and abstraction. With a variety of results from modern and classical mathematics as a backdrop, we will study the roles of definition, example, and counterexample, as well as mathematical argument by induction, deduction, construction, and contradiction. This course is recommended for distribution credit only for non-majors with a strong mathematical background. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Russo

**207. Statistical Data Analysis**— An introductory course in statistics emphasizing modern techniques of data analysis: exploratory data analysis and graphical methods; random variables, statistical distributions, and linear models; classical, robust, and nonparametric methods for estimation and hypothesis testing; analysis of variance and introduction to modern multivariate methods. Those who successfully complete Math 107 may take Math 207 for credit due to its increased depth of coverage and breadth of topics. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: A suitable score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a grade of C- or better in Mathematics 107 or 127. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fu, Mauro

**[210. Scientific Computing in Matlab]**— This course is a computational workshop designed to introduce the student to Matlab, a powerful scientific computing software package. The workshop will focus on visual learning based on graphical displays of scientific data and simulation results from a variety of mathematical subject areas, such as calculus, differential equations, statistics, linear algebra, and numerical analysis. No prior computer language skills are required as basic programming tools such as loops, conditional operators, and debugging techniques will be developed as needed. The workshop will prepare the student for future courses in applied mathematics as well as courses in other disciplines where scientific computing is essential. Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 132 or equivalent and C- or better or concurrent registration in a 200-level math course. (0.5 course credit) (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**228. Linear Algebra**— A proof-based course in linear algebra, covering systems of linear equations, matrices,

determinants, finite dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Students may not count both Mathematics 228 and Mathematics 229 for credit towards the Math major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132, 205, 231 or 253, or consent of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Sandoval

**229. Applied Linear Algebra**— An introduction to linear algebra with an emphasis on practical applications and computation. Topics will be motivated by real-world examples from a variety of disciplines, for instance medical imaging, quantum states, Google's PageRank, Markov chains, graphs and networks, difference equations, and ordinary and partial differential equations. Topics will include solvability and sensitivity of large systems, iterative methods, matrix norms and condition numbers, orthonormal bases and the Gram-Schmidt process, and spectral properties of linear operators. MATLAB will be used for coding throughout the course, although no previous experience is required. Students may not count both Mathematics 228 and Mathematics 229 for credit towards the Math major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132, 205, 231 or 253, or consent of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Pellico

**231. Calculus III: Multivariable Calculus**— Vector-valued functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, conic sections, polar coordinates, Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and Divergence Theorem. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fu, Sandoval

**234. Differential Equations**— An introduction to the theory of ordinary differential equation and their applications. Topics will include analytical and qualitative methods for analyzing first-order differential equations, second-order differential equations, and systems of differential equations. Examples of analytical methods for finding solutions to differential equations include separation of variables, variation of parameters, and Laplace transforms. Examples of qualitative methods include equilibria, stability analysis, and bifurcation analysis, as well as phase portraits of both linear and nonlinear equations and systems. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ma

**253. Number Theory and Its Application**— An introduction to the standard topics in number theory. Topics will include congruences, representation of integers, number theoretic functions, primitive roots, continued fractions and Pythagorean triples. Applications may include cryptology, primality testing, and pseudorandom numbers. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Watson

**299. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NUM) –Staff

**[305. Probability]**— Discrete and continuous probability, combinatorial analysis, random variables, random vectors, density and distribution functions, moment generating functions, and particular probability distributions including the binomial, hypergeometric, and normal. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**307. Abstract Algebra I – Theory of Groups**— An introduction to group theory, including symmetric groups, homomorphism and isomorphisms, normal subgroups, quotient groups, the classification of finite abelian groups, the Sylow theorems. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. \*\*C- or better in Mathematics 228 or Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. \*\*In addition, students must have earned a C+ or better in either Mathematics 228, 205 or 241. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 228 or 229 (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Kuenzel

**309. Numerical Analysis**— Theory, development, and evaluation of algorithms for mathematical problem solving by computation. Topics will be chosen from the following: interpolation, function approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, numerical solution of nonlinear equations, systems of linear equations, and differential equations. Treatment of each topic will involve error analysis. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 115, MATH 132, and any mathematics course numbered 200 or higher. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ma

**318. Topics in Geometry**— Differential geometry, projective geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, combinatorial topology, or such topics as the department may specify. May be repeated for credit with different topics. Prerequisite:

C- or better in Mathematics 228 or C- or better in each of Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Sandoval

**[326. Graph Theory with Applications]**— Introduction to the theory of graphs, with applications to real world problems. Topics may include, but are not necessarily restricted to: connectivity, paths and cycles, trees as information structures, digraphs and depth-first search, stability and packing problems, matching theory and schedules, transportation networks, Max-Flow-Min-Cut Theorem, planar graphs, color ability, and the four color problem. Admission to this course is usually contingent upon a student's having credit for Mathematics 228. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 228 or C- or better in each of Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[331. Analysis I – Introduction to Real Analysis]**— Properties of the real number system, elementary topology, limits, continuity, uniform convergence and differentiation of real-valued functions. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Required of, but not limited to, honors candidates. (NUM) –Staff

## Spring Term

### Courses offered through the Mathematics Department

**107. Elements of Statistics**— A course designed primarily for students in the social and natural sciences. Topics include graphical methods, measures of central tendency and dispersion, basic probability, random variables, sampling, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. This course is not open to students with credit for Mathematics 131 or above, or who have placed into Mathematics 207 on the Mathematic Placement Examination Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. Students who qualify or have credit for Mathematics 131 or 207 are not eligible to enroll in this course. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –BabapoorDighaleh

**114. Judgment and Decision Making**— In this course, we consider the application of elementary mathematical analysis to various procedures by which societies and individuals make decisions. Topics will include weighted and unweighted voting, apportionment of representatives, redistricting / gerrymandering, and game theory with a theme of understanding decision-making algorithms in the context of historic and modern politics in the United States and around the world. Prerequisite: satisfactory score Mathematics Placement Examination or C+QLIT 101 (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evans

**[123. Mathematical Gems]**— An introduction to mathematical topics from number theory, geometry, game theory, infinity, chaos, and more. Not open to students who have received credit for Mathematics 131. Prerequisite: A suitable score on the Mathematics Placement Exam and completion of QLIT101 with a grade of C- or better. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**127. Functions, Graphs and Modeling**— This course will focus on the study of functions and graphs and their uses in modeling and applications. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the properties of linear, polynomial, rational piecewise, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. Students will learn to work with these functions in symbolic, graphical, numerical and verbal form. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. Students who qualify or have credit for Mathematics 131 or 207 are not eligible to enroll in this course. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Gingras

**128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census**— This course will use mathematical tools to analyze redistricting and elections in Connecticut and in the United States.

Students will learn about the mathematics and laws of redistricting/gerrymandering and their impact on the shapes of maps and elected candidates in national and state elections. To support these goals, students will learn about the mathematics of election forecasting, the U.S. Census, data analysis, and the geometric analysis of maps to understand the variety of components associated with the decennial redrawing of political districts. For the Community Learning component, students will interact with Connecticut legislators in Hartford to gain a first-hand understanding of the political structures and processes behind the maps and shapes of Connecticut's Congressional and Assembly districts. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evans

**131. Calculus I**— The real number system, functions and graphs, continuity, derivatives and their applications, antiderivatives, definite integrals, and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Mathematics, natural science, and computer science majors should begin the Mathematics 131, 132 sequence as soon as possible. Not open to students who have received credit by successful performance on the Advanced Placement Examination of the CEEB (see Catalogue section “Advanced Placement for First-Year Students”). At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination, or C- or better in Mathematics 127. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Mauro, Russo

**132. Calculus II**— Topics concerning the Riemann integral and its applications, techniques of integration, first-order ordinary differential equations, and sequences and series. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 131, or an appropriate score on the AP Examination or Trinity's Mathematics Qualifying Examination. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Sandoval, Schneider, Watson

**205. Abstraction and Argument**— This course deals with methods of proof and the nature of mathematical argument and abstraction. With a variety of results from modern and classical mathematics as a backdrop, we will study the roles of definition, example, and counterexample, as well as mathematical argument by induction, deduction, construction, and contradiction. This course is recommended for distribution credit only for non-majors with a strong mathematical background. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Watson

**207. Statistical Data Analysis**— An introductory course in statistics emphasizing modern techniques of data analysis: exploratory data analysis and graphical methods; random variables, statistical distributions, and linear models; classical, robust, and nonparametric methods for estimation and hypothesis testing; analysis of variance and introduction to modern multivariate methods. Those who successfully complete Math 107 may take Math 207 for credit due to its increased depth of coverage and breadth of topics. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: A suitable score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a grade of C- or better in Mathematics 107 or 127. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Johnston, Schneider

**210. Scientific Computing in Matlab**— This course is a computational workshop designed to introduce the student to Matlab, a powerful scientific computing software package. The workshop will focus on visual learning based on graphical displays of scientific data and simulation results from a variety of mathematical subject areas, such as calculus, differential equations, statistics, linear algebra, and numerical analysis. No prior computer language skills are required as basic programming tools such as loops, conditional operators, and debugging techniques will be developed as needed. The workshop will prepare the student for future courses in applied mathematics as well as courses in other disciplines where scientific computing is essential. Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 132 or equivalent and C- or better or concurrent registration in a 200-level math course. (0.5 course credit) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Pellico

**228. Linear Algebra**— A proof-based course in linear algebra, covering systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, finite dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Students may not count both Mathematics 228 and Mathematics 229 for credit towards the Math major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132, 205, 231 or 253, or consent of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Sandoval

**229. Applied Linear Algebra**— An introduction to linear algebra with an emphasis on practical applications and computation. Topics will be motivated by real-world examples from a variety of disciplines, for instance medical imaging, quantum states, Google's PageRank, Markov chains, graphs and networks, difference equations, and ordinary

and partial differential equations. Topics will include solvability and sensitivity of large systems, iterative methods, matrix norms and condition numbers, orthonormal bases and the Gram-Schmidt process, and spectral properties of linear operators. MATLAB will be used for coding throughout the course, although no previous experience is required. Students may not count both Mathematics 228 and Mathematics 229 for credit towards the Math major. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132, 205, 231 or 253, or consent of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fu

**231. Calculus III: Multivariable Calculus**— Vector-valued functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, conic sections, polar coordinates, Green's Theorem, Stokes' Theorem, and Divergence Theorem. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Johnston

**234. Differential Equations**— An introduction to the theory of ordinary differential equation and their applications. Topics will include analytical and qualitative methods for analyzing first-order differential equations, second-order differential equations, and systems of differential equations. Examples of analytical methods for finding solutions to differential equations include separation of variables, variation of parameters, and Laplace transforms. Examples of qualitative methods include equilibria, stability analysis, and bifurcation analysis, as well as phase portraits of both linear and nonlinear equations and systems. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ma

**[237. Mathematics of Finance]**— This is an introductory course on the mathematics of financial products, with a focus on options. The main topics include: mechanics and properties of options, option pricing in binomial models, the Black-Scholes model, stochastic process, and the “Greeks”. Equal emphasis is placed on proofs of formulas and the application of those formulas to pricing financial derivatives. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and 207, or permission of instructor. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132 and Mathematics 107 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling, I**— Application of elementary mathematics through first-year calculus to the construction and analysis of mathematical models. Applications will be selected from the natural sciences and social sciences, with an emphasis on the natural sciences. Several models will be analyzed in detail, and the computer will be used as necessary. The analysis will consider the basic steps in mathematical modeling: recognition of the non-mathematical problem, construction of the mathematical model, solution of the resulting mathematical problems, and analysis and application of the results. Both Mathematics 252 and 254 may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 115L and Mathematics 132. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Fu

**[253. Number Theory and Its Application]**— An introduction to the standard topics in number theory. Topics will include congruences, representation of integers, number theoretic functions, primitive roots, continued fractions and Pythagorean triples. Applications may include cryptology, primality testing, and pseudorandom numbers. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 132. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**299. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NUM) –Staff

**[307. Abstract Algebra I – Theory of Groups]**— An introduction to group theory, including symmetric groups, homomorphism and isomorphisms, normal subgroups, quotient groups, the classification of finite abelian groups, the Sylow theorems. At the discretion of the Mathematics Department, section enrollments may be balanced. \*\*C- or better in Mathematics 228 or Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. \*\*In addition, students must have earned a C+ or better in either Mathematics 228, 205 or 241. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[314. Combinatorics and Computing]**— Introduction to combinatorics. Topics may include, but will not necessarily be limited to, computer representation of mathematical objects, enumeration techniques, sorting and searching methods, generation of elementary configurations such as sets, permutations and graphs, and matrix methods. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 228 or C- or better in each of Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)



**[316. Dynamical Systems]**— An introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos theory, emphasizing qualitative methods for both continuous and discrete dynamical systems. Topics will include fixed points and periodic solutions, linearization and asymptotic behavior, existence and nonexistence theorems for periodic orbits, and Floquet theory. Special emphasis will be placed on stability and bifurcation analysis for parameterized families. The final part of the course will serve as an introduction to chaos theory. Topics will include routes to chaos, strange attractors, self-similarity and fractal dimensions, Lyapunov exponents, and renormalization. Modeling of real-world systems and their applications will be stressed throughout the course. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in MATH 234; or Permission of the Instructor (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**326. Graph Theory with Applications**— Introduction to the theory of graphs, with applications to real world problems. Topics may include, but are not necessarily restricted to: connectivity, paths and cycles, trees as information structures, digraphs and depth-first search, stability and packing problems, matching theory and schedules, transportation networks, Max-Flow-Min-Cut Theorem, planar graphs, colorability, and the four color problem. Admission to this course is usually contingent upon a student's having credit for Mathematics 228. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 228 or C- or better in each of Mathematics 229 and either Math 205/241 or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Schuerger

**331. Analysis I – Introduction to Real Analysis**— Properties of the real number system, elementary topology, limits, continuity, uniform convergence and differentiation of real-valued functions. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Mauro

**[332. Analysis II – Measure and Integration]**— This course further develops and explores topics and concepts from real analysis, with special emphasis on introducing students to subject matter and techniques that are useful for graduate study in mathematics. Topics may include the Riemann-Stieltjes and Lebesgue integral, Lebesgue measure and spaces of continuous functions. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 331. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[341. Complex Analysis]**— Algebra of complex numbers, analytic functions and conformal mappings, integrals of analytic functions and Cauchy's theorem, expansion of analytic functions in series, calculus of residues. Prerequisite: C- or better in Mathematics 231. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NUM) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Required of, but not limited to, honors candidates. (NUM) –Staff

**[499. Thesis]**— (2 course credits) (NUM)

## Middle East Studies

See International Studies Program, p. [312](#)

## Music

Professor Galm, Chair; Professors Platoff and Charles A. Dana Professor of Music Woldu; Associate Professor Román; John Rose College Organist-and-Directorship Distinguished Chair of Chapel Music and Artist-in-Residence Houlihan; Visiting Assistant Professor of Music and Coordinator of the Lessons Program Allen; Visiting Lecturer Greenidge; Visiting Lecturer in Music and Director of Recording Arts Swist; Music Staff Accompanist and Instructor Melson; Instrumental Ensembles Coordinator Curran

### LEARNING GOALS

The Music Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Thirteen courses, with grades of C- or better, are required.

**Core courses:** For all music majors, the following core courses are required:

- MUSC 113. Introduction to World Music
- MUSC 175. Introduction to Recording Arts
- MUSC 201. Diatonic Harmonic Practice
- MUSC 202. Chromatic Harmonic Practice
- MUSC 218. American Popular Music or MUSC 274. Jazz: 1900 to the Present
- MUSC 311. Music from Plato through Bach
- MUSC 312. 18th- and 19th-Century Music: From Mozart to Brahms
- MUSC 313. 20th- and 21st-Century Music: From Stravinsky to John Adams
- At least four semesters of participation in department performance courses with a maximum of two semesters of MUSC 107. Music Lessons.
- MUSC 400. Senior Project/Thesis Exercise. A Senior Project or Thesis is required of all majors. The Senior Project or Thesis may emphasize performance or research. It may be a recital, creative project, or thesis determined in consultation with the student's departmental adviser or chair. Every senior enrolls in MUSC 400, and the Senior Project or Thesis may be taken either for one-half or one full credit.

**Electives:** Choose any three 1.0-credit courses offered by the Music Department, subject to approval by the student's departmental adviser or chair.

**Recommended sequence of courses:** All music majors must work closely with their adviser to arrange for a proper choice of electives and sequencing of courses. Below is a sample sequential list of courses:

- in the first year, take MUSC 101. Basic Musicianship; other first-year options include MUSC 113 and MUSC 218. Students with extensive knowledge in music theory can request permission to begin the music theory core courses in their first year.
- in the sophomore year, take MUSC 201, MUSC 202, MUSC 311, and MUSC 312.
- in the junior year, take MUSC 313.
- in the senior year, take MUSC 400.
- ensembles and electives may be taken in any year.

Credit for musical performance will be granted in the following courses:

- MUSC 105. Instrumental Ensemble
- MUSC 107. Music Lessons (a maximum of two semesters counts towards the major)
- MUSC 108. Steel Pan Ensemble
- MUSC 109. Jazz Ensemble
- MUSC 111. Samba Ensemble
- Other performance courses may be counted, as determined by the Music Department.

All the performance ensembles invite repeated enrollment. Please note that four (4) performance courses are required, regardless of the number of credits earned in each of those courses.

**The Writing Intensive Part II requirement** is fulfilled by one of the following courses:

- MUSC 133. Blues Women to Nicki Minaj
- MUSC 311. Music from Plato through Bach
- MUSC 312. 18th- and 19th-Century Music: From Mozart to Brahms

**Cognate Courses**—Because of the diversity inherent in the discipline, study, and practice of music, there are many distinct areas that can be isolated as being preferentially cognate. For example, those students interested in music's relations to other performing arts would be directed toward courses in theater and dance; those concerned with music as a force in society might consider courses in sociology, anthropology, educational studies, or international studies; those fascinated by music's acoustical properties or its application to computers should investigate courses in physics, mathematics, or engineering; those pursuing liturgy-related studies should seek courses in religious studies. Appropriate cognate courses should be determined in consultation with the adviser at the time a student decides to declare the major.

Particularly helpful to any music major's curriculum would be an understanding of foreign languages (especially Spanish, German, French, Italian, or Latin) and a basic grounding in world history.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Internships:** Music-related internships can be arranged through the Career and Life Design Center.

**Study away:** Opportunities to pursue interests in music may be explored at a variety of study away programs.

**Consortium Courses:** Students wishing to participate in classes at the Hartt School of Music, as well as perform in a large wind ensemble (Capitol Symphonic Winds), may enroll through the Hartford Consortium for Higher Education.

**Honors:** Honors in music are awarded based on distinguished performance in the major, as evaluated by the entire music faculty.

**The music minor**—the minor in music is designed to introduce students to a range of topics in music that includes the fundamentals of music theory as well as traditions in world, Western, and American popular music. Students who elect the minor in music will also perform in one of the department's numerous ensembles for at least two semesters.

The minor consists of six courses:

- One course in music practices and musicianship:
  - MUSC 101. Basic Musicianship
  - MUSC 201. Diatonic Harmonic Practice
- One course in music history and literature or repertoire and listening:
  - MUSC 268. Mozart and Beethoven

- One course in music's intersection with culture, class, gender, or politics:

MUSC 113. Introduction to World Music  
 MUSC 133. Blues Women to Nicki Minaj  
 MUSC 150. Before Lady Gaga and Beyoncé  
 MUSC 218. American Popular Music  
 MUSC 219. *Toca Brasil!* (Play Brazil!)  
 MUSC 274. Jazz: 1900 to the Present

- Two elective courses in the department, approved by the adviser or chair.
- Two semesters of departmental performance activities with a maximum of one semester of MUSC 107. Music Lessons.

**The music production minor**—the minor in music production is designed to introduce students to a range of topics in music production that includes the fundamentals of music theory, the exploration of music in a cultural context, and a variety of musical production experiences. Students who elect the minor in music production will also perform in one of the department's numerous ensembles for at least two semesters.

The minor consists of six courses:

- One course in music practices and musicianship:

MUSC 101. Basic Musicianship  
 MUSC 201. Diatonic Harmonic Practice

- One course in music history, literature, repertoire, listening, or music's intersection with culture, class, gender, or politics:

MUSC 113. Introduction to World Music  
 MUSC 133. Blues Women to Nicki Minaj  
 MUSC 150. Before Lady Gaga and Beyoncé  
 MUSC 218. American Popular Music  
 MUSC 219. *Toca Brasil!* (Play Brazil!)  
 MUSC 252. The Beatles and Rock 'n' Roll  
 MUSC 268. Mozart and Beethoven  
 MUSC 274. Jazz: 1900 to the Present

- Three courses related to music production:

MUSC 175. Introduction to Recording Arts (Required)  
 MUSC 260. Advanced Recording Arts  
 MUSC 270. Synthesis and Sound Design  
 MUSC 271. Sound Design for Film and Animation

- Two semesters of departmental performance activities with a maximum of one semester of MUSC 107. Music Lessons.

Students may not simultaneously major in music and minor in music production.

### Fall Term

**101. Basic Musicianship**—An introduction to the melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic structure of tonal music, with the emphasis on the development of a chordal vocabulary equally adaptable to classical and popular music. A required weekly practicum will stress ear-training (recognition of intervals, chords, rhythms, etc.) and its practical applications at the keyboard. Prerequisite for Music 201, may not be counted toward the major in music. (1.25 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Melson, Roman

**105. Instrumental Ensemble**— Coached by Hartford-area professionals, chamber music ensembles are formed as a result of placement auditions with the Coordinator. Every effort is made to group students with others at the same skill level. Ensembles perform at least once each semester. Ensembles repertoire includes works from Western art musical traditions as well as arrangements of popular music songs and world music traditions. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Curran

**107. Lessons**— Individual instruction in voice or an instrument is offered by teachers invited to the College campus; credit may also be granted for lessons taken from outside teachers who have been approved by the coordinator. Students must contact an instructor and schedule lessons before permission can be granted to register for the course. Lessons require an extra fee. Fees for Lessons are \$600 for eleven one-hour lessons, payable directly to the instructor. Financial aid to cover instructors' fees is available on a limited basis to Trinity Grant students. Decisions on grant awards will be made on Friday of the first week of classes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101, which may be taken concurrently, and permission of the coordinator. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Allen

**108. Steel Pan Ensemble**— Students will learn the history and social significance of steel pan music in Trinidad. Additionally, students will understand the musical roles of each instrument in the ensemble and learn the techniques associated with playing each of them. Students will be expected to learn and memorize arrangements of classical, popular, and traditional calypso music. The music will be taught aurally and by rote by an instructor from Trinidad. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Greenidge

**109. Jazz Ensemble**— Jazz is America's own art form! The Jazz Ensemble studies and performs the compositions of Ellington, Monk, Coltrane, Hancock, and others, as well as original works by Professor Allen and the group members. Styles span the gamut of jazz history, from traditional swing to fusion and jam band funk. We will work hard on improving individually and as a group, with focus on creative improvising, group interplay, and solid grooves. There are usually two performances per semester at various venues on campus. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Allen

**111. Samba Ensemble**— Emphasis is on the study and performance of the Brazilian samba drumming tradition. Related musical styles and musical genres are also included. Previous performance experience is not required, and students may take this course for more than one semester. Membership by permission of the instructor. Also listed under International Studies – Latin American and Caribbean. This course has a community learning component. (0.5 course credit) (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Galm

**113. Introduction to World Music**— A comprehensive survey of global musical traditions that encompasses rural and urban music from Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean, India, Asia, and the Americas. This course is designed to highlight the central role of musical expression in human life, exploring musical sound and movement in sacred, secular, ritual, and non-ritual contexts. No previous musical knowledge is required. Students are expected to learn basic listening skills and identify musical styles. The course culminates in a final research project about a world music tradition, ensemble, performer, or other related topic. Also listed in International Studies-African studies, International Studies-Asian studies, and International Studies-Latin American and Caribbean studies. This course has a community learning component. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Galm

**133. Blues Women to Nicki Minaj**— This course explores the music of Black American women in music from the era of blues queens of the 1920s through Nicki Minaj. Along the way we will listen to and read about the music of blues greats Ma Rainey and Bessie Smith; trailblazer Marian Anderson; jazz legends Billie Holiday, Ella Fitzgerald, and Dinah Washington; Motown superstar Diana Ross and the fabulous Supremes; disco queen Donna Summer; gospel and soul diva Aretha Franklin; rocker Tina Turner; and, ultimately, women in hip-hop, among them Queen Latifah, Lil' Kim, and Nicki Minaj. Because context is critical to the understanding of the music of these women, course readings will situate the women in their social and musical times. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woldu

**[150. Before Lady Gaga and Beyoncé]**— A broad survey of the music and music-making traditions of European and North American women from antiquity to the present. We explore the work and lives of women active as composers and performers in a range of genres, including the classical traditions, blues, jazz, and hip hop. No previous training or experience in music is required. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**175. Introduction to Recording Arts**— This is a course in the basics of recording and producing music. Students learn to use the basic tools of the production studio, including an exploration of recording techniques and standard practices encountered at professional facilities. The course also incorporates connections between listening to professional recordings and making technical decisions when capturing a musical performance. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**[200. Composition]**— Individual projects in free composition, with emphasis on acquiring and developing techniques of musical form and balance. When possible, student compositions will be performed. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**201. Diatonic Harmonic Practice**— Study of the harmonic practices of the 18th and 19th centuries, through exercises and the analysis of typical works. An intensive course with integrated practicum sessions, which focus on the development of skills in sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard proficiency, and written exercises modeled after those works. Simultaneous enrollment in the one-hour practicum is required. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101 or equivalent preparation. (1.5 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Melson, Roman

**[234. Music as Protest]**— This course examines the ways in which social and political issues are expressed in music. We will look at music that was written, composed, and performed in Paris, Harlem, and Hartford in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries, and explore the ramifications of the social and political issues for the music. Topics to be covered include: the music of the French Revolution; music of urban black America, 1960 to the present; Hector Berlioz, Ludwig van Beethoven, Claude Debussy, and “protests” in classical music. No previous experience in music is required. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[248. The Psychology of Music]**— A broad survey of human responses to music, from the physics and psychophysics of how we perceive musical sounds to the question of how and why music is emotionally powerful. Through reading from the primary literature in both music and psychology, students will develop an understanding of the cognitive processes by which we understand music; musical meaning and the formation of musical taste; the social and cultural factors that influence musical preferences; and the similarities and differences in music across cultures. Students MUST have the ability to read music. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**260. Advanced Recording Arts**— Building on the knowledge and techniques learned in MUSC-175 Introduction to Recording Arts, students will engage in recording projects of multiple musical genres. This class will incorporate more advanced recording and mixing philosophies and will continue development of technical critical listening skills in a studio environment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 175, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**274. Jazz: 1900 to the Present**— Through listening, discussion, and reading, this course will survey the development of jazz from ragtime and pre-jazz through New Orleans swing, be-bop, and modern jazz. Among composers and performers to be studied include Louis Armstrong, John Coltrane, Miles Davis, Duke Ellington, Scott Joplin, Thelonious Monk, Charles Parker, and Woody Shaw. No previous training in music is required. Also listed under American Studies. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Allen

**311. Music from Plato through Bach**— This course explores music from the time of Plato and Aristotle through Baroque composers Bach, Vivaldi, and Handel. We will consider the most significant traditions, trends, genres, innovations, and historical developments in the history of music in Europe as we discover, listen to, and write about key works by composers whose music is the cornerstone for much of today’s music. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woldu

**313. 20th - and 21st-Century Music: From Stravinsky to John Adams**— A study of contemporary art music from the late-1890s to the present, focusing on the greatest composers of the era in their historical, political, and social contexts. Composers studied will include Mahler, Debussy, Stravinsky, Bartók, Schoenberg, Shostakovich, Ives, Copland, Gershwin, Ellington, Bernstein, Reich, and Adams. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 201 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Roman

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and

the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the thesis adviser and the director are required for enrollment. The registration form is required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (The two course credits are considered pending in Part I of the thesis; they will be awarded with the completion of Part II.) (2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

### Spring Term

**101. Basic Musicianship**— An introduction to the melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic structure of tonal music, with the emphasis on the development of a chordal vocabulary equally adaptable to classical and popular music. A required weekly practicum will stress ear-training (recognition of intervals, chords, rhythms, etc.) and its practical applications at the keyboard. Prerequisite for Music 201, may not be counted toward the major in music. (1.25 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Melson, Platoff

**105. Instrumental Ensemble**— Coached by Hartford-area professionals, chamber music ensembles are formed as a result of placement auditions with the Coordinator. Every effort is made to group students with others at the same skill level. Ensembles perform at least once each semester. Ensembles repertoire includes works from Western art musical traditions as well as arrangements of popular music songs and world music traditions. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Curran

**107. Lessons**— Individual instruction in voice or an instrument is offered by teachers invited to the College campus; credit may also be granted for lessons taken from outside teachers who have been approved by the coordinator. Students must contact an instructor and schedule lessons before permission can be granted to register for the course. Lessons require an extra fee. Fees for Lessons are \$600 for eleven one-hour lessons, payable directly to the instructor. Financial aid to cover instructors' fees is available on a limited basis to Trinity Grant students. Decisions on grant awards will be made on Friday of the first week of classes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101, which may be taken concurrently, and permission of the coordinator. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Allen

**108. Steel Pan Ensemble**— Students will learn the history and social significance of steel pan music in Trinidad. Additionally, students will understand the musical roles of each instrument in the ensemble and learn the techniques associated with playing each of them. Students will be expected to learn and memorize arrangements of classical, popular, and traditional calypso music. The music will be taught aurally and by rote by an instructor from Trinidad. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Greenidge

**109. Jazz Ensemble**— Jazz is America's own art form! The Jazz Ensemble studies and performs the compositions of Ellington, Monk, Coltrane, Hancock, and others, as well as original works by Professor Allen and the group members. Styles span the gamut of jazz history, from traditional swing to fusion and jam band funk. We will work hard on improving individually and as a group, with focus on creative improvising, group interplay, and solid grooves. There are usually two performances per semester at various venues on campus. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Allen

**111. Samba Ensemble**— Emphasis is on the study and performance of the Brazilian samba drumming tradition. Related musical styles and musical genres are also included. Previous performance experience is not required, and students may take this course for more than one semester. Membership by permission of the instructor. Also listed under International Studies – Latin American and Caribbean. (0.5 course credit) (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Galm

**[119. Musical Theater Production]**— Participants in departmental musical theater productions will be enrolled for 0.50 credit by the Music Department and will be graded. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited)



**[173. Sonic Arts]**— This course will focus on sound as material, concentrating on approaches that engage with sound outside of traditional musical practices. Topics addressed will include site-specific audio installation, sound walks, broadcast arts, and acoustic ecology. Regular readings and discussions will be combined with listening sessions and student projects. The goal of this course is to provide practical skills in contemporary sound creation and production, while providing necessary historical and theoretical context. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**175. Introduction to Recording Arts**— This is a course in the basics of recording and producing music. Students learn to use the basic tools of the production studio, including an exploration of recording techniques and standard practices encountered at professional facilities. The course also incorporates connections between listening to professional recordings and making technical decisions when capturing a musical performance. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**200. Composition**— Individual projects in free composition, with emphasis on acquiring and developing techniques of musical form and balance. When possible, student compositions will be performed. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Roman

**202. Chromatic Harmonic Practice**— Further study of the harmonic practices of the 18th and 19th centuries, through exercises and the analysis of typical works. Weekly practicum sessions focus on the consolidation of skills in sight singing, dictation, and keyboard proficiency. Simultaneous enrollment in the one-hour practicum is required. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 201 or permission of instructor. (1.25 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Melson, Roman

**218. American Popular Music**— A broad survey of popular music in the United States from the late 19th century to the present. We will explore blackface minstrelsy, the music of Tin Pan Alley, ragtime and big band jazz, early blues and country music, post-war pop singers, the evolution of rock and roll, rhythm and blues and soul, folk music, alternative music, hip-hop, and MTV and the popular mainstream. Themes of music and identity, multi-cultural sources, the business of music, and the influence of technology will be followed throughout the course. No previous background in music is required. Also listed in American Studies. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woldu

**[219. Toca Brasil! (Play Brazil!)]**— A comprehensive, interactive exploration of Brazilian music, this course will present an integrated approach through hands-on performance of Brazilian percussion music, combined with academic study of Afro-Brazilian culture, religion, and dance. Beginning with an overview of traditional Brazilian forms of musical expression, we will then analyze how these forms were incorporated into popular musical styles from the 1960s to the present. In recent years, fusions of new styles derived from traditional Brazilian and non-Brazilian music have emerged that reflect contemporary processes of globalization. The multi-faceted approach to be integrated into this course will include hands-on musical performance, readings, and audio/video recordings. No previous experience in music is required. Also listed under International Studies-Latin American and Caribbean studies. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**[220. Music and Human Rights]**— This course highlights the role of music in relation to human rights throughout the world. Material to be covered includes theoretical approaches towards the study of human rights and how music can serve as an important indicator of diverse social relationships in various contexts. It will also compare and contrast historical and cultural aspects of musical movements that were strongly connected to human rights in countries and regions such as Latin America, the Caribbean, the United States, South Korea, and South Africa. This course has a community learning component. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**222. Investigating Music and Culture**— This course is an in-depth introduction to the study of music and culture. This course will focus on the gathering of primary-source materials and relate them to broader historical and cultural contexts. Through this process, students will develop interviewing techniques, learn how to document with video and audio recording equipment, and practice incorporating data into comprehensive research projects. Students will develop these techniques through participation with a Hartford-based arts organization. Also listed under Anthropology. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Galm

**[252. The Beatles and '60s Rock 'n' Roll]**— The Beatles were at the center of a revolution in rock 'n' roll in the 1960s, affecting music in the US and around the world. This course will explore the enormous changes in rock

music in that decade, seeking to understand them both musically and in terms of the important political and social changes that defined the 1960s. Our focus will combine detailed, critical listening (to musicians including Bob Dylan, the Beach Boys, the Byrds, the Supremes, and many others) with exploration of the numerous connections between the music and the rapidly changing society in which it was produced. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**260. Advanced Recording Arts**— Building on the knowledge and techniques learned in MUSC-175 Introduction to Recording Arts, students will engage in recording projects of multiple musical genres. This class will incorporate more advanced recording and mixing philosophies and will continue development of technical critical listening skills in a studio environment. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 175, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**268. Mozart and Beethoven**— “Wolfgang Amadè Mozart (1756-91) and Ludwig van Beethoven (1770-1827) are two of the greatest and most famous composers in Western music. They also stand at a major turning point in music history, representing a shift from “music as entertainment” to “music as profoundly personal expression.”” By investigating the lives, careers, and music of these two extraordinary figures, we will also explore this important cultural shift and its consequences for later music.

This is an introductory course; there are no prerequisites, and students do not need to read music. It is a listening course, and students should expect to do several hours of listening each week (in addition to assigned readings and occasional video screenings). We will also attend live concerts of Mozart’s and Beethoven’s music.” (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Platoff

**[270. Synthesis and Sound Design]**— This course explores various methods of audio sound design and creation through several synthesis methods, and through creative recording and audio manipulation techniques. Students will learn about the building blocks of synthesis, from oscillator to output, and how these components interact to create certain timbres, via hands-on experimentation, demonstrations, in-class assignments, and creative projects. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 175, or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**271. Sound Design for Film and Animation**— Change the description to: This course provides students with a foundation of techniques used in music scoring and sound design for film, animation, video games, and other various media. This is a creative course as well as a technical course to provide students with the skills to synchronize audio with video. Collaborative music scoring will be encouraged along with the exploration of a complete audio mix for video (dialogue, ADR, Foley, sound effects). The class will also engage in critical listening of landmark films and their sound designers. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Swist

**[274. Jazz: 1900 to the Present]**— Through listening, discussion, and reading, this course will survey the development of jazz from ragtime and pre-jazz through New Orleans swing, be-bop, and modern jazz. Among composers and performers to be studied include Louis Armstrong, John Coltrane, Miles Davis, Duke Ellington, Scott Joplin, Thelonious Monk, Charles Parker, and Woody Shaw. No previous training in music is required. Also listed under American Studies. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**312. 18th - and 19th-Century Music: From Mozart to Brahms**— A study of European and American art music from the mid-1700s to the turn of the 20th century, focusing on the greatest composers of the era in their historical, political, and social contexts. Composers studied will include Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Rossini, Chopin, Liszt, Berlioz, Wagner, Verdi, Tchaikovsky, and Brahms. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 201 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woldu

**328. Organ Literature and History**— Knighted “the king of instruments” by Mozart, the pipe organ is one of the oldest and most complex of all musical instruments. This course will provide an overview of the development of the instrument itself and its repertoire, ranging from the organ’s medieval origins through the present day. We will listen to recordings of music from every major period and national school of organ literature, as well as attend live performances and visit historic instruments in Connecticut. The course will culminate in a final performance and research project. Prerequisite: C- or better in Music 101 or equivalent preparation. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Houlihan

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and

the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**[400. Senior Project Tutorial and Colloquium]**— A Senior Project is required of all music majors. The Senior Project may emphasize performance or research. It may be a recital, creative project, or thesis. This course is a seminar to develop senior research and/or performance projects. Students will develop research skills and participate in a colloquium series featuring research by the faculty of the Department of Music. Enrollment limited to Music majors or Music minors. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**407. Senior Recital**— The preparation and presentation of a full-length program. Enrollment is subject to the approval of the Music faculty. Interested students must meet with the department chairperson and obtain a copy of the senior recital guidelines in the spring semester of the junior year if planning a recital for the senior year. The course is open to both majors and non-majors. If the student is concurrently enrolled in Music 107 Music Lessons for 0.5 credit, then the senior recital will count for 0.5 credit. Submission of an independent study form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the department chair, are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (ART) –Staff

**415. Special Studies in Music**— Individual or group study and research on a selected topic under the guidance of a member of the Music faculty. Permission is granted only to advanced students. Submission of a completed independent study form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (ART) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Neuroscience

Charles A. Dana Professor of Psychology and Neuroscience Raskin, Director; Neuroscience Coordinating Committee: Thomas S. Johnson Distinguished Professor of Biology Blackburn<sup>†</sup> (Biology), Professor Dunlap (Biology), and Vernon D. Roosa Professor of Applied Science Masino (Psychology and Neuroscience); Associate Professors Blaise (Engineering), Casserly (Psychology), Grubb (Psychology), Guardiola-Diaz (Biology and Neuroscience), Helt (Psychology and Neuroscience), Martinez (Neuroscience), and Theurer (Philosophy); Assistant Professors Puljung (Neuroscience and Chemistry) and Seraphin (Neuroscience); Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Swart (Neuroscience); Research Associate Professor Ruskin

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Neuroscience is a broad, multidisciplinary field concerned with the nervous system, its components, and functional activities, including behavior and consciousness. How do nerve cells function and develop, and how do they communicate? How do brains work, and how have they evolved? What is the nature of consciousness, and the neural basis for behaviors and for human brain dysfunction? These are among the many questions being answered by contemporary neuroscience.

Neuroscience at Trinity involves faculty from the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Engineering, Neuroscience, Philosophy, and Psychology. The major is designed to give students a fundamental grounding in the sciences, and the flexibility to direct their studies towards cellular/molecular, systems/behavioral or cognitive/clinical aspects of neuroscience. A major in neuroscience can lead to a career in scientific research, the health professions, education, business, law, or government. The Trinity major also prepares students for further study in graduate school and medical school.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Neuroscience Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The major requires 13 course credits, including eight core courses and five courses from the list of electives. Electives must include at least one NESC designated course and no more than two courses from any single affiliated department (i.e., PSYC, BIOL, CHEM, ENGR, PHIL designated courses). Courses cross-listed with NESC will be counted as NESC courses.

Lab Requirement: Courses indicated below by (lab) have either required or optional labs that can be used to fulfill this requirement. Students must take the accompanying labs with BIOL 182, BIOL 183, CHEM 111, and CHEM 112. Four additional lab courses are required. Two must be designated NESC labs. At least one lab must come from the list of core electives. You may count one semester of NESC 425 (either 0.5 or 1 credit) towards your lab requirement; however you must register for 1 credit for NESC 425 to count as a cognate elective.

No course grade of less than C- may be counted toward the major.

Core courses:

- BIOL 182L. Evolution of Life (lab required)
- BIOL 183L. The Cellular Basis of Life (lab required)
- CHEM 111L. Introductory Chemistry I (lab required)
- CHEM 112L. Introductory Chemistry II (lab required)
- ONE of the following:
  - MATH 107. Elements of Statistics
  - MATH 131. Calculus I
  - MATH 207. Statistical Data Analysis
  - NESC 220 Statistics for Life Sciences
  - PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis (lab required)
- NESC 201. Principles of Neuroscience (lab offered)
- NESC 388. Current Issues in Neuroscience (senior year only)

PSYC 261L. Brain and Behavior (lab offered)

Electives—Must take a total of five electives, at least four must be core electives:

*Core electives*—Must take a minimum of four of these:

BIOL 473. Sensory Biology (lab offered)

ENGR 311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System

ENGR 316. Neural Engineering

ENGR 346L. Computational Neuroscience (lab offered)

NESC 205. Neurons, Learning, and Memory

NESC 210L. Neuroendocrinology (lab offered)

NESC 212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for Brain Health

NESC 248. Nature and Brain Health

NESC 301L. Introduction to Neuroscience Methodology (lab)

NESC 305. Neurolaw

NESC 306. Social Neuroscience (lab offered)

NESC 307. Clinical Psychobiology

NESC 312. Neurobiology of Movement

NESC 313L. Emotion and Motivation (lab offered)

NESC 320. Neuroanatomy, Neurobiology, and Cognition across the Lifespan

NESC 325. Hormones and Social Behavior

NESC 362. Neuroethology

NESC 364. Neuropsychopharmacology

NESC 401. Neurochemistry (lab offered)

NESC 402. Neurodegenerative Diseases

NESC 432. Nutrition and Brain Health

PHIL 319. Philosophy of Neuroscience and Psychiatry

PHIL 374. Minds and Brains

PSYC 248. Nature and Brain Health

PSYC 293L. Perception (lab offered)

PSYC 302. Behavioral Neuroscience

PSYC 334. Current Issues in Cognition

PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology

PSYC 348. Focusing the Mind: The Psychology of Attention

PSYC 364. Neuropsychopharmacology

PSYC/NESC 365. Cognitive Neuroscience

PSYC 391. Psychology of Language

PSYC 392. Human Neuropsychology

*Cognate electives*—Must take one additional elective (this can be either from the core electives above or from the following):

BIOL 120. Genes, Clones and Biotechnology

BIOL 211L. Electron Microscopy (lab required)

BIOL 224. Genetics (lab offered)

BIOL 227L. Cell Biology (lab required)

BIOL 317. Biochemistry (lab offered)

BIOL 319L. Animal Physiology (lab required)

CHEM 211L. Elementary Organic Chemistry I (lab offered)

NESC 101. The Brain

NESC 103. Adolescence and Drug Use

NESC 104. The Body Electric

NESC 105. Hartford on the Brain

NESC 120. Nervous Connections

NESC 425. Research in Neuroscience(1.0 credit)<sup>15, 16</sup>  
PHIL 226. Neuroscience, Ethics, and Agency  
PHIL 244. The Music of Thought  
PHIL 378. Philosophy of Mind  
PSYC 255L. Cognitive Psychology (lab offered)  
PSYC 265. Drugs and Behavior

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following courses:

NECS 305. Neurolaw  
NESC 306. Social Neuroscience  
NESC 313. Emotion and Motivation  
NESC 362. Neuroethology  
NESC 364. Neuropsychopharmacology  
NESC 401. Neurochemistry  
NESC 432. Nutrition and Brain Health  
PHIL 374. Minds and Brains  
PSYC 302. Behavioral Neuroscience  
PSYC 334. Current Issues in Cognition  
PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology  
PSYC 348. Focusing the Mind: The Psychology of Attention  
PSYC 365. Cognitive Neuroscience  
PSYC 392. Human Neuropsychology

Capstone/Senior Project: NESC 388. Current Issues in Neuroscience

Concentrations/Tracks:

Depth option: In order to be designated as fulfilling a concentration in one area of neuroscience, students who choose to do so (in addition to fulfilling the breadth requirements above) must complete four electives as listed below. This will be indicated on their transcript (e.g., Neuroscience: Cellular/Molecular Concentration).

Four electives fulfill depth in one area:

*Cellular/Molecular*

BIOL 224. Genetics  
BIOL 317L. Biochemistry (lab required)  
BIOL 432/NESC 432. Nutrition and Brain Health  
CHEM 402/NESC 402. Neurodegenerative Diseases  
ENGR 311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System  
ENGR 316. Neural Engineering  
ENGR 346. Computational Neuroscience  
NESC 210L. Neuroendocrinology (lab offered)  
NESC 320. Developmental Neuroscience  
NESC 401. Neurochemistry

*Systems/Behavioral*

BIOL 319L. Animal Physiology (lab required)  
BIOL 473. Sensory Biology  
NESC 210L. Neuroendocrinology (lab offered)  
NESC 306. Social Neuroscience

<sup>15</sup>NESC 425 (0.5 credit) can be used to fulfill the NESC lab requirement, however, NESC (1.0 credit) is required to fulfill the cognate elective requirement.

<sup>16</sup>HFPR 202. Health Care Research may substitute for NESC 425 provided the research is done in a neurological, neurosurgical, neuropsychiatric, or basic neuroscience laboratory setting. This substitution must be approved by the program director.

NESC 312. Neurobiology of Movement  
NESC 313L. Emotion and Motivation (lab offered)  
NESC 325. Hormones and Social Behavior  
NESC 362. Neuroethology  
PSYC 302. Behavioral Neuroscience

*Clinical/Cognitive*

PHIL 226. Neuroscience, Ethics, and Agency  
PHIL 244. The Music of Thought  
PHIL 374. Minds and Brains  
PHIL 378. Philosophy of Mind  
PSYC 293L. Perception (lab offered)  
PSYC 334. Current Issues in Cognition  
PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology  
PSYC 348. Focusing the Mind: The Psychology of Attention  
PSYC 364. Neuropsychopharmacology  
PSYC 365. Cognitive Neuroscience  
PSYC 391. Psychology of Language  
PSYC 392. Human Neuropsychology

To double major in neuroscience and another major, a maximum of four courses (including core courses, core electives, and cognate elective) can be double-counted in both majors.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Independent Studies:** Neuroscience students are encouraged to perform independent research in one of the many active labs on campus. In addition, opportunities exist to perform research or get clinical experience at the University of Connecticut Health Center, Hartford Hospital, the Institute of Living and Connecticut Children's Medical Center. A special research program is available through the Ayers Neuroscience Institute. See the program director to learn how to apply for these opportunities.

**Study away:** Neuroscience students who wish to study away should meet with their adviser and the program director in advance of the semester they intend to go away. Professor Seraphin is currently the study-away adviser for the Neuroscience Program and can advise students regarding specific study-away options. There are many study-away locations that allow for course work in neuroscience as well as internship experiences. Students who wish to take a course for major credit while away must have this approved by the program director before going away.

**Courses at other institutions:** Students who wish to earn major credit for course work at other institutions should submit to the director the name of the institution and the number, title, and catalog description of the course. This information must be submitted in writing before the work is initiated and formal permission must be granted before the courses can be credited toward the major at Trinity, following the usual procedures established by the Office of Study Away.

**Honors:** In order to be considered for honors in the major, students must have an overall GPA of 3.7 in the 200-level and above courses that are being counted towards the major requirements, and students must demonstrate superior quality in their research or community service, as determined by the program faculty.

In addition,

- Students must do one of the following:
  - Two semester thesis in neuroscience (NESC 498 and NESC 499) with a grade of A or better.
  - Two semesters (2.0 credits) research assistant in neuroscience (NESC 425), both completed with the same faculty research supervisor. In addition, both semesters must be completed after declaration of the major, and one of the two semesters must be completed in the senior year with a grade of A or better.
  - Summer research assistant in neuroscience supervised by a member of the Neuroscience Coordinating Committee or approved in advance by the Director, completed after declaration of the major, followed by

one semester (1.0 credit) of research assistant in neuroscience (NESC 425) completed during the senior year with the same faculty research supervisor. The summer research must earn distinction and the credit of NESC 425 must earn a grade of A or better.

- Equivalent hours (300 hours) committed to community engagement in neuroscience approved by the Director. Students must complete and turn in the Documentation of Community Engagement Hours form signed by the community mentor and by the Director of the program. This must be completed and turned in to the Director by the last day of classes of the semester the student will be graduating. This co-curricular experience must earn distinction.
- Students must give both an oral presentation during the annual spring neuroscience presentations or a poster presentation at the annual Research Symposium in the senior year.

### Fall Term

**103. Adolescence and Drug Use**— Adolescence is a time of firsts, including (for many) their first experiences with drugs of abuse. This course focuses on the interaction between things that are happening within the body (e.g., hormonal changes associated with puberty, brain development) with outside factors (e.g. societal norms, peer pressure), to ultimately help explain the onset of drug use/abuse. Although this course will be approached from the human perspective, lecture and in-class discussions/activities will be informed by readings drawn from the human as well as non-human animal literature. Some understanding of basic biology and psychology is helpful, but not a prerequisite. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Martinez

**[104. The Body Electric]**— What happens when you get struck by lightning? How do electric eels shock their prey? Was there any science behind Frankenstein? Electricity powers all the key events of human life from fertilization to death. Electric currents underly every thought, muscle twitch, heartbeat, sight perceived, and sound heard. Scientists convincingly demonstrated the connection between electricity and biology in the 18th century. However, most of us are unaware of the daily electrical events of human life. This course will give novice and emerging scientists an overview of electrical signaling from bacteria to electric fish to the human brain. We will draw on sources from science/pop-sci, popular culture, and the arts. We will approach this topic through readings, lectures, discussions, and in-class demonstrations. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[120. Nervous Connections]**— Recent scientific research indicates that a worm has 302 neurons, snails have long-term memory, and elephants can hear through their feet. This course will draw on current research in neuroscience to explain why information about other animals is relevant to our lives. Selected readings, lectures and class discussions will provide a basic understanding of the human nervous system and how research on animal systems has yielded this knowledge. Laboratory exercises will introduce the students to nervous system anatomy and function through dissection and experimental techniques. A basic understanding of biology and chemistry will be helpful, but this course has no pre-requisites. First-year students are given preference. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**210. Neuroendocrinology**— This course will explore how the brain interacts with neuroendocrine/endocrine glands to control aspects of our physiology and behavior. The development, organization, and function of neuroendocrine systems underlying energy use and metabolism, growth and development, biological rhythms, stress and arousal, and reproduction will be examined. In order to facilitate a broad understanding of this field from its historical origins to present day findings, course materials will draw from textbook readings, review articles, and primary research articles. The associated laboratory will utilize surgical, pharmacological, behavioral and neuroanatomical techniques to examine the neuroendocrine regulation of reproduction using a rodent model of sexual behavior. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Martinez

**210L. Neuroendocrinology Lab**— Introduction to Neuroendocrinology Laboratory This is an optional laboratory that supplements the lecture component of Introduction to Neuroendocrinology. This laboratory will highlight the specific mechanisms whereby hormones regulate reproductive system function and reproductive behaviors, using a rodent model of sexual behavior. A combination of surgical, pharmacological, behavioral and neuroanatomical approaches will be utilized to address this topic. Concurrent enrollment in NESC 210 lecture is required. Concurrent Enrollment NESC210 (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Martinez



**[212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for Brain Health]**— This Perspectives course will translate emerging research on brain health into landscape planning that supports the health of the planet and everyone in Connecticut’s rural, suburban and urban communities. The focus will be nature-based solutions to support biodiversity and protect the climate, green infrastructure to clean our air and water and prevent flooding and heat islands, and public areas that offer refuge and quiet as well as education and recreation. Guest speakers will share their expertise in public policy, environmental law, local ecology, urban planning and environmental justice. There will be a field component and a semester-long project planning interpretive ecology stations and citizen science databases. Grading will be based on a final project, short reflective essays and research papers, and an oral exam. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[248. Nature and Brain Health: From Urban Places to Wild Spaces]**— An awareness of the health benefits of nature is experiencing a major global revival. While health is just one “ecosystem service” of the natural world, brain health is arguably the most valuable. As we approach the 200th birthday of Frederick Law Olmsted, founder of landscape architecture, this course will consider new science and diverse perspectives on the role that urban places and wild spaces play in our physical and mental wellbeing. An approximately biweekly series of expert presentations will link history, emerging science and public policy in the context of current Olmsted’s appreciation for the immersive and restorative properties of nature. A range of assigned readings, discussions, and written analyses and reflection papers will complement semester-long translational projects. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**301. Introduction to Neuroscience Methodology**— A laboratory course that will introduce the student to current methods and techniques used in neuroscience research. The course consists of three-week rotations in the laboratories of staff members. Among the topics to be covered will be radioligand binding assays, neurochemical assays, electrophysiology, psychobiological techniques, experiments in perception, and methods in cognitive science. This course is normally taken in the junior year. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Guardiola-Diaz, Masino, Puljung, Swart

**305. Neurolaw**— Neurolaw is an emerging field that investigates the application of neuroscience principles and technologies to the legal context. Relying on an evolutionary framework for understanding functional neuroanatomy, this course begins with a detailed overview of how the brain works. It then explores basic scientific findings in affective and cognitive neuroscience and their relevance for substantive laws and procedural rules. In the process, students will learn about the structure of the American legal system and growing opportunities therein for the integration of neuroscientific evidence. Special attention will be paid to the role of structural inequalities and early adverse experiences on brain development, and the use of neuroscience in juvenile justice and in death penalty litigation. All seats are reserved for juniors and seniors. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Seraphin

**[312. Neurobiology of Movement]**— Animal movements are a delicate balance of neural impulses, muscle contraction, bone and connective tissue elasticity, balance, rhythm, energetics and biofeedback. An understanding of the anatomy and physiology of animal muscles is important from many perspectives beyond the biological sciences. Artists and computer animators, Robotics engineers, Athletic trainers and even video security analysts study the unique signatures of individual human movement. In this course, we will study the neuromuscular control of movement. The first half of the course will be dedicated to the basic anatomy and physiology of the mammalian neuromuscular system. The second half will examine several animal models different forms of locomotion including, bipedal walking and running, quadrupedal walking and running, swimming, flying, and jumping. Prerequisites - Bio 182, 183 and Psyc 261 or Nesc 201 Prerequisite: C- or better in BIOL 182, 183, and NESC 201 or PSYC 261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Neuroanatomy, Neurobiology, and Cognition across the Lifespan]**— This course will provide an overview of the developmental assembly of a complex nervous system. We will investigate the relations between developmental changes in the brain (morphology, neurochemistry, connectivity), and developmental changes in perceptual, cognitive, and social abilities (e.g., attention, executive function, empathy) throughout the lifespan. We will also address fundamental theoretical issues in the field of developmental neuroscience, such as the role of experience versus innate biological predisposition, the range of plasticity, and the functional degree of specialization in the brain. Part of this course will be devoted to gaining a better understanding of experimental methods utilized in the field of developmental neuroscience, in order to both critically analyze such studies, and, as a final paper, design your own study. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[325. Hormones and Social Behavior]**— This course will examine how hormones act within the brain to ultimately influence the expression of social behaviors. We will address how hormones drive the development and function of specific brain areas, with a particular focus on sex differences in these processes. We will consider a wide range of behaviors with implications for our social lives, including sexual attraction, bonding/affiliation, aggression, and social cognition, within the context of both normative and disease states. Although this course will be approached from the human perspective, discussions will be informed by primary research conducted in both human and non-human models. Consequently, course materials will draw upon primary research articles as well as assigned readings from the text. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**362. Neuroethology**— This course will explore the control of animal behavior by the nervous system from an evolutionary perspective. Topics to be covered include motor control (orientation, navigation, pursuit and escape behavior), communication systems (mate searching, territoriality, and social interactions), resource location and ingestion, circadian and other rhythmic behaviors and learning and memory. Examples will be drawn from a wide variety of vertebrate and invertebrate animals as appropriate to the topic. For select topics special attention will be paid to experimental design and data analysis. Text readings and selected primary research articles will guide discussion of each topic. In addition to exams and quizzes, students will write several short essays and one term paper during the course of the semester. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Swart

**[364. Neuropsychopharmacology]**— This seminar will examine how drugs act upon, amplify, and modify neural functions, ultimately affecting mood and behavior. It will provide an introduction to the principles of pharmacology and neurochemistry. An in-depth study of the brain and behavioral mechanisms of drugs of abuse, such as cocaine, heroin, LSD, and alcohol, and the neurobiology of addiction. Additionally, we will examine the effects of prenatal exposure to these drugs. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**388. Current Issues in Neuroscience**— This half-credit course considers current neuroscience research on topics ranging from clinical research to molecular biology. Students will attend presentations by neuroscience researchers and read and discuss pertinent research literature prior to each presentation. Some special scheduling arrangements will be necessary for activities outside of the regular class meeting time. Prerequisite: Senior Neuroscience major, and a C- or better in Neuroscience 201, or permission of instructor. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Puljung

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**425. Research in Neuroscience (Laboratory)**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

## Graduate Courses

**[800. Graduate Seminar in Neuroscience]**— This half-credit seminar will cover current topics in neuroscience, including issues in research methodology, ethics in research and public policy issues. In addition, time will be spent reviewing the literature and methodology of the theses of enrolled students. The course will be structured like a journal club with students preparing a discussion of one to two articles each week to be shared. Many of the articles may be drawn from the background literature of the thesis topic. Students will also attend presentations by neuroscience researchers and read and discuss pertinent research literature prior to each presentation. (0.5 course credit) (NAT)

**951. Independent Research**— Under the guidance of a faculty member, graduate students may do an independent research project on a topic in neuroscience. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**953. Thesis Part 1**— First credit of a two semester, two credit thesis in Neuroscience. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (NAT) –Staff

**954. Thesis Part II**— A continuation of NESC 953. Second credit of a two semester, two credit thesis in Neuroscience. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (NAT) –Staff

**956. Thesis**— Two credit thesis in Neuroscience. Written approval of the graduate adviser and the program director are required. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Biology 120. Genes, Clones, and Biotechnology**— View course description in department listing on p. 147. –Fleming

**Biology 182. Evolution of Life**— View course description in department listing on p. 147. –Dunlap, Fournier, Maley, Toscano

**Biology 227. Cell Biology**— View course description in department listing on p. 148. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor. –Foster

**[Biology 317. Biochemistry]**— View course description in department listing on p. 149. Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, Biology 182L and Biology 183L.

**Biology 319. Animal Physiology**— View course description in department listing on p. 149. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182, Biology 183, and Chemistry 111 or permission of instructor. –Dunlap

**Engineering 311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System**— View course description in department listing on p. 220. This course is open only to junior and senior STEM majors, or permission of instructor. –Blaise

**[Psychology 255. Cognitive Psychology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 438. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101.

**Psychology 261. Brain and Behavior**— View course description in department listing on p. 438. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101 or Biology 140 or Biology 181 or Biology 182 or Biology 183. –Raskin, Seraphin

**Psychology 261L. Brain and Behavior Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. 438. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or concurrent enrollment. –Ruskin, Swart

**[Psychology 265. Drugs and Behavior]**— View course description in department listing on p. 438.

**[Psychology 302. Behavioral Neuroscience]**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201.

**Psychology 334. Boundaries of the Mind**— View course description in department listing on p. 439. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255 or Psychology 293, or permission of instructor –Casserly

**Psychology 339. Developmental Psychopathology**— View course description in department listing on p. 440. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. –Helt

### Spring Term

**104. The Body Electric**— What happens when you get struck by lightning? How do electric eels shock their prey? Was there any science behind Frankenstein? Electricity powers all the key events of human life from fertilization to death. Electric currents underly every thought, muscle twitch, heartbeat, sight perceived, and sound heard. Scientists convincingly demonstrated the connection between electricity and biology in the 18th century. However, most of us are unaware of the daily electrical events of human life. This course will give novice and emerging scientists an overview of electrical signaling from bacteria to electric fish to the human brain. We will draw on sources from science/pop-sci, popular culture, and the arts. We will approach this topic through readings, lectures, discussions, and in-class demonstrations. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Puljung

**120. Nervous Connections**— Recent scientific research indicates that a worm has 302 neurons, snails have long-term memory, and elephants can hear through their feet. This course will draw on current research in neuroscience to explain why information about other animals is relevant to our lives. Selected readings, lectures and class discussions will provide a basic understanding of the human nervous system and how research on animal systems has yielded this knowledge. Laboratory exercises will introduce the students to nervous system anatomy and function through dissection and experimental techniques. A basic understanding of biology and chemistry will be helpful, but this course has no pre-requisites. First-year students are given preference. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Swart

**201. Principles of Neuroscience**— A team-taught introductory course in neuroscience that will examine the neuron and its biological interactions in animal nervous systems. Topics will include the anatomy, development, chemistry, and physiology of nervous systems. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182 and 183 and Psychology 261 or Permission of Instructor. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Helt, Martinez, Puljung

**201L. Principles of Neuroscience Laboratory**— A team-taught introductory course in neuroscience that will examine the neuron and its biological interactions in animal nervous systems. Topics will include the anatomy, development, chemistry, and physiology of nervous systems. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183L or permission of instructor. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Swart

**[210. Neuroendocrinology]**— This course will explore how the brain interacts with neuroendocrine/endocrine glands to control aspects of our physiology and behavior. The development, organization, and function of neuroendocrine systems underlying energy use and metabolism, growth and development, biological rhythms, stress and arousal, and reproduction will be examined. In order to facilitate a broad understanding of this field from its historical origins to present day findings, course materials will draw from textbook readings, review articles, and primary research articles. The associated laboratory will utilize surgical, pharmacological, behavioral and neuroanatomical techniques to examine the neuroendocrine regulation of reproduction using a rodent model of sexual behavior. Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[210L. Neuroendocrinology Lab]**— Introduction to Neuroendocrinology Laboratory This is an optional laboratory that supplements the lecture component of Introduction to Neuroendocrinology. This laboratory will highlight the specific mechanisms whereby hormones regulate reproductive system function and reproductive behaviors, using a rodent model of sexual behavior. A combination of surgical, pharmacological, behavioral and neuroanatomical approaches will be utilized to address this topic. Concurrent enrollment in NESC 210 lecture is required. Concurrent Enrollin NESC210 (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[220. Statistics For Life Sciences]**— This course is geared towards neuroscience students and emphasizes interactive, hands-on research projects, using simple experimental design, data collection and analysis, and presentation of results. Descriptive statistical methods are reviewed, including measures of central tendency, variance and graphical presentation and calculated using student-collected data. Elementary probability and inferential statistics are reviewed (estimation, hypothesis testing, sample size, power) and calculated using SPSS. Research projects will be presented. The class will meet three times per week in a computer lab. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[306. Social Neuroscience]**— Social neuroscience explores the brain bases of behaviors ranging from dyadic, group, and family interactions to complex cultural phenomena. It deals with the evolutionary, genetic, neuronal, hormonal, developmental, ecological, and socioeconomic determinants of social cognitive processes. After reviewing the foundational principles of social neuroscience, we discuss the brain bases for the self, others, and groups as well as the embodiment of rules governing interpersonal relations. Additional topics include the development and maturation of social-cognitive functions, clinical disorders associated with socioemotional deficits; the role of mirror neuron systems, sensory processes, and brain language areas in social cooperation and competition; culture-gene influences on brain function; the neural representation of macro phenomena (e.g., politics, religion, poverty, and discrimination); and the health benefits of social support. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[306L. Social Neuroscience Lab]**— This course surveys the various methodologies used in social neuroscience research. Students will gain familiarity with its commonly used instruments (e.g., games, questionnaires), tools (e.g., functional magnetic resonance imaging [fMRI], positron emission tomography [PET], electroencephalography [EEG], and magnetoencephalography [MEG]), and techniques (e.g., psychoneuroimmunology and endocrine assays). In addition to developing a critical eye for study design and statistical inference, as part of a data-centered classroom, students will consider the neuroscience applications for big data analytics and machine learning. Lab is optional but must be taken concurrently with the lecture. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in NESC 306 Lecture (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[307. Clinical Psychobiology]**— In this course, we will explore the anatomy, connectivity, and functions of the brain circuits involved in psychiatric illness. Specifically, neural networks linking the medial, cingulate, and orbitofrontal cortices, subcortical regions such as the amygdala, 'limbic' thalamus and the nucleus accumbens, and the hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis are discussed in terms of their relevance to emotion processing and psychiatric disorders. Students will read autobiographies and case studies as well as primary research on the current state of knowledge on the pathophysiology of psychiatric illnesses, with particular emphasis on schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, major depression, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder. Emphasis is placed on the application of current knowledge to treatment and policy. PR:PSYC261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**313. Emotion and Motivation**— Human emotion and motivation emerge from complex and multileveled processes through which evolutionary predispositions, developmental experience, proximate social circumstances, and broad ecological or cultural contexts become integrated in the service of behavior. While emphasizing underlying neurobiological mechanisms, this course surveys theories on the intrinsic (biological and psychological) and extrinsic (social-ecological, cultural and behavioral economic) factors governing emotion and motivation. We use behavioral genetics as well as affective and cognitive neuroscience research on humans and other animals to illustrate the various mechanisms by which genes, sex, and the environment shape the organization (connectivity) and activation (functioning) of brain systems (e.g., limbic system, dopamine) that regulate motivated behavior. By highlighting neurobiological mechanisms, we untangle the phenomenology of emotion (as a communication tool, internal state/feelings or affective valence, aspects of autonomic nervous system arousal). Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Seraphin

**313L. Emotion and Motivation Lab**— In this complementary laboratory course, students enrolled in the Emotion & Motivation lecture will gain hands-on-experience through an exploration of cognitive and affective neuroscience technologies that are commonly used to study intrinsic (internal: biological and psychological) and extrinsic (external: ecological, cultural and economic) factors governing emotion and motivation. As part of this course, students will design, execute and present their own independent research projects on some neurobiological aspect of emotion or motivation. Concurrent enrollment in NESC Emotion & Motivation lecture is required. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in NESC 313. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Seraphin

**325. Hormones and Social Behavior**— This course will examine how hormones act within the brain to ultimately influence the expression of social behaviors. We will address how hormones drive the development and function of specific brain areas, with a particular focus on sex differences in these processes. We will consider a wide range of behaviors with implications for our social lives, including sexual attraction, bonding/affiliation, aggression, and social cognition, within the context of both normative and disease states. Although this course will be approached from the human perspective, discussions will be informed by primary research conducted in both human and non-human models. Consequently, course materials will draw upon primary research articles as well as assigned readings from the text. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Martinez

**388. Current Issues in Neuroscience**— This half-credit course considers current neuroscience research on topics ranging from clinical research to molecular biology. Students will attend presentations by neuroscience researchers and read and discuss pertinent research literature prior to each presentation. Some special scheduling arrangements will be necessary for activities outside of the regular class meeting time. Prerequisite: Senior Neuroscience major, and a C- or better in Neuroscience 201, or permission of instructor. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Martinez

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**401. Neurochemistry**— An interdisciplinary course investigating the chemical processes involved in central nervous system functioning and communication. Emphasis will be placed on the chemical aspects of synthesis, metabolism, and release of neurotransmitters. The role of neurochemistry in behavioral and neurological disease states will be evaluated. Current research topics in this area will also be presented. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201, Chemistry 211, or permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Puljung

**[405L. Neurochemistry Lab]**— This course provides a practical accompaniment to the Neurochemistry lecture course. Topics covered will include purification of synaptic vesicles, neurotransmitter release and degradation, and action of neurotransmitters at their receptors. Recommended to be taken with NESC 401 but can be taken separately. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201, Chemistry 211, or permission of instructor. (0.25 course credit) (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**425. Research in Neuroscience (Laboratory)**— Students will conduct original laboratory research projects under the direction of an individual faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[498. Senior Thesis Part 1]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (2 course credits) (WEB)

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. The research culminates in a thesis, an oral presentation, and a poster at the undergraduate research symposium. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Biology 183. Cellular Basis of Life**— View course description in department listing on p. 150. –Bennett, Fleming, Fournier, Guardiola-Diaz, Maley

**Biology 224. Genetics**— View course description in department listing on p. [151](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 183L or permission of instructor. –Fleming

**Biology 224L. Genetics Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. [151](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in BIOL 224-01, or concurrent enrollment. –Fleming

**[Biology 227. Cell Biology]**— View course description in department listing on p. [151](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L, Biology 183L, and Chemistry 111L or Permission of Instructor.

**Biology 317. Biochemistry**— View course description in department listing on p. [151](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182L and Biology 183L and either B- or better in Chemistry 211L or C- or better in Chemistry 212L –Guardiola-Diaz

**[Biology 317. Biochemistry]**— View course description in department listing on p. [151](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Chemistry 212L, Biology 182L and Biology 183L.

**Biology 473. Sensory Biology**— View course description in department listing on p. [152](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Biology 182, and Biology 183L, and Biology 319L or Neuroscience 201, or permission of instructor. –Dunlap

**[Engineering 316. Neural Engineering]**— View course description in department listing on p. [224](#). Open to all junior and senior life science and physical science majors.

**Health Fellows Program 201. Topics in Health Care**— Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Health Fellows Program. –Draper

**Health Fellows Program 202. Health Care Research**— Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Health Fellows Program. –Hunter

**[Philosophy 319. Philosophy of Neuroscience and Psychiatry]**— View course description in department listing on p. [405](#).

**Psychology 255. Cognitive Psychology**— View course description in department listing on p. [443](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Casserly

**Psychology 255L. Cognitive Psychology Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, or concurrent enrollment. –Casserly

**Psychology 261. Brain and Behavior**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101 or Biology 140 or Biology 181 or Biology 182 or Biology 183. –Masino

**Psychology 261L. Brain and Behavior Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or concurrent enrollment. –Masino, Ruskin

**Psychology 293. Perception**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. –Grubb

**Psychology 293L. Perception Laboratory**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 293, or concurrent enrollment. –Grubb

**[Psychology 302. Behavioral Neuroscience]**— View course description in department listing on p. [444](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201.

**Psychology 339. Developmental Psychopathology**— View course description in department listing on p. [445](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. –Helt

**Psychology 365. Cognitive Neuroscience**— View course description in department listing on p. [446](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, 256, or 261, or Neuroscience 201. –Raskin

**[Psychology 392. Human Neuropsychology]**— View course description in department listing on p. [446](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, 256, or 261, or Neuroscience 201.



## Philosophy

Professor Ryan, Chair; Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor Vogt<sup>♦♦</sup>; Associate Professors Ewegen<sup>♦♦</sup>, Marcano, and Theurer; Assistant Professor De Schryver; Visiting Assistant Professors Berger and Koon; Associate Vice President for Libraries and Distinctive Collections Bleyer; Affiliated with the Philosophy Department: Professor Smith

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Philosophy is the inquiry into the nature and structure of reality in all of its various forms. As the most fundamental intellectual discipline, philosophy reflects on the essence and foundations of every other discipline.

For more details on the department's faculty, its major and minor requirements, and its course offerings, please visit our Web site at <https://www.trincoll.edu/philosophy/>.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Philosophy Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Twelve credits in philosophy with a grade of at least C- in each. The twelve courses must be distributed in the following way: one Logic course (i.e., either PHIL 205 or PHIL 255); Ancient Greek Philosophy (PHIL 281); Early Modern Philosophy (PHIL 283); Modern Philosophy (PHIL 288); three additional upper-level courses (i.e., 282 or above); five electives at any level. Normally, upper-level courses must be taken at Trinity, although some study-away programs (such as that offered in Vienna, Austria) offer courses that satisfy these requirements.

Majors are not required to take PHIL 101; however, they are strongly urged to take it, and to do so during their first or second year of study. Senior majors are required to complete the senior exercise, for which instructions will be provided by the department.

The departmental offerings are divided into five categories:

1. Introductory Courses: These courses have no prerequisites. There is no single or best way to be introduced to philosophy, and the department offers a number of different introductory courses. All 100-level courses are introductory, as are courses numbered 200 through 250.
2. Logic Courses: PHIL 205 (Symbolic Logic) or PHIL 255 (Philosophy of Logic). A student may not receive credit for both 205 and 255.
3. History of Philosophy Courses:

PHIL 281. Ancient Greek Philosophy  
PHIL 283. Early Modern Philosophy  
PHIL 288. Modern Philosophy

4. Upper-level Courses (i.e., those courses numbered 282 or above): These courses are appropriate for students who have progressed beyond introductory level study of philosophy.
5. Individualized courses: These courses give students an opportunity to design, in conjunction with an adviser in the department, their own course of study. The student should see the department chair if in doubt as to who might be an appropriate adviser for a given topic. The following three course designations count as individualized courses:

PHIL 399. Independent Study: Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester.

PHIL 466. Teaching Assistantship: Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include: holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the twelve total required credits for the major, but will not count as one of the three required upper-level (282 and above) courses.

PHIL 499. Senior Thesis: A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the department. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the department for an exemption. The senior thesis does not count towards the twelve courses required for the major.

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following courses: PHIL 281, 282, 283, 285, 288, or 306.

Capstone/Senior Project: The senior exercise in the philosophy department consists of a senior philosophy conference. During the conference each senior major will present a paper (20-25 minutes long) on some philosophical topic of their choice. The paper might be a chapter from a senior thesis, a revised version of a paper submitted for a course, or something composed especially for the conference. The conference will give each senior the opportunity not only to share their ideas with fellow students and faculty, but also to find out what other senior majors have been working on during the year.

**The philosophy minor**—a minor in philosophy allows students to deepen their engagement with any major. The philosophy minor consists of six courses in philosophy with a grade of at least C- in each, of which at least three must be numbered 280 or higher. Please consult with any member of the department to identify courses that offer a sound overview of the breadth of philosophy, as well as its application to the rest of one's academic career and life.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** The Philosophy Department strongly recommends study away as an important component of a philosophical education. The Global Learning Site in Vienna is especially recommended for its strong philosophical, language, and human rights offerings; moreover, all philosophy courses taken at the Vienna program count toward the philosophy major and minor and any of its requirements.

**Honors:** In order to qualify for honors, students must write a two-semester senior thesis and achieve a grade of A- or better. They must also achieve a departmental average (based on all philosophy courses taken) of at least A-.

### Fall Term

**101. Introduction to Philosophy**— An introduction to fundamental topics and concepts in the history of philosophy, e.g., rationality, wisdom, knowledge, the good life, the just society, and the nature of language. This course is especially appropriate for first-year students or students beginning the college-level study of philosophy. Students contemplating majoring in philosophy are strongly urged to make this their first philosophy course. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koon

**102. Introduction to Political Philosophy**— This course will consider some of the foundational issues of political philosophy such as the conflict between individual liberty and social welfare, the criteria for just distribution of wealth, the concept of equality, and the ideal forms of social cooperation. We will read from the works of some of the major political philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Machiavelli, Rousseau, Hegel, and Marx. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Marcano

**103. Ethics**— An introductory study of values, virtues, and right action. Major concepts of ethical theory (goodness, responsibility, freedom, respect for persons, and morals) will be examined through a study of Aristotle, Kant, and Mill. The course is not primarily a historical survey, but rather attempts to clarify in systematic fashion both moral concepts and moral action. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koon

**[104. Introduction to Critical Theory]**— This course provides a comprehensive introduction into one of the most important and consequential philosophical approaches in 20th century European philosophy: Critical Theory (also known as “Frankfurt School”). Critical Theory constituted the attempt by a group of brilliant Jewish-German philosophers to account for and critically respond to the political, philosophical, and artistic disaster of National Socialism. The most prominent members of Critical Theory were Max Horkheimer, Theodor W. Adorno, Walter Benjamin, and Herbert Marcuse. We will read and interrogate some of the seminal texts such as “The Work of Art in the Age of Its Technological Reproducibility”, “The Concept of History”, “Dialectic of Enlightenment”, and “One-Dimensional Man”. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**205. Symbolic Logic**— An introduction to the use of symbols in reasoning. Propositional calculus and quantification theory will be studied. This background knowledge will prepare the student to look at the relation of logic to linguistics, computer science, mathematics, and philosophy. Students cannot receive credit for this course and Philosophy 255, Philosophy of Logic. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Theurer

**212. Philosophy of Religion**— A discussion of some of the philosophical problems that arise out of reflection on religion; the nature of religion and its relation to science, art, and morality; the nature of religious and theological language, the concept of God; the problem of evil; and the justification of religious belief. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ryan

**[213. Philosophy of Sport]**— This is an introductory course designed to exhibit the Socratic thesis that the material for philosophic reflection is present in our everyday experiences, even in activities which we may consider nonintellectual. Accordingly, we shall take up the related themes of sport, athletics, and play, in order to show that an adequate understanding of them requires, and is indeed inseparable from, philosophic understanding. Topics will include social significance of sport, ethical issues in sport and race, mind and body in sport, sport and aesthetics, and the connection of sport and philosophy. The connection of sport and gender will be a guiding theme throughout. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**217. Philosophy and Literature**— We shall study a number of philosophic works with literary significance and a number of literary works with philosophic content in order to raise the question of what the difference is between the two. This course may be used to fulfill the Literature and Psychology minor requirements. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Vogt

**219. Technology and the Future of Humanity**— What is the relationship between humanity and technology? Do we control technological innovation or does technology in some sense control us? Does our entanglement in a technological world hinder or help us in communicating with one another? And what does all of this mean for where humanity is headed? In this course, we will reflect upon these questions while studying a number of key texts in the philosophy of technology. Our discussions will span topics in the ethics, politics, and metaphysics of technology. Readings include texts by Karl Marx, Hannah Arendt, Hans Jonas, Arnold Gehlen, Martin Heidegger, and Ernst Bloch. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berger

**221. Science, Reality and Rationality**— Much of modern philosophy has focused on efforts to understand the rise of physical science since the 16th century. This course will focus on 20th-century efforts by philosophers to characterize science, explain its effectiveness, and interpret its findings. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Theurer

**[222. Existentialism]**— A study of the philosophical background of existentialism and of a number of principal existentialistic texts by such writers as Kierkegaard, Heidegger, Camus, and Sartre. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**224. Theory of Knowledge**— “Everyone by nature desires to know,” said Aristotle. But before and since, many thinkers have wondered whether this desire can be satisfied. We shall examine a number of important questions, such as “What are the conditions of knowledge?” “What are the roles of memory, perception, evidence, and belief?” (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koon

**[227. Philosophy of Perception]**— This course will provide an introduction to major questions in the philosophy of perception, such as: What are perceptions? Are perceptions mental representations or do they make us directly aware of the world? What is the difference between perceptions, hallucinations, illusions, and imaginings? Does perception justify beliefs about the world? What kind of properties does perception reveal? Can perception reveal moral qualities? Through study of major historical and contemporary readings, students will be asked begin forming their own answers to these questions. “Philosophy of Perception” will broach issues in a number of areas of Philosophy, including Philosophy of Mind, Epistemology, and Aesthetics, as well as in Psychology and other fields. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[228. Who’s the Animal, Here? Animal Rights, Human Responsibilities]**— Who is the animal? In an effort to explore this and related questions this course will serve as a philosophical investigation into the essence of non-human animals. Major philosophical and political theories regarding the status, value, and autonomy of non-

human animals will be explored. Additional efforts will be made to address the discourse of animal rights, animal husbandry, and animal suffering, as well as broader issues of human rights insofar as they relate to and affect the non-human animal. Through a philosophical inquiry into the nature of animality, we will see that our understanding of animals bears immediately upon our understanding of the human being and of human rights. Thus, the question ‘who is the animal’ will lead us directly into the most pressing of philosophical questions – who is the human being? (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[231. The Holocaust]**— Beginning with the historical causes and development of the “Final Solution,” the systematic destruction of European Jewry between 1933 and 1945, this course considers such issues as the nature of genocide, the concept (and history) of evil, corporate and individual moral responsibility, and the implementation of justice in the aftermath of radical evil. These issues are examined both in the context of the Holocaust and as general moral and religious problems. They are also viewed through “imaginative” literary representations, which introduces the question of what difference a subject makes to the form of its representation, and thus, more specifically, what can or cannot (and should or should not) be said about the Holocaust. (Same as College Course 231.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[241. Race, Racism, and Philosophy]**— An intensive examination of some philosophical discussions of race and racism. Topics include the origins of European racism, the distinction between intrinsic and extrinsic racism, the conceptual connections between racist thinking and certain canonized philosophical positions (e.g., Locke’s nominalism), the relationship between racism and our notions of personal identity, the use of traditional philosophical thought (e.g., the history of philosophy) to characterize and explain differences between European and black African cultures, the possible connections between racism and Pan-Africanism, the nature of anti-Semitism, and recent attempts to conceptualize race and racism as social constructions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— This course will survey and critically assess arguments in favor of the existence of human rights, arguments about the legitimate scope of such rights (who has human rights and against whom such rights can legitimately be claimed), and arguments about which rights ought to be included in any complete account of human rights. Specific topics will include (but not necessarily be limited to) the philosophical history of human rights discourse, cultural relativist attacks on the universality of human rights, debates concerning the rights of cultural minorities to self-determination, and controversies concerning whether human rights should include economic and social rights. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**247. Friendship, Love, and Desire**— This course provides an introduction to the philosophical study of friendship, love, and desire. Through an engagement with a range of philosophical and literary traditions, we will explore what our close relationships with others have to do with knowledge, justice, and the good. We will discuss a number of questions, such as: Is equality a precondition of friendship? Are our close attachments in tension with the demands of impartiality? What is the relationship between distance and desire? Do we see the world more clearly through love, or does love, instead, obfuscate reality? Is the demand to respond to injustice with love ever defensible? Some of the thinkers we will be looking at include Iris Murdoch, James Baldwin, Jacques Derrida, Audre Lorde, David Velleman, and Anne Carson. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –De Schryver

**251. Phenomenology**— Phenomenology was one of the defining philosophical movements of the 20th Century, and it remains a lively tradition of inquiry and philosophical development today. This course provides an introduction to the Phenomenological tradition, drawing on both foundational texts in the history of the movement - such as Husserl’s *Ideas I* and Heidegger’s *Being and Time* - and contemporary investigations. The course will attempt to define the Phenomenological method and its distinctive conception of “phenomena,” and will consider selected domains of Phenomenological inquiry, such as affect, music, time, gender, disability, incarceration, animality, or technology. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berger

**255. Philosophy of Logic**— This course will introduce students to propositional and (first order) predicate logic, while engaging in philosophical reflection on a range of issues related to modern formal logic. In particular students will first study techniques for representing and analyzing arguments using the symbolism of each formal system. We will then consider some of the many philosophical issues surrounding formal logic, such as the nature of truth and inference, semantic paradoxes, and the attempt by Russell and others to use advances in formal logic to resolve traditional problems in metaphysics and epistemology. Students cannot receive credit for both this course

and Philosophy 205, Symbolic Logic. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ryan

**281. Ancient Greek Philosophy**— This course looks at the origins of western philosophy in the Presocratics, Plato, and Aristotle. Students will see how philosophy arose as a comprehensive search for wisdom, then developed into the “areas” of philosophy such as metaphysics, ethics, and political philosophy. This course fulfills part two of the writing intensive (WI) requirement for the Philosophy major. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ewegen

**288. Modern Philosophy**— This course will provide a survey of 18th century European philosophy; to be more precise, we will examine texts by representatives of both French and German Enlightenment thought. The first section of the course will focus on Rousseau’s and Diderot’s contributions to political and aesthetic thought; the second section will be concerned with Kant’s epistemology and with some of his shorter texts on political and aesthetic thought. The goal of this course consists in both defining Enlightenment thought and unearthing the fateful dialectic at its very heart. Methodologically, this course will employ an approach owed to the tradition of Critical Theory. This course fulfills part two of the writing intensive (WI) requirement for the Philosophy major. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Vogt

**289. Philosophy of Tragedy**— Throughout the history of Western philosophy, ancient Greek tragedy has continued to be a source of great fascination. This course shall focus on a number of philosophical analyses of ancient tragedy, including those offered by Plato, Aristotle, Nietzsche, Hegel, and Heidegger. Additionally, several ancient Greek tragedies will be read in order to test the validity of these philosophical analyses. We will see that philosophy itself, owing to this preoccupation with tragedy, takes on a tragic character through the guise of some of these thinkers (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ewegen

**[306. Anxiety, History, Language: 20th Century European Thought]**— This course will offer a survey of some of the major schools in 20th century European thought, such as existentialism, phenomenology, feminism, western Marxism, deconstruction, and beyond. Thinkers may include: Edmund Husserl, Martin Heidegger, Jean Paul Sartre, Jacques Lacan, Jacques Derrida, Hannah Arendt, Michel Foucault, Simone De Beauvoir, Luce Irigaray, and others. Topics may include: the role of anxiety in self-understanding; the world-forming structures of language; the role of ideology in social / political structures; the problematic character of patriarchy, and the various philosophical attempts to dismantle it. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[310. Question of Justice]**— This course will be centered on the question: “What is justice?” The majority of the semester will be devoted to a historical survey of the different philosophical conceptions of justice from Plato to 20th-century political theorists like Rawls, Nozick, and Kelsen. In the final weeks of the course, we will turn our attention to the “crime against humanity,” which is arguably the greatest challenge to contemporary formulations of justice. Specifically, we will analyze the morality and political viability of recent truth commissions (like those in South Africa, Chile, Uganda, Haiti, and Argentina) and international criminal tribunals (like those set up by the United Nations for Rwanda and the former Yugoslavia). We will also consider the theoretical and practical value of the discourses surrounding “restorative justice” and “transitional justice” over and against more traditional frameworks. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[311. Philosophy of Medicine and Epidemiology]**— This course is a general survey of philosophy of medicine and epidemiology. After covering some preliminaries from medicine’s history, we will ask: what is health? Is it an individual or collective good? What is disease? How does medicine demarcate healthy and diseased conditions? Are health and disease natural kinds or are they socially constructed? What is the relationship between medicine and biomedical science, and how do they explain? What is epidemiology, and how is it distinct from medicine? How are epidemiological models constructed, and what kind of information do they provide? Finally we will consider the role that values and socioeconomic forces play in medicine, epidemiology, and biomedical science, and how these fields might address social inequities in health outcomes. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[316. Hume and the Limits of Reason]**— David Hume was one of the greatest and most influential of Enlightenment thinkers. Yet he was also one of its most idiosyncratic. Driven by an uncompromising empiricism, Hume raised profound skeptical worries concerning causation, the external world, the existence of an enduring self and even reason itself. Hume was an equally trenchant critic of moral objectivism and the pretensions of both natural and revealed religion. Yet Hume’s philosophy does not end with this negative assessment of human reason. Rather,

Hume attempts to construct a more positive vision of human nature and society, developing an ethical system based on benevolence and utility, and a vision of society freed from its dependence on religious belief. In this course we will look at both sides of Hume's thought. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**329. Decolonizing Philosophy**— In this course, we will think critically about the meaning of academic decolonization and various strategies for reforming the philosophical canon with decolonial aims in view. Some of the questions that will guide us include: what does it mean to decolonize philosophy, and what are the advantages and disadvantages of remaining in dialogue with the Western canon? Does the philosophical tradition present openings to decolonial thought? What are the various decolonizing strategies, and what aims do they enact? The course then sets into action one such strategy, which involves re-reading the “canon” of European philosophical through the perspective of decolonial philosophies. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –De Schryver

**335. Being, Life, Death: Martin Heidegger**— Martin Heidegger is arguably the most important philosopher of the 20th century. Yet because of the myopia of the Anglo-American philosophic tradition, he has only recently begun to receive the attention he deserves in the English-speaking world. This seminar will make a careful study of Heidegger's magnum opus, *Being and Time*. In addition to our reflection on the intrinsic meaning and merit of this book, we shall consider some of its important roots in the tradition and some of the ways in which it prepares the way both for Heidegger's own radically transformed later thought and for the most recent trends in contemporary continental philosophy. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ewegen

**341. Philosophy and Revolution**— This course will critically examine debates in European philosophy regarding the conjunction of philosophical discourses and ideas of radical (democratic) politics in the context of those socio-economic, technological, and cultural conditions that are constitutive of the contemporary version of a brave new world. Readings from Alain Badiou, Judith Balso, Slavoj Zizek, Jodi Dean, Jacques Rancière, Antonio Negri, Gianni Vattimo, Susan BuckMorss and others. Conversance with the post-19th century European philosophical tradition and political theory is desirable, but not required. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Vogt

**[374. Minds and Brains]**— The neurosciences have made striking progress in recent years toward understanding the brains of animals and human beings. Through readings in philosophy and science we will consider what contribution this explosion of neuroscientific data can make to our understanding of the mind. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include, for example, holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the 11 total required for the major, but will not count as one of the six required “upper-level” (300 and above) courses. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. To be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending the first semester, and two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for

all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Political Science 105. Introduction to Political Philosophy]**— View course description in department listing on p. 420. This course is not open to seniors.

**[Political Science 329. Political Philosophy and Ethics]**— View course description in department listing on p. 422.

**Political Science 339. Contemporary and Post-Modern Thought**— View course description in department listing on p. 423. Prerequisite: C- or better in Political Science 105, 219 or 220. –Smith

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to Philosophy**— An introduction to fundamental topics and concepts in the history of philosophy, e.g., rationality, wisdom, knowledge, the good life, the just society, and the nature of language. This course is especially appropriate for first-year students or students beginning the college-level study of philosophy. Students contemplating majoring in philosophy are strongly urged to make this their first philosophy course. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berger

**103. Ethics**— An introductory study of values, virtues, and right action. Major concepts of ethical theory (goodness, responsibility, freedom, respect for persons, and morals) will be examined through a study of Aristotle, Kant, and Mill. The course is not primarily a historical survey, but rather attempts to clarify in systematic fashion both moral concepts and moral action. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koon

**204. Idealism After Nihilism: Post-Kantian Idealism**— Beginning with Kierkegaard and Nietzsche, a number of philosophers have argued that, in order to overcome the nihilism of the modern age, we must leave behind the desire for systematic, metaphysical completeness that was at the heart of idealist philosophy. To this day, philosophers tend to assume that the ambitious, systematic philosophy practiced by the idealists is and ought to remain a thing of the past. In this course, we will consider whether this negative assessment of post-Kantian idealism might be premature. Focusing on key texts by Jacobi, Fichte, Schelling, and Hegel, we will see that the idealists were well aware of the threat posed by nihilism in modernity, and we will discuss how their systems of philosophy were developed to combat such nihilism. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berger

**205. Symbolic Logic**— An introduction to the use of symbols in reasoning. Propositional calculus and quantification theory will be studied. This background knowledge will prepare the student to look at the relation of logic to linguistics, computer science, mathematics, and philosophy. Students cannot receive credit for this course and Philosophy 255, Philosophy of Logic. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ryan

**[212. Philosophy of Religion]**— A discussion of some of the philosophical problems that arise out of reflection on religion; the nature of religion and its relation to science, art, and morality; the nature of religious and theological language, the concept of God; the problem of evil; and the justification of religious belief. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**214. Philosophy of Art**— “Art,” one writer has said, “is not a copy of the real world. One of the damn things is enough.” But then, what is art, and what is its relation to the world, to our experience, to the symbolic systems with which we create it? By consulting selected aesthetic texts of important philosophers, these and other questions will be posed to help us understand some of the traditional philosophical perplexities about art. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Berger

**220. Environmental Philosophy**— Over the past six decades, the environmental movement has emerged as a powerful force for change in the world, fighting to preserve endangered species, to prevent anthropogenic global warming, and to limit the release of harmful pollutants into our air and water. But the justification for ethical claims made by environmentalists is often murky. Is conservation valuable for its own sake, or only because of the effects it will have on future generations? If our individual contributions to global warming are small, do we bear any responsibility for the damage it will cause? What obligations do we have to non-human animals? This class will explore these and other important philosophical questions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koon

**223. African Philosophy**— In this course, we explore key meta-philosophical debates in African philosophy. Some of the topics we will explore include: the nature of philosophy; the connection between philosophy and place; the difference between oral and written traditions; the influence of language on the scope of philosophical thought; the relationship between philosophy, myth, and religion; the philosophical aspiration to universality; and the possibility of collective, as opposed to individual, philosophical practice. Our discussion of these questions will take place through a close reading of a range of figures, including Henry Odera Oruka, John Mbiti, Paulin Hountondji, Fabien Eboussi-Boulaga, Ngûgî wa Thiong’o, and Kwasi Wiredu. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –De Schryver

**[224. Theory of Knowledge]**— “Everyone by nature desires to know,” said Aristotle. But before and since, many thinkers have wondered whether this desire can be satisfied. We shall examine a number of important questions, such as “What are the conditions of knowledge?” “What are the roles of memory, perception, evidence, and belief?” (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**232. Europe as a Philosophical Idea**— Current assumptions about the history of philosophy, both in and outside of academia, by and large depict that history as “Western”. This has led to the charge that philosophy is deeply Eurocentric, and it lies behind the various demands to decolonize philosophy. In this course, we will unpack this charge by tracing the philosophical idea of Europe in Kantian and post-Kantian European philosophy. The second half of the course builds on this foundation by engaging with a variety of decolonial critiques. We will consider Césaire’s foundational *Discourse on Colonialism* before turning to considerations of how the “Orient”; “Africa” and “Latin America” have been fabricated by and within European colonialist and philosophical discourse. Finally, we will consider various routes out of philosophy’s colonialist entanglements. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –De Schryver

**[234. Classical Chinese Ethical and Political Thought]**— The period of classical Chinese civilization produced two major systems of thought that would profoundly influence the course of East Asian history: Confucianism and Daoism. These two systems of thought laid the foundations and set the ideals for social organization and the pursuit of the good life in China up to the present day (often in conversation with a third major force: Buddhism). These systems of thought also spread beyond China to Korea, Vietnam, and Japan, where they had a sustained impact on social, political, and religious history. This course will examine the origins, philosophies, and significant historical developments of Confucianism and Daoism, exploring how their articulations of the cosmos, the state, the human, and the good life influenced the shape and destiny of East Asian cultures. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— This course will survey and critically assess arguments in favor of the existence of human rights, arguments about the legitimate scope of such rights (who has human rights and against whom such rights can legitimately be claimed), and arguments about which rights ought to be included in any complete account of human rights. Specific topics will include (but not necessarily be limited to) the philosophical history of human rights discourse, cultural relativist attacks on the universality of human rights, debates concerning the rights of cultural minorities to self-determination, and controversies concerning whether human rights should include economic and social rights. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Sex and Death: Philosophical Issues in Evolutionary Biology**— Evolutionary theory raises many pressing conceptual and philosophical questions. We begin with the basics of Darwin’s theory, the historical context in which it developed, and how it has evolved into contemporary evolutionary theory. We will then consider the following philosophical questions. What is life? What are genes? Are species real? Could evolutionary biology be reduced to genetics? What can evolutionary theory contribute to our understanding of the psychology of both human and non-human animals? Did consciousness evolve, and if so, how? Is genuine altruism possible, and might there be an evolutionary foundation for ethics? We will consider all of these questions and more. No special background in



biology is required; the only prerequisites are curiosity about the natural world and a willingness to learn. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Theurer

**[254. Shakespeare as Philosopher]**— Was Shakespeare a philosopher? The practice of philosophy entails sustained argument surrounding propositions of universal importance. We will examine selected plays and poetry of Shakespeare in search of coherent philosophical discourse, considering specifically Shakespearean treatments of themes in metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mind, and ethics. This seminar is open to students in all disciplines, with no prerequisites. Background knowledge about Shakespeare or Elizabethan literature is not presupposed, however students should be capable of close reading of the original texts. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**283. Early Modern Philosophy**— The history of Western philosophy from approximately 1600 to 1750, with major attention given to Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley and Hume. This course fulfills part two of the writing intensive (WI) requirement for the Philosophy major. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Ryan

**285. 20th-Century Analytic Philosophy**— Early analytic philosophers were frustrated by philosophical disputes that they perceived as hopelessly obscure and unclear. They aimed to radically reshape philosophy by grounding it in science, logic, or ordinary language. We will aim to understand these attempts by thinking through the following questions. Are you ever justified in believing a philosophical claim that contradicts common sense? Is Sherlock Holmes “real”? Are numbers real? Where are they? What is truth? How should we evaluate claims - like those of math, logic, or ethics - that don’t seem to depend on science for their truth? Are all philosophical disputes ultimately just linguistic disagreements? As we think through these questions, we will come to understand the driving forces that shaped analytic philosophy as we understand it today. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Theurer

**[288. Modern Philosophy]**— This course will provide a survey of 18th century European philosophy; to be more precise, we will examine texts by representatives of both French and German Enlightenment thought. The first section of the course will focus on Rousseau’s and Diderot’s contributions to political and aesthetic thought; the second section will be concerned with Kant’s epistemology and with some of his shorter texts on political and aesthetic thought. The goal of this course consists in both defining Enlightenment thought and unearthing the fateful dialectic at its very heart. Methodologically, this course will employ an approach owed to the tradition of Critical Theory. This course fulfills part two of the writing intensive (WI) requirement for the Philosophy major. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**293. Freedom and Servitude**— Philosophy does not simply want to take human conduct for granted, but to inquire into its very meaning. One such area of human conduct deals with our relationship to others. Going back to the sense of “moral” as both “practical” and “political,” we will examine living a moral life as a way of being responsible to and for others. We will focus on the following questions: What roles do freedom and servitude play in our lives? If we value freedom, why do we enslave ourselves to material things and ideas? Can we be free and still serve truth, another person, God? Other issues we will address include: the possibility of self-realization in a community, the connection between morality and political-economic liberation, and capitalism and domination. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bleyer

**294. Phenomenology of Love**— There is a special kind of knowing that is revealed most profoundly through love. This course is a phenomenological exploration of what it means to be human through an analysis of the emotional sphere with particular attention to the act of loving. In and through the work of Edmond Husserl, Max Scheler, bell hooks, and Anthony Steinbock, loving flashes forth as a movement that bears on all beings. This class addresses traditional dichotomies between the rational and emotional spheres to reveal the unique evidence that the heart gives. This evidence points to a philosophical and phenomenological anthropology that can help us to answer the question: “Who and what are we?” (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Bleyer

**[319. Philosophy of Neuroscience and Psychiatry]**— The rapid development of neuroscience as a discipline has resurrected many longstanding philosophical problems and has raised new ones. In this course we will consider foundational issues within the neurosciences, the application of neuroscientific methods to traditional philosophical problems, and the special problems raised by psychiatry and its relationship to neuroscience. What, if anything, distinguishes explanation in neuroscience from explanation in other sciences? What is the relationship between neuroscience, psychology, and psychiatry? What can neuroscience tell us about the nature of consciousness? Do

various neurological or psychiatric syndromes tell us anything about the nature of the self? Are psychiatric disorders “real”, or are they cultural constructs? We will consider all of these questions and more. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Marx]**— A great deal of philosophical study has been devoted to the views of Karl Marx, yet much disagreement remains concerning what Marx actually thought. This course will examine some contemporary interpretations of Marx’s work against the background of some of his more important writings. Though we cannot realistically hope to arrive at the “correct” interpretation of Marx’s views, we can at least assess the merits of some of the contending accounts. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[325. Nietzsche]**— Nietzsche is one of those thinkers whose influence on our culture has been far wider than the number of people who have actually read him. Through a careful study of this 19th-century thinker’s major works we shall examine his own claim of thinking the most challenging thoughts of the next century. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[328. Freud]**— This seminar will concentrate on the works of Sigmund Freud. We will begin with Freud’s psychological writings, then move on to his more anthropological writings. Our aim will be to see how Freud’s psychological theories inform arguments about religion and culture. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[339. The Birth of Modern Ethics: Selfishness, Reason and Sentiment]**— The seventeenth- and eighteenth-centuries were an extraordinarily fruitful period in the development of modern ethics. As philosophy began to free itself from traditional religious belief, thinkers were led to pose such fundamental questions as what motivates human behavior? Are all of our actions ultimately selfish or do we have a natural concern for the well-being of others? Are there objective moral truths knowable by reason or do we judge human behavior based on feeling? What reason do we have to be moral even when doing so appears not to be in our own self-interest? Among the authors to be discussed are Hobbes, Mandeville, Hutcheson, Butler and Hume. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[346. Philosophy of Love and Sexuality]**— Questions to be considered will include: Is there any specific kind of knowledge about the world that love can give us? Is erotic love by its very nature irrational and should it therefore be excluded from, or at least minimized within, the life of reason? Do we have different ethical obligations toward the ones we love? Is there an ethics of right and wrong peculiar to sexuality? Does the concept of sexual perversion have any objective validity? Readings from Plato, St. Augustine, the Marquis de Sade, Kierkegaard, Sartre, Alan Bloom, Thomas Nagel, Robert Nozick, Martha Nussbaum, and others. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[351. Aesthetics]**— This course will provide both a survey and close readings of some of the most significant thinkers in the tradition of philosophical aesthetics. Its scope will include 19th-, 20th-, and 21st-century positions in aesthetics; moreover, texts interrogated in the course will engage different artistic fields such as literature, painting, music, cinema, and new media. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[378. Philosophy of Mind]**— In this course we will investigate classical and contemporary theories of mind, such as dualism, logical behaviorism, materialism, and functionalism. Among the issues we will consider are what is the nature of the mental? Is the mind identical with or distinct from the body? What is the nature of consciousness? Is the mind a genuine cause? What, if anything, do contemporary investigations in cognitive science and artificial intelligence have to teach us about the nature of the mind? (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[390. Advanced Logic]**— Much of the most exciting work done in logic in the last forty years has been in the area of non-classical logics—that is, logical systems other than standard propositional and predicate logic. Many of these systems are extensions of classical logic, while others are rivals to it. In this course we will look at several of the most innovative systems of non-classical logic, including Many-valued Logics, Fuzzy Logic and Intuitionist Logic. In each case, we will examine the philosophical motivations behind the new system as well as the modifications to classical logic they entail. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Independent, intensive study in a field of special interest requiring a wide range of reading and resulting in an extended paper. Normally there will be only a few meetings with the supervisor during the course of the semester. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the

approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Work conducted in close consultation with the instructor of a single course and participation in teaching that course. Duties for a teaching assistant may include, for example, holding review sessions, reading papers, or assisting in class work. In addition, a paper may be required from the teaching assistant. This course may count as one of the 11 total required for the major, but will not count as one of the six required “upper-level” (300 and above) courses. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[498. Senior Thesis Part 1]**— A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. To be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending the first semester, and two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (HUM)

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— A two-credit course culminating in an extended paper to be read by two or more members of the department. It may be organized like a tutorial or independent study. This is a required course for all students who wish to graduate with honors in philosophy. In order to be eligible for this course a student must have an A- average in the major or must successfully petition the department for an exemption. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Jewish Studies 308. Jewish Mysticism**— View course description in department listing on p. [316](#). –Steiner

**[Political Science 105. Introduction to Political Philosophy]**— View course description in department listing on p. [426](#). This course is not open to seniors.

**Religious Studies 308. Jewish Mysticism**— View course description in department listing on p. [468](#). –Steiner

## Physical Education

Athletic Director Galbraith; Assistant Director of Recreation Johnson; Professors Assaiante, Bartlett, Bowman, Devanney, and Parmenter; Associate Professors Acquarulo, Adamski, Cosgrove, Dissinger, Greason, Melnitsky, and Williams; Assistant Professors Garner, Hagy, Mason, Rathbun, and Schroeder; Instructors Frappier, Graves, MacDermott, Maurice, Ndlovu, and Tarnow

The physical education program is designed to meet individual interests and needs. A variety of activities are available to augment health and physical fitness, develop recreational and leisure skills, initiate and facilitate functional and aesthetic body movement, and impart knowledge in the areas of skills performance, game strategy and rules.

With the exception of Outdoor Leadership, Nutrition/Sport Performance, and Introduction to Sport Psychology, which are full semester courses, courses in physical education are offered on a quarter basis, i.e., two courses a semester and four courses in an academic year. For students matriculating prior to the fall of 2021, academic credit, up to a maximum of one credit, toward the 36 credits required for the degree, may be earned at a rate of .25 course credit for successful completion. All courses are graded on a pass/fail basis. Students may not repeat the same course activity for an additional .25 course credit. For students matriculating in the fall of 2021 or subsequently, Physical Education courses are taken as part of the College's Wellness Requirement (see p. 34) and do not earn academic credit. Physical Education classes are offered on the same starting time schedule as all academic classes, but end earlier due to dressing time.

Specific courses include options in the following areas:

- Aquatics: beginning swimming, intermediate swimming
- Racquets: squash I, squash II, beginning tennis, intermediate tennis, badminton I, badminton II
- Fitness: fitness I, fitness II
- Other courses: beginning ice skating, coaching seminar, golf, outdoor leadership, rock climbing, recreational rowing

**Registration**—Attire appropriate to each activity and attendance requirements will be determined by the individual class instructor and handed out the first day of class.

**Fees**—Charges for protective eyewear and/or other equipment will be assessed in squash and swimming classes

Just prior to and during the first week of each quarter, students may drop or add courses. After the add/drop deadline, no more courses may be added and, for students matriculating prior to the fall of 2021, courses dropped are recorded and marked "W" on the transcript. Students may withdraw from courses up to and including the Friday of the fourth full week of classes during that quarter.

Course offerings and the instructors are listed in the *Schedule of Classes*, and course listing and registration for physical education courses is done at the same time as academic course registration.

### Fall Term

**101. Beginning Swimming I**— This course is primarily for non-swimmers. Covers water acclimatization, floating, treading water, bobbing, lead-up strokes, human stroke, and sculling. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Hagy

**105. Rock Climbing I**— Introduction to Rock Climbing. The class would take place at the Glastonbury Rock climbing Gym. Students will learn how to use a harness, tie knots and belay a climber. All equipment will be provided by the Glastonbury gym. Introduction to movement skills in the indoor environment will be introduced. Safety is one of the main focuses of the course. Students will become belay certified, so they can continue to climb at the gym on completion of the course. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Johnson, Parmenter

**107. Beginning Ice Skating**— Held in the Koepfel Community Sports Center. Basic Fundamentals of skating techniques for the recreational skater. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Greason, Maurice

**111. Squash I**— Basic fundamentals of squash racquets including racquet grip, service, return of serve, court position, basic strokes and elementary strategy. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Bartlett, Tarnow

**112. Beginning Tennis**— Instruction will concentrate on the fundamental tennis strokes: forehand, backhand, serve, and volley. Knowledge of rules, game procedures, and tennis etiquette will be emphasized. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Assaiante, Staff

**121. Recreational Running/Walking I**— Guided and structured introduction to recreational running, with the aim of increasing cardiovascular fitness and continuous run time. Stretching and mobility for running health will also be covered. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Garner, Graves

**[122L. Recreational Running/Walking II]**— Once you've completed walking/running, continue your training with section II of the course. Continue to work towards your fitness goals with a little more intensity in your workouts. The course will build on the base level fitness through the first five weeks and increase the intensity as your endurance and cardio level increase. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**124. Fitness I**— Instruction for a beginning fitness and conditioning program. It will involve proper warm-up and stretching techniques, cardiovascular training involving heart rates, and an introduction to safe and effective strength training. It will include basic concepts of anatomy and physiology. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Cosgrove, Dissinger

**131. Golf**— Instruction to grip, stance, and basic swing. Course etiquette, rules, and procedures taught; instruction with each club regarding its special use and technique for its particular shot. Golf clubs available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Adamski

**151. Nutrition for Sport Performance**— A full-semester (Q1 and Q2) exploration of historical approaches to fueling for sport, examination of current trends in sports nutrition science and practical exercise of creating an individualized sports-nutrition program. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –MacDermott, Mason

**[152. Coaching Seminar]**— Primarily for students who anticipate the possibility of coaching in private school. An in-depth study of fundamentals, staff organization, practice planning, and different coaching philosophies and styles. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**153. Introduction to Sports Psychology**— Introduction to Sports Psychology is a general overview on techniques and strategies to improve mental wellness in life and sport. Subject matter will include, but is not limited to: Focus & Awareness, Mindfulness, Emotional Regulation, Imagery, Motivation, Confidence, Self-Talk, Goal Setting, Meditation, and Routines & Habits. All of these techniques can be applied by all in everyday situations and is a great way to foster mindset development to aid in physical, mental, and emotional growth. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Rathbun

**155. Outdoor Leadership I**— This course will develop competent student leaders using field experiences to study effective leadership practices. This course will engage students in discussions and practical experiences focused on leadership skills necessary to effectively lead in the outdoor field. Student leaders will work to develop their personal leadership skills through a series of lectures, labs, and group activities. This course will culminate with a final field-based expedition where students will plan, facilitate, and lead each other. Leadership topics will be taught in three categories including: Hard Skills, Soft Skills, and Meta Skills. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Johnson

**205. Rock Climbing II**— Upon successful completion of Rock Climbing I, students can enroll in Rock Climbing II, which will introduce students to the more advanced techniques of lead climbing in the indoor environment. If the weather permits, this class may have the opportunity to go outside. Students must be belay certified and have already

completed Rock Climbing I to be enrolled in this course. Prerequisite: Physical Education 105, Rock Climbing I This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Johnson, Parmenter

**211. Squash II**— A review of basic skills followed by instruction in advanced shots such as the lob, cross-court, corner shot, drop shot. Control of ball and court position emphasized. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Dissinger

**212. Intermediate Tennis**— This course is designed to increase proficiency by reviewing and modifying the basic ground strokes in tennis, develop individual and new strokes (lob and overhead) and to introduce basic singles and doubles strategy. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**224. Fitness II**— Instruction towards a more sophisticated conditioning program. A continuation of stretching and cardiovascular fitness, but more advanced training techniques and principles will be introduced including goal-setting and individual sport specific programs. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Adamski, Tarnow

### Spring Term

**[101L. Beginning Swimming I]**— This course is primarily for non-swimmers. Covers water acclimatization, floating, treading water, bobbing, lead-up strokes, human stroke, and sculling. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**105. Rock Climbing I**— Introduction to Rock Climbing. The class would take place at the Glastonbury Rock climbing Gym. Students will learn how to use a harness, tie knots and belay a climber. All equipment will be provided by the Glastonbury gym. Introduction to movement skills in the indoor environment will be introduced. Safety is one of the main focuses of the course. Students will become belay certified, so they can continue to climb at the gym on completion of the course. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**107. Beginning Ice Skating**— Held in the Koeppel Community Sports Center. Basic Fundamentals of skating techniques for the recreational skater. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**111. Squash I**— Basic fundamentals of squash racquets including racquet grip, service, return of serve, court position, basic strokes and elementary strategy. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**[112L. Beginning Tennis]**— Instruction will concentrate on the fundamental tennis strokes: forehand, backhand, serve, and volley. Knowledge of rules, game procedures, and tennis etiquette will be emphasized. Racquets available. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**121. Recreational Running/Walking I**— Guided and structured introduction to recreational running, with the aim of increasing cardiovascular fitness and continuous run time. Stretching and mobility for running health will also be covered. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**[122L. Recreational Running/Walking II]**— Once you've completed walking/running , continue your training with section II of the course. Continue to work towards your fitness goals with a little more intensity in your workouts. The course will build on the base level fitness through the first five weeks and increase the intensity as your endurance and cardio level increase. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**124. Fitness I**— Instruction for a beginning fitness and conditioning program. It will involve proper warm-up and stretching techniques, cardiovascular training involving heart rates, and an introduction to safe and effective strength

training. It will include basic concepts of anatomy and physiology. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**131. Golf**— Instruction to grip, stance, and basic swing. Course etiquette, rules, and procedures taught; instruction with each club regarding its special use and technique for its particular shot. Golf clubs available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**152. Coaching Seminar**— Primarily for students who anticipate the possibility of coaching in private school. An in-depth study of fundamentals, staff organization, practice planning, and different coaching philosophies and styles. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**201. Intermediate Swimming**— This is a course designed for the swimmer of limited skill and experience. It will have as an objective the development of aquatic skills and attitudes which will encourage the enjoyment of swimming as a lifelong recreational activity. Stroke correction and instruction will concentrate on selected basic strokes. Instruction on turns and entering the water will also be given. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**205. Rock Climbing II**— Upon successful completion of Rock Climbing I, students can enroll in Rock Climbing II, which will introduce students to the more advanced techniques of lead climbing in the indoor environment. If the weather permits, this class may have the opportunity to go outside. Students must be belay certified and have already completed Rock Climbing I to be enrolled in this course. Prerequisite: Physical Education 105, Rock Climbing I. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**211. Squash II**— A review of basic skills followed by instruction in advanced shots such as the lob, cross-court, corner shot, drop shot. Control of ball and court position emphasized. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**212. Intermediate Tennis**— This course is designed to increase proficiency by reviewing and modifying the basic ground strokes in tennis, develop individual and new strokes (lob and overhead) and to introduce basic singles and doubles strategy. Racquets available. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**224. Fitness II**— Instruction towards a more sophisticated conditioning program. A continuation of stretching and cardiovascular fitness, but more advanced training techniques and principles will be introduced including goal-setting and individual sport specific programs. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

**231. Golf II**— Students will develop the skills necessary to use all the clubs in their bag, with more advanced shot selection and strategy for a 9 hole game play. Students will have the opportunity to take these skills and actually play on the course, rather than just practicing on the driving range and putting green. Learning the nuances of club selection, distance from the pin, and approach shots, reading the lie of the ball, to enhance their game. This course is not open to undergraduate students admitted in Fall 2021 or later. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –

## Physical Sciences

**The physical sciences major**—Suggested for those who are preparing to teach science in the secondary schools, the major requires eight courses chosen from the 300- and 400-level offerings in the departments of biology, chemistry, engineering, mathematics, and physics, including at least three courses in one of the departments and two courses in another.

Students desiring acceptance as a physical sciences major must secure the approval of the chairs of the departments in which a majority of the work is to be completed. Students desiring a physical sciences major must complete the laboratory portion (if any) of those courses, required or elective, used to satisfy the major requirements.



## Physics

Associate Professor Walden, Chair; Professor Geiss; Associate Professor Branning; Assistant Professor Patton<sup>•</sup>; Senior Lecturer Palandage; Visiting Assistant Professor Gianninas

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Physics is the study of energy, matter, and the interactions that govern their behavior. It is a wide-ranging and fundamental field of inquiry that links together all of the physical sciences. Research in physics addresses questions as seemingly diverse as how atoms are put together, how galaxies form and evolve, and why some balls bounce better than others. Although the everyday world with which we are familiar differs enormously in scale from the atomic and galactic domains, all of these examples share common unifying principles, such as the conservation of mass-energy, that the physicist seeks to uncover and understand. These basic principles and their most significant applications form the focus of an undergraduate program in physics.

Physics is also an interdisciplinary science, providing the theoretical underpinnings for the concepts and technologies fundamental to major fields such as chemistry, biology, medicine, electronics, and geology, and to the applied fields of optics, nanotechnology, computer science, and engineering. Lasers, MRI, and high-speed computing are but a few of the technological advances made possible by the applications of the principles of physics. An education in physics provides students with a solid understanding of basic modern science and trains them to solve complex problems. This training prepares undergraduate majors in physics for a wide variety of careers, many of which take them well outside the boundaries of what is traditionally considered “physics.”

### LEARNING GOALS

The Physics Department’s learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Eleven courses and a senior exercise are required for the major. Students must earn grades of C- or better in all of these courses. It is strongly recommended that students intending to pursue graduate study take at least eight courses in physics at the 300+ level and at least one year of 300+ level mathematics courses. Most upper-level courses are offered on an every-other-year basis. The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by PHYS 320 and by PHYS 316.

- Three foundational courses in physics. It is strongly recommended that students begin this sequence in the fall semester of their first year.
  - PHYS 141. Physics I: Mechanics
  - PHYS 231L. Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism and Waves
  - PHYS 232L. Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics
- Two upper-level courses in mathematical and experimental methods. Students should take PHYS 300 as early as possible, preferably in the spring semester of their sophomore year.
  - PHYS 300. Mathematical Methods of Physics
  - PHYS 320. Modern Physical Measurements
- Two of the following three core courses. Students may take the third as the upper-level elective course.
  - PHYS 301. Classical Mechanics
  - PHYS 302. Electrodynamics
  - PHYS 313. Quantum Mechanics
- One upper-level physics elective; either the remaining core course or a course chosen from the list below.
  - PHYS 304. Statistical and Thermal Physics
  - PHYS 315. Contemporary Optics
  - PHYS 316. Experimental Laser Optics
  - PHYS 317. Relativity and Fundamental Particles
  - PHYS 325. Condensed Matter Physics

- Senior integrating experience

PHYS 405. Senior Exercise

- Three courses in cognate departments.

MATH 231. Calculus III, Multivariable Calculus (prerequisite: MATH 132 or 142)

MATH 234. Differential Equations (prerequisite: MATH 132 or 142)

CHEM 111L. Introductory Chemistry I

NOTE: Students who are exempt from PHYS 141 and from MATH 131 may take PHYS 232L prior to PHYS 231L so that they may start physics in the fall semester.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Laboratory research:** The courses PHYS 490 and PHYS 399 provide qualified students with the opportunity to carry out laboratory research or independent study under the direct supervision of an individual faculty member.

**The interdisciplinary computing major in physics:** See the “Interdisciplinary Computing Major” section of the *Bulletin*. Students contemplating the interdisciplinary computing major in physics should contact the chair of the Physics Department, who will direct them to appropriate faculty members for guidance and assistance in setting up a plan of study.

**Study Away:** Physics majors with an interest in studying away should plan well in advance of the semester they will be away. This is particularly important since most upper-level physics courses at Trinity are offered biennially. Students wishing to use courses taken away in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the physics major must obtain the prior approval of the department chair.

**Honors:** Students seeking honors in physics at graduation must complete at least one additional physics course beyond the minimum required for the physics major. This course may be a semester of independent research (PHYS 399 or 490). Honors candidates must attain an average of at least a B+ in all physics courses. Honors are awarded to qualified students by a vote of the faculty.

*Sigma Pi Sigma* is the national physics honor society. To be eligible for membership, students must have completed at least four courses which count towards the Physics major, have earned an overall GPA of not less than 3.5 with at least an A- average in physics courses taken at Trinity, and have participated in some additional way in physics activities. Membership is awarded to qualified students by a vote of the faculty, and is not restricted to physics majors.

**AP credit:** Students who have earned a sufficiently high advanced placement exam grade in physics may receive up to two course credits. See the Advanced Placement section of the *Bulletin* (p.52) for details.

NOTE: Students who wish to obtain advanced standing in physics but lack advanced placement credit may contact the chairperson of the Department of Physics and request to take a qualifying exam. Students who perform satisfactorily on this exam may, at the discretion of the department, receive placement in PHYS 231 or PHYS 232 (but no course credit).

### Fall Term

**101. Principles of Physics I**— An introduction to the fundamental ideas of physics. Beginning with kinematics—the quantitative description of motion—the course covers the Newtonian mechanics of point masses, Newton’s theory of universal gravitation, the work-energy principle, and the conservation of energy and momentum. A student taking Physics 101 cannot earn credit Physics 141. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Branning, Palandage

**141. Physics I - Mechanics**— This course is the first part of a three-term calculus-based introduction to physics for students intending to major in physics or one of the physical sciences. It is taught in an interactive studio format, which emphasizes collaborative problem solving, hands-on experimentation, and data analysis. This course is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of the language and the analytical tools of Newtonian mechanics. Topics include kinematics, forces, conservation laws, work and energy, momentum, gravity, and rigid-body motion. Time permitting, the course will conclude with the study of the first two laws of thermodynamics

and their application to the prototypical thermodynamics system, the ideal gas. Three two-hour class meetings per week. The laboratory is integrated into the course. Prerequisite: C- or better in Math 131, or concurrent enrollment. Students may not earn credit for both Physics 101 and Physics 141. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Gianninas, Walden

**232. Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics**— Concluding the three-term calculus-based introductory physics sequence, this course begins with the study of interference and diffraction, which provide compelling evidence for the wave nature of light. We then turn to geometrical optics to understand the properties of lenses, mirrors, and optical instruments. The remainder of the course is devoted to the treatment of phenomena at the atomic and subatomic levels using the ideas of quantum physics. From the introduction of the photon, the Bohr atom, and de Broglie's matter waves, we proceed to the unified description provided by Schrodinger's wave mechanics. This is used to understand basic properties of atoms, beginning with hydrogen, and to describe the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and matter. As time permits, the course will include a brief introduction to the theory of special relativity and to nuclear physics. Three class meetings and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and either Mathematics 132 or 142, with concurrent registration in Mathematics 231 strongly recommended. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Branning, Palandage

**[232. Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics LEC]**— Concluding the three-term calculus-based introductory physics sequence, this course begins with the study of interference and diffraction, which provide compelling evidence for the wave nature of light. We then turn to geometrical optics to understand the properties of lenses, mirrors, and optical instruments. The remainder of the course is devoted to the treatment of phenomena at the atomic and subatomic levels using the ideas of quantum physics. From the introduction of the photon, the Bohr atom, and de Broglie's matter waves, we proceed to the unified description provided by Schrodinger's wave mechanics. This is used to understand basic properties of atoms, beginning with hydrogen, and to describe the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and matter. As time permits, the course will include a brief introduction to the theory of special relativity and to nuclear physics. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and either Mathematics 132 or 142, with concurrent registration in Mathematics 231 strongly recommended. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[232L. Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics LAB]**— A weekly physics laboratory to accompany the lecture course in Optics and Modern Physics. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 232L. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Classical Mechanics]**— A detailed analytical treatment of Newtonian mechanics. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations are developed and applied to the analysis of motion governed by several exemplary force laws. The general problem of motion under the influence of a central force is formulated and applied to problems of planetary motion and to Rutherford scattering of particles. Other topics to be treated include the dynamics of rigid bodies, oscillations of systems of masses connected by springs and elements of the mechanics of continuous media such as fluids. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231 and either Mathematics 231 or 234. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**304. Statistical and Thermal Physics**— This course provides an intermediate-level presentation of basic principles of statistical physics with applications to scientific inference, stochastic phenomena, and thermodynamics. Classical thermodynamics describes the equilibrium properties and phase transformations of macroscopic physical systems in terms of relations independent of any atomic model of matter. Statistical physics, by contrast, provides a fundamental theoretical foundation for the thermodynamic relations in terms of the specific statistical laws obeyed by the elementary particles of matter and general considerations of probability theory. Together, thermodynamics and statistical physics provide the tools for studying the behavior of aggregates of particles far too numerous to be analyzed by solving directly the equations of motion of either classical or quantum mechanics. Among the concepts, systems, and processes to be discussed are heat, work, temperature, pressure, energy, entropy, chemical potential, chemical equilibria, gases, liquids, solids, solutions, neutron stars, and fluctuation phenomena (not necessarily in that order and subject to time constraints). Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 131L or Physics 141L and Mathematics 132. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Palandage

**313. Quantum Mechanics**— A thorough study of the general formalism of quantum mechanics together with some illustrative applications, including the postulates of quantum mechanics; states, observables, and operators; measurements in quantum mechanics; the Dirac notation; simple systems: the square well, the harmonic oscillator,

the hydrogen atom; approximation techniques and perturbation theory; and elements of the quantum theory of angular momentum. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 232L. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Walden

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**405. Senior Exercise**— This exercise is intended to familiarize students with a problem of current interest in physics, and to develop their ability to gather and interpret the information relevant to the problem. During the fall semester each senior student will meet with an assigned faculty adviser to plan an essay or research project to be completed during the year. Topics may involve any aspects of physics, including its various applications. While students may write on original research they have undertaken, they are not required to do so. This exercise is required for the physics major. This course is open only to senior Physics majors. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

### Spring Term

**102. Principles of Physics II**— A continuation of Physics 101L, this course covers topics such as electricity and magnetism, elementary thermodynamics, the theory of special relativity, classical wave behavior, and the description of microscopic physical systems via quantum theory. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 101L or Physics 141L. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Gianninas

**231. Physics II: Electricity, Magnetism, and Waves**— This second part of the three-term calculus-based introductory sequence is devoted primarily to the study of electromagnetism. The emphasis is on the description of electric and magnetic phenomena in terms of fields. Topics to be covered include electrostatics and magnetostatics, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, and the characterization of energy and momentum in the electromagnetic field. The remainder of the course is taken up with basic properties of waves in general: wave kinematics, standing waves and resonance, and the Doppler effect. Three lecture periods and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 131L or Physics 141L and concurrent registration in or previous completion of Mathematics 132 or 142 with a C- or better. (1.25 course credits) (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Branning, Palandage, Patton, Walden

**300. Mathematical Methods of Physics**— This course focuses on mathematical methods essential to the expression and application of the laws of physics. It is designed to provide a mathematics background for other upper-level physics courses and for physics research, and thus ideally should be taken in the spring of the sophomore year. Topics to be discussed may vary somewhat from year to year depending on the emphasis of the instructor, but will ordinarily include elements of vector analysis, differential geometry, linear algebra, functions of a complex variable, Fourier analysis, and some of the special functions of mathematical physics. Additional topics, such as probability theory, the calculus of variations, or an introduction to group theory, may be taken up if time permits. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and Mathematics 231. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Palandage

**302. Electrodynamics**— A study of the unified description of electromagnetic phenomena provided by Maxwell's equations in differential form. The scalar and vector potentials, multipole expansions, boundary value problems, propagation of electromagnetic waves, radiation from accelerated charges. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and Mathematics 231 (concurrent registration in Mathematics 234 is strongly recommended). (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Patton

**316. Experimental Laser Optics**— A project-oriented laboratory course in laser optics. Students will build a laser starting from basic electrical and optical components. Additional experiments will be chosen from areas such as ultrafast lasers, fiber optics, holography, quantum optics, geometrical optics, interference and diffraction. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and 232L (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Branning

**[317. Relativity and Fundamental Particles]**— The theories of special and general relativity describe space,

time, mass, and the gravitational force. The standard model describes subatomic particles and their interactions via the strong nuclear, weak nuclear, and electromagnetic forces. Together, these theories embody all that is known today about matter and energy at the largest and smallest scales, and they form the basis of modern cosmology – the study of the history and structure of the universe. Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 231L and 232L (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Modern Physical Measurements]**— A series of measurements in a focused area of modern experimental physics, this course is designed to offer an in-depth exposure to and understanding of instruments and techniques employed in current experimental investigations. It also provides experiences pertinent to participation in experimental research typified by Physics 490. The series of experiments to be performed will be determined in advance by the student(s) and the instructor(s). Prerequisite: C- or better in Physics 232L. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (NAT) –Staff

**405. Senior Exercise**— This exercise is intended to familiarize students with a problem of current interest in physics, and to develop their ability to gather and interpret the information relevant to the problem. During the fall semester each senior student will meet with an assigned faculty adviser to plan an essay or research project to be completed during the year. Topics may involve any aspects of physics, including its various applications. While students may write on original research they have undertaken, they are not required to do so. This exercise is required for the physics major. This course is open only to senior Physics majors. (0.5 course credit) (NAT) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

## Political Science

John R. Reitemeyer Professor McMahon, Chair; Professors Cardenas and Chambers<sup>†</sup>, John R. Reitemeyer Professor Messina, and Professor Smith; Associate Professors Flibbert, Kamola, Matsuzaki, and Williamson; Assistant Professors Do, Fernández Milmanda<sup>†</sup>, Salgado, and Terwiel; Senior Lecturer Laws; Visiting Assistant Professors Dudas, Flom, and Hussain

### LEARNING GOALS

The Political Science Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Students majoring in political science are required to complete 10 courses (or, if they take POLS 242, 11 courses), each with a grade of C- or higher.

The major requirements consist of three lower-level courses (200-level and below), of which only *one* may be a 100-level course; six 300-level courses, of which *one* must be a sophomore/junior seminar; and a senior capstone course.

**Lower Level Courses:** Three courses at the 200 level or below, only one of which may be a 100-level course; all three of which to be preferably taken by the end of the sophomore year. Enrollment in 200-level courses is closed to seniors. Enrollment in 100-level courses is closed to both juniors and seniors. Political Science 242 (research methods) does not count as a lower level course, nor do any other research methods courses.

**Electives:** Six 300-level courses, one of which must be a sophomore/junior seminar.

**Methods:** Either POLS 242, ANTH 301, ECON 318, HIST 300, PBPL 220, SOCL 201, *or* two methodologically-focused courses (at any level), must be completed before the senior seminar or senior thesis.

**Senior Capstone:** One senior seminar (400 level) *or* the completion of a senior thesis. (The senior capstone course satisfies the Writing Intensive Part II requirement.)

For breadth in the discipline, majors must complete one course in each of the four subfields (the senior capstone course does not satisfy this requirement). Students who wish to declare a concentration in one of the four subfields of political science (American politics, international relations, comparative politics, or political theory) may identify a concentration when meeting with the department chair at the time of major declaration. A list of courses in the various concentrations can be found here <https://www.trincoll.edu/political-science>.

No new majors will be accepted into the Department after the College deadline for major declarations in the second semester of the sophomore year.

The Department *does not* recognize AP credit toward the minimum 10 course major requirement; however, a minimum score of 4 on the AP exam in American Government allows entry into upper level American politics courses that have POLS 102 as a prerequisite.

Any majors, regardless of GPA, can apply to the department to write a senior thesis by submitting a thesis proposal. However, honors in the major will be awarded to students with both a GPA of 3.67 or higher in the major and an A- or better on the thesis.

All senior theses will be two-semester, two-credit theses. In the first semester, students will enroll in a thesis colloquium. In the second, students will continue to write independently in consultation with their advisers. The senior thesis colloquium will satisfy the senior capstone course requirement, though thesis students are still welcome to enroll in a senior seminar. Thus, the colloquium counts among the 10 minimum credits required for the major, while the spring semester of the thesis must be taken in addition to the 10 credits.

The thesis proposal will normally be due in late March of the junior year. Juniors studying away may request an extension for submitting the proposal, but the proposal must be submitted and approved by early September, in time to enroll in the fall thesis colloquium.

In the thesis proposal, students may apply for funding to support their research. Typical awards will range up to \$1,500.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**AP/IB credit:** The Department does not recognize AP credit toward the minimum 10 course major requirement; however, a minimum score of 4 on the AP exam in American Government allows entry into upper-level American politics courses that have POLS 102 as a prerequisite.

**Internships:** There are a range of internships students in the major may pursue for credit. Although internships supervised by POLS faculty do not count toward the POLS credit requirement, there is one exception—the Legislative Internship Program. Through this unique program, students may earn POLS major credits for their participation.

The Trinity College Legislative Internship is a special program designed for those students who want to observe politics and government firsthand. Student interns work either part-time or full-time for individual legislators and are eligible for two course credits for part-time interns and four credits for full-time interns. For full-time interns, three credits are graded and one is pass/fail. One of the graded credits is a political science credit for both part-time and full-time interns. In addition to working approximately 16 hours per week (part-time) to 32 hours per week (full-time) for a legislator, interns participate in a seminar on state legislatures. There are no prerequisite courses for enrollment in this program; preference will be given to juniors and seniors. Students majoring in areas other than political science are encouraged to apply.

Candidates for this program, which is limited to 14 students, should contact the Political Science Department in September.

**Study away:** Students are encouraged to take advantage of appropriate study-away programs, for which the department will grant up to two credits toward the major. Students who study away for a full year at approved study-away sites may transfer up to three courses for the major. There is, however, no limit on credits from the Rome program, as it is considered part of the Trinity campus.

**Honors:** Honors in the major will be awarded to students with both (1) a GPA of 3.67 or greater in the major and (2) an A- or better on the thesis.

## Fall Term

**102. American National Government**— How do the institutions of American national government shape our politics and policies? This introductory course examines the nation's founding documents (including the Declaration of Independence, Constitution, and Federalist Papers), the goals they sought to achieve, and the institutional framework they established (including Congress, the Presidency, and the courts). It then evaluates the extent to which these institutions achieve their intended aims of representing interests and producing public goods, taking into account the role of parties, interests groups, and the media. Throughout the course, we will attend to the relevance of race, class, religion, and gender. We will draw on the example of the 2012 presidential election and other current events to illustrate the functioning of American government and politics. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dudas

**103. Introduction to Comparative Politics**— This course introduces the study of comparative politics which is a subfield of political science. More specifically, it introduces many of the key concepts and theoretical approaches that have been adopted in comparative politics and surveys the political institutions and politics of select foreign countries. Students of comparative politics primarily focus on the political processes and institutions within countries (whereas students of international relations primarily, but not exclusively, study interactions among countries). Inspired by current world events and puzzles, comparativists investigate such major questions as: Why are some countries or regions more democratic than others? How do different countries organize their politics, i.e., how and why do their political party systems, electoral rules, governmental institutions, etc. differ? This course is not open to seniors. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Messina

**104. Introduction to International Relations**— This course offers an introduction to international relations (IR), addressing fundamental questions in the fields of international security, international political economy, and international law & organization. We learn about the leading theoretical perspectives in political science—Realism, Liberalism, and Constructivism—as well as a range of alternatives rooted in domestic politics, political psychology, postmodernism, Marxism, and feminism. The course serves as a foundational introduction to the IR subfield, with equal emphasis on substantive issues and theoretical concerns. This course is not open to seniors. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**[105. Introduction to Political Philosophy]**— An introduction to the philosophical study of political and moral life through a consideration of various topics of both current and historical interest. Topics include environmentalism, ancients and moderns, male and female, nature and nurture, race and ethnicity, reason and history, and reason and revelation. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census]**— This course will use mathematical tools to analyze redistricting and elections in Connecticut and in the United States. Students will learn about the mathematics and laws of redistricting/gerrymandering and their impact on the shapes of maps and elected candidates in national and state elections. To support these goals, students will learn about the mathematics of election forecasting, the U.S. Census, data analysis, and the geometric analysis of maps to understand the variety of components associated with the decennial redrawing of political districts. For the Community Learning component, students will interact with Connecticut legislators in Hartford to gain a first-hand understanding of the political structures and processes behind the maps and shapes of Connecticut's Congressional and Assembly districts. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. (NUM) (Enrollment limited)

**207. COVID-19 and the American State**— The COVID-19 pandemic constituted a crisis in American governance. Policymakers addressed multiple challenges: balancing public health and the economy, battling misinformation, and equitably distributing treatments and vaccine. With weak national leadership, a complex web of federal, state, and local governmental bodies took distinct and often contradictory approaches. The crisis exposed and amplified existing strains in American society including inequalities in race, class, and gender, and deep political polarization. This course uses the COVID crisis as a case study to explore core elements of American politics including federalism, executive power, the media, the conflict between expertise and public opinion, and more. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Laws

**219. The History of Political Thought I**— This course provides the historical background to the development of Western political thought from Greek antiquity to the end of the Middle Ages. Readings from primary sources (Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, etc.) will help the students to comprehend the foundations of Western political philosophy and the continuity of tradition. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Smith

**235. Colonization and the Canon**— What impact have conquest and colonization had on modern political thought? How did European thinkers describe Indigenous peoples, and how did they deploy the figure of “the native” in their works? In this course, we will take a critical approach to canonical thinkers such Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau by focusing on how they approached issues of colonialism and Indigeneity. Drawing on contemporary scholarship, we will explore how prominent issues in modern political thought (including theories of freedom, the social contract, natural law, progress, and individual rights) look different from vantage points outside of Europe. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Salgado

**[238. Prisons and Justice in America]**— This political theory course examines prisons and justice in the US. We will pursue two large questions: How did the prison come to exemplify criminal justice? And how does mass incarceration affect our understanding of the US as a liberal democracy? We will examine the theoretical underpinnings of the prison in rights discourse; the prison's productive role in shaping conceptions of freedom and citizenship; and its relation to racism, biopower, and neoliberalism. We will also consider alternative visions of criminal justice: abolition democracy and restorative and transformative justice. Readings will include work by John Locke, Alexis de Tocqueville, Michel Foucault, Angela Davis, Michelle Alexander, Philip Pettit, and Andrew Dilts. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**242. Political Science Research Methods**— Why do people participate in politics? Which government policies best serve the public good? What prevents wars between nations? Political scientists employ a toolbox of research methods to investigate these and other fundamental questions. By learning the strengths and weaknesses of various qualitative and quantitative methods, students in this course will identify how best to answer the political questions about which they feel most passionate. They will apply these practical skills in assignments that ask them observe, analyze, and report on political phenomena. Research skills will include field observation, interviewing, comparative case studies, and data analysis using statistical software. No previous statistical or programming experience is necessary. NOTE: This course will not count toward the lower level course requirements in Political Science. NOTE:



Students may not earn credit for PBPL 220 and POLS 242. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Flom

**[247. Global Inequalities]**— This course studies inequality in the contemporary world, its different types (wealth, income, gender, racial), its causes and consequences. We will look at inequality both in developing and developed countries as well as inequality in the world system. We will systematically analyze the economic, social and political transformations that have led to an increase in income inequality in the developed world in the last two decades, as well as the processes that have made possible a reduction of inequality in some regions of the developing world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**257. Politics of Violence**— This survey course in comparative political analysis will examine how state and non-state actors use violence to assert (or challenge) authority, impose order or ignite conflict—or both at the same time. The course will focus on how and why violence emerges, examining phenomena such as civil wars, revolutions, contentious politics and criminal governance. This course is methodologically focused and is part of the two-course foundational sequence in comparative politics (POLS 257 and POLS 258). Students may choose to take one or both courses in the comparative politics sequence and in whichever order. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Flom

**[263. Global Environmental Politics]**— This course tackles the most important challenge of our time: how societies may continue to develop without destroying the planet. We will focus on the causes and consequences of differences in environmental policy design and implementation at the subnational, national and international level. Looking primarily at developing countries, we will analyze how different economic, societal and state actors strive to influence policy outcomes and how these political struggles result in more or less successful initiatives to mitigate environmental depletion and climate change. Topics include, but are not limited to: water pollution, deforestation, energy policy, air pollution, overfishing, and ozone layer depletion. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**273. Law, Politics, and Society**— This course examines the role of law in American society and politics. We will approach law as a living museum displaying the central values, choices, purposes, goals, and ideals of our society. Topics covered include: the nature of law; the structure of American law; the legal profession, juries, and morality; crime and punishment; courts, civil action, and social change; and justice and democracy. Throughout, we will be concerned with law and its relation to cultural change and political conflict. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dudas

**300. Public Policy: Principles and Practice**— This course will focus on both micro- and macro-level elements of the public policy process, from problem identification through post-implementation evaluation. In addition to core theoretical text-based discussion, students will be exposed to models of research and reporting used in the various fields of public policy. Students will apply their learning through case-study analysis. They will be required to complete an independent research project through which they will examine a particular area of policy (e.g., healthcare, education, housing, etc.) and to analyze a specific program through one or more of the lenses discussed in class. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –O'Brien

**309. Congress and Public Policy**— A study of the structure and politics of the American Congress. This course examines the relationship between Congress members and their constituents; the organization and operation of Congress; the relationship between legislative behavior and the electoral incentive; and the place of Congress in national policy networks. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Do

**[311. Polarization and the Policy-Making Process]**— This course will examine the interaction between policy and polarization. We will first survey the contours and history of polarization in America with a focus on the development of the national political parties. We will then examine the interaction of policy making and polarization at the national and state levels: how does polarization affect policy making at the national and state levels; how does policy affect polarization; why have some states become more polarized than others; and how does that polarization affect policy making at the state level? Finally, we will assess the relationship between policy making and polarization at the national and state levels using the case studies of health care and abortion. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**312. Politics in the Middle East and North Africa**— This course offers an introduction to the comparative analysis of politics in the Middle East and North Africa. Organized thematically and conceptually, we examine topics ranging from state formation, nationalism, and civil-military relations, to oil and economic development, democratization efforts, political Islam, and regional concerns. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Flibbert

**[314. Comparative Urban Development]**— This course analyzes how politics affects the lives of citizens in cities and metropolitan areas of the developing world. We will focus on two conceptions of urban politics. The first is the specific benefits and problems of the city (as opposed to rural areas), from land use (and its environmental sustainability challenges) and public utilities to political incorporation and intermediation. The second sense is the local as opposed to national or state-level politics: i.e. decentralization, coordination between different government tiers and the specific dynamics of local governance. We will draw primarily on examples in Africa, Asia (especially India and China) and Latin America, focusing on past, present and future challenges for urban development. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[316. Civil Liberties]**— An analysis and evaluation of US Supreme Court decisions (and related materials) dealing principally with freedom of expression; the right to privacy; freedom of religion; and, liberty and security. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[317. American Political Thought]**— A study of the development of American political thought: the colonial period; the Revolution; Jeffersonian democracy; the defense of slave society; social Darwinism; the Populist and Progressive reform movements; and current theories of conservatism, liberalism, and the Left. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**318. Statebuilding**— Strong governmental institutions are necessary for providing security, protecting human rights, and advancing material wellbeing. This insight provided the moral justification for the various statebuilding missions the United States and its allies undertook across the globe in the last three decades. However, these efforts to build strong and democratic states have largely ended in failure and suffering. Is statebuilding through foreign intervention and occupation even feasible? If so, is it ethically justifiable? This course examines these and other questions surrounding statebuilding in three parts. First, we examine the factors that led to the development and adoption of the modern state in Europe and elsewhere. Second, we turn our attention to the imposition of modern state institutions onto the rest of the world under colonialism, and the outcomes and legacies of colonial statebuilding in Africa and Asia. Finally, we will discuss the strategic and normative rationales undergirding US and UN-led statebuilding campaigns in the contemporary period. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Matsuzaki

**[322. International Political Economy]**— This course examines the interplay of politics and economics in the current world system since the European expansion in the 16th century. Focus will be on the penetration and colonization of Latin America, Asia, and Africa; economic relations in the industrialized world and between the north and the south; the role of international institutions such as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund; the role of international trade and transnational corporations; the changing division of labor in the world economy; and current problems of the world economy. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**324. Environmental Issues in International Relations**— Environmental issues have attracted the increasing attention of scholars of international relations. As globalization continues to accelerate, it is clear that environmental problems do not adhere to national borders and require international efforts to remedy them. This introduces student to the international dimensions of environmental politics through an in-depth analysis of both the theory and practice of international attempts to tackle growing environmental challenges. The course also includes discussion of, among other subjects, the relationship between global environmental issues and international law, international organizations, international political economy, war, and human rights. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**[325. American Presidency]**— An explanation of the institutional and political evolution of the presidency with an emphasis on the nature of presidential power in domestic and foreign affairs. Attention is also given to institutional conflicts with Congress and the courts. The nature of presidential leadership and personality is also explored. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[329. Political Philosophy and Ethics]**— This course will engage the literature of ethical theory and ethical debate. The course attempts to enlighten the place ethical reasoning plays in political science, political life and the tradition of political philosophy. Readings in the course will differ from year to year but may include such authors as Aristotle, Cicero, Aquinas, Kant, Mill, Rawls, Nietzsche. In different years the course may focus on various themes which could include topics such as feminism, gentlemanliness, Eudaimonism, utilitarianism and deontology, ethics and theology, legal and business ethics, or the place of ethics in the discipline of Political Science. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

limited)

**[331. Comparative Politics of East Asia]**— This seminar examines East Asian countries through the lens of major themes found within the comparative politics subfield of political science. With an empirical emphasis on Japan, South Korea, North Korea, Taiwan, and China, topics covered in this course include the following: evolution of political power and authority in modern East Asia; Japanese colonialism and its legacies on postcolonial economic development and contemporary international relations; dynamics of regime change and democratization in South Korea and Taiwan; and the nature and durability of authoritarian governance within North Korea and China. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[332. Understanding Civil Conflict and Its Causes and Consequences]**— This course surveys the many causes and consequences of civil conflict and civil war. Major themes of the course include ethnic fractionalization, natural resources, climate change, colonial legacies, institutional design, globalization, intervention, international efforts in state building, gendered violence, and human rights. The course also examines the different theoretical and methodological approaches to studying civil conflict. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**334. Origins of Western Political Philosophy**— This course examines the works of Plato with the aim of understanding the contribution he made to the transformation of thought that helped to lay the foundations of Western philosophic tradition. Readings will be from primary sources. Prerequisite: C- or better in Political Science 105, 219, or 220. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Smith

**339. Contemporary and Post-Modern Thought**— This course will deal with philosophical developments of moral and political significance in the 20th century. Using the writings of selected authors, such as Heidegger, Sartre, Gadamer, Marcuse, Strauss, Foucault, and Habermas, it will focus on various modern movements of thought: existentialism, critical theory, neo-Marxism, hermeneutics, feminism, deconstructionism, and postmodernism. Readings will be from primary sources. Prerequisite: C- or better in Political Science 105, 219 or 220. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Smith

**[343. Theory and Politics of African Decolonization]**— The process of African decolonization was among the most important political events of the 20th century—in just three decades more than fifty new countries won independence from European imperial powers. This class reads the diverse group of African intellectuals writing during this period, whose work shaped how people thought about the anti-colonial project and world politics more generally. The course starts with an overview of colonialism’s historical and intellectual legacy before examining how these theorists tackled three central political questions, namely: how to forge an independent African nation-state, how to create a post-colonial African identity, and how to establish an independent economy. Readings will include Aime Cesaire, Franz Fanon, Steve Biko, Amilcar Cabral, Walter Rodney, Albert Memmi, Léopold Sédar Senghor, Julius Nyerere, Thomas Sankara, among others. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[344. Politics of Africa]**— Political Scientists often study Africa as a distinct place, defined by a unique set of crises, which set the continent apart from the rest of the world. This class, in contrast, starts from the assertion that Africa is not a discrete location to be studied in isolation but instead a site of active and dynamic human practices that intersect and define the political and economic lives of all people across the world. “Africa” is, in the words of James Ferguson, a “category through which a ‘world’ is structured.” We first examine the colonial and Cold War histories shaping the modern world, and how they played out in Africa specifically. We then study contemporary issues that tie Africa to the rest of the world, including: civil conflict and the “responsibility to protect”; debt, structural adjustment, aid, and development; Chinese/Africa economic cooperation; “the land question”; and the Arab Spring. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**345. Debt and American Citizenship**— This course considers the connections between debt and American citizenship, historically and in the present. We begin by examining the important role of debt in the form of indentured servitude as a key means for populating the American colonies. We then explore the gradual transformation of debt from a highly stigmatized condition to a routine part of life for most Americans through home mortgages, student loans and credit card debt. We consider how debt has been associated with decreased status—from debtors’ prisons to low credit scores—yet also linked to creating opportunity, as with political movements demanding credit access for disadvantaged populations. Throughout the course we will be attentive to the role of politics and public policy in

creating, mediating, and shaping debt relationships. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Laws

**346. Capitalism and Higher Education**— Since their inception, universities have always been closely aligned with the interests and pressures of the market. Colleges train employees, develop human capital, design products, gentrify neighborhoods, and often treat education itself as a commodity. Corporate interests, billionaire philanthropists, and state governments have pressured universities to operate as businesses, with students as consumers. This course examines how higher education has evolved alongside changes in capitalist production, looking at: changing theories about the purpose of higher education, the historic rise of the corporate and neoliberal university as well as the various progressive social movements and right-wing backlashes that shape higher education today. We examine these changes through a sustained engagement with the Trinity College archives. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Kamola

**347. The Politics of Race in Latin America**— This course focuses on the major concepts which have shaped dominant understandings of race in Latin America throughout the 20th century: *mestizaje*, the interpretation of Latin American racial identity as one of mixture; *indigenismo*, the emphasis on indigeneity as constitutive of racial identity in Latin America; and racial democracy, the argument that higher rates of miscegenation in Latin America (particularly Brazil) reflected a history of harmonious race relations. In addition to these three concepts, we will survey current issues related to race in the region such as the production of new sets of rights for Indigenous peoples and movements for the recognition of Afro-Latin American peoples. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Salgado

**353. Authoritarianism: Politics of Domination and Resistance**— This course explores the institutional foundations of authoritarian regimes, the strategies they employ to dominate society, and the dynamics of resistance against authoritarianism with a focus on Eurasia, broadly defined. To this end, the course will examine historic cases of powerful and all-encompassing authoritarian regimes in Germany and Russia, as well as recent manifestations of authoritarianism in the Middle East, Russia, and China. Readings will draw from an array of academic disciplines, including political science, history, philosophy, and sociology. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Matsuzaki

**359. Feminist Political Theory**— This course examines debates in feminist political theory. Topics will include liberal and socialist feminist theory, as well as radical, postcolonial, and postmodern feminist theory. We will also consider feminist perspectives on issues of race and sex, pornography, law and rights, and “hot button” issues like veiling. We will pay particular attention to the question of what feminism means and should mean in increasingly multicultural, global societies. Readings will include work by Mary Wollstonecraft, Carol Gilligan, Catherine MacKinnon, Chandra Mohanty, Wendy Brown, Audre Lorde, Patricia Williams, & Judith Butler. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Terwiel

**[369. International Human Rights Law]**— This course offers a comprehensive survey of the evolution of international human rights law, focusing on the major actors and processes at work. Which rights do individual human beings have vis-a-vis the modern state? What is the relationship between domestic and international legal processes? Are regional human rights mechanisms like the European system more influential than international ones? More generally, how effective is contemporary international human rights in securing accountability and justice? We use specific cases and contemporary debates to study a range of treaties and emerging institutions, including ad hoc war crimes tribunals and the International Criminal Court. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[376. Latin American Politics]**— The course examines the processes of political, economic and social change that took place in Latin America in the XX and XIX Century. Topics include: the rise of populism and import-substituting industrialization, revolutions and revolutionary movements, the causes and consequences of military rule, the politics of economic reform, democratic transitions, the commodity boom, and the left turn. For each topic we will review classic political science theories and critically evaluate their applicability to Latin American countries. We will also discuss the lessons that can be drawn from Latin American cases for the study of these topics in the rest of the world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**379. American Foreign Policy**— This course offers an examination of postwar American foreign policy. After reviewing the major theoretical and interpretive perspectives, we examine the policymaking process, focused on the main actors in the executive and legislative branches, as well as interest groups, public opinion, and the media. We then turn to contemporary issues: 9/11 and the “war on terror,” Iraq and Afghanistan, nuclear proliferation, U.S. relations with Russia, China, and Europe, and the future American role in the world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

–Flibbert

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**[406. Senior Seminar: Why Political Philosophy?]**— This seminar will be devoted to a close reading of a major political philosopher in the Western tradition. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**407. Decolonizing World Politics**— How is the world organized as a political unit? This class examines that questions by examining the long history of colonialism, the enduring relations of coloniality, and the lasting politics of anti-colonial struggle. In order to study how race, class, and gender continue to structure and organize political relations at a planetary scale, this class focuses on thinkers, activists, and political struggles from the Global South. Organized around ongoing challenges to coloniality, possible topics include: indigenous notions of pluriverality, post-capitalist economies, challenges to the global color line, epistemic justice, decolonial democracy, and struggles for environmental sustainability. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Kamola

**412. Senior Seminar: Advanced Topics in Law & Society**— This course explores law in political and social contexts. Too often “law” is understood as an independent entity, but in fact it is deeply embedded within politics and society. This course considers that reality by exploring a range of conflicts over the course of American history that expose how law is politically, socially and historically constructed, and display how law shapes politics and culture. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –McMahon

**425. Research Assistantship**— –Staff

**426. Senior Seminar: Who Are We? Citizenship, Identity, and Immigration in Comparative Perspective**— Citizenship historically has been defined as a set of rights and obligations that are exclusive to formal members, or “citizens,” of territorially bounded nation states. Transnational migration challenges this assumption by creating citizens outside of and foreign residents or “denizens” inside of traditional nation state territories. Some scholars have suggested that globalization generally – and migration specifically – undermines the salience of citizenship and fosters conflict and confusion about who “we” are. This senior seminar will explore the major political and social challenges posed by transnational migration for notions of who “belongs” and who doesn't within the major immigration-receiving countries, including the United States. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Messina

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[475. The Politics of Health and Medicine]**— This course examines how biomedical developments are affecting established understandings of individuality, freedom, and citizenship. Practices such as in-vitro fertilization (IVF), transplantation medicine, and stem-cell research do not just create cures for disease. By making bodily material available for ownership, exchange, and screening, they also change individuals' self-understanding as well as their relationships to governments and corporations. Engaging with recent scholarship in political theory, feminist theory, and medical humanities, we will examine the risks that new biomedical technologies exacerbate inequality and exploitation, as well as their promise for creating new forms of kinship and public goods. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (SOC) –Staff

**496. Senior Thesis Colloquium**— This is a required colloquium for senior political science majors writing theses. The class will proceed in part through course readings about research methods and aims, and in part through

offering students the opportunity to present and discuss their thesis projects. All students will be required to write a (non-introductory draft) chapter by semester's end. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Matsuzaki

[**497. Senior Thesis**]  
— For honors candidates (see description of Honors in Political Science following the “Areas of Concentration” section). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in honors. (WEB)

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

[**Public Policy & Law 251. The Judicial Process: Courts and Public Policy**]  
— View course description in department listing on p. 451. Prerequisite: C- or better in Political Science102 or Public Policy and Law 201, 202, or 123, or permission of instructor.

### Spring Term

**102. American National Government**  
— How do the institutions of American national government shape our politics and policies? This introductory course examines the nation's founding documents (including the Declaration of Independence, Constitution, and Federalist Papers), the goals they sought to achieve, and the institutional framework they established (including Congress, the Presidency, and the courts). It then evaluates the extent to which these institutions achieve their intended aims of representing interests and producing public goods, taking into account the role of parties, interests groups, and the media. Throughout the course, we will attend to the relevance of race, class, religion, and gender. We will draw on the example of the 2012 presidential election and other current events to illustrate the functioning of American government and politics. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Laws

**104. Introduction to International Relations**  
— This course offers an introduction to international relations (IR), addressing fundamental questions in the fields of international security, international political economy, and international law & organization. We learn about the leading theoretical perspectives in political science-Realism, Liberalism, and Constructivism-as well as a range of alternatives rooted in domestic politics, political psychology, postmodernism, Marxism, and feminism. The course serves as a foundational introduction to the IR subfield, with equal emphasis on substantive issues and theoretical concerns. This course is not open to seniors. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Flibbert

[**105. Introduction to Political Philosophy**]  
— An introduction to the philosophical study of political and moral life through a consideration of various topics of both current and historical interest. Topics include environmentalism, ancients and moderns, male and female, nature and nurture, race and ethnicity, reason and history, and reason and revelation. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**128. The Mathematics of Redistricting/Gerrymandering, Elections, and the U.S. Census**  
— This course will use mathematical tools to analyze redistricting and elections in Connecticut and in the United States. Students will learn about the mathematics and laws of redistricting/gerrymandering and their impact on the shapes of maps and elected candidates in national and state elections. To support these goals, students will learn about the mathematics of election forecasting, the U.S. Census, data analysis, and the geometric analysis of maps to understand the variety of components associated with the decennial redrawing of political districts. For the Community Learning component, students will interact with Connecticut legislators in Hartford to gain a first-hand understanding of the political structures and processes behind the maps and shapes of Connecticut's Congressional and Assembly districts. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Examination or a C- or better in Quantitative Literacy 101. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Evans

**220. History of Political Thought II**  
— This course focuses on the development of modern political philosophy. All readings will be from primary sources that include, among others, Machiavelli, Descartes, Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, and Marcuse. Enrollment limited. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Smith

[**232. The International Politics of Pandemics**]  
— This course will explore the politics of pandemics as they shape and are shaped by global governance and international histories. It will excavate the dynamics of humanitari-

anism, security, and global health initiatives in response to pandemics. It will also critically engage with the impact of global health governance, policy responses, and the uses of political authority in the face of pandemics. The course will draw on varying approaches in international relations, development policy, and the humanities to examine the debates and inequalities pandemics expose. By grappling with discourses on human security, humanism, and global crises, it will explore the multiple and diverging ways of understanding the politics of pandemics. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**238. Prisons and Justice in America**— This political theory course examines prisons and justice in the US. We will pursue two large questions: How did the prison come to exemplify criminal justice? And how does mass incarceration affect our understanding of the US as a liberal democracy? We will examine the theoretical underpinnings of the prison in rights discourse; the prison's productive role in shaping conceptions of freedom and citizenship; and its relation to racism, biopower, and neoliberalism. We will also consider alternative visions of criminal justice: abolition democracy and restorative and transformative justice. Readings will include work by John Locke, Alexis de Tocqueville, Michel Foucault, Angela Davis, Michelle Alexander, Philip Pettit, and Andrew Dilts. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Terwiel

**241. Race, Capitalism, and World Politics**— The study of International Relations has long been “an American social science”-seeking to describe and understand the world from the vantage of American empire. This course offers an introduction to the field of International Relations through the work of scholars, activists, and political struggles from the Global South. Topics include: coloniality and decoloniality, the global color line, and struggles for indigenous sovereignty and environmental sustainability. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Kamola

**242. Political Science Research Methods**— Why do people participate in politics? Which government policies best serve the public good? What prevents wars between nations? Political scientists employ a toolbox of research methods to investigate these and other fundamental questions. By learning the strengths and weaknesses of various qualitative and quantitative methods, students in this course will identify how best to answer the political questions about which they feel most passionate. They will apply these practical skills in assignments that ask them observe, analyze, and report on political phenomena. Research skills will include field observation, interviewing, comparative case studies, and data analysis using statistical software. No previous statistical or programming experience is necessary. NOTE: This course will not count toward the lower level course requirements in Political Science. NOTE: Students may not earn credit for PBPL 220 and POLS 242. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Flom

**[247. Global Inequalities]**— This course studies inequality in the contemporary world, its different types (wealth, income, gender, racial), its causes and consequences. We will look at inequality both in developing and developed countries as well as inequality in the world system. We will systematically analyze the economic, social and political transformations that have led to an increase in income inequality in the developed world in the last two decades, as well as the processes that have made possible a reduction of inequality in some regions of the developing world. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**256. Foundations of Comparative Political Analysis**— This survey course in comparative political analysis will examine the various ways government and social actors interact as both collaborators and competitors in the exercise of power and authority. The course will focus on four broad themes: (1) societal and institutional foundations of effective governance within democratic states; (2) statebuilding and the causes of global variation in the strength of states, with a focus on the legacy of colonialism; (3) the causes of rebellions and civil wars and the factors that explain patterns of violence within societies in conflict; (4) nationalism and ethnic politics and why some countries are able to achieve social cohesion and unity, while others fragment along ethnic and racial lines This methodologically focused course will provide the theoretical and analytical foundations for upper-level courses in comparative politics. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Matsuzaki

**[257. Politics of Violence]**— This survey course in comparative political analysis will examine how state and non-state actors use violence to assert (or challenge) authority, impose order or ignite conflict-or both at the same time. The course will focus on how and why violence emerges, examining phenomena such as civil wars, revolutions, contentious politics and criminal governance. This course is methodologically focused and is part of the two-course foundational sequence in comparative politics (POLS 257 and POLS 258). Students may choose to take one or both courses in the comparative politics sequence and in whichever order. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[265. Understanding Conflict in Africa]**— Many Americans claim to know certain truths about Africa when, in reality, such understandings rely heavily upon ahistorical representations of the continent. In recent decades, the portrayal of Africa as conflict-prone and violent has become the predominant way of “knowing” Africa. This course disarms such limited understandings by engaging, historicizing, and contextualizing political violence in Africa. The course starts with recent conflicts, including wars in Somalia, Rwanda, Congo, Sudan, and Libya. We then situate these conflicts within the legacy of colonialism, the Cold War, and the contemporary reorganization of the world economy. The class concludes by debating possible solutions, including foreign intervention (peacekeeping, AFRICOM, the International Criminal Court) as well as responses crafted by African-led organizations and movements (ECOWAS, African Union, and Arab Spring). (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[273. Law, Politics, and Society]**— This course examines the role of law in American society and politics. We will approach law as a living museum displaying the central values, choices, purposes, goals, and ideals of our society. Topics covered include: the nature of law; the structure of American law; the legal profession, juries, and morality; crime and punishment; courts, civil action, and social change; and justice and democracy. Throughout, we will be concerned with law and its relation to cultural change and political conflict. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. American Political Parties and Elections]**— An analysis of American political parties, including a study of voting behavior, party organization and leadership, and recent and proposed reforms and proposals for reorganization of existing party structures. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**305. International Organizations**— This course explores the dynamics of international organizations, examining a broad range of institutions in world politics. In particular, we draw on a variety of perspectives—from mainstream International Relations theory to organizational analysis—to understand questions of institutional emergence, design, and effectiveness. Using case studies and simulations, students are encouraged to think concretely about the challenges facing international organizations. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**[306. Democratization and Regime Change]**— In this course we will discuss contemporary democratization and regime change, providing a global coverage of these processes since the late 19th century. We will begin with democratization and the posterior authoritarian/totalitarian downturns in Western Europe until the 1930s. Second, we will discuss the association between capitalism and democracy, as well as postcolonialism, authoritarian breakdowns and social revolutions during the Post WWII era (1945-1970s). Third, we will focus on the third wave of democratization (1980s), covering transitions and democratic consolidation in Latin America, Eastern Europe and Southeast Asia. Finally, we will turn to the Arab Spring, discuss the endurance of authoritarianism in China, and the dangers and challenges confronting democracy worldwide. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**307. Constitutional Powers and Civil Rights**— An analysis and evaluation of US Supreme Court decision-making with a focus on judicial review; federalism and the regulation of the economy and morality; equal protection and the evolving concept of democracy; and presidential powers. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –McMahon

**[309. Congress and Public Policy]**— A study of the structure and politics of the American Congress. This course examines the relationship between Congress members and their constituents; the organization and operation of Congress; the relationship between legislative behavior and the electoral incentive; and the place of Congress in national policy networks. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**310. Tax Policy and Inequality in Hartford**— Social tax expenditures (social benefits delivered through the tax code) have become an increasingly important part of the American social safety net, lifting an estimated 28.2 million Americans out of poverty per year even as the number of traditional “welfare” recipients decreased substantially in the wake of welfare reform. This course reviews scholarship on the politics and policies that led to the growth of these “hidden” social programs in the tax code, and also includes hands-on learning about the intersection between tax policy and social policy. For the community learning component, students will be trained to do income tax preparation, and volunteer for six hours per week to assist Hartford residents at the Trinity VITA Tax Clinic, located near campus at Trinfo Café. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Laws

**311. Polarization and the Policy-Making Process**— This course will examine the interaction between policy and polarization. We will first survey the contours and history of polarization in America with a focus on the



development of the national political parties. We will then examine the interaction of policy making and polarization at the national and state levels: how does polarization affect policy making at the national and state levels; how does policy affect polarization; why have some states become more polarized than others; and how does that polarization affect policy making at the state level? Finally, we will assess the relationship between policy making and polarization at the national and state levels using the case studies of health care and abortion. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dudas

**316. Civil Liberties**— An analysis and evaluation of US Supreme Court decisions (and related materials) dealing principally with freedom of expression; the right to privacy; freedom of religion; and, liberty and security. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Dudas

**320. Autocracy in America**— Is American democracy in a state of crisis? Could the United States be on its way to becoming an autocracy? This seminar will address these questions in three parts. First, we will explore what it means for a country to be a democracy and examine the extent to which America is, or ever truly was, democratic. Second, we will explore the major “isms,” such as populism, neoliberalism, fascism, and totalitarianism, that are seen as either contributing to the current crisis or in ascendance to undermine democracy in America. Third, we will debate the extent to which American democracy is in danger of collapsing. Could America see the rise of fascist or totalitarian movements? If so, how would they come about? In order to address these final set of questions, students will examine the current state of American democracy comparatively and historically. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Matsuzaki

**[322. International Political Economy]**— This course examines the interplay of politics and economics in the current world system since the European expansion in the 16th century. Focus will be on the penetration and colonization of Latin America, Asia, and Africa; economic relations in the industrialized world and between the north and the south; the role of international institutions such as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund; the role of international trade and transnational corporations; the changing division of labor in the world economy; and current problems of the world economy. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**323. Gender and Global Politics**— This course will examine gender roles and relations of power in international and transnational politics. The course focuses on the constructions of gender difference, experiences of women and LGBTQ+ people, as well as efforts to transform uneven or unjust gendered relations of power in global politics. We will further consider how gender, in combination with constructs of race, class, sexuality, nationality, and citizenship, serves as a basis for political organization, the distribution of power and resources, and participation in global politics. Topics covered will include conflict, security, economic globalization, labor, migration, environment, human rights, humanitarian intervention, nation-building, and transnational justice. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Hussain

**[324. Environmental Issues in International Relations]**— Environmental issues have attracted the increasing attention of scholars of international relations. As globalization continues to accelerate, it is clear that environmental problems do not adhere to national borders and require international efforts to remedy them. This introduces student to the international dimensions of environmental politics through an in-depth analysis of both the theory and practice of international attempts to tackle growing environmental challenges. The course also includes discussion of, among other subjects, the relationship between global environmental issues and international law, international organizations, international political economy, war, and human rights. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**325. American Presidency**— An explanation of the institutional and political evolution of the presidency with an emphasis on the nature of presidential power in domestic and foreign affairs. Attention is also given to institutional conflicts with Congress and the courts. The nature of presidential leadership and personality is also explored. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**332. Understanding Civil Conflict and Its Causes and Consequences**— This course surveys the many causes and consequences of civil conflict and civil war. Major themes of the course include ethnic fractionalization, natural resources, climate change, colonial legacies, institutional design, globalization, intervention, international efforts in state building, gendered violence, and human rights. The course also examines the different theoretical and methodological approaches to studying civil conflict. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Carbonetti

**335. Becoming American: Immigration and Integration Policy**— Critics of immigration argue that a growing foreign-born population endangers economic health, threatens democratic traditions, and undermines cultural unity. Proponents respond that immigration is central to America's national identity and crucial for prosperity. This course examines popular and scholarly debates over immigration and immigrant adaptation and analyzes the efficacy of U.S. policies aimed at managing this process. Topics include U.S. border security, the increased state and local regulation of immigration, and the DREAM Act, a proposal that would offer certain undocumented youth a path toward legal status. Course assignments will emphasize persuasive writing and communication for a policymaking audience, including memos and briefings. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Williamson

**[337. Building the European Union]**— As an intergovernmental and supranational union of 27 democratic member countries, the contemporary European Union is arguably the boldest experiment in inter-state economic and political integration since the formation of the contemporary nation-state system during the mid-17th century. Against this backdrop, this course considers the project for greater economic, political, and security integration within its appropriate historical context, its current economic and political setting, and its projected future ambitions. As such, it will very much be concerned with recent events and important events-in-the-making, including the continuing conflict over the Lisbon Treaty and the EU's projected enlargement by several new members. Not open to students who completed POLS 237. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[338. Brazilian Politics & Society]**— In the early 2000s, Brazil was commonly regarded as the country of the future. Today, it is governed by an unabashed admirer of authoritarian rule and democracy appears to be under threat. Beyond providing an overview of Brazilian politics, this course will address the following questions: What are the roots of Brazil's profound inequalities? What explains the rise of the Brazilian far-right? Who ordered the killing of Marielle Franco, an Afro-descendant, left-wing, and openly lesbian activist and member of the Rio de Janeiro city council, and why? And what does the future hold for one of the world's largest "democracies"? (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[340. Republicanism Ancient and Modern]**— The Republican Tradition is traced by most scholars back to Greece and the different regimes in Sparta and Athens. All of the pre-Modern Republics had in common that they were small, warlike, and homogeneous. But after the fall of Rome, the Republican Tradition went into eclipse for almost 1,500 years. The conscious search for a distinctively Modern Republican alternative, which was to be large, prosperous, less warlike and less homogeneous began with Machiavelli and traces itself through a variety of thinkers down to Montesquieu, Locke and the American Founding. There is another distinctively Modern permutation of the Republican Tradition that we will consider as exemplified by Rousseau and the French Revolution. The course will explore the nature of pre-Modern Republicanism but will focus on the distinctive nature of the rise and perfection of the Modern Liberal variant of Republicanism. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**341. Policing and Human Rights**— Policing and human rights are deeply intertwined. On the one hand, policing necessary involves limitations on fundamental individual rights. On the other hand, policing can also preserve rights such as life, liberty and property. This tension is evident not just in authoritarian regimes, but also in modern democracies, where police frequently commit human rights abuses such as torture, intimidation, and summary executions. Ultimately, the form policing takes, and its implications for human rights, are political decisions. This course adopts a comparative perspective to explain what police do, how they do it and why. We will discuss police organization and culture, linkages between police, politicians, and organized crime, and the movement to reform, defund or abolish the police. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Flom

**349. Black & Indigenous Political Thought**— How have various traditions of Black and Indigenous Political Thought theorized race and its effects on the world? How can centering Blackness push us to rethink how colonization operates, and how can centering Indigeneity do the same for thinking about slavery? In this course, we will explore both Black and Indigenous Political Thought. We will particularly focus on areas in which they converge, as well as where they stand in productive tension with each other. Readings will include works by Patrick Wolfe, Tiffany Lethabo King, Leanne Betasamosake Simpson, and Denise Ferreira da Silva. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Salgado

**[352. Comparative Political Economy]**— This course provides a survey of the field of comparative political economy broadly defined as the comparative study of the interrelationships between politics and economics. We will review the main classic and contemporary debates in the discipline. Topics include: the relationship between political

institutions and economic development, inequality and political stability, interest groups, welfare states, varieties of capitalism, the politics of taxation and international trade, and market reforms. We will look at both developed and developing countries, with an emphasis on understanding why they choose (or end up with) the policies and institutions that they have, even when in some cases these policies and institutions might hamper development. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[359. Feminist Political Theory]**— This course examines debates in feminist political theory. Topics will include liberal and socialist feminist theory, as well as radical, postcolonial, and postmodern feminist theory. We will also consider feminist perspectives on issues of race and sex, pornography, law and rights, and “hot button” issues like veiling. We will pay particular attention to the question of what feminism means and should mean in increasingly multicultural, global societies. Readings will include work by Mary Wollstonecraft, Carol Gilligan, Catherine MacKinnon, Chandra Mohanty, Wendy Brown, Audre Lorde, Patricia Williams, & Judith Butler. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**366. State and Local Policy**— State and local governments play a vital role in governing, policy innovation, and the delivery of services in the United States. Their importance has arguably increased in recent decades with the trend toward devolution of government to the state and local levels, the use of referenda, and the central role of states in battles over social issues. In this course we will review available social science research to consider the central issues and challenges of governance at the state and local levels. We will examine differences between states’ political cultures and their implications for public policy, compare federal versus state and local provision of social services, and consider the significance of the use of redistricting, recalls, referenda and initiatives in political struggles across the country. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cabral

**369. International Human Rights Law**— This course offers a comprehensive survey of the evolution of international human rights law, focusing on the major actors and processes at work. Which rights do individual human beings have vis-a-vis the modern state? What is the relationship between domestic and international legal processes? Are regional human rights mechanisms like the European system more influential than international ones? More generally, how effective is contemporary international human rights in securing accountability and justice? We use specific cases and contemporary debates to study a range of treaties and emerging institutions, including ad hoc war crimes tribunals and the International Criminal Court. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Carbonetti

**[372. The American Welfare State]**— The American government provides a social safety net to its citizens through a number of direct social programs, including Social Security, Medicare, Medicaid, unemployment insurance, public assistance, and a variety of other social provisions. However, the role that federal and state governments should play in providing a robust social safety net remains a highly contested issue in American politics. This course contextualizes the contemporary debate by examining the historical development of the peculiar American welfare state from the earliest social programs in the nineteenth century to the New Deal and Great Society programs to the scaling back of direct social programs during the 1980s and 1990s. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**376. Latin American Politics**— The course examines the processes of political, economic and social change that took place in Latin America in the XX and XIX Century. Topics include: the rise of populism and import-substituting industrialization, revolutions and revolutionary movements, the causes and consequences of military rule, the politics of economic reform, democratic transitions, the commodity boom, and the left turn. For each topic we will review classic political science theories and critically evaluate their applicability to Latin American countries. We will also discuss the lessons that can be drawn from Latin American cases for the study of these topics in the rest of the world. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Flom

**380. War and Peace in the Middle East**— This course addresses the causes and consequences of nationalist, regional, and international conflict in the Middle East. We use theoretical perspectives from political science to shed light on the dynamics of conflict, the successes and failures of attempts to resolve it, and the roles played by the United States and other major international actors. The course is organized on a modified chronological basis, starting with the early phases of the Arab-Israeli conflict and ending with current developments in Iraq. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Flibbert

**[385. Crossing Borders: Logics and Politics of Transnational Migration]**— This course investigates the

primary economic, humanitarian, and political forces that are driving and sustaining the complex phenomenon of contemporary transnational migration. Within this context, several key questions are addressed: Have the forces of globalization and the entanglements of international commitments and treaty obligations significantly compromised the policy-making prerogatives of the traditional nation state? What are the benefits and costs of migration for the immigration receiving countries? Is a liberal immigration regime desirable and, if so, can it be politically sustained? (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**390. Theories of International Political Economy**— This course asks a number of core questions concerning international political economy: What explains inequality between nations? How do countries develop? What can states, international institutions, and other political actors do to advance economic prosperity? How one answers these questions, however, depends upon where one stands regarding various fundamental principles of political economy. We start the class with the work of Adam Smith and Karl Marx. We then examine how this debate plays out in the work of early twentieth century thinkers debating the cause of the Great Depression and the two world wars (including Polanyi, Schumpeter, Keynes, Hayek, and Friedman). We conclude by examining various contemporary economic issues. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Kamola

**392. Trinity College Legislative Internship Program**— The Trinity College Legislative Internship is a special program designed for those students who want to observe politics and government firsthand. Student interns work full time for individual legislators and are eligible for up to four course credits, three for a letter grade and one pass/fail. One of the graded credits is a political science credit. In addition to working approximately 35 to 40 hours per week for a legislator, each intern participates in a seminar in which interns present papers and discuss issues related to the legislative process. Although there are no prerequisite courses for enrollment in this program, preference will be given to juniors and seniors. Students majoring in areas other than political science are encouraged to apply. Candidates for this program, which is limited to 14 students, should contact the Political Science Department in April or September. The program will accommodate some students who wish to work part time (20 hours per week) for two graded course credits. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Do

**394. Legislative Internship**— (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Do

**396. Legislative Internship**— (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Do

**398. Legislative Internship**— (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Do

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**406. Senior Seminar: Why Political Philosophy?**— This seminar will be devoted to a close reading of a major political philosopher in the Western tradition. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Smith

**[407. Decolonizing World Politics]**— How is the world organized as a political unit? This class examines that questions by examining the long history of colonialism, the enduring relations of coloniality, and the lasting politics of anti-colonial struggle. In order to study how race, class, and gender continue to structure and organize political relations at a planetary scale, this class focuses on thinkers, activists, and political struggles from the Global South. Organized around ongoing challenges to coloniality, possible topics include: indigenous notions of pluriversity, post-capitalist economies, challenges to the global color line, epistemic justice, decolonial democracy, and struggles for environmental sustainability. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[408. Senior Seminar: Racial and Ethnic Politics]**— This course examines the role of African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinos, and Native Americans in all areas of the American political system. We study each group and their roles as voters, party activists, candidates and public officials. By exploring the socio-historical context within which each group acts, we will also consider the non-traditional forms of political participation embraced by some of these groups and the reasons that minority groups have resorted to such strategies. The process of political socialization will also be considered, as will the political behavior, attitudes, and public policy opinions of these

groups. Finally, we will also explore theories of racial and ethnic political coalitions and conflict. This course has a community learning component. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**409. Sr Sem: Change Everything: Theories of Revolution**— Historically, the political Left has been associated with a desire for change, including revolutionary projects to overhaul the existing order. Yet for many, the global hegemony of capitalism and the ascendancy of authoritarianism have called into question earlier visions of revolution. Is it still possible to imagine revolution today? What would radical change look like? This political theory course takes up these questions by examining key revolutionary texts and events from the past 250 years, ranging from the American and Haitian Revolutions to Marxist, feminist, and anti-colonial approaches. Readings will include works by CLR James, Hannah Arendt, Karl Marx, Michel Foucault, and Angela Davis. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Terwiel

**[412. Comparative Constitutional Conflicts]**— This course first considers civil rights movements in three different nations: Canada, Northern Ireland, and the United States. In doing so, it explores why some movements—given the dynamics of their quest and the nature of governmental resistance—resorted to violence and armed conflict while others were largely peaceful, usually because they embraced a judicial strategy. Additionally, we consider the similarities of these movements in which ethnic/language, racial, and religious minorities battled for equal standing. Secondly, the course explores the concept of the political construction of law. Here, we consider the interconnectedness of law and politics, largely by focusing on politics “outside” the judicial realm and assessing how politics shapes and is shaped by judicial decisions, both in the US and around the world. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[414. Senior Seminar: Global Environmental Politics]**— Environmental issues have attracted the increasing attention of scholars of international relations. As globalization continues to accelerate, it is clear that environmental problems do not adhere to national borders and require international efforts to remedy them. This introduces student to the international dimensions of environmental politics through an in-depth analysis of both the theory and practice of international attempts to tackle growing environmental challenges. The course also includes discussion of, among other subjects, the relationship between global environmental issues and international law, international organizations, international political economy, war, and human rights. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**425. Research Assistantship**— –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (SOC) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— For honors candidates (see description of Honors in Political Science following the “Areas of Concentration” section). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in honors. (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Public Policy & Law 375. Current Issues in Federalism and Public Policy:Immigration, Abortion, and Environmental Regulations]**— View course description in department listing on p. 456. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, Public Policy 202, or Political Science102, or permission of instructor.

**Public Policy & Law 377. Law, Gender, and the Supreme Court**— View course description in department listing on p. 457. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, or permission of instructor –Fulco

## Psychology

Associate Professor Anselmi<sup>♦♦</sup>, Chair; Vernon D. Roosa Professor of Applied Science Masino and Charles A. Dana Professor of Psychology and Neuroscience Raskin; Associate Professors Casserly, Grubb (Acting Chair, spring), and Helt, Charles A. Dana Research Associate Professor Holt, Director, Counseling and Wellness Center and Associate Professor Lee, and Associate Professor Outten<sup>♦</sup>; Assistant Professor Chin; Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Swart; Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator Senland; Lecturer and Coordinator of Introductory Psychology Holland; Research Associate Professor Ruskin; Visiting Assistant Professors Gockel and Kennen; Visiting Lecturers Ferreira and Jones-Gordils

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Psychology is a scientific inquiry into the nature of thought, feeling, and action. Because psychology developed from such disciplines as biology, physics, and philosophy, students will find that the study of psychology enhances one's understanding of a variety of subjects. Courses in psychology will contribute to preparation for a variety of careers and for enrollment in graduate education in disciplines such as psychology, education, social work, law, medicine, and business.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Psychology Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

For either the B.A. or B.S. degree, students are required to take 11 courses in psychology and one in biology or neuroscience (BIOL 140 or BIOL 182L or NESC 120) and earn a grade of C- or better in each. Any student who must repeat a required course to attain the required grade of at least C- will be allowed only one opportunity to do so. Students should consult with their adviser to choose a set of courses that is consistent with the students' goals and that offers broad exposure to the discipline of psychology, as well as depth in one or more of the diverse sub-areas. Psychology majors are strongly encouraged to take cognate courses in the humanities, arts, and natural and social sciences that enhance topics and issues in psychology that interest them. Students are expected to arrange their course work according to the following system:

Foundation Courses: PSYC 101. Introduction to Psychological Science, PSYC 221L. Research Design and Analysis, PSYC 261. Brain and Behavior, and BIOL 140. Biological Systems, BIOL 182L. Evolution of Life, or NESC 120. Nervous Connections are required foundation courses. Students are advised to complete these courses by the end of their sophomore year, but must have taken PSYC 261 by the end of their junior year.

Core Courses: Students must complete three core courses, two of which must include a laboratory. The labs of PSYC 261 and PSYC 332 may be counted toward the lab requirement. (See the reference to laboratory courses under the section for advanced courses below.) The core course requirement is designed to provide students with a multifaceted perspective on human behavior. Thus, students are encouraged to sample courses from different sub-areas of psychology. Students may not count both PSYC 270 and PSYC 273 as core courses. The following core courses count for this requirement:

PSYC 226. Social Psychology\*

PSYC 255. Cognitive Psychology\*

PSYC 270. Clinical Psychology or PSYC 273. Psychopathology (formerly Abnormal Psychology)

PSYC 293. Perception\*

PSYC 295. Child Development\*

\* These courses are ordinarily offered with laboratories.

Advanced Courses: Students must complete three advanced courses that have as prerequisites core courses from the section immediately above. Students are required to select these courses from three different categories listed below (listed A through H). A course may appear in more than one category. The psychology prerequisites that apply to an advanced course within a specific category are in parentheses. The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following advanced courses in categories A through G below. The following advanced courses apply:

#### A. Neuroscience

- PSYC 302. Behavioral Neuroscience (261)
- PSYC/NESC 320. Neuroscience Across Lifespan (261 or NESC 201)
- PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology (261)
- PSYC/NESC 364. Neuropsychopharmacology (261 or NESC 201)
- PSYC 365. Cognitive and Social Neuroscience (261)
- PSYC 392. Human Neuropsychology (261)

*B. Social/Personality*

- PSYC 315. Development and Culture (226)
- PSYC 324. Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination (226)
- PSYC 346. Intergroup Relations (226)
- PSYC 384. Cultural Psychology (226)

*C. Cognition*

- PSYC 334. Current Issues in Cognition (255 or 293)
- PSYC 350. Executive Functioning (255)
- PSYC 365. Cognitive and Social Neuroscience (255)
- PSYC 392. Human Neuropsychology (255)

*D. Development*

- PSYC 315. Development and Culture (295)
- PSYC 327. Family Processes (295)
- PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology (295)

*E. Clinical*

- PSYC 327. Family Processes (270 or 273)
- PSYC 339. Developmental Psychopathology (270 or 273)
- PSYC 344. Evaluation and Treatment of Addictive Behavior (270 or 273)
- PSYC 370. Psychotherapy (270 or 273)
- PSYC 375. Development, Progression and Treatment of Psychosis (270 or 273)

*F. Assessment*

- PSYC 332L. Psychological Assessment (221L and four other courses in psychology)

*G. Perception*

- PSYC 334. Current Issues in Cognition (255 or 293)
- PSYC 348. Focusing the Mind: Psychology of Attention (293)

Specialized/Electives: Students must complete one specialized course from the following options.

- PSYC 205. Neuroscience, Learning, and Memory
- PSYC 206. Environmental Psychology and Sustainability
- PSYC 207. Developmental Disabilities and Mental Health
- PSYC 212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for the Brain
- PSYC 219. Science and Practice of Well-Being
- PSYC 236. Adolescent Psychology
- PSYC 243. Emerging Science of Consciousness
- PSYC 244. Human Sexuality
- PSYC 248. Nature and Brain Health
- PSYC 265. Drugs and Behavior
- PSYC 294. Forensic Psychology
- PSYC 390. Research Internship
- PSYC 399. Independent Study

PSYC 490. Research Assistantship  
CPSC 352. Artificial Intelligence  
ENGR 311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System  
HFPR 201. Health Fellows Program: Topics in Health Care  
MUSC 248. Psychology of Music  
NESC 101. The Brain  
NESC 103. Adolescence and Drug Use  
NESC 205. Neurons, Learning, and Memory  
NESC 305. Neurolaw  
NESC 325. Hormones and Social Behavior  
RELG 260. Meditation, Medicine, and Mind

From time to time new courses will be added or substituted for those in the above listings. Students should consult with the chair concerning courses taken at other institutions or other matters pertinent to requirements for the major.

**Capstone/Senior Project:** To fulfill the senior exercise requirement, students must complete one senior seminar (PSYC 401 in the fall or 402 in the spring) or a year-long senior thesis. In exceptional cases the chair may allow students to substitute for these options an internship in which they engage in research. Students who choose the internship option must secure written approval from the chair and the faculty internship supervisor before commencing this activity.

**Senior seminar:** Each senior seminar, a one-semester course, will adopt an integrative perspective to examine major issues in several different subdivisions of psychology. The purpose of the seminar is to give students the opportunity to discern common themes that give coherence to psychology. To be properly prepared, students should have completed the three core courses and most of the other requirements of the major.

**Senior Thesis:** The senior thesis is a two-semester research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. The senior thesis also entails enrollment in the two semester Senior Thesis Colloquium with a prospectus presentation during the fall and a final presentation to the Psychology department in the spring, along with a poster presentation at the all-college research symposium in early May.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Internships:** The College's beautiful campus in a metropolitan setting offers the opportunity for testing cutting-edge theories and practices learned in the classroom. Trinity is only blocks from Connecticut's state court system, as well as city offices and health-care providers—such as Hartford Hospital and Connecticut Children's Center and the Institute of Living—ensuring rich ground for internships and independent study and research in walking distance of the College. For example, internships at the Institute of Living have involved the teaching and counseling of adolescents, involvement in a variety of research studies on different aspects of mental health and the testing of individuals with brain damage using fMRI. Classroom experience is also enhanced by collaboration with the community through Community Learning, in courses such as Community Psychology, Child Development, Human Neuropsychology, Psychology of Aging and various first year and senior seminars.

**Study away:** The Psychology Department encourages its majors to study away. With careful planning, it should be possible for most students to study away, if they so choose. Students wishing to count psychology courses from an approved study-away site must get the approval of the chair of the Psychology Department. Typically, the department will allow up to two courses to be counted toward the major—one course from the core category and one course from the specialized category.

**Research opportunities:** Trinity undergraduates conduct research with faculty members in courses, course labs, independent studies, research assistantships, summer research, the Interdisciplinary Science Program (ISP – a First Year program), and senior theses. These research opportunities often result in joint conference presentations or publications with faculty. Research conducted during the school year is presented in the all-college research symposium poster session in early May. Summer research is presented in September.

**Honors:** Students with at least a B+ average in psychology, an overall grade point average of B or better, and six courses (of at least one credit each, taken at Trinity's Hartford campus) toward the psychology major with a grade of



A- or better (excluding PSYC 498-499) are eligible for a program in which they might earn the distinction of honors in psychology. To graduate with honors, students must enroll in PSYC 498-499 and earn a grade of A- or better. Students must also enroll in the two-semester Senior Thesis Colloquium (PSYC 491-492) and receive a grade of P. Honors students will present a preliminary account of their work during the fall semester and a summary of their thesis results during the spring semester to the Psychology Department. They must also present their work at the all-college research symposium poster session in early May. Honors students will present a summary of their thesis at a departmental meeting during the spring semester. Students who believe that they have attained eligibility for honors should consult with their adviser during the spring semester of their junior year to plan for enrollment in PSYC 498-499. The two course credits earned from this sequence fulfill the requirements for the senior exercise and the specialized course.

### Fall Term

**101. Introduction to Psychological Science**— An introduction to the basic concepts in psychology with primary emphasis on the study of human behavior. Topics will include motivation, learning, emotion, perception, intelligence, memory, personality, child development, mental illness, and social interaction. Students will be introduced to issues in research techniques by either being involved in on-going faculty research or writing a short paper based on research articles. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gordils, Holland, Senland

**207. Developmental Disabilities and Mental Health**— This course will examine developmental disabilities and their relationship to mental health processes. Students will be introduced to well-known disabilities (eg. Autism, Down Syndrome, Cerebral Palsy), as well as lesser-known disabilities (e.g. Rhett Syndrome, Fragile X Syndrome) and discuss how these disabilities affect psychological outcomes. Common psychological comorbidities found with these disabilities will be discussed, and students will learn about the challenges associated with psychological treatments for individuals with disabilities. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ferreira

**[212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for Brain Health]**— This Perspectives course will translate emerging research on brain health into landscape planning that supports the health of the planet and everyone in Connecticut's rural, suburban and urban communities. The focus will be nature-based solutions to support biodiversity and protect the climate, green infrastructure to clean our air and water and prevent flooding and heat islands, and public areas that offer refuge and quiet as well as education and recreation. Guest speakers will share their expertise in public policy, environmental law, local ecology, urban planning and environmental justice. There will be a field component and a semester-long project planning interpretive ecology stations and citizen science databases. Grading will be based on a final project, short reflective essays and research papers, and an oral exam. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**221. Research Design and Analysis**— An intensive study of the methods employed in understanding human and animal behavior as well as an introduction to the problems of psychological data evaluation. Some of the topics included will be the roles of observation, description, bias, hypotheses, theory, and non-reactive research. Consideration will also be given to descriptive techniques, including measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Problems will deal with hypothesis testing, group comparisons, frequency comparisons, and analysis of variance. Enrollment in lecture and each laboratory limited. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Casserly, Senland

**225. Memory in Everyday Life**— This course explores how we use memory in our everyday lives. We will analyze what memory is and the methods that psychologists use to study it. We will discuss how we can apply the information that psychological research has uncovered about memory to improve our lives, including in how we learn and study information. Finally, we will examine how memory for our personal experiences affects our self-identity, our relationships with others, and our ability to plan for the future. Course content will draw from textbook and empirical journal article readings, as well as popular media, films, and podcasts. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Holland

**226. Social Psychology**— Studies human behavior and cognition in social situations, interactions of individuals in groups, and such topics as affiliation, aggression, and conformity. The course also covers applications of social psychology to such areas as medicine, the workplace, and the law. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Chin

**226L. Social Psychology Laboratory**— Studies human behavior and cognition in social situations, interactions of individuals in groups, and such topics as affiliation, aggression, and conformity. The course also covers applications of social psychology to such areas as medicine, the workplace, and the law. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to Psychology 226. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Chin

**[236. Adolescent Psychology]**— This course will focus on the important theoretical and conceptual issues in adolescent psychology and their experimental support. A developmental perspective will be adopted in order to emphasize that adolescence is not an isolated period but rather part of the process of development that occurs throughout life. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**244. Human Sexuality**— This course is an overview of psychological aspects of human sexuality, including social issues, gender role development, attraction, variations in sexual expression, contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, and historical and cultural influences. We will also cover the development and structure of reproductive systems and the physiology of sexual response, sexual cycles, and reproduction. The course provides an opportunity to gain basic knowledge, develop an awareness of attitudes, and acquire skills for conducting research and includes discussion of sexual value systems and communication skills. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Kennen

**[248. Nature and Brain Health: From Urban Places to Wild Spaces]**— An awareness of the health benefits of nature is experiencing a major global revival. While health is just one “ecosystem service” of the natural world, brain health is arguably the most valuable. As we approach the 200th birthday of Frederick Law Olmsted, founder of landscape architecture, this course will consider new science and diverse perspectives on the role that urban places and wild spaces play in our physical and mental wellbeing. An approximately biweekly series of expert presentations will link history, emerging science and public policy in the context of current Olmsted’s appreciation for the immersive and restorative properties of nature. A range of assigned readings, discussions, and written analyses and reflection papers will complement semester-long translational projects. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[255. Cognitive Psychology]**— The study of knowledge and how people use it, for example, in recall and recognition, controlling attention and dealing with distractions, solving real-world problems, and spoken or written communication. We will emphasize how each piece of our mental abilities fits together with other skills such as perception and language, along with the ways in which our minds and thoughts can diverge from what we subjectively experience of them. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**261. Brain and Behavior**— A basic study of the structure and function of the mammalian nervous system with a comprehensive analysis of the biological bases of major classes of behavior. Specific topics include: neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, sensory and motor system functioning, motivated behaviors, learning and memory, emotions, sex, and language. Enrollment in laboratory limited. (1.25 course credits with optional laboratory) The course is designed for declared or intended psychology and neuroscience majors. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101 or Biology 140 or Biology 181 or Biology 182 or Biology 183. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Raskin, Seraphin

**261L. Brain and Behavior Laboratory**— A diverse laboratory experience focused on the nervous system. Topics may include neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, sensory and motor system functioning, motivated behaviors, learning and memory, emotions, cognition, and language. The course is designed for declared or intended psychology neuroscience majors. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to PSYC 261. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Ruskin, Swart

**[265. Drugs and Behavior]**— A broad overview of the use and abuse of psychopharmaceuticals. We will study the classification of psychoactive drugs, their history, and the methodological research techniques used on humans and animals. The course emphasizes physiological mechanisms of drug actions, drug effects on psychological functioning including therapeutic and toxic effects. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[270. Clinical Psychology]**— A survey of the concepts, methods, and theoretical issues of clinical psychology, with a focus on current and classical research and theory. Students will explore such areas as personality development from a clinical perspective, assessment, pathology, diagnosis, clinical research, and some preventative and therapeutic modes of intervention. Emphasis will also be placed upon evolving models of clinical psychology and their relationship

to other areas of psychology and the life sciences. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**273. Psychopathology**— This course explores how “abnormal” behavior is defined and assessed, and focuses on the epidemiology, etiology (causes), and diagnostic criteria for a range of psychological disorders (e.g., depression, substance abuse, eating disorders, personality disorders), as well as biopsychosocial treatments for these disorders. Students also are introduced to controversial issues in the field. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Holt

**295. Child Development**— A survey of the biological, cognitive, and social factors that influence the process of development. The course will focus on both theoretical and empirical issues in child development and will include topics such as attachment, emotion regulation, language, cognition, and socialization. The course will highlight how cultural factors, along with biology interact to influence both the process and the outcomes of development. This course includes a community learning component, where students will choose a problem of interest and after talking with community experts, propose a solution to that problem. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Anselmi

**295L. Child Development Laboratory**— An introduction to the major scientific methods of observation, interviews, and experimentation that are used to study developmental questions in the areas of language, memory and concept development, sex-role stereotyping, prosocial development and play. Students will study infant and preschool children at the child care center located on campus. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to Psychology 295. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 295, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Anselmi

**[302. Behavioral Neuroscience]**— A selective exploration of dynamic biological and psychological mechanisms and underlying anatomy associated with various behaviors. It will explore behavior in the framework of brain health versus brain disease and include neurological disorders and their treatments as well interactions between the environment and behavior. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[320. Neuroanatomy, Neurobiology, and Cognition across the Lifespan]**— This course will provide an overview of the developmental assembly of a complex nervous system. We will investigate the relations between developmental changes in the brain (morphology, neurochemistry, connectivity), and developmental changes in perceptual, cognitive, and social abilities (e.g., attention, executive function, empathy) throughout the lifespan. We will also address fundamental theoretical issues in the field of developmental neuroscience, such as the role of experience versus innate biological predisposition, the range of plasticity, and the functional degree of specialization in the brain. Part of this course will be devoted to gaining a better understanding of experimental methods utilized in the field of developmental neuroscience, in order to both critically analyze such studies, and, as a final paper, design your own study. Prerequisite: C- or better in Neuroscience 201 or Psychology 261 (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[324. Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination]**— This course will focus on classic and contemporary psychological theories and research related to stereotyping, prejudice, and discrimination. We will analyze these phenomena at the level of individuals, small groups, and institutions, with applications to forms of prejudice and discrimination based on several status characteristics, including race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, religion, and health. Approaches to reducing prejudice and discrimination will be examined and evaluated.

Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**[327. Family Processes]**— The goal of this course is to address the current empirical and theoretical directions in developmental models of family relationships. We will explore a number of topics including the parent-child relationship, the interparental relationship, and sibling relationships. Includes a consideration of dysfunction within the family system, and a discussion of therapeutic prevention and intervention services targeted toward families. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 270, 273, or 295. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**334. Boundaries of the Mind**— This seminar will explore current “hot topics” in cognitive research. For example, we’ll investigate how our minds interface with our bodies (How do we learn new skills like swinging a bat

or doing gymnastics? How do people control the movement of artificial limbs or wheelchairs?) and how the different “pieces” of cognition interact (Can how well we hear impact memory? How does lack of sleep change the way we pay attention?). In class and in writing, we will analyze behavioral, neurological, and philosophical research in cognition and evaluate the impact of these issues for psychologists and for people’s lives in the “real world.” Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255 or Psychology 293, or permission of instructor (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Casserly

**339. Developmental Psychopathology**— This course examines the overlap between normal and abnormal child development, exploring the relationship between genetics, prenatal influence, temperament, attachment, trauma, and culture to the ultimate expression of child or adult psychopathology. Emphasis is on risk and protective factors, characteristics of disorders first evident in childhood, and ways that caregivers and societies can promote positive outcomes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Helt

**348. Focusing the Mind: the Psychology of Attention**— More than 100 years ago, William James famously declared, “Everyone knows what attention is. It is the taking possession by the mind, in clear and vivid form, of one out of what seem several simultaneously possible objects or trains of thought.” And while James’ conception of attention resonates with a colloquial understanding of the term that’s still in use today, empirical treatment of attention in the psychological and neuroscientific literature suggests that consensus on what attention is and what attention does has not yet been reached. Using primary sources, scholarly reviews, and popular science pieces, we will work toward a more nuanced understanding of what attention is and delve deeply into what it means to selectively focus the mind in a world full of distraction. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 293. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Grubb

**[364. Neuropsychopharmacology]**— This seminar will examine how drugs act upon, amplify, and modify neural functions, ultimately affecting mood and behavior. It will provide an introduction to the principles of pharmacology and neurochemistry. An in-depth study of the brain and behavioral mechanisms of drugs of abuse, such as cocaine, heroin, LSD, and alcohol, and the neurobiology of addiction. Additionally, we will examine the effects of prenatal exposure to these drugs. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**370. Psychotherapy**— This course is taught as a seminar with limited enrollment and assumes some background. Through study of original theoretical source material, students investigate the nature of psychotherapy, with attention given to its evolution, the therapeutic relationship and communication, and the integrative aspects of diverse methods and theories, such as client-centered, rational-emotive, behavioral, psychoanalytic, Jungian, Gestalt, and group psychotherapy. Films will illustrate various styles of psychotherapy. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 270 or 273. Open only to Psychology majors or Literature & Psychology minors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Lee

**375. Development, Progression, and Treatment of Psychosis**— This course will focus primarily on the discussion of psychosis and the mental illnesses where psychosis presents, including schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. Students will learn about the history in diagnosing these thought disorders, an in-depth look at the specific signs and symptoms of psychosis, and potential causes of psychosis beyond a clinical diagnosis. The course will also focus on the development of psychosis and how symptoms look in the prodromal or early stages of the disorders, as well as the progression of symptoms and possible predictors of the development of full psychosis. Students will be introduced to specific treatments that are shown to be effective in the treatment of these thought disorders. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 270 or 273. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Ferreira

**[384. Cultural Psychology]**— Cultural psychology focuses on how sociocultural contexts and cultural practices affect and reflect the human psyche. Our understanding of cultural influences on psychological processes related to topics like the self, emotion, relationships, perception, multicultural issues, and health, will be informed by theoretical and empirical research. We will explore various cultural contexts, including Latino, Asian, African, European, and North American cultures. We will examine major issues in cultural psychology, including the methodological challenges that researchers face when trying to bring a cultural level of analysis to psychological processes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**390. Psychology Research Internship**— Internship or field work placement, with a required academic component

to be determined by the faculty sponsor and student. This internship is for students pursuing research at a field placement. Students need to complete an internship contract with Career Services. –Staff

**399. Independent Study**— A faculty member will supervise a student's independent examination of topics that fall under the following rubrics: cognitive, social, and gender development (Anselmi); psychopathology, clinical, or counseling psychology (Holt, Lee); neuropsychology (Masino, Raskin); cultural psychology (Chang); social psychology (Chang, Reuman); personality and assessment (Reuman); perception (Mace); psychology of art (Mace); history of psychology (Mace); and language (Anselmi, Mace). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar: Psychology of Psychedelic Drugs**— Psychoactive substances like LSD, mescaline, and psilocybin exert strong effects on the central nervous system, inducing altered states of conscious experience. In this seminar, we will explore psychedelics from a number of different psychological perspectives. We will examine their mechanisms of action in the brain, probe the resultant impact on perception and cognition, assess the social impact of psychedelics, and discuss their use at different developmental stages of the human lifespan. We will also pay particular attention to a renewed clinical interest in using psychedelics to treat psychological disorders. In addition to writings, podcasts, and multimedia created for a general audience, course content will be heavily drawn from the relevant neuroscience and psychological literatures. This course is open only to senior Psychology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Grubb

**[401. Sr. Seminar: Communication in 2020]**— Communication changed radically in 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic limited ways to interact, the national US election raised the stakes on what people say and how, and the racial justice movement following the killing of George Floyd pushed us to take greater steps as a society to recognize systemic racism and act to counter it. In this class, we will examine the research behind these changes and conduct novel research of our own to address questions like: How does video conferencing change the way we talk or listen? What is the importance of changing names of buildings or institutions? How does racist (or sexist) language contribute to creating inequalities rather than just reflecting them? And how can language persuade, connect ideas, and campaign for candidates? This course is open only to senior Psychology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[401. Senior Seminar: Self-Regulation: Theory and Application]**— Many of the personal and social problems we face today such as substance abuse, obesity, excessive debt, crime, and violence can be linked to a failure of self-regulation, or one's "willpower" over his or her thoughts, emotions, and impulses. Through regular student-led discussions, we will explore the topic of self-regulation, drawing on numerous areas of psychology including social, clinical, cognitive, consumer, educational, and developmental psychology. Specifically, we will compare and contrast different models of self-regulation and we will explore current questions and debates related to this concept, such as whether self-control is a limited resource and the role of self-regulation in social relationships. We will examine the development of self-regulation early in the lifespan and investigate ways in which individual and environmental influences can subsequently enhance or impede one's efforts to self-regulate. Finally, we will consider how theoretical models of self-regulation can be applied to promote behavior change and inform prevention efforts across a variety of settings. Working in groups, students will design a targeted intervention aimed at enhancing self-regulation in a specific area of interest (e.g., increasing prosocial behavior in school age children, decreasing disruptive behavior in adolescents with attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder). This course is open only to senior Psychology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**402. Senior Seminar: Psychology of Aging**— This course will examine the process of human aging from a number of psychological perspectives. These perspectives include neuropsychology, personality, social psychology, sensation and perception, and psychopathology. In addition, common disorders of aging will be reviewed, including senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, depression and age-associated memory loss. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Raskin

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake

substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**491. Senior Thesis Colloquium Part 1**— Senior Thesis Colloquium is a year-long colloquium series for students completing senior theses in psychology. Topics include navigating one's thesis, preparing Thesis Prospectus presentations, building a strong Introduction section, communicating results, and preparing a poster presentation. Goals of this colloquium series include fostering a sense of community, building relevant skills, and helping students develop critical abilities for graduate school and/or future jobs. The course will meet 4 times a semester, specific dates to be determined. (.25 course credit is considered pending in the first semester; .25 credit will be awarded for completion in the second semester). Required for senior thesis students. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Senland

**[497. Senior Thesis]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 course credit to be completed in one semester.)

**498. Senior Thesis, Part 1**— The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (2 course credits) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (2 course credits) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Engineering 311. Electrophysiology of the Central Nervous System**— View course description in department listing on p. 220. This course is open only to junior and senior STEM majors, or permission of instructor. –Blaise

**[Music 248. The Psychology of Music]**— View course description in department listing on p. 379.

### Spring Term

**101. Introduction to Psychological Science**— An introduction to the basic concepts in psychology with primary emphasis on the study of human behavior. Topics will include motivation, learning, emotion, perception, intelligence, memory, personality, child development, mental illness, and social interaction. Students will be introduced to issues in research techniques by either being involved in on-going faculty research or writing a short paper based on research articles. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Ferreira, Gordils, Holland

**206. Environmental Psychology & Sustainability**— This course examines questions of how environments affect humans, as well as what factors motivate people to act in pro-environmental ways. It also serves to introduce students to a range of environmental challenges faced by contemporary humans, while presenting theory and research that can be applied to our understanding of environmental sustainability. This class is very much interdisciplinary. While psychological perspectives are abundant, the content is also informed by other areas of study like human factors, ecology, geography and sociology, just to name a few. Some important topics include: environmental stress, the health benefits of nature, constructing environments that promote well-being, risk perception, social influence, norms, persuasion, consumption, environmental inequality and environmental justice. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Outten

**[207. Developmental Disabilities and Mental Health]**— This course will examine developmental disabilities and their relationship to mental health processes. Students will be introduced to well-known disabilities (eg. Autism, Down Syndrome, Cerebral Palsy), as well as lesser-known disabilities (e.g. Rhett Syndrome, Fragile X Syndrome) and discuss how these disabilities affect psychological outcomes. Common psychological comorbidities found with these

disabilities will be discussed, and students will learn about the challenges associated with psychological treatments for individuals with disabilities. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**221. Research Design and Analysis**— An intensive study of the methods employed in understanding human and animal behavior as well as an introduction to the problems of psychological data evaluation. Some of the topics included will be the roles of observation, description, bias, hypotheses, theory, and non-reactive research. Consideration will also be given to descriptive techniques, including measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Problems will deal with hypothesis testing, group comparisons, frequency comparisons, and analysis of variance. Enrollment in lecture and each laboratory limited. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (1.25 course credits) (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Casserly, Senland

**[225. Memory in Everyday Life]**— This course explores how we use memory in our everyday lives. We will analyze what memory is and the methods that psychologists use to study it. We will discuss how we can apply the information that psychological research has uncovered about memory to improve our lives, including in how we learn and study information. Finally, we will examine how memory for our personal experiences affects our self-identity, our relationships with others, and our ability to plan for the future. Course content will draw from textbook and empirical journal article readings, as well as popular media, films, and podcasts. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[226L. Social Psychology Laboratory]**— Studies human behavior and cognition in social situations, interactions of individuals in groups, and such topics as affiliation, aggression, and conformity. The course also covers applications of social psychology to such areas as medicine, the workplace, and the law. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to Psychology 226. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[226. Social Psychology]**— Studies human behavior and cognition in social situations, interactions of individuals in groups, and such topics as affiliation, aggression, and conformity. The course also covers applications of social psychology to such areas as medicine, the workplace, and the law. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**237. Health Psychology**— This course will examine the impact of biological, behavioral, psychological, and social/cultural factors on human health and wellness across the lifespan. We will focus on the principles of health behavior and behavior changes, including experiential learning assignments that will involve students monitoring and modifying their own health behaviors (e.g., sleep, physical activity, healthy eating). We will also explore other topics including stress and coping, the etiology and treatment of specific diseases (e.g., cardiovascular diseases, cancer, depression), and applications of specific psychological/behavioral interventions (e.g., mindfulness-based interventions) to improve physical and mental health outcomes. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Chin

**[240. Parenting, Interpersonal Relations, and Mental Health]**— This course will explore how early relationships with primary caregivers shape the nervous system, affect memory, and influence intimate relationships and mental health. We will discuss the role of emotion regulation on cognitive and social development. We will examine the development of anxiety disorders, depression, and personality disorders from an attachment perspective. Interventions aimed at parents and children will be discussed. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[244. Human Sexuality]**— This course is an overview of psychological aspects of human sexuality, including social issues, gender role development, attraction, variations in sexual expression, contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, and historical and cultural influences. We will also cover the development and structure of reproductive systems and the physiology of sexual response, sexual cycles, and reproduction. The course provides an opportunity to gain basic knowledge, develop an awareness of attitudes, and acquire skills for conducting research and includes discussion of sexual value systems and communication skills. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**255. Cognitive Psychology**— The study of knowledge and how people use it, for example, in recall and recognition, controlling attention and dealing with distractions, solving real-world problems, and spoken or written communication. We will emphasize how each piece of our mental abilities fits together with other skills such as perception and language, along with the ways in which our minds and thoughts can diverge from what we subjectively experience of them. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Casserly

**255L. Cognitive Psychology Laboratory**— A hands-on introduction to the methods used in behavioral cognitive science research. We will briefly explore a survey of methods and the process used to create a “program of research” rather than isolated experiments. Students will then develop a big-picture question and research program of their own, designing, executing, and analyzing two experiments with related motivations and methods. The relationship between experimental design and the research report paper will also be emphasized. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to Psychology 255. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Casserly

**261. Brain and Behavior**— A basic study of the structure and function of the mammalian nervous system with a comprehensive analysis of the biological bases of major classes of behavior. Specific topics include: neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, sensory and motor system functioning, motivated behaviors, learning and memory, emotions, sex, and language. Enrollment in laboratory limited. (1.25 course credits with optional laboratory) The course is designed for declared or intended psychology and neuroscience majors. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101 or Biology 140 or Biology 181 or Biology 182 or Biology 183. (NAT) (Enrollment limited) –Masino

**261L. Brain and Behavior Laboratory**— A diverse laboratory experience focused on the nervous system. Topics may include neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, sensory and motor system functioning, motivated behaviors, learning and memory, emotions, cognition, and language. The course is designed for declared or intended psychology neuroscience majors. Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to PSYC 261. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Masino, Ruskin

**270. Clinical Psychology**— A survey of the concepts, methods, and theoretical issues of clinical psychology, with a focus on current and classical research and theory. Students will explore such areas as personality development from a clinical perspective, assessment, pathology, diagnosis, clinical research, and some preventative and therapeutic modes of intervention. Emphasis will also be placed upon evolving models of clinical psychology and their relationship to other areas of psychology and the life sciences. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Helt

**[273. Abnormal Psychology]**— This course explores how “abnormal” behavior is defined and assessed, and focuses on the epidemiology, etiology (causes), and diagnostic criteria for a range of psychological disorders (e.g., depression, substance abuse, eating disorders, personality disorders), as well as biopsychosocial treatments for these disorders. Students also are introduced to controversial issues in the field. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**293. Perception**— With a simple opening of the eyes, a vividly colorful, object-filled world effortlessly appears before you. With remarkable ease, you recognize individual voices or unique melodies. And without even trying, you know immediately if you have over salted your food. But how does all of this happen? This foundational course will provide an introduction to our current scientific understanding of the psychology and neuroscience of perception. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 101. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Grubb

**293L. Perception Laboratory**— The perception laboratory provides students with an opportunity to experience and manipulate perceptual effects, to learn necessary concepts and basic methodology. Students will learn how to manipulate computer graphics to make displays, design and execute psychophysical procedures, analyze psychophysical data, and write experimental reports. Topics include perception of size, depth, color, proportion, binocular vision, apparent motion, and “biological motion.” Laboratory can be taken concurrent or subsequent to Psychology 293. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 293, or concurrent enrollment. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Grubb

**294. Forensic Psychology**— This course will focus on the application of clinical psychology within the legal system. Students will develop an understanding of the role psychologists play in various legal settings including criminal and civil proceedings, police evaluations, and custody evaluations. Areas of focus will include eye witness testimony, criminal psychopathology, psychological assessment and malingering, competency evaluations, the insanity defense, expert witness testimony, and criminal profiling. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gockel

**[302. Behavioral Neuroscience]**— A selective exploration of dynamic biological and psychological mechanisms



and underlying anatomy associated with various behaviors. It will explore behavior in the framework of brain health versus brain disease and include neurological disorders and their treatments as well interactions between the environment and behavior. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261 or Neuroscience 201. (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[307. Clinical Psychobiology]**— In this course, we will explore the anatomy, connectivity, and functions of the brain circuits involved in psychiatric illness. Specifically, neural networks linking the medial, cingulate, and orbitofrontal cortices, subcortical regions such as the amygdala, 'limbic' thalamus and the nucleus accumbens, and the hypothalamus-pituitary-adrenal axis are discussed in terms of their relevance to emotion processing and psychiatric disorders. Students will read autobiographies and case studies as well as primary research on the current state of knowledge on the pathophysiology of psychiatric illnesses, with particular emphasis on schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, major depression, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder. Emphasis is placed on the application of current knowledge to treatment and policy. PR:PSYC261 (NAT) (Enrollment limited)

**[315. Development and Culture]**— This seminar will look at current issues in developmental and social psychology including attachment, emotions, cognition, personality, biculturalism, gender, language, socialization and psychopathology from the perspective of cultural psychology. We will focus on the role culture, along with biology play in the outcome of development, as well as influencing our definitions of the process of development. Questions we will address include: How do we define the process of development? Can we integrate development, culture and biology into a coherent model of development? Are there cultural universals? Are current psychological models and methods sufficient to account for the role of culture in development? Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226 or 295 (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**331. Social Relationships**— This seminar will examine current issues in the study of social relationships, including attachment relationships, social networks, social behavior, and social cognition. We will focus on understanding the pathways linking social relationships with physical health and well-being. We will also explore other topics including the impact of technology on social interactions, the assessment of social relationships and social interactions, the interventions that can improve social relationships, and the ways in which social relationships (and their impact on health and well-being) are affected by individual and societal differences (e.g., personality and culture). Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Chin

**[332L. Psychological Assessment]**— The course examines the methods used to assess differences among individuals in personality characteristics, intellectual qualities, and overt behavior. Topics to be discussed include interviewing, intelligence and achievement testing, projective techniques, objective test construction, and behavioral observation. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 221L and four other courses in Psychology. (1.25 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**339. Developmental Psychopathology**— This course examines the overlap between normal and abnormal child development, exploring the relationship between genetics, prenatal influence, temperament, attachment, trauma, and culture to the ultimate expression of child or adult psychopathology. Emphasis is on risk and protective factors, characteristics of disorders first evident in childhood, and ways that caregivers and societies can promote positive outcomes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 261, or Psychology 270 or Psychology 273, or Psychology 295. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Helt

**344. Evaluation and Treatment of Addictive Behavior**— This course will provide an overview of theory and research on alcohol, drug, and tobacco use and dependence, in addition to other compulsive behaviors such as gambling. Specifically, we will compare theoretical models of the development of these behaviors; models of how people with an addiction change; methods to assess these behaviors; and different modalities of treatment. As part of this course, students will complete a "self-change" project, whereby they apply relevant assessment and intervention techniques to a behavior they wish to change. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 270 or 273. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Holt

**[346. Intergroup Relations]**— This course will provide students with a basic understanding of the psychological study of intergroup relations—how people of different groups relate to one another. The area of intergroup relations focuses on the psychological processes involved with how individuals perceive, judge, reason about, feel, and behave

toward people in other groups. Social groups can take many forms, ranging from classic social groups (e.g., race, gender, age, ethnicity, religion, class, sexual orientation), not so classic social groups (e.g., weight, mental ability, physical ability, physical attractiveness) to minimal groups. We will examine some of the causes and consequences of intergroup inequality, and explore ways in which the psychological study of intergroup relations can inform attempts at social change. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**350. Executive Functioning**— This course will examine the cognitive processes that make up executive functioning, which enables us to plan, focus, remember, and multi-task. We will discuss the physiology and brain functioning that is required in the use of these skills, as well as the development of these skills throughout childhood and adolescence. There are three specific processes that make up executive functioning, which include working memory, mental/cognitive flexibility, and self-regulation/inhibitory control, that will be examined throughout the course in depth. We will examine specific tasks used to measure each of these processes and discuss the relationships between these cognitive skills to other areas, such as learning, achievement, substance use, and clinical diagnoses. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255 (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Ferreira

**365. Cognitive Neuroscience**— This course examines the way in which brain function influences mental processes and overt action. We will consider a range of cognitive functions, primarily from the perspective of neuroscience and draw on such related disciplines as cognitive psychology and computational analysis as needed. The functions to be reviewed include perception, attention, memory, executive control, and thinking. We will apply principles of brain development, plasticity and evolution to these cognitive functions to help understand brain diseases and disorders. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, 256, or 261, or Neuroscience 201. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Raskin

**370. Psychotherapy**— This course is taught as a seminar with limited enrollment and assumes some background. Through study of original theoretical source material, students investigate the nature of psychotherapy, with attention given to its evolution, the therapeutic relationship and communication, and the integrative aspects of diverse methods and theories, such as client-centered, rational-emotive, behavioral, psychoanalytic, Jungian, Gestalt, and group psychotherapy. Films will illustrate various styles of psychotherapy. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 270 or 273. Open only to Psychology majors or Literature & Psychology minors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Lee

**384. Cultural Psychology**— Cultural psychology focuses on how sociocultural contexts and cultural practices affect and reflect the human psyche. Our understanding of cultural influences on psychological processes related to topics like the self, emotion, relationships, perception, multicultural issues, and health, will be informed by theoretical and empirical research. We will explore various cultural contexts, including Latino, Asian, African, European, and North American cultures. We will examine major issues in cultural psychology, including the methodological challenges that researchers face when trying to bring a cultural level of analysis to psychological processes. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 226. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Outten

**390. Psychology Research Internship**— Internship or field work placement, with a required academic component to be determined by the faculty sponsor and student. This internship is for students pursuing research at a field placement. Students need to complete an internship contract with Career Services. –Staff

**[392. Human Neuropsychology]**— This course will examine the effects of disorders on human cognitive and affective functioning. Using first person accounts, case studies, and primary research articles, we will explore a series of neurological disorders including agnosia, hemispatial neglect, amnesia, and aphasia, among others. We will analyze these disorders both to understand current assessment and treatment options, and to see what these disorders can teach us about the typical attention, memory, language, executive and emotional functioning of the healthy brain. Prerequisite: C- or better in Psychology 255, 256, or 261, or Neuroscience 201. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— A faculty member will supervise a student's independent examination of topics that fall under the following rubrics: cognitive, social, and gender development (Anselmi); psychopathology, clinical, or counseling psychology (Holt, Lee); neuropsychology (Masino, Raskin); cultural psychology (Chang); social psychology (Chang, Reuman); personality and assessment (Reuman); perception (Mace); psychology of art (Mace); history of psychology (Mace); and language (Anselmi, Mace). Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[402. Senior Seminar: The Social Self]**— This course will examine how we construct a sense of self as a social being. We will integrate research from various areas of psychology to address the following questions (among others): How did you, as a baby, learn that you were separate from your mother? Who is in charge of your actions and how do we figure that out? To what extent are you shaped by your circumstances and the way others view you? What happens when there is a breakdown of boundaries between the self and others, and what does this tell us about conditions such as autism and psychopathy? This course is open only to senior Psychology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**402. Senior Seminar: Psychology of Morality**— For centuries philosophers and scientists have been fascinated by people's ability to make moral judgments. This course will examine psychological processes that shape humans' moral judgments and decision-making. We will integrate research from social, political, cognitive and developmental psychology, as well as neuroscience, sociology and philosophy. In this class we will attempt to address questions like: What motivates us to be moral? Why do we sometimes fail to act morally? Under what conditions are we morally responsible for our actions? Do emotions help or hinder us from acting morally? Some topics include character, taboos, moral reasoning, the attribution of moral responsibility, social dilemmas, lying, cheating and altruism. We will also discuss morality as it relates to religion, politics, intergroup conflict, health, and the legal system. This course is open only to senior Psychology majors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Outten

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**492. Senior Thesis Colloquium Part 2**— Senior Thesis Colloquium is a year-long colloquium series for students completing senior theses in psychology. Topics include navigating one's thesis, preparing Thesis Prospectus presentations, building a strong Introduction section, communicating results, and preparing a poster presentation. Goals of this colloquium series include fostering a sense of community, building relevant skills, and helping students develop critical abilities for graduate school and/or future jobs. The course will meet 4 times a semester, dates and time to be determined. (.25 course credit is considered pending in the first semester; .25 credit will be awarded for completion in the second semester). Required for senior thesis students. (0.25 course credit) (Enrollment limited) –Senland

**[498. Senior Thesis, Part 1]**— The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (2 course credits)

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— The thesis is a year-long research project sponsored by a member of the Psychology Department. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. (2 course credits) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Computer Science 352. Artificial Intelligence]**— View course description in department listing on p. 181. Prerequisite: C- or better in Computer Science 215L and Computer Science 203 (or concurrent enrollment in 203).

**Health Fellows Program 201. Topics in Health Care**— Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Health Fellows Program. –Draper

**Health Fellows Program 202. Health Care Research**— Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Health Fellows Program. –Hunter

**Religious Studies 260. Meditation, Medicine, and the Mind**— View course description in department listing on p. [468](#). –Staff

## Public Policy and Law

Associate Professor Fulco, Director; Associate Professor Williamson; Assistant Professor Moskowitz; Professor of the Practice Falk and S. Fitzpatrick; Visiting Assistant Professors Cole, DiBella, C. Fitzpatrick, Gaul, Helming, O'Brien, Sinani, and Weiner; Visiting Lecturers Cabral and Stevens. Participating faculty: Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Myers and Professor of Religion in Public Life Silk

### OVERVIEW

The public policy and law major is an interdisciplinary program in which students learn and practice methods and modes of thinking required to understand and become actively engaged in the analysis of legal and public policy issues. Grounded in the liberal arts, the program provides students with the tools of analysis in social science, law, and the humanities needed to understand the substance of public policy concerns. Trinity College is a particularly appropriate place to study public policy and law because students have ready access to state, regional, and local governments, as well as to lobbyists and numerous nonprofit and advocacy organizations involved in the making of law and policy.

For more details on the program's faculty, requirements, and sources, visit its Web site at <https://www.trincoll.edu/public-policy/>.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Public Policy and Law Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

The public policy and law major requires 14 courses consisting of:

- three foundation courses
- four core courses
- three courses and a one-credit academic internship in a chosen concentration
- two electives chosen from an approved list
- one senior seminar.

Only courses passed with a grade of C- or better will count toward the major.

Students considering the public policy major are strongly urged to take ECON 101. Basic Economic Principles and PBPL 123. Fundamentals of American Law prior to declaring the major. These courses are important for understanding the basic elements of public policy debate and are a prerequisite for certain upper-level courses students may wish to elect later in the program.

**Foundation courses** (three courses): All students must take the following courses. They are not sequential, but it is recommended that students take PBPL 201 first.

PBPL 201. Introduction to American Public Policy

PBPL 202. Law, Argument, and Public Policy

PBPL 220. Research Methods and Evaluation

**Core courses** (four courses): All students must take a course in each of four core areas. An official list of courses that count for each requirement is distributed each term prior to pre-registration.

- Ethics
- Statistics
- Legal history
- Institutions of American government

**Concentrations** (three courses and a one-credit academic internship and seminar): All students must select one of the concentrations specified below and take three courses from an approved list that are chosen in consultation with their adviser. Students must also complete an integrated internship in their area of concentration. One senior thesis credit may count as a concentration course.

- Educational policy
- Environmental policy
- Health policy
- Human rights and international policy
- Law and society
- Policy analysis
- Urban policy

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by one of the following courses: PBPL 201, PBPL 202, PBPL 401, or PBPL 498.

**Electives** (two courses): One empirically-focused, policy-oriented elective and one cross-cultural, policy-oriented elective must be selected from a list of courses made available to students each term.

**Capstone:** Senior seminar: All students will take the 400-level senior seminar, which serves as the senior exercise. The specific topics for the seminar will vary from year to year.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Thesis work and Honors:** Students who maintain an average of at least A- in courses counted toward the major and an overall 3.0 GPA will be invited to write a senior thesis. Program faculty will review thesis proposals and determine whether students can pursue thesis work. Students must earn an A- or higher on the thesis in order to graduate with honors. Only students who write a thesis are eligible for honors in the major. Students who fall just below the A- average may petition the program director to write a thesis on the basis of exceptional circumstances.

**Study away:** While the Trinity programs in Rome and Vienna offer excellent study away opportunities, public policy majors interested in foreign study should also be aware of The Swedish Program at Stockholm University, which was specially created “to develop an understanding of how organizations and public policy in Sweden address economic, political, and social issues relevant to all Western industrial societies.” The Danish Institute for Study Abroad and Washington Semester at American University also offer programs that are particularly well suited to Public Policy and Law majors. For additional information students should refer to the updated study-away listings available at the Office of Study Away.

### Fall Term

**123. Fundamentals of American Law**— This course introduces students to the fundamentals of the United States legal system. Core topics covered include: sources of law; the role of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches in the creation, implementation, and interpretation of laws ; state and federal judicial systems; civil and criminal cases; trial and appellate process; criminal law and procedure; elements of due process; safeguarding the rights of the accused; current issues confronting the criminal justice system; and an overview of torts, contracts and alternate dispute resolution. The course will also focus on legal ethics and emerging trends in the legal profession. Students will learn to read and analyze case law and statutes and acquire substantive techniques for legal writing and oral presentations. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –DiBella

**201. Introduction to American Public Policy**— This course introduces students to the formal and informal processes through which American public policy is made. They will study the constitutional institutions of government and the distinct role each branch of the national government plays in the policy-making process, and also examine the ways in which informal institutions-political parties, the media, and political lobbyists-contribute to and shape the policy process. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Moskowitz

**207. Law and Government in Medieval England**— This course will study the evolution of English law and government in the Middle Ages from the Norman Conquest to the Stuarts. It will emphasize key concepts of common law, the nature of English kingship, the development of Parliament, the status of particular groups in English society, the evolution of governmental power, as well as some comparative material from other medieval states. The course will be taught from primary source materials with supplementary readings from secondary scholarship. Qualifies for credit in the Formal Organizations minor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Elukin

**212. Health Policy and Law**— This course provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to understanding many of the ethical, political and legal dimensions involved in public health. We will examine the societal functions of public health, a branch of medicine responsible for disease prevention and health promotion at the population level. The course explores the fundamental relationship of public health and social justice and the roles of public policy and law in promoting public health. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cole

**220. Research and Evaluation**— Which policy interventions actually work and which fail to meet their goals? Answering this question is essential to improving public and non-profit services and securing further funding for worthwhile projects. This course aims to give students the ability to comprehend policy research and evaluation, as well as the tools to design and conduct basic qualitative and quantitative analysis. Students will apply these practical skills in assignments that ask them to design evaluations or analyze data to assess the effectiveness of policies. Topics will include data analysis using statistical software, but no previous programming experience is necessary. NOTE: Students may not earn credit for PBPL 220 and POLS 242. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201, Juniors and Seniors must be PBPL majors, or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Williamson

**[230. American Cities and Local Governments: The Legal Perspectives]**— This course exposes students to the legal frameworks within which American cities and local governments operate. Through reading leading cases from various federal and state courts and writings of important urban thinkers, it explores the division of power between local, state, and federal government and evaluates the desirability of the current system in the broader context of democracy and good government. The course also examines how city decision-making is shaped by the relevant legal frameworks and in turn shapes important aspects of American life, including how racial and ethnic divisions fracture American metropolitan areas. Discussion topics include urban zoning and planning, exclusionary zonings and racial segregation, urban renewal and property rights, public schools and charter schools, and sanctuary cities and immigration. Prerequisite: PBPL 123 or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**245. Title IX: Changing Campus Culture**— This course will explore the legal and policy implications of the new Title IX federal guidelines as they apply to equity in athletics and sexual misconduct on college campuses. During the course of the term we will consider how best to devise and implement effective policies aimed at: increasing equity in college athletics; reducing incidents of sexual misconduct on college campuses; protecting the legal rights of all parties to administrative hearings; ensuring that institutions of higher education are in full compliance with new federal and state mandates. Trinity's Title IX Coordinator, will periodically join in our class discussions. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Fulco

**[251. The Judicial Process: Courts and Public Policy]**— This course examines the evolution of the judicial process in America and the role of the courts as policy makers. We will study civil and criminal courts at both the state and federal level as well as the functions of judges, lawyers, litigants, and other actors. We will also consider how the courts make policy in areas such as the war on terrorism, the right to privacy, gay and lesbian rights, and the rights of the accused. Prerequisite: C- or better in Political Science 102 or Public Policy and Law 201, 202, or 123, or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**303. Restorative Justice Theories and Practice**— This course provides students with an interdisciplinary understanding of the ways in which restorative justice theory can be used to promote equity. We will examine the theories of restorative justice, identifying the historical and cultural foundation of restorative justice models and locate research that supports the use of restorative justice practice. Students will have the opportunity to examine the development of restorative based strategies and skills for managing conflict and identify areas of advocacy in promoting restorative justice policy. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cole

**304. Capital Punishment in America: Legal and Moral Dimensions**— The course will examine the legal

and moral controversies surrounding the application of capital punishment (i.e., the death penalty) as a punishment for homicide. We will consider whether capital punishment is state-sanctioned homicide or good public policy. Topics include: capital punishment through history, U.S. Supreme Court decisions and contemporary problems with the application of the death penalty. We will analyze the nature, extent, and distribution of criminal homicide and critically review current innocence project work. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 123, 201, 202 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Falk

**[318. Privatization and Public Policy: Who Gains and Who Loses?]**— Governments increasingly contract or partner with the private sector to deliver public goods and services based on the theory that doing so will enhance efficiency and cost-effectiveness. Although policymakers often attend to the economics of privatization, this course explores privatization's political and social dimensions, asking: who gains and who loses when public goods and services are privatized? We will examine theories underlying privatization, evidence of its impact, and debates regarding its costs and benefits. We will study these topics through case studies of K-12 and higher education, infrastructure, housing, criminal justice systems, and other public goods and services. Throughout, we will analyze privatization's impact on equity, democracy, and the common good. This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**321. American Legal History**— This course focuses on key themes in law and American history from the colonial era to the early twentieth century. Topics include the English origins of American legal institutions; land, law and Native Americans; the framing of the Constitution; the emergence of the Supreme Court; slavery, westward expansion and constitutional conflict in the new republic; the rise of corporations, railroads and modern tort law; civil rights in Reconstruction; the treatment of immigrants and labor under the law. The course analyzes landmark Supreme Court decisions but also considers legal history from the bottom up, e.g., the participation of the enslaved, free people of color and women in the legal system of the antebellum South. Previous courses in American history and an introduction to law are strongly suggested. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201 or 202, or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Falk

**323. The Legal History of Race Relations**— This course will examine the interaction between the American social and legal systems in the treatment of race relations. The seminar will analyze major Supreme Court cases on equal rights and race relations with an emphasis on the historical and social contexts in which the decisions were rendered. The Socratic method will be used for many of the classes, placing importance on classroom discussion among the students and the lecturer. The goals of the course are to expose the students to the basis of the legal system and the development of civil rights legislations sharpen legal and critical analysis, improve oral expression, and develop a concise and persuasive writing style. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 123, 201, 202 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Stevens

**355. First Amendment Law and Policy**— What should we do about hate speech, disinformation, and incitement of violence on social media platforms? Should it be easier to sue newspapers for libel? How should we respond to the publishing of classified documents? This course will consider these and other contemporary problems involving the freedom of speech and other First Amendment rights, in light of Supreme Court decisions, historical sources such as John Milton's *Areopagitica*, and recent policy proposals. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 123, 201, 202 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Falk

**[365. Crime, Punishment, and Public Policy]**— This course considers the origins of mass incarceration, the role of race, gender and poverty in our criminal justice system, and current proposals for reform. Topics include mandatory minimum sentences, plea bargaining and prosecutorial discretion; the criminal procedure revolution of the 1960s and its aftermath; false confessions, forensic evidence and post-conviction review; probation, diversionary programs and sex offender registration; and tribal sovereignty, jurisdictional disputes, and the impact on indigenous survivors of domestic violence and sexual assault. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, Public Policy 202, or Political Science 102, or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**398. Public Policy and Law Internship and Seminar**— The required internship is designed to: (1) To provide students with the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the classroom to the work of an organization concerned with the making of public policy; (2) To engage students in academic projects directly linked to the internship experience and their areas of concentration in the major. To enroll in the internship students need the



permission of the seminar instructor, who will supervise the academic work. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Moskowitz

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

**498. Public Policy and Law Thesis and Colloquium**— This course is designed to teach senior Public Policy and Law majors how to write a year long honors thesis. The course is designed to provide support and structure to the process of writing a thesis. Students will formulate a research question, undertake a review of the literature, develop strategies to organize their work, and familiarize themselves with the appropriate Library and Internet sources. Students will also make oral presentations of their work. This course is required of all senior Public Policy and Law majors who are writing an honors thesis. (2 course credits) (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Fulco

Students must consult with their adviser to discuss the appropriateness of particular graduate courses.

### Graduate Courses

**800. Public Policy: Principles and Practice**— This course will focus on both micro- and macro-level elements of the public policy process, from problem identification through post-implementation evaluation. In addition to core theoretical text-based discussion, students will be exposed to models of research and reporting used in the various fields of public policy. Students will apply their learning through case-study analysis. They will be required to complete an independent research project through which they will examine a particular area of policy (e.g., healthcare, education, housing, etc.) and to analyze a specific program through one or more of the lenses discussed in class. (SOC) –O'Brien

**[801. Community Oriented Development Strategies to Address Urban Decline in the United States]**— In this course we will explore the causes of neighborhood decline, examine the history, current practice and guiding policies of community development, and see firsthand selected community development strategies at work in the local communities surrounding Trinity College. We will pay close attention to the influence of ideas in good currency in the field of urban development such as smart growth, transit oriented development, land-banking and place-making. The course is organized around four questions: What are the underlying forces behind neighborhood decline? How and why did community development emerge? How has community development practice reconciled itself with current concepts that guide urban development such as new urbanism, smart growth, place-making and land-banking. What does the future hold for disinvested communities and for community development practice? This course has a community learning component.

**[802. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of 'developed' and 'developing' worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB)

**819. Affordable Housing Policies**— This course will provide an in-depth treatment of affordable housing policy and programs in the United States starting with the New Deal and how they have shaped and reshaped the City of Hartford. The course will focus on the legacy of affordable housing programs and current federal, state, and local policies aimed to desegregated and promote economic opportunities for low-income households. Students will gain an advanced knowledge on a variety of affordable housing programs and policies aimed at increasing affordability

and de-concentrating poverty. Students will have the opportunity to witness changes at a particular housing project in Hartford in the City's effort to meet new housing policy objectives while providing affordable housing to residents. (HUM) –Goldstein

**833. Introduction to Urban Planning**— This course provides an overview of urban planning. Students will be introduced to key theories and concepts as well as methods and empirical case studies in this multidimensional field. Lectures and seminar discussions concentrate on applications of urban planning theories and concepts as practiced by urban planners. Topics discussed in the course may include regional, environmental, metropolitan, transportation, spatial, and land-use planning issues. Empirical emphasis is expected to be on Hartford and other Connecticut cities, but the course may discuss other American or international urban areas. The course is an elective geared toward public policy graduate students with an interest in urban policy, regardless of their track. This course may be of interest to American studies graduate students as well (permission of adviser required). (SOC) –Poland

**846. Policy Analysis**— In policy analysis, we focus on the problems of empirical policy analysis: defining the problem, framing the questions to be answered, picking the location and scope of the study, selecting the metrics of analysis, aligning metrics with public values, collecting evidence, and transforming the evidence into data. The readings and weekly discussions are avenues for students to query themselves on the problems they must solve to advance their own research agendas. Students will complete a major project in empirical policy analysis. Enrollment limited. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

**859. Economics of Public Policy**— This course utilizes economic reasoning to examine both the proper scope of public policy and the impact of policy decisions. Through economic analysis we will explore how market systems can be used to achieve policy goals and determine most effective government interventions when market failures occur. We examine the effects of policy alternatives including equity, efficiency, and effectiveness on a variety of policy areas such as taxation, education, social insurance, government debt, and healthcare. (SOC) –Helming

**860. Public Management**— This course will survey the core principles and practices of management in the public sector. Many modern commentators have argued that public institutions must be “run like a business” to achieve its mission in an efficient and accountable way. Is this argument valid? If not, how must the management of public institutions adapt or depart from basic business principles? Course readings will focus on key elements of successful management in the public sphere, including financial and budgetary oversight, capital planning, public transparency and inclusion, and workforce management. Students will engage with course material through a series of short essays or policy memoranda, an independent research project analyzing the management of an individual public institution or agency, and making recommendations for enhancements to its management structure and practices. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

**940. Independent Study**— Selected topics in special areas are available by arrangement with the instructor and written approval of the director of public policy studies. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (SOC) –Staff

**953. Research Project**— A research project on a special topic approved by the instructor and with the written approval of the director of public policy studies. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (SOC) –Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— Two credit thesis: start time-approval of idea, initial bibliography, and sketch of the project by pre-registration time for graduate students in the term prior to registration for the credit; first draft by reading week of the second semester, “final” first draft by end of spring vacation week; final copy due one week before the last day of classes. (SOC) –Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— (SOC) –Staff

**956. Thesis**— (2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

## Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Economics 334. Law and Economics]**— View course description in department listing on p. 197. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301.

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. –Dougherty

**Educational Studies 309. Race, Class, and Educational Policy**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. –Castillo

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**[Philosophy 246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— View course description in department listing on p. 400.

**[Political Science 316. Civil Liberties]**— View course description in department listing on p. 422.

**[Political Science 344. Politics of Africa]**— View course description in department listing on p. 423.

**Political Science 412. Senior Seminar: Advanced Topics in Law & Society**— View course description in department listing on p. 425. This course is open only to senior Political Science majors. –McMahon

## Spring Term

**123. Fundamentals of American Law**— This course introduces students to the fundamentals of the United States legal system. Core topics covered include: sources of law; the role of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches in the creation, implementation, and interpretation of laws ; state and federal judicial systems; civil and criminal cases; trial and appellate process; criminal law and procedure; elements of due process; safeguarding the rights of the accused; current issues confronting the criminal justice system; and an overview of torts, contracts and alternate dispute resolution. The course will also focus on legal ethics and emerging trends in the legal profession. Students will learn to read and analyze case law and statutes and acquire substantive techniques for legal writing and oral presentations. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Weiner

**201. Introduction to American Public Policy**— This course introduces students to the formal and informal processes through which American public policy is made. They will study the constitutional institutions of government and the distinct role each branch of the national government plays in the policy-making process, and also examine the ways in which informal institutions-political parties, the media, and political lobbyists-contribute to and shape the policy process. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cole, Moskowitz

**202. Law, Argument, and Public Policy**— In this course, students will study legal reasoning and the myriad ways in which legal arguments influence the making of American public policy. They will learn how to structure a legal argument and identify key facts and issues, analyze the formal process through which legal cases unfold (including jurisdiction, standing, and the rules of evidence), and examine how rules of law, which define policy choices and outcomes, develop out of a series of cases. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Falk

**203. Religion and Climate Change**— Climate change has elicited a range of responses from the world's religions, based on the history of their understanding of the natural world and the relationship of human beings to it. Through an examination of texts produced by specific religious traditions and actions taken by religious communities individually and collectively, this course will evaluate the role of religion in confronting the climate change crisis. Some experience with religious modes of thought is required. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Silk

**[212. Health Policy and Law]**— This course provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to understanding many of the ethical, political and legal dimensions involved in public health. We will examine the societal functions of public health, a branch of medicine responsible for disease prevention and health promotion at the population level. The course explores the fundamental relationship of public health and social justice and the roles of public policy and law in promoting public health. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**220. Research and Evaluation**— Which policy interventions actually work and which fail to meet their goals? Answering this question is essential to improving public and non-profit services and securing further funding for worthwhile projects. This course aims to give students the ability to comprehend policy research and evaluation, as well as the tools to design and conduct basic qualitative and quantitative analysis. Students will apply these practical skills in assignments that ask them to design evaluations or analyze data to assess the effectiveness of policies. Topics will include data analysis using statistical software, but no previous programming experience is necessary. NOTE: Students may not earn credit for PBPL 220 and POLS 242. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201, Juniors and Seniors must be PBPL majors, or permission of instructor. (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Moskowitz

**302. Law and Environmental Policy**— This course examines the development of environmental policy and regulation in the U.S. through analysis of case studies of national environmental policy debates and landmark environmental legislation. The policy challenges presented by global climate change are a special focus. Students gain an understanding of the framework and policy approaches underlying local, state and federal laws regulating air, water, toxic waste, and use of natural resources. In addition, students identify and research a current local, state, national or global environmental issue and then draft a policy memorandum which summarizes the issue, describes available policy choices, and proposes a course of action. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201 or 202, or permission of instructor. (SOC3) (Enrollment limited) –DiBella

**321. American Legal History**— This course focuses on key themes in law and American history from the colonial era to the early twentieth century. Topics include the English origins of American legal institutions; land, law and Native Americans; the framing of the Constitution; the emergence of the Supreme Court; slavery, westward expansion and constitutional conflict in the new republic; the rise of corporations, railroads and modern tort law; civil rights in Reconstruction; the treatment of immigrants and labor under the law. The course analyzes landmark Supreme Court decisions but also considers legal history from the bottom up, e.g., the participation of the enslaved, free people of color and women in the legal system of the antebellum South. Previous courses in American history and an introduction to law are strongly suggested. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy and Law 201 or 202, or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Falk

**331. Becoming American: Immigration and Integration Policy**— Critics of immigration argue that a growing foreign-born population endangers economic health, threatens democratic traditions, and undermines cultural unity. Proponents respond that immigration is central to America's national identity and crucial for prosperity. This course examines popular and scholarly debates over immigration and immigrant adaptation and analyzes the efficacy of U.S. policies aimed at managing this process. Topics include U.S. border security, the increased state and local regulation of immigration, and the DREAM Act, a proposal that would offer certain undocumented youth a path toward legal status. Course assignments will emphasize persuasive writing and communication for a policymaking audience, including memos and briefings. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Williamson

**346. Mental Health and Criminal Justice**— This course offers an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the complexities inherent in improving the mental health of justice involved persons. We will examine the relationship between complex social factors including race, education and socioeconomic status to understand why some populations are more vulnerable to justice involvement. Our restorative justice approach includes the role of law enforcement, courts and the corrections systems, probation and parole. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cole

**[375. Current Issues in Federalism and Public Policy: Immigration, Abortion, and Environmental Regulations]**— Federalism, a defining American constitutional principle, is a system in which political power is shared by the national government and state and local entities. This structure of “dual sovereignty,” which has been subject to ongoing interpretation, has informed some of the most divisive controversies in American history. Currently, executives, legislators, and the courts at all levels of government are engaged in robust debates about the degree to which power should be shared and whether governing authority should reside with national or with

state and local officials. We will focus on how the American federal structure shapes arguments and choices in three contentious policy areas: Immigration, Abortion, and Environmental Regulations Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, Public Policy 202, or Political Science102, or permission of instructor. (SOC3) (Enrollment limited)

**377. Law, Gender, and the Supreme Court**— This course introduces students to contemporary gender issues as they have been treated both in the law and in the decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. We will explore some of the historical antecedents to contemporary legal gender questions and then examine in detail the following areas of controversy: sex discrimination, marriage equality, reproductive rights, and Title IX. Prerequisite: C- or better in Public Policy 201, or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Fulco

**398. Public Policy and Law Internship and Seminar**— The required internship is designed to: (1) To provide students with the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the classroom to the work of an organization concerned with the making of public policy; (2) To engage students in academic projects directly linked to the internship experience and their areas of concentration in the major. To enroll in the internship students need the permission of the seminar instructor, who will supervise the academic work. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Cole

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Current Issues: The Supreme Court and Public Policy**— This senior seminar will focus the Supreme Court's role in our constitutional framework and its impact on public policy. We will explore polarization on the Court and competing theories of constitutional interpretation. We also will study the way in which the death of Justice Ginsburg and the recent appointment of Justice Barrett is likely to affect the Court's decisions in important areas of jurisprudence, including abortion, LGBTQ rights, religious freedom, police searches, and health care. This course is only open to senior Public Policy and Law majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Fulco

**414. Current Issues: Segregation & Pub Pol**— This senior seminar will focus on the historical development and contemporary impact of racial segregation in the United States. We will consider the myriad ways segregation policies and laws were created and their bearing on present-day issues in American cities and suburbs. We will consider how the government both built and reinforced segregation and inequities in American society and potential policy solutions to these problems. We will focus on the critical questions of education and housing policies and politics, as well as exploring other inter-linked contemporary issues including topics like equality, gentrification, voting rights, criminal justice, food policy, and immigration. This course is only open to senior Public Policy and Law majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Moskowitz

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. –Staff

**[499. Senior Thesis Part 2]**— (2 course credits) (WEB)

### Graduate Courses

**[802. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of 'developed' and 'developing' worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB)

**[808. Constitutional Foundations of Public Policy]**— This course will examine the history, methods, and types of successful, formal, written argumentation in policy advocacy. Among the arenas explored will be courts of law, legislative bodies, and the broader field of public opinion. Most course material will be drawn from case studies. (SOC)

**[822. Geographies of Transport: Being on the Move in the 21st Global Urban Century]**— Mobility is a permanent aspect of life. Transport infrastructures are a determinant of the spatial, economic, and social structures of cities. This course will introduce students to the spatial and social aspects of transportation and mobility across the globe. This course will act as a forum for research into transport and mobility, including debates on the planning and formation of transport policymaking. (SOC)

**840. Budget Management and Public Policy**— This course will focus on the practical aspects of public budgeting, finance, and financial management in the policy making process. It will begin with the “how to’s” of budget development, from estimating and projecting revenues to deconstructing expenditures in order to develop the best estimates. Where appropriate, elements of public finance theory will be introduced and discussed as it relates to practical budget and financial management. Both the bonding process and the complications related to third party service provision will be addressed. We will utilize practical tools for budget and financial management, such as results-based accountability, performance contracting, and reviewing budget to actual data together with projected to actual service data on a regular basis. (SOC) –Sinani

**849. Health Care Regulation and Policy**— This course will offer an overview of the basic concepts and principles of health care regulation and policy that are necessary to understand the health care sector in the United States. This course will focus on the purposes of health care regulation, the key components of regulation and the processes by which regulation is developed and implemented. Various spheres of health care regulation will be analyzed, including both governmental and private parties involved in the regulatory process. Emphasis will be on policy issues and conflicts that underlie health care regulation. (SOC) –Gaul

**866. State and Local Policy**— State and local governments play a vital role in governing, policy innovation, and the delivery of services in the United States. Their importance has arguably increased in recent decades with the trend toward devolution of government to the state and local levels, the use of referenda, and the central role of states in battles over social issues. In this course we will review available social science research to consider the central issues and challenges of governance at the state and local levels. We will examine differences between states’ political cultures and their implications for public policy, compare federal versus state and local provision of social services, and consider the significance of the use of redistricting, recalls, referenda and initiatives in political struggles across the country. (SOC) –Cabral

**869. Leadership in the Policy Arena**— What is “Leadership?” To what extent can it be defined and practiced according to fundamental general principles? How must the application of such principles be adapted to differing institutional, organizational, and community settings, and to varying situations? Can anyone lead effectively with sufficient opportunity and, if so, to what degree must leadership be “personalized” by each individual? This course will explore leadership principles through readings from a broad spectrum of fields and historical periods and seek to identify the key lessons to be applied to leadership in the current public policy sphere. Students will engage with the course material through a series of short essays and one independent research project focused on a leadership analysis of a contemporary public institution or not-for-profit organization. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

**874. Public Policy Practicum**— The Practicum is a semester-long opportunity for students to apply and expand their knowledge and technical skills by performing an actual consulting engagement for a public sector client organization. Practicum students will work in small teams to analyze and make recommendations with respect to issues of real significance faced by their clients. Each engagement will combine research, project planning, and problem-solving challenges, as well as substantial client contact. Client organizations are selected from across the policy spectrum to better enable students to pursue subject matters of particular relevance to their studies and career interests. Each engagement will culminate in a final report and formal presentation to the client organization. The Practicum instructor will provide careful guidance and participants will have opportunities to share ideas, experiences, and best practices. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

**940. Independent Study**— Selected topics in special areas are available by arrangement with the instructor and written approval of the director of public policy studies. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (SOC) –Staff

**953. Research Project**— A research project on a special topic approved by the instructor and with the written approval of the director of public policy studies. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for the special approval form. (SOC) –Staff

**954. Thesis Part I**— Two credit thesis: start time-approval of idea, initial bibliography, and sketch of the project by pre-registration time for graduate students in the term prior to registration for the credit; first draft by reading week of the second semester, “final” first draft by end of spring vacation week; final copy due one week before the last day of classes. (SOC) –Staff

**955. Thesis Part II**— (SOC) –Staff

**956. Thesis**— (2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Economics 217. Economics of Health and Health Care**— View course description in department listing on p. 200. Prerequisite: C- or better in Economics 101. –Ruiz Sanchez

**[Economics 334. Law and Economics]**— View course description in department listing on p. 203. Prerequisite: C+ or better in Economics 301.

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 212. –Dougherty

**History 270. Parliamentary Debate in History and Practice**— View course description in department listing on p. 281. –Regan-Lefebvre

**Human Rights Studies 349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— View course description in department listing on p. 290. –Bauer

**[International Studies 250. Global Migration]**— View course description in department listing on p. 305.

**International Studies 349. Global Migration/Refugee Resettlement Lab**— View course description in department listing on p. 306. –Bauer

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 202. Hartford Research Project on Public Health**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Minor

**[Philosophy 246. Human Rights: Philosophical Foundations, Issues, and Debates]**— View course description in department listing on p. 404.

**[Political Science 301. American Political Parties and Elections]**— View course description in department listing on p. 428.

**Political Science 316. Civil Liberties**— View course description in department listing on p. 429. –Dudas

**[Political Science 412. Comparative Constitutional Conflicts]**— View course description in department listing on p. [433](#). This course is open only to senior Political Science majors.



## Quantitative Literacy Program

Director of the Aetna Quantitative Center Gingras; Visiting Lecturer Babapoor

The Quantitative Literacy Program provides students with the quantitative skills necessary for many introductory courses throughout the curriculum, especially in the natural and social sciences. The course work focuses on algebraic, numerical, and logical relationships and applications.

### Fall Term

**101. Foundational Techniques for Quantitative Reasoning**— This course offers students new insights into important and widely used mathematical concepts, with a strong focus on numerical and algebraic relationships. (Enrollment limited) –BabapoorDighaleh, Gingras

### Spring Term

**101. Foundational Techniques for Quantitative Reasoning**— This course offers students new insights into important and widely used mathematical concepts, with a strong focus on numerical and algebraic relationships. (Enrollment limited) –BabapoorDighaleh, Gingras

## Religious Studies

Associate Professor Jones, Chair; Associate Professor Landry; Assistant Professors Hornung and Koertner; Visiting Assistant Professors Kerekes and Steiner; Professor of Religion in Public Life Silk

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

Religion explores the meaning of life in every culture and in every historical period. It manifests itself in a variety of forms including oral traditions, scriptures, art, material culture, beliefs, rituals, and institutions. The academic study of religion encompasses many disciplines—e.g., textual study, history, philosophy, and social sciences—and it applies these to the broad range of phenomena found in the world's religious traditions. In addition, it fosters a critical appreciation of the ethical and cultural values of these traditions and, thereby in time, of one's own values.

The major is designed to help the student develop a sophisticated and nuanced appreciation of religion in the human experience. It does this by (a) providing a sound acquaintance with at least two significant religious traditions, (b) investigating one or more topics in depth through at least one departmental seminar, (c) gaining an understanding in the theories, methods, and/or comparative approaches used in Religious Studies, and (d) bringing to fruition in a senior thesis or integrative capstone paper the skills and knowledge acquired in the major.

Students interested in majoring are asked to consult with the department chair as early as possible, in order to clarify the major requirements and to plan carefully for their course of study.

For more details on the department's faculty, requirements, and sources, visit our Web site at <https://www.trincoll.edu/religious-studies/>.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Religious Studies Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Eleven courses with a grade of C or better are required for the major.

Concentrations/Tracks: The concentrations available for study on a regular basis are: Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Indigenous Religions, Islam, and Judaism. Students interested in other specific religious concentrations should see the departmental chair. The following courses are examples of courses meeting the category requirements:

- Buddhism: RELG 151, 256\*\*, 260
- Christianity: RELG 110\*\*, 211, 212, 223, 226, 231, 312, 324
- Hinduism: RELG 151, 259
- Indigenous Religions: RELG 184, 204, 205, 281\*\*
- Islam: RELG 181\*\*, 220, 280, 282, 284, 286
- Judaism: RELG 109\*\*, 211, 213, 214, 307, 308

\*\* To concentrate in a tradition, students must take this course.

No course may count for more than one concentration. Students may request tutorials or independent studies to fulfill the concentration requirement. Normally the department accepts up to three courses from outside the department as counting toward the Religious Studies major. However, the department will consider petitions asking for credit for additional courses taken outside the department.

Core courses:

Among the 11 courses required for the major, the student must include:

- RELG 101. Introduction to Religious Studies
- Three courses in a primary religious concentration

- Two courses in a secondary religious concentration
- One course in Comparative Approaches, Methodology, and Theory
  - Current options are RELG 203, 233, 248, 265, 275, 304, 306, 316, 325
- Four elective courses
  - (One of these must be a senior capstone course.)

#### Senior Capstone Course Options:

1. A 300 level course taken in the department during the senior year for which the student writes, and presents in colloquia, a 15-20 page integrative paper. This option *does not allow* for the possibility of Honors.
2. A senior thesis course, at the 400 level, in which a student writes, and presents in colloquia, a thesis of 10,000 words (see guidelines). This option *allows* for the possibility of Honors.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Foreign language:** In addition, students are encouraged to study foreign languages, especially those that would enable them to read primary religious texts, for example, Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Latin, and Sanskrit. Language courses may be counted for the Religious Studies major only if the course covers significant textual exegesis of religious literature.

**Senior thesis research grant:** Thanks to the generosity of Trinity alumnus Tom Chappell, the Theodor Mauch Fund has been established to provide a \$1,000 award for the best senior Religious Studies thesis as determined by the faculty of the Religious Studies Department. The fund also provides approximately \$1,000 for assisting one or more persons in doing research on their senior theses. The recipient of this research grant will be determined by the faculty in the department upon receipt of a grant proposal on the last day prior to the Spring Break in the student's junior year.

**Study away:** There are many study-away opportunities available for the Religious Studies major. In addition to the Trinity Rome Program, students may opt to go on Trinity-approved programs, such as to India, Israel, Thailand, Tibet, and the United Kingdom. Religious Studies majors may also petition the Office of Study Away to go on other programs, so long as they consult their departmental advisers about their options.

**Honors:** Students qualify for honors in Religious Studies by earning a Distinction on their senior thesis, and by maintaining a grade point average of A- or higher.

**The religious studies minor**—students interested in minoring in religious studies are encouraged to consult the department chair. A minor in religious studies consists of six courses, with two courses in a primary concentration, one course in a secondary concentration, and three elective courses. All students completing a minor in religious studies will write an eight-to-twelve page integrating paper. Students must earn a minimum of C- for all courses counted towards the minor. Students should declare their minor by the beginning of their senior year. Minor declaration forms can be obtained at the Registrar's Office.

### Fall Term

**101. Introduction to Religious Studies**— This course introduces students to the academic study of religion by focusing on those major themes that connect religious experiences from around the world. We will explore the complex ways in which issues in religion relate to topics such as spiritual beings, birth, death, ritual, the afterlife, ethics, and the good-life. Through a range of classical, modern, and ethnographic sources, students will gain an understanding of the ways in which scholars have sought to understand the social, political, economic, and cultural contexts in which various religious traditions are embedded. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koertner

**109. Jewish Tradition**— A thematic introduction to the major concepts, ritual cycles, holidays, and beliefs of Judaism. Readings and course material will be taken from classic Jewish texts as well as modern secondary sources. (May be counted toward International Studies, Middle Eastern Studies and Jewish Studies.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**151. Religions of Asia**— An introduction to the major religions of Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, and Confucianism, with special emphasis on how each of these modes of thought gives rise to a special vision of man in the universe, a complex of myth and practice, and a pattern of ethical behavior. (May be counted toward international studies/Asian studies.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Kerekes

**211. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible**— Where did the Bible come from? This class will examine the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) in its evolution and complexity. We will pay careful attention to the text's many powerful voices and striking literary features, its great figures such as Abraham, Moses, and David, and its relationship with the major historical events which shaped the life of ancient Israel and later Jewish and Christian tradition. (May be counted toward Jewish Studies and International Studies/Middle Eastern Studies.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hornung

**214. Jews in America**— A social and religious history of American Judaism from pre-revolutionary to contemporary times. After examining the era of immigration and "Americanization," the course will focus on the ethnic, religious, and social structures of American Judaism: the community center, the synagogue, and the federation. (May be counted toward American studies and Jewish studies.) (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**222. Voodoo: From Africa to our Imaginations**— This course focuses on those religious traditions known collectively as "Voodoo." Students will examine powerful displays of spirit possession, rituals in which the ancestors raise from their graves to dance, and secretive ceremonies of devotion, healing, and resistance. Students will explore how Voodoo is practiced and in what ways racial tropes have contributed to the dehumanization of its devotees. With a focus on Benin (West Africa) and Haiti (Caribbean) we will juxtapose Western imaginations and fantasies of Voodoo to the real-lived experiences of practitioners. By examining historical and ethnographic accounts, students will learn how, despite racial stereotyping and anti-Africa sentiments around the globe, Voodoo has become one of the world's more important religions on the global stage today. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**231. Christianity in the Making**— This course will examine the philosophical, cultural, religious and political contexts out of which Christianity emerged from the time of Jesus through the 5th century. Emphasis will be placed on the complexity and diversity of early Christian movements, as well as the process that occurred to establish Christianity as a religion that would dominate the Roman Empire. Topics to be covered will include the writings of the New Testament, Gnostics, martyrdom, desert monasticism and asceticism, the construction of orthodoxy and heresy, women in the early Church, the formation of the biblical canon, and the identity and role of Jesus of Nazareth. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Jones Farmer

**241. The Bible in Literature and Film**— An examination of both biblical texts and recent novels and films, this course will explore how modern culture interacts with its classical sources. From James Baldwin to the Exodus and the Coen brothers to Job, students will begin by surveying the historical contexts of the Hebrew Bible and New Testament, and then study how later traditions have aligned and disagreed with their scriptures. Since the course will focus on the ancient and modern works equally, no prerequisites nor prior knowledge of the subject matter is necessary. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hornung

**248. Women, Gender, and Sexuality in Religion**— Why do particular embodiments render some people "other" within their religion? How are women represented in religious texts and images? How does gender determine what counts for religiously-sanctioned behavior? This course provides an overview of topics where issues of gender and sexuality intersect with particular religious traditions (including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Native American traditions). Topics include: purity and power, celibacy and virginity, marriage and reproduction, veiling and eating practices, violence and sacrifice, as well as the issue of religious leadership and ordination. This course may count towards the Women, Gender and Sexuality major. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Jones Farmer

**265. Religion and American Politics**— Since the earliest days of the American republic, religion has played a significant role in the country's politics. This course will trace that role, beginning with the Constitution's proscription of religious tests for office to the current "God Gap" between the Democratic and Republican parties. Subjects to be covered include ethno-religious voting patterns, social movements, American civil religion, and religion in wartime. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Silk

**281. Anthropology of Religion**— Introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of primitivity, the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as rites of passage, magic, sorcery, witchcraft, and divination. (May be counted toward anthropology and international studies/global studies.) (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**[284. The Mystic Path of Islam]**— For over a thousand years, Sufism has been a dynamic expression of the inner quest for God-consciousness in Islam. Sufis have often expressed their devotion in literary form: from poetry and ecstatic utterances to metaphysical theoretical prose works. This class explores the emergence of Sufism from the Qur'an and the life and words of the Prophet Muhammad, and traces its historical development from the formative period to the age of trans-national Sufi orders. The course will study key constructs of this tradition: the relationship between God and humankind, the stages of the spiritual path, contemplative disciplines, the idea of sainthood, ethical perfection, the psychology of love, the idea of the feminine, and Sufi aesthetics. It also considers the modern expression (and transformation) of Sufism in the United States. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**286. Islam in America**— Islam has become the fastest growing and most ethnically diverse religious group in the United States. This course is divided into two parts: the first provides an historical survey of Islam in America, from its discovery to the present; the second part examines contemporary issues of Muslim American communities and their interactions with American society at large. Topics include religious movements among African-American and immigrant groups, educational, cultural and youth initiatives, Sufism, civil rights groups, progressive Muslims, women's and feminist movements, and Islam in popular culture and in the media. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Koertner

**[304. Material Religion]**— This course explores the ways in which individuals from a variety of religious traditions experience religious belief, enact religious practice, and relate to the so-called "Divine" through material culture. Students will examine themes such as relics, clothing, bodies, blood, architecture, shrines, and charms. By reading ethnographic and theoretical texts, this course helps students to consider the role that material religion plays in enhancing or complicating prayer, ritual, and everyday religious piety. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Advanced work on an approved project under the guidance of a faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 - 2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Classical Civilization 218. Archaeology of the Holy Land]**— View course description in department listing on p. 167.

[Classical Civilization 252. Vine & Cross: Paganism and Christianity in Ancient Greek Literature]— View course description in department listing on p. 167.

[Greek 352. Vine & Cross: Paganism and Christianity in Ancient Greek Literature]— View course description in department listing on p. 163. Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

### Spring Term

**110. Introduction to Christianity**— How is Jesus of Nazareth understood throughout Christian history: martyr, zealot, insurgent, Marxist, capitalist, emperor, social worker, general, or savior? How is Christianity connected to both colonialism and liberation movements, the Inquisition and Civil Rights, anti-Semitism and religious tolerance, witch-hunts and female leadership? This course will offer a broad introduction to the diverse traditions and identities of global Christianity through a range of sources: literary, historical, and philosophical texts, art and architecture, as well as ethnography and film. We consider the ways in which Christianity is both a religion of protest, revolt and liberation, as well as a religion of empire and conquest. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Jones Farmer

**181. Understanding Islam**— This survey course explores the diversity of Muslim experiential and intellectual approaches to the key sacred sources of the religion, the Qur'an, and the figure of the Prophet. The course addresses pre-Islamic Arabia and the rise of Islam; Muhammad and the Qur'an; prophetic traditions and jurisprudence; theology and mysticism; art and poetry; basic beliefs and practices of the Muslim community; responses to colonialism and modernity; and Islam in the United States. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Koertner

**200. Western Occultism**— This course offers an introduction to Western occultism and esotericism. We will cover topics such as magic, mediation, astrology, and alchemy. Students will examine the connections between esotericism and science and explore how the esoteric sciences have been inspired by trends in Jewish Mysticism, transcendentalism, and romanticism. This course will also document the histories, rites, and practices of several important occult practices including Hermeticism, New Age spiritualities, Neo-Paganism, Wicca, and Satanism. In so doing, students will begin to unravel the occult's hidden role in the formation of the Western world and beyond - especially as it relates to issues of class, race, and gender. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**203. Religion and Climate Change**— Climate change has elicited a range of responses from the world's religions, based on the history of their understanding of the natural world and the relationship of human beings to it. Through an examination of texts produced by specific religious traditions and actions taken by religious communities individually and collectively, this course will evaluate the role of religion in confronting the climate change crisis. Some experience with religious modes of thought is required. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Silk

[**204. Religions of the Black Atlantic**]— Through the lens of diaspora and critical-race theory, this course explores the ways in which global trends in religious practice have affected, inspired, and forever changed the Black Atlantic world. Students will explore a variety of Afro-Caribbean religions such as Haitian Vodou, Brazilian Candomblé, Cuban Lukumi, and U.S.-based conjure/hoodoo. In so doing, students will develop an appreciation for religious diversity and an understanding of the ways in which race, capitalism, colonialism, nationality, and emerging trends in global tourism continue to affect the ways Caribbean peoples experience religion from across the region. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**205. Religions of Africa**— This course is an exploration of the ways in which Africans make sense of their worlds through religion. By reading a wide range of ethnographic and historical texts, students will consider the challenges that post-colonial politics present to understanding religion in Africa and in the diaspora. Students will examine a variety of African religious traditions ranging from indigenous practices to the ways in which Christianity and Islam have developed uniquely African beliefs. In so doing, students will frame African religions as global phenomena while considering the historical and contemporary salience of the many canonical themes found in African religion such as spirit possession, divination, healing, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, and animal sacrifice. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Landry

**212. New Testament**— An examination of the New Testament in the context of the first century C.E. to study

the formation and themes of these early Christian writings. The course will stress the analysis of texts and discussion of their possible interpretations. How did the earliest writings about Jesus present him? Who was Paul? Is it more accurate to call him the founder of Christianity instead of Jesus? How do we understand Gospels that are not in the New Testament? We will attend to these and other social, political, and historical issues for studying the New Testament and Early Christianity. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hornung

**213. The David Story**— Although David is often lauded as ancient Israel's greatest king, his character is one of deep flaws. By exploring the many and often conflicting depictions of the founder of the ancient Israelite monarch, this course will probe this most important moment in biblical history: What are the theological implications of David's divine election? How do the king's painful missteps ricochet forward and influence later events? By focusing mainly on the Old Testament story, we will examine the historical institution David initiated and the religious problems it engendered. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Hornung

**215. Jewish Feminism in America**— The aim of this course is to introduce students to the foundational texts of Jewish feminism in the United States from the early 1970s through the present. By "Jewish feminism," I refer specifically to the movement by Jewish women to name and theorize injustice toward women in the Jewish tradition. This course will also address the wider historical developments that informed the intellectual trends, including Christian feminist influences. Students will emerge from the course with an appreciation of the vocabulary of Jewish feminism, its central questions, and its historic evolution. Attention will also be paid to LGBT Jewish ideas and activism and the extent to which they relate to, and are influenced by, Jewish feminist concerns. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**[220. Islamophobia / The Fear of Islam]**— This seminar explores the historical roots and contemporary forms of mostly Western anxieties toward Muslims and Islam by critically engaging the following questions: What are the theological, historical, political, and cultural forces that have given rise to negative perceptions of Islam. Based on examples from the U.S., Western Europe, and Asia we will study how the fear of Islam has translated into concrete acts of exclusion and discrimination. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**224. American Jewish Literature Since 1865**— This course begins with a question: How would one characterize or define the tradition of American Jewish literature since 1865 – the period following the Civil War that also necessarily accounts for the first and second world wars, the polio and AIDS crises in America, U.S. responses to the Holocaust, and ongoing questions about how to balance assimilation with maintaining one's ethnic identity in U.S. cities large and small. Through close reading of the works of eight canonical American Jewish writers (two poets, two short story writers, two dramatists, and two novelists), we will consider such questions as: What makes these works Jewish? What makes these works American? What makes these works literary? (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**226. Christian Mysticism**— An inquiry into the phenomenon of mystical experience exemplified in the Christian tradition as direct encounter with God. The course offers psychological and theological analyses of mysticism and its specifically Christian manifestations. Students will read works from Catholic, Orthodox, Anglican, Lutheran, Quaker, and sectarian mystics such as Pseudo-Dionysius, Gregory of Nyssa, Bernard, Julian of Norwich, Teresa of Avila, Jacob Boehme, George Herbert, Simone Weil, and contemporary mystics. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Jones Farmer

**[231. Christianity in the Making]**— This course will examine the philosophical, cultural, religious and political contexts out of which Christianity emerged from the time of Jesus through the 5th century. Emphasis will be placed on the complexity and diversity of early Christian movements, as well as the process that occurred to establish Christianity as a religion that would dominate the Roman Empire. Topics to be covered will include the writings of the New Testament, Gnostics, martyrdom, desert monasticism and asceticism, the construction of orthodoxy and heresy, women in the early Church, the formation of the biblical canon, and the identity and role of Jesus of Nazareth. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[233. Religion and the Body]**— Religion is a powerful force in shaping the body. Through ascetic practices, rituals, dietary regimes, tattooing, piercing, and dress, religious traditions imagine, articulate, and transform the body in myriad ways. This course examines discourses and practices of the body in religious traditions throughout the

world, with the goal to understand the role of religion in the social construction of the body and the phenomenological experience of embodiment. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**234. Classical Chinese Ethical and Political Thought**— The period of classical Chinese civilization produced two major systems of thought that would profoundly influence the course of East Asian history: Confucianism and Daoism. These two systems of thought laid the foundations and set the ideals for social organization and the pursuit of the good life in China up to the present day (often in conversation with a third major force: Buddhism). These systems of thought also spread beyond China to Korea, Vietnam, and Japan, where they had a sustained impact on social, political, and religious history. This course will examine the origins, philosophies, and significant historical developments of Confucianism and Daoism, exploring how their articulations of the cosmos, the state, the human, and the good life influenced the shape and destiny of East Asian cultures. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**[235. Faith in American Consumerism]**— Does this spark joy? Have you ever purged your closet or binged on Netflix? Minimalism and fast fashion, lifestyle brands and big box stores might appear to be agnostic or irreligious, at first glance, but “religion” might provide a useful lens and historical framework for understanding modern consumer culture. In this course, “Is That for Sale? Self, Society, and the Ethics of Stuff,” we will explore connections between Christianity, popular culture, and environmental and social ethics, interrogating the religious dimensions of consumerism alongside materialist aspects of Christian spirituality (from textual materials to embodied practices). (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**256. Buddhist Thought**— An examination of fundamental concepts in Buddhist philosophy as they reflect an ongoing conflict between faith and reason: the non-self, dependent origination, karma, and nirvana. Special emphasis will be placed on the meaning of these concepts for the Buddhist way of life. Readings from classical Theravada and Mahayana texts. (May be counted toward international studies/Asian studies.) (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**260. Meditation, Medicine, and the Mind**— This course examines the relationship between traditional meditation practices and their contemporary applications in therapeutic, clinical, and neuropsychological settings. We will question to what extent contemporary practices remain true to the historical traditions, and to what extent such a question even matters. If a meditative practice works in a clinical setting, without recourse to traditional understanding, is such an application valid? In what ways do modern institutions - the marketplace, the clinic, the laboratory - alter the way meditation is translated into the contemporary world? Readings will range across classic Asian texts, modern meditation manuals, and research from the fields of medicine and neuroscience. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**[275. Existentialism and Religion]**— This course engages some of the most basic questions of human existence, as understood by a wide variety of philosophers, artists, poets, and theologians in the 19th and 20th centuries. What does it mean to be human? How do we lead authentic lives? We examine the many ways in which existentialism can be understood as a critical engagement with basic philosophical, theological and social assumptions in regnant Western thought: rationalism, religion and moral positivism. We look at some of the major themes of existentialism (contingency, ambiguity, death and finitude, absurdity and authenticity) and how they constitute what it is to exist as a person. Finally, we examine different examples of religious existentialism. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[281. Anthropology of Religion]**— Introduction to the foundations of religion through an examination of religious phenomena prevalent in traditional cultures. Some of the topics covered in this course include a critical examination of the idea of primitivity, the concepts of space and time, myths, symbols, ideas related to God, man, death, and rituals such as rites of passage, magic, sorcery, witchcraft, and divination. (May be counted toward anthropology and international studies/global studies.) (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**308. Jewish Mysticism**— An examination of the secret speculative theologies of Judaism from late antiquity to the present. The course will touch upon the full range of Jewish mystical experience: visionaries, ascetics, ecstasies, theosophists, rationalists, messianists, populists, and pietists. Readings will include classical texts (such as the Zohar) and modern secondary studies. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Steiner

**[316. The Book of Genesis]**— Description An examination into the biblical book of Genesis, this seminar will



study the famous text from three distinct perspectives. The course will begin with the literary-critical impulse to divide the book along source divisions; it will then move to explore the comparative method suggested by Ancient Near Eastern analogues; and conclude with theological approaches that insist on reading Genesis as the opening note in a larger canonical collection. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[317. Anthropology of Magic, Sorcery, and Witchcraft]**— Anthropologists have explained, documented, and positioned magic, sorcery, and witchcraft as modern strategies designed to empower individuals to cope with and master an ever-globalizing world. Students will explore magic from around the globe and consider the complex relationships that exist between magic, materiality, and other cultural phenomena such as intimacy, family, and capitalism. In so doing, this class will position magic as a meaningful cultural practice that is critical to understanding how people mobilize complex symbolic systems and non-human beings to manage increasing concerns over social inequity, global economic insecurity, and distrust. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[324. Suffering Religion: Pain and its Transformations]**— What does religion have to say about suffering and its function in the spiritual life – is it a “natural” part of human existence, divine gift or punishment, or a preventable tragedy? What does it mean when religion is experienced as suffering or as trauma? This course explores these questions within the Greco-Roman, Jewish and Christian traditions. After introducing some of the classic texts on suffering, the course examines suffering as both a logical and a moral problem for religious thought. It then considers some of the resources that religious traditions have brought to bear on different kinds of suffering – physical pain, trauma, grief or loss, and mental suffering or depression. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Advanced work on an approved project under the guidance of a faculty member. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment in this single-semester thesis. (1 - 2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Jewish Studies 220. Modern Israeli Literature and Jewish Heritage]**— View course description in department listing on p. [316](#).

## **Russian and Eurasian Studies**

See International Studies Program, p. [312](#)

## Sociology

Professor Williams, Chair; Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Global Urban Studies and Sociology Chen and Professor Valocchi<sup>•</sup>; Assistant Professor Spurgas; Senior Lecturer Andersson; Director of Social Science Research and Lecturer in Sociology Douglas; Visiting Assistant Professor Gabriel

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The sociology major at Trinity College is designed to provide students with the theoretical and methodological tools to analyze the reciprocal relationship between the individual and society.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Sociology Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to take 11 courses in sociology, including SOCL 101, 201, 202, 210, 410, or 420, and at least three courses at the 300 level. SOCL 101 is the prerequisite entry course for all upper level courses. Students are strongly encouraged to take SOCL 210 prior to enrolling in SOCL 201. These courses must add up to at least 11 credits. It is recommended that sociology majors take SOCL 201, 202, and 210 as early in the major as possible. Students who qualify and choose to write a two-credit honors thesis (see below) are exempted from taking 410 or 420, the senior seminar requirement. SOCL 201, 202, 210, and 300-level courses must be taken at Trinity College. A grade of at least a C- must be earned in each course that is to count toward the major. Senior thesis credit counts as two elective courses for the major.

Course credit transfers from other institutions—Permission to receive credit toward the major for courses taken at other higher education institutions must be approved in advance by the Sociology Department chair. Petitioners for transfer of credit must submit to the chair the name of the institution and course number, title, and catalog description before formal permission is granted. Upon approval, a maximum of two sociology courses shall count toward the sociology major (all required courses must be taken at Trinity with the exception of SOCL 101; these include SOCL 201, 202, 210, 410 and three 300-level courses).

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Study away:** A period of study away can enrich students' knowledge of sociology by exposing them to the diversity and complexity of human interaction. Therefore, majors are strongly encouraged to incorporate into their studies international or domestic study away. While there are many general programs of study away for Trinity students, sociology majors have regularly participated in the programs listed below:

- Australia, University of Melbourne
- Trinity Global Sites (Cape Town, South Africa; Rome, Italy)
- United Kingdom, London School of Economics
- International Honors Program
- Domestic Programs (Twelve-College Exchange Program, National Theater Institute, Dartmouth, Mount Holyoke, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley, Wesleyan, Wheaton, Williams, and Williams-Mystic)

For additional guidance on study-away options for sociology majors, please see the department's study-away liaison, Professor Johnny E. Williams.

**Honors:** In order to be granted honors in sociology, a student must attain a college average of at least B+ and an average of at least A- in sociology courses and write a two-credit senior thesis that earns the grade of A- or better (only candidates for honors are eligible to write a thesis). Students who hope to attain honors should consult with their adviser during the spring semester of their junior year. Students who write a thesis are exempted from taking 410 or 420, the senior seminar.

## Fall Term

**101. Principles of Sociology**— The course will deal with questions such as these: What are the underlying causes of our major social problems? Are inequality and the exercise of power by some over others inevitable in all social life? How important in human life are cultural and social factors compared to the influence of biological inheritance, personality and economic constraints? What are the origins of, prospects for, and results of attempts at deliberate social change? To what extent can we realistically expect to achieve our democratic ideals of freedom and equality in contemporary societies? The course addresses the basic concerns, ideas and methods of sociology both as a scientific and a humanistic discipline. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Andersson, Gabriel, Spurgas

**202. Classical and Contemporary Theory**— Critical examination of the major theoretical perspectives current in sociology (structure functionalism, interactionism, conflict theory, exchange theory, and ethnomethodology) and consideration of their implications for core problems: such as social order and social change that concern all sociologists. Also, emphasis upon the methods of theory construction, the relationship between theory and research, and the significance of the classic (e.g., Durkheim's *Suicide*) for sociologists now. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Spurgas

**205. Cultural Sociology and the Sociology of Culture**— This course introduces students to the sociology of culture (understanding the social influences of social formations) and cultural sociology (understanding cultural influences on social processes). Major themes and issues in cultural sociology are examined to answer the following questions: "What is culture and what does it do?" and "How is culture to be studied?" The course addresses these questions by exploring the seminal issues Marx, Weber, and Durkheim raised about culture. In addition, the course examines how scholars (from a variety of theoretical perspectives) approach these seminal issues. Examples of issues that spring from the work of classical sociologists include the following: "Do media messages shape our view of reality? If so, how?" and "How do class and lifestyle intertwine to reproduce inequality?" The course also deals with substantive questions that have recently arisen including "How is market activity undergirded by cultural assumptions?" and "How does social context shape the production of scientific knowledge?" Special attention is given to how theoretical ideas are translated into empirical projects. Although the course has no specific prerequisites, some passing acquaintance with Durkheim, Weber, and Marx is helpful. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Williams

**210. Statistics for the Social Sciences**— This course is an introduction to statistical methods, their conceptual underpinnings, and their use in analyzing social science data. Topics include basic presentation and graphing of data, descriptive statistics, probability theory, the normal distribution, one and two sample t-tests and tests of proportions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, and an introduction to linear regression. The course will emphasize the logic and practice of statistical analysis as it applies to the social sciences. Students will also learn to carry out basic statistical analysis with the aid of computer software. This course is intended for students who want a practical introduction to statistical methods and who plan to major in a social science. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Douglas

**[214. Racism]**— A cross-national comparison of racial and ethnic differences as sources of conflict and inequality within and between societies. We will also consider the role of race and ethnicity as a basis for group and national solidarity. Topics will include the persistence of ethnic and racial loyalties in regard to language, marital choice, and politics; a comparison of social mobility patterns among various ethnic and racial groups; ethnicity and race as reactionary or revolutionary ideologies; and the issues and facts regarding assimilation and pluralism in different societies. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**217. Lights, Camera, Society!: Sociology Through Film**— For some, society is nothing more than a random collection of people all making individual choices in a particular time and location. Yet, this worldview minimizes and overlooks the manifold levels of social life— social systems, social interaction, and social selves—and our participation in them. Films represent one avenue of illuminating our social world because they mirror back to us key sociological insights of C. Wright Mills, Karl Marx, W.E.B. DuBois, and George Herbert Mead, for example. Students will apply the work of these scholars to films like *Wall-e*, *Norma Rae*, *Friday Night Lights*, and *Ex Machina*. Class time will involve discussion of films and applied exercises including an extensive role play simulation of Greenwich Village, 1913: Suffrage, Labor, and the New Woman, and a trip to the Tenement Museum in New York City. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Andersson

**[227. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics]**— The 21st century is truly a global urban age characterized by the simultaneous decline and revival of post-industrial cities in the United States and the co-existence of boom and poverty in the rapidly industrializing cities in developing countries, as well as by how globalization is exerting a growing impact on urban places and processes everywhere. This course adopts an integrated and comparative approach to studying the local and global characteristics, conditions, and consequences of the growth and transformation of cities and communities. Using Hartford—Trinity's hometown—as a point or place of departure, the course takes students to a set of world or global cities outside the United States, especially a few dynamic mega-cities in developing countries to explore the differences and surprising similarities among them. PR: URST101 or CTYP101 or SOCL 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**246. Sociology of Gender**— Sex and gender are used as principles of social organization in all known societies. This course surveys research in the sociological study of gender with the goal of providing students with a theoretical grounding for analyzing gender from a sociological perspective. We will explore how our lives and the world around us are shaped by gender and how gender has been constructed over time. We will further examine how sociological research on gender helps us to understand power and inequality at various levels – institutional, organizational, and interactional—by examining various topics such as gender socialization, reproduction, education, work, and violence. We will also pay attention to how gender reinforces and builds upon other areas of inequality such as social class, race, ethnicity, and age. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Spurgas

**[249. Northern Apartheid: Fashioning Jim Crow Across the American Rust Belt]**— It is a common misconception that racial apartheid in the United States was geographically confined to the American South. This premise often leads people to believe that Northern racism did not exist in America, that the North was a promise land built upon the ideals of abolition. This course will challenge those assumptions. It will explore the ways in which racial apartheid was reimagined through both policy and practice, and mapped on to the United States geographically, as a result of the Great Migration. This course will situate the Northern United States in its true history of bigotry and apartheid through the exploration of the more covert mechanisms that were used to build separate and unequal lived experiences across this nation. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 210 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[260. Sexual Diversity and Society]**— Sexuality has often been considered to be a natural, biological instinct—a drive that is fueled by hormones, genes or deep psychic impulses. During the last twenty years, however, scholars (including sociologists) have challenged this view of sexuality. Instead, they argue that how we organize our sexuality—our desires, ideas, value systems, practices and identities—are profoundly shaped by social and cultural influences. Although this course focuses on the social construction of homosexuality, we will also examine the many ways that normative as well as nonnormative sexualities are socially constructed. We will also examine the many ways that the social construction of sexuality is informed by class, gender, race and ethnicity. Using materials from sociology and from the many other disciplines that are working in the areas of lesbian and gay studies and queer theory, we will explore the impact that history, economics, social structure and cultural logics have had on sexual behaviors, identities, and belief systems. Enrollment limited. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**303. Sociology of Education**— This course will examine and apply a sociological perspective to education and schooling. It will examine the ways that formal schooling influences individuals and the ways that culture and social structures affect educational institutions. It begins by surveying texts which look at education and schooling from different viewpoints within sociological theory (including but not limited to: functionalism, rationalization, conflict theory, cultural studies, feminism, and intersectionality). The course then examines contemporary issues affecting US and international educational systems, considers proposed reforms, and discussed alternatives to schooling. In addition to weekly written assignments, students will complete a secondary data analysis project related to an educational topic of their choice. PR: EDUC200 or SOCL101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Douglas

**[312. Social Class and Mobility]**— This course is an introduction to the theory and research on stratification and mobility in modern societies. Every society distributes resources unequally. This distribution affects not only economic outcomes such as wages, profits, and material well being, but also social and political outcomes such as protest, voting behavior, and self-esteem. This course will explore why this occurs, the types of inequalities that exist, and the consequences of inequality for the distribution of power and for democratic processes in American society. Specific topics include class, occupational, race and gender inequalities, and the social, psychological, and

cultural consequences of inequality. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**313. Student Movements**— The goal of this course is to better understand conflicts over “official knowledge” and curriculum in schools, libraries, and universities. The course begins with key theoretical readings from the sociology of education and critical curriculum studies, ethnic studies, and social movement studies. In the second part of the course, we will delve into the history and politics of ethnic studies, paying particular attention to student struggles for Black, Chicana/o, and Puerto Rican studies during the 1960s and 1970s. The third and final part of the course examines institutional responses to demands for ethnic studies, current conflicts over curriculum and ethnic studies, and an in-depth look at Connecticut’s recent landmark legislation requiring that public high schools offer an elective in African American and Latinx studies. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gabriel

**316. Global Gender Inequalities**— This course broadly addresses women’s low status and power worldwide. Topics include issues such as son preference, gendered violence, maternal health and reproductive rights, sexual rights, work and household labor, globalization, politics, human rights, and women’s global activism. Utilizing a transnational sociological feminist perspective, students learn how gender inequality intersects with not only culture but also nationalism, racism, and economic injustice in various countries and regions of the world (Southeast Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, the Middle East, and South America). At several key points, students engage in critical comparison between examples of gender oppression and exploitation observed in both the United States and other societies (i.e., gendered violence), which reveal a false binary in the discourse of progress often drawn between “us” and “them.” Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Andersson

**342. Sociology of Religion**— An examination of the significance of religion for social life, using major sociological theories of religion, supplemented by material from anthropology and psychology. The course focuses on how religious beliefs and practices shape the world views and behavior of humans and influence the development of social structure. The following topics are examined: the origins of religion, magic and science, rituals, religion and the economy, women and religion, and religions of Africans in diaspora. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Williams

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**[410. Senior Seminar: Guided Research]**— This course provides a capstone to the sociology major by guiding students through the various stages of the research process. Students develop a research topic, situate that topic in the relevant substantive areas of the discipline, refocus that topic in light of past research and theoretical thinking on the topic, develop a research design best suited to the questions to be addressed, and collect and analyze data to answer those questions. In the process of this guided research, students review and assess the state of the discipline as it pertains to their particular interests, conduct literature reviews before the data collection process to focus their questions and after the data collection process to situate their specific findings in the discipline. In conjunction with the social science data specialist, students explore different methodologies to address their questions and analyze the data. This course is open only to senior Sociology majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Credit does not count toward the major. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Written report on original research project. Students should consult with the faculty supervisor before registration, i.e., during the previous spring term. Required of all candidates for honors; elective for others. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

## Spring Term

**101. Principles of Sociology**— The course will deal with questions such as these: What are the underlying causes of our major social problems? Are inequality and the exercise of power by some over others inevitable in all social life? How important in human life are cultural and social factors compared to the influence of biological inheritance, personality and economic constraints? What are the origins of, prospects for, and results of attempts at deliberate social change? To what extent can we realistically expect to achieve our democratic ideals of freedom and equality in contemporary societies? The course addresses the basic concerns, ideas and methods of sociology both as a scientific and a humanistic discipline. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gabriel, Williams

**201. Research Methods in the Social Sciences**— An introduction to social sciences inquiry, stressing what is common as well as what is different in the techniques and procedures employed in the different disciplines. The course seeks to develop the student's skill in designing original research and in evaluating the significance of already published research findings. Topics include: the interdependence of theory and research; ways of formulating research problems and hypotheses; the variety of research designs (introducing the ideas of statistical as well as experimental control); and an overview of the major procedures of instrument construction, measurement, data collection, sampling, and data analysis. Required laboratory sessions offer experience in each step of the research process. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (NUM) (Enrollment limited) –Douglas

**[202. Classical and Contemporary Theory]**— Critical examination of the major theoretical perspectives current in sociology (structure functionalism, interactionism, conflict theory, exchange theory, and ethnomethodology) and consideration of their implications for core problems: such as social order and social change that concern all sociologists. Also, emphasis upon the methods of theory construction, the relationship between theory and research, and the significance of the classic (e.g., Durkheim's *Suicide*) for sociologists now. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[212. Health Policy and Law]**— This course provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to understanding many of the ethical, political and legal dimensions involved in public health. We will examine the societal functions of public health, a branch of medicine responsible for disease prevention and health promotion at the population level. The course explores the fundamental relationship of public health and social justice and the roles of public policy and law in promoting public health. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**213. #MeToo: The Sociology of Sexual Violence, Coercion, and Victimization**— This course examines sexual assault and harassment through data, theory and praxis. First, students examine empirical evidence regarding the scope of sexual assault (including on college campuses), and how to address claims which challenge the prevalence of sexual violation. In particular, how social scientists measure sexual violence and sexual consent will be illustrated. Second, this course addresses micro- and macro-level 'powerscapes' surrounding sexualized interactions. For example, the interactional study of deference and demeanor between social unequals helped crystallize the term, sexual harassment. Additionally, an intersectional perspective tells us how sexual violation is shaped by interlocking systems of oppressions. Finally, linking theory with praxis, students explore prevention strategies like bystander intervention programs. Classes will include historical and contemporary legal cases discussion, and documentary films. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Andersson

**214. Racism**— A cross-national comparison of racial and ethnic differences as sources of conflict and inequality within and between societies. We will also consider the role of race and ethnicity as a basis for group and national solidarity. Topics will include the persistence of ethnic and racial loyalties in regard to language, marital choice, and politics; a comparison of social mobility patterns among various ethnic and racial groups; ethnicity and race as reactionary or revolutionary ideologies; and the issues and facts regarding assimilation and pluralism in different societies. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Williams

**225. Environmental and Climate Justice**— People living in poverty, people of color, tribal communities, and other marginalized groups are disproportionately exposed to environmental hazards and suffer the worst effects of climate change. The overarching goals of the course are to 1) identify the primary structural causes of these inequalities, and 2) study the efforts of the Environmental Justice (EJ) and Climate Justice (CJ) movements to eliminate these inequalities and create more just and sustainable societies. The course draws on core concepts from

environmental sociology, political ecology, sociology of race and ethnicity, Indigenous studies, and social movement theory to explain these phenomena. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gabriel

**[227. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics]**— The 21st century is truly a global urban age characterized by the simultaneous decline and revival of post-industrial cities in the United States and the co-existence of boom and poverty in the rapidly industrializing cities in developing countries, as well as by how globalization is exerting a growing impact on urban places and processes everywhere. This course adopts an integrated and comparative approach to studying the local and global characteristics, conditions, and consequences of the growth and transformation of cities and communities. Using Hartford—Trinity's hometown—as a point or place of departure, the course takes students to a set of world or global cities outside the United States, especially a few dynamic mega-cities in developing countries to explore the differences and surprising similarities among them. PR: URST101 or CTYP101 or SOCL 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**230. Doing Sociological Field Work**— The qualitative research enterprise can involve enormous complexities and conundrums unless the researcher is fully acquainted with qualitative methodology. This course will provide students with a basic understanding of various types of qualitative research procedures. Beginning with the formation of the research question, students will learn step-by-step what the qualitative research process entails. We will explore various approaches that fit into the framework of qualitative research, such as doing ethnography, using archival data, and conducting interviews. Students will also learn how to construct and interpret verbal data, such as interviews and biographies, in addition to learning how to work effectively with visual and observational data. The course will also acquaint students with the various ways in which researchers document, analyze, code, and categorize qualitative data. Enrollment limited. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Gabriel

**[241. Mass Media, Popular Culture, and Social Reality]**— This course examines the integral role mass communication has in social and cultural life. Specifically, it explores how we identify and construct our social identity using media images. This is accomplished by focusing on different types of media content and their effect on individuals and culture, as well as by examining audience response to media content. Other topics covered include the social and economic organization of mass media, development of communication technologies, and sexist and racist stereotypes in the media. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**260. Sexual Diversity and Society**— Sexuality has often been considered to be a natural, biological instinct—a drive that is fueled by hormones, genes or deep psychic impulses. During the last twenty years, however, scholars (including sociologists) have challenged this view of sexuality. Instead, they argue that how we organize our sexuality—our desires, ideas, value systems, practices and identities—are profoundly shaped by social and cultural influences. Although this course focuses on the social construction of homosexuality, we will also examine the many ways that normative as well as nonnormative sexualities are socially constructed. We will also examine the many ways that the social construction of sexuality is informed by class, gender, race and ethnicity. Using materials from sociology and from the many other disciplines that are working in the areas of lesbian and gay studies and queer theory, we will explore the impact that history, economics, social structure and cultural logics have had on sexual behaviors, identities, and belief systems. Enrollment limited. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Valocchi

**272. Social Movements**— The objectives of this course are to enhance your ability to think critically about the problems we face in society from a sociological perspective, to analyze the social movements that have developed in response, and to work reciprocally with a local organization to gain perspective on how social movement organizations operate in addition to working alongside them in their efforts. We will primarily utilize five theoretical perspectives to understand social movements: 1.) collective behavior, 2.) resource mobilization, 3.) political opportunity / political process, 4.), new social movement theory, and 5.) network / new media / alternative globalization. We will be concerned with not only how social problems come to be defined as such, but also with who is affected by these problems and how, and with what people are doing, have done, and might continue to do to address unequal distributions of power, money, and other resources. We will examine how individuals have come together to change society through protest, revolution, and other social movements. We will examine U.S.-based and international social movements and revolutions historically, and we will also discuss inequalities and oppression as they characterize the national and global climate today. We will consider possibilities for social change and examine the landscape of current social movement responses. Students in this course will work with a Hartford-based community organization that is fighting for social justice, in coordination with the Center for Hartford Engagement and Research (CHER).



We will work closely as a class with this organization and apply sociological theoretical perspectives to analyze their work, learn what is important to them and how they function, and help them advance their efforts to achieve their goals. Through working with a local group, we will deepen our understanding of local and global social issues and gain real-world experience as social justice-oriented sociologists on the ground in Hartford. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Spurgas

**312. Social Class and Mobility**— This course is an introduction to the theory and research on stratification and mobility in modern societies. Every society distributes resources unequally. This distribution affects not only economic outcomes such as wages, profits, and material well being, but also social and political outcomes such as protest, voting behavior, and self-esteem. This course will explore why this occurs, the types of inequalities that exist, and the consequences of inequality for the distribution of power and for democratic processes in American society. Specific topics include class, occupational, race and gender inequalities, and the social, psychological, and cultural consequences of inequality. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Valocchi

**[320. Urban Crisis: Racial Apartheid, Rust-Belt Decline and Suburban Revanchism]**— Using the Flint Water Crisis and the Detroit Bankruptcy as a case for how “crisis” is exploited to greenlight colonial revanchist projects, students will examine the ways in which state and regional actors use the seemingly colorblind processes of gentrification and regionalization, to “reclaim” the city from Black and brown people in order to insure the continuation of racial apartheid across this nation. Additionally, this course tasks students with rooting both Hartford, CT and their own communities in both the historical pretexts and contemporary mechanisms used to uphold racial apartheid in this country, with the hopes of developing solutions to address issues of inequity in urban spaces. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[327. Racial Capitalism]**— This course introduces students to critical theories of racial and class formation. Students will trace how modern racial and labor regimes came into being and how, in turn, they have impacted contemporary debates about capitalism, white nationalism, and populism. Through readings by key theorists in American Studies, students will interrogate new and evolving theories of racial capitalism. Course discussions will explore how critiques of racial capitalism have emerged out of Black freedom, anticolonial, labor, feminist, queer of color, and immigrant struggles. Throughout the course, we will screen films and engage primary sources that inform these debates. By the end of the course, students will be able to define and describe the relationships between racism, capitalism, accumulation, dispossession, and the state’s regulation of gender and sexuality. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[346. Mental Health and Criminal Justice]**— This course offers an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the complexities inherent in improving the mental health of justice involved persons. We will examine the relationship between complex social factors including race, education and socioeconomic status to understand why some populations are more vulnerable to justice involvement. Our restorative justice approach includes the role of law enforcement, courts and the corrections systems, probation and parole. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[351. Society, State, and Power]**— This course examines the sources of power and influence in Western nations. Power flows to people who command a legal, political, or institutional monopoly over valued human resources. We will examine the development of these monopolies, the organizations that perpetuate these monopolies, and the consequences that these monopolies have for our personal and political lives as well as for notions of democracy, solidarity, and freedom. In this respect, we will focus much of our attention on the institutions of state and economy in U.S. society and evaluate the different theoretical perspectives that explain how these institutions confer power on some and deny that power to others. Specific topics include power struggles around the right to representation, for control in the workplace, against racism and discrimination, and over policies to aid the poor. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**363. The Individual and Society**— An introduction to microsociology. Topics to be considered include the self and symbolic interaction, conversational analysis, rhetorical and frame analysis, and the social construction of reality. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Andersson

**390. Medicine, Health, & Society**— This course challenges common views of physical and mental health and

illness, and encourages students to understand medicine and embodiment from a sociological perspective. Topics include the historical production and medical control of the human body and populations, sociocultural and structural determinants of health and wellness, the stratification of health outcomes via race, class, gender, sexual orientation and other social variables, the social construction of mental health and addiction, current and controversial issues in medical care and health insurance coverage, the role of corporate medicine in the commercialization of physical, psychological, and sexual health, the social construction of ability/disability, and popular representations of neuroscience, psychology, and medical research in the media and their effects on the categorization of “healthy” identities, bodies, and lifestyles. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Spurgas

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (SOC) –Staff

**410. Senior Seminar: Guided Research**— This course provides a capstone to the sociology major by guiding students through the various stages of the research process. Students develop a research topic, situate that topic in the relevant substantive areas of the discipline, refocus that topic in light of past research and theoretical thinking on the topic, develop a research design best suited to the questions to be addressed, and collect and analyze data to answer those questions. In the process of this guided research, students review and assess the state of the discipline as it pertains to their particular interests, conduct literature reviews before the data collection process to focus their questions and after the data collection process to situate their specific findings in the discipline. In conjunction with the social science data specialist, students explore different methodologies to address their questions and analyze the data. This course is open only to senior Sociology majors. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Valocchi

**[420. Senior Seminar: Special Topics]**— The course provides a capstone to the sociology major by focusing on a specific subject, a new substantive area, theoretical approach, or neglected paradigm of the discipline. Students read broadly on the topic, discuss the implications of the topic for the state of sociology as a science, as a field of critical inquiry, and as a vehicle for social change, give presentations on some aspect of the topic, and conduct independent research that relates the topic to trends in the discipline. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Credit does not count toward the major. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**490. Research Assistantship**— This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to undertake substantial research work with a faculty member. Students need to complete a special registration form, available online, and have it signed by the supervising instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Continuation of written report on an original research project. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits, considered pending in the first semester, will be awarded for completion in the second semester) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

## Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Majors

The self-designed, interdisciplinary major is for students whose exceptional intellectual interests cross disciplinary boundaries. These majors should reflect a plan of study that cannot be reasonably approximated by existing major(s) at Trinity. Like other majors, a student-designed one must be coherent, provide curricular depth, and include a writing-intensive course and capstone project. It must represent a clearly defined field of study, more than a narrow research topic; and it cannot be pre-professional in orientation. Because students designing their own major are not attached to a particular department or program, they must be self-motivated academically and capable of working independently.

The **deadline** for proposing a student-designed **major** is *October 1* for approval in the fall semester and *March 1* for approval in the spring semester. Proposals should be submitted no later than in the first semester of the junior year. The form for the **major** must be completed and submitted electronically to the Curriculum Committee.

Additional requirements for student-designed majors are as follows:

- **GPA Requirement.** Students proposing a self-designed major must have a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- **Number of Courses.** A student-designed major should consist of a minimum of 12 courses.
- **Interdisciplinarity.** A student-designed major must include courses from at least two different disciplines; no more than half of all courses for the *major* should be from a single discipline.
- **Advanced Courses.** At least six of the courses in a student-designed major must be at the advanced level (300-level or above). They must span at least two disciplines.
- **Structure of the Major.** Each student-designed major must include a set of foundational courses; advanced courses that give coherence and depth to the major; and a capstone project, which synthesizes and integrates learning in the major.
- **Rationale.** In the proposal form, students must clearly and convincingly explain, in paragraph form, the rationale for the overall focus of the self-designed major and for each proposed course. Clearly explain why a course in the “foundational” category is foundational, or how an advanced course builds upon prior learning to give coherence and depth.
- **Capstone.** Students must explain the plan for their capstone project and show that they have approval for this plan from the appropriate parties (i.e., if the capstone plan is to complete a senior seminar generally reserved for students of a particular major, that the student has approval to take that course when the time comes; or if the capstone plan is to write a thesis with a faculty member from a particular department, that a faculty member is available and willing to direct the student). Generally, the capstone project will be writing-intensive; if this is not feasible (e.g., some projects in the arts), a writing-intensive course must be part of the major.
- **“Double Majors/Minors”.** For students who have a second major, a maximum of three courses may be counted toward both fields of study. In general, if a student has more than one major and/or minor, these should not be in closely allied fields.
- **Transfer Credits.** A maximum of three courses not taken at Trinity may be counted towards a self-designed major.
- **Advisers.** Two faculty members from different disciplines must support the proposal, serve as academic advisers to the student, and agree to oversee the capstone project.
- **Honors.** The two faculty sponsors may decide jointly to award honors to a student in a self-designed major, based on academic performance and the quality of the synthesizing project. All candidates for honors must have at least an A- (3.67) grade point average in all courses taken towards the self-designed major.

Students interested in proposing a self-designed, interdisciplinary major should consult as soon as possible with their current academic adviser and both prospective sponsors of the self-designed major. Department chairs and/or program directors of the prospective sponsors will be contacted via e-mail to confirm their support of the proposed student-designed major.

The committee reserves the right to limit resubmissions of denied proposals.

## Studio Arts

Charles A. Dana Professor of Fine Arts Delano, Co-Chair of Fine Arts and Director of Studio Arts; Professor Kirschbaum; Assistant Professor Sullivan<sup>•</sup>; Visiting Assistant Professors Reeds, Wessmann, and Wu

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The Studio Arts major consists of ten courses in Studio Arts and two courses in Art History. It is structured to provide a foundation in visual thinking within and across the traditional and new disciplines, as well as opportunities for advanced study. Instruction focuses on critical thinking, understanding the integrity of materials, and the relationship between studio arts practice and theory.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Studio Arts Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Ten courses in studio arts and two courses in art history are required for the major. A grade of C+ or above is required for major credit.

Core courses:

- Two *Visual Thinking* designated courses. These 100-level courses serve to introduce students to the basic concepts of studio art practice. They require no prerequisite.
- Five *Art Studio* designated courses. These courses are offered at the 200 and 300 level. They allow students with a fundamental grasp of visual vocabulary to explore intensely a particular studio discipline, combination of disciplines, or special topics with an emphasis on the relationship between studio arts practice and theory. At least one *Art Studio* course must be taken at the 300 level. Generally, *Art Studio* courses require one *Visual Thinking* course as a prerequisite.
- *Concept and Process in Studio Art*, STAR 301. This is an interdisciplinary studio course geared toward students with studio art experience. A series of experimental assignments focus on building an awareness of, and engagement with, the theoretical underpinnings of contemporary arts practice. Readings, writings, research and discussion will support students as they learn different strategies for producing independent studio work within the broad field of visual art.
- Senior Capstone Courses serve as the integration mechanism for the major.
  - Fall: *Advanced Studio*, STAR 405. This class is designed for advanced-level students who are ready to move beyond assignment-based projects. The class will focus on how to develop meaningful and thematically consistent content, and build on technical fluency developed in previous coursework. In consultation with the instructor, students will produce a self-directed, long-term project carried out over the course of the semester. The course serves as Part 1 of the senior capstone experience for majors but may also be taken by minors or advanced art students.
  - Spring: *Senior Thesis in Studio Arts*, STAR 497. The thesis consists of an independent studio project that has as its goal the production of a solo exhibition reflecting the student's grasp of content and critical issues, accompanied by an 8- to 10-page paper that addresses the artwork created, its antecedents, and the structure, ideas, and issues presented in the work. The thesis course also includes a weekly seminar involving group critiques, workshops, and discussions. The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled by the thesis.

Electives:

- Two Art History courses at the 200 level or higher.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Honors:** The awarding of departmental honors in studio arts will be based on superior performance in the major, as evaluated by the full-time studio faculty.

**The studio arts minor**—the studio arts minor consists of six courses, as follows:

One *Visual Thinking* designated course, *Concept and Process in Studio Art* and any other studio art courses chosen in consultation with minor adviser, based on the student's areas of interest.

Students must earn a grade of C+ or above in courses counted for minor credit.

### Fall Term

**113. Visual Thinking: Design**— This studio design course is an investigation of the fundamentals of visual language, with an introduction into the principles of design, with research into color theory, composition and sequencing, including the development of writing, typography and reproduction, communication and data visualization. The studio course is experiential and process-oriented. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Reeds

**[135. Visual Thinking: Building Pictures—Collage and Assemblage]**— This course centers on the activity of thinking visually through physical materials. You will use materials such as paper, cloth, cardboard, metals, or wood, some new, but most old, discarded and recycled. All will be explored and exploited for their particular material, physical, and visual qualities and characteristics, to discover how they can be combined into new contexts in ways that transform the materials into an entirely new reality. Assignments will be structured with a particular theme or concept as its motivation. You will experiment with various options for adhesives and constructing technique, including the addition of paint. Expect to work on average six hours per week on assigned work outside of class. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**140. Visual Thinking: Drawing from Observation**— This course is an introduction to the fundamental problems involved in drawing from observation. We will develop the skill to “see” freshly and purposefully, and the ability to interpret that perception onto paper. We will learn to transform a flat piece of paper into a container of light and air, in which can be created the illusion of space and 3-dimensional form. The course identifies and explores the full vocabulary of visual thinking through drawing, utilizing a variety of observational subjects. The goal is to help you develop a personal commitment to drawing—to your own way of seeing—and to help you express it with control and authenticity. Expect to spend around six hours each week on assigned work between classes. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kirschbaum

**145. Visual Thinking: Drawing to Sculpture**— This introductory course explores ways of thinking and working that artists use to produce drawing and sculpture. Students will use simple materials to explore line, form, space, and concept. Projects may include various approaches to drawing on paper, three-dimensional model-making exercises, performative objects and site-specific installations. Through reading, writing, drawing and building, we will consider how art communicates in visual and experiential ways, and examine contemporary works in contexts from museums to the public realm. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wessmann

**150. Visual Thinking: Digital Photography in the Documentary Tradition**— An introduction to the practice of digital photography as a means to document or comment on the world around us. We will learn the functions of the DSLR camera, basic digital editing skills, and the grammar and syntax of visual thinking as a vehicle to articulate a personal point of view. This class focuses on visual narrative and engagement with ideas and forms beyond the photographic process itself. You should expect to work a minimum of six hours per week in addition to class time and spend significant time photographing off-campus. You must have access to a DSLR camera. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Delano

**[165. Visual Thinking: Art & Protest]**— How can visual communication create change? This course will focus on the intersection of contemporary art and activism. We will examine the role that images, objects and text may play in protest, and students will develop work in coordination with faculty that is both independent and collaborative. Projects will include theoretical plans, two-dimensional imagery and built sculptural work, all in relation to specific social and environmental contexts and sites. Additionally, the course will include seminar-style concept development, written responses to readings, and guest lectures. No specific skills are required, though some experience with examining or making art is recommended (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**235. Art Studio: Oil Painting for Today**— This course focuses on the techniques and processes of traditional oil painting as a vehicle for contemporary, personal expression. You will learn the basic methodology of western oil painting; the innovations of modern painting in the 20th Century; the structures of color theory and the all-encompassing importance of compositional design. Throughout this learning process the goal is to find your own voice as a painter, to develop a personal esthetic. Prerequisite: C- or better in Studio Arts 140 or permission of instructor (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wu

**240. Visual Thinking: Sculpture and Ideas**— This course introduces the fundamental concepts of sculpture, and the basic skills needed to alter materials, objects and spaces. Through reading, writing, and making, we will consider how art communicates in visual and experiential ways, and examine contemporary works in contexts from museums to the public realm. Projects will focus on building significance and symbolism with various methods, including casting, wood construction, video, performance, and social engagement. Prerequisite: Students must complete one unit in a Visual Thinking Course (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wessmann

**[251. Art Studio: Projects in Photography]**— This is an intermediate level course focusing on honing your photographic vision and developing a personal point of view in photography. You may work in analog or digital, but you must have taken the corresponding introductory course. Students pursuing a project in digital must first take STAR 150. Those working in analogue (darkroom) must first take STAR 250. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in STAR 150 or 250 (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[301. Concept and Process in Studio Art]**— This is an interdisciplinary studio course geared towards students with studio arts experience. A series of experimental assignments focus on building an awareness of, and engagement with, the theoretical underpinnings of contemporary arts practice. Readings, writings, research and discussion will support students as they learn different strategies for producing independent studio work within the broad field of visual art. Prerequisite: Any two 200/300 level Studio Art courses. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**335. Projects in Painting**— Art Studio: Projects in Painting, is the follow-up course to STAR 235 Oil Painting for Today. It will serve the needs of students who wish to continue the study of painting at the intermediate and advanced levels. While the main content of the course centers on a few studio projects over the semester (Intermediate level), or a semester-long project (Advanced level), there is also content shared by all students enrolled in the class. The shared content consists of reports on research in support of the projects, lectures and demonstrations by the professor, guest lecturers and visiting artists, and most important, regularly scheduled group critiques on studio projects. While oil paints will be the medium of focus, particularly at the intermediate level, other painting media will be introduced especially as appropriate to address needs presented by individual student projects. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in STAR 235 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wu

**340. Art Studio: Sculpture and Ideas II**— This course is a continuation of Sculpture and Ideas. In a series of individual projects, students will focus on content and formal issues in sculpture. Goals include increased knowledge of art historical contexts relevant to projects, and expertise with equipment, tools, and materials. The course will culminate in a final project designed by the student in consultation with the professor. Prerequisite: C- or better in STAR 240 or permission of instructor (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wessmann

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research and the execution of a project with the guidance of a faculty member, as per the College curriculum. (1 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**405. Advanced Studio**— This class is designed for advanced-level students who are ready to move beyond assignment based projects. The class will focus on how to develop meaningful and thematically consistent content, and build on technical fluency developed in previous coursework. In consultation with the instructor, students will produce a self-directed, long-term project carried out over the course of the semester. The course serves as Part 1 of the senior capstone experience for majors but may also be taken by minors or advanced art students. Prerequisite: C- or better in STAR 301, Concept and Process in Studio Art (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kirschbaum

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

[497. **Thesis in Studio Arts**]— Independent studio work toward the completion of a sustained project in the student's chosen area of concentration that is the basis for an exhibition in the CCAN Gallery, and is accompanied by a 6-10 page paper outlining their process conceptually, technically, and formally placing their work within the context of both contemporary and historical art practice. This will involve regular individual meetings with the professor of this course, as well as several group critiques, workshop, and discussions. (WEB) (Enrollment limited)

### Spring Term

**113. Visual Thinking: Design**— This studio design course is an investigation of the fundamentals of visual language, with an introduction into the principles of design, with research into color theory, composition and sequencing, including the development of writing, typography and reproduction, communication and data visualization. The studio course is experiential and process-oriented. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Reeds

[135. **Visual Thinking: Building Pictures—Collage and Assemblage**]— This course centers on the activity of thinking visually through physical materials. You will use materials such as paper, cloth, cardboard, metals, or wood, some new, but most old, discarded and recycled. All will be explored and exploited for their particular material, physical, and visual qualities and characteristics, to discover how they can be combined into new contexts in ways that transform the materials into an entirely new reality. Assignments will be structured with a particular theme or concept as its motivation. You will experiment with various options for adhesives and constructing technique, including the addition of paint. Expect to work on average six hours per week on assigned work outside of class. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**140. Visual Thinking: Drawing from Observation**— This course is an introduction to the fundamental problems involved in drawing from observation. We will develop the skill to “see” freshly and purposefully, and the ability to interpret that perception onto paper. We will learn to transform a flat piece of paper into a container of light and air, in which can be created the illusion of space and 3-dimensional form. The course identifies and explores the full vocabulary of visual thinking through drawing, utilizing a variety of observational subjects. The goal is to help you develop a personal commitment to drawing—to your own way of seeing—and to help you express it with control and authenticity. Expect to spend around six hours each week on assigned work between classes. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kirschbaum

**145. Visual Thinking: Drawing to Sculpture**— This introductory course explores ways of thinking and working that artists use to produce drawing and sculpture. Students will use simple materials to explore line, form, space, and concept. Projects may include various approaches to drawing on paper, three-dimensional model-making exercises, performative objects and site-specific installations. Through reading, writing, drawing and building, we will consider how art communicates in visual and experiential ways, and examine contemporary works in contexts from museums to the public realm. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wessmann

[145. **Visual Thinking: Drawing to Sculpture**]— This introductory course explores ways of thinking and working that artists use to produce drawing and sculpture. Students will use simple materials to explore line, form, space, and concept. Projects may include various approaches to drawing on paper, three-dimensional model-making exercises, performative objects and site-specific installations. Through reading, writing, drawing and building, we will consider how art communicates in visual and experiential ways, and examine contemporary works in contexts from museums to the public realm. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**150. Visual Thinking: Digital Photography in the Documentary Tradition**— An introduction to the practice of digital photography as a means to document or comment on the world around us. We will learn the functions of the DSLR camera, basic digital editing skills, and the grammar and syntax of visual thinking as a vehicle to articulate a personal point of view. This class focuses on visual narrative and engagement with ideas and forms beyond the photographic process itself. You should expect to work a minimum of six hours per week in addition to class time and spend significant time photographing off-campus. You must have access to a DSLR camera. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Staff

**155. Visual Thinking: Introduction to Printmaking**— Utilizing traditional and experimental printmaking media, students will explore line, tone, form and space, working primarily in black and white. The reproductive

qualities of printmaking will be used to encourage developing images and ideas in a serial manner. As students develop skills and a working knowledge of the formal language of picture-making, they will be encouraged to pursue their own vision, culminating in a body of related images. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kirschbaum

**160. Visual Thinking: Drawing from the Mind's Eye**— Drawing has long been held to be the direct expression of an idea that originates in the mind of the artist. In this class, each student will seek to develop their own individual expression of a private inner reality. We will explore drawing both as invention - the first idea and intellectual scheme of a work - and as graphic disclosure. Students will be led to mine memory, both personal and collective; to employ reason, in the form of measurement and descriptive geometry; and, through exploration and play, to exercise imagination as a means of reconciling what might be perceived as competing qualities. Students will be asked to pursue the ineffable, as well as to explore the most concrete qualities of the surrounding world. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wu

**235. Art Studio: Oil Painting for Today**— This course focuses on the techniques and processes of traditional oil painting as a vehicle for contemporary, personal expression. You will learn the basic methodology of western oil painting; the innovations of modern painting in the 20th Century; the structures of color theory and the all-encompassing importance of compositional design. Throughout this learning process the goal is to find your own voice as a painter, to develop a personal esthetic. Prerequisite: C- or better in Studio Arts 140 or permission of instructor (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wu

**240. Visual Thinking: Sculpture and Ideas**— This course introduces the fundamental concepts of sculpture, and the basic skills needed to alter materials, objects and spaces. Through reading, writing, and making, we will consider how art communicates in visual and experiential ways, and examine contemporary works in contexts from museums to the public realm. Projects will focus on building significance and symbolism with various methods, including casting, wood construction, video, performance, and social engagement. Prerequisite: Students must complete one unit in a Visual Thinking Course (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sullivan

**251. Art Studio: Projects in Photography**— This is an intermediate level course focusing on honing your photographic vision and developing a personal point of view in photography. You may work in analog or digital, but you must have taken the corresponding introductory course. Students pursuing a project in digital must first take STAR 150. Those working in analogue (darkroom) must first take STAR 250. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in STAR 150 or 250 (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Delano

**258. Art Studio: Etching and Relief Printing**— The printmaking methods collectively known as “intaglio” – etching, aquatint, drypoint, and related methods – will be presented, along with other methods, collectively known as “relief” – woodcut, linoleum cut, relief etching. Students will be encouraged to experiment with new and innovative approaches to these traditional media while developing their personal ideas and vision. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Reeds

**301. Concept and Process in Studio Art**— This is an interdisciplinary studio course geared towards students with studio arts experience. A series of experimental assignments focus on building an awareness of, and engagement with, the theoretical underpinnings of contemporary arts practice. Readings, writings, research and discussion will support students as they learn different strategies for producing independent studio work within the broad field of visual art. Prerequisite: Any two 200/300 level Studio Art courses. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Delano

**335. Projects in Painting**— Art Studio: Projects in Painting, is the follow-up course to STAR 235 Oil Painting for Today. It will serve the needs of students who wish to continue the study of painting at the intermediate and advanced levels. While the main content of the course centers on a few studio projects over the semester (Intermediate level), or a semester-long project (Advanced level), there is also content shared by all students enrolled in the class. The shared content consists of reports on research in support of the projects, lectures and demonstrations by the professor, guest lecturers and visiting artists, and most important, regularly scheduled group critiques on studio projects. While oil paints will be the medium of focus, particularly at the intermediate level, other painting media will be introduced especially as appropriate to address needs presented by individual student projects. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in STAR 235 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Wu



**340. Art Studio: Sculpture and Ideas II**— This course is a continuation of Sculpture and Ideas. In a series of individual projects, students will focus on content and formal issues in sculpture. Goals include increased knowledge of art historical contexts relevant to projects, and expertise with equipment, tools, and materials. The course will culminate in a final project designed by the student in consultation with the professor. Prerequisite: C- or better in STAR 240 or permission of instructor (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sullivan

**399. Independent Study**— Independent research and the execution of a project with the guidance of a faculty member, as per the College curriculum. (1 - 2 course credits) (ART) –Staff

**401. Concept and Process in Studio Art II**— This is a continuation of Concept and Process. This is an advanced-level studio practice course. Students may work in any medium, or combination of media. Emphasis is placed on creating a consistent body of work that draws upon the students' life experience or concerns, related readings and research. It is open to STAR majors and non-majors but recommended that STAR majors take this course as early as possible, preferably in sophomore or junior year. Prerequisite: C- or better in STAR 301, Concept and Process in Studio Art (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Delano

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Thesis in Studio Arts**— Independent studio work toward the completion of a sustained project in the student's chosen area of concentration that is the basis for an exhibition in the CCAN Gallery, and is accompanied by a 6-10 page paper outlining their process conceptually, technically, and formally placing their work within the context of both contemporary and historical art practice. This will involve regular individual meetings with the professor of this course, as well as several group critiques, workshop, and discussions. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Sullivan

## Theater and Dance

Associate Professor Kyle, Chair; Professor Polin; Associate Professors Karger and Preston; Assistant Professor Pappas<sup>†</sup>; Visiting Associate Professor Goffe; Visiting Assistant Professor Incampo; Artist-in-Residence Sledge; Visiting Lecturers Agrawal, Couloute, Davis-Smith, Glassman, Hendrick, and Matias

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The Theater and Dance Department is committed to the integration of the two disciplines of theater and dance. The department's curriculum supports both the specific areas of training required in each discipline as well as the ways in which each informs the other, in both theory and in practice, over time and across cultures.

To this end, the Theater and Dance Department offers students the choice of six suggested concentrations, as well as the opportunity to design their own concentration in the major.

The 100-, 200-, and some 300-level courses in the department are designed for students with a general interest as well as for those students intending to become majors.

No more than three full credits in techniques and applications of theater and dance courses (THDN 109, THDN 209, and THDN 309) may be counted toward fulfillment of the general credit requirement for the bachelor's degree.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Theater and Dance Department's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Number of courses, credits and overall GPA required for the major:

Students are required to complete 12 course credits for the major. Students who choose the two-credit thesis option will complete 13 course credits for the major. A grade of C- or higher must be obtained in all courses for the major.

Concentrations/Tracks: There is a choice of six concentrations within the Theater and Dance major:

- Acting
- Dance and Choreography
- Media and Performance
- History and Dramaturgy
- Performing Arts in the Community
- Writing and Directing

Core courses:

- THDN 103. Basic Acting
- THDN 140. Improvisation as Composition
- THDN 233. Critical Views/Critical Values
- THDN 496. Senior Thesis Part 1 and THDN 497. Senior Thesis Part 2 (one credit) or THDN 498. Senior Thesis Part 1 and THDN 499. Senior Thesis Part 2 (two credits)
- One design course in lighting, scene, or costume design

The Writing Intensive Part II requirement is fulfilled either by the one-credit THDN 496-497. Senior Thesis, or by the two-credit THDN 498-499. Senior Thesis.

In addition to completing the required core courses, all theater and dance department majors must complete a concentration. Students choose one of six suggested concentrations listed below or design their own concentration in the major subject to departmental approval:

*Acting*

- THDN 205. Intermediate Acting
- THDN 235. Voice

- THDN 301. Directing and Devising Performance
- THDN 393. Playwrights Workshop or THDN 305. Writing for Stage and Screen
- One 300-level theater techniques course
- Two electives, one of which may be a course in another arts discipline and one of which must be a departmental theater history course. Courses outside the Theater and Dance Department must be approved by the department.

*Dance and Choreography*

- THDN 215. Making Dances
- THDN 324. Advanced Choreography Workshop\*
- One THDN Department dance history course
- Two credits in dance technique
- Two electives, one of which may be a course in another arts discipline. Courses outside the Theater and Dance Department must be approved by the department.

*Media and Performance*

- THDN 124. New Media Practices
- THDN 225. Interactive Media
- THDN 252. Comparative Media Studies
- THDN 301. Directing and Devising Performance or THDN 215. Making Dances
- THDN 305. Writing for Stage and Screen or THDN 393. Playwrights Workshop
- THDN 325. Media Performance Laboratory
- One THDN Department history course

*History and Dramaturgy*

- THDN 215. Making Dances or THDN 301. Directing and Devising Performance
- THDN 393. Playwrights Workshop or THDN 305. Writing for Stage and Screen
- THDN 404. Dramaturgy\*
- Two THDN Department history/theory courses
- Two electives, one of which must be a history/theory course in another arts discipline. Courses outside the Theater and Dance Department must be approved by the department.

*Performing Arts in the Community*

- THDN 215. Making Dances or THDN 301. Directing and Devising Performance
- PBPL 252. Art and the Public Good
- THDN 270. Arts in Action: Moving into the Community
- THDN 345-12. Theater for Social Change
- One one-credit internship in an area approved by the department
- Two electives, one of which may be a course in another arts discipline and one of which must be a departmental theater history course. Courses outside the Theater and Dance Department must be approved by the department.

*Writing and Directing*

- THDN 301. Directing and Devising Performance
- THDN 393. Playwrights Workshop or THDN 305. Writing for Stage and Screen
- THDN 493. Advanced Playwriting\* or THDN 494. Advanced Directing\*
- Two theater and dance department theater history courses
- Two electives, one of which may be a course in another arts discipline. Courses outside the Theater and Dance Department must be approved by the department.

\* Taught as an independent study for a small group of advanced level majors

Theater and dance majors are required to participate in at least three departmental productions, one of which must be a THDN 309. Stage Production. In addition, all majors are required to complete 90 hours of design/production work in the Department of Theater and Dance. Upon declaring the major, the student will develop a plan with the performing arts technical director. It is recommended that students complete their production hours in 30-hour segments over the course of three semesters.

Capstone/Senior Project: There are two options for the senior thesis:

The one-credit THDN 496-497. Senior Thesis and the two-credit THDN 498-499. Senior Thesis.

The last term of the senior year must be in residence.

## ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Internships:** Students have the opportunity to do internships at different Hartford theater organizations such as Hartford Stage, HartBeat Ensemble, TheaterWorks, etc.

**Study away:** Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Program in New York City—Sponsored by the Department of Theater and Dance, this semester program utilizes the landscape and history of New York City as a catalyst for an intensive study in theater, dance, and performance. Based at the historic and Tony Award-winning La MaMa Experimental Theater Club (E.T.C.), the program offers students an immersion experience in the unique and vibrant New York arts scene. Occurring in the fall semester, the program is designed for both major and non-major arts students. The program includes a comprehensive academic seminar, an internship at a nonprofit arts organization, performance practice classes, attendance at multiple performances each week, and multi-arts exploration of NYC as a field-study site. The program culminates with a performance presented both at Trinity and at La MaMa E.T.C. In order to foster dynamic academic and artistic growth, the interdisciplinary learning approach includes group and individualized study and research. Further information is available from Professor Barbara Karger, program director, by telephone at (212) 598-3058 and/or by e-mail: Barbara.Karger@trincoll.edu. Students earn five course credits for the program, not more than three of which may be counted toward the major in the Department of Theater and Dance. See course descriptions for TLMM 401. Performance Workshop, TLMM 405. The Nonprofit Arts Organization, and TLMM 411. Performance Analysis.

**Honors:** Departmental honors are awarded to students who have at least an A- average in courses required for the major and who earn at least an A- for a two-credit thesis or an A for a one-credit thesis. The awarding of honors is determined by a vote of departmental faculty.

## Fall Term

**103. Basic Acting**— An introduction to the basic elements of acting. Students will work on releasing tension, developing their powers of concentration, promoting spontaneity through improvisation, and exploring a systematic approach to preparing a role for performance. This course is a prerequisite for all upper-level acting courses. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Hendrick

**109. Performance**— Major performance participation in a faculty-directed dance showcase concert or a non-faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students participating in the production should see the show's director to arrange for .25 credit. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.25 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**109. Production**— Major technical role in a faculty-directed dance showcase concert or a non-faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students participating in the production should see the show's technical director to arrange for .25 credit. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.25 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**[111. Morning Movement Practice]**— Open to anyone, regardless of experience, this course explores different modes of moving, increasing physical awareness, flexibility, strength, and refining coordination. Twice weekly movement sessions will be taught by Associate Professor of Theater and Dance Peter Kyle and other guests. For example, the 10-week semester could include a progression that might include modern dance (2 weeks), aerobic dancing (2 weeks), yoga (2 weeks), ballet (2 weeks), and a more contemplative movement practice called slow tempo (2 weeks).

In-class work may be supplemented by limited readings, viewings, online discussion, and/or other outside activities. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[114. The Feldenkrais Method: Awareness Through Movement Lessons]**— Awareness Through Movement (ATM®) lessons combine gentle movements with increased attention to engage your nervous system and increase your brain's neuroplasticity. By improving your neurological and skeletal organization, Awareness Through Movement lessons can help you to change habitual patterns of posture and self-use, which improves your physical comfort, ease of movement, calmness, and sense of well-being. Feldenkrais lessons are extremely safe and suitable for people of all ages and abilities. All that is needed are a blanket, towels, and the floor space to lie down on. (0.5 course credit) (ART2) (Enrollment limited)

**130. Jazz Dance Technique I**— For the beginning dancer; a study of the fundamentals of technique and alignment as the basis for an introduction to jazz dance movement vocabulary. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Matias

**135. First and Second Year Dance Ensemble**— This is an introduction for first and second year dance at the college level. It will include technique classes, performance opportunities, as well as an orientation to the college, the Hartford dance community, and a variety of dance forms. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kyle

**140. Improvisation as Composition**— The focus of this course is to develop the skills to use improvisation as a choreographic tool. Students will learn to create a variety and range of different movement pieces through the exploration of tempo, space and duration. We will focus on experimenting with movement games and compositional structures, learning to articulate the process of creating pieces for performance while deepening our understanding of the history and practices of improvisation as composition. Classes will include a thorough warm up, as well as reading and writing assignments. Students with all levels of experience as movers, athletes and dancers are welcome. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kyle

**[145. Performing Hartford]**— Performing Hartford highlights the diversity of artistic practice in the City of Hartford and beyond, featuring a series of local artists connecting with students through performances, studio visits, informal sharings, and q and a's. This course will showcase the wealth and creative riches in the city. This course has a community learning component. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**150. Modern Dance Technique I/II**— A course for beginning and intermediate dancers in which we explore technical and aesthetic development in the art of modern dance. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**[205. Intermediate Acting]**— Students will continue to refine their ability to portray character through movement and gesture, incorporating both classical and contemporary methods of performance training. Prerequisite: C- or better in Theater and Dance 103 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**209. African Dance**— Energetic and vibrant, African dance embodies joyful expression of the spirit through the physical body. This class provides an introduction to West African dance and culture. Students will learn steps from traditional dances from Guinea, West Africa; the role dance plays in Guinean culture; and develop an understanding of the communication between the drum and the dancer. The class includes a performance requirement, but no previous dance experience is necessary. Also listed under international studies/African studies. (0.5 course credit) (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Davis-Smith

**[218. Principles of Movement]**— An introduction to body alignment, flexibility, and the basic principles of movement. The course will introduce students to the study of the musculoskeletal structure and basic kinesiology. It will include a physical practice based on yoga, Pilates, and stretching, along with some basic choreographic structures. For dancers, actors, athletes and all those interested in understanding and experiencing how and why the body moves. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**225. Interactive Media**— Cyberspace is merging with physical space as new technologies and applications make their way into almost every phase of artistic practice, root themselves in our day-to-day lives, and mediate

our relationships to our bodies. This course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience using various interactive technologies towards application in live art and performance practice. Referencing proxemics as a point of entry, areas to be covered include: an overview of new media history, remix practice, online communities, sound/video art, and interactive audio and video programming. The forms and uses of the new technologies are explored in a studio context of experimentation, embodiment, and discussion. Assignments will take the form of experimental paper writing, assemblages, installations, sound mash-ups, computer-mediated choreographies, and 'interactive' art projects. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**[228. Acting for the Screen]**— Through monologues, exercises, scene study, and individual and group work, students will experience acting for the camera. Exploring both the history and techniques of film acting, they will learn strategies that bring their on-screen performances to life. There will be required viewings, readings, as well as response and research papers. Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[233. Critical Views/Critical Values]**— Why are we profoundly moved by a particular performance we see? Why are we perplexed? Or disturbed? What is going on in a performance that we should understand in order to come to terms with our own values about art and life? And how have others come to such terms? These are the questions that students will consider as they examine a broad array of critical perspectives on performances both present and past as a means to developing their own criteria for critical elevation. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**252. Comparative Media Studies**— Media perform and operate across a variety of artistic, individual, and cultural zones, and as such they are increasingly fused into all facets of contemporary civilization. We process media in our everyday interactions and media, in return, process the individual. To this end, it is impossible to fully understand our central institutions, civic and artistic practices, without understanding the associated history, theory, and processes as they operate across a variety of media arts platforms. The threefold purpose of this course is to delineate the breadth of Comparative Media Studies, establish its genealogy, and experiment with its forms. Areas of research may include civic media, mediated performance, convergence culture, virtual reality, transmedia storytelling, and the hybridization of genres. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Incampo

**[254. Modern and Postmodern Theater]**— This discussion-based course examines dramatic literature and its theatrical performance from the explosion of "-isms" at the beginning of the twentieth century through the innovations heralding the beginning of the twenty-first. Modern societies and ways of thinking have undergone radical transformations during this period, as have dramatic and theatrical expression. We will explore this era of change through the close examination of approximately twenty plays, related critical readings, films of plays, class presentations, and lively discourse. The plays and theatrical movements studied in class will investigate questions of identity and representation, analyzing the construction of gender, class, race, ethnicity, disability, and sexuality on stage in the contexts of the cultural climates in which each work was created and, in many cases, revived for contemporary audiences. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[255. Dancing for the Camera 1897-2025]**— Dancing for the Camera 1897-2025 examines the history of dance created for the camera, from early film through Hollywood musicals, Bollywood, TikTok, and Instagram as well as posing questions about the future of the form. The course focuses on becoming critical viewers while watching film, reading scholarly texts, writing papers, and creating our own screendance as a mode of historical inquiry. The course fulfills the theater and dance history requirements for Theater and Dance Majors. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[272. Arts in Education: Models for Engagement]**— This community learning course will expose students across disciplines to the ways arts are taught in classroom and studio environments. Using the Greater Hartford Academy for the Arts as our laboratory environment students will be exposed to how arts both enrich traditional instruction, and can promote empowerment and equity for a wide variety of pupils. This course has a community learning component. (1.25 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**273. Performing Blackness: Staging Race in Black Drama & Performance**— This course examines both historical and contemporary African American performance/drama. What does it mean to perform "blackness"? How do these performances overlap with other aspects of identity, such as nation, gender, and class? The course will consider early enactments of race in minstrel shows to later theatrical representations that engage with important

cultural moments, such as slavery, Emancipation, Harlem Renaissance, Civil rights, feminism, and AIDS. In addition to our focus dramatic texts, by authors such as Hansberry, Wilson, Parks, Baldwin, and Deavere-Smith, we will also consider how these works intersect with other performative sites, such as the visual representations of Kara Walker, the dance performances of Bill T. Jones and the filmic depictions of Julia Dash and Spike Lee. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Paulin

**305. Writing for Stage and Screen**— The course covers the essentials of playwriting, and the specific demands of different media for dramatic writing. It is designed to introduce students to the fundamentals of developing and writing scripts for film/television, and the live stage. Students will explore examples of both genres of dramatic writing and learn to write effectively in each. NOTE: This course satisfies the requirement of a 300-level workshop for English Department creative writing concentrators. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sledge

**309. Stage Production**— Major performance or design participation in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Cast members will enroll at the first rehearsal. Design students will enroll with the technical director. All students participating in the production will receive .5 credit and will be graded. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe, Sledge

**[345. Theater for Social Change]**— The course introduces documentary-based ensemble theatre making and performance as a mode of participatory action research for initiating social change. During the semester students will engage in the process of making and performing an original work of theatre that investigates real circumstances, examines existing perceptions, identifies critical issues, and generates a public forum for social dialogue. The course work will focus on techniques based on the work of Augusto Boal and other methodologies. It will include individual research to explore ethical questions and diverse perspectives regarding freedoms and limitations of academic and personal expression in the context of maintaining responsibility and well-being within a multicultural society. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**348. New Beginnings: Justice Alternatives and the Arts**— In this seminar, we will investigate the application of the arts to populations with a focus on, but not limited to, urban youth at risk; those incarcerated; families affected by incarceration; and victims of crime. We will look at the role the arts and restorative justice play in a healing and rehabilitative process with these populations, analyzing the mission, goals, action steps, and results through research and hands-on experience. In conjunction with two Hartford-based nonprofit organizations, students will do a significant fieldwork project, entitled New Beginnings, that will include research, participation, and analysis. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Dworin, Fisher, Matias

**[393. Playwrights Workshop]**— An introduction to different styles and techniques of playwrighting through the study of selected plays from various world theater traditions. Assignments and exercises will lead to the development of short plays scripted by students. Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (ART) –Staff

**401. Performance Workshops/Trinity/La MaMa/New York City Performing Arts Program**— A participatory workshop in which students interested in performance can work on expanding their expressive vocabulary and develop physical, vocal, psycho-physical skills. Classes include sessions in movement, improvisation, acting, image work, text, scene and ensemble work and field study in the city of New York. This course culminates in a presentation of final performance projects at Trinity and La MaMa ETC. Only students accepted in the Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Semester can enroll in this course. (2 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**405. The Nonprofit Arts Organization/Trinity/La MaMa/New York City Performing Arts Program**— Students will work at field study placements selected by the students and the director for a minimum of 20 hours each week. In addition, they will have weekly discussions with the director of the program about their on-site work, as well as hear lectures, do readings, and discuss how non-profit arts organizations are structured and function. Only students accepted in the Trinity/La MaMa Performing Arts Semester can enroll in this course. (ART) (Enrollment

limited) –

**411. Performance Analysis/Trinity/La MaMa/New York City Performing Arts Program**— In this course, students will investigate ways to evaluate and discuss performance. Each week, they will attend three performances and a two-hour seminar. The seminar will focus on exploring ways to articulate and write about the performances they see. In addition, students will do readings, view videotapes, read reviews, and discuss together with guest artists the historical and cultural context of the performance works they attend. Only students accepted in the Trinity/La MaMa New York City Performing Arts Program can enroll in this course. (2 course credits) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**496. Senior Thesis Part 1**— The first semester of a capstone exercise for all theater and dance majors who do not elect the two-credit thesis option. Students will be required to present an original theatrical piece and to submit an accompanying paper as the culmination of their work in the Theater and Dance Department. (WEB) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis Part 2**— The second semester of a capstone exercise for all theater and dance majors who do not elect the two-credit thesis option. Students will be required to present an original theatrical piece and to submit an accompanying paper as the culmination of their work in the Theater and Dance Department. (WEB) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Year-long independent study. An option available only to students with strong academic records in the major and proven ability to work independently. Individual topics to be selected by the student and approved by departmental faculty. It is expected that the thesis will consist of a substantial written component with a performance or public presentation which relates in some fundamental way to the written part of the thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Spring Term

**103. Basic Acting**— An introduction to the basic elements of acting. Students will work on releasing tension, developing their powers of concentration, promoting spontaneity through improvisation, and exploring a systematic approach to preparing a role for performance. This course is a prerequisite for all upper-level acting courses. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sledge

**109. Performance**— Major performance participation in a faculty-directed dance showcase concert or a non-faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students participating in the production should see the show's director to arrange for .25 credit. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.25 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**109. Production**— Major technical role in a faculty-directed dance showcase concert or a non-faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Students participating in the production should see the show's technical director to arrange for .25 credit. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.25 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –

**[111. Morning Movement Practice]**— Open to anyone, regardless of experience, this course explores different modes of moving, increasing physical awareness, flexibility, strength, and refining coordination. Twice weekly movement sessions will be taught by Associate Professor of Theater and Dance Peter Kyle and other guests. For example, the 10-week semester could include a progression that might include modern dance (2 weeks), aerobic dancing (2 weeks), yoga (2 weeks), ballet (2 weeks), and a more contemplative movement practice called slow tempo (2 weeks). In-class work may be supplemented by limited readings, viewings, online discussion, and/or other outside activities. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited)



**[114. The Feldenkrais Method: Awareness Through Movement Lessons]**— Awareness Through Movement (ATM®) lessons combine gentle movements with increased attention to engage your nervous system and increase your brain's neuroplasticity. By improving your neurological and skeletal organization, Awareness Through Movement lessons can help you to change habitual patterns of posture and self-use, which improves your physical comfort, ease of movement, calmness, and sense of well-being. Feldenkrais lessons are extremely safe and suitable for people of all ages and abilities. All that is needed are a blanket, towels, and the floor space to lie down on. (0.5 course credit) (ART2) (Enrollment limited)

**122. Ballet Technique I**— For the beginning dancer; a study of the fundamentals of technique and alignment as the basis for an introduction to ballet movement vocabulary. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Matias

**124. New Media Practices**— This class will serve as an introduction to the foundational theories and practices associated with new media with emphasis on the interplay between performance and technology. Additionally, students will explore concepts including collage and montage, intermedia performance, virtual reality, and transmedia storytelling, among others. Creative projects will include making interactive sound and video, experimental paper writing, multimedia installations, and further explorations in the time-based arts. Class is open only to first-year and sophomore students. Seats are reserved for Sophomore and First Year Students (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Incampo

**131. Modern Dance Technique I**— For the beginning dancer; a study of the fundamentals of technique and alignment as the basis for an introduction to modern dance movement vocabulary. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kyle

**[132. Dance Practice: Level I]**— Designed for the beginning-level dancer. This studio-based course combines an introduction to the fundamentals of dance as an art form with historical, theoretical and creative inquiry meant to contextualize and deepen dance practice. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[145. Performing Hartford]**— Performing Hartford highlights the diversity of artistic practice in the City of Hartford and beyond, featuring a series of local artists connecting with students through performances, studio visits, informal sharings, and q and a's. This course will showcase the wealth and creative riches in the city. This course has a community learning component. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**205. Intermediate Acting**— Students will continue to refine their ability to portray character through movement and gesture, incorporating both classical and contemporary methods of performance training. Prerequisite: C- or better in Theater and Dance 103 or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Hendrick

**208. Dreaming and Creativity**— In this studio course, students will read and research a variety of theoretical and artistic texts having to do with the connection between dreaming and creativity. In addition, students will examine artistic works which evoke dreamlike worlds and structures meant to spur creative work which will be produced by students throughout the semester. This seminar will consequently operate at the intersections of performance theory, textual studies, expository writing, and creative practice. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Glassman

**209. Hip Hop**— This course in Hip Hop is open to students of all levels. It is designed to develop a knowledge of Hip Hop movement as well as an understanding of the history and the cultural context of the dance. The class will provide an understanding of how the music and dance moves have evolved from their origins up to the present. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Couloute

**[209. Modern Ballet]**— A studio course designed for intermediate-level dancers emphasizing contemporary approaches to ballet technique and vocabulary. Open to students with experience in ballet, modern, jazz, or lyrical. (0.5 course credit) (Enrollment limited)

**215. Making Dances**— An introduction to the practice of choreography using a variety of improvisational and compositional strategies. With an emphasis on generating their own work, students will investigate divergent methodologies for researching and creating form in motion. Concurrent enrollment in a physical practice class, either for

credit or as an auditor, is recommended. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**218. Principles of Movement**— An introduction to body alignment, flexibility, and the basic principles of movement. The course will introduce students to the study of the musculoskeletal structure and basic kinesiology. It will include a physical practice based on yoga, Pilates, and stretching, along with some basic choreographic structures. For dancers, actors, athletes and all those interested in understanding and experiencing how and why the body moves. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Kyle

**220. Kathak: Philosophy and Practice of North Indian Dance**— This course emphasizes the practice, theory, and philosophy of Kathak, a classical dance of India, which originated over 2,000 years ago. Evolving from a blend of Middle Eastern dance styles and ancient Indian storytelling art form, Kathak combines dance, drama, and music to convey ideas and emotions. Modern Kathak emphasizes geometric patterns and design with special emphasis on footwork, pirouettes and intricate rhythms. The course covers specific techniques as well as the cultural context from which they evolved. The course also includes analyses of philosophical, economic, political, and gender issues that facilitated the development of Kathak. Also listed under international studies/Asian studies. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited) –Agrawal

**[221. Drama in English, Renaissance to Contemporary]**— This course surveys major figures and movements in English-language drama, from the Renaissance and Enlightenment to the experiments of twentieth century American playwrights and dramatists of the post-colonial Anglophone world. Focus on how playwrights develop new dramatic forms, techniques, and genres in response to changing social circumstances, as well as considering theories of drama and performance that illuminate the complex, interdependent relationship between stage and society. Authors may include William Shakespeare, Aphra Behn, Oscar Wilde, Eugene O'Neill, Edward Albee, Caryl Churchill, and Derek Walcott. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[225. Interactive Media]**— Cyberspace is merging with physical space as new technologies and applications make their way into almost every phase of artistic practice and root themselves in our day-to-day lives. This course is designed to provide students with an overview of new media history as well as hands-on experience using various interactive technologies towards application in live art and performance practice. Areas to be covered include: remix practice, online communities, sound/video art, and interactive audio and video programming. The forms and uses of the new technologies are explored in a studio context of experimentation and discussion. Assignments will take the form of experimental paper writing, assemblages, installations, sound mash-ups, and 'interactive' art projects. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**231. Modern Dance Technique II**— For the dancer with some experience; a continued exploration and deepening of the dancer's understanding of the principles of modern dance movement and a strengthening of technical skills. Prerequisite: C- or better in THDN 132 (Intro to Modern Dance) or THDN 209-04 (Movement Fundamentals: Modern) or permission of the instructor (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**233. Critical Views/Critical Values**— Why are we profoundly moved by a particular performance we see? Why are we perplexed? Or disturbed? What is going on in a performance that we should understand in order to come to terms with our own values about art and life? And how have others come to such terms? These are the questions that students will consider as they examine a broad array of critical perspectives on performances both present and past as a means to developing their own criteria for critical elevation. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Incampo

**[235. Voice]**— This course examines vocal production for performance and public speaking. Students explore the connection between body, breath, voice, imagination, language, and presence. The class is based in Fitzmaurice Voicework®, an approach which encourages vibrant voices that communicate intention and feeling without excess effort. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[252. Comparative Media Studies]**— Media perform and operate across a variety of artistic, individual, and cultural zones, and as such they are increasingly fused into all facets of contemporary civilization. We process media in our everyday interactions and media, in return, process the individual. To this end, it is impossible to fully understand our central institutions, civic and artistic practices, without understanding the associated history, theory, and processes as they operate across a variety of media arts platforms. The threefold purpose of this course

is to delineate the breadth of Comparative Media Studies, establish its genealogy, and experiment with its forms. Areas of research may include civic media, mediated performance, convergence culture, virtual reality, transmedia storytelling, and the hybridization of genres. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**[270. Arts in Action: Moving into the Community]**— In this course we will examine the way the arts in general and movement in particular both engage a community and are engaged in the community. Using Hartford and the region as a field for our inquiry, we will look at the role the arts play in contributing to the overall health of a community with a particular focus on schools for at-risk youth, correctional institutions, homes for the elderly, specialized magnet schools, after-school programming and performance that utilizes the community as a generative resource. In addition to readings, films, guest speakers and discussions, there will be applied observation and study in the city of Hartford and beyond. This course has a community learning component. (ART3) (Enrollment limited)

**271. Examining and Reimagining Contemporary U.S. Arts Ecologies**— How does one sustain a life in the arts? How do artistic, curatorial, philanthropic, academic and community practices relate to one another and to the organizational structures that support them? How is success defined? Where are the points of entry and who are the gatekeepers? What is the role of place? Designed for practicing and aspiring artists, arts administrators, curators, cultural critics, and advocates, we will employ ecological frameworks to consider the evolution of existing arts infrastructures and our place in their futures. Through assigned reading and written response, group discussions, in-class presentations, engagement with local and regional practitioners, place-based research, and culminating project proposals, we will imagine holistic and innovative approaches to sustained arts engagement that are responsive to social, cultural and economic realities. This course is not open to first-year students. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Goffe

**301. Directing and Devising Performance**— This class is designed for students interested in expanding their understanding of theoretical and devised approaches to directing for theater. The readings and exercises for this course will focus on the work of experimental theater artists from the 20th century to the present, examining the various ways directors and ensembles have investigated the relationship of form and content to research innovative modes of storytelling. Particular attention will be paid to multimedia and devised performance practice. Students will create work inspired by the artists and productions studied, applying theory to practice in performance work. Prerequisite: At least one theater and dance course or permission of instructor. (ART) (Enrollment limited) – Incampo

**309. Stage Production**— Major performance or design participation in a faculty-directed Theater and Dance Department production. Cast members will enroll at the first rehearsal. Design students will enroll with the technical director. All students participating in the production will receive .5 credit and will be graded. Do not register for this course during regular Trinity College registration. (0.5 course credit) (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Glassman, Hendrick, Kyle

**345. Theater for Social Change**— The course introduces documentary-based ensemble theatre making and performance as a mode of participatory action research for initiating social change. During the semester students will engage in the process of making and performing an original work of theatre that investigates real circumstances, examines existing perceptions, identifies critical issues, and generates a public forum for social dialogue. The course work will focus on techniques based on the work of Augusto Boal and other methodologies. It will include individual research to explore ethical questions and diverse perspectives regarding freedoms and limitations of academic and personal expression in the context of maintaining responsibility and well-being within a multicultural society. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Sledge

**373. Human Rights Through Performance: The Incarcerated**— In this course we will examine selected human rights issues through a multi-disciplinary approach that includes readings, discussion, journal writing, site visits and art-making. This semester's study will look at life behind the razor wire-what are the human rights issues that emerge in the world of the incarcerated? Topics included in our investigation will be mass incarceration, sentencing, collateral damage, rehabilitation vs. punishment, gender-specific issues and the impact of the arts on prisoners and the institution of prison. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Lea

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (ART) –Staff

**464. Senior Project**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for enrollment. (1/2 course credit) (0.5 course credit) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**482. Shakespeare's Other "Race Plays"**— What are Shakespeare's other "race plays"? Why have there only been five go-to Shakespeare plays for discussions about race for so long? Using early modern critical race studies and Black feminism as guides, this course looks beyond the five "race plays"—Titus Andronicus, Othello, Merchant of Venice, Antony and Cleopatra, and The Tempest. Shakespeare plays such as Romeo and Juliet, Macbeth, Much Ado About Nothing, and Hamlet, texts lacking central Black, African, or Jewish figures, also permit generative discussions about race-in particular, whiteness. In this course, we will examine some of Shakespeare's other race plays in search of new racial knowledge while we discuss such topics as gender, sexuality, social class, family and more. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Brown

**497. Senior Thesis Part 2**— The second semester of a capstone exercise for all theater and dance majors who do not elect the two-credit thesis option. Students will be required to present an original theatrical piece and to submit an accompanying paper as the culmination of their work in the Theater and Dance Department. (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— An option available only to student with strong academic records in the major and proven ability to work independently. Individual topics to be selected by the student and approved by departmental faculty. It is expected that the thesis will consist of a substantial written component with a performance or public presentation which relates in some fundamental way to the written part of the thesis. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this year-long thesis. (2 course credits are considered pending for Part 1 in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion of Part 2 in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Italian Studies 279. Italian Theater As A Way Of Life**— View course description in department listing on p. [354](#). –Di Florio

**Language & Cultural Studies 279. Italian Theater As A Way Of Life**— View course description in department listing on p. [324](#). –Di Florio

## Urban Studies

Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Global Urban Studies and Sociology Chen, Director; Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies Myers<sup>♦♦</sup>; Assistant Professor Delgado<sup>♦</sup>; Professor of the Practice Fitzpatrick; Visiting Assistant Professors Goldstein, Lukens, and Poland; Postdoctoral Fellow McFadden; Interim Director of the Liberal Arts Action Lab and Lecturer in Urban Studies Minor

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The urban studies major provides a broadly interdisciplinary understanding of how urban dynamics shape both global interdependence and local spaces. The major stresses the way in which cities and communities are critical to the organization of economic, social, and cultural activities that shape and transform human experiences. Students can take full advantage of the College's strong and diverse academic resources in the urban field through courses at the Trinity campus and local partner schools, community learning in Hartford, study-away opportunities in international cities, as well as internships in a variety of urban settings.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Urban Studies Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

To complete the major, students will take a total of at least 12 courses and:

- All courses that count toward the major must earn a grade of C- or better.
- Courses that count toward the major cannot be taken pass/fail.
- No more than one 100-level course or first-year seminar other than URST 101 (or CTYP 101) can be counted toward the major.
- Engaged-Learning Requirement: At least one course must be either an urban-focused (A) study-away course, (B) internship, or (C) Community Learning course.
- At least one of the courses in a student's concentration (see below) must be at the 300 level.
- By permission of the faculty coordinator, from one to four courses from a student's study-away experience may be counted toward the major, depending on the study away program and number of semesters on study away.
- By permission of the faculty coordinator, up to three courses from the Cities Program may be counted toward the major.
- No more than three courses are allowed to double-count between urban studies and another major.
- Students must complete an integrating exercise that synthesizes earlier urban studies work in the major through URST 401. Qualified students (GPA over 3.50 overall and an A- average in the major) may choose to get honors in the major which will require them to complete a two-semester thesis through URST 498 (fall) and URST 499 (spring) with a grade of A- or better. Students seeking honors must still take URST 401, but their thesis becomes the "integrating exercise."

### Methods Requirement:

Students must complete one of the following courses or an approved methodologically-based alternative:

URST 107. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems  
URST 208. Digital Urban Investigation  
URST 320. Urban Research Practicum\*  
LAAL 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford  
CLIC 400. Community Learning Fellows Research Colloquium

Other departments have methods courses that teach methods applicable to urban studies which can be used to meet this requirement, but these courses may be reserved for students in that department or program's major. If a student is a double-major between urban studies and a major with such a methods course, then that course may substitute for the URST Methods requirement. Students are responsible for checking with the respective department regarding the alternative course's availability to non-majors. These alternatives include, for example:

AHIS 364/ENGR 341. Architectural Drawing  
 AHIS 365/ENGR 342. Elements of Architectural Design  
 ANTH 301. Ethnographic Methods and Writing  
 CLCV 216. Archaeological Method and Theory  
 ECON 318. Basic Econometrics  
 ENVS 282. Drone Flight School — Mapping, Photogrammetry and Cinematography with Drones  
 ENVS 286. Theory and Application of Geographic Information Systems  
 ENVS 375. Methods in Environmental Science  
 HIST 300. History Workshop  
 PBPL 220. Research and Evaluation  
 POLS 242. Political Science Research Methods  
 RHET 226. Writing about Places  
 SOCL 201. Research Methods in the Social Sciences  
 STAR 150. Visual Thinking: Digital Photography in the Documentary Tradition

### Concentrations:

#### *Planning & Policy*

This thematic cluster or track includes courses in urban studies, public policy, environmental science, engineering or other fields which are built around practical, applied or professional skill development. For just some examples, the following courses would fit with this track:

URST 107. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems  
 URST 212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for Brain Health  
 URST 219. Comparative Planning Perspectives  
 URST 280. American Cities and Local Governments: The Legal Perspectives  
 URST 301. Community Oriented Development Strategies to Address Urban Decline in the United States\*  
 URST 321. Geographies of Transport: Being on the Move in the 21st Global Urban Century  
 URST 433. Introduction to Urban Planning  
 AHIS 286. Modern Architecture: 1900 to the Present  
 AHIS 364/ENGR 341. Architectural Drawing  
 AHIS 365/ENGR 342. Elements of Architectural Design  
 ENVS 286. Theory and Application of Geographic Information Systems  
 PBPL 264. Urban Policy and Politics in America  
 PBPL 351. Diversity in the City  
 PBPL 414. Segregation and Public Policy

#### *Urban Society*

This track focuses on the unique social aspects of cities. Courses in this track may come from a variety of disciplines. However, students should work with their advisor to develop a coherent focus that helps the student to develop expertise in a sub-field of Urban Studies. Some example courses would be:

URST 210. Sustainable Urban Development  
 URST 215. Latin American Cities  
 URST 218. Chinese Global Cities  
 URST 260. The City in African Studies: Past, Present, and Potential  
 URST 302. Global Cities  
 URST 318. Reshaping Global Urbanization\*  
 ANTH 253. Urban Anthropology  
 ECON 209. Urban Economics  
 POLS 314. Comparative Urban Development  
 POLS 355. Urban Politics

## Core courses:

- Four core courses

URST 101. Introduction to Urban Studies or another 200-level comparative urban course

URST 201. From Hartford to World Cities

One URST 300-level course (such as URST 301, 302, 318 or 321)

URST 401. Senior Seminar

A Community Learning course or the community learning research colloquium

## Concentration:

- Four courses in a concentration (either Planning & Policy or Urban Society, as detailed above). At least one course in the concentration must be at the 300 level, and no courses at the 100 level can be counted toward the concentration; the 300-level course taken as a core class cannot double count within the concentration. This sequence, developed in consultation with the student's adviser, provides a thematic emphasis within the interdisciplinary realm of urban studies beyond the content of the core courses.

## Methods:

- One methods course (beyond any methodologically-focused courses taken as a part of a concentration; as detailed above)

## Electives:

- Three other courses in urban studies

## Capstone Senior Project/Thesis:

Students must complete an integrating exercise that synthesizes earlier urban studies work in the major through a major research paper in URST 401. If they choose to get honors in the major which will require them to complete a two-semester thesis through URST 498 (fall) and URST 499 (spring), then the thesis project counts for the integrating exercise in the 401 seminar; thesis students are, however, still expected to take URST 401.

\*Courses taken to fulfill requirements for methods, 300-level core courses, or as part of a concentration may not be double-counted.

**ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

**Community Learning:** The Office of Community Learning fosters academic collaborations between Trinity students, staff, faculty, and local organizations in metropolitan Hartford. By extending the boundaries of the classroom into the local community, students engage with the city in projects that deepen learning, promote civic engagement, and create mutually beneficial relationships with community organizations.

**Kelter Urban Studies Endowment Fund:** The Jeffrey E. Kelter '76 Urban Studies Endowment Fund at the Center for Urban and Global Studies (CUGS) supports student investigations of a broad range of key urban issues confronting humankind in the 21st century. Of special interest are projects related to real estate and urban planning.

**Grossman Global Studies Fund:** The Kenneth S. Grossman '78 Global Studies Fund, established in honor of Professor Eugene E. Leach, supports student investigations of global issues that confront humankind in the 21st century. Examples of such issues include human rights, peacekeeping, the preservation of the ecosphere, migrations and diasporas, international health standards, and the consequences of revolutionary advances in information technology and bioengineering.

**Thomas Urban China Endowment Fund:** The Karen and David Thomas Urban China Teaching and Research Endowment Fund supports students to carry out summer research projects in Chinese cities or about urban China broadly defined. Eligible topics include but are not limited to: Economic development, spatial inequality, regional dynamics, migration, housing, heritage preservation, and environmental protection. This fund also supports a senior thesis prize for a topic on urban China.

**Tanaka Research Fund:** In 2002 Trinity was awarded a generous grant by the Tanaka Memorial Foundation establishing an endowed fund to allow students to pursue formal research projects abroad, with a special focus on Asia, during the months of July and August. Typically, one grant, ranging from \$3,000 to \$4,000 in total, is awarded each year for the proposal deemed most feasible and relevant to the wider academic interests of the applicant.

**Davis Projects for Peace:** Davis Projects for Peace is an initiative for all students at the Davis United World College Scholars Program schools to design their own grassroots projects for peace that they themselves will implement anywhere in the world during the summer months. Through a competition on more than 90 campuses, 100 projects will be selected for funding at \$10,000 each.

### **Study Away:**

**China Summer Program** supported by The Karen and David Thomas Urban China Teaching and Research Endowment: The Center for Urban and Global Studies takes students annually to cities in China (and, on several occasions, Southeast Asia) for an intensive summer course that investigates critical historical, socioeconomic, and environmental questions confronting the cities of the region. Studying these dynamic cities offers urban studies students a fascinating way to glimpse and access the various facets of sustainable urban development. The program carries 1.0 course credit.

**Technos Japan Tour:** One faculty and two students are invited for a two-week trip to Japan to participate in Technos International Week held in Tokyo every year in June. Technos International Week is an event organized by Technos International College of Japan. Its goal is to promote international exchange and understanding between the international guests and the members of the host institution, as well as to offer the guest group the opportunity to experience and appreciate Japanese life and culture.

**Honors:** To receive honors in Urban Studies a student must complete a two-semester thesis with a grade of A- or better, achieve an overall GPA of at least 3.50, and earn at least an A- average in courses counted toward the major.

## Fall Term

**101. Introduction to Urban Studies**— This course provides a general introduction to the interdisciplinary field of urban studies. Using a variety of Western and non-Western cities as illustrative examples, the course aims to give a broad survey and understanding of the distinctive characteristics of urban places. Students will learn definitions, concepts, and theories that are fundamental to the field. Topics covered include the role of planning in shaping cities, the economic structure and function of cities, the evolution of urban culture, community organization and development, gentrification and urban renewal, and urban governance policy. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Lukens

**[201. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics]**— The 21st century is truly a global urban age characterized by the simultaneous decline and revival of post-industrial cities in the United States and the co-existence of boom and poverty in the rapidly industrializing cities in developing countries, as well as by how globalization is exerting a growing impact on urban places and processes everywhere. This course adopts an integrated and comparative approach to studying the local and global characteristics, conditions, and consequences of the growth and transformation of cities and communities. Using Hartford—Trinity's hometown—as a point or place of departure, the course takes students to a set of world or global cities outside the United States, especially a few dynamic mega-cities in developing countries to explore the differences and surprising similarities among them. PR: URST101 or CTYP101 or SOCL 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[203. Urban Nightlife since 1964]**— Dance music scenes and their urban spaces are social arenas in which discriminatory norms of sexism, homophobia, racism, class elitism and ethnocentrism can be subverted and transformed. Using studies of New York City, Chicago, Berlin, London, Philadelphia, and Rio de Janeiro, we examine urban nightlife's music scenes from the mid-1960s to the present, highlighting the roles played by the evolution of social liberation movements, capitalism and international migrations. We explore innovative research in Critical Race Studies, Queer Studies, Feminist Studies, and Urban Studies that has recast nightlife as far more than banal entertainment and debauchery, viewing it instead as a force propelling broader dynamics of cultural, political, and social change. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[212. Landscape Planning and Environmental Education for Brain Health]**— This Perspectives course will translate emerging research on brain health into landscape planning that supports the health of the planet and



everyone in Connecticut's rural, suburban and urban communities. The focus will be nature-based solutions to support biodiversity and protect the climate, green infrastructure to clean our air and water and prevent flooding and heat islands, and public areas that offer refuge and quiet as well as education and recreation. Guest speakers will share their expertise in public policy, environmental law, local ecology, urban planning and environmental justice. There will be a field component and a semester-long project planning interpretive ecology stations and citizen science databases. Grading will be based on a final project, short reflective essays and research papers, and an oral exam. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**218. Chinese Global Cities**— This course exposes students to a broad treatment of China's large number and diverse type of cities with established or emerging global city status and influence. China not only has the most, fastest growing, and regionally most varied cities in the world but also steers them to be global in connectivity and capacity through top-down and decentralized policy and planning. In sequential sections, the course examines a set of general and China-specific conditions that favor or hamper global city building: scale and location, path dependency, state power vs. market dynamics, in-migration and incorporation, culture, and regional linkages and integration. The course guides students to investigate the global attributes, connections, and functions of such diverse cities as Shanghai, Shenzhen, Guangzhou, Chongqing, Xian, Yiwu, Ruili, and Horgos. Students who have taken FYSM 196 Chinese Global Cities may not enroll in this course. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Chen

**219. Comparative Planning Perspectives**— The aim of this course is to provide a comprehensive exploration of comparative urban planning from a local and global perspective. By utilizing a thematic approach to comparative case-studies, students will explore planning and urban policy through a critical lens and learn about the challenges and opportunities that arise from urbanization. This comparative approach will consider the uniqueness of city size, site, and situation through a global hierarchy perspective of cities. Doing so will allow students to think carefully and critically about 'why' and 'how' planning practices and policies, while considering the implications and outcomes of urban planning. The planning themes will include design, infrastructure, mobility, economics, equality, environment, and sustainability. Prerequisite: C- or better in Urban Studies 101 or CTYP 101 or permission of instructor. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Goldstein

**[248. Northern Apartheid: Fashioning Jim Crow Across the American Rust Belt]**— It is a common misconception that racial apartheid in the United States was geographically confined to the American South. This premise often leads people to believe that Northern racism did not exist in America, that the North was a promise land built upon the ideals of abolition. This course will challenge those assumptions. It will explore the ways in which racial apartheid was reimagined through both policy and practice, and mapped on to the United States geographically, as a result of the Great Migration. This course will situate the Northern United States in its true history of bigotry and apartheid through the exploration of the more covert mechanisms that were used to build separate and unequal lived experiences across this nation. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**260. The City in African Studies: Past, Present, and Potential**— Africa is a rapidly urbanizing region of the world; the most rapidly urbanizing by World Bank standards. Contemporary urbanization in Africa has stimulated new scholarship on the history of African cities, African urban economies, urban politics and urban identities, among other topics. African urban studies has produced some of the most thoughtful and engaged work on Africa to date. In this course we will be exploring major themes in the field of African urban studies to gain deeper appreciation of the history of African cities, their contemporary iterations, and their future possibilities. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Myers

**[280. American Cities and Local Governments: The Legal Perspectives]**— This course exposes students to the legal frameworks within which American cities and local governments operate. Through reading leading cases from various federal and state courts and writings of important urban thinkers, it explores the division of power between local, state, and federal government and evaluates the desirability of the current system in the broader context of democracy and good government. The course also examines how city decision-making is shaped by the relevant legal frameworks and in turn shapes important aspects of American life, including how racial and ethnic divisions fracture American metropolitan areas. Discussion topics include urban zoning and planning, exclusionary zonings and racial segregation, urban renewal and property rights, public schools and charter schools, and sanctuary cities and immigration. Prerequisite: PBPL 123 or permission of instructor (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**301. Community Oriented Development Strategies to Address Urban Decline in the United States—**

In this course we will explore the causes of neighborhood decline, examine the history, current practice and guiding policies of community development, and see firsthand selected community development strategies at work in the local communities surrounding Trinity College. We will pay close attention to the influence of ideas in good currency in the field of urban development such as smart growth, transit oriented development, land-banking and place-making. The course is organized around four questions: What are the underlying forces behind neighborhood decline? How and why did community development emerge? How has community development practice reconciled itself with current concepts that guide urban development such as new urbanism, smart growth, place-making and land-banking. What does the future hold for disinvested communities and for community development practice? This course has a community learning component. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 101 or permission of instructor. (Enrollment limited) –McFadden

**[302. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of 'developed' and 'developing' worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**319. Affordable Housing Policies—** This course will provide an in-depth treatment of affordable housing policy and programs in the United States starting with the New Deal and how they have shaped and reshaped the City of Hartford. The course will focus on the legacy of affordable housing programs and current federal, state, and local policies aimed to desegregated and promote economic opportunities for low-income households. Students will gain an advanced knowledge on a variety of affordable housing programs and policies aimed at increasing affordability and de-concentrating poverty. Students will have the opportunity to witness changes at a particular housing project in Hartford in the City's effort to meet new housing policy objectives while providing affordable housing to residents. Prerequisite: C- or better in Urban Studies 101 or CTYP 101 or permission of instructor. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Goldstein

**357. Race and Urban Space—** Scholars and now even the larger public have conceded that race is a social construct. However, many are just beginning to fully explore how the specific dimensions and use of space is mediated by the politics of racial difference and racial identification. Therefore, this course seeks to explore how racism and race relations shape urban spatial relations, city politics, and the built environment and how the historical development of cities has shaped racial identity as lived experience. Covering the 20th century, the course examines three critical junctures: Ghettoization (1890s-1940s); Metropolitan Formation (1940s-1990s); and Neo-Liberal Gentrification (present). (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**360. Public Management—** This course will survey the core principles and practices of management in the public sector. Many modern commentators have argued that public institutions must be "run like a business" to achieve its mission in an efficient and accountable way. Is this argument valid? If not, how must the management of public institutions adapt or depart from basic business principles? Course readings will focus on key elements of successful management in the public sphere, including financial and budgetary oversight, capital planning, public transparency and inclusion, and workforce management. Students will engage with course material through a series of short essays or policy memoranda, an independent research project analyzing the management of an individual public institution or agency, and making recommendations for enhancements to its management structure and practices. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Fitzpatrick

**399. Independent Study—** Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 101 or permission of instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**433. Introduction to Urban Planning—** This course provides an overview of urban planning. Students will be introduced to key theories and concepts as well as methods and empirical case studies in this multidimensional field. Lectures and seminar discussions concentrate on applications of urban planning theories and concepts as practiced by urban planners. Topics discussed in the course may include regional, environmental, metropolitan, transportation,

spatial, and land-use planning issues. Empirical emphasis is expected to be on Hartford and other Connecticut cities, but the course may discuss other American or international urban areas. The course is an elective geared toward public policy graduate students with an interest in urban policy, regardless of their track. This course may be of interest to American studies graduate students as well (permission of adviser required). (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Poland

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**[497. Single Semester Thesis]**— Submission of special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the director are required for enrollment. (WEB)

**498. Senior Thesis, Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Graduate Courses

**[801. Community Oriented Development Strategies to Address Urban Decline in the United States]**— In this course we will explore the causes of neighborhood decline, examine the history, current practice and guiding policies of community development, and see firsthand selected community development strategies at work in the local communities surrounding Trinity College. We will pay close attention to the influence of ideas in good currency in the field of urban development such as smart growth, transit oriented development, land-banking and place-making. The course is organized around four questions: What are the underlying forces behind neighborhood decline? How and why did community development emerge? How has community development practice reconciled itself with current concepts that guide urban development such as new urbanism, smart growth, place-making and land-banking. What does the future hold for disinvested communities and for community development practice? This course has a community learning component.

**[805. Meds, Eds, Slot Machines, and Stadiums: Culture Industries and the New Urban Economy]**— Colleges, universities, and their medical centers have become the dominant employers, real estate holders, policing agents, and educational and health care providers in major cities across the country. Meanwhile struggling areas have looked to sports stadiums and casinos as their salvation from poverty. What happened? “Meds, Eds, Slots, and Stadiums” examines a world without factories, as higher education, healthcare, and tourism have become the face of today's urban economy. Located at the center of what has been called the “Knowledge Corridor” along I-91, the course draws special attention to Trinity College's past and present role in shaping greater Hartford. This course counts towards the spatial requirement. (HUM)

**819. Affordable Housing Policies**— This course will provide an in-depth treatment of affordable housing policy and programs in the United States starting with the New Deal and how they have shaped and reshaped the City of Hartford. The course will focus on the legacy of affordable housing programs and current federal, state, and local policies aimed to desegregated and promote economic opportunities for low-income households. Students will gain an advanced knowledge on a variety of affordable housing programs and policies aimed at increasing affordability and de-concentrating poverty. Students will have the opportunity to witness changes at a particular housing project in Hartford in the City's effort to meet new housing policy objectives while providing affordable housing to residents. (HUM) –Goldstein

**833. Introduction to Urban Planning**— This course provides an overview of urban planning. Students will be introduced to key theories and concepts as well as methods and empirical case studies in this multidimensional field. Lectures and seminar discussions concentrate on applications of urban planning theories and concepts as practiced by urban planners. Topics discussed in the course may include regional, environmental, metropolitan, transportation, spatial, and land-use planning issues. Empirical emphasis is expected to be on Hartford and other Connecticut cities, but the course may discuss other American or international urban areas. The course is an elective geared toward public policy graduate students with an interest in urban policy, regardless of their track. This course may be of interest to American studies graduate students as well (permission of adviser required). (SOC) –Poland

**860. Public Management**— This course will survey the core principles and practices of management in the public sector. Many modern commentators have argued that public institutions must be “run like a business” to achieve its mission in an efficient and accountable way. Is this argument valid? If not, how must the management of public institutions adapt or depart from basic business principles? Course readings will focus on key elements of successful management in the public sphere, including financial and budgetary oversight, capital planning, public transparency and inclusion, and workforce management. Students will engage with course material through a series of short essays or policy memoranda, an independent research project analyzing the management of an individual public institution or agency, and making recommendations for enhancements to its management structure and practices. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. –Dougherty

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**Rome Campus 250. The City of Rome**— View course description in department listing on p. ?? . –Gadeyne

### Spring Term

**[101. Introduction to Urban Studies]**— This course provides a general introduction to the interdisciplinary field of urban studies. Using a variety of Western and non-Western cities as illustrative examples, the course aims to give a broad survey and understanding of the distinctive characteristics of urban places. Students will learn definitions, concepts, and theories that are fundamental to the field. Topics covered include the role of planning in shaping cities, the economic structure and function of cities, the evolution of urban culture, community organization and development, gentrification and urban renewal, and urban governance policy. This course is not open to seniors. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**107. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems**— This lecture/lab course introduces students to mapping and spatial analysis through Geographic Information Systems (GIS). GIS are tools that allow us to organize, analyze, and display information that has both spatial and descriptive characteristics. This course will focus on the theory and application of GIS in current day urban studies and planning. In urban studies, GIS can be used to better understand population demographics, land uses and values, transportation, and environmental patterns, among other urban characteristics and trends. Through lectures and lab sessions, students will learn how to use the ESRI ArcGIS software package, online mapping tools, and digital databases. Increasingly, local government data are being made public, and students will also learn how to locate, manage, map, and analyze data from these open sources. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Delgado

**[117. Tokyo Story: From Fishing Village to Cosmopolitan Metropolis]**— This course explores the historical development of Tokyo, from its obscure, medieval origins to its present status as one of the world’s most populous and cosmopolitan cities. In spite of being destroyed on average once every 30 years by fires, natural disasters, and war—or perhaps because of this—Tokyo has sprung eternal, constantly transforming itself within shifting political, economic, and cultural contexts. This course examines the constantly transforming urban landscape and its impact on the structure of the city and the lives of its inhabitants. Topics of particular interest include: the rise of capitalism and its impact on early-modern urbanization, the impact of Western-style modernization on the organization of urban life in the 19th and 20th centuries, labor migration and its impact on urban slums, the impact of the economic “high growth” years on Japanese urban lifestyles, and the rise of Tokyo as a symbol of post-modern urban culture. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**[200. Hartford: Past and Present]**— Focusing on both Hartford and its region since the 1630s, this course

explores key themes in American urban, social, economic, cultural, and political history, paying close attention to issues of race/ethnicity, gender/sexuality, class relations, religion, and urbanism. We first examine interactions between Native groups, English settlers, African slaves, and their descendants, from the Colonial Era to the Early Republic (1630s-1830s). We then explore urban cultures, abolitionism, European and African American migration, and Hartford's as a global financial and manufacturing center (1830s-1940s). Finally, from the 1940s to the present, topics include suburbanization, deindustrialization, racial segregation, Civil Rights movements, West Indian and Puerto Ricans migration, neoliberalism, globalization, and relations between Hartford and its suburbs. We also track Trinity College's history since 1823. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**201. From Hartford to World Cities: Comparative Urban Dynamics**— The 21st century is truly a global urban age characterized by the simultaneous decline and revival of post-industrial cities in the United States and the co-existence of boom and poverty in the rapidly industrializing cities in developing countries, as well as by how globalization is exerting a growing impact on urban places and processes everywhere. This course adopts an integrated and comparative approach to studying the local and global characteristics, conditions, and consequences of the growth and transformation of cities and communities. Using Hartford—Trinity's hometown—as a point or place of departure, the course takes students to a set of world or global cities outside the United States, especially a few dynamic mega-cities in developing countries to explore the differences and surprising similarities among them. PR: URST101 or CTYP101 or SOCL 101 (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Chen

**[207. Learning from Hartford: Post-Industrial Urban Futures]**— What happens after urban crisis? The American city continues to be a laboratory for responses to austerity, government decentralization and market-based solutions to pressing urban public problems that are also associated with intense racial, ethnic and economic inequalities. Such dynamics stem from deindustrialization and post-industrial transitions across distressed Rust Belt cities, from Detroit, MI to Hartford, CT. From land banks to urban agriculture and participatory budgeting, the overall purpose of this course is to have students examine the possibilities and limitations of different strategies that have been employed to reimagine distressed American cities. Overall, this course seeks to identify how the social use-value of post-industrial cities can be understood in an era of sustainable urban development. This course has a community learning component. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[210. Sustainable Urban Development]**— With the era in which city dwellers comprise a majority of the world's population has come a new urgency for understanding the balance between urban development and the environment. This course introduces students to the sub-field of urban studies which deals with sustainable development, including exploration of the debates on the meanings of sustainability and development in cities. Taking a comparative approach and a global perspective, topics to be examined may include the ecological footprint of cities, urban programs for sustainable urban planning, urban transportation and service delivery, energy issues, and the critical geopolitics of urban sustainability around the world. May be counted toward INTS major requirements. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**214. Greek and Roman Architecture**— An examination of building materials and methods used in the construction of domestic, civic, and religious buildings of the Greek and Roman worlds. The way in which the functions of these buildings influenced their forms is also examined. Further topics of discussion include comparative studies of the works of individual architects, architectural adaptations to local topography, and the use of building programs for propaganda purposes. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Risser

**219. Comparative Planning Perspectives**— The aim of this course is to provide a comprehensive exploration of comparative urban planning from a local and global perspective. By utilizing a thematic approach to comparative case-studies, students will explore planning and urban policy through a critical lens and learn about the challenges and opportunities that arise from urbanization. This comparative approach will consider the uniqueness of city size, site, and situation through a global hierarchy perspective of cities. Doing so will allow students to think carefully and critically about 'why' and 'how' planning practices and policies, while considering the implications and outcomes of urban planning. The planning themes will include design, infrastructure, mobility, economics, equality, environment, and sustainability. Prerequisite: C- or better in Urban Studies 101 or CTYP 101 or permission of instructor. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Goldstein

**[222. Ancient Cities of the Near East, Egypt, and the Mediterranean World]**— This course traces

ancient urbanism from the development of Neolithic sedentism to the massive cities of the Hellenistic kingdoms and the Roman Empire. We will examine both primary and secondary texts, together with evidence from art and archaeology, to assemble a composite view of urban life and the environmental, topographical, political, cultural, and economic factors that shaped some of the most impressive cities ever built, many of which remain major metropolitan centers today. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**254. Ellison's Invisible Man and the Black Modern Experience**— This class interrogates the text and contexts of Ralph Ellison's iconic novel *Invisible Man*. Specifically, bringing historical and cultural analysis to bear on a single work of fiction, this course surveys key themes in the Black modern experience from 1899 to 1950 including migration, urbanization, the black modern aesthetic, black radicalism, and black nationalism. Ultimately, Ellison crafted a text of profound social commentary through experimentation with archival evidence and literary form. This class reconstructs the intellectual, aesthetic, and historical production of an American classic. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Baldwin

**[257. Global Crime Fiction]**— This course explores works of Francophone, Sinophone, American, and Japanese crime literature and films in relation to the spatial dissemination of global capitalism since late twentieth century. Students will develop skills of close reading and discourse analysis, and reach a deeper understanding of how people narrate reality in three different kinds of space: the urban, the postcolonial, and the bodily. Focused issues include migrant workers, sex slaves, drug trade, financial fraud, and environmental hazards. All instructional materials in English. (GLB1) (Enrollment limited)

**302. Global Cities**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of 'developed' and 'developing' worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –McFadden

**[318. Reshaping Global Urbanization]**— This course aims to provide an extensive and in-depth understanding of China's prominent and powerful role in shaping a new and significant era of global urbanization. Having urbanized at the fastest pace, on the largest scale, and in the shortest time period in human history, China has been "building out" by constructing transport infrastructure, industrial zones, and municipal facilities in many countries. The course first assesses the Chinese mode of urban development focused on its beneficial and problematic social and spatial consequences. In the following segments, the course examines China's varied approach to and experience in city-building and infrastructure construction in Southeast Asia, Africa, and parts of Europe. The course concludes on the theoretical and policy implications of "China-fueled" global urbanization, especially for developing countries. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited)

**[321. Geographies of Transport: Being on the Move in the 21st Global Urban Century]**— Mobility is a permanent aspect of life. Transport infrastructures are a determinant of the spatial, economic, and social structures of cities. This course will introduce students to the spatial and social aspects of transportation and mobility across the globe. This course will act as a forum for research into transport and mobility, including debates on the planning and formation of transport policymaking. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 101 or permission of instructor. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**[322. Urban Crisis: Racial Apartheid, Rust-Belt Decline and Suburban Revanchism]**— Using the Flint Water Crisis and the Detroit Bankruptcy as a case for how "crisis" is exploited to greenlight colonial revanchist projects, students will examine the ways in which state and regional actors use the seemingly colorblind processes of gentrification and regionalization, to "reclaim" the city from Black and brown people in order to insure the continuation of racial apartheid across this nation. Additionally, this course tasks students with rooting both Hartford, CT and their own communities in both the historical pretexts and contemporary mechanisms used to uphold racial apartheid in this country, with the hopes of developing solutions to address issues of inequity in urban spaces. Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the

approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 101 or permission of instructor. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (SOC) –Staff

**401. Senior Seminar**— This course serves as a capstone seminar with two purposes. First, it provides a comparative and integrated treatment of the urban scholarship through an intensive and interdisciplinary reading of advanced books and articles, rigorous discussions, and in-depth writing. This course allows students to widen and deepen the cumulative content and experience they have gained from previous urban courses, study abroad programs, and urban engagement and internship projects. Secondly, by connecting and even tailoring some of the seminar's content to individual students, the course prepares and guides students to undertake and successfully complete a senior thesis for the Urban Studies major. Prerequisite: Urban Studies 201, Sociology 227 or permission of instructor. (WEB) (Enrollment limited) –Chen

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Single Semester Thesis**— Submission of special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the director are required for enrollment. (WEB) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis, Part 2**— Written report and formal presentation of a research project. Required of all students who wish to earn honors in Urban Studies. Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Graduate Courses

**[802. Global Cities]**— This seminar examines the contemporary map of interactions between cities in the world. There is now a considerable array of research analyzing what are variously termed global or world cities in the hierarchy of the world economy, and a counter-critique has emerged which seeks to analyze all cities as ordinary, moving beyond old binaries of 'developed' and 'developing' worlds of cities. We will interrogate this debate in both its theoretical and its empirical dimensions, with case studies from Africa and assessment of cultural, political, economic and environmental globalization. (GLB)

**[821. Geographies of Transport: Being on the Move in the 21st Global Urban Century]**— Mobility is a permanent aspect of life. Transport infrastructures are a determinant of the spatial, economic, and social structures of cities. This course will introduce students to the spatial and social aspects of transportation and mobility across the globe. This course will act as a forum for research into transport and mobility, including debates on the planning and formation of transport policymaking. (SOC)

**869. Leadership in the Policy Arena**— What is "Leadership?" To what extent can it be defined and practiced according to fundamental general principles? How must the application of such principles be adapted to differing institutional, organizational, and community settings, and to varying situations? Can anyone lead effectively with sufficient opportunity and, if so, to what degree must leadership be "personalized" by each individual? This course will explore leadership principles through readings from a broad spectrum of fields and historical periods and seek to identify the key lessons to be applied to leadership in the current public policy sphere. Students will engage with the course material through a series of short essays and one independent research project focused on a leadership analysis of a contemporary public institution or not-for-profit organization. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

**874. Public Policy Practicum**— The Practicum is a semester-long opportunity for students to apply and expand their knowledge and technical skills by performing an actual consulting engagement for a public sector client organization. Practicum students will work in small teams to analyze and make recommendations with respect to issues of real significance faced by their clients. Each engagement will combine research, project planning, and problem-solving challenges, as well as substantial client contact. Client organizations are selected from across the policy spectrum to better enable students to pursue subject matters of particular relevance to their studies and career interests. Each engagement will culminate in a final report and formal presentation to the client organization.

The Practicum instructor will provide careful guidance and participants will have opportunities to share ideas, experiences, and best practices. (SOC) –Fitzpatrick

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[Classical Civilization 111. Introduction to Classical Art and Archaeology]**— View course description in department listing on p. 168.

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 212. –Dougherty

**English 289. New York Literature**— View course description in department listing on p. ?? . –Rosen

**History 258. The Islamic City: Places, Pasts and Problems**— View course description in department listing on p. 281. –Antrim

**International Studies 258. The Islamic City: Places, Pasts and Problems**— View course description in department listing on p. 305. –Antrim

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 200. Action Research Methods in Hartford**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Atalay, Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 201. Hartford Research Project**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Minor

**Liberal Arts Action Lab 202. Hartford Research Project on Public Health**— View course description in department listing on p. 317. –Minor

**Rome Campus 250. The City of Rome**— View course description in department listing on p. ?? . –Gadeyne



## Women, Gender, and Sexuality Program

William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor in American Institutions and Values Corber, Director; Professor of History and International Studies Antrim; Professor of International Studies Bauer<sup>•</sup>; Professor of Sociology Valocchi<sup>•</sup>; Associate Professor of English and American Studies Paulin; Associate Professor of Sociology Spurgas; Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies and Women, Gender, and Sexuality Provitola; Assistant Professor of International Studies and Women, Gender, and Sexuality Zhang

### OVERVIEW OF MAJOR

The program in women, gender, and sexuality takes gender and sexuality as its critical terms of inquiry, exploring them as social constructs both transnationally and historically and analyzing their impact on the traditional disciplines. The program draws on the liberal arts and sciences to examine a wide range of topics relating to gender and sexuality, including women's varied experiences across time and space in different historical periods and cultures, as well as their contributions to culture in all its forms; the relationship among sex, gender, and sexuality; lesbian, gay, and transgender subcultures, and their transnational histories and politics; and the institutional and discursive regulation of gender and sexuality. Recognizing that gender and sexuality cut across most fields of knowledge and that race, class, and nation are crucial components of gender and sexual identities, the program emphasizes both interdisciplinary and global approaches.

Curricular options—Students may either major or minor in women, gender, and sexuality. The requirements for both are listed below.

### LEARNING GOALS

The Women, Gender, and Sexuality Program's learning goals can be found [HERE](#).

### REQUIREMENTS

Majors are required to complete, with grades of C- or better, 10 course credits in women, gender, and sexuality, which must include the following:

Core courses: Three core courses

- WMGS 201. Gender and Sexuality in a Transnational World
- WMGS 369. Queer Studies: Issues and Controversies or
- WMGS 379. Feminist and Queer Theory for a Post-Colonial World
- WMGS 401, or an upper-level course designated by the director as the senior seminar

Electives: Seven other courses listed, cross-listed, or cross-referenced in women, gender, and sexuality (one course credit of a 2-credit thesis may count toward the elective total). Four of these courses must be at the upper level (300-level and above). Two of them must be from the arts and humanities and two from the social sciences.

Capstone/Senior Project: WMGS 401, or an upper-level course designated by the director as the senior seminar.

### ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Minor:** Information regarding the Women, Gender and Sexuality minor can be found in the Interdisciplinary Minors section of the Bulletin.

**Internships:** A one-credit internship may be counted toward the major.

**Honors:** The award of honors in women, gender, and sexuality will be based on a grade point average of 3.7 or better in the courses for the major and a completion of a senior thesis with a grade of A- or better. Application to complete a senior thesis should be made to the director of women, gender, and sexuality the semester before the thesis is undertaken.

## Fall Term

## Course Core to WMGS Major

**201. Gender and Sexuality in a Transnational World**— This broadly interdisciplinary course provides students with an introduction to the field of gender and sexuality studies. It pays particular attention to transnational approaches. Materials are drawn from a variety of disciplines and may include films, novels, ethnographies, oral histories, and legal cases. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

## Other WMGS Courses

**133. Blues Women to Nicki Minaj**— This course explores the music of Black American women in music from the era of blues queens of the 1920s through Nicki Minaj. Along the way we will listen to and read about the music of blues greats Ma Rainey and Bessie Smith; trailblazer Marian Anderson; jazz legends Billie Holiday, Ella Fitzgerald, and Dinah Washington; Motown superstar Diana Ross and the fabulous Supremes; disco queen Donna Summer; gospel and soul diva Aretha Franklin; rocker Tina Turner; and, ultimately, women in hip-hop, among them Queen Latifah, Lil' Kim, and Nicki Minaj. Because context is critical to the understanding of the music of these women, course readings will situate the women in their social and musical times. (ART) (Enrollment limited) –Woldu

**[150. Before Lady Gaga and Beyoncé]**— A broad survey of the music and music-making traditions of European and North American women from antiquity to the present. We explore the work and lives of women active as composers and performers in a range of genres, including the classical traditions, blues, jazz, and hip hop. No previous training or experience in music is required. (ART) (Enrollment limited)

**246. Sociology of Gender**— Sex and gender are used as principles of social organization in all known societies. This course surveys research in the sociological study of gender with the goal of providing students with a theoretical grounding for analyzing gender from a sociological perspective. We will explore how our lives and the world around us are shaped by gender and how gender has been constructed over time. We will further examine how sociological research on gender helps us to understand power and inequality at various levels – institutional, organizational, and interactional—by examining various topics such as gender socialization, reproduction, education, work, and violence. We will also pay attention to how gender reinforces and builds upon other areas of inequality such as social class, race, ethnicity, and age. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Spurgas

**248. Women, Gender, and Sexuality in Religion**— Why do particular embodiments render some people “other” within their religion? How are women represented in religious texts and images? How does gender determine what counts for religiously-sanctioned behavior? This course provides an overview of topics where issues of gender and sexuality intersect with particular religious traditions (including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Native American traditions). Topics include: purity and power, celibacy and virginity, marriage and reproduction, veiling and eating practices, violence and sacrifice, as well as the issue of religious leadership and ordination. This course may count towards the Women, Gender and Sexuality major. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Jones Farmer

**249. Amazons Then and Now**— In ancient Greece, the Amazons were a group of female warriors who created their own society outside of ancient Greek civilization. Cultivating their legendary skills in combat, they were characterized as the archenemies of Greek culture, the opposite of its patriarchal definition of sexuality, and frequently clashed with heroes like Hercules and Theseus. In the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, Amazons have become a popular topic once again as modern societies grapple with women's roles, the most prominent example being the superheroine Wonder Woman. In this course we'll explore the various meanings that have been attributed to the Amazons at different times in different places, from ancient Greece to the contemporary United States in literature, art, film, and graphic novels. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Tomasso

**[260. Sexual Diversity and Society]**— Sexuality has often been considered to be a natural, biological instinct-a drive that is fueled by hormones, genes or deep psychic impulses. During the last twenty years, however, scholars (including sociologists) have challenged this view of sexuality. Instead, they argue that how we organize our sexuality-our desires, ideas, value systems, practices and identities-are profoundly shaped by social and cultural influences. Although this course focuses on the social construction of homosexuality, we will also examine the many ways that

normative as well as nonnormative sexualities are socially constructed. We will also examine the many ways that the social construction of sexuality is informed by class, gender, race and ethnicity. Using materials from sociology and from the many other disciplines that are working in the areas of lesbian and gay studies and queer theory, we will explore the impact that history, economics, social structure and cultural logics have had on sexual behaviors, identities, and belief systems. Enrollment limited. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**310. Queer China**— This course offers an interdisciplinary perspective on non-normative gendered and sexual practices in urban(izing) China and how they have been represented, embodied, and regulated across time and space. The course will introduce students to materials-textual, visual, and audio-that span more than a hundred years from late imperial China to the present against the backdrop of modernization, urbanization, and globalization. Students will explore the different methodological, thematic, and analytic approaches to genders and sexualities in literature, cultural studies, history, and ethnographies. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**319. The Woman's Film**— In the 1930s Hollywood created a new genre, the woman's picture or "weepie," designed specifically for female audiences. This course examines the development of this enormously popular genre from the 1930s to the 1960s, including important cycles of women's pictures such as the female gothic and the maternal melodrama. It pays particular attention to the genre's exploration of female sexuality and its homoerotic organization of the look. It also considers the genre's role in the formation of contemporary theories of female spectatorship. Film screenings include both versions of *Imitations of Life*, *These Three*, *Stage Door*, *Blonde Venus*, *Stella Dallas*, *Mildred Pierce*, *Rebecca*, *Suspicion*, *Gaslight*, *The Old Maid*, *Old Acquaintance*, *The Great Lie*, *Letter from an Unknown Woman*, *All that Heaven Allows*, and *Marnie*. Readings by Doane, Williams, Modleski, de Lauretis, Jacobs, and White. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**321. Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern History**— Through theoretical readings, historical monographs, ethnographies, novels, and films, this course explores changing discourses of gender and sexuality among Muslims in the Middle East from the foundational period of Islam to the present. Major topics include attitudes toward the body, beauty, and desire; social and legal norms for marriage, divorce, and reproduction; intersections between gender, sexuality, imperialism, and nationalism; and contemporary debates about homosexuality and women's rights. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited) –Antrim

**[342. History of Sexuality]**— This course examines the ways in which notions of the body, gender, sexual desire, and sexuality have been organized over space and time. Taking as a starting point the geographical regions of the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America in the ancient and medieval periods, the course seeks to de-center discourses of Western sexual modernity. It then addresses the ways in which colonialism, racism, nationalism, and globalization have depended on and disrupted normative ideas about modern sexuality, including the hetero/homosexual binary. Throughout the course we will ask how historians use theoretical and primary sources to construct a history of sexuality. Course expectations include a final research paper. (GLB2) (Enrollment limited)

**345. Film Noir**— This course traces the development of film noir, a distinctive style of Hollywood filmmaking inspired by the hardboiled detective fiction of Dashiell Hammett, James Cain, and Raymond Chandler. It pays particular attention to the genre's complicated gender and sexual politics. In addition to classic examples of film noir, the course also considers novels by Hammett, Cain, and Chandler. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**359. Feminist Political Theory**— This course examines debates in feminist political theory. Topics will include liberal and socialist feminist theory, as well as radical, postcolonial, and postmodern feminist theory. We will also consider feminist perspectives on issues of race and sex, pornography, law and rights, and "hot button" issues like veiling. We will pay particular attention to the question of what feminism means and should mean in increasingly multicultural, global societies. Readings will include work by Mary Wollstonecraft, Carol Gilligan, Catherine MacKinnon, Chandra Mohanty, Wendy Brown, Audre Lorde, Patricia Williams, & Judith Butler. (SOC) (Enrollment limited) –Terwiel

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of

the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single term thesis. (WEB) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[American Studies 445. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— View course description in department listing on p. [113](#).

**Educational Studies 309. Race, Class, and Educational Policy**— View course description in department listing on p. [209](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Educational Studies 200 or permission of instructor. –Castillo

**[English 348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages]**— View course description in department listing on p. [233](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260

**[English 445. Black Women Writers in the 20th and 21st Centuries]**— View course description in department listing on p. [234](#).

**[History 203. Urban Nightlife since 1964]**— View course description in department listing on p. [273](#).

**[Urban Studies 203. Urban Nightlife since 1964]**— View course description in department listing on p. [500](#).

### Spring Term

#### Course Core to WMGS Major

**[369. Queer Studies: Issues and Controversies]**— This course provides an introduction to queer studies, a field that has transformed our understanding of biological sex, gender identity, and sexual desire. It pays particular attention to the issues and controversies currently animating the field. Broadly interdisciplinary, it draws its materials from anthropology, history, public policy, sociology, religion, and performance studies. (GLB) (Enrollment limited)

**379. Feminist and Queer Theory for a Postcolonial World**— Feminist and queer theory has influenced contemporary understandings of gender and sexuality globally. This course explores this body of theory specifically in relation to the processes and problematics of colonialism, postcolonialism, nationalism, and transnationalism. Readings will reflect a variety of critical perspectives and consider the intersection of gender and sexuality with race and class. (GLB5) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

### Other WMGS Courses

**211. Global Intimacies**— What is globalization? A process of homogenization and Americanization? Where does globalization happen? In the economic realm that we usually associate with the public? In contrast to these conceptualizations, this course explores diverse and contingent processes of globalization in the domestic and private spheres. Specifically, we will look at how global mobilities trouble and complicate intimate relations such as marriage, love, sex, reproduction, family making, and self-identity across culture. (GLB) (Enrollment limited) –Zhang

**245. The Hollywood Musical**— Perhaps more than any other genre, the musical epitomized Hollywood's "golden age." This course traces the development of the enormously popular genre from its emergence at the beginning of the Great Depression to its decline amid the social upheavals of the 1960s. It pays particular attention to the genre's

queering of masculinity and femininity, as well as its relationship to camp modes of reception. Readings by Jane Feuer, Rick Altman, Richard Dyer, Janet Staiger, and Steven Cohan. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**335. Mapping American Masculinities**— This course examines the construction of masculinity in American society starting with Theodore Roosevelt’s call at the turn of the twentieth century for men to revitalize the nation by pursuing the “strenuous life.” Through close readings of literary and filmic texts, it considers why American manhood has so often been seen as in crisis. It pays particular attention to the formation of non-normative masculinities (African-American, female, and gay) in relation to entrenched racial, class, and sexual hierarchies, as well as the impact of the feminist, civil rights, and gay liberation movements on the shifting construction of male identity. In addition to critical essays, readings also include *Tarzan of the Apes*, *The Autobiography of an Ex-Colored Man*, *The Great Gatsby*, *The Sun also Rises*, *Native Son*, *Another Country*, and *Kiss Me Deadly* (Spillane). Film screenings include *Kiss Me Deadly* (Aldrich), *Shaft*, *Magnum Force*, *Philadelphia*, *Brokeback Mountain*, *Cleopatra Jones*, and *Boys Don’t Cry*. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Corber

**[343. Women and Empire]**— This course examines women’s involvement in British imperialism in the 19th and 20th centuries. What part did ideologies of femininity play in pro-imperialist discourse? In what ways did women writers attempt to “feminize” the imperialist project? What was the relationship between the emerging feminist movement and imperialism at the turn of the 20th century? How have women writers in both centuries resisted imperialist axiomatics? How do women authors from once-colonized countries write about the past? How are post-colonial women represented by contemporary writers? Authors to be studied include Charlotte Brontë, Flora Annie Steel, Rudyard Kipling, Jean Rhys, Jamaica Kincaid, Jhumpa Lahiri, and Alexander McCall Smith. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[359. Feminist Political Theory]**— This course examines debates in feminist political theory. Topics will include liberal and socialist feminist theory, as well as radical, postcolonial, and postmodern feminist theory. We will also consider feminist perspectives on issues of race and sex, pornography, law and rights, and “hot button” issues like veiling. We will pay particular attention to the question of what feminism means and should mean in increasingly multicultural, global societies. Readings will include work by Mary Wollstonecraft, Carol Gilligan, Catherine MacKinnon, Chandra Mohanty, Wendy Brown, Audre Lorde, Patricia Williams, & Judith Butler. (SOC) (Enrollment limited)

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment. (1 - 2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistantship**— Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**497. Senior Thesis**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for enrollment in this single term thesis. (WEB) –Staff

**[498. Senior Thesis Part 1]**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and director are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester). (2 course credits) (WEB)

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and chairperson are required for each semester of this yearlong thesis. (Two course credits are considered pending in the first semester; two course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (WEB) –Staff

#### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**[American Studies 307. Early American Women’s Literature]**— View course description in department listing on p. 117.

**Anthropology 207. Anthropological Perspectives on Women and Gender**— View course description in department listing on p. [128](#). –Nadel-Klein

**[Art History 226. Drinking, Dining, and Community in Antiquity]**— View course description in department listing on p. [136](#).

**[Art History 311. Rise & Fall of the Aegean Bronze Age]**— View course description in department listing on p. [138](#).

**[Classical Civilization 227. Drinking, Dining, and Community in Antiquity]**— View course description in department listing on p. [168](#).

**[Classical Civilization 238. Gender & Performance in Ancient Greek Drama]**— View course description in department listing on p. [168](#).

**[Classical Civilization 311. Rise & Fall of the Aegean Bronze Age]**— View course description in department listing on p. [169](#).

**[English 307. Early American Women's Literature]**— View course description in department listing on p. [240](#).

**English 348. Women Writers of the Middle Ages**— View course description in department listing on p. [242](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in English 260 –Fisher

**[Greek 338. Gender & Performance in Ancient Greek Drama]**— View course description in department listing on p. [164](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Greek 102 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

**[International Studies 131. Modern Iran]**— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**[International Studies 218. Women, Gender, and Family in the Middle East]**— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**[International Studies 234. Gender and Education]**— View course description in department listing on p. [304](#).

**[Italian Studies 277. Women, Italy, and the Mediterranean]**— View course description in department listing on p. [354](#).

**[Language & Cultural Studies 277. Women, Italy, and the Mediterranean]**— View course description in department listing on p. [324](#).

**[Philosophy 328. Freud]**— View course description in department listing on p. [406](#).

**Sociology 272. Social Movements**— View course description in department listing on p. [476](#). Prerequisite: C- or better in Sociology 101 –Spurgas

## Writing and Rhetoric Program

Director of the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric and Allan K. Smith Senior Lecturer in English Composition O'Donnell; Principal Lecturer Papoulis; Lecturers Frymire and Marino; Visiting Assistant Professors Helberg and Truman; Director of Advancement Operations and Lecturer McGill

The Program in Writing and Rhetoric offers students the opportunity to develop expertise in writing for academic, professional, community, and personal purposes. The course work provides practice in writing in a range of genres and styles, and digital media. Courses also investigate rhetoric, information technology, the politics of language use, and language and identity.

**The rhetoric, writing, and media studies minor**—the rhetoric, writing, and media studies minor offers students the opportunity to develop expertise in writing for academic, professional, community, civic, and personal purposes. Courses provide opportunities for writing in a range of genres and strive to investigate rhetoric, information technology, the politics of language, and identity. Students will explore social, cultural, and field-specific topics in language, persuasion, and multimedia modes of communication.

The six credit minor requires six RHET courses. Students must earn a minimum of C- in any given course to receive credit for the minor.

Course Requirements:

- Six RHET Courses:
  - No more than two RHET courses at the 100 level
  - At least two RHET courses at the 300 level

### Fall Term

**103. College Writing**— An introduction to the art of expository writing, with attention to analytical reading and critical thinking in courses across the college curriculum. Assignments offer students opportunities to read and write about culture, politics, literature, science, and other subjects. Emphasis is placed on helping students to develop their individual skills. This course is not open to juniors or seniors. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Frymire, Helberg, Marino, McGill, O'Donnell, Truman

**125. Writing for a Digital World**— As reading and writing shift from pages to screens, images and other visual elements are becoming increasingly important to successful writing. This course is designed to help students think critically about the role of the visual in written communication today. Using digital design tools in combination with academic writing skills such as research and drafting, students will develop strategies and skills for blending images and words effectively in a range of genres and contexts - both digital and printed, academic and professional. (WEA) (Enrollment limited) –Helberg

**[128. Writing and Mindfulness]**— In this course, you will analyze theories of mindfulness and engage in classroom exercises designed to demonstrate how contemplative practices can improve writing. Through a writing-workshop approach, you will write and revise analytical essays; you will also write regular informal reflections on a range of readings and practices. The ultimate goal of the course is to teach you to harness the complexities of your internal and external experiences in order to generate thoughtful and original writing. (HUW2) (Enrollment limited)

**216. Writing the Personal Essay**— Writing effective personal essays—those that make private experiences and thoughts relevant to the larger world—is more complicated than it may seem. It requires both that we question and analyze our immediate perceptions, and that we have the patience to discover intriguing structures that do justice to our ideas. This class is a writing workshop that will allow you to explore the form by shaping your own experiences and reflections into well-structured, thoughtful essays. Readings include a range of writers who approach the personal essay in divergent ways; they will offer inspiration as well as instruction in the craft. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Papoulis

**302. Writing Theories and Practices**— This course investigates the theories and practices of writing consultation in North American university writing centers as informed by studies in composition pedagogy, literacy, and rhetoric. Students will be introduced to the broad range of topics found at the intersection of practice and theory in writing centers, including socio-cultural dynamics, grammar instruction, English as a Second Language, learning disorders, critical reading, writing processes, and interpersonal communication. The course will encourage students to create new knowledge about writing and tutor research. By invitation only. For students admitted to the Writing Associates Program. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Marino

**[340. Rhetorics of the Body and Activism]**— From wearing campaign buttons to lying in front of bulldozers, people use their bodies to make arguments and communicate ideas. This course will explore the concept of rhetorics of the body, which studies how people use their bodies in symbolic communication. We will begin by reading a series of texts theorizing the relationship between rhetoric and the body and how the body both constructs and is constructed by rhetorical communication. Students will research projects that explore the rhetorical situation and strategies of a specific activist or demonstration. This course has a community learning component. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**360. Rhetorics of Law and Violence**— Law is an assemblage of words that rhetorically shape our reality. It affects human behavior, directs human choices, and even has the power to end human lives. This course will explore the nature of law as a rhetorical construct and law's complex relationship to violence. Students will study the work of legal and rhetorical scholars who challenge common views of law as objective or apolitical and then consider the rhetorical role of violence in the law via theoretical texts and case studies. While the course will focus on the legal system in the United States, the final project will provide an opportunity to expand our scope to an international scale. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Frymire

**395. Academic Internship**— Internship or field work placement, with a required academic component to be determined by the faculty sponsor and student. Students need to submit a completed internship contract form to Career Services. Students will not be enrolled until the contract has been approved. (HUM) –Staff

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office, and the approval of the instructor and Writing Center director are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes, and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**498. Senior Thesis Part 1**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar's Office and the approval of the instructor is are required. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. 209. –Dougherty

### Spring Term

**103. College Writing**— An introduction to the art of expository writing, with attention to analytical reading and critical thinking in courses across the college curriculum. Assignments offer students opportunities to read and write about culture, politics, literature, science, and other subjects. Emphasis is placed on helping students to develop their individual skills. This course is not open to juniors or seniors. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –, Helberg, Truman



**125. Writing for a Digital World**— As reading and writing shift from pages to screens, images and other visual elements are becoming increasingly important to successful writing. This course is designed to help students think critically about the role of the visual in written communication today. Using digital design tools in combination with academic writing skills such as research and drafting, students will develop strategies and skills for blending images and words effectively in a range of genres and contexts - both digital and printed, academic and professional. (WEA) (Enrollment limited) –Helberg

**128. Writing and Mindfulness**— In this course, you will analyze theories of mindfulness and engage in classroom exercises designed to demonstrate how contemplative practices can improve writing. Through a writing-workshop approach, you will write and revise analytical essays; you will also write regular informal reflections on a range of readings and practices. The ultimate goal of the course is to teach you to harness the complexities of your internal and external experiences in order to generate thoughtful and original writing. (HUW2) (Enrollment limited) –Papoulis

**[130. Visual Rhetorics]**— This course explores the rhetorical power of visual images. Students will examine how rhetoric is a means for knowing, communicating, and becoming as they explore different visual media, like photography, video, and even virtual reality. Using rhetorical methodologies, they will research how visual rhetoric creates realities and encourages audiences to become different subjects through an interactive, multimodal project. More specifically, we will explore how the rhetorical appeals (i.e. ethos, logos, and pathos) transform in visual, rhetorical situations, and we will discover how rhetoricians adapt rhetorical situation theory to meet the expectations and needs of viewers. By the end of the course, students will understand how rhetorical theory and practice shapes and is shaped by visual design, multimodal communication, and the politics of visual representation (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**202. Writing in the Disciplines**— Students in this course will explore a variety of genres in scholarly, professional, and public writing. Students will learn to identify and use the conventions of these genres and to make effective rhetorical choices in their writing. Students will engage in writing frequently and intensively to improve overall learning in their discipline. The course will facilitate student involvement with particular bodies of knowledge, their methods of scholarship, and modes of communication. (WEA2) (Enrollment limited) –Frymire

**208. Argument and Research Writing**— A writing workshop emphasizing the development of argumentation and research skills. Students learn how to read and evaluate logical arguments, formulate research questions, explore print and electronic resources, and frame persuasive arguments in papers of substantial length. Frequent practice in writing and revising. (WEA2) (Enrollment limited) –O'Donnell

**[216. Writing the Personal Essay]**— Writing effective personal essays—those that make private experiences and thoughts relevant to the larger world—is more complicated than it may seem. It requires both that we question and analyze our immediate perceptions, and that we have the patience to discover intriguing structures that do justice to our ideas. This class is a writing workshop that will allow you to explore the form by shaping your own experiences and reflections into well-structured, thoughtful essays. Readings include a range of writers who approach the personal essay in divergent ways; they will offer inspiration as well as instruction in the craft. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**225. The Rhetoric of Broad Street**— This course combines community learning and writing as a means of discovering how we define others and ourselves through journals, diaries, essays, and stories. Students explore Broad Street as a social and cultural metaphor, with a wide variety of readings depicting “the other” and reflecting the voices of members of underprivileged and privileged classes throughout history. Students perform community service as a part of course activities. (WEA2) (Enrollment limited) –Marino

**[230. Visual Rhetorics]**— This course explores the rhetorical power of visual images. Students will examine how rhetoric is a means for knowing, communicating, and becoming as they explore different visual media, like photography, video, and even virtual reality. Using rhetorical methodologies, they will research how visual rhetoric creates realities and encourages audiences to become different subjects through an interactive, multimodal project. More specifically, we will explore how the rhetorical appeals (i.e. ethos, logos, and pathos) transform in visual, rhetorical situations, and we will discover how rhetoricians adapt rhetorical situation theory to meet the expectations and needs of viewers. By the end of the course, students will understand how rhetorical theory and practice shapes and is shaped by visual design, multimodal communication, and the politics of visual representation This course has

a community learning component. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[260. What is Rhetoric and Composition?]**— How do human beings effectively communicate with one another? What strategies do we use to speak and write persuasively? What are the best ways to learn to write? How do social, cultural, political, linguistic, and other elements of human life impact the ways we write, speak, and learn to write? How do visual and textual literacies relate to questions of race, gender, and power? These are the central questions of Rhetoric and Composition – a field that stretches from the ancient world to the 21st century college writing classroom and continues to pursue these questions in our ever-changing world. In this course, we will explore how scholars in Rhetoric and Composition have approached, answered, and complicated these questions. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**315. Writing in the Public Sphere: Theory and Practice**— This course is a writing workshop in which students will explore the theory as well as the practice of language in the public sphere. Students will write and revise long and short essays aimed at various sources of news and information; they will also analyze those sources. Possible questions include: How do written words affect the process by which public opinion is formed? How can writing best promote public dialogue and deliberation? How is our concept of “writing” evolving in a changing digital landscape? How do various personalities and perspectives gain cultural prominence? How can we best participate as writers in the public sphere? Students will follow current issues with a goal of participating through writing in public conversations. (WEA2) (Enrollment limited) –Papoulis

**320. Queer Rhetorics**— This class is open to anyone interested in learning how rhetoric can create new knowledges and perspectives on diversity and inclusion. Specifically, we will apply rhetorical methodologies to US history, popular culture, politics, and law to research the formation of LGBTQ identities alongside mainstream identities in America. Our course moves from the rhetoric surrounding the 1960s Stonewall Riots through current debates about Don’t Ask Don’t Tell and gay marriage. We also investigate the influence of alternative rhetorics, such as the subversive use of social media activism and the spatial arguments of gender neutral bathrooms. Students will take away the ability to rhetorically navigate key dialogues about gender and sexuality, as well as articulate how these debates influence research and knowledge creation in their majors. (HUM) (Enrollment limited) –Marino

**[330. Macho Rhetorics]**— From a rhetorical standpoint, what does it mean to argue there are multiple models of masculinity? Using rhetorical methodologies, where could we locate these masculinities: in bodies, social interactions, or culture? This course focuses on the relationship between rhetoric and masculinities. After delving into rhetoric’s gendered history, we will investigate how scholars in different disciplines rhetorically construct men and masculinities through their writing and research practices. We will never lose track of how rhetoric also shapes our daily lives. In particular, we will explore how our experiences on campus connect to global discussions about masculinity. Students from any discipline will find productive opportunities to apply the study the rhetoric and masculinity to work in their majors, while learning how research is conducted in other disciplines. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**[360. Rhetorics of Law and Violence]**— Law is an assemblage of words that rhetorically shape our reality. It affects human behavior, directs human choices, and even has the power to end human lives. This course will explore the nature of law as a rhetorical construct and law’s complex relationship to violence. Students will study the work of legal and rhetorical scholars who challenge common views of law as objective or apolitical and then consider the rhetorical role of violence in the law via theoretical texts and case studies. While the course will focus on the legal system in the United States, the final project will provide an opportunity to expand our scope to an international scale. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**395. Academic Internship**— Internship or field work placement, with a required academic component to be determined by the faculty sponsor and student. Students need to submit a completed internship contract form to Career Services. Students will not be enrolled until the contract has been approved. (HUM) –Staff

**399. Independent Study**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office, and the approval of the instructor and Writing Center director are required for enrollment. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (HUM) –Staff

**[406. Composition Pedagogy]**— Language and literacy have always served as lightning rods for social and

political issues, as well as for conflicts of theory and practice in education. This course will explore the contemporary teaching of writing, with attention to the range of current pedagogies in US colleges. We will examine influences of 20th-century revival of rhetoric, process and post-process writing, cultural and feminist studies, cognitive theory, the digital revolution, and the implications of “the global turn” for 21st-century students and teachers of writing. (HUM) (Enrollment limited)

**466. Teaching Assistant**— Students may assist professors as teaching assistants, performing a variety of duties usually involving assisting students in conceiving or revising papers; reading and helping to evaluate papers, quizzes, and exams; and other duties as determined by the student and instructor. See instructor of specific course for more information. Submission of the special registration form, available online, and the approval of the instructor are required for enrollment. Guidelines are available in the College Bulletin. (0.5 - 1 course credit) (0.5 - 1 course credit) –Staff

**499. Senior Thesis Part 2**— Submission of the special registration form, available in the Registrar’s Office and the approval of the instructor is required. (2 course credits are considered pending in the first semester; 2 course credits will be awarded for completion in the second semester.) (2 course credits) (HUM) –Staff

### Courses Originating in Other Departments

**Educational Studies 206. Data Visualization for All**— View course description in department listing on p. [212](#). –Dougherty

# Special Instructions for Enrolling in Independent Studies, Tutorials, Teaching Assistantships, Open Semester, and Internships

## Independent Study or Tutorial

An independent study, sometimes known as a tutorial, is an individually tailored program of study, for one or two course credits, arranged between a student and an instructor and with the approval of the instructor's chair. First-year students are not eligible to take independent study. However, first-year students may petition the Curriculum Committee for special permission to take an independent study (although not an internship) for cause in the second semester. The Registrar's Office has the appropriate form that needs to be submitted to register for an independent study.

## Student-Taught Courses

### *Information for Students Preparing Proposals*

1. Procedures and deadlines for application: A student who desires to offer a course as provided by the curriculum (see *Bulletin*) should take the following steps:
  - (a) Draw up a proposal according to the format below.
  - (b) Obtain a faculty supervisor to assist in developing the proposal and to oversee the teaching of the course.
  - (c) Obtain an examiner to evaluate the work of the students enrolled in the course. The examiner must be someone other than the faculty supervisor.
  - (d) Submit one copy of the proposal to the Curriculum Committee's coordinator of student-taught courses (see below). The deadlines are the end of the last week of September for a course to be given in the following spring term, and the end of the last week of February for a course to be given in the following fall term.
  - (e) Submit to the coordinator of student-taught courses:
    - i. a written statement from the faculty supervisor indicating the faculty member's approval of the course as proposed and the way the faculty member intends to supervise it,
    - ii. a written statement from the examiner indicating the examiner's willingness to evaluate the students who take the course, and
    - iii. a written comment from the chairperson or director if the course falls within the boundaries of a department or program.
    - iv. A completed course proposal form, available from the Curriculum Committee's coordinator of student-taught courses.
2. Format of the proposal: This proposal should be specific and detailed in its presentation. The Curriculum Committee will only approve courses that combine worthwhile subject matter, carefully conceived structure, and thorough preparation of the teacher.

- (a) Date:
  - (b) Name of student:
  - (c) Class:
  - (d) Campus address:
  - (e) Title of proposed course:
  - (f) Name of faculty supervisor:
  - (g) Name (and address) of examiner:
  - (h) Course description
    - i. Objectives of the course
    - ii. Outline of the course including a timetable
    - iii. Conduct of the course (lecture, seminar, etc.)
  - (i) Materials and resources: Careful account should be taken of the adequacy of the College facilities to support the course and any expenses that the College might be expected to sustain. In addition, regard should be given to expenditures required of students.
    - i. Books and/or projects to be assigned
    - ii. Special assignments (labs, field experiences, trips, etc.)
    - iii. Special lecturers and/or consultants
    - iv. Materials to be used by student-teacher in preparation of the course, including a bibliography
  - (j) Evaluation
    - i. Written work (examinations, term paper, etc.) to be required of students
    - ii. Relative weight of each factor to be used in evaluating the students (e.g., examination, 50 percent; term paper, 30 percent; discussion, 20 percent)
  - (k) Arrangements
    - i. Number of class meetings and their length
    - ii. Limits of student enrollment (the maximum enrollment is 15 students)
    - iii. Amount of course credit recommended for students successfully completing the course (maximum of one course credit).
  - (l) Justification
    - i. Why do you want to teach this course?
    - ii. What would this course contribute to the curriculum of Trinity College?
  - (m) Signature of the student:
  - (n) Signature of the faculty supervisor:
  - (o) Signature of the examiner:
  - (p) Completed course proposal form available from the CC coordinator.
3. Responsibilities of the student-teacher: Once a course is approved, the student-teacher is solely responsible for all aspects of that course, other than final evaluations, including:
- (a) arrangements for meeting time and place (contact the registrar);
  - (b) preparation of book lists for library reserve and the ordering of library books, if necessary, at least two months before the course is to be offered (see the librarian);
  - (c) submission of book orders to the bookstore by the beginning of the registration period for the semester in which the course will be offered (see the manager of the bookstore);
  - (d) timely arrangements with the Computing Center for any computing services needed for the course; and
  - (e) signing of permission slips for registration.

4. Responsibility of the faculty supervisor: The supervisor will assume the same responsibility for the student-taught course that a department chairperson does when an instructor in the department must withdraw from a course before it is completed.

Anne Lambright, Dean of Academic Affairs, is the coordinator of student-taught courses for the Curriculum Committee. Procedures for application and preparation of a proposal should be discussed with her before submission to the committee.

## Teaching Assistants

The following guidelines govern academic teaching assistantships.

### *Guidelines on the Award of Credit to Teaching Assistants*

1. Since credit <sup>17</sup> for teaching assistants (TAs) is analogous to credit for regular course work, it is awarded only when the TA's responsibilities are such that the TA acquires sizable amounts of new knowledge and/or deepens significantly the TA's grasp of previously learned subjects. Students may qualify for credit as TAs by undertaking some combination of the following activities:
  - (a) Working with the instructor to prepare the course.
  - (b) Assisting the instructor in making up examinations.
  - (c) Reading and commenting on (but not grading) interpretive papers and essay examinations (as opposed to performing such essentially mechanical tasks as checking multiple-choice tests).
  - (d) Serving with the instructor as co-leader of classroom discussions.
  - (e) Conducting review sessions or otherwise helping to explain course material to students.
  - (f) Assisting in the preparation and teaching of laboratories.
  - (g) Aiding the instructor with the evaluation of the course and of students' progress.
2. Credit should not be granted when the TA's duties are primarily non-academic, such as scoring objective tests, performing clerical work, photocopying, looking up references, etc. However, a TA receiving academic credit may, from time to time, be asked by the instructor to perform such non-academic tasks.
3. A TA's overall academic record should be superior.
4. A TA should have demonstrated competence beyond the level of the course in which the student is assisting.
5. A student may not be enrolled in a course and serve concurrently as the TA for it.
6. A TA can receive credit only once for assisting in a particular course. If the instructor wishes to have a TA assist in the course a second time, the instructor should apply for pay for the TA.
7. A TA can receive a maximum of one course credit per course for successful completion of the TA duties; some teaching assistantships carry only fractional course credit (typically one-half credit).
8. In their role as TAs, students will sometimes have access to privileged information (e.g., how well or poorly particular students in the course are doing). They are not to divulge such information to other students, or any other parties. Instructors should provide their TAs with clear instructions about confidentiality at the start of the course.
9. A TA's work may be graded either with a letter grade or on a pass/fail basis, at the discretion of the instructor. The instructor shall specify the grading system of choice on the form the student uses to register for the teaching assistantship. When a TA is graded pass/fail, the teaching assistantship shall not count against the four-course limit on pass/fail courses.
10. A TA must be approved by the instructor of the course and by the department chairperson or program director. Such approval is signified by their signatures on the teaching assistantship registration form.

<sup>17</sup>TA-ships can count for academic credit if a faculty member successfully petitions the Curriculum Committee.

11. A student may count no more than two TA course credits toward the credits required for the baccalaureate degree. In exceptional circumstances, a student may, with the endorsement of both the student's adviser and the instructor of the course, petition the Curriculum Committee for permission to count a third TA course credit toward the degree. The committee will consider such petitions *only* if they are submitted no later than one week after registration for the semester in which the proposed teaching assistantship would be taken.
12. An instructor using TAs should indicate that fact in the course description or on the syllabus.

### Open Semester

An open semester is a full term of independent work or internship, either on campus or away, supervised and evaluated by a member of the Trinity faculty. Only one open semester may be counted toward the 36 credits required for the bachelor's degree.

### *Open Semester Procedures*

1. Discuss your program with a faculty member who will be your open semester adviser. Decide with the faculty member on a method of evaluation of your work. Whether or not you have an off-campus adviser, your faculty open semester adviser has the final responsibility for the evaluation of your work for academic credit.
2. Meet with the coordinator of open semesters, to discuss your project and secure application materials.
3. Define clearly and commit to writing your educational objectives in undertaking an open semester, your specific program (including a timetable), and your schedule of contacts with your open semester adviser.
4. Seek the approval of the appropriate department chairperson if you wish open semester course credits to be counted toward your major requirements. An open semester applicant should make sure it is possible to fulfill all of the requirements for the major either through using course credits from the open semester or through completing necessary courses in the remaining semesters.
5. Consult with the director of financial aid if you receive financial aid and if you will live off campus during your open semester. Any earnings gained during open semester will be taken into account in awarding financial aid.
6. Consult the assistant director of campus life if you wish Trinity housing for part of your open semester. Open semester students desiring housing for the entire term of their open semester retain the eligibility they would have as students enrolled in four individual courses.
7. Observe the following deadlines for submission of the open semester application and your narrative to the coordinator: for off-campus open semesters, midterm of the immediately preceding semester. All arrangements for on-campus open semesters must be completed prior to the end of the term immediately preceding that in which the open semester will be undertaken.
8. Every student participating in an open semester will pay full tuition and fees.
9. No advance registration is necessary provided that the coordinator is aware of your open semester plans. Once your application has been approved, it will be sent to the registrar, who will enroll you in the open semester.
10. An open semester during the regular academic year is taken for four course credits. Other courses may not be enrolled in concurrently without special permission obtained through the coordinator. Open semesters may also be taken in the summer, but ordinarily for only three course credits.
11. Open semesters are graded either pass/fail or with a letter grade at the discretion of the student's open semester faculty adviser, who will specify the means of grading at the time the open semester is approved. If the student's work for the open semester proves to be less substantial than planned, the open semester adviser may award only one, two, or three credits, instead of the usual four.
12. The open semester application—reflecting objectives, program, and evaluation—will serve as a catalog course description and will be placed in the student's folder in the Registrar's Office. In addition, the title you provide for your open semester will be entered on your transcript. At the conclusion of an open semester, the description may be rewritten (with the open semester adviser's approval) to reflect more closely the work of the open semester.

13. Final eligibility is contingent upon the elimination of all incomplete grades prior to the start of the open semester period. Approval for an open semester will be withdrawn if the student has not met this eligibility standard.
14. The following elements ought to be included as part of any open semester proposal:
  - (a) Structured, periodic contact with your open semester faculty adviser and the submission of periodic reports or appropriate written materials for evaluation.
  - (b) Some contact between any off-campus advisers or supervisors and your open semester faculty adviser.
  - (c) Time for rewriting if the culmination of your open semester is to be a written exercise (there should be a due date established for this).
  - (d) Copies of assignments done under the direction of an off-campus supervisor should be sent or given to your open semester faculty adviser.
  - (e) An understanding with any off-campus supervisor that your work will be of substance and will include the possibility for the exercise of your own initiative, creativity, imagination, and responsibility.

## Internships

Internships are a form of independent study involving a combination of supervised fieldwork activity and traditional academic inquiry under the direction of a faculty sponsor. They may be undertaken by any matriculated undergraduate, with the exception of first-year students. Exploratory internships carry one-half course credit and are graded on a pass/fail basis. Students may count up to four exploratory internships for a total of two course credits as elective credits for graduation. In certain circumstances, students may do an academic internship through the sponsorship of a department or program. These internships carry one course credit and earn a letter grade. All academic internships must originate in an academic department and be approved by the sponsoring academic department prior to submitting an internship contract to the Career and Life Design Center.

Internships enable the student to explore a particular interest by working for a semester in a public or private agency, business enterprise, a cultural institution (e.g., a museum), or the like. In such internships, the emphasis is on the field experience, which is supplemented by work of a more conventionally academic nature. Internships may be directly related to the student's other studies in that they afford the student an opportunity to apply skills and knowledge, or to test ideas and theories, learned in courses. In some instances, the relationship between the internship and the student's other academic work will be less direct.

Internships are co-curricular experiences typically valued at one-half of a course credit and are graded on a distinction/pass/fail basis. Before beginning such an internship, a student must file a contract with the Career and Life Design Center using the form provided by that office.

Each internship requires the student to spend a minimum of eight hours a week at the field placement, where the work will be overseen by an appropriate staff member of the agency, business, or institution; this staff member is designated as the field supervisor. In addition, the student is required to prepare suitable written work under the supervision of the internship supervisor; this work often takes the form of a journal or log involving analytic summation. In the written work, the student is encouraged to reflect on the significance of the field experience and to draw interpretation and meaning from it. Finally, the student meets periodically with the internship supervisor to report on the field activities. Whenever feasible, the student and the internship supervisor also meet at least once with the field supervisor to discuss the student's work.

Each undergraduate degree candidate is entitled to earn up to two course credits through non-academic internships. Such credit may not be counted toward fulfillment of the requirements of a major. A student may exercise the pass/fail option in a regular course during the same semester as the internship. First-year students may not enroll in internships, just as they may not take independent studies.

Field placements are arranged through the college's Career and Life Design Center. Because one of the purposes of an internship is to afford students extramural experience, on-campus internships (i.e., those based in a department, office, or other institutional unit of the College) are generally not permitted. If questions arise about the suitability of a placement, they may be referred to the Curriculum Committee for a decision. Career and Life Design ordinarily will not approve repeated internships at the same placement and with the same field supervisor. However, a second internship at the same placement may be acceptable if the work is substantially different than that done in the first internship.



### *Academic Internships*

In certain circumstances, some departments and programs will sponsor academic internships, allowing the student to earn credit toward a major, minor, or other program. As the term suggests, these academic internships assume a high degree of integration between what the student is doing in the field and what the student has learned in courses and is learning from the reading component of the project. Such internships may be undertaken only with the approval of an academic department or program.

An academic internship requires the student to undertake a minimum of 100 hours of fieldwork, do a substantial amount of related reading, and prepare suitable written work under the supervision of the faculty sponsor.

Such internships presuppose that the student has previously taken one or more courses germane to the internship. In designing academic internships, the student and the faculty sponsor will follow the guidelines developed by the Curriculum Committee and approved by the faculty (see below).

Academic internships are taken for letter grades. Though they ordinarily are valued at one course credit, more elaborate projects may carry as many as two credits, just as other types of independent study may. Such internships may be counted toward the fulfillment of requirements of a major or interdisciplinary minor only upon the written permission of the department chair, program director, or minor coordinator. Academic internships will be offered under the department's independent study number, unless the department has established a specific course to use for internships.

As with other forms of independent study, all academic internships require the written approval of both the faculty sponsor and the sponsor's department chair or program director.

Students undertaking academic internships may receive financial compensation for the work they do in the field, as may students taking open semesters. Placements for the fieldwork component of internships must be arranged through the college's Career and Life Design Center. The Career and Life Design Center ordinarily will not approve repeated internships at the same placement and with the same field supervisor. However, a second internship at the same placement may be acceptable if the work is substantially different than that done in the first internship.

### *Guidelines for Academic Internships*

The following guidelines are to be observed in planning and carrying out academic internships:

1. Before registering for an academic internship, the student must complete, in consultation with the faculty sponsor, a contract, using the form provided by the Career and Life Design Center. This contract is to be filed with Career and Life Design by the third day of classes each term, with copies provided to the faculty sponsor and the field supervisor. The application shall include:
  - (a) a statement of the student's educational objectives for the internship
  - (b) a description of the student's anticipated fieldwork activities
  - (c) an explanation of how integration between the field work and academic work is to be achieved
  - (d) a preliminary bibliography of books, articles, and other reading material the student expects to consult
  - (e) a statement of substantial written work the student will prepare for evaluation by the faculty sponsor, including a schedule of due dates and
  - (f) a statement of the previous course or courses the student has taken to qualify for the proposed internship.
2. Career and Life Design shall review all contracts on behalf of the Curriculum Committee to ensure that they meet committee guidelines. Incomplete or insufficient contracts shall be returned to the student for revision.
3. The student and the faculty sponsor shall meet regularly to discuss the progress of the student's work—both the academic and the field components. Whenever feasible, there shall be at least one meeting of the sponsor, the student, and the student's field supervisor (i.e., the person who oversees the student's work at the institution, agency, or business where the fieldwork is conducted). At the completion of the project, the field supervisor will provide Career and Life Design with an evaluation of the student's performance in the field. This evaluation will be forwarded to the faculty sponsor for inclusion in the student's final grade.
4. In order to qualify for an academic internship, the student must take at least one course that the faculty sponsor judges to be germane to the subject of the internship. This course must be specified on the application/contract.

5. If the academic internship is to count toward the fulfillment of the requirements of a major or an interdisciplinary minor, the department chair, program director, or minor coordinator involved shall so indicate on the contract. It is the student's responsibility to secure authorization of major or minor credit prior to the start of the internship.
6. Ordinarily, the academic internship is awarded one course credit. Internships approved by a department or program for major credit may receive up to two course credits. However, more than one course credit for a nonmajor internship will be awarded only if the Curriculum Committee grants prior approval. Any student seeking such approval shall submit a completed contract and a credit approval form to the committee for review no later than two weeks before the last day of classes in the semester preceding the proposed internship. This regulation does not apply to CityTerm or to the Legislative Internship Program offered by the Political Science Department.

# Fellowships

**The H. E. Russell Fellowships**, endowed by a legacy from Henry E. Russell of New York, New York, pay to each recipient \$5,000 annually for up to three years. One H. E. Russell Fellowship is awarded each year by vote of the faculty to a member of the graduating class who gives evidence of superior academic ability and who engages to pursue an approved course of full-time, non-professional graduate study at Trinity College or at some American or foreign university approved by the faculty. Students who have applied to graduate school in their senior year are eligible to apply for the fellowship; to receive the fellowship, students must be accepted into an appropriate graduate program by spring of their senior year. The incumbent holds the fellowship for three years.

**The Mary A. Terry Fellowships**, endowed by a legacy from Mary A. Terry of Hartford, Connecticut, pay to each recipient \$5,000 annually for up to three years. One Mary A. Terry Fellowship is awarded annually by the president upon the recommendation of the faculty to a member of the graduating class who gives evidence of superior academic ability and who engages to pursue an approved course of full-time graduate study in the arts and sciences at Trinity College or at some other college or university approved by the faculty. Students who have applied to graduate school in their senior year are eligible to apply for the fellowship; to receive the fellowship, students must be accepted into an appropriate graduate program by spring of their senior year. The incumbent holds the fellowship for three years.

**The W. H. Russell Fellowships**, endowed by a gift from William H. Russell of Los Angeles, California, pay to each recipient \$2,500 annually for up to three years. Two W. H. Russell Fellowships are awarded each year by vote of the faculty to members of the graduating class who give evidence of superior academic ability and of a desire to continue full-time study in either an academic or professional graduate program at Trinity College or at some other college or university approved by the faculty. Students who have applied to graduate school in their senior year are eligible to apply for the fellowship; to receive the fellowship, students must be accepted into an appropriate graduate program by spring of their senior year. Incumbents hold the fellowship for three years.

**The William R. Cotter Memorial Congressional Intern Fund** was established in 1981 in memory of William R. Cotter, Class of 1949, who served in the United States House of Representatives from 1970 to 1981. Proceeds of the fund are used to support student interns in the offices of United States senators and representatives, with preference given to interns in Washington, D.C., and to those working for Connecticut senators and representatives. Interested students should contact the Career and Life Design Center.

**The Andrew J. Gold and Dori Katz Fund for Human Rights** was established by two members of the faculty in 1998 to honor Andrée Guelen Herscovici, the Reverend Father Bruno, and the Walschots, a Flemish family, all of whom were instrumental in saving Belgian children (including one of the donors) from the Nazis during World War II, and also to honor countless others who sacrificed in civil rights struggles against racial, religious, and ethnic intolerance in American society and abroad. The income is used to support student research and academic activity in the areas of anti-Semitism, racism, and intolerance leading to violations of fundamental human rights. Students may apply for support from the fund for pertinent research projects, travel, purchase of material, and internships. Application may be made at any time prior to the third week of the spring semester. A committee of faculty members and administrators reviews applications and awards grants. Students interested in seeking a grant should contact the director of the Human Rights Program.

# Prizes

## Department/program prizes

### *Alumni relations*

**The Trinity College Alumni Association Senior Achievement Award** is given in recognition of outstanding undergraduate leadership to the college, academic excellence, demonstrated character and citizenship, commitment to Trinity and its advancement, and potential for alumni service.

### *American studies*

**The American Studies Prize**, established by the American Studies Program in 2007, is awarded annually to a graduating senior for the best thesis that makes an original contribution to interdisciplinary work in American culture.

**The Rosamond M. Mancall Prize**, established in 1991 by family and friends in memory of Rosamond M. Mancall IDP '73, is awarded annually to an outstanding member of the junior class who is an American Studies major.

**The Ann Petry Book Prize** was established by the American Studies Program in 1992 to honor Ann Petry, the outstanding African American writer and Connecticut resident. It is awarded to the junior or senior who presents the best essay on race in American culture and its intersections with other conditions, especially gender and class. Submissions may not exceed 25 pages.

**The Judy Dworin Prize**, instituted on the occasion of the American Studies Program's 40th anniversary, honors Judy Dworin, professor of theater and dance, emerita, who was the first woman to receive a Trinity College diploma and the first American studies major at the college. It is awarded annually for the best work of independent research by an American studies major that furthers social justice.

**The Eugene E. Leach Prize in American Studies**, established by the American Studies Program in 2011, is awarded annually to the graduating senior for the best project that makes an original contribution to interdisciplinary work in American culture.

### *Anthropology*

**The Frederick K. Errington Prize in Anthropology** was established by the department in 2009 upon the retirement of Frederick Errington, distinguished professor of anthropology, emeritus, to honor his career. The prize is given to a graduating anthropology student who in the judgment of the department has demonstrated superior academic achievements and intellectual engagement in the discipline.

### *Biology*

**The Thomas Hume Bissonnette Biology Achievement Award** was established in honor of Thomas Hume Bissonnette, a world renowned animal physiologist who served on the Trinity biology faculty during the 1920s through 1940s. It is given to a senior Biology major who is recognized for academic excellence and for significant contributions to the Biology Department.

**The Schneider/Blackburn Research Prize in Biology** is awarded to an undergraduate student whose laboratory or field research in biology has been published in the literature or alternatively, which shows great promise for future publication. The prize comes from a fund established by Professors of Biology Craig W. Schneider and Daniel G. Blackburn and is awarded by the Biology Department.

**The J. Wendell Burger Prize in Biology** is an award given to a graduating senior majoring in biology who,

by vote of the faculty of biology, is considered to have demonstrated the greatest promise for a career in biological science. The prize is from a fund established in honor of the late James Wendell Burger, the J. Pierpont Morgan Professor in Biology, Emeritus.

**The James M. Van Stone Memorial Book Prize** is awarded by the Biology Department to the first-year student or students who have performed outstanding work in the classroom and laboratory of the introductory biology course. The prize is from a fund established in honor of the late James M. Van Stone, professor of biology, emeritus.

#### *Campus life*

**The David Winer Award** is given by the Senior Class Committee in recognition of David Winer's 22 years of commitment to improving student life as dean of students at Trinity College. The award is given to a member of the college community who is committed to improving the quality of life for students at Trinity in an especially meaningful way.

#### *Center for Urban and Global Studies*

**The Kenneth S. Grossman '78 Senior Research Prize for Global Studies**, established in honor of Professor of History and American Studies Eugene E. Leach, supports student investigations of global issues that will confront humankind collectively in the 21st century. Examples of such issues include, but are not limited to, human rights, peacekeeping, the preservation of the ecosphere, migrations and diasporas, international health standards, and the consequences of revolutionary advances in information technology and bioengineering.

**The Jeffrey Kelter Urban Research Prize** supports student investigations of a broad range of key urban issues confronting humankind in the 21st century. Of special interest are projects that highlight the urban realities of the city of Hartford. Examples of such issues include, but are not limited to, diasporic communities, educational and health policy, residential segregation, environmental problems, urban art/culture, human rights, and the creation and maintenance of public spaces (both physical and social).

**The Rosemary and Stan Marcuss '63 Fellowships** provide opportunities for students interested in advancing inquiry into and research related to issues faced by urban communities. The funded research will culminate in senior honors theses by the selected students and the submission of articles written by them for publication in relevant scholarly journals.

#### *Chemistry*

**The American Institute of Chemists Award** is presented to seniors majoring in chemistry or biochemistry who have demonstrated scholastic achievement, leadership, ability and character.

**The Louis Aronne, Class of 1977, Prize in Biochemistry** is awarded to a senior or a junior biochemistry major (with preference being given to a senior) who, in addition to being an outstanding student in biochemistry, has demonstrated interest in general scholarship and campus activities. The awardee is selected by a member of the Chemistry Department and a member of the Biology Department who teaches a biochemistry course.

**The Lisa P. Nestor Chemical Rubber Company Awards** are awarded to first-year chemistry students for outstanding achievement in general chemistry.

**The Lisa P. Nestor Award for Excellence in Student Teaching in Sciences** is given in memory of Lisa Nestor, a beloved teacher in the Chemistry Department. The recipient will be a student, who, through their dedication and passion as a student teacher in the Chemistry Department, has made a positive and lasting contribution to the education of fellow students.

**The Connecticut Valley Section of the American Chemical Society Award** is given to a senior in recognition for outstanding accomplishment in the study of chemistry or biochemistry.

**The Division of Analytical Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award** is given to a student who has completed the third undergraduate year and who displays interest in, and aptitude for, a career in analytical chemistry.

**The Division of Inorganic Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award** is given to a student for achievement in inorganic chemistry.

**The Division of Organic Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award** is given to a graduating

student for outstanding achievement in organic chemistry.

**The Division of Physical Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award** is awarded to recognize outstanding achievement by undergraduate students in physical chemistry and to encourage further pursuits in the field.

**The Division of Environmental Chemistry of the American Chemical Society Award** is awarded for recognition of excellence in coursework and research focusing on and benefiting the environmental chemistry field.

**The Jessica Alisa Owens Memorial Award** is given in memory of Jessica Owens '05 by the faculty members of the Chemistry Department for academic achievement in chemistry or biochemistry and outstanding contributions to community service.

#### *Classics*

**The Rev. Paul H. Barbour Prize in Greek** was established in honor of the Rev. Paul H. Barbour of the Class of 1909 on the occasion of his 90th birthday.

**The James Goodwin Greek Prize**, founded in 1884 by Mrs. James Goodwin of Hartford, is offered to students in Greek who attain the highest grade of excellence in the courses taken. A student who has received a prize is not again eligible to compete for the same prize. No prize will be awarded unless the work offered is excellent.

**The James A. Notopoulos Latin Prize** is from a fund named after Professor James A. Notopoulos in appreciation of his interest in promoting high ideals of learning. The fund was established by an anonymous donor who has suggested that the income from this fund be used to offer a prize primarily for first-year excellence in attainment in Latin, then to upper-year students.

**The Melvin W. Title Latin Prize**, founded in 1958 by the late Melvin W. Title of the Class of 1918, is offered to students in Latin who attain the highest grade of excellence in the courses taken. A student who has received a prize is not again eligible to compete for the same prize. No prize will be awarded unless the work offered is excellent.

**The John C. Williams Prize in Greek** was established by his students, colleagues, and friends in 1992 in honor of Professor John C. Williams, Hobart Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus. It is awarded to the student or students who have demonstrated excellence in the study of first-year Greek.

#### *Community service and civic engagement*

**The Samuel S. Fishzohn Awards** was established in 1966 in memory of Samuel S. Fishzohn, Class of 1925, a prominent figure in social work and welfare. Awards are given each year to at least two students: one who has demonstrated initiative and creativity in community service related to important social issues, and the other who has worked with dedication in civil rights, civil liberties or race relations.

**The Alexander A. Goldfarb Award for Community Service** is awarded jointly by the City of Hartford and Trinity College to the Trinity student who, through community service, has done the most during this current year to benefit the City of Hartford and its citizens.

**The St. Anthony Hall Community Service Award** was established by the St. Anthony Hall Trust of Hartford. It is awarded annually to a Trinity College fraternity or sorority member who has demonstrated initiative, creativity, and commitment in the areas of service, activism, and/or civic engagement during the academic year. In conjunction with this award, a financial contribution will be made in the recipient's name to support a nonprofit organization or community programming initiative of their own choosing.

#### *Computer science*

**The Travelers Companies Foundation Senior Research Prize** is awarded to a student whose senior research project in the field of computer science has been deemed the most outstanding by an independent board chosen from Trinity faculty and The St. Paul Travelers staff.

**Space Grant Consortium Undergraduate Scholarship** The Space Grant Consortium was formed by Trinity College, University of Connecticut, University of Hartford, and the University of New Haven in 1991 in order to encourage broader participation in NASA research programs. The philosophical intent of this program was and continues to be, to build a research infrastructure in Connecticut which supports the aerospace, space science, engineering and technology-related initiatives of federal and state government and private industry.

**The Ralph E. Walde Prize in Computer Science** was established to honor Ralph E. Walde, professor of computer science, and one of the founding members of the Computer Science Department. The prize recognizes a rising senior computer science major who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in computer science. The recipient is chosen by a vote of the Computer Science Department faculty.

**The Ralph A. Morelli Prize in Computer Science** was established to honor Professor Ralph A. Morelli, professor of computer science, and one of the founding members of the Computer Science Department. The prize recognizes a graduating senior computer science or interdisciplinary computing major who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in computer science. The recipient is chosen by a vote of the Computer Science Department faculty.

**The Bronzell Dinkins Senior Service Award** was established to honor Professor Bronzell Dinkins, whose contributions as a laboratory instructor played an invaluable role in the establishment and development of the Computer Science Department. The award recognizes a senior computer science or interdisciplinary computing major who has demonstrated outstanding service to the department. The recipient is chosen by a vote of the Computer Science Department faculty.

**The Colleen and David Leof '60 Humanities and Medicine Prize**, established in 2016 by a gift from Dr. and Mrs. David B. Leof '60, of San Francisco, California, is awarded annually to a student, as selected by the Health Professions Advising Committee or their designee, who is interested in studying medicine and who possesses an exemplary GPA and academic standing. The prize recipient should also be a leader in the college community.

*Dean of faculty*

**The Trinity Papers**, established by a group of President's Fellows in 1982, is an annual journal that publishes outstanding examples of student scholarship. Students whose work is selected for publication in *The Papers* receive certificates at Honors Day in recognition of their exceptional achievement.

*Dean of students*

**The Class of 1922 Award**, established in 1974 by vote of the class, is granted annually to a graduating senior who has done outstanding work in a particular academic field.

**The Connecticut Commandery, Military Order of Foreign Wars Book Award** is presented to the member of the graduating class who has demonstrated outstanding leadership qualities.

**The Human Relations Award** is awarded annually to an undergraduate who, during the year, has exhibited outstanding citizenship and sportsmanship. Sportsmanship is interpreted in its broadest sense and does not necessarily include achievement in athletics.

*Economics*

**The John C. Alexander Memorial Award** was established by friends of John C. Alexander '39 to memorialize his name and, in some way, to identify a Trinity undergraduate who possesses some of the qualities that he possessed. It is presented annually to a senior economics major who is a member of a varsity squad and who has demonstrated the most academic progress during their Trinity career.

**The Faculty of Economics Award** is presented annually to that graduating senior major in economics who, by vote of the faculty of economics, is considered to have demonstrated the greatest promise as a professional economist. The award comes from the Mead Fund in Economics.

**The Ferguson Prize in Economics**, founded in 1890 by the late Professor Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, is offered annually to seniors for the two best essays on topics approved by the department. The essays must be submitted to the department's office coordinator on the Friday two weeks after spring break.

**The G. Keith Funston Prize in Economics** was established in honor of the late G. Keith Funston, a member of the Class of 1932, by his family. Funston, a former president of Trinity College, was a charter trustee of the college. The prize is awarded annually to a senior majoring in economics who is an outstanding scholar and is actively involved in the life of the college.

**The Peter J. Schaefer Memorial Prize** which was established by the classmates of Peter J. Schaefer, Class of 1964, to memorialize his name, consists of the annual award of books to the first-year(s) who have achieved the highest grades in introductory economics in the preceding academic year.

*Educational studies*

**The Jonathan Levin Prize in Education**, established by a member of the Trinity College Class of 1960 who chooses to be anonymous, is presented annually to a junior or senior who plans to pursue a career teaching in an area with a high proportion of disadvantaged youth. The prize is given in memory of Jonathan Levin '88, who, as a teacher at William H. Taft High School in the Bronx, New York, dedicated his life to improving the lives of young people. Recipients must possess a superior academic record, intend to pursue a teaching career, and demonstrate a commitment to help young people through practice teaching, tutoring, mentoring, or equivalent activity.

**The Richard K. Morris Book Award for Excellence in Education** is given annually to the member of the senior class who best fulfills the following qualifications: communicates effectively, stimulates inquiry, demonstrates excellence in scholarship, manifests moral and ethical attitudes towards professional responsibility, and participates in community activities in an educational capacity. This award is given by the Trinity Education Graduate Association in honor of the late Richard K. Morris, a former professor of education.

*Engineering*

**The Theodore R. Blakeslee II Award** was established in 1992 by the family, friends, and colleagues of the late Professor Theodore R. Blakeslee II, associate professor of engineering, to reward the outstanding teaching assistant in engineering.

**The Hartford Section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Prize** is awarded by the Hartford Chapter of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers to a full-time junior or senior who is concentrating in mechanical engineering with an excellent academic record, good citizenship and is a resident of Connecticut.

**The Junior Engineering Book Prize** recognizes a rising senior engineering major who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and shown evidence of professional development. The recipient is chosen by a vote of the Engineering Department faculty.

**The Edwin P. Nye Award**, established in 1983 by family, friends, and colleagues of the late Professor Emeritus Edwin P. Nye, goes to an undergraduate who has demonstrated understanding and concern for the need to achieve a harmonious balance between man's technology and the natural environment. Selection of the recipient is made by the engineering faculty.

**The Travelers Companies Foundation Senior Research Prize** is awarded to a student whose senior research project in the field of engineering has been deemed the most outstanding by an independent board chosen from Trinity faculty and The St. Paul Travelers staff.

*English*

**The Academy of American Poets Prize** was established by Trinity College in conjunction with the Academy of American Poets and the University and College Poetry Prize Program. It is awarded in recognition of the best individual poem written by a Trinity College student.

**The Alumni Prize in English Composition**, from the income of a fund contributed by the alumni, is awarded to the students who present the best essays on subjects approved by the Department of English. Essays originally prepared for academic courses, for publication in the *Trinity Tripod*, or especially for the contest will be accepted.

**The F. A. Brown Prize**, founded in 1897 by Mrs. Martha W. Brown of Hartford in memory of her husband, is awarded to students who deliver the best orations.

**The Jan Cohn Senior Thesis Award**, established in 2005 by the Trinity English Department, will be presented annually to the English major who is judged to have written the best senior thesis for the year. The prize honors the memory of Jan K. Cohn, one of the College's most vibrant teachers. She was former dean of the faculty of Trinity College, and G. Keith Funston Professor of American Literature and American Studies.

**The Ruel Crompton Tuttle Prize** was established in 1941 by the bequest of Ruel Crompton Tuttle of Windsor, Connecticut, Class of 1889, to be awarded annually by the chairperson of the English Department to the two students who are deemed the best and second-best scholars in the English Department from the junior class. The terms of award rest solely on the judgment and discretion of the chairperson of the English Department.

**The John Dando Prize** was established by friends and former students of the late Professor Emeritus John



Dando, in recognition of his distinguished career, spanning three decades, as a teacher of Shakespeare in the English Department. The prizes are awarded annually to one or two undergraduates for outstanding work in the study of Shakespeare.

**The Jim Murray Memorial Foundation Scholarship**, established in 2000 by Linda McCoy-Murray, is awarded to a Connecticut resident sophomore English major for the best essay on a specific topic on sports journalism. It was established to honor the alumnus English major Jim Murray '43. The English Department will review submitted essays. One finalist is selected as a Murray Scholar.

**The Paul Smith Distinguished Master's Thesis Award**, established in 1998 by Keith O'Hara (M'94) and Dena Coccozza O'Hara, is an award presented to the graduate student who has written the most distinguished master's thesis in the English Department for the year. The prize honors the memory of Paul Smith, James J. Goodwin Professor of English, Emeritus.

**The Trinity Alumnus Prize in Prose Fiction** are annual awards established by the late Mr. Clarence I. Penn of the Class of 1912. Original manuscripts of short stories or novelettes are to be submitted to the Department of English.

**The John Curtis Underwood '96 Memorial Prizes in Poetry** are annual awards established by the late Mr. Clarence I. Penn of the Class of 1912. Original manuscripts should be submitted to the Department of English.

**The Fred Pfeil Memorial Prize in Creative Writing** is awarded to a student who has written a literary work (fiction, poetry, playscript, screenplay, creative nonfiction). The content of which addresses the issue of social justice and the impact of culture and politics on human relationships. The prize honors Fred Pfeil's commitment to literature and to activism.

*Entrepreneurial studies*

**The John L. Nicholas '87 Award in Entrepreneurial Studies** is given annually to an undergraduate who demonstrates the greatest aptitude for an entrepreneurial career. This award recognizes the student who submits the most promising portfolio of academic work in preparation for entrepreneurial endeavors, along with a report of entrepreneurial projects completed or a proposal that demonstrates a thoughtful analysis of a possible venture. Ventures in any area are eligible, but those employing computer technology in some form are expected to be common.

*Environmental science*

**The Environmental Science Senior Prize** is given to a graduating senior majoring in environmental science who, by vote of the faculty of environmental science, is recognized for academic excellence and significant contributions to the Environmental Science Program.

**The Environmental Science Activism Prize** is given to a graduating senior majoring in environmental science who, by vote of the faculty of environmental science, is recognized for academic excellence and significant contributions to environmental science activism.

*Fine arts—art history*

**The Esther and Lloyd Cooper Prize in Fine Arts** was established by George Brinton Cooper in honor of his parents, and by Allen Brinton Cooper Class of 1966, in honor of his grandparents. It is awarded to the junior or senior of whatever major who demonstrates distinction in any branch of the history or practice of the fine arts.

**The Friends of Art Award for Art History** is given to the graduating major whose academic record and promise of future achievement best epitomizes the goals of The Friends to cultivate and sustain the arts among us.

**The John C.E. Taylor Prize in Architecture** was established in 1986 by family, colleagues, and friends in memory of John C.E. Taylor, professor of fine arts from 1941 to 1970. It is awarded to a student who has demonstrated outstanding promise in the field of architecture or architectural history.

*Fine arts—studio arts*

**The Jacqueline Caples Prize in Sculpture** is given by the faculty of the Department of Fine Arts in memory of their colleague, Professor Jacqueline Caples. It is awarded to a student in recognition of significant accomplishment in sculpture.

**The Friends of Art Awards for Studio Arts** is given to student(s) for exceptional achievement in painting, graphics, sculpture, or photography.

**The Anna C. Helman Prize for Painting** was established by Rabbi Leonard Helman, Class of 1948, in honor of his late mother, Anna C. Helman. The award is given to a student of painting, esteemed by the faculty of fine arts to be distinguished in accomplishment and promise.

**The Fern D. Nye Award for Graphic Arts** is presented annually on the basis of work of originality and excellence in graphic arts.

**The Mitchel N. Pappas Memorial Prize** was funded by the Philip Kappel Endowment to honor the memory of Mitchel N. Pappas of Trinity's Fine Arts Department. It is awarded to senior students who show special promise in the area of studio arts.

#### *First-Year Seminar Program*

**The First-Year Papers Award** is given to those students whose papers written for a First-Year Seminar or Program, were selected for inclusion in *The First-Year Papers*, a publication issued annually. A panel of Dean's Scholars selects and edits the papers.

#### *Hillel*

**The Alan M. Mendelson '69 Hillel Leadership Award** is awarded annually to one student who has demonstrated exceptional leadership and commitment to Trinity College Hillel and its mission of building a vibrant, creative, and inclusive Jewish community on campus. It was established in 2022 by the Hillel Advisory Board to honor Alan Mendelson '69, P'02 for his many years of dedication, generosity, and leadership of the Trinity College Hillel Advisory Board.

#### *History*

**The George B. Cooper Prize in British History** was established by Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson upon the retirement of Dr. George B. Cooper, Northam Professor, Emeritus, to recognize Dr. Cooper's distinguished career. It is awarded to the senior who has done the best work in British history at Trinity.

**The Micki and Hy C. Dworin Award** grants two prizes annually to seniors who have demonstrated outstanding scholarship in Asian Studies and in East European studies. Awards are made upon the recommendation of the faculty.

**The Ferguson Prize in History**, founded in 1890 by the late Reverend Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, is awarded for essays of at least 20 pages in length written independently or for courses or seminars. All Trinity undergraduates are eligible to compete for the Ferguson Prizes. All essays must be typewritten. They must be submitted to the chairperson of the department.

**The George J. Mead Prize in History** is awarded under the terms of a bequest from the late Mr. George J. Mead, H'37. It is awarded to an outstanding history major in the first-year or sophomore class.

**The George J. Mead Prize in History for Scholarship in Non-English Sources** is awarded annually to a thesis or 15-page minimum paper based in part on sources in a language other than English.

**The D. G. Brinton Thompson Prize in United States History** was established by Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Northam Professor Emeritus and a former chairman of the History Department. It is awarded for the best essay of at least 20 pages in length in the field of United States history submitted by an undergraduate. Senior seminar essays in United States history are eligible.

**The Miles A. Tuttle Prize** will be awarded to the member of the senior class who writes the best essay of at least 20 pages in length in history on a topic selected by the contestant and approved by the Department of History. Senior seminar essays are eligible for the Tuttle competition. If, in the judgment of the department, no essay meets the standards of excellence, no prize will be awarded.

**The Gerald A. McNamara Prize in History** was established in 2013 by his wife, Ronnie, and daughter, Annie, in loving memory of Gerry McNamara '62, who believed strongly in lifelong learning and the importance of active and vibrant scholarly debate. The McNamara Prize will be awarded to the student who, like Gerry, enlightened the classroom with vigorous intellectual engagement and, last but not least, robust class participation.

*Human Rights*

**The Elting Prize for Human Rights** recognizes a student who has taken a human rights course and modeled academic excellence and a commitment to global citizenship. The prize comes from a fund established in 2022 by Everertt “Ev” Elting Jr. ’58, P’85, P’87, and is awarded on Honors Day by the Human Rights Program.

*International programs*

**The Outstanding Senior Urban Studies Major Prize** recognizes scholarly achievement in urban studies. The prize was established in 2014 by the Urban Studies Program and is awarded to the graduating urban studies major with the highest level of excellence.

**The Technos International Prize** is awarded annually to an outstanding graduating senior who is committed to the cause of international understanding and has excelled in an academic field that is among those offered at the Technos International College of Japan, on whose behalf the Tanaka Ikueikai Educational Trust has established the prize. Eligible fields include art, computer science, engineering, language and culture studies, and international studies.

*International studies*

**The Professor Albert L. Gastmann Book Prize in International Studies Award** was established in 2000 by the faculty of the International Studies Program in honor of Albert L. Gastmann, professor of political science, emeritus, at Trinity College, and for decades a scholar and student of many regions of the world outside Europe and the United States. The award is given annually to a senior major in international studies with experience abroad who has demonstrated exceptional academic achievement. The recipient will be selected each April by the International Studies Program director in consultation with the coordinators of the program.

**The Leslie G. Desmangles Prize in Caribbean and Latin American Studies** is awarded to a graduating senior in international studies who has demonstrated personal growth and academic excellence in Caribbean and Latin American studies.

*Jewish studies*

**The Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin Prize in Jewish Studies** is awarded annually for excellence in Jewish studies to a member of the junior or senior class. The prize is in memory of Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin, and given by Berel and Helen Lang in honor of Sarah Stamm Lang.

*Language and culture studies*

**The Cesare Barbieri Endowment Prize** is awarded to a student for achievement in Italian studies.

**The Book Prizes for Excellence in Languages** are presented to students who have shown outstanding progress and achievement in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Hispanic studies, Japanese, Portuguese, or Russian at the College.

**The Samuel Barbin Coco Scholarship Award** was established in 1992 by Hannalou and Samuel B. Coco in honor of their daughter, Caroline S. Coco ’85. The award is to provide financial assistance to a rising junior who wishes to spend either the fall or spring term at the Trinity College Rome Campus. Preference is given to a student pursuing Italian studies.

**The Lova and Tania Eliav Prize for Excellence in Hebrew** honors author, teacher and humanitarian, Israeli leader Arie Lova Eliav and Tania, his Lithuanian-born wife, whom he met while in command of blockade-running ships bringing 1,000 Holocaust survivors to Palestine. This prize was established in 1999 by their friends and colleagues at Trinity College.

**The Erasmus Prize in the Humanities** was established in 2001 by John Molner ’85 and David Molner ’91 in honor of Kenneth Lloyd-Jones, John J. McCook Professor of Modern Languages. Professor Lloyd-Jones was a member of the faculty from 1978-2007. It is awarded annually to the junior or senior adjudged to have written the best essay in the humanities after completion of their sophomore year.

**The Ronald H. Ferguson Prizes in French** were established in 1951 in memory of Ronald H. Ferguson, Class of 1922. The prizes are awarded to students for excellence in overall work within the major.

**The Trinity Prize in Hispanic Studies** was established in 1986 by the Programa de Estudios Hispánicos en

Córdoba (Spain), of which Trinity College was a member. It is awarded to a Spanish major or majors who have achieved excellence in courses devoted to Spanish language, culture, and literature.

**The Trinity Prize in Latin American Literature and Culture** is awarded for distinction in Spanish achieved by a graduating senior majoring in Latin American studies.

### *Library*

**The Jerome P. Webster, Class of 1910, Student Book Collectors Prize** was established by Dr. Jerome P. Webster, Class of 1910, to recognize students' passions for books and book collecting. An avid book collector, he served as a trustee of the college and was one of the founders of the Trinity College Library Associates. These awards are made to as many as three students who present collections of books in a specific field or an intelligently selected nucleus of a general library for the future. Emphasis is placed on the student's knowledge of the contents of the collection and its usefulness. The total number of books or their monetary value is not a determining factor.

**The Harriet and Edward Elukin Essay Prize** is awarded annually to the best undergraduate essay or thesis that relies upon research in primary sources from the Watkinson Library. The prize honors the memories of Harriet and Edward Elukin. Books filled their home and their lives. They were both avid readers of literature and history and were enthusiastic supporters of the Watkinson Library.

**The Hyam Plutzik '32 Creative Writing Residency** is an annual residency in South Beach, Florida, in the Betsy Writer's Room, awarded to a graduating senior or first-year graduate student with outstanding talent in the literary arts.

### *Mathematics*

**The Irving K. Butler Prize in Mathematics**, established through a bequest from the late Mr. Butler, is given annually to a rising senior (i.e., member of the junior class) who in the judgment of the Department of Mathematics has done outstanding work in mathematics.

**The Mary Louise Guertin Actuarial Award** was established in 1952 by Alfred N. Guertin, Class of 1922, in memory of his mother. The award will be made annually to the senior judged by a committee to have personal qualities indicative of future executive capacity and leadership in the actuarial profession. The student must have demonstrated genuine interest in considering the actuarial profession and have acquired outstanding grades as an undergraduate in each of mathematics, English, and economics.

**The Phi Gamma Delta Prizes in Mathematics** are offered to students taking Mathematics 131, 132, and 231. These prizes are from the income of a fund established in 1923, and increased in 1931, by the alumni authorities of the local chapter of the fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta.

**The Phi Gamma Delta Senior Prize** is awarded annually to the person adjudged by the Department of Mathematics to be its most outstanding senior major. This prize is from the income of a fund established in 1923, and increased in 1931, by the alumni authorities of the local chapter of the fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta.

**The Phi Gamma Delta Teaching Fellowship** is awarded annually to students having distinguished work in mathematics courses and who, in the opinion of the Department of Mathematics, are qualified to aid the department in its instructional endeavors.

**The Robert C. Stewart Prize** was established in honor of Professor Robert C. Stewart, who retired after 46 years with the Department of Mathematics. The prize is awarded to students who have demonstrated an interest in a teaching career.

**The Marjorie V. Butcher Actuarial Studies and Applied Mathematics Prize** is named for Marjorie Van Eenam Butcher H'09, professor of mathematics, emeritus, who was Trinity College's first female faculty member, teaching at the college from 1956 until her retirement in 1989. The prize is awarded to seniors who have done outstanding work in actuarial studies or applied mathematics.

### *Music*

**The Helen Loveland Morris Prize in Music**, established by gift of the late Robert S. Morris, Class of 1916, is awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Department of Music, has made an outstanding contribution to music in the college. The prize is awarded to a nominee who is judged by their record in music courses and in

department-sponsored performance activities. The department reserves the right to withhold the prize in any year if the required excellence is not achieved.

**The Lise Aerinne Waxer Prize in Music** honors the memory of the Department of Music's beloved colleague, ethnomusicologist Lise Waxer, who passed away in 2002. Established by a gift of Lise's mother, Diane Yip, and Lise's colleagues at Trinity College and in Hartford, the prize is awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Department of Music, has made an outstanding contribution to ethnomusicology or a world music ensemble at the College. The department reserves the right to withhold the prize in any year if the required excellence is not achieved.

#### *Neuroscience*

**The Priscilla Kehoe Neuroscience Prize**, established in 2003 by the Neuroscience Program, is awarded to students with a distinguished academic record in neuroscience and at the college, who have completed a senior thesis, and who have contributed substantially to neuroscience in Trinity's program or the community, as determined by the faculty.

**The Jillian Hegarty Prize**, established in 2022 by the Neuroscience Program in memory of Jillian Hegarty '24, is awarded annually to a sophomore who has shown outstanding promise in neuroscience and who has contributed substantially to the community, as determined by the faculty.

#### *Philosophy*

**The Blanchard W. Means Prize in Philosophy** was established by Louise Means in memory of her husband Blanchard W. Means, Brownell Professor of Philosophy and a member of the Trinity faculty from 1932 to 1972. The prize is awarded to a currently enrolled Trinity student who writes the philosophical essay judged best by the Philosophy Department faculty.

#### *Physics*

**The Albert J. Howard, Jr. Prize** is awarded to a member of the junior class who has done outstanding work in physics. The prize was established in 2004 by friends and colleagues of the late Albert J. Howard, Jr., professor of physics, in honor of his more than 40 years of service to the Physics Department.

**The Physics Prize**, established by the faculty of the Department of Physics and Astronomy in 1976, is awarded to students for achievement in Physics 131L and Physics 231L.

**The Physics Senior Prize** recognizes outstanding scholarship in physics. Established in 1976 by the faculty of the Department of Physics and Astronomy, it is awarded to a senior physics major for demonstrated excellence in physics at the advanced undergraduate level.

#### *Political science*

**The Ferguson Prizes in Government**, founded in 1890 by the late Professor Henry Ferguson of the Class of 1868, are offered for the best analytic essay (6-10 pages) and research paper (over 10 pages) submitted for any undergraduate course, tutorial, or seminar in the Department of Political Science during the previous calendar year. Analytic essays include papers written in courses, such as essays in response to prompts, legal briefs and opinions, etc. All essays must be typewritten. They must be submitted to the department chair by the Friday before spring break.

**The Ferguson Thesis Prize**, established by the Political Science Department in 2019, is awarded annually to a graduating senior for the best thesis in political science.

**The Diana Evans Prize for Experiential Learning**, established by the Political Science Department in 2020 to celebrate the career of Diana M. Evans, distinguished professor of political science, is awarded to a political science major who demonstrates both excellence in the performance of their internship responsibilities and true experiential learning through the integration of academic learning with their work as an intern.

**The George J. Mead Prize in Political Science** is awarded under the terms of a bequest from the late Mr. George J. Mead, H'37. It is awarded to the sophomore or junior receiving the highest mark in Political Science 104, Introduction to International Relations.

#### *Psychology*

**The Psychology Prize**, given by the department, is awarded to students with a distinguished academic record

in psychology and the college, who have completed a senior thesis, and contributed substantially in service to the college, the department, or the community.

*Public Policy and Law*

**The Public Policy and Law Book Prize** was established by the Public Policy and Law Program in 2004. The prize is awarded annually to the student who writes the best paper in the area of public policy and law as judged by the program faculty.

*Religion*

**The First-Year Hebrew Award in Hebrew grammar** is given to encourage the study of the Old Testament/Hebrew Bible among college students. It is awarded to the first-year student who demonstrates the best understanding of the Hebrew language as a tool for the scholarly study of the Bible.

**The John Andrew Gettier Prize in Hebrew Bible**, established in 2001 by Robert Benjamin Jr., of the Class of 1971, is awarded to that undergraduate, preferably a senior, who demonstrates significant academic and personal growth as a student of the Hebrew Bible.

**The Abraham Joshua Heschel Prize**, was established by gifts from Dr. Edmond L. Cherbonnier and others in memory of Rabbi Abraham Joshua Heschel. Rabbi Heschel was an eminent philosopher and theologian and father of Dr. H. Susannah Heschel '73, H'10. Income to be used for an annual award in recognition of outstanding achievement in the study of religion. Prior to its endowment in 1990, the prize was originally established in 1976 by gifts from friends of Phyllis S. and Leonard E. Greenberg, '48, H'98, of Boynton Beach, FL, on the occasion of their 25th wedding anniversary. Mr. Greenberg was a trustee of the college from 1972 to 1991.

**The Theodor M. Mauch Memorial Prize** is the gift of Thomas M. Chappell '66, H'06, P'89, '92, '97, '06, of Kennebunk, Maine, in memory of Theodor M. Mauch, Professor of Religion and Ellsworth Morton Tracy Lecturer, Emeritus, a revered member of the Religion Department from 1957 to 1987, who taught and inspired Mr. Chappell.

*Sociology*

**The Sociology Prize for Academic Excellence** recognizes outstanding scholarship in sociology. The prize was established in 1984 by the Department of Sociology and is awarded to a sociology major for achievement at the advanced undergraduate level.

*Theater and dance*

**The Diebold Family Prize in Dance** was established in 2002 by the Diebold family of Roxbury, Connecticut. The prize is awarded to the junior or senior of any major who participates extensively in Trinity's dance program and demonstrates distinction in choreography and dance performance. Additional grants that become available may be awarded to students participating in community service programs and summer activities at the discretion of the chairperson of the Theater and Dance Department.

**The George E. Nichols III Prizes in Theater Arts** were established by the friends and former students of Professor George E. Nichols III. These prizes are to honor those graduating students whose college careers best exemplify high standards of artistic and intellectual achievement in theater at Trinity College.

**The Frank W. Whitlock Prizes in Drama** were founded by a legacy of Mrs. Lucy C. Whitlock of Great Barrington, Massachusetts, and by her direction bear the name of her son who was a graduate of the Class of 1870. These awards are given to students who have written outstanding plays over the last academic year.

*Women, gender, and sexuality*

**The Sicherman Prize in Women, Gender, and Sexuality** is awarded to a student who has demonstrated intellectual and community leadership in the Women, Gender, and Sexuality Program. It was established in 2005 in honor of Professor Barbara Sicherman, whose academic and personal contributions to the field of women's history at Trinity College and beyond have strengthened diversity and rigorous scholarship, supported junior scholars and students, and helped define women, gender, and sexuality as a field of inquiry.

*Women and Gender Resource Action Center*

**The Women's Empowerment Activist Award** was established by the Women and Gender Resource Action Center in 2005. The award is granted annually to a student who has exhibited extraordinary initiative, enthusiasm,

and effort towards the education, empowerment, and betterment of the lives of female-identified students on campus.

### *General prizes*

**The Samuel and Clara Hendel Memorial Book Prize** is awarded annually to the undergraduate who is judged to have written the best paper on a topic involving issues of civil liberties or social justice. The prize was established in 1978 by friends, colleagues and former students to honor Samuel Hendel, professor of political science, emeritus, and Mrs. Hendel.

**The John F. Boyer Award** was established in 1983 for the purpose of giving due recognition to a Trinity student who has devoted a tremendous amount of time and energy to one or more of the student publications. It is given annually to the senior who, in the judgment of representatives from the staff, has made the most significant contribution to *The Tripod* in the last year or years. The award is given in memory of John F. Boyer who took an avid interest in extra-curricular activities and who himself made a significant contribution to student publications.

**The Elizabeth Elting Foundation Venture Prize for Women's Leadership**, established in 2022, is awarded to a graduating senior who has demonstrated outstanding leadership, personal growth, and commitment to the Venture program and community while at Trinity.

**The Elma H. Martin Book Prize** was established in 1995 in memory of Elma H. Martin, who with her husband, Harold, the Charles A. Dana College Professor of the Humanities, graced the Trinity community from 1977 to 1984. The prize is given annually to an undergraduate woman who exemplifies qualities that her friends so admired in Elma Martin: an amiable manner, generosity of spirit, love of reading, involvement in the civic life of her community, and a commitment to the welfare and advancement of women, for whom she was, at Trinity and elsewhere, a model and inspiration.

**The Student Government Association Award** was established in 1982 for the purpose of giving due recognition to Trinity students who have done unusual service for the college community or local community. It is given annually to the individual student or group of students who, in the judgment of the SGA, has contributed the most to the betterment of the Trinity community in the last year or years. The award is not restricted and can be bestowed upon college-funded groups, coalitions, and fraternities/sororities as well as upon student groups and individuals.

**The Student Government Association Student Activities Award** was established in 1991 to recognize Trinity students who demonstrate extensive involvement in student activities and exhibit superior student leadership. The recipients are chosen annually by the Student Government Association.

**The Trustee Award for Student Excellence** is presented annually to a full-time senior(s) who has compiled an outstanding academic record and whose achievements in one or more other areas of activity, such as athletics, campus or community service, or leadership of student organizations, exemplify the high standards of excellence to which Trinity College expects all of its students to aspire. The recipient is chosen by the Board of Trustees in the spring.

**The Women's Club of Trinity College Award** is awarded to a graduating IDP student for superior academic and personal achievement.

### *Faculty prizes*

**The Brownell Prize** was funded in 1986 by a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Paul Briger. Named in honor of the first president of Trinity College, Thomas Church Brownell, the prize is given biennially to a senior faculty member who has consistently demonstrated excellence in teaching. Mr. Briger is a member of the Class of 1961.

**The Faculty Scholar Prize** was funded in 1987 by a gift from the faculty of Trinity College. It is given to the member of the current sophomore class judged to have demonstrated outstanding scholarly accomplishment and potential, as evidenced by uniformly distinguished work done in the first year, in a selection of courses displaying a commendably wide-ranging interest in our liberal arts curriculum.

**The Dean Arthur H. Hughes Award for Achievement in Teaching**, a gift of former President and Trustee of Trinity, G. Keith Funston, is named in honor of Arthur Hughes, who in his 36-year career at Trinity, served as professor of German, chairman of the Department of Modern Languages, dean of the College, dean of the faculty, and, on two occasions, acting president. The Dean Arthur H. Hughes Award recognizes relatively new and/or junior members of the Faculty for achievement in teaching.

**The Trustee Award for Faculty Excellence** may be presented annually to honor a faculty member whose achievements in scholarship, teaching, and one or more other spheres of professional, civic, or personal endeavor exemplify Trinity College's high standards of excellence and bring distinction to the institution. The recipient is chosen by the Board of Trustees in the spring, and the award is presented at Commencement.

#### *Staff Prizes*

**The Trustee Award for Staff Excellence** may be presented annually to a member of the exempt or nonexempt administrative staff, save those whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining agreement and those administrators who report directly to the President, and whose professional, civic, and/or personal achievements exemplify Trinity College's high standards of excellence and bring distinction to the institution. Such achievements may include, but are not limited to, outstanding leadership of and/or service to the campus and/or local community, demonstrated commitment to professional development, in addition to exemplary job performance. The recipient is chosen by the Board of Trustees in the spring, and the award is presented at Commencement.

#### *Athletics prizes*

**The George Sheldon McCook Trophy**, the gift of Professor and Mrs. John James McCook in 1902, is awarded annually through a Committee of the Faculty and the captains and managers of all varsity teams to a student in the senior class, who must be in good scholastic standing, on the basis of distinction in athletics. In determining the award, diligence and conscientiousness in the observance of all rules of drill, training, and discipline are taken into account, as well as courtesy, self-control, uprightness, and honor at all times, especially in athletic sports and contests. The name of the student receiving the award is attached to the trophy on a silver bar bearing the name and class date. He receives as his permanent property a handcrafted pewter bowl. This trophy is the athletic distinction most coveted in the College.

**The Trinity Club of Hartford Trophy**, established in 1978, is awarded annually through a Committee of the Faculty and the captains and managers of all varsity teams to a woman student, a senior, who must be in good scholastic standing, on the basis of distinction in athletics. In determining the award, diligence and conscientiousness in the observance of all the rules of drill, training and discipline are taken into account, as well as courtesy, self-control, uprightness, and honor at all times, but especially in athletic sports and contests. The name of the student receiving the award is attached to the trophy on a silver bar bearing her name and class date. She receives as her permanent property a small replica of the trophy. This trophy is the athletic distinction most coveted in the College.

**The Eastern College Athletic Conference "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award** is presented annually to the senior male who is voted the most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

**The Susan E. Martin "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award** is presented annually to the senior woman who has combined excellence on the fields of competition with excellence in the classroom. This award was established in 1978 and was named for "Suzie" Martin '71, who was one of the first Trinity women to compete in inter collegiate athletics.

**The Bob Harron "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award**, established in 1971 by his friends in memory of Bob Harron, former Director of College Relations at Trinity, is presented annually to the junior male who is voted the most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

**The Board of Fellows "Outstanding Scholar-Athlete" Award** was established by the Board in 1979 and is presented annually to the junior woman who is voted most outstanding in athletics and scholarship.

**The Blanket Award** is awarded to students who have earned nine varsity letters in three different sports. The award is a Trinity College blanket.

**The Mears Prize** was established under the will of Dr. J. Ewing Mears of the Class of 1858. It is awarded by the faculty on the recommendation of the chairperson of the Department of Physical Education. The prize is awarded to the Trinity undergraduate student who writes the best essay on a topic announced by the Department of Physical Education. The topic may change from year to year, and will be one relevant to college physical education or athletics. No prize is awarded unless two or more students are competing.

**The Larry Silver Award**, named in memory of Lawrence Silver, Class of 1964, is made annually to the student, preferably a non-athlete, selected by the Trinity College Athletic Department, who has contributed the most to the Trinity Athletic Program.



**The Bantam Award** is presented annually to a non-student who has made a distinguished contribution to the Trinity Sports Programs. The selection is made by the Trinity College Athletic Department. The trophy was given to the College by Raymond A. Montgomery, Class of 1925.

**The “1935” Award** is presented annually by the Class of 1935 to the player who has been of “most value” to the varsity football team. The qualifications for this award are leadership, sportsmanship, team spirit, loyalty, and love of the game. A major trophy is kept in the College trophy case.

**The Dan Jessee Blocking Award**, endowed by Donald J. Viering '42, is given to that member of the varsity football team who has given the best blocking performance throughout the season.

**The Roy A. Dath Soccer Trophy**, established in 1978, is presented annually to the member of the men's varsity soccer team who best fulfills the following qualifications: (1) makes the greatest contributions to the team's success and (2) demonstrates gentlemanly conduct, good sportsmanship, and inspirational leadership. The trophy is kept in the College trophy case.

**The Harold R. Shetter Soccer Trophy**, established in 1950 in memory of Harold R. Shetter, coach of soccer 1948-1950, is awarded annually to the member of the varsity men's soccer squad who has shown the greatest improvement as a player over the previous year and who has also demonstrated qualities of team spirit and sportsmanship.

**The Arthur P. R. Wadlund Basketball Award**, awarded annually to the most valuable player on the men's varsity team, was donated by V. Paul Trigg, Class of 1936, in memory of Professor Arthur P. R. Wadlund, Jarvis Professor of Physics. A major trophy is kept in the College trophy case.

**The Coach's Foul Shooting Trophy** is awarded annually by the men's varsity basketball coach to the member of the team who has made the highest foul shooting average in varsity contests.

**The John E. Slowik Swimming Award** is made annually in memory of John E. Slowik, Class of 1939, captain in the U.S. Army Air Corps who was killed in action over Germany. The award is to be made to the most valuable member of the varsity men's swimming team considering ability, conscientiousness in the observance of all rules of practice and training, and qualities of leadership. The first award was made in 1950.

**The Robert Slaughter Swimming and Diving Award** is made annually to the “most improved” member of the men's varsity swimming and diving team. This award honoring their coach was presented by the members of the swimming team of 1962 and endowed in his memory by his friends in 2009. The award will be determined by team vote.

**The Brian Foy Captain Award** is given each year to the captain of the men's varsity swimming team exemplifying outstanding qualities of leadership. The award was established in 1974 by his friends and classmates in memory of Brian Foy, Class of 1960, co-captain of the swimming team, who suddenly passed away on May 1, 1973.

**The Karl Kurth Award**, established in 1988, to be presented annually to the most valuable member of the men's varsity squash racquets team.

**The John A. Mason Award**, established in 1953, is presented to that member of the men's varsity squash racquet squad showing the greatest improvement during the year.

**The Virginia C. Kurth Award**, established in 1988, to be presented annually to the most valuable member of the women's varsity squash racquets team.

**The Phyllis L. Mason Award**, established in 1977, is made annually to the member of the women's varsity squash racquet squad showing the greatest improvement during the year.

**The Dan Webster Baseball Award** is awarded annually to the player who has been of “most value” to the varsity baseball team. The major trophy is kept in the College trophy case.

**The William Frawley Award** is given annually to the most improved varsity baseball player; one who demonstrates enthusiasm and determination. This award was established in 1974 by his friends and classmates in memory of William Frawley, Class of 1960, captain of the baseball team, who was reported missing in action in Vietnam in 1966.

**The Robert S. Morris Track Trophy**, established in 1953, is awarded annually to the most valuable member of the varsity track team. The qualifications for this award are outstanding performance, attitude, and sportsmanship.

The trophy will be kept in the College case.

**The Edgar H. and Philip D. Craig Tennis Award**, established in 1956, and revised in 1992, is awarded annually to the member of the men's varsity tennis squad who has proven himself to be the most valuable to the team's efforts in pursuit of excellence, team spirit, and sportsmanship.

**The John Francis Boyer Most Valuable Player Award**, established by St. Anthony Hall in 1957, is presented to the player who has been of "Most Value to the Men's Lacrosse Team." A major trophy is kept in the College trophy case.

**The Robert A. Falk Memorial Award** established in 1983 in memory of Robert Falk, a member of the Class of 1984. This award is presented annually to the member of the men's varsity lacrosse team who makes the most outstanding contribution to the team's defense.

**The Wyckoff Award** is presented annually to the winner of the men's varsity golf team tournament.

**The Torch Award**, established in 1962 by Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Morgan, Bryn Mawr, Pa., is awarded to the person who has done the most to foster and perpetuate crew at Trinity.

**The David O. Wicks, Jr. Prize**, established by David O. Wicks, Jr. '63, is awarded to the freshman who best exemplifies the spirit of the founders of the Trinity College Rowing Association.

**The Albert C. Williams Hockey Cup** is given by his friends and family in memory of Albert C. Williams, Class of 1964, who helped to establish hockey as a sport at Trinity. The cup is awarded to that hockey player who has demonstrated the qualities of leadership, team spirit, and sportsmanship.

**The Frank Marchese Hockey Award**, established in 1975, is awarded to the most valuable hockey player. The major trophy is kept in the trophy case and a bowl is presented annually to the winner.

**The Thomas H. Taylor Fencing Trophy** is awarded annually to a member of the Trinity College fencing team who, in enthusiasm and sportsmanlike conduct, has captured the spirit of the art of fencing.

**The Marsh Frederick Chase Memorial Fencing Award** is presented to the member of the team who has contributed most significantly to the cause of fencing.

**The Susan B. Scott Award** was established in 1981 by the Class of 1956 in memory of the wife of Donald J. Scott '56. The award is presented to a member of the women's varsity swimming team who has shown the most improvement during the season.

**The Robert R. Bartlett Award** is presented annually to the male and female students who have combined excellence in athletics with devotion to community and/or campus service. This award was established in 1992 by Mrs. Louise Bartlett and friends in honor of the 60th anniversary of her late husband's graduation from Trinity College in 1929.

**The John E. Kelly Outstanding Offensive Football Player Award** was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the offensive players and awarded to the outstanding offensive football player.

**The John E. Kelly Most Improved Basketball Award** was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the members and coaches of the men's basketball team and is awarded to the most improved basketball player.

**The John E. Kelly Golden Glove Baseball Award** was established in 1993 by his friends in memory of John E. Kelly '34. This annual award is voted on by the members and coaches of the varsity baseball team and is awarded to the player who possesses the best defensive baseball skills.

**Richard W. Ellis Softball Award** was established by softball alumnae in 1996 in honor of Coach Dick Ellis. This award is presented annually, by vote of her teammates, to the player who has exemplified the qualities Coach Ellis values most in a student-athlete: commitment, enthusiasm, hard work, and all-around team play.

**The Alice A. and Elizabeth A. Chick Squash Trophy** was established in 1996 in honor of Alice and Elizabeth by their father, Peter Chick. The recipient of the award is determined by the head women's squash coach. The trophy is awarded to a player on the women's varsity squash team who, throughout the season, has been a hardworking, determined, and an outstanding competitor.

**The Alice A. and Elizabeth A. Chick Tennis Trophy** was established in 1996 in honor of Alice and Elizabeth by their father, Peter Chick. The recipient of the award is determined by the head women's tennis coach. The trophy is awarded to a player on the women's tennis team who, throughout the season, has been a hardworking, determined, and an outstanding competitor.

**The Gregory M. Hill Class of 1987 Track and Field Sportsmanship Award** was established in 1997 by Gregory M. Hill '87. The recipient of the award, chosen by the coaching staff, may be either a male or female member of the track team and a junior or senior. The qualities considered will be leadership, comradeship, character, academics, and commitment.

**The Chantal Lacroix Women's Ice Hockey Award** is presented annually by the coach of the women's ice hockey team to that player who, in the opinion of the coach, has displayed outstanding ability on the ice and exceptional dedication and loyalty to Trinity women's ice hockey. This award, established in 1997 by the 1996-1997 women's ice hockey team, is in honor of Chantal Lacroix, coach of the first women's ice hockey team.

**The Working Boast Squash Award** is presented annually by vote of an athlete's teammates to the player on each of the men's and women's squash racquet teams who spends the extra time and energy fostering a positive team attitude and who emanates a love of the game both on and off the court. This award, established in 1999 by their parents Eloise and Bo Burbank '55 is in honor of Charlotte '84, Douglas '85, Timothy '87, and Sarah '99, all four-year squash racquet players.

**The Hazelton Lacrosse Award** is presented annually to the men's lacrosse player who shows the most improvement during the season. The award winner will be decided by team vote. This award was established in 1999 by Thomas '92, James '93, and Alexander '99, all four-year lacrosse players, and their parents, Richard (director of athletics) and Anne Hazelton.

**The Chester H. McPhee Women's Swimming Award** was established in 2000 by Chester H. McPhee, Trinity's Swimming Coach from 1976 to 1994. Under Coach McPhee's guidance, the women's varsity program began in 1979. This award represents the essence of Coach McPhee and Trinity Women's Swimming hard work, leadership, and devotion to training and competition. It is awarded annually to the varsity swimmer chosen by her teammates and coach(es) as the most valuable member of the squad.

**The Chester H. McPhee Men's Lacrosse Award** is presented annually to the player who has been of "most inspiration" to the men's lacrosse team. The qualifications for this award are leadership, sportsmanship, determination, dedication, and a passion for the game. The award winner will be chosen by a vote of coaches and team members. The award was established in 2000 by Chester H. McPhee, founder and first varsity lacrosse coach at Trinity College.

**The Mooney Football Award** was established in 2002 by Chad Mooney '74, who was captain of the 1973 team. This annual award is voted on by the football team members and is awarded to the most valuable defensive football player who shows discipline, conditioning, leadership, and mental and physical toughness.

**The James F. Belfiore Basketball Award**, established in 2004, is awarded annually to the most valuable player on the men's team through a vote of the coaches and players. This award was established by Jim's classmates and teammates in memory of Jim, Class of 1966, who was the captain and MVP of the 1965 and 1966 basketball teams.

**The Jane Clark Sargeant Tennis Award**, established in 2004 in memory of Jane, mother of Courtney, Class of 2003, is awarded annually to a player on the women's team whose generous contributions include an unselfish devotion to the team, an unflinching spirit and enthusiasm, and an uncompromising dedication to sportsmanship. The award will be determined by a team vote.

**The Aquilina Women's Soccer Award**, named in honor of Lindsay Aquilina, Class of 2004, and established in 2003, is awarded annually to the player who has demonstrated commitment, courage, and determination in coming through the highest level of adversity. The winner of this award will be determined by the coaching staff.

**The Men's Ice Hockey Great Teammate Award**, established in 2004 by John O'Leary, Class of 2000, and Gregory O'Leary, Class of 2003, both former players, is awarded to the player who portrays a strong desire to win, dedication to his team, both mental and physical toughness, a willingness to sacrifice his own individuality for the benefit of his team, and is, above all, a great teammate. The recipient of this award will be decided by a vote of the players and coaches.

**The Diana P. Goldman Most Valuable Tennis Player Award**, named in honor of Diana Goldman, Class of 2004, and established in 2005, is awarded to the women's tennis player who has not only been an outstanding performer, but also has exhibited sportsmanship, team spirit, and love of the game. The winner of this award will be determined by a team vote.

**The Constance E. and Richard H. Ware Men's Ice Hockey Award For Academic Excellence**, established in 2005, is awarded annually to the junior or senior player with the highest academic average. This award was established by Philip C. Ware to honor his parents for their longstanding dedication to and love for Trinity College and for their support of the men's ice hockey program

**The Brittany Anne Olwine Most Improved Tennis Player Award**, named in honor of Brittany Olwine, Class of 2005, and established in 2006, is awarded annually to the women's tennis player who has shown the most improvement over the course of the season through hard work, dedication, enthusiasm, and commitment to the team, both on and off the court. The winner of this award will be determined by a team vote.

**The Tara Borawski Outstanding Offensive Women's Ice Hockey Player Award**, established in 2006 by her parents, in honor of Tara Borawski, who graduated in 2006 as the Trinity College career-scoring leader. The recipient of this award will be the leading scorer on the women's ice hockey team.

**The James F. Belfiore Men's and Women's Squash Award**, established in 2007, is in recognition of Jim Belfiore, a Hartford native and Trinity Basketball Hall of Fame member (Class of 1966). The award will be voted on by the men's team for the deserving male player and by the women's team for the deserving female player. The award is in recognition of the player who overcame adversity and whose contagious personality and spirit of competition inspired fellow teammates.

**The Abeles Batting Award** endowed in 2008 by the William "Bill" R. Abeles, Sr. (Class of 1959) family and friends in recognition of Mr. Abeles' 70th birthday and 50th anniversary of his receiving the "John Sweet Batting Award" in 1958. The award will go to the Trinity College varsity baseball player with the highest batting average on the team. The recipient (player) must have had at least 70 percent at bats of the player with the most at bats on the team.

**The John M. Dunham Ice Hockey Coach's Award**, endowed in 2008 in honor of Trinity's long-standing and successful former men's hockey coach, is awarded to a men's hockey player, determined by the head coach, who exemplifies all that is Trinity hockey. The Dunham Coach's Award will go to the player who places his team before himself, demonstrates the ability to persevere through adversity, and, through a consistent work ethic, shows a true passion for Trinity College and the game of ice hockey.

**The Alfred M. C. MacColl '54 Gold Stick Award**, established in 1968 and endowed in 2008 by the MacColl family in honor of Fred, is presented annually to the leading scorer on the varsity men's ice hockey team.

**The Trinity Crew Founders' Award**, endowed in 2008 and given in honor of the men from the classes of 1961, 1962, and 1963 who, in 1961, renewed Trinity's rowing program as an intercollegiate sport. The award, voted on by the varsity crew, recognizes a male rower(s) who demonstrates sportsmanship, the desire to excel, shown the most improvement, and reflects the stamina, zeal, and passion for rowing as those Founders did in 1961.

**The Raymond Batson Most Improved Player Award**, established in 2009, is given by his family in memory of Raymond Batson, head coach of the men's ice hockey club team from 1968 to 1970, who was instrumental in establishing hockey as a sport at Trinity. The award is presented annually to that member of the men's ice hockey team who, in the judgment of the head coach, has shown the most improvement during the season.

**The Patrick R. McNamara Football Award**, established by his teammates in 2009 in memory of Pat, Class of 1980, an All-American wide receiver. The award is given annually to the offensive rookie of the year. The award goes to the offensive player (first year or sophomore) who contributed significantly in his first year of playing. The award will be determined by a team vote.

**The Applebee Field Hockey Award**, was established in 1986 and endowed by the field hockey parents in 2009 in honor of Constance M.K. Applebee, who first introduced the sport of field hockey to the United States in 1901. This award is chosen by the coaching staff and presented annually to the varsity player who has displayed outstanding ability on the field and exceptional dedication and loyalty to Trinity field hockey.

**The David R. "Moose" Poulin Award** is given within the Trinity College Football Program to a defensive

underclassman who through perseverance and talent excelled early in his career as a Bantam. The designation goes to a member of the Trinity football team that has shown tremendous promise and talent without the advantage of collegiate experience. The award is given in memory of David Poulin, Captain of the 1977 squad, ferocious competitor and exceptional student/athlete. The highest levels of expectations are implied in accordance with this award.

# Endowed Lectures

**Barbieri Lectures**—A gift from the Cesare Barbieri Endowment provides for two public lectures a year by outstanding persons on some aspect of Italian studies.

**Joseph C. Clarke M'38 Public Oration Contest**—A bequest from Cynthia Clarke of Chester, Connecticut, in loving memory of her father, Joseph Clarke M'38, established the Joseph C. Clarke M'38 Dean of Students Discretionary Fund. Among other things, the fund supports an annual student oration contest, the winner of which gives a public lecture each fall.

**Martin W. Clement Lecture**—An endowment established in 1967 by graduates and undergraduates of the Epsilon Chapter of Delta Psi Fraternity in memory of Martin W. Clement 1901 provides an annual public lecture with no restriction as to topic.

**Shelby Cullom Davis**—Under the auspices of the Shelby Cullom Davis Endowment, several lectures are given on topics related to business, large organizations, or entrepreneurial activities.

**Delta Phi/IKA Fraternity Lecture Program**—a gift of the proceeds of the Delta Phi/IKA treasury sponsors a guest lecturer, preferably a Trinity alumnus/a.

**Harold L. Dorwart Lectureship in Mathematics**—A gift of friends and family in memory of Harold and Carolyn Dorwart supports annual lecture(s) on mathematical topics of general interest. Dr. Harold Dorwart was Seabury Professor of Mathematics from 1949 to 1967 and dean of the College, 1967-1968.

**Michael P. Getlin Lecture**—A fund established through the generosity of classmates and friends in honor of Michael P. Getlin '62, captain, U.S.M.C., who was killed in action in Vietnam, provides an annual lecture in religion.

**Hallden Lecture**—Through the Hallden Engineering Fund, established by Karl W. Hallden 1909, Hon. '55, provides lectures by scientists and engineers of international reputation and interest.

**John D. and Susan G. Limpitlaw Lecture Series**—A gift from Susan G. and the Reverend John D. Limpitlaw '56 supports lectures by distinguished scholars on religion and art, history, science or medicine, and business or the economic order.

**McGill III '63 International Studies Lectures**—Gifts of Patricia C. and Charles H. McGill III '63, of New York City, which helped to secure a matching grant from the National Endowment of the Humanities. The fund supports the biennial appointment and public lecture of visiting humanities scholars (mainly international scholars) in all the concentrations composing international studies: African studies, Asian studies, Latin American studies, Middle Eastern studies, global studies and Russian and Eurasian studies. During the years that a visiting scholar is not appointed, the fund supports the "McGill Distinguished Lecture in International Studies," conducted by selected scholars who have distinguished themselves in the area of humanities.

**Mead Lectures**—Through the bequest of George J. Mead, Hon. '37, annual lectures are presented by distinguished authorities. Conferences and other special events are held on various topics in economics, government, and history.

**Blanchard William Means Memorial Lecture**—A gift of Mrs. Blanchard W. Means of Hartford supports a lecture in philosophy each year in memory of her husband, Brownell Professor of Philosophy at the College from 1932 to 1972.

**Moore Greek Lecture**—Through the bequest of Dr. Charles E. Moore 1876, to encourage the study of Greek, an all-college lecture is presented annually on classical studies.

**Mary J. Penniman '76 Distinguished Lectureship Fund for the Department of Modern Languages and Literature**—Gift of Mary J. Penniman '76 of Greenwich, CT. Income to be used to annually sponsor a prominent speaker.

**Shirley G. Wassong Memorial**—A gift in memory of Mrs. Wassong, wife of Joseph F. Wassong '59, of Thomaston, Connecticut, funds an annual lecture by a distinguished scholar on a theme in European and American art, culture, and history.

# Corporation

## Board of Trustees (2022-2023)

### *Officers*

Lisa G. Bisaccia '78, M.B.A. (2025), *Chair*, Providence, RI  
Kevin J. Maloney '79, M.A. (2023), *Vice Chair*, Westwood, MA  
Rhea Pincus Turteltaub '82, B.A. (2023), *Vice Chair*, Encino, CA  
Craig G. Vought '82, P'17, M.B.A. (2025), *Vice Chair*, Atherton, CA

### *Ex Officio*

Joanne Berger-Sweeney, Ph.D., *President and Trinity College Professor of Neuroscience*, Hartford, CT  
Jamie Tracey Szal '06, J.D. (2023) *ex officio*, *Trinity College Alumni Association*, Auburn, ME

### *Charter Trustees*

Lisa Alvarez-Calderón '88, M.B.A. (2026), Seattle, WA  
Ross Buchmueller '87, B.A. (2024), Mamaroneck, NY  
James W. Cuminale '75, P'09, J.D. (2023), Darien, CT  
Nancy Davis '79, M.S. (2023), Wethersfield, CT  
Peter Duncan '81, P'13, '14, B.A. (2026), New York, NY  
Steven A. Elmendorf '82, B.A. (2024), Washington, DC  
Elizabeth Elting '87, M.B.A. (2024), New York, NY  
Eric Scott Estes '91, Ph.D. (2025), Providence, RI  
Michael Gary '86, M.Ed. (2025), Philadelphia, PA  
John S. Gates Jr. '76, P'13, B.S. (2023), Chicago, IL  
Walter Harrison '68, H'18, PhD. (2026), Wellfleet, MA  
Jeffrey B. Hawkins '92, J.D. (2023), Chestnut Hill, MA  
Susannah Smetana Kagan '91, M.P.A., J.D. (2024), New York, NY  
Ling S. Kwok '94, B.A. (2023), New York, NY  
LaTanya Langley '97, H'17, J.D. (2025), New York, NY  
Malcolm Fraser MacLean IV '92, B.A. (2026), Greenwich, CT  
Kathleen Foye MacLennan P'17, '20, J.D. (2023), Edina, MN  
Henry Mallari-D'Auria '83, B.A. (2023), New York, NY  
James Murren '83, B.A. (2025)  
Stephanie Ritz '90, B.A. (2026), Los Angeles, CA  
David L. Schnadig '86, M.B.A. (2024), New York, NY  
N. Louis Shipley '85, M.B.A. (2026), Andover, MA  
William G. Thomas III '86, P'20, PhD. (2025), Lincoln, NE  
Kelli Harrington Tomlinson '94, B.A. (2023), Atherton, CA  
Leslie Torres-Rodriguez, Ed.D. (2026), Hartford, CT  
Kathryn George Tyree '86, M.B.A. (2024), New York, NY  
Jean M. Walshe '83, B.A. (2023), New York, NY  
Damian W. Wilmot '97, J.D. (2024), Milton, MA  
James Yu '87, M.B.A. (2025), London, England

*G. Keith Funston Trustee*

Olusegun “Shay” Ajayi ’16, M.S. (2026), Hartford, CT

**Board of Fellows Members (2022-2023)**

Leslie Ahlstrand Fitzgerald ’12 (2025) Boston, MA  
 Laura Weintraub Beck ’92, (2025), Westport, CT  
 Kristen Wei Yunn Chin ’07, (2023), New York, NY  
 Chart Chirathivat ’96, (2023), Bangkok, Thailand  
 Crisanne M. Colgan M’74, (2025), Wethersfield, CT  
 Christopher R. Delaney ’83, (2023), Sydney, Australia  
 Charity C. Elder ’00, (2024), White Plains, NY  
 Luis Fernandez\* ’11, (2024), Palm Beach, FL  
 Tara Lichtenfels Gans\* ’88, P’20, (2023), Potomac, MD  
 Jeffrey R. Ginsburg ’00, (2024), Pelham, NY  
 Jarod J. Greene ’02, (2024), Issaquah, WA  
 Maya A. Greene ’03, (2024), Issaquah, WA  
 Mary Beth Parker Jordan ’95, (2023), Decatur, GA  
 Isabelle Krusen ’03 (2024), New York, NY  
 Devon C. Lawrence ’07 (2025), New York, NY  
 Jeanine M. Lunghamer ’85, (2024), Bloomfield Hills, MI  
 Joseph L. Lunghamer ’85, (2024), Bloomfield Hills, MI  
 Doug M. Macdonald ’89, (2022), Los Angeles, CA  
 Bryant S. McBride ’88, (2023), Lexington, MA  
 Karraine V. Moody ’01 (2025) Hartford, CT  
 A. Duffy Mudry ’94, (2023), Guilford, CT  
 Eric C. Mudry ’94, (2023), Guilford, CT  
 Alisa Coren Norris ’92, (2023), Glen Ridge, NJ  
 Christopher “Toby” Norris ’91, (2023), Glen Ridge, NJ  
 Marvin Pierre ’06, (2024), Houston, TX  
 Lisa Koch Rao ’95, (2023), Bronxville, NY  
 Shaakirrah R. Sanders ’97, (2024), Boise, ID  
 Alan G. Schiffman\* ’81, (2023), Hong Kong (2023)  
 Abigail A. Smitka ’11 (2025), Boston, MA  
 Annemarie Brown Taylor ’82, (2024), Charlotte, NC  
 Scott C. Taylor ’82, (2024), Charlotte, NC  
 Kathryn T. Van Sickle ’12, (2025) New York, NY  
 William J. Villari ’86, (2023), Atlanta, GA  
 Charles Wallace II ’92, (2023), Roslindale, MA  
 Paul Scott Wasserman ’95, (2024), Houston, TX  
 Bryant S. Zanko\* ’87, P’17, (2023) Grand Rapids, MI

\* indicates Executive Committee Member

**Trinity College Alumni Association Executive Committee (2022-2023)**

Haben S. Abraham ’10  
 Kathryn “Lizey” Korengold Bernstorff ’12  
 Annette M. Boelhauwer ’85  
 Alec J. Buffamonte ’17  
 Thomas D. Casey ’80  
 Brendan W. Clark ’21  
 Amy McGill Dilatush ’94  
 John H. Ellwood ’65, P’95  
 Francesca Borges Gordon ’82  
 Patrick R. Greene ’07  
 Jawanza J. Gross ’94, P’12  
 Taniqua K. Huguley ’15, M’17  
 Robert E. Kehoe Jr. ’69, P’92, ’95



Elizabeth McDonald Krebs '92  
Colin S. Levy '06  
Kaitlin E. Reedy Malin '14  
Liliana Polley IDP'21  
Jorge E. Rodriguez '91  
Terrie S. Rouse-Rosario '74  
Dede Seeber Stone '81, P'14, '16  
Andrew S. Terhune '78  
Rachel Freeman Zinny '92

*Faculty Representative*

Gabriel F. Hornung, Ph.D. '07

# Presidents of the College

Thomas Church Brownell, 1824-1831  
Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, 1831-1837  
Silas Totten, 1837-1848  
John Williams, 1848-1853  
Daniel Raynes Goodwin, 1853-1860  
Samuel Eliot, 1860-1864  
John Barrett Kerfoot, 1864-1866  
John Brocklesby, Acting President, 1866-1867  
Abner Jackson, 1867-1874  
Thomas Ruggles Pynchon, 1874-1883  
George Williamson Smith, 1883-1904  
Flavel Sweeten Luther, 1904-1919  
Henry Augustus Perkins, Acting President, 1915-1916, 1919-1920  
Remsen Brinckerhoff Ogilby, 1920-1943  
Arthur Howard Hughes, Acting President, 1943-1945, 1951-1953  
George Keith Funston, 1945-1951  
Albert Charles Jacobs, 1953-1968  
Theodore Davidge Lockwood, 1968-1981  
James Fairfield English, Jr., 1981-1989  
Tom Gerety, 1989-1994  
Borden W. Painter, Jr., Acting President, 1994-1995  
Evan S. Dobelle, 1995-2001  
Ronald R. Thomas, Acting President, 2001-2002  
Richard H. Hersh, 2002-2003  
Borden W. Painter, Jr., 2003-2004  
James F. Jones, Jr., 2004-2014  
Joanne Berger-Sweeney, 2014-

# Faculty of the College

Joanne Berger-Sweeney, *President and Trinity College Professor of Neuroscience*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.P.H. (Univ. of California, Berkeley), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins School of Public Health) [2014]

Sonia Cardenas, *Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Tulane Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Virginia) [2001]

## Professors

Zayde G. Antrim, *Professor of History and International Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Virginia), M.Phil. (Oxford Univ., St. Anthony's College), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2006]

Carol J. Any, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [1984]

Paul Assaiaite, *Paul D. Assaiaite Professor of Physical Education and Associate Director of Athletic Endowment*; B.S. (Springfield College), M.S. (Long Island Univ., Stony Brook) [1994]

Davarian Baldwin, *Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of American Studies*; B.A. (Marquette Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2009]

Wendy C. Bartlett, *Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Rollins College), M.S. (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [1984]

Janet Bauer<sup>•</sup>, *Professor of International Studies*; B.S. (Univ. of Central Missouri), M.A., Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [1983]

Barbara M. Benedict, *Charles A. Dana Professor of English*; B.A. (Harvard Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [1984]

Sarah Bilston<sup>†</sup>, *Professor of English*, B.A., M.A. (Univ. College, Univ. of London), M.St., D.Phil. (Somerville College, Univ. of Oxford) [2005]

Daniel G. Blackburn<sup>†</sup>, *Thomas S. Johnson Distinguished Professor of Biology*; B.S. (Univ. of Pittsburgh), M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) [1988]

Jennifer Bowman, *Professor of Physical Education*; B.A., M.A. (Salisbury State Univ.) [2004]

Maria A. Briceño Barrios, *Resident Scholar, Center for Urban and Global Studies*; B.A., M.S. (Univ. de Los Andes, Venezuela), Diploma of Advanced Studies, Ph.D. (Universidad de La Laguna, Spain) [2021]

Jean K. Cadogan<sup>†</sup>, *Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1987]

Stefanie Chambers<sup>†</sup>, *Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Marquette Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (The Ohio State Univ.) [2000]

Xiangming Chen, *Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Global Urban Studies and Sociology*; B.A. (Beijing Foreign Languages Institute), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke Univ.) [2007]

Lin Cheng, *Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong Univ., China), M.S., Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon Univ.) [2008]

Robert J. Corber, *William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor in American Institutions and Values*; B.A. (Haverford College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [1998]

Kathleen A. Curran, *Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Newcomb College), M.A. (New York Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Delaware) [1990]

Timothy Curran, *Vernon K. Krieble Professor of Chemistry*; A.B. (College of the Holy Cross), Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [2000]

Dario Del Puppo, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [1986]

Pablo Delano, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Fine Arts*; B.F.A. (Temple Univ.), M.F.A. (Yale Univ.) [1996]

Jeffrey Devanney, *Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.L.S. (State Univ. of New York, Albany) [2001]

Jack Dougherty, *Professor of Educational Studies*; B.A. (Swarthmore College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1999]

Kent Dunlap, *Professor of Biology*; B.A. (Macalester College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [1998]

Dario A. Euraque, *Charles A. Dana Research Professor of History and International Studies*; B.A. (Marquette Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1990]

Johannes Evelein, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; Doctoraal (Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Netherlands), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York, Albany) [1997]

Glenn W. Falk, *Professor of the Practice in Public Policy and Law*; A.B. (Harvard College), J.D. (Harvard Law School), M.A. (Trinity College) [2016]

Michael C. FitzGerald<sup>••</sup>, *Professor of Fine Arts*; A.B. (Stanford Univ.), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1988]

Sean M. Fitzpatrick, *Professor of the Practice in Public Policy and Urban Studies*; B.A. (Amherst College), J.D. (Harvard Law School) [2018]

Robert J. Fleming, *Professor of Biology*; B.A. (College of the Holy Cross), Ph.D. (Brandeis Univ.) [2001]

Eric Galm, *Professor of Music*; B.M. (Univ. of Michigan), M.A. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (Wesleyan Univ.) [1999]

Christoph E. Geiss, *Professor of Physics and Environmental Science*; Diplom (Ludwig Maximilians Universitat, Munich, Germany), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota) [2001]

Francisco Goldman, *Allan K. Smith Professor of English Language and Literature*; B.A. (Univ. of Michigan) [2002]

Alden R. Gordon, *Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1978]

Cheryl L. Greenberg, *Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of History*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1986]

- Adam J. Grossberg, *Professor of Economics*; B.A. (The College of Wooster), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois) [1986]
- Christopher Hager, *Professor of English*; A.B. (Stanford Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [2007]
- Christopher Hoag<sup>••</sup>, *George M. Ferris Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments of Economics*; B.A. (Amherst College), Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology) [2010]
- Shafqat Hussain, *George and Martha Kellner Chair in South Asian Studies*; B.A. (Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.Sc. (Univ. of Hull, Hull, United Kingdom), M.E.M., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2009]
- Samuel D. Kassow<sup>••</sup>, *Charles H. Northam Professor of History*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.S. (London School of Economics), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [1972]
- Kathleen Kete, *Borden W. Painter, Jr., '58/H'95 Professor of European History*; A.B. (Harvard Extension School), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1990]
- Robert Kirschbaum, *Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Univ. of Rochester), M.F.A. (Yale Univ.) [1990]
- Katherine Lahti, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1990]
- Susan Masino, *Vernon D. Roosa Professor of Applied Science*; B.S. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Irvine) [2003]
- David Mauro, *Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Bates College), M.A., Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York), M.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) [1982]
- Kevin J. McMahon, *John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (SUNY - Potsdam), Ph.D. (Brandeis Univ.) [2005]
- Priscilla Meléndez, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Puerto Rico), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) [2012]
- John Mertens, *Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (California State Univ., Chico), M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [1990]
- Anthony M. Messina, *John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Assumption College), M.A. (Drew Univ.), Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [2008]
- Garth A. Myers<sup>••</sup>, *Paul E. Raether Distinguished Professor of Urban International Studies*; B.A. (Bowdoin College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles) [2011]
- Jane H. Nadel-Klein, *Professor of Anthropology*; A.B. (Barnard College), Ph.D. (City Univ. of New York) [1987]
- Taikang Ning, *Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (National Chiao-Tung Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [1986]
- Joseph L. Palladino<sup>••</sup>, *Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (Boston Univ.), M.S.E., Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1989]
- Anne Parmenter, *Professor of Physical Education*; B.E. (Chelsea College of Physical Education, England), M.E. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [2001]
- John Platoff, *Professor of Music*; B.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1984]
- Mitchell Polin, *Professor of Theater and Dance and Associate Academic Dean*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (New York Univ.) [2000]

- Richard V. Prigodich, *Scovill Professor of Chemistry*; B.S. (Lake Forest College), Ph.D. (Wesleyan Univ.) [1985]
- Miguel D. Ramirez, *Ward S. Curran Distinguished Professor of Economics*; B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois) [1985]
- Sarah Raskin, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Psychology and Neuroscience*; B.A. (Johns Hopkins Univ.), Ph.D. (City Univ. of New York) [1994]
- Jennifer Regan-Lefebvre, *Professor of History*; B.S. (Georgetown Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's Univ. Belfast) [2013]
- David Rosen, *Professor of English*; B.A. (Columbia Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2002]
- Todd Ryan, *Professor of Philosophy*; B.S. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa) [1999]
- Mark Silk, *Professor of Religion in Public Life*; A.B., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1996]
- Gregory B. Smith, *Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Syracuse Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [1994]
- Mark E. Stater<sup>†</sup>, *Professor of Economics*; B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Oregon) [2008]
- Edward P. Stringham<sup>•</sup>, *Kathryn Wasserman Davis Professor of Economic Organizations and Innovation*; B.A. (College of the Holy Cross), Ph.D. (George Mason Univ.) [2008]
- Stephen M. Valocchi<sup>•</sup>, *Professor of Sociology*; B.A. (St. Joseph Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.) [1985]
- Erik Vogt<sup>••</sup>, *Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of Philosophy*; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. Doz. (Univ. of Vienna, Austria) [2002]
- Johnny Williams, *Professor of Sociology*; B.A. (Ouachita Baptist Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.A., Ph.D. (Brandeis Univ.) [1996]
- Gail H. Woldu, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Music*; B.A. (Goucher College), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1987]
- Hilary E. Wyss<sup>†</sup>, *Allan K. Smith and Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of English*; B.A. (Hamilton College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina) [2017]
- Peter Yoon<sup>•</sup>, *Professor of Computer Science*; B.S. (North Carolina State Univ.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.) [2000]
- Diane C. Zannoni, *G. Fox and Company Professor of Economics*; B.A. (Villanova Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York, Stony Brook) [1975]

### Associate Professors

- Lewis Acquarulo, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Union College), M.A. (Trinity College) [2006]
- Bryan D. Adamski, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.Ed. (Springfield College) [2013]
- Rasha M. Ahmed, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.A. (American Univ. in Cairo, Egypt), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2008]
- Dina L. Anselmi<sup>••</sup>, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (Ithaca College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of New Hampshire) [1980]

Jeffrey Bayliss, *Associate Professor of History*; B.A. (Macalester College), M.A. (Miyagi Univ. of Education, Sendai, Japan), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2004]

Katherine Bergren, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles) [2013]

Ciaran M. Berry, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. (Univ. of Ulster, Coleraine, Northern Ireland), M.F.A. (New York Univ.) [2009]

J. Harry Blaise, *Associate Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (Trinity College), M.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2001]

David Branning, *Associate Professor of Physics*; B.A. (Rice Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Rochester) [2005]

Cheyenne S. Brindle, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; B.A. (Reed College), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [2012]

Elizabeth D. Casserly, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (Yale College), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.) [2013]

Carol Clark, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (Tufts Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) [1990]

Sean Cocco, *Associate Professor of History*; B.A. (Western Washington Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [2005]

Hasan Cömert, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.S., M.S. (Middle East Technical Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2018]

James T. Cosgrove, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Saint Anselm College), M.A. (Sacred Heart Univ.) [2010]

Kathryn Dissinger, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Bowdoin College), M.A. (Trinity College) [2011]

Jonathan Elukin, *Associate Professor of History*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), M.A. (Jewish Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [1997]

Shane M. Ewgen<sup>••</sup>, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; B.A. (Univ. of Colorado at Denver), M.A., Ph.D. (Boston College) [2013]

Luis Figueroa, *Associate Professor of History*; B.A. (Universidad de Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1996]

Andrew Flibbert, *Associate Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Georgetown Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Virginia), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [2003]

Lisa-Anne Foster<sup>••</sup>, *Associate Professor of Biology*; B.S. (Lemoyne College), M.A., Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York, Buffalo School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences) [1996]

Adrienne Fulco, *Associate Professor of Legal and Policy Studies*; B.A. (Boston Univ.), Ph.D. (City Univ. of New York) [1983]

Scott Gac, *Associate Professor of History and American Studies*; B.A. (Columbia Univ.), M.M. (The Julliard School), M.Phil., Ph.D. (The Graduate Center, City Univ. of New York) [2006]

Deborah A. Goffe, *Visiting Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.F.A. (Univ. of the Arts), M.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), M.F.A. (California Institute of the Arts) [2022]

Matthew L. Greason, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A., M.A. (Trinity College) [2007]

Michael Grubb, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (The Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (Sophia Univ., Japan), M.A., Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2016]

Hebe Guardiola-Diaz, *Associate Professor of Biology and Neuroscience*; B.S. (Univ. of Puerto Rico), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [1998]

Kifah Hanna, *Charles A. Dana Research Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Al-Baath Univ., Homs, Syria), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Edinburgh) [2009]

Christina Heatherton<sup>†</sup>, *Elting Associate Professor of American Studies and Human Rights*; B.A. (Univ. of California, Berkeley), M.A. 2010, Ph.D. (Univ. of Southern California) [2021]

Molly Helt, *Associate Professor of Psychology and Neuroscience*; B.A. (Smith College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2014]

Laura J. Holt, *Charles A. Dana Research Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.S., Ph.D. (Rutgers Univ.) [2008]

Rosario Hubert<sup>†</sup>, *Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Universidad de San Andrés), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2014]

Tamsin Jones, *Associate Professor of Religious Studies*; B.A. (McGill Univ.), M.T.S., Th.D. (Harvard Divinity School) [2013]

Isaac A. Kamola, *Associate Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Whitman College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota) [2013]

Barbara Karger, *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*; M.F.A. (Folkwang Hochschule, Germany) [2004]

Jean-Marc Kehrès, *Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; Licence ès lettres, Maîtrise ès lettres (Univ. of Paris II), M.A. (Univ. of New Mexico), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [2004]

Sara Kippur, *Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2009]

Michelle L. Kovarik, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; B.S. (St. Louis Univ.), Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.) [2013]

Peter K. Kyle, Jr., *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Kenyon College), M.F.A. (Univ. of Washington) [2018]

Timothy R. Landry, *Associate Professor of Anthropology and Religious Studies*; B.S., M.A. (Univ. of Houston), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign) [2015]

Randolph M. Lee, *Associate Professor of Psychology and Director of the Counseling and Wellness Center*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1970]

Donna-Dale Marcano, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; B.A. (College of Notre Dame), M.A. (American Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Memphis) [2005]

Seth M. Markle<sup>••</sup>, *Associate Professor of History and International Studies*; B.A. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2009]



- Luis A. Martinez, *Associate Professor of Neuroscience*; B.S. (Univ. at Buffalo, The State Univ. of New York), M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia State Univ.) [2016]
- Reo Matsuzaki, *Associate Professor of Political Science*; B.S. (Georgetown Univ., School of Foreign Service), Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [2013]
- Mark Melnitsky, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Hamilton College), M.A. (Trinity College) [2011]
- Takunari Miyazaki, *Associate Professor of Computer Science and Associate Academic Dean*; B.S. (Univ. of Kansas), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Oregon) [2001]
- Henry Robert Outten<sup>•</sup>, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (York Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser Univ.) [2015]
- Maria Parr, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; B.S. (Trinity College), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1999]
- Diana R. Paulin, *Associate Professor of English and American Studies*; B.A. (Georgetown Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Washington), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [2008]
- Amber L. Pitt, *Associate Professor of Environmental Science and Biology*; B.A. (Univ. of Vermont), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida) [2016]
- Michael Preston, *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Santa Cruz Univ.) [2003]
- Martha K. Risser<sup>•</sup>, *Associate Professor of Classical Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1989]
- Dan Román, *Associate Professor of Music*; B.M. (Conservatory of Music of Puerto Rico), M.M., D.M.A. (The Hartt School, Univ. of Hartford) [2007]
- David N. Ruskin, *Research Associate Professor*; B.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Irvine) [2008]
- Paula A. Russo, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.S. (Syracuse Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.) [1987]
- Ethan Rutherford, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. (Williams College), M.F.A. (Univ. of Minnesota, Twin Cities) [2014]
- Mary Sandoval, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Yale Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [1999]
- Yipeng Shen, *Associate Professor of Language and Culture Studies and International Studies*; B.A. (Nanjing Univ., China), M.A. (National Univ. of Singapore), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oregon) [2010]
- Per Sebastian Skardal<sup>†</sup>, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Boston College), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Colorado at Boulder) [2015]
- Madalene Spezialetti, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*; B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Pittsburgh) [1995]
- Alyson Spurgas, *Associate Professor of Sociology*; B.A., M.A. (Univ. of Maryland, Baltimore County), Ph.D. (The Graduate Center, City Univ. of New York) [2017]
- Ewa Syta, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*; B.S., M.S. (Military Univ. of Technology, Poland), M.S. (Central Connecticut State Univ.), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2016]
- Kari L. Theurer, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; B.S., B.A. (Univ. of Cincinnati), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana Univ., Bloomington) [2012]

Kristin Triff, *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Carleton College), M.Arch. (Harvard Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [2000]

Barbara Walden, *Associate Professor of Physics*; B.A. (Colgate Univ.), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.) [1991]

Chloe Wheatley, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. (Purchase College), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [2001]

Thomas M. Wickman, *Associate Professor of History and American Studies*; A.B. (Harvard College), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2012]

Denver C. Williams, *Associate Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Youngstown State Univ.), M.A. (Trinity College) [2008]

Abigail Fisher Williamson, *Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (Williams College), M.P.P. (Harvard Kennedy School), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2012]

Terri A. Williams, *Research Associate Professor*; B.S. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [2010]

Nancy J. Wyshinski, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Bloomsburg Univ.), M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Colorado) [1991]

J. Prakash Younger, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. (Univ. of Toronto), M.F.A. (York Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa) [2009]

### Assistant Professors

Diana Aldrete, *Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies and Human Rights*; B.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee), M.A. (Marquette Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. at Albany-SUNY) [2015]

Clark L. Alejandrino<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of History*; B.A. (Ateneo de Manila Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Sydney), Ph.D. (Georgetown Univ.) [2019]

Jennifer Allen, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Music and Coordinator of the Lessons Program*; B.M. (The Hartt School, Univ. of Hartford), M.M. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2013]

Garry Apgar, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Washington & Lee Univ.), Licence ès lettres, Maîtrise ès lettres (University Paris IV-Sorbonne), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2021]

Azzedine Azzimani, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Univ. Abdel Malek Saadi, Morocco), M.A., Ph.D. (Cadi Ayyad Univ., Morocco) [2016]

Catina Bacote, *Assistant Professor of English*; B.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), M.A. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ.), M.F.A. (The Univ. of Iowa) [2022]

Diego Baena, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Chicago), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [2022]

Arianne A. Bazilio, *Assistant Professor of Environmental Science and Chemistry*; B.S. (New York Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2018]

Heather Bennett, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S. (Stockton Univ.), Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [2021]

Peter H. Bent<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.A. (Evergreen State College), M.A. (Univ. of New Hampshire), M.Sc. (London School of Economics and Political Science), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2020]

Jeff Bemiss, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Film Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Southern California), M.F.A. (Vermont College of Fine Arts) [2013]

Benjamin Berger, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; B.A. (Univ. of Illinois at Chicago), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Warwick) [2022]

David Sterling Brown, *Assistant Professor of English*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A., Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2022]

Camila Bustos, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Human Rights*; B.A. (Brown Univ.), J.D. (Yale Law School) [2021]

Clayton Byers, *Assistant Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (Washington State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [2018]

Doyle Calhoun, *Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Boston College), M.A. (KU Leuven), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2022]

Jordan Camp, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Mississippi), M.A. (Humboldt Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Santa Barbara) [2021]

Elise Castillo, *Assistant Professor of Educational Studies*; B.A. (Barnard College), M.S. (Pace Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [2019]

Chandranil Chakrabortii, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*; B.Tech. (West Bengal Univ. of Technology, India), M.S. 2017, Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Santa Cruz) [2021]

Brian Chin, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*; B.S. (Stony Brook Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon Univ.) [2022]

Donna M. Cole, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (University of Dayton), M.Ed. (Boston College), Ph.D. (Northeastern Univ.), M.P.H. (Univ. of Nevada) [2021]

Carmen De Schryver, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; B.A. (Univ. of Warwick), M.Sc. (London School of Economics), Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [2022]

Laura Humm Delgado<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Urban Studies*; B.A. (Williams College), MCP, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [2020]

Jose Carlos Díaz, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (The Univ. of San Martín de Porres), M.A. (Complutense Univ. of Madrid), Ph.D. (Rutgers Univ.) [2022]

Lori D. DiBella, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (Mount Holyoke College), J.D. (Western New England College School of Law) [2019]

Susan DiVietro, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology*; B.A. (Lehigh Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2012]

Nhat-Dang Do, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, San Diego) [2022]

Jason Doerre, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Minnesota State Univ. at Mankato), M.A. (Bowling Green State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2013]

Mary Dudas, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Western Washington Univ.), M.A. (New School for Social Research), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [2015]

Kelly P. Dugan, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classical Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (The Ohio State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Georgia) [2020]

Kyle R. Evans, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.S. (Sacred Heart Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2018]

M. Belén Fernández Milmanda<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Political Science and International Studies*; B.A. (Univ. de Buenos Aires), M.A. (Univ. Torcuato Di Tella), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2019]

Candace V. Fitzpatrick, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy - Graduate Studies Program*; B.S.N. (Univ. of Virginia), M.P.A. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2020]

Michael Flaherty, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.A. (The Univ. of California, Davis), M.S., Ph.D. (The New School for Social Research) [2022]

Hernán Flom, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Univ. de San Andrés), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [2020]

Szu-Pei Peter Fu, *Harold L. Dorwart Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.B.A. (Soochow Univ., Taiwan), M.S., Ph.D. (New Jersey Institute of Technology) [2022]

Ricardo Gabriel, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology*; B.A. (Hunter College, City Univ. of New York), M.Phil., Ph.D. (The Graduate Center, City Univ. of New York) [2022]

Emily Garner, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Lafayette College), M.A. (Long Island Univ.-Brooklyn) [2016]

Tanya K. Gaul, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy – Graduate Studies Program*; B.A. (Boston College), J.D. (Suffolk Univ. Law School) [2014]

Alexandros Gianninas, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics*; B.Sc. (McGill Univ.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Montréal) [2021]

Jason A. Gockel, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*; B.S. (Trinity College), Psy.D. (Univ. of Hartford) [2013]

Shoshana R. Goldstein, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Urban Studies*; B.A. (St. John's College), M.A. (The New School), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) [2022]

David W. Granston III, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Univ. of Delaware), Ph.D. (Boston Univ.) [2023]

Natassja B. Gunasena, *Patricia C. and Charles H. McGill III '63 Distinguished Visiting Assistant Professor of International Studies*; B.A. (Minnesota State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas at Austin) [2020]

Amanda Guzmán, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*; A.B. (Harvard Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [2020]

Hannah M. Hagy, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*; B.S. (Univ. of Mary Washington), M.A. (Trinity College) [2022]

Brianna Halladay, *Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.A. (Boston Univ.), M.A. (San Diego State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Santa Barbara) [2022]

Lindsey Hanson, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; B.S. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [2017]

Alexander J. Helberg, *Visiting Assistant Professor in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric*; B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin, La Crosse), M.A., Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon Univ.) [2021]

Troy Helming, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy - Graduate Studies Program*; B.S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2015]

John Higgins, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classical Studies*; B.A. (Fordham Univ.), M.Litt. (Trinity College, Dublin), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2019]

Gabriel F. Hornung, *Assistant Professor of Religious Studies*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2016]

Kevin Huang<sup>••</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Engineering*; B.S. (Trinity College), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [2017]

Amy Hunter, *Visiting Assistant Professor in the Health Fellows Program*; B.A., M.P.H., Ph.D. (West Virginia Univ.) [2019]

F. Shaznene Hussain, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2022]

Theresa Incampo, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Tufts Univ.) [2020]

Md Maminur Islam, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science*; B.Sc. (Bangladesh Univ. of Engineering & Technology), Ph.D. (Univ. of Memphis) [2021]

Chitra Jogani, *Assistant Professor of Economics and International Studies*; B.Sc. (Presidency College), M.S. (Indian Statistical Institute), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign) [2020]

Daniel P. Johnston, *Harold L. Dorwart Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (St. John's College), Ph.D. (Western Michigan Univ.) [2022]

Britney Jones, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Educational Studies*; B.A., M.A. (Brown Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2022]

Kristine A. Kennen, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*; B.A. (Marist College), M.A., Psy.D. (Univ. of Hartford) [2012]

Susanne Ryuyin Kerekes, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Religious Studies*; B.A. (DePauw Univ.), M.A. (Mahidol Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [2022]

Joshua King, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Rhode Island College); M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2010]

Mareike Koertner, *Assistant Professor of Religious Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Leipzig), M. Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2014]

Justis Koon, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; B.A. (Hamline Univ.), M.A. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts Amherst) [2022]

Kirsti Kuenzel<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.S. (Univ. of Texas at Austin), M.S. (Texas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Clemson Univ.) [2014]

David A. Lukens, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Urban Studies*; B.A. (Illinois State Univ.), M.S. (Central Connecticut State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Clark Univ.) [2019]

- Lina Ma, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.S. (Peking Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.) [2017]
- Steven Marston, *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*; B.A. (Univ. of North Carolina), M.A. (Univ. of Alabama), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas) [2019]
- Stephen Marth, *Assistant Professor of Italian Studies and Consultant to the Office of Study Away*; B.A. (Univ. of Georgia), M.A. (Middlebury College), Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [2017]
- Tenesoya Vidina Martín De la Nuez, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Univ. de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria), B.A., M.A. (Univ. Complutense de Madrid), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [2022]
- John Michael Mason, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*; B.A., M.A. (Trinity College) [2012]
- Karen Li Miller, *Visiting Assistant Professor of American Studies – Graduate Studies Program*; B.A. (Santa Clara Univ.), M.A. (California State Univ., Chico), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2010]
- Rachel L. Moskowitz, *Assistant Professor of Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (Grinnell College), M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [2015]
- Juliet Nebolon<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of American Studies*; B.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2019]
- Patrick R. O'Brien, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy – Graduate Studies Program*; B.S. (DePaul Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois at Chicago), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2018]
- Rebecca Pappas<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Connecticut College), M.F.A. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles) [2018]
- Nikisha Patel, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S. (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D. (Univ. of Vermont) [2022]
- Kelly Patton<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Physics*; B.A. (The College of Wooster), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.) [2021]
- Donald J. Poland, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Urban Studies – Graduate Studies Program*; B.A., M.S. (Central Connecticut State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. College, Univ. of London) [2015]
- Blase A. Provitola, *Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies and Women, Gender and Sexuality*; B.A. (Haverford College), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [2019]
- Michael C. Puljung, *Assistant Professor of Neuroscience and Chemistry*; B.S. (Benedictine Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [2020]
- Scott Reeds, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Univ. of California, Berkeley), M.F.A. (Yale Univ.) [2005]
- Allison A. Rodriguez, *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*; B.A. (Cornell Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill) [2012]
- Rob Rothblatt, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (Carleton College), M.Arch. (Columbia Univ.) [2021]
- Gerardo Ruiz Sánchez, *Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.S., M.S. (Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [2018]
- Mitra Sadeghipour, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; B.Sc. (Sharif Univ. of Technology, Tehran), M.A. (Ball State Univ.), Ph.D. (Virginia Tech) [2021]



- I. Gabriel Salgado, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Bard College at Simon's Rock), M.A. (The New School for Social Research), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [2022]
- Jonathan Schneider, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Swarthmore College), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois Chicago) [2022]
- Houston Schuerger, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.S., M.S. (Southeast Missouri State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of North Texas) [2020]
- Sally Bernardina Seraphin, *Assistant Professor of Neuroscience*; B.S. (Univ. of Massachusetts Boston), M.Sc. (Exeter College, Oxford Univ.), Ph.D. (Emory Univ.) [2020]
- Ibrahim K. Shikaki<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.S. (Birzeit Univ.), M.S. (International Univ. College of Turin), M.A., Ph.D. (The New School) [2019]
- Elda Sinani, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy - Graduate Studies Program*; LL.B. (Luigi Gurakuqi Univ. Law School), LL.M. (Univ. of Connecticut School of Law), Ph.D. (Northeastern Univ.) [2020]
- David Souto Alcalde<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Universidade de Santiago de Compostela), M.A. (Univ. of Colorado at Boulder), Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2016]
- Benjamin Steiner, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Religious Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles), M.A. (Jewish Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Brandeis Univ.) [2021]
- Lynn Sullivan<sup>•</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.F.A., B.A. (Cornell Univ.), M.F.A. (Hunter College) [2019]
- Rachael Sushner, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*; B.A. (Skidmore College), M.B.A. (Clarkson Univ.) [2019]
- Anna Terwiel, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Univ. Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne), M.A. (New School for Social Research), Diplôme (École Normale Supérieure Paris), Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [2017]
- Vincent E. Tomasso, *Assistant Professor of Classical Studies*; B.A. (Univ. of Washington), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [2016]
- Paul A. Tomolonis, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut), M.B.A., M.S. (Western New England Univ.) [2018]
- Benjamin J. Toscano, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S. (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D. (Univ. of South Carolina) [2018]
- James Truman, *Visiting Assistant Professor of English and in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric*; B.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill) [2019]
- Lori Watson, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.A. (Emory Univ.), B.S. (Florida Atlantic Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Georgia) [2022]
- Matthew A. Weiner, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (Amherst College), J.D. (Univ. of Connecticut School of Law) [2016]
- Erica Wessmann, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.F.A. (The Cooper Union), M.F.A. (Yale Univ.) [2021]
- Jia-Hui Stefanie Wong<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant Professor of Educational Studies*; B.A. (Swarthmore College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [2017]

Benjamin J. Woodard, *Visiting Assistant Professor of English*; B.F.A. (Massachusetts College of Art and Design), M.F.A. (Vermont College of Fine Arts) [2018]

Chuan Jenny Wu, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*; B.A. (William Smith College), M.F.A. (American Univ.) [2022]

Shunyuan Zhang, *Assistant Professor of International Studies and Women, Gender, and Sexuality*; B.A., M.A. (Shanghai International Studies Univ.), M.A. (Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong), Ph.D. (Emory Univ.) [2018]

Raul Zelada-Aprili, *Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.A. (Univ. of Missouri-Kansas City), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2019]

### Instructors

Nancy A. Curran, *Instrumental Ensembles Coordinator* [2005]

Andra Frappier, *Instructor in Physical Education*; B.A. (Fairleigh Dickinson Univ.) [2022]

Peter F. Graves, *Instructor in Physical Education*; B.S. (Trinity College) [2022]

Keith Maurice, *Instructor in Physical Education*; B.S. (Norwich Univ.) [2015]

Christine Melson, *Staff Accompanist and Instructor in Music*; B.S. (Lebanon Valley College), M.M. (The Hartt School, Univ. of Hartford) [1999]

Methembe Ndlovu, *Instructor in Physical Education*; B.A. (Dartmouth College) [2022]

Jason Tarnow, *Instructor in Physical Education*; B.A. (Salisbury Univ.) [2017]

### Lecturers

Rachna R. Agrawal, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Prayag Sangeet Samiti, U.P., India), M.A. (Pracheen Kala Kendra, Punjab, India), M.A. (Delhi Univ., Delhi, India), M.B.A. (Univ. of Hartford) [2003]

John H. Alcorn, *Principal Lecturer in the Shelby Cullom Davis Endowment*; B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1990]

Edwin Alverio, *Visiting Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Eastern Connecticut State Univ.), M.A. (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [2021]

Tanetta E. Andersson, *Senior Lecturer in Sociology*; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve Univ.) [2013]

Aidalí Aponte Avilés, *Senior Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.S. (Inter American Univ., Puerto Rico), M.A. (Univ. of Puerto Rico), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2014]

Julia Goesser Assaiente, *Senior Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (New York Univ.) [2007]

Youlanda Babapoor, *Visiting Lecturer in the Aetna Quantitative Center and Mathematics Department*; B.A., M.A. (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [2003]

Rebecca Beebe, *Visiting Lecturer in Anthropology*; B.A. (Colby College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2011]

Hanae Bouazza, *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*; B.S. (Trinity College) [2022]



Jonathan Cabral, *Visiting Lecturer in Public Policy - Graduate Studies Program*; B.S.N. (Univ. of Virginia), M.P.A. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2020]

Benjamin C. Carbonetti, *Director of the Human Rights Program and Lecturer in Human Rights*; B.A. (Univ. of New Hampshire), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2012]

Andrew Conroe, *Visiting Lecturer in Anthropology*; B.A. (Oberlin College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [2007]

Nicholas J. Conway, *Visiting Lecturer in American Studies*; B.S. (Union College) [2003]

Brandon Couloute, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [2016]

Natalie R. Crist, *Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Chemistry*; B.A. (The College of Wooster), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [2019]

Jean Davis-Smith, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.S. (Jackson Univ.) [2021]

Martina Di Florio Gula, *Senior Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; Laurea (Università degli Studi di Bologna), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2014]

Daniel Douglas, *Director of Social Science Research and Lecturer in Sociology*; B.A., M.A. (St. John's Univ.), Ph.D. (The Graduate Center, City Univ. of New York) [2018]

Isabel Evelein, *Visiting Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; Licence de Langues Etrangères Appliquées, M.A. (Université de Grenoble, France), M.S. (State Univ. of New York, Albany) [2006]

Kelly E. Ferreira, *Visiting Lecturer in Psychology*; B.A. (Clemson Univ.), M.A. (Pepperdine Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Catholic Univ. of America) [2020]

Edward C. Fitzgerald, *Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Chemistry*; B.S. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.A. (Mount Holyoke College) [2007]

Deborah A. Fixel, *Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Engineering*; B.E. (Univ. of New Mexico), M.S. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [2015]

Laura C. Flores, *Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.S. (Indiana Univ.), M.Ed. (Univ. of Pittsburgh) [2006]

Claire T. Fournier, *Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Biology*; B.S. (Univ. of Saint Joseph), Ph.D. (Wesleyan Univ.) [2014]

Erin Leigh Frymire, *Lecturer in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric*; B.A. (Skidmore College), Ph.D. (Northeastern Univ.) [2017]

Matthew Glassman, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Trinity College) [2021]

Kaitlyn Gingras, *Director of the Aetna Quantitative Center and Lecturer in Mathematics*; B.A. (Western New England College), M.S. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2014]

Jonathan R. Gourley, *Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Environmental Science*; B.S. (Dickinson College.), M.S. (California State Univ. Fresno), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2006]

Curtis Greenidge, *Visiting Lecturer in Music* [2017]

Michelle Hendrick, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst), M.F.A. (Univ. of North Carolina at Chapel Hill) [2007]

Alisha C. Holland, *Lecturer and Coordinator of Introductory Psychology*; B.A. (Fairfield Univ.), Ph.D. (Boston College) [2020]

Karen Humphreys, *Principal Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Bucknell Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Pittsburgh), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [1998]

Katsuya Izumi, *Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies), M.A. (Central Connecticut State Univ.), M.A. (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies), Ph.D. (Univ. at Albany, SUNY) [2019]

Jonathan Johnson, *Visiting Lecturer in Computer Science*; B.S. (Tulane Univ.) [2022]

Hannah Jones-Gordils, *Visiting Lecturer in Psychology*; B.A. (Southern Connecticut State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Rochester) [2021]

Adi Katz, *Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies and Jewish Studies*; B.A., M.A. (Tel Aviv Univ.) [2020]

Osman Keshawarz, *Visiting Lecturer in Economics*; B.A. (Univ. of Connecticut), M.A. (Univ. of Massachusetts Amherst) [2022]

Serena Laws, *Senior Lecturer in Political Science*; B.A. (Amherst College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota) [2013]

Joseph Lea, *Visiting Lecturer in Human Rights*; B.A. (Saint Anselm College), J.D. (Catholic Univ. of America), LL.M. (Univ. of Notre Dame), M.A. (The Univ. of Manchester) [2010]

Abigail Maley, *Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Biology*; B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois) [2021]

Nicholas P. Marino, *Lecturer in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric*; B.A. (Merrimack College), M.A. (Georgetown Univ.), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.) [2017]

Lisa Matias, *Visiting Lecturer in Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Trinity College) [1991]

Laura T. Minor, *Interim Director of the Liberal Arts Action Lab and Lecturer in Urban Studies*; B.S. (Gordon College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Texas at Austin), Ph.D. (Clemson Univ.) [2022]

Atsuko Miyazaki, *Visiting Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.M. (Toho Gakuen School of Music), Graduate Diploma (New England Conservatory Music) [2006]

Janet Morrison, *Principal Lecturer in Chemistry*; B.S. (Hartwick College), M.S. (Northeastern Univ.), Ph.D. (The American Univ.) [1997]

Daniel J. Mrozowski, *Academic Director of Graduate Studies and Lecturer in English, and Director of the English Graduate Studies Program*; B.A. (Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan-Ann Arbor) [2010]

Tennyson L. O'Donnell, *Director of the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric and Allan K. Smith Senior Lecturer in English Composition*; B.A. (Brigham Young Univ.-Hawaii), M.A. (California Polytechnic State Univ.), Ph.D. (Syracuse Univ.) [2012]

C. Kalum Palandage, *Senior Lecturer in Physics*; B.S. (Univ. of Colombo, Sri Lanka), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2010]

Irene Papoulis, *Principal Lecturer in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric*; B.A. (State Univ. of New York, Binghamton), M.F.A. (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York, Stony Brook) [1996]

Ryan Pellico, *Lecturer in Mathematics*; B.S. (Carnegie Mellon Univ.), M.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2015]

Ivana Rinaldi, *Principal Lecturer, Trinity College/Rome Campus*; Laurea (Univ. di Camerino) [1990]

Arthur Schneider, *Senior Lecturer in Economics*; B.S. (Chelyabinsk Institute of Medicine, Russia), B.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [2004]

Amie K. Senland, *Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Psychology*; B.A. (St. Joseph College), M.A., Ph.D. (Fordham Univ.) [2016]

Barry K. Stevens, *Visiting Lecturer in Public Policy and Law*; B.A. (Harvard College), J.D. (New York Univ. School of Law) [1981]

Charles C. Swart, *Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Neuroscience*; B.S. (Louisiana Tech Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Richmond), Ph.D. (Univ. of Louisiana-Lafayette) [2005]

Christopher Swist, *Visiting Lecturer in Music and Director of Recording Arts*; B.M. (The State Univ. of New York at Buffalo), M.M. (The Hartt School) [2021]

Jui-Chien Wang, *Senior Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies*; B.A., M.Ed. (National Taiwan Normal Univ.) [2011]

### Artists-in-Residence

Christopher Houlihan, *John Rose College Organist-and-Directorship Distinguished Chair of Chapel Music and Artist-in-Residence*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.M. (The Julliard School) [2017]

Elizabeth Libbey, *Visiting Writer*; B.A. (Univ. of Montana), M.F.A. (Univ. of Iowa Writers Workshop) [1987]

Clare Rossini, *Artist-in-Residence*; B.A. (College of St. Benedict), M.F.A. (Univ. of Iowa Writers' Workshop), Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [2000]

Terrell D. Sledge, *Artist-in-Residence Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Yale Univ.), M.F.A. (Brown Univ.) [2020]

Robert E. Smith, *Composer-in-Residence (Chapel)*; B.S. (Mannes College of Music) [1979]

### Graduate Fellows

Ozlem Atalay, *Postdoctoral Fellow in the Liberal Arts Action Lab*; B.Sc. (Istanbul Technical Univ.), Master of Urban Planning (Univ. at Buffalo, SUNY), Ph.D. (Florida State Univ.) [2022]

David J. Kurz, *Thomas McKenna Meredith '48 Postdoctoral Fellow in Environmental Science*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), M.Phil. (Univ. of Cambridge), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [2021]

Keavy McFadden, *Kelter Postdoctoral Fellow in Urban Studies*; B.A. (DePaul Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota Twin Cities) [2022]

Camila Torres-Castro, *Ann Plato Postdoctoral Fellow in Language and Culture Studies*; B.A. (ITESO), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas at Austin) [2022]

Rebecca S. Wrightson, *Kluger Postdoctoral Fellow in Fine Arts*; B.A. (Univ. of Rhode Island), M.Sc. (Univ. of Edinburgh), D.Phil. (Univ. of Oxford) [2022]

### Trinity College Faculty Emeriti

David Ahlgren, *Karl W. Hallden Professor of Engineering, Emeritus*; B.S. (Trinity College), M.S. (Tulane Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [1973, Ret. 2014]

E. Kathleen Archer, *Professor of Biology, Emerita*; B.A. (California State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oregon) [1990, Ret. 2018]

Michal Ayalon, *Senior Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies, Emerita*; B.A., M.A. (State Univ. of New York at Potsdam) [2009, Ret. 2020]

Raymond W. Baker, *Professor of International Politics, Emeritus*; B.A. (Ripon College), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1996, Ret. 2020]

James R. Bradley, *Professor of Classics, Emeritus*; A.B. (Trinity College), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1970, Ret. 2000]

John D. Brewer, *Professor of Sociology, Emeritus*; A.B. A.M., Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [1972, Ret. 2000]

Joseph D. Bronzino, *Vernon D. Roosa Professor of Applied Science, Emeritus*; B.S.E.E. (Worcester Polytechnic Institute), M.S.E.E. (U.S. Naval Postgraduate School), Ph.D. (Worcester Polytechnic Institute) [1968, Ret. 2010]

Philip S. Brown, Jr., *Professor of Applied Mathematics, Emeritus*; B.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), S.M. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), M.S. (Trinity College) [1984, Ret. 2012]

W. Miller Brown, *Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; B.A. (Amherst College), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1965, Ret. 2015]

Cynthia L. Butos, *Principal Lecturer in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric, Emerita*; B.S. (Millerville Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.A. (Trinity College) [1989, Ret. 2015]

William N. Butos, *George M. Ferris Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.) [1981, Ret. 2018]

Joseph Byrne, *Professor of Fine Arts, Emeritus*; B.A. (St. John's Univ.), M.A., M.F.A. (Univ. of Iowa) [1999, Ret. 2022]

Patricia Byrne, *Professor of Religion, Emerita*; A.B. (Carlow College), S.T.B. (Gregorian Univ.), M.A. (St. Louis Univ.), Ph.D. (Boston College) [1987, Ret. 2007]

Noreen Channels, *Professor of Sociology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Hiram College), M.S.W. (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.) [1972, Ret. 2001]

George E. Chaplin, *Charles S. Nutt Professor of Fine Arts, Emeritus*; B.F.A., M.F.A. (Yale Univ.) [1972, Ret. 1991]

William H. Church, *Associate Professor of Chemistry and Neuroscience, Emeritus*; B.S. (James Madison Univ.), Ph.D. (Emory Univ.) [1988, Ret. 2021]

Ward S. Curran, *Ward S. Curran Distinguished Professor of Economics, Emeritus*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1960, Ret. 2012]

Michael R. Darr, *Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*; B.A. (Gettysburg College), M.S. (Univ. of Delaware) [1975, Ret. 2008]

Howard DeLong, *Brownell Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; B.A. (Williams College), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.) [1960, Ret. 1999]

Henry A. DePhillips, Jr., *Vernon K. Kriebel Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*; B.S. (Fordham Univ.), Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [1963, Ret. 2012]

Leslie Desmangles, *Professor of Religious Studies and International Studies, Emeritus*; B.A. (Eastern Univ.), M.Div. (Palmer Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Temple Univ.) [1978, Ret. 2018]

Judy Dworin, *Professor of Theater and Dance, Emerita*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Goddard College) [1971, Ret. 2015]

Francis J. Egan, *Professor of Economics, Emeritus*; B.A. (Providence College), M.A., Ph.D. (Fordham Univ.) [1967, Ret. 2014]

Diana Evans, *Professor of Political Science, Emerita*; B.A., M.S. (Univ. of New Mexico), Ph.D. (Univ. Rochester) [1979, Ret. 2021]

Lesley Farlow, *Professor of Theater and Dance, Emerita*; B.A. (Smith College), M.A. (New York Univ.) [1999, Ret. 2020]

Lucy Ferriss, *Writer-in-Residence, Emerita*; B.A. (Pomona College), M.A. (San Francisco State Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Tufts Univ.) [2000, Ret. 2021]

Ellison B. Findly, *Scott M. Johnson '97 Distinguished Professor of Religion, Emerita*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.A. (Columbia Univ.), M. Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1980, Ret. 2017]

Sheila M. Fisher, *Professor of English, Emeritus*; B.A. (Smith College), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1984, Ret. 2022]

Mark Franklin, *John R. Reitemeyer Professor of Political Science, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Univ. Of Oxford), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) [1998, Ret. 2007]

Donald B. Galbraith, *Professor of Biology, Emeritus*; B.S. (Grove City College), Sc.M., Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [1962, Ret. 2001]

John P. Georges, *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (Northeastern Univ.) [1983, Ret. 2019]

John A. Gettier, *Professor of Religion, Emeritus*; B.A. (Wesleyan Univ.), B.D. (Yale Univ.), Th.D. (Union Theological Seminary) [1966, Ret. 2001]

Andrew J. Gold, *Professor of Economics and Public Policy, Emeritus*; B.B.A. (City College of New York), Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.) [1971, Ret. 2007]

Gerald Gunderson, *Shelby Cullom Davis Professor of American Business and Economic Enterprise, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington) [1978, Ret. 2020]

Karl F. Haberlandt, *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*; Dipl. Psych. (Freie Universität), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1968, Ret. 2011]

Thomas Harrington, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies, Emeritus*; A.B. (College of the Holy Cross), M.A. (Middlebury College), Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [1997, Ret. 2022]

Richard J. Hazelton, *Director of Athletics and Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*; B.A. (Marietta College), M.S. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1974, Ret. 2010]

Joan D. Hedrick, *Charles A. Dana Professor of History, Emerita*; A.B. (Vassar College), Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [1980, Ret. 2018]

James K. Heeren, *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*; B.S. Chem., M.S. (Tufts Univ.), Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [1962, Ret. 1995]

David E. Henderson, *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*; B.A. (St. Andrews Presbyterian College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1977, Ret. 2015]

George C. Higgins, Jr., *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Amherst College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Rochester) [1963, Ret. 2003]

Dianne Hunter, *Professor of English, Emerita*; B.A. (Alfred Univ.), M.A. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York, Buffalo) [1972, Ret. 2008]

Drew A. Hyland, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; A.B. (Princeton Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.) [1967, Ret. 2015]

Douglas B. Johnson, *Professor of Music, Emeritus*; B.A. (Humboldt State Univ., California), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of California) [1988, Ret. 2009]

James F. Jones, Jr., *President and Trinity College Professor in the Humanities, Emeritus*; B.A. (Univ. of Virginia), M.A. (Emory Univ.), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [2004, Ret. 2014]

Dori Katz, *Professor of Modern Languages, Emerita*; A.A. (Los Angeles City College), B.A. (Los Angeles State Univ.), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa) [1969, Ret. 2007]

Ronald C. Kiener, *Professor of Religious Studies, Emeritus*; B.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania) [1983, Ret. 2021]

Frank G. Kirkpatrick, *Ellsworth Morton Tracy Lecturer and Professor of Religion, Emeritus*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Union Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Brown Univ.) [1969, Ret. 2016]

Paul Lauter, *Allan K. Smith and Gwendolyn Miles Smith Professor of English, Emeritus*; B.A. (New York Univ.), M.A. (Indiana Univ.), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1988, Ret. 2015]

Eugene E. Leach, *Professor of History and American Studies, Emeritus*; A.B. (Harvard Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1975, Ret. 2012]

Richard T. Lee, *Brownell Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; B.A. (Emory Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1962, Ret. 2007]

Sonia Lee, *Professor of Language and Culture Studies, Emerita*; B.S., M.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1973, Ret. 2009]

Michael Lestz, *Professor of History, Emeritus*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1980, Ret. 2020]

Dan E. Lloyd, *Brownell Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; B.A. (Oberlin College), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1987, Ret. 2022]

William M. Mace, *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota) [1971, Ret. 2015]

Anthony D. Macro, *Hobart Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus*; B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Oxford Univ.), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins Univ.) [1969, Ret. 2006]

Michael R. T. Mahoney, *Genevieve Harlow Goodwin Professor of the Arts, Emeritus*; B.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Courtauld Institute, Univ. of London) [1969, Ret. 1999]

Donald G. Miller, *Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*; B.S., M.E. (Univ. of Delaware) [1965, Ret. 2000]

Judith A. Moran, *Director of the Aetna Quantitative Center and Professor of Quantitative Studies, Emerita*; B.A., M.S. (Univ. of New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts) [1990, Ret. 2010]

Ralph A. Morelli, *Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus*; B.A. (Univ. of Connecticut), Ph.D., M.S. (Univ. of Hawaii) [1985, Ret. 2016]

Joan Morrison, *Professor of Biology, Emerita*; B.A. (The College of Wooster), M.S. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida) [2000, Ret. 2017]

Gerald Moshell, *Professor of Music, Emeritus*; B.A. (Pomona College), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1977, Ret. 2018]

Ralph O. Moyer, Jr., *Scovill Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*; B.S. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Dartmouth), M.S. (Univ. of Toledo), Ph.D. (Univ. of Connecticut) [1969, Ret. 2017]

Beth Notar, *Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [2000, Ret. 2022]

Michael O'Donnell, *Principal Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Biology, Emeritus*; B.S. (Univ. of Rhode Island), M.S. (State Univ. of New York) [1989, Ret. 2021]

Stanley E. Ogrodnik, *Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*; B.A. (Providence College), M.A. (Univ. of Hartford) [1981, Ret. 2009]

Giuliana Palma, *Principal Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies, Emerita*; Laurea (Univ. of Florence, Italy) [1987, Ret. 2022]

Borden W. Painter, Jr., *President and Professor of History, Emeritus*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Yale Univ.), M. Div. (General Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.) [1964, Ret. 2004]

Robert F. Peltier, *Principal Lecturer in the Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Trinity College) [1991, Ret. 2017]

Stephen L. Peterson, *College Professor and Associate Academic Dean, Emeritus*; B.A. (Bethel College), B.D. (Colgate Rochester Divinity School), A.M., A.M.L.S. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt Univ.) [1991, Ret. 2006]

Harvey S. Picker, *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*; S.B., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [1971, Ret. 2008]

Katharine G. Power, *Associate Professor of Theater and Dance, Emerita*; B.F.A. (Emerson College), M.F.A. (Smith College) [1979, Ret. 2021]

Denise N. Rau, *Senior Lecturer and Laboratory Coordinator in Chemistry, Emerita*; B.S., Ph.D. (Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst) [2008, Ret. 2019]

Gary L. Reger, *Hobart Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus*; B.A. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana), M.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1987, Ret. 2021]

Thomas A. Reilly, *Professor of Political Science, Emeritus*; B.A. (Queens College), M.A., Ph.D. (City Univ. of New York) [1971, Ret. 2008]

David A. Reuman, *Associate Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Hampshire College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor) [1987, Ret. 2022]

Milla C. Riggio, *James J. Goodwin Professor of English, Emerita*; B.A. (Southern Methodist Univ.), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1973, Ret. 2018]

David A. Robbins, *Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, Emeritus*; A.B. (Dartmouth College), M.A. (Bucknell Univ.), M.A., M.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), Ph.D. (Duke Univ.) [1972, Ret. 2014]

Richard S. Ross, *Librarian and College Professor, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Northeastern Univ.), M.L.S. (Simmons College), Ph.D. (Boston College) [2000, Ret. 2015]

Michael P. Sacks, *Professor of Sociology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Queens College), M.A., Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan) [1974, Ret. 2013]

Craig W. Schneider, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Biology, Emeritus*; B.A. (Gettysburg College), Ph.D. (Duke Univ.) [1975, Ret. 2020]

Brigitte Schulz, *Professor of Political Science, Emerita*; B.S. (Univ. of Maryland), M.S. (London School of Economics), Ph.D. (Boston Univ.) [1989, Ret. 2013]

Robin Sheppard, *Professor of Physical Education, Emerita*; B.A. (Trenton State College), M.A. (Trinity College) [1978, Ret. 2015]

Barbara Sicherman, *William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of American Institutions and Values, Emeritus*; B.A. (Swarthmore College), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.) [1982, Ret. 2005]

Mark P. Silverman, *Jarvis Professor of Physics, Emeritus*; B.S., M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1982, Ret. 2020]

John E. Simmons III, *Professor of Biology, Emeritus*; B.S. (Morehouse College), M.S. (Syracuse Univ.), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.) [1972, Ret. 1997]

J. Ronald Spencer, *Lecturer in History and Associate Academic Dean, Emeritus*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (Columbia Univ.) [1968, Ret. 2008]

George Suitor, *Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*; B.S., M.S. (Central Connecticut State Univ.) [1993, Ret. 2022]

Patricia Tillman, *Professor of Fine Arts, Emerita*; B.F.A. (Univ. of Texas, Austin), M.F.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma) [1995, Ret. 2019]

James A. Trostle, *Scott M. Johnson '97 Distinguished Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus*; B.A., M.A. (Columbia Univ.), M.P.H. (Univ. of California, Berkeley), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley and San Francisco) [1998, Ret. 2022]

Ranbir Vohra, *Charles A. Dana Professor of Political Science, Emeritus*; B.A. (Punjab Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.) [1973, Ret. 1997]

Maurice L. Wade, *Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*; B.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.) [1983, Ret. 2021]

Rieko Wagoner, *Principal Lecturer in Language and Culture Studies and International Studies, Emerita*; B.A. (Jochi Univ., Tokyo), M.A., M.L.I.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison) [1987, Ret. 2019]



Ralph E. Walde, *Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus*; B.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Berkeley) [1972, Ret. 2000]

G. James Wen, *Professor of Economics and International Studies, Emeritus*; M.A. (Univ. of Fudan, Shanghai), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago) [1994, Ret. 2017]

Codes for Faculty Leaves

•Fall Term

••Spring Term

†Academic Year

# Administrators and Staff of the College

## *Senior administrators*

Joanne Berger-Sweeney, *President and Trinity College Professor of Neuroscience*; B.A. (Wellesley College), M.A. (University of California, Berkeley), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins) [2014]

David S. Andres, *Associate Vice President and Chief Data and Analytics Officer*; B.S. (Trinity College) [2005]

Sonia Cardenas, *Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Political Science*; B.A. (Tulane University), M.A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia) [2001]

Michael T. Casey, *Vice President for College Advancement*; B.A. (Harvard University), [2017]

Anita Davis, *Vice President for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion*; B.A. (Rhodes College), M.A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign) [2018]

Joseph J. DiChristina, *Vice President for Student Success and Enrollment*; B.S. (Beloit College), M.A. (The University of Akron) [2015]

Kristen Eshleman, *Vice President, Library and Information Technology Services*; B.A. (University of North Carolina), M.Sc. (London School of Economics) [2021]

Dan Hitchell, *Vice President of Finance and Chief Financial Officer*; B.S. (Western Kentucky University), M.B.A. (University of Evansville) [2016]

Hellen Hom-Diamond, *Vice President for Strategic Marketing and Communications*; B.A. (Columbia University) [2022]

Dickens Mathieu, *General Counsel and Secretary of the College*; B.S. (Amherst College), J.D. (University of Virginia School of Law) [2015]

Takunari Miyazaki, *Associate Dean for Faculty Development and Associate Professor of Computer Science*; B.S. (Univ. of Kansas), M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oregon) [2001]

Mitchell Polin, *Associate Dean for Curriculum and Associate Professor of Theater and Dance*; B.A. (Trinity College), M.A. (New York University) [2001]

Jason Rojas, *Chief of Staff and Associate Vice President for External Affairs*; B.A. (University of Connecticut), M.A. (Trinity College) [2007]

## *Administrative offices*

### **Advancement**

#### *Advancement*

Michael T. Casey, *Vice President*

Dwayne D. Busby, *Associate Vice President, Advancement*

Christopher R. French P'18, *Senior Director, Principal Gifts and International Advancement*

Caitlin Gasiorski, *Campaign Director*

Jessica German, *Director, Advancement Analytics*

Alexandria N. Kulik, *Senior Coordinator, Principal Gifts and Campaign*

Keysha M. Matthews, *Administrative Assistant, Office of the Vice President*

Lauren McGill, *Director, Advancement Operations*

#### *Advancement Services*

Willa J. Chambers, *Director, Advancement Services*

Nelida Perez, *Senior Gift Recording/Data Maintenance Specialist*

May Thoong '08, *Assistant Director, Advancement Information Services*  
Ana Venero, *Gift Recording/Data Maintenance Specialist*

*Alumni Relations*

Julie H. Cloutier, *Senior Coordinator for Alumni Relations*  
Michelle C. Deluse '12, M'16, *Associate Director*  
Jessica Fillion '03, *Director, Volunteer and Affinity Engagement*  
Melissa Bronzino Regan '87, *Associate Director*  
Bonnie T. Wolters, *Associate Director*

*Annual, Family, and Reunion Giving*

Kerry M. Smith, *Executive Director of Alumni, Family, and Reunion Giving*  
Samantha Ashton, *Family Giving and Interim Annual Giving Program Coordinator*  
Molly Birenbaum, *Director of Parent and Family Giving*  
Allison Grebe, *Senior Associate Director of Annual Giving, Reunions*  
Kathleen Kelly, *Associate Director of Annual Giving, Volunteer Engagement*  
Theresa M. Kidd, *Director, Milestone Reunion Giving*  
Elizabeth A. Patterson '05, *Senior Associate Director of Annual Giving*

*Development Research*

Ana Arboleda, *Director, Advancement Research and Prospect Management*  
Daniella Tentchou, *Senior Research Analyst*  
Virginia Nochera, *Assistant Director, Research*

*Donor Relations*

Kaitlyn Hirtle, *Assistant Director*  
Maureen Grabowski, *Assistant Director*

*Gift Planning*

Linda M. Minoff, *Director of Development*  
Megan Baumgartner, *Bequest Administrator, Gift Planning Coordinator*

*Leadership Giving*

Elizabeth Cahill, *Director*  
Cameron Jones *Senior Philanthropic Officer*  
Andrew Graham *Senior Associate Director, Leadership Giving*  
Ellen Hart M'18, *Associate Director, Leadership Giving*  
David Kayiatos '02, M'06 *Assistant Director, Leadership Giving*  
Shannon Malloy Rhatican M'13, *Director, Athletics Fundraising*  
Debra R. Mock, *Administrative Assistant*

**Communications and Marketing**

Hellen Hom-Diamond *Vice President for Strategic Marketing and Communications*  
Sonya Adams, *Director, Editorial Services and Editor-in-Chief of the Alumni Magazine*  
Ellen Buckhorn, *Manager, Web Communications*  
Andrew Concatelli, *Assistant Director, Content*  
Caroline H. Deveau, *Director, Digital Communications*  
Alexandra Fischbein, *Social Media Strategist*  
Judith Grote, *Executive Assistant, Communications and Marketing*  
Elizabeth H. Lee, *Director, Design*  
Helder Mira *Multimedia Producer*  
Katelyn Rice, *Director, Marketing*

**Dean of the Faculty and Academic Affairs**

Sonia Cardenas, *Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Sylvia W. DeMore, *Special Assistant, Dean of the Faculty*

Ashley H. Lombardo *Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty Office*

Patricia Ann Maisch, *Program Coordinator, Davis Endowment, Barbieri Endowment*

Takunari Miyazaki, *Associate Dean for Faculty Development and Associate Professor of Computer Science*

Patricia K. Moody, *Director, Academic Finance*

Mitchell Polin, *Associate Dean for Curriculum and Professor of Theater and Dance*

Leo P. Schuchert, *Associate Director, Center for Academic and Experiential Advising*

*Center for Hartford Engagement and Research*

Abigail Williamson *Director*

Joseph C. Barber, *Director, Community Service and Civic Engagement*

Carlos Espinosa, *Director, Community Relations and Trinfo Café*

Erica Crowley, *Director, Community Learning*

*Center for Urban and Global Studies*

Garth Myers, *Director*

Gabriell A. Nelson, *Assistant Director, Urban Engaged Learning*

*Community Service and Civic Engagement*

Joseph C. Barber, *Director*

*Grants Office*

Amy Myerson, *Senior Director*

Mark Hughes, *Associate Director, Grants and Fellowships*

Kristen Piescik, *Assistant Director*

*Graduate Studies*

Teresita Romero, *Program Coordinator, Graduate Studies and Lifelong Learning*

*Leonard E. Greenberg Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life*

Mark R. Silk, *Director*

Christine McMorris, *Administrative Assistant*

Andrew H. Walsh, *Associate Director, Greenberg Center*

*Liberal Arts Action Lab*

Laura T. Minor, *Interim Director, Liberal Arts Action Lab*

Lori Reynolds, *Communications and Program Assistant, Liberal Arts Action Lab*

*Office of Study Away*

Jennifer Summerhays, *Director*

Caitlin Kennedy, *Associate Director*

Lindsay Oliver, *Senior Study Away Adviser*

Elizabeth Smith, *Study Away Adviser*

*Performing Arts–Austin Arts Center*

Jesse Riley, *Director of Production*

Elisa R. Griego, *Technical Director, Performing Arts*

Maritza E. Ubides, *Performing Arts Production Supervisor*

*Registrar's Office*

Gabriel Olszewski, *Registrar*  
Michael Holt, *Student Records Coordinator*  
Lindsay Reid, *Associate Registrar*  
Cynthia Van Doren, *Senior Associate Registrar*

*Strategic Initiatives*

Dania M. Field, *Director, Strategic Projects*  
Evan M. Field, *Program Coordinator for Innovation Initiatives*

*Trinfo Café*

Carlos A. Espinosa, *Director, Community Relations and Trinfo Café*  
Karolina Barrientos, *Program Manager, Trinfo Café*

**Diversity, Equity and Inclusion**

Anita Davis, *Vice President*  
Pamela P. Whitley, *Assistant Vice President, DEI and Compliance*  
Carol Correa de Best, *Director, Multicultural Affairs*  
Jared A. Delane, *Cultural House Supervisor/Program Coordinator*  
Judith Grote, *Executive Assistant, DEI*  
Laura R. Lockwood, *Director, WGRAC*  
Shannon Lynch, *Title IX Coordinator*  
Crystal Nieves, *Director, LGBTQ + Life*  
Kim O'Brien, *Training and Program Coordinator, WGRAC*

**Finance and Operations**

*Finance/Budget*

Dan Hitchell, *Vice President Finance*  
Phyllis Counts, *Budget Manager*  
Guy P. Drapeau, *Assistant Vice President, Finance*  
Kimberly Eckart, *Special Projects Manager and Analyst, Finance*  
Michael S. Elliott, *Director, Procurement and Business Services*  
Kara A. Guy, *Accounting Manager*  
Shawn Hickey, *Accountant*  
Marcia Phelan Johnson, *Budget Director*  
Dina Jorge, *Manager, Student Accounts and Loans*  
Carol P. Kessel, *Associate Comptroller*  
Cecilia Knight, *Accounting Assistant*  
Mary F. Parducci, *Payroll Manager*  
Susan Specht, *Payroll Assistant*  
Donna L. Thomas, *Accounting Assistant and Computer Coordinator*  
Susan M. Van Veldhuisen, *Assistant Manager, Student Accounts and Loans*  
Rebecca V. Yacovino, *Accounting Manager*  
Zans, Virginia, *Accounting Assistant*

*Facilities*

Tom Fusciello, *Assistant Vice President, Construction, Facilities and Operations*  
Michael W. Gibbons, *Project Manager, Facilities*  
Patricia M. Healey, *Project Manager, Facilities*

*Events and Campus Operations*

Megan B. Fitzsimmons, *Director, Events and Campus Operations*

Christina M. Bolio, *Assistant Director, Event Operations*  
Ilda Ramos, *Assistant Director, College Events and Conferences*

*Sustainability*

Hayley Berliner, *Sustainability Coordinator*

*Post Office*

Luis Henriquez, *Post Office Assistant*  
Dennis G. Llewellyn, *Interim Post Office Supervisor*  
Anthony Oates, *Post Office Assistant*  
Quency R. Younge, *Post Office Assistant*

*Cultural Programs in Italy*

Julianne Miller, *Director*

**Human Resources**

Michelle Cabral, *Assistant Vice President Human Resources*  
Patricia A. Dinkins, *Human Resources Specialist*  
Kathleen Durante *Associate Director, Engagement and Employee Relations*  
Lissa Robinovitz, *Human Resources Benefits Specialist*  
Mary-Susan Snyder *Talent Acquisition Specialist*

**Library and Information Technology Services**

Kristen Eshleman, *Vice President, Library and Information Technology Services*

*Institutional Research*

David S. Andres, *Associate Vice President and Chief Data and Analytics Officer*  
Nancy Becerra-Cordoba, *Director, Institutional Research, Planning and Strategy*  
Brian F. Flynn, *Data Insights Specialist and Project Coordinator*

*Academic Computing*

Cheryl D. Cape, *Instructional Technologist*  
John J. Dlugosz, *Learning Space Manager and Media Technology Specialist*  
Caitlin K. Kennedy, *Librarian, Research, Technology, and Outreach*  
Mary M. Mahoney, *Digital Scholarship Coordinator*  
David Tatem, *Instructional Technologist*  
Angela L. Wolf, *Director, Educational Media and Video Production*

*Information Technology Services*

Lucas Carroll, *Programmer Analyst*  
David Chappell, *Network and Systems Programmer*  
Michael A. Cook, *Director of Enterprise Applications*  
Peter E. Delaney, *Technical Support Specialist*  
Sean Donnelly *Media and Computing Specialist*  
Philip J. Duffy, *Director of Print and Media Services*  
Lurdes Fernandes, *Database Administrator, Access Control and Card Services*  
Curtis A. Gamble, Jr., *Manager, Access Control and Card Services*  
Kara M. Giarratana, *Distributed Computing Specialist*  
John Inghilterra, *Lead Security Analyst*  
Craig R. Jirowetz, *Software Applications Developer*  
Elizabeth A. Johnson, *Business Affairs Manager*  
Patrick M. Kennedy, *Systems Manager, Enterprise Applications*

Ann Marie Krupski, *Director, Constituency Services*  
John Lee, *Library and Information Technology Desk Manager*  
Robert Levesque, *Systems Administrator*  
Ellen Lombardi, *Programmer Analyst*  
Christopher Lucas, *Programmer Analyst*  
Jason Luis, *Associate Director, Technical Support Systems*  
Ralford McLean, *Systems Manager*  
Tony O'Rourke, *Software Applications Developer*  
Ron E. Perkins, *Technician and Office Manager, Media Technology*  
Thomas P. Petraitis, *System Administrator*  
Latha Ragunathan, *Senior Programmer Analyst*  
Josef Riccio, *Information Services Assistant*  
Erik Rinaldi, *Field Services Technician*  
Jessica A. Tait, *Network Administrator*  
Kyle R. VanBrocklin, *Distributed Computing Specialist*  
Wesley Wade, *Technician, Access Control and Card Services*  
Andrew J. Zucks, *ACIS Technician*

*Library and Watkinson Library*

Christina Bleyer, *Associate Vice President for Libraries and Distinctive Collections*  
Therese Rose Beranis, *Assistant Director, Constituency Services*  
Bryanna Bauer, *Digital Media Librarian*  
Yolanda M. Bergstrom-Lynch, *Librarian, Research, Instruction and Outreach*  
Christine M. Devanney, *Acquisitions Assistant*  
Todd J. Falkowski, *Librarian, Catalog*  
Amy Harrell, *Librarian, Educational Technology*  
Eric Johnson-DeBaufre, *Librarian, Special Collections*  
Jeffrey Liszka, *Librarian, Arts and Humanities*  
Amanda Matava *Digital Archivist*  
Jose Pena, *Acquisitions Assistant*  
Kimberly Rinaldo, *Librarian, Research Services and Collections*  
Catherine N. Simpson, *Public Service Specialist*  
Eric C. Stoykovich, *College Archivist and Manuscript Librarian*  
Joelle Thomas, *Librarian, User Engagement*  
Jennifer van Sickle, *Librarian, Science and Electronic Resources*  
Marcelino Velez, *Public Services Representative*  
Robert J. Walsh, *Librarian, Social Sciences*

**President's Office**

Joanne Berger-Sweeney, *President and Trinity College Professor of Neuroscience*  
Mary Rose Ferrie, *Summit Fellow*  
Karolina Kwiecinska, *Special Assistant to the President*  
Patrice Lemoine, *Executive Assistant to the President*  
Kathleen McGlew, *Director, Major College Events*  
Thomas Yelich, *Deputy Chief of Staff*

**Student Success and Enrollment Management**

Joseph J. DiChristina, *Dean of Campus Life and Vice President, Student Affairs, Enrollment Management, and Student Success*  
Joseph M. Catrino *Executive Director, Career and Life Design*  
Drew Galbraith, *Director, Athletics and Recreation Center and Chair of Physical Education*

Jody Goodman *Dean of Student Life*

Matthew Hyde, *Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid*

Robert Lukaskiewicz, *Dean of Community Life and Standards*

Robert Cotto, *Director, DEI Campus and Community Engagement*

Ann E. Reuman, *Senior Associate Dean of Students and Special Assistant to the Vice President*

*Admissions and Financial Aid*

*Admissions*

Matthew Hyde, *Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid*

Anthony T. Berry, *Director, Admissions and Special Assistant to VP for Strategic Initiatives*

Isthier M. Chaudhury, *Senior Associate Director, Admissions and Coordinator of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion*

Emanuel A. Cruz, *Admissions Counselor*

Emma Dasziewicz, *Admissions Counselor*

Rossana Dorbuck, *Senior Associate Director of Enrollment Systems and Operations*

Kathryn Henchy, *Senior Assistant Director of Admissions and Data Analytics*

Jason Klem, *Senior Assistant Director, Admissions and Regional Coordinator*

Jennifer E. Loscialpo, *Assistant Director, Admissions*

Emily Petersell, *Associate Director, Admissions*

Wilma Rivera-Otero, *Admissions Visit and Event Coordinator*

Kathryn Roach, *Executive Administrative Assistant, Admissions*

Laura Silverman, *Senior Assistant Director, Admissions*

Kyle Smith, *Senior Associate Director, Admissions and Manager of Marketing and Communications*

Shiwen Stovall, *Administrative Assistant, Admissions*

Shayna Thomas *Admissions Counselor*

Rennata Tropeano, *Administrative Assistant, Enrollment and Student Success*

Dayla I. Whaley, *Admissions Counselor*

*Financial Aid*

Ashley R. Dutton *Director*

Elizabeth Enos *Senior Associate Director*

Kelly Jambo *Senior Associate Director*

Tara N. Silva-Jackson *Financial Aid Counselor*

Brenda Valle *Financial Aid Counselor*

*Athletic Office*

Drew Galbraith, *Director of Athletics and Chair of Physical Education*

Shaina Blakesley, *Assistant Director, Sports Communications*

Kevin D. Johnson, *Director, Recreation*

Beth King, *Recreation Assistant*

David A. Kingsley, *Director, Sports Communications*

Sonia E. Lawrence, *Athletic Sports Equipment Manager*

Lynsey Majka, *Assistant Director, Athletic Operations*

Kristen Noone, *Associate Director, Athletics*

Lowell Page, *Senior Operations Specialist/Driver, Community Sports Complex*

Richard J. Pettit, *Assistant Athletic Director, Facilities and Rink Manager*

Nick Pasqualini, *Assistant Director, Facilities/Rink Manager*

Tia Scott, *Assistant Athletic Director, Event Operations*

Brenna Smith, *Coordinator of Athletic Marketing and External Relations*

Rachel Rank, *Coordinator, Compliance and Diversity, Equity and Inclusion*

*Coaching Staff*



Megan Albertsen, *Assistant Women's Lacrosse Coach*  
Sebastiano Amato, *Head Wrestling Coach*  
Sarah L. Brink, *Assistant Women's Soccer Coach*  
Kanika Cummings, *Assistant Women's Basketball Coach*  
Mia Del Rosso, *Women's Hockey Coach*  
William V. DeLongis, *Head Strength and Conditioning Coach*  
Alex M. Fioritto, *Assistant Lacrosse Coach*  
Michael D. Goulet, *Assistant Men's and Women's Track and Field Coach*  
Moustafa O. Hamada, *Assistant Men's Squash Coach*  
Scott T. Heisler, *Assistant Men's Lacrosse Coach*  
Stephen Hoyt, *Assistant Swimming and Diving Coach*  
Drew Jacobs, *Assistant Football Coach*  
John R. Junge, *Assistant Men's Golf Coach*  
Kathryn A. Kloeckener, *Assistant Field Hockey Coach*  
Peter Maneggia Jr., *Assistant Volleyball Coach*  
Kevin P. Mill, *Assistant Football Coach*  
Andrew Munoz, *Assistant Men's Soccer Coach*  
Wilson P. Nelson, *Assistant Men's and Women's Tennis Coach*  
Geoffrey I. Rhatican, *Assistant Football Coach*  
Brittany M. Sarnese, *Assistant Women's Softball Coach*  
Christopher E. Simmons, *Assistant Football Coach*  
Elizabeth Sonshine, *Assistant Women's Rowing Coach*  
Jason M. Szafarski, *Assistant Baseball Coach*  
Brendan P. Weir, *Assistant Wrestling Coach*  
Trey J. Witter, *Assistant Basketball Coach*

*Career and Life Design Center*

Joseph M. Catrino, *Executive Director, Career and Life Design*  
Olivia M. Corso, *Senior Assistant Director, Operations and Marketing*  
Katherine P. Franklin, *Administrative and Marketing Assistant*  
Nusrat Hossain, *Assistant Director, Career and Life Design*  
Peter Maribei, *Associate Director, Career and Life Design*  
Eileen McGowan, *Summit Fellow for Retention Strategy and Transition Programs*  
Roberta M. Rogers, *Director, Retention Strategy and Transition Programs*  
Severn Sandt, *Senior Assistant Director, Strategic Partnerships and Outreach*

*International Students and Scholars*

Katharine Clair, *International Student Advisor*  
Maria Dyane, *International Student Program Coordinator and Career Life Design Coach*

*Dean of Community Life and Standards Department*

Robert Lukaskiewicz, *Dean of Community Life and Standards*

*Campus Safety Office*

Ramon Rosario, *Captain*  
Robert Francis, *Sergeant*  
Michael Hassett, *Sergeant*  
John F. Sampson, Jr., *Sergeant*  
Donna Tadiello, *Sergeant*  
Jorge F. Lugo, *Office Assistant, Campus Safety*  
Taher Abusbah, *Dispatcher*

Patrick V. Carrington, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Thomas Cashman, *Dispatcher*  
 Deborah M. Codrington, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Covington Delices, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Jon M. Edwards, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Robert D. Farrish, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Nigel Gaynor, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Corey J. Googe, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Joseph Gionfriddo, *Shuttle Driver*  
 Crystal L. Jackson-Bent, *Dispatcher*  
 David Knight, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Thomas Lee, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 N'Gai J. Lobon, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Arthur J. Maglieri, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Juan Melendez, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Edward Parker, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Ricardo J. Ramirez, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Massimo Sanzo, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Dawndolyn D. Sherman, *Shuttle Driver-Off Campus*  
 Daniel Solis III, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Alex M. Sullivan, *Campus Safety Officer*  
 Britney Williams, *Campus Safety Officer*

*Dean of Students Office*

Jody Goodman *Dean of Student Life*  
 Yancey Trevor Beauford, *Assistant Dean, Director of Student Leadership, Engagement, and Greek Life*  
 John Selders, Jr., *Assistant Dean of Students*

*Counseling and Wellness Center*

Randolph M. Lee, *Director*  
 Kristine Kennen, *Associate Director*  
 Katherine Capone, *Office Manager, Counseling and Wellness Center*

*Student Access and Accessibility*

Joel Copperthite, *Interim, Student Accessibility Coordinator and Assistant Director of Student Life*

*Office of Spiritual and Religious Life*

The Reverend Dr. Marcus G. Halley, *Chaplain to the College and Dean of Spiritual and Religious Life*  
 Ellen Dickinson, *College Carillionneur*  
 Christopher Houlihan, *John Rose College Organist-and-Directorship Distinguished Chair of Chapel Music*

*Hillel*

Rabbi Rachel Putterman, *Director*  
 Leah Rose Staffin, *Assistant Director*

*Bantam Network*

Susan M. Salisbury, *Director of Operations, The Bantam Network*  
 Veronica Hills, *Residential Learning Coordinator/TRINsition Fellow*  
 Elizabeth Houston, *Residential Learning Coordinator/TRINsition Fellow*  
 Sheila Njau, *Assistant Director, Network Operations and Strategic Planning*

*Student Activities, Involvement, and Leadership*

Romulus J. Ferrer Perez, *Assistant Director, Campus Activities*

Nicholas Roll, *Graduate Assistant of Student Activities, Involvement and Leadership (S.A.I.L.)*

### **Academic Departments and Programs**

James Camp, *Research Technician, Molecular and Cellular Biology*

Wendi G. Delaney, *Administrative Assistant, Language and Culture Studies and Classical Studies*

Alison J. Draper, *Director, Science Center*

Jennifer Fichera, *Administrative Assistant, Anthropology, Educational Studies, Religious Studies, and Jewish Studies*

Penny Ferrigno, *Administrative Assistant, Engineering and Computer Science*

Nancy Fleming, *Administrative Assistant, Mathematics and Aetna Quantitative Center*

Lauren Gee, *Administrative Assistant, Psychology, Biology, Neuroscience*

Kaitlyn Gingras, *Director, Aetna Quantitative Center and Lecturer in Mathematics*

Ashley S. Hamelin, *Program Coordinator, Center for Teaching and Learning, Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies, Trinity Institute for Interdisciplinary Studies*

Jessica M. Henning, *Administrative Assistant, English and Writing Center*

Robin S. Kelly, *Administrative Assistant, Chemistry*

Patricia A. Kennedy, *Administrative Assistant, Music and Theater and Dance*

Elizabeth Landell-Simon, *Administrative Assistant, Physics, Environmental Science, Public Policy and Law, Philosophy*

Kathy Mallinson, *Administrative Assistant, Interdisciplinary Science Center*

James A. McLaren III, *Chemistry Technician and Assistant Chemical Hygiene Officer*

Laura T. Minor, *Interim Director, Liberal Arts Action Lab*

Erin L. Mostoller, *Lab Manager and Chemical Hygiene Officer*

Andrew V. Musulin, *Technician, Engineering*

Amanda G. Nikolov, *Administrative Assistant, English*

Tennyson O'Donnell, *Director, Allan K. Smith Center for Writing and Rhetoric and Allan K. Smith Senior Lecturer in English Composition*

Lucemy Perez, *Administrative Assistant, Performing Arts*

Lidija A. Petrus, *Administrative Assistant, History and International Studies*

Roxanne Porter, *Office Coordinator, Life Sciences*

Tracy L. Quigley, *Administrative Assistant, Fine Arts*

Vicente Salvador, *Biology and Greenhouse Technician*

Melissa Schmitt, *Office Coordinator, Economics*

Joseph Tavano, *Physics and Environmental Laboratory Manager*

Joe Transue, *Studio Art Technician*

Mary Beth White, *Administrative Assistant, Political Science*

Erika Wojnarowicz, *Administrative Assistant, Economics*

Veronica Zuniga, *Administrative Assistant, Sociology, Women, Gender, and Sexuality, and American Studies*

# Codes for Faculty Leaves

- Fall term
- Spring term
- † Academic year

# Index

- 2022, [1](#)  
2023, [1](#)
- Academic advising at Trinity, [26](#)  
Academic leave of absence, [16](#)  
Academic standing, [24](#)  
Accelerated study, [18](#)  
Administrative offices, [574](#)  
Administrators and Staff of the College, [574](#)  
Admission to the College, [49](#)  
Advanced placement for first-year students, [52](#)  
Advising, [26](#)  
Advising for career success, [27](#)  
Advising for graduate study, [26](#)  
Advising for professional study, [26](#)  
African American Studies, [70](#)  
African Studies, [71](#), [108](#), [309](#)  
American School of Classical Studies in Athens, [15](#)  
American Studies, [109](#)  
Anthropology, [123](#)  
Arabic, [326](#), [327](#)  
Architectural Studies, [72](#)  
Art History, [132](#)  
Asian Studies, [73](#), [140](#), [310](#)  
Auditing courses, [17](#)  
Auditors, [25](#)
- Biochemistry, [141](#)  
Biology, [143](#)
- Campus visits, [51](#)  
Caribbean and Latin American Studies, [153](#), [310](#)  
Center for Hartford Engagement and Research, [13](#)  
Center for Urban and Global Studies, [13](#)  
Chemistry, [154](#)  
Chinese, [328](#), [329](#)  
Cities Program, [7](#)  
Classical Antiquity, [74](#)  
Classical Civilization, [166](#)  
Classical Studies, [161](#)  
Classics, [163](#)  
Co-Curricular Enrichments, [6](#)  
Co-Curricular Options in Hartford, [11](#)  
Codes for Faculty Leaves, [584](#)  
Cognitive Science, [76](#)  
College Academic Accommodations in Response to COVID-Hartford Consortium for Higher Education, [14](#), [25](#)  
19, [65](#)
- College Calendar, [1](#)  
College Courses, [170](#)  
College courses, [16](#)  
College Expenses, [56](#)  
Community Action, [77](#)  
Community Action Gateway Program, [7](#), [172](#)  
Community Learning, [173](#)  
Computer Science, [177](#)  
Corporation, [547](#)  
Course Core to WMGS Major, [510](#), [512](#)  
Courses offered through the Mathematics Department, [367](#), [370](#)  
Creative Writing Courses, [230](#), [237](#)
- Early decision, [50](#)  
Economics, [190](#)  
Educational Studies Program, [208](#)  
Endowed Lectures, [546](#)  
Engineering, [216](#)  
English, [226](#)  
Environmental Science, [248](#)  
Experiential Certificates, [9](#)
- Faculty of the College, [551](#)  
Fellowships, [527](#)  
Film Studies, [79](#), [258](#)  
Financial Aid, [60](#)  
First-Year Seminar Program, [100](#)  
Formal Organizations, [80](#)  
French, [331](#), [332](#)  
French Studies, [81](#)
- Gateway and Related Programs, [7](#)  
General admission policy, [49](#)  
General Education, [5](#)  
General education requirements, [30](#)  
German, [337](#)  
German Studies, [82](#), [335](#)  
Global Health Humanities Gateway, [8](#)  
Global Programs (Study Away), [268](#)  
Global Studies, [311](#)  
Graduate courses, [17](#)  
Graduate Studies, [20](#)  
Greek, [163](#)
- Health Fellows Program, [12](#)

- Hebrew, [340](#), [341](#)  
 Hispanic Studies, [341](#), [345](#)  
 History, [271](#)  
 History of the College, [3](#)  
 Honors in Graduate Scholarship, [24](#)  
 Human Rights, [286](#)  
 Human Rights Studies, [83](#)  
 Humanities Gateway Program, [8](#)  
 Humanities Gateway Program: European Cultures, [292](#)  
  
 Independent study, [15](#)  
 Intensive study programs, [18](#)  
 InterArts Program, [8](#), [294](#)  
 Interdisciplinary Computing, [184](#)  
 Interdisciplinary Minors, [69](#)  
 Interdisciplinary Science Program, [9](#), [295](#)  
 International Relations, [296](#)  
 International students, [51](#)  
 International Studies Program, [298](#)  
 Internships, [11](#)  
 Interviews, [52](#)  
 Introductory Literature Courses, [230](#), [238](#)  
 Italian Studies, [84](#), [351](#), [352](#)  
  
 January Term, [17](#)  
 Japanese, [355](#), [356](#)  
 Jewish Studies, [85](#)  
 Jewish Studies Program, [314](#)  
  
 Key to Course Numbers and Credits, [62](#)  
  
 Language Across the Curriculum, [15](#)  
 Language and Culture Studies, [318](#), [319](#)  
 Latin, [164](#)  
 Latin American Studies, [86](#)  
 Legal Studies, [87](#)  
 Legislative Internship Program, [13](#)  
 Liberal Arts Action Lab, [266](#), [317](#)  
 Linguistics, [358](#)  
 Literature and Psychology, [88](#)  
 Literature Courses, [232](#), [240](#)  
  
 Majors and Minors, [6](#)  
 Marine Studies, [89](#)  
 Master's degree requirements, [23](#)  
 Mathematics, [364](#)  
 Medieval and Renaissance Studies, [91](#)  
 Middle East Studies, [92](#), [312](#), [374](#)  
 Minors, [15](#)  
 Music, [375](#)  
 Mythology, [93](#)  
  
 Neuroscience, [384](#)  
  
 Office of Study Away, [14](#)  
 Open Semester Program, [16](#)  
 Other Curricular Opportunities, [16](#)  
  
 Other WMGS Courses, [510](#), [512](#)  
  
 Personal qualities and character, [49](#)  
 Philosophy, [397](#)  
 Physical Education, [408](#)  
 Physical Sciences, [412](#)  
 Physics, [413](#)  
 Political Science, [418](#)  
 Preparation for graduate business school, [27](#)  
 Preparation for graduate study in architecture and related design areas, [27](#)  
 Preparation for health careers, [26](#)  
 Preparation for law school, [27](#)  
 Presidents of the College, [550](#)  
 Prizes, [528](#)  
     Department/program, [528](#)  
     General, [539](#)  
 Psychology, [434](#)  
 Public Policy and Law, [449](#)  
  
 Quantitative Literacy Program, [461](#)  
  
 Regular Decision, [50](#)  
 Religious Studies, [462](#)  
 Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree, [29](#)  
 Rhetoric, Writing, and Media Studies, [94](#)  
 Russian, [358](#), [360](#)  
 Russian and Eurasian Studies, [312](#), [470](#)  
 Russian Studies, [95](#)  
  
 Secondary school requirements, [49](#)  
 Senior administrators, [574](#)  
 Sociology, [471](#)  
 Special Curricular Opportunities, [7](#)  
 Special Instructions for Enrolling in Independent Studies, Tutorials, Teaching Assistantships, Open Semester, and Internships, [520](#)  
 Spring Start (Spring Start), [50](#)  
 Standardized testing requirements, [50](#)  
 Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Majors, [479](#)  
 Student-Designed Interdisciplinary Minors, [96](#)  
 Student-designed majors, [15](#)  
 Student-Initiated Programs, [15](#)  
 Student-taught courses, [16](#)  
 Studio Arts, [480](#)  
  
 Teaching and research assistants, [17](#)  
 The Center for Academic Advising, [27](#)  
 The Cities Program, [188](#)  
 The Classical Tradition, [75](#)  
 The Curriculum, [5](#)  
 The Individualized Degree Program, [19](#)  
 Theater and Dance, [486](#)  
 Transfer admission, [51](#)  
 Transfer credit, [17](#)  
 Trinity College Mission Statement, [4](#)  
 Trinity Days, [17](#)

Trinity in Rome prerequisites, [269](#)  
Trinity in Shanghai prerequisites, [269](#)  
Trinity in Vienna prerequisite, [270](#)  
Trinity-in-Cape Town prerequisites, [269](#)  
Trinity-University of St. Joseph Program, [14](#)  
Tuition and fees, [24](#)  
  
Undergraduate enrollment in graduate classes, [25](#)  
Urban China Studies, [97](#)  
Urban Studies, [98](#), [497](#)  
  
Wellness Requirement, [5](#)  
Wesleyan University and Connecticut College, [15](#)  
Withdrawing from a Course, [24](#)  
Women, Gender, and Sexuality, [99](#)  
Women, Gender, and Sexuality Program, [509](#)  
World Literature and Culture Studies, [362](#)  
Writing and Rhetoric Program, [515](#)